

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD



BID DOCUMENTS

FOR

Construction of Residential Camp including Officers, Assistants, Workers & FC Residence, Mosque, External Electrification, Underground and Overhead Water Tank, Boundary Wall and Gate, Internal Roads, Parking & Footpaths, External Water & Sewer lines, Landscaping & External Gas pipelines at Nashpa Plant, District Karak, KPK.

Volume-1

SUMMARY OF VOLUMES OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

VOLUME – I (THIS VOLUME)

- INTRODUCTION
- INVITATION OF BIDS
- INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS
- BIDDING DATA
- FORM OF BID AND APPENDICES TO BID
- BILL OF QUANTITIES
- FORMS
- PART – I : GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
- PART – II : PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

VOLUME – II (SPECIFICATIONS)

- SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

VOLUME – III (TENDER DRAWINGS)

VOLUME – I

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INDEX NO.</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
INVITATION FOR BIDS	2
INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS	3
BIDDING DATA	4
FORM OF BID AND APPENDICES TO BID INCLUDING BILL OF QUANTITIES	5
FORMS	6
PART – I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	7
PART – II: PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	8

INTRODUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Description
INVITATION FOR BIDS	
	Form
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	
A.	General
IB.1	Scope of Bid
IB.2	Source of Funds
IB.3	Eligible Bidders
IB.4	One Bid Per Bidder
IB.5	Cost of Bidding
IB.6	Site Visit
B.	Bidding Documents
IB.7	Contents of Bidding Documents
IB.8	Clarification of Bidding Documents
IB.9	Amendment of Bidding Documents
C.	Preparation of Bids
IB.10.	Language of Bid
IB.11	Documents Accompanying the Bid
IB.12	Bid Prices
IB.13	Currencies of Bid and Payment
IB.14	Bid Validity
IB.15	Bid Security
IB.16	Alternate Proposals by Bidder
IB.17	Pre-Bid Meeting
IB.18	Format and Signing of Bid
D.	Submission of Bids
IB.19	Sealing and Marking of Bids
IB.20	Deadline for Submission of Bids
IB.21	Late Bids
IB.22	Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids
E.	Bid Opening and Evaluation
IB.23	Bid Opening
IB.24	Process to be Confidential

Sr. No.	Description
IB.25	Clarification of Bids
IB.26	Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness
IB.27	Correction of Errors
IB.28	Evaluation and Comparison of Bids
F.	Award of Contract
IB.29	Award
IB.30	Employer's Right to Accept any Bid and to Reject any or all Bids
IB.31	Notification of Award
IB.32	Performance Security
IB.33	Signing of Contract Agreement
IB.34	General Performance of the Bidders
IB.35	Integrity Pact
BIDDING DATA	
BID AND APPENDICES	
FORM OF BID	
Appendix-A to Bid	: Special Stipulations
Appendix-B to Bid	: Foreign Currency Requirements
Appendix-C to Bid	: Price Adjustment (Under Clause 70)
Appendix-D to Bid	: Bill of Quantities
Appendix-E to Bid	: Proposed Construction Schedule
Appendix-F to Bid	: Method of Performing the Work
Appendix-G to Bid	: List of Major Equipment – Related Items
Appendix-H to Bid	: Construction Camp and Housing Facilities
Appendix-I to Bid	: List of Subcontractors
Appendix-J to Bid	: Estimated Progress Payments
Appendix-K to Bid	: Organization Chart of the Supervisory Staff and Labour
Appendix-L to Bid	: List of Bidder Drawings
Appendix-M to Bid	: Integrity Pact
BILL OF QUANTITIES	
FORMS	
INDEMNITY BOND	
PERFORMANCE SECURITY	
CONTRACT AGREEMENT	
MOBILIZATION ADVANCE GUARANTEE FORM	

Sr. No.	Description	
PART-I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		
Definitions and Interpretation		
1.1	Definitions	
1.2	Headings and Marginal Notes	
1.3	Interpretation	
1.4	Singular and Plural	
1.5	Notices, Consents, Approvals, Certificates and Determinations	
Engineer and Engineer's Representative		
2.1	Engineer's Duties and Authority	
2.2	Engineer's Representative	
2.3	Engineer's Authority to Delegate	
2.4	Appointment of Assistants	
2.5	Instructions in Writing	
2.6	Engineer to Act Impartially	
Assignment and Subcontracting		
3.1	Assignment of Contract	
4.1	Subcontracting	
4.2	Assignment of Subcontractors' Obligations	
Contract Documents		
5.1	Language/s and Law	
5.2	Priority of Contract Documents	
6.1	Custody and Supply of Drawings and Documents	
6.2	One Copy of Drawings to be Kept on Site	
6.3	Disruption of Progress	
6.4	Delays and Cost of Delay of Drawings	
6.5	Failure by Contractor to Submit Drawings	
7.1	Supplementary Drawings and Instructions	
7.2	Permanent Works Designed by Contractor	
7.3	Responsibility Unaffected by Approval	
General Obligations		
8.1	Contractor's General Responsibilities	0
8.2	Site Operations and Methods of Construction	
9.1	Contract Agreement	
10.1	Performance Security	
10.2	Period of Validity of Performance Security	
10.3	Claims under Performance Security	

Sr. No.	Description
11.1	Inspection of Site
12.1	Sufficiency of Tender
12.2	Not Foreseeable Physical Obstructions or Conditions
13.1	Work to be in Accordance with Contract
14.1	Programme to be Submitted
14.2	Revised Programme
14.3	Cash Flow Estimate to be Submitted
14.4	Contractor not Relieved of Duties or Responsibilities
15.1	Contractor's Superintendence
16.1	Contractor's Employees
16.2	Engineer at Liberty to Object
17.1	Setting-out
18.1	Boreholes and Exploratory Excavation
19.1	Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment
19.2	Employer's Responsibilities
20.1	Care of Works
20.2	Responsibility to Rectify Loss or Damage
20.3	Loss or Damage Due to Employer's Risks
20.4	Employer's Risks
21.1	Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment
21.2	Scope of Cover
21.3	Responsibility for Amounts not Recovered
21.4	Exclusions
22.1	Damage to Persons and Property
22.2	Exceptions
22.3	Indemnity by Employer
23.1	Third Party Insurance (including Employer's Property)
23.2	Minimum Amount of Insurance
23.3	Cross Liabilities
24.1	Accident or Injury to Workmen
24.2	Insurance Against Accident to Workmen
25.1	Evidence and Terms of Insurances
25.2	Adequacy of Insurances
25.3	Remedy on Contractor's Failure to Insure
25.4	Compliance with Policy Conditions
26.1	Compliance with Statutes, Regulations
27.1	Fossils
28.1	Patent Rights
28.2	Royalties
29.1	Interference With Traffic and Adjoining Properties
30.1	Avoidance of Damage to Roads
30.2	Transport of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works
30.3	Transport of Materials or Plant
30.4	Waterborne Traffic
31.1	Opportunities for Other Contractors
31.2	Facilities for Other Contractors
32.1	Contractor to Keep Site Clear
33.1	Clearance of Site on Completion

Sr. No.	Description	
Labour		
34.1	Engagement of Staff and Labour	
35.1	Returns of Labour and Contractor's Equipment	
Materials, Plant and Workmanship		
36.1	Quality of Materials, Plant and Workmanship	
36.2	Cost of Samples	
36.3	Cost of Tests	
36.4	Cost of Tests not Provided for	
36.5	Engineer's Determination where Tests not Provided for	
37.1	Inspection of Operations	
37.2	Inspection and Testing	
37.3	Dates for Inspection and Testing	
37.4	Rejection	
37.5	Independent Inspection	
38.1	Examination of Work before Covering up	
38.2	Uncovering and Making Openings	
39.1	Removal of Improper Work, Materials or Plant	
39.2	Default of Contractor in Compliance	
Suspension		
40.1	Suspension of Work	0
40.2	Engineer's Determination following Suspension	
40.3	Suspension lasting more than 84 Days	
Commencement and Delays		
41.1	Commencement of Works	
42.1	Possession of Site and Access Thereto	
42.2	Failure to Give Possession	
42.3	Rights of Way and Facilities	
43.1	Time for Completion	
44.1	Extension of Time for Completion	
44.2	Contractor to Provide Notification and Detailed Particulars	
44.3	Interim Determination of Extension	
45.1	Restriction on Working Hours	
46.1	Rate of Progress	
47.1	Liquidated Damages for Delay	
47.2	Reduction of Liquidated Damages	
48.1	Taking-Over Certificate	
48.2	Taking-Over of Sections or Parts	
48.3	Substantial Completion of Parts	
48.4	Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement	

Sr. No.	Description	
Defects Liability		
49.1	Defects Liability Period	
49.2	Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects	
49.3	Cost of Remedying Defects	
49.4	Contractor's Failure to Carry Out Instructions	
50.1	Contractor to Search	
Alterations, Additions and Omissions		
51.1	Variations	0
51.2	Instructions for Variations	
52.1	Valuation of Variations	
52.2	Power of Engineer to Fix Rates	
52.3	Variations Exceeding 15 percent	
52.4	Daywork	
Procedure for Claims		
53.1	Notice of Claims	
53.2	Contemporary Records	
53.3	Substantiation of Claims	
53.4	Failure to Comply	
53.5	Payment of Claims	
Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and Materials		
54.1	Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and Materials; Exclusive Use for the Works.	
54.2	Employer not Liable for Damage	
54.3	Customs Clearance	
54.4	Re-export of Contractor's Equipment	
54.5	Conditions of Hire of Contractor's Equipment	
54.6	Costs for the Purpose of Clause 63	
54.7	Incorporation of Clause in Subcontracts	
54.8	Approval of Materials not Implied	
Measurement		
55.1	Quantities	
56.1	Works to be Measured	
57.1	Method of Measurement	
57.2	Breakdown of Lump Sum Items	
Provisional Sums		
58.1	Definition of "Provisional Sum"	
58.2	Use of Provisional Sums	
58.3	Production of Vouchers	

Sr. No.	Description
Nominated Subcontractors	
59.1	Definition of “Nominated Subcontractors”
59.2	Nominated Subcontractors; Objection to Nomination
59.3	Design Requirements to be Expressly Stated
59.4	Payments to Nominated Subcontractors
59.5	Certification of Payments to Nominated Subcontractors
Certificates and Payment	
60.1	Monthly Statements
60.2	Monthly Payments
60.3	Payment of Retention Money
60.4	Correction of Certificates
60.5	Statement at Completion
60.6	Final Statement
60.7	Discharge
60.8	Final Payment Certificate
60.9	Cessation of Employer’s Liability
60.10	Time for Payment
61.1	Approval only by Defects Liability Certificate
62.1	Defects Liability Certificate
62.2	Unfulfilled Obligations
Remedies	
63.1	Default of Contractor
63.2	Valuation at Date of Termination
63.3	Payment after Termination
63.4	Assignment of Benefit of Agreement
64.1	Urgent Remedial Work
Special Risks	
65.1	No Liability for Special Risks
65.2	Special Risks
65.3	Damage to Works by Special Risks
65.4	Projectile, Missile
65.5	Increased Costs arising from Special Risks
65.6	Outbreak of War
65.7	Removal of Contractor’s Equipment on Termination
65.8	Payment if Contract Terminated
Release from Performance	
66.1	Payment in Event of Release from Performance

Sr. No.	Description	
Settlement of Disputes		
67.1	Engineer's Decision	
67.2	Amicable Settlement	
67.3	Arbitration	
67.4	Failure to Comply with Engineer's Decision	
Notices		
68.1	Notice to Contractor	
68.2	Notice to Employer and Engineer	
68.3	Change of Address	
Default of Employer		
69.1	Default of Employer	0
69.2	Removal of Contractor's Equipment	
69.3	Payment on Termination	
69.4	Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work	
69.5	Resumption of Work	
Changes in Cost and Legislation		
70.1	Increase or Decrease of Cost	
70.2	Subsequent Legislation	
Currency and Rates of exchange		
71.1	Currency Restrictions	
72.1	Rates of Exchange	
72.2	Currency Proportions	
72.3	Currencies of Payment for Provisional Sums	
PART II - PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT		
1.1	Definitions	
2.1	Engineer's Duties and Authority	
2.2	Engineer's Representative	
2.7	Engineer Not Liable	
2.8	Replacement of the Engineer	
5.1	Language(s) and Law	
5.2	Priority of Contract Documents	
6.6	Shop Drawings	
6.7	As-Built Drawings	
10.1	Performance Security	
10.4	Performance Security Binding on Variations and Changes	
14.1	Programme to be Submitted	
14.3	Cash Flow Estimate to be Submitted	

Sr. No.	Description
14.5	Detailed Programme and Monthly Progress Report
15.2	Language Ability of Contractor's Representative
15.3	Contractor's Representative
16.3	Language Ability of Superintending Staff of Contractor
16.4	Employment of Local Personnel
19.3	Safety Precautions
19.4	Lighting Works at Night
20.4	Employer's Risks
21.1	Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment
21.3	Responsibility for Amounts not Recovered
21.4	Exclusions
21.5	Taxes
22.2	Exceptions
22.3	Indemnity by the Employer
23.1	Third Party Insurance
25.1	Evidence and Terms of Insurance
25.3	Remedy on Contractor Failure to Insure
25.4	Compliance with Policy Conditions
25.5	Insurance Company
31.3	Co-operation with Other Contractors
34.2	Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour
34.3	Employment of Persons in the Service of Others
34.4	Housing for Labour
34.5	Health and Safety
34.6	Epidemics
34.7	Supply of Water
34.8	Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs
34.9	Arms and Ammunition
34.10	Festivals and Religious Customs
34.11	Disorderly Conduct
34.12	Compliance by Subcontractors
35.2	Records of Safety and Health
35.3	Reporting of Accidents
36.6	Use of Pakistani Materials and Services
41.1	Commencement of Works
47.3	Bonus for Early Completion of Works
48.2	Taking Over of Sections or Parts
49.5	Extensions of Defects Liability Period
51.2	Instructions for Variations
52.1	Valuation of Variations
53.4	Failure to Comply
54.3	Customs Clearance
54.5	Conditions of Hire of Contractor's Equipment
59.4	Payments to Nominated Sub-contractors
59.5	Evidence of Payments
60.1	Monthly Statements
60.2	Monthly Payments
60.11	Secured Advance on Materials

Sr. No.	Description
60.12	Financial Assistance to Contractor
63.1	Default of Contractor
65.2	Special Risks
67.3	Arbitration
68.1	Notice to Contractor
68.2	Notice to Employer and Engineer
70.1	Increase or Decrease of Cost
73.1	Payment of Income Tax
73.2	Customs Duty & Taxes
74.1	Integrity Pact
75.1	Termination of Contract for Employer's Convenience
76.1	Liability of Contractor
77.1	Joint and Several Liability
78.1	Details to be Confidential

VOLUME – II SPECIFICATIONS – TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

VOLUME – III DRAWINGS

INVITATION FOR BIDS

INVITATION FOR BIDS

Date: _____

Bid Reference No.:

Construction of Residential Camp including Officers, Assistants, Workers & FC Residence, Mosque, External Electrification, Underground and Overhead Water Tank, Boundary Wall and Gate, Internal Roads, Parking and Footpaths, External Water & Sewer lines, Landscaping & External Gas pipelines at Nashpa Plant, District Karak, KPK.

1. The Oil & Gas Development Company Limited (OGDCL) Islamabad (the “Employer”) intends to carry out the abovementioned works.
2. The Employer invites sealed bids from eligible firms licensed by the Pakistan Engineering Council in the appropriate C-3 & above category for the Works. A foreign bidder is entitled to bid only in a joint venture with a Pakistani constructor in accordance with the relevant provisions of PEC bye-laws.
3. Bidders may download TORs and other relevant documents from our website www.ogdcl.com under tender tab. Further information may be obtained from the office of the Manager (Contracts) 1st Floor, OGDCL Medical Center, F-8 Markaz, Islamabad. Ph. 0300-0995757; 051-9260484, 9260957 Ext.5092, 5085, 5074, 5095 Fax: 051-9262474 Email: liaquat_farooq@ogdcl.com;
4. Bids will be opened at 1130 hours on the same day, in the presence of bidder’s representatives who choose to attend at OGDCL HOUSE, JINNAH AVENUE BLUE AREA, ISLAMABAD.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. GENERAL

IB.1 Scope of Bid

- 1.1 The Employer as defined in the Bidding Data hereinafter called “the Employer” wishes to receive bids for the construction and completion of works as described in these Bidding Documents, and summarized in the Bidding Data hereinafter referred to as the “Works”.
- 1.2 The successful bidder will be expected to complete the Works within the time specified in Appendix-A to Bid.

IB.2 Source of Funds

IB.3 Eligible Bidders

- 3.1 This Invitation for Bids is open to all bidders meeting the following requirements:
 - a. Duly licensed by the Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC) in the category relevant to the value of the Works.

IB.4 One Bid per Bidder

- 4.1 Each bidder shall submit only one bid either by himself, or as a partner in a joint venture. A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than alternatives pursuant to Clause IB.16) will be disqualified.

IB.5 Cost of Bidding

- 5.1 The bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their respective bids and the Employer will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

IB.6 Site Visit

- 6.1 The bidders are advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for themselves on their own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. All cost in this respect shall be at the bidder's own expense.
- 6.2 The bidders and any of their personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon his premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the express condition that the bidders, their personnel and agents, will release and indemnify the Employer, his personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred as a result of such inspection.

B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents

- 7.1 The Bidding Documents, in addition to invitation for bids, are those stated below and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with Clause IB.9.
1. Instructions to Bidders.
 2. Bidding Data.
 3. General Conditions of Contract, Part-I (GCC).
 4. Particular Conditions of Contract, Part-II (PCC).
 5. Specifications - Technical Provisions.
 6. Form of Bid & Appendices to Bid.
 7. Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid).
 8. Form of Bid Security.
 9. Form of Contract Agreement.
 10. Forms of Performance Security and Mobilization Advance Guarantee/Bond.
 11. Drawings.

- 7.2 The bidders are expected to examine carefully the contents of all the above documents. Failure to comply with the requirements of bid submission will be at the Bidder's own risk. Pursuant to Clause IB.26, bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents will be rejected.

IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents

- 8.1 Any prospective bidder requiring any clarification (s) in respect of the Bidding Documents may notify the Employer in writing at the Employer's address indicated in the Invitation for Bids. The Employer will respond to any request for clarification which he receives earlier than 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

Copies of the Employer's response will be forwarded to all purchasers of the Bidding Documents, including a description of the enquiry but without identifying its source.

IB.9 Amendment of Bidding Documents

- 9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may, for any reason, whether at his own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective bidder, modify the Bidding Documents by issuing addendum.

B. BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.7 Contents of Bidding Documents

- 7.1 The Bidding Documents, in addition to invitation for bids, are those stated below and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with Clause IB.9.
1. Instructions to Bidders.
 2. Bidding Data.
 3. General Conditions of Contract, Part-I (GCC).
 4. Particular Conditions of Contract, Part-II (PCC).
 5. Specifications - Technical Provisions.
 6. Form of Bid & Appendices to Bid.
 7. Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid).
 8. Form of Contract Agreement.
 9. Forms of Performance Security and Mobilization Advance Guarantee/Bond.
 10. Drawings.
- 7.2 The bidders are expected to examine carefully the contents of all the above documents. Failure to comply with the requirements of bid submission will be at the Bidder's own risk. Pursuant to Clause IB.26, bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents will be rejected.

IB.8 Clarification of Bidding Documents

- 8.1 Any prospective bidder requiring any clarification (s) in respect of the Bidding Documents may notify the Employer in writing at the Employer's address indicated in the Invitation for Bids. The Employer will respond to any request for clarification which he receives earlier than 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids.

Copies of the Employer's response will be forwarded to all purchasers of the Bidding Documents, including a description of the enquiry but without identifying its source.

IB.9 Amendment of Bidding Documents

- 9.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may, for any reason, whether at his own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective bidder, modify the Bidding Documents by issuing addendum.
- 9.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the Bidding Documents pursuant to Sub-Clause 7.1 hereof and shall be communicated in writing to all purchasers of the Bidding Documents. Prospective bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum in writing to the Employer.
- 9.3 To afford prospective bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their bids, the Employer may extend the deadline for submission of bids in accordance with Clause IB.20
- 9.4 "Any other clarification given by the employer in writing to the bidders at pre-bid stage shall be considered as an addendum and shall be part of the bid documents."

C. PREPARATION OF BIDS

IB.10 Language of Bid

10.1 The bid and all correspondence and documents related to the bid exchanged by a bidder and the Employer shall be in the bid language stipulated in the Bidding Data and Particular Conditions of Contract. Supporting documents and printed literature furnished by the bidders may be in any other language provided the same are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant parts in the bid language, in which case, for purposes of evaluation of the bid, the translation in bid language shall prevail.

IB.11 Documents Accompanying the Bid

11.1 Each bidder shall:

- (a) submit a written power of attorney authorizing the signatory of the bid to act for and on behalf of the bidder;
- (b) update the information indicated and listed in the Bidding Data and continue to meet the minimum criteria set out in the bidding documents which as a minimum, would include the following :

- (i) Evidence of access to financial resources alongwith average annual construction turnover;
- (ii) Financial predictions for the current year and the two following years including the effect of known commitments;
- (iii) Work commitments since prequalification;
- (iv) Current litigation information; and
- (v) Availability of critical equipment.

and

- (c) furnish a technical proposal taking into account the various Appendices to Bid specially the following:

Appendix-E to Bid	Proposed Construction Schedule
Appendix-F to Bid	Method of Performing the Work
Appendix-G to Bid	List of Major Equipment
Appendix-K to Bid	Organization Chart for Supervisory Staff

and other pertinent information such as mobilization programme etc;

11.2 Bids submitted by a joint venture of two (2) or more firms shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the bid and in case of a successful bid, the Form of Contract Agreement shall be signed so as to be legally binding on all partners;
- (b) one of the joint venture partners shall be nominated as being in charge; and this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the joint venture partners;
- (c) the partner-in-charge shall always be duly authorized to deal with the Employer regarding all matters related with and/or incidental to the execution of Works as per the terms and Conditions of Contract and in this regard to incur any and all liabilities, receive ²² instructions, give binding undertakings and

11.2 Bids submitted by a joint venture of two (2) or more firms shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the bid and in case of a successful bid, the Form of Contract Agreement shall be signed so as to be legally binding on all partners;
- (b) one of the joint venture partners shall be nominated as being in charge; and this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by legally authorized signatories of all the joint venture partners;
- (c) the partner-in-charge shall always be duly authorized to deal with the Employer regarding all matters related with and/or incidental to the execution of Works as per the terms and Conditions of Contract and in this regard to incur any and all liabilities, receive instructions, give binding undertakings and receive payments on behalf of the joint venture;
- (d) all partners of the joint venture shall at all times and under all circumstances be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms and a statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under Sub-Para(b) above as well as in the Form of Bid and in the Form of Contract Agreement (in case of a successful bid); and
- (e) a copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the bid stating the conditions under which it will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it and which persons will be directly responsible for due performance of the Contract and can give valid receipts on behalf of the joint venture, the proportionate participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. No amendments / modifications whatsoever in the joint venture agreement shall be agreed to between the joint venture partner without prior written consent of the Employer. JV agreement shall be duly attested by notary public.
- (f) Two or more licensees can apply jointly to construct or operate a project of a category higher than the category of their individual licences provided that the cost of such project does not exceed the sum total of the limit of costs of projects permitted by the categories of the individual licensees.
- (g) Joint venture agreement of the firms shall be as per prevailing standard format and evaluation of joint venture firms shall be done combinedly subject to minimum share of 50% for Lead Partner and minimum share of 25% for other partner/s of JV. Average Annual Turnover for last three years shall be considered based on JV shares of the firms in Joint venture.

11.3 Bidders shall also submit proposals of work methods and schedule, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposals to meet the technical specifications and the completion time referred to in Sub-Clause 1.2 hereof.

IB.12 Bid Prices

- 12.1 Unless stated otherwise in the Bidding Documents, the Contract shall be for the whole of the Works as described in Sub-Clause 1.1 hereof, based on the unit rates and / or prices submitted by the bidder.
- 12.2 The bidders shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by a bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by rates and prices for other items in the Bill of Quantities.
- 12.3 All duties, taxes and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as on the date 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Bid Price submitted by a bidder.

Additional / reduced duties, taxes and levies due to subsequent additions or changes in legislation shall be reimbursed / deducted as per Sub-Clause 70.2 of the General Conditions of Contract Part-I.

12.4 The rates and prices quoted by the bidders are subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause 70 of the Conditions of Contract. The bidders shall furnish the prescribed information for the price adjustment formulae in Appendix-C to Bid, and shall submit with their bids such other supporting information as required under the said Clause.

IB.13 Currencies of Bid and Payment

- 13.1 The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Pak rupees. A bidder expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside the Employer's country (referred to as the "Foreign Currency Requirements") shall indicate the same in Appendix-B to Bid. The proportion of the Bid Price (excluding Provisional Sums) needed by him for the payment of such Foreign Currency Requirements either (i) entirely in the currency of the Bidder's home country or, (ii) at the bidder's option, entirely in Pak rupees provided always that a bidder expecting to incur expenditures in a currency or currencies other than those stated in (i) and (ii) above for a portion of the foreign currency requirements, and wishing to be paid accordingly, shall indicate the respective portions in his bid.
- 13.2 The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Pak Rupees.

IB.1 Bid Validity

- 14.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period stipulated in the Bidding Data after the Date of Bid Opening specified in Clause IB.23.
- 14.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original bid validity period, the Employer may request that the bidders extend the period of validity for a specified additional period which shall in no case be more than the original bid validity period. The request and the responses thereto shall be made in writing. A bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting his Bid Security. A bidder agreeing to the request will not be required or permitted to modify his bid, but will be required to extend the validity of his Bid Security for the period of the extension, and in compliance with Clause IB.15 in all respects.

IB.15 Bid Security

- 15.1 Each bidder shall furnish, as part of his bid, a Bid Security in the amount stipulated in the Bidding Data in Pak Rupees.
- 15.2 The Bid Security shall be, at the option of the bidder, in the form of Pay order or Demand Draft or Bank Guarantee in favour of Oil & Gas Development Company Limited, Islamabad payable at Islamabad valid for a period 28 days beyond the Bid Validity date as Earnest Money and must accompany the Technical bids.
- 15.3 Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable Bid Security shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.
- 15.4 The bid securities of unsuccessful bidders will be returned as promptly as possible, but not later than 28 days after the expiration of the period of Bid Validity.
- 15.5 The Bid Security of the successful bidder will be returned when the bidder has furnished the required Performance Security and signed the Contract Agreement.
- 15.6 The Bid Security may be forfeited:
- (a) if the bidder withdraws his bid except as provided in Sub-Clause 22.1;
 - (b) if the bidder does not accept the correction of his Bid Price pursuant to Sub- Clause 27.2 hereof; or
 - (c) In the case of successful bidder, if he fails within the specified time limit to:
 - (i) furnish the required Performance Security; or
 - (ii) sign the Contract Agreement.

IB.16 Alternate Proposals by Bidder

- 16.1 Should any bidder consider that he can offer any advantages to the Employer by a modification to the designs, specifications or other conditions, he may, in addition to his bid to be submitted in strict compliance with the Bidding Documents, submit any Alternate Proposal(s) containing (a) relevant design calculations; (b) technical specifications; (c) proposed construction methodology; and (d) any other relevant details / conditions, provided always that the total sum entered on the Form of Bid shall be that which represents complete compliance with the Bidding Documents.
- 16.2 Alternate Proposal(s), if any, of the lowest evaluated responsive bidder only may be considered by the Employer as the basis for the award of Contract to such bidder.

IB.17 Pre-Bid Meeting

- 17.1 The Employer may, on his own motion or at the request of any prospective bidder(s), hold a pre-bid meeting to clarify issues and to answer any questions on matters related to the Bidding Documents. The date, time and venue of pre- bid meeting, if convened, is as stipulated in the Bidding Data. All prospective bidders or their authorized representatives shall be invited to attend such a pre- bid meeting.
- 17.2 The bidders are requested to submit questions, if any, in writing so as to reach the Employer not later than seven (7) days before the proposed pre-bid meeting.
- 17.3 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised and the replies given, will be transmitted without delay to all purchasers of the Bidding Documents. Any modification of the Bidding Documents listed in Sub-Clause 7.1 hereof which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to Clause IB.9 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.

17.4 Absence at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

B.18 Format and Signing of Bid

18.1 Bidders are particularly directed that the amount entered on the Form of Bid shall be for performing the Contract strictly in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

18.2 All appendices to Bid are to be properly completed and signed.

18.3 No alteration is to be made in the Form of Bid nor in the Appendices thereto except in filling up the blanks as directed. If any such alterations be made or if these instructions be not fully complied with, the bid may be rejected.

18.4 Each bidder shall prepare by filling out the forms completely and without alterations one (1) original and number of copies, specified in the Bidding Data, of the documents comprising the bid as described in Clause IB.7 and clearly mark them "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" as appropriate. In the event of discrepancy between them, the original shall prevail.

18.5 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink (in the case of copies, Photostats are also acceptable) and shall be signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the bidder pursuant to Sub- Clause 11.1(a) hereof. All pages of the bid shall be initialed and stamped by the person or persons signing the bid.

18.6 The bid shall contain no alterations, omissions or additions, except to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or as are necessary to correct errors made by the bidder, in which case such corrections shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the bid.

18.7 Bidders shall indicate in the space provided in the Form of Bid their full and proper addresses at which notices may be legally served on them and to which all correspondence in connection with their bids and the Contract is to be sent.

18.8 Bidders should retain a copy of the Bidding Documents as their file copy.

D. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

IB.19 Sealing and Marking of Bids

19.1 Each bidder shall submit his bid as under:

(a) ORIGINAL and each copy of the Bid shall be separately sealed and put in separate envelopes and marked as such.

(b) The envelopes containing the ORIGINAL and copies will be put in one sealed envelope and addressed / identified as given in Sub- Clause 19.2 hereof.

19.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:

- (a) be addressed to the Employer at the address provided in the Bidding Data;
 - (b) bear the name and identification number of the contract as defined in the Bidding Data; and
 - (c) provide a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening, as specified in the Bidding Data.
- 19.3 In addition to the identification required in Sub- Clause 19.2 hereof, the inner envelope shall indicate the name and address of the bidder to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared “late” pursuant to Clause IB.21
- 19.4 If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as above, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

IB.20 Deadline for Submission of Bids

- 20.1
- (a) Bids must be received by the Employer at the address specified no later than the time and date stipulated in the Bidding Data.
 - (b) Bids with charges payable will not be accepted, nor will arrangements be undertaken to collect the bids from any delivery point other than that specified above. Bidders shall bear all expenses incurred in the preparation and delivery of bids. No claims will be entertained for refund of such expenses.
 - (c) Where delivery of a bid is by mail and the bidder wishes to receive an acknowledgment of receipt of such bid, he shall make a request for such acknowledgment in a separate letter attached to but not included in the sealed bid package.
 - (d) Upon request, acknowledgment of receipt of bids will be provided to those making delivery in person or by messenger.
- 20.2 The Employer may, at his discretion, extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with Clause IB.9, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and the bidders previously subject to the original deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

IB.21 Late Bids

- 21.1(a) Any bid received by the Employer after the deadline for submission of bids prescribed in Clause IB.20 will be returned unopened to such bidder.
- (b) Delays in the mail, delays of person in transit, or delivery of a bid to the wrong office shall not be accepted as an excuse for failure to deliver a bid at the proper place and time. It shall be the bidder’s responsibility to determine the manner in which timely delivery of his bid will be accomplished either in person, by messenger or by mail.

IB.22 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

- 22.1 Any bidder may modify, substitute or withdraw his bid after bid submission provided that the modification, substitution or written notice of withdrawal is received by the Employer prior to the deadline for submission of bids.
- 22.2 The modification, substitution, or notice for withdrawal of any bid shall be prepared, sealed, marked and delivered in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.19 with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" as appropriate.
- 22.3 No bid may be modified by a bidder after the deadline for submission of bids except in accordance with Sub-Clauses 22.1 and 27.2.
- 22.4 Withdrawal of a bid during the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid may result in forfeiture of the Bid Security in pursuance to Clause IB.15.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION IB.23

Bid Opening

- 23.1 The Employer will open the bids, including withdrawals, substitution and modifications made pursuant to Clause IB.22, in the presence of bidders' representatives who choose to attend, at the time, date and location stipulated in the Bidding Data. The bidders' representatives who are present shall sign a register evidencing their attendance.
- 23.2 Envelopes marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to Clause IB.22 shall not be opened.
- 23.3 The bidder's name, total Bid Price and price of any Alternate Proposal(s), any discounts, bid modifications, substitution and withdrawals, the presence or absence of Bid Security, and such other details as the Employer may consider appropriate, will be announced by the Employer at the opening of bids.
- 23.4 Employer shall prepare minutes of the bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with the Sub-Clause 23.3.

IB.24 Process to be Confidential

- 24.1 Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of bid and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other person not officially concerned with such process before the announcement of bid evaluation report which shall be done at least ten (10) days prior to issue of Letter of Acceptance. The announcement to all Bidders will include table(s) comprising read out prices, discounted prices, price adjustments made, final evaluated prices and recommendations against all the bids evaluated. Any effort by a bidder to influence the Employer's processing of bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of such bidder's bid. Whereas any bidder feeling aggrieved may lodge a written complaint not later than fifteen (15) days after the announcement of the bid evaluation report; however mere fact of lodging a complaint shall not warrant suspension of the procurement process.

IB.25 Clarification of Bids

- 25.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the Employer may, at his discretion, ask any bidder for clarification of his bid, including breakdowns of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing but no change in the price or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered or permitted except as required to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the bids in accordance with Clause IB.28.

IB.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness

- 26.1 Prior to the detailed evaluation of bids, the Employer will determine whether each bid is substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents.
- 26.2 A substantially responsive bid is one which (i) meets the eligibility criteria; (ii) has been properly signed; (iii) conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the Bidding Documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (i) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the Works; (ii) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, the Employer's rights or the bidder's obligations under the Contract; or (iii) adoption/rectification whereof would affect unfairly the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.
- 26.3 If a bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the Employer, and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

IB.27 Correction of Errors

- 27.1 Bids determined to be substantially responsive will be checked by the Employer for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected by the Employer as follows:
- (a) where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words will govern; and
 - (b) where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the line item total resulting from multiplying the unit rate by the quantity, the unit rate as quoted will govern, unless in the opinion of the Employer there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, in which case the line item total as quoted will govern and the unit rate will be corrected.
- 27.2 The amount stated in the Form of Bid will be adjusted by the Employer in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and with the concurrence of the bidder, shall be considered as binding upon the bidder. If the bidder does not accept the corrected Bid Price, his Bid will be rejected, and the Bid Security shall be forfeited in accordance with Sub-Clause 15.6(b) hereof.

IB.28 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

- 28.1 The Employer will evaluate and compare only the Bids determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with Clause IB.26.

28.2 In evaluating the Bids, the Employer will determine for each Bid the evaluated Bid Price by adjusting the Bid Price as follows:

- (a) making any correction for errors pursuant to Clause IB.27;
- (b) excluding Provisional Sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities, but including competitively priced Daywork; and
- (c) making an appropriate adjustment for any other acceptable variation or deviation.

28.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.

28.4 If the Bid of the successful bidder is seriously unbalanced in relation to the Employer's estimate of the cost of work to be performed under the Contract, the Employer may require the bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, the Employer may require that the amount of the Performance Security set forth in Clause IB.32 be increased at the expense of the successful bidder to a level sufficient to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful bidder under the Contract.

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT IB.29

Award

29.1 Subject to Clauses IB.30 and IB.34, the Employer will award the Contract to the bidder whose bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents and who has offered the lowest evaluated Bid Price, provided that such bidder has been determined to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.3 and qualify pursuant to Sub-Clause IB 29.2.

29.2 The Employer, at any stage of the bid evaluation, having credible reasons for or prima facie evidence of any defect in supplier's or contractor's capacities, may require the suppliers or contractors to provide information concerning their professional, technical, financial, legal or managerial competence whether already pre-qualified or not:

Provided that such qualification shall only be laid down after recording reasons therefore in writing. They shall form part of the records of that bid evaluation report.

A table of Technical Evaluation criteria is attached below, which shall be filled by Owner/Consultant. Accordingly contractor's technical evaluation shall be carried out.

SUMMARY OF TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR BIDDERS

The bidding shall be as per Single Stage Two Envelope Procedure. Each bid shall comprise one single envelope containing, separately, financial proposal and technical proposal. All bids received shall be opened and evaluated in the manner prescribed in the bidding documents and as per criteria hereunder:-

Minimum Qualifying Marks = 70

Sr. No.	Name of Firm	Valid PEC Registration	Audited accounts for last 03 years, duly signed and stamped on each page by chartered accountant	General Experience Work orders and Completion certificates required	Relevant Experience Work orders and Completion certificates required	List of Tools & Plants / machinery lease agreement or sale and purchase agreement required	List of Relevant Qualified Staff for this project Detailed CVs required.	HSE Policy	Arbitration or Litigation	Total	Remarks
		Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	
		10	30	05	30	10	10	05	-5	100	
1											
2											
3											

Detailed Technical Evaluation Criteria

- i. Firm's Registration with PEC.** - **10 marks.**
The contractor shall have valid registration with PEC for the current year.
- a. Valid registration of the firm - 10 marks.
b. Invalid Registration - 0 marks / Non-responsive
- ii. Audited Accounts for last three years.** - **30 marks**
- a. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if 03 times the estimated cost of this project - 30 marks.
b. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if 02 times the estimated cost of this project - 20 marks
c. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if equal to estimated cost of this project - 10 marks.
d. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if less than estimated cost of this project - 0 marks / Non responsive

Average Annual Turnover for last three years shall be considered based on JV shares of the firms in Joint venture.

- iii. General Experience** - **05 marks**

Ten (10) No of Works will be considered for evaluation. Each work carry equal marks. project whose work order and completion certificates are available shall be considered for evaluation. Date, Contact Nos, address, Name and signature of issuing authority shall be clearly mentioned on work order and completion certificates.

- iv. Relevant Experience** - **30 marks**

Three (03) No of similar nature projects with contract price equal to or more than 75 % of estimated cost will be considered for evaluation. Project whose work order and completion certificates are available, and executed during last 07 years, shall be considered for evaluation. Date, Contact Nos, address, Name and signature of issuing authority shall be clearly mentioned on work order and completion certificates. Each project shall carry equal marks.

- v. List of Machinery, Tools & Plants.** - **10 marks**

Bidder will provide list of Machinery, Tool and Plants, duly on stamp paper attested by Notary Public, to ensure availability of machinery at site as mentioned in his technical bid, as per requirement of work and instructions of The Engineer / Employer. The list of machinery / vehicles should include registration number, make, model and ownership status etc. This undertaking shall be on the format

given hereunder. List of Machinery shall meet requirements of this project. Technical Evaluation Committee will determine requirements of machinery for this project and evaluate all bidders as under:-

- a. Meeting all requirements of Machinery, Tools & Plants - 10 marks.
 - b. Committee may give marks less than the maximum, based on the actual machinery, tools and plants of the bidder if it is less than the requirement of the this project. - By Committee.
 - c. Not meeting requirement of Machinery, Tools & Plants - 0 marks
- vi. List of relevant Qualified Staff (Detailed CVs required) - 10 marks.**

Detailed CVs of personnel, mentioning the required data for evaluation as per criteria and attested copies of required documents but not limited to CNIC, Contract No, PEC registration certificate, Employment contract with appointment letter of current employer, Educational Certificates, Experience Certificates and copies of relevant certifications be attached.

- a. Meeting minimum requirements of engineers for requisite PEC category with minimum relevant experience of 05 years for Professional Engineer and 03 years for registered engineer, - 10 marks.
- b. Committee may give marks less than the maximum,
If no of engineers is less than requisite PEC category or having less relevant experience. - By Committee.
- c. Not meeting requirement of relevant qualified staff - 0 marks.

vii. HSE, QC & QA policy of the firm

- a. Provided - 05 marks.
- b. Not provided - 0 marks.

IB.31 Notification of Award

31.1 Prior to expiration of the period of bid validity prescribed by the Employer, the Employer will notify the successful bidder in writing ("Letter of Acceptance") that his Bid has been accepted. This letter shall name the sum which the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the "Contract Price").

31.2 No Negotiation with the bidder having evaluated as lowest responsive or any other bidder shall be permitted, however, Employer may have clarification meetings to get clarify any item in the bid evaluation report.

31.3 The notification of award and its acceptance by the bidder will constitute the formation of the Contract, binding the Employer and the bidder till signing of the formal Contract Agreement.

31.4 Upon furnishing by the successful bidder of a Performance Security, the Employer will promptly notify the other bidders that their Bids have been unsuccessful and return their bid securities.

IB.32 Performance Security

32.1 The successful bidder shall furnish to the Employer a Performance Security in the form and the amount stipulated in the Bidding Data and the Conditions of Contract within a period of 28 days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance.

32.2 Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of Sub- Clause IB.32.1 or Clauses IB.33 or IB.35 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security.

IB.33 Signing of Contract Agreement

33.1 Within _____ days as required by employer from the date of furnishing of acceptable Performance Security under the Conditions of Contract, the Employer will send the successful bidder the Contract Agreement in the form provided in the Bidding Documents, incorporating all agreements between the parties.

33.2 The formal Agreement between the Employer and the successful bidder shall be executed within days as required by employer, of the receipt of the Contract Agreement by the successful bidder from the Employer.

IB.34 General Performance of the Bidders

The Employer reserves the right to obtain information regarding performance of the

bidders on their previously awarded contracts/works. The Employer may in case of consistent poor performance of any Bidder as reported by the employers of the previously awarded contracts, interalia, reject his bid and/or refer the case to the Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC). Upon such reference, PEC in accordance with its rules, procedures and relevant laws of the land take such action as may be deemed appropriate under the circumstances of the case including black listing of such Bidder and debarring him from participation in future bidding for similar works. Further OGDCL may itself initiate blacklisting of a firm for the reasons given in the form-1 at appendix-P.

IB.35 Integrity Pact

The Bidder shall sign and stamp the Integrity Pact provided at Appendix-L to Bid in the Bidding Documents for all Federal Government procurement contracts exceeding Rupees ten million. Failure to provide such Integrity Pact shall make the bidder non-responsive.

BIDDING DATA

1.1.3 **General Scope of Work**

- The Bidder shall visit the site and review all existing facilities / systems prior to submission of his bid to ascertain the exact quantum, nature of works.
- The scope of work of this contract consists of supply of material, labor, fabrication, transportation, installation, erection, inspection, construction, and construction supplies, temporary material(s), structures and facilities and completion testing as per specification, drawings and Bills of Quantities (“**BOQs**”).
- The successful Bidder is required to complete the work within construction p without disturbing existing plant working and shut down operations. Further he shall plan the activities keeping in view the space constraints at the work site and develop the work execution procedures accordingly.
- The Work shall be performed to the current industrial standards, practices, methods and procedures which shall meet all Contract requirements and recognized international industry quality levels, such that the facilities are safe, operable, and reliable.
- All aspects of the Work such as, but not limited to materials, fabrication, scheduling, inspection, control systems, quality assurance, safety etc. shall be available for detailed inspection by the Employer and the 's Representative.
- Bidder shall keep in his site offices a good quality copy of the latest of all Standards, Codes, Drawings & Documents and Norms mentioned in the Contract ready for use by 's Representatives.
- The Bidder's obligations include, but are not limited to the following:
 - All necessary arrangements for security of personnel, materials and equipment.
 - Site office for OGDCL/Engineer's personnel.
 - Site office for Bidder's personnel.
 - Site storage yards and covered stores as required.
 - Temporary access ways for transportation of equipment, material and manpower as required.

- Supply of all construction utilities like electric power, water for civil works and drinking purposes.
- Adequate lighting arrangements for security and night works as required.
- Supply of all equipment and material for the project.
- Supply of all consumables.
- Temporary firefighting equipment as required.
- Protection of existing facilities during execution of works.
- All arrangements for inspection and testing.
- Restoration of roads, pavements and structures, to original condition, which were damaged during execution of works.
- Material reconciliation upon completion of works.
- Preparation of marked-up as-built prints and documentation for the Project.
- Contractor shall demolish / abandon all the temporary facilities and shall clear the site upon completion of work.

▪ **Civil & Structural Works**

➤ Miscellaneous Buildings Works

The contract includes supply of all materials, skilled and unskilled workers, equipments, formworks, fabrication, transportation, inspection and testing required for the construction works. The civil and structural works of all the Buildings includes the following:

- Setting out works to prepare temporary Bench Marks for Buildings layouts.
- All the earthworks including excavation, preparation of subgrade before lean concrete, backfilling and filling works.
- All the P.C.C. & R.C.C. works including lean concrete, construction of foundations, columns, beams and slabs etc.
- Building Plumbing Works.

➤ Plumbing Works:

The Bidder shall be responsible for supply and installation of all necessary piping, valves, fittings, strainers and specialties to complete water supply and drain connections for the plants and equipment.

- m) Bidder is expected to abide by all Safety Rules and Regulations Promulgated by the and relevant local authority.

2.1 Name of the Borrower/Source of Financing/Funding Agency:

The Government of Pakistan has allocated funds in Pak Rupees to OGDCL0

3.1 Add the Following new para (c)

- (c) No foreign firm can participate in tendering unless it forms a joint venture with a Pakistan firm with at least 30% share pursuant to the prevalent PEC Bys Laws for Construction & operation of Engineering Works.

8.1 Time limit for clarification:

In line 3, delete the text:

“The Employer will respond to any request for clarification.....prior to the deadline for submission of bids”

and replace with the following:

No request for clarification will be entertained / received later than 10 days prior to the date fixed for submission of bidders. The Employer’s response will be made not later than 3 days prior to the date fixed for submission of bidders.

10.1 Bid Language:

English

13.1 Bidders to quote entirely in Pak Rupees only and no foreign currency are admissible.

14.1 Period of Bid Validity:

180 days w.e.f the date of opening of technical bids.

15.1 Amount of Bid Security:

Amount as stipulated in the press advertisement in the form of Pay order or Demand Draft or Bank Guarantee as Earnest Money and must accompany the Technical bids.

15.2 Any bid not accompanied by acceptable required Bid Security as mentioned shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.

17.1 Venue, time, and date of the pre-Bid meeting:

If deemed necessary a pre-bid meeting will be convened for the purpose of clarifying issues and answering questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage. Bidders or their official representatives are advised to attend the conference. Venue and time for the pre-bid meeting (if any) will be communicated through website.

18.4 Number of copies of the Bid to be completed and returned:

One original and one (1) copy of Bidder Documents.

19.0 SUBMISSION OF BIDS

Sealing and Marking of Bids

Employer is following single stage two envelope procedure. Accordingly, the bid to be submitted shall comprise of a single package containing two separate envelopes. Each envelope shall contain separately the technical (proposal) bid, if any, and financial (proposal) bid.

The outer sealed envelope shall be marked and addressed as follows:

GENERAL MANAGER (SCM), OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, OGDCL HOUSE, JINNAH AVENUE BLUE AREA, ISLAMABAD. Phone: 051-920023706

Fax: 051-9207530

Construction of Residential Camp including Officers, Assistants, Workers & FC Residence, Mosque, External Electrification, Underground and Overhead Water Tank, Boundary Wall and Gate, Internal Roads, Parking and Footpaths, External Water & Sewer lines, Landscaping & External Gas pipelines at Nashpa Plant, District Karak, KPK

"

DO NOT OPEN BEFORE

The sealed envelope shall indicate the name and address of the Bidder to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared LATE. Employer shall not be responsible for the premature opening or misplacement of any Bid not clearly marked and addressed in accordance with Instruction above.

19.2(a) Employer's address for the purpose of Bid submission:

19.2(b) Name and Number of the Contract:

Name:

20.1(a) Deadline for submission of bids:

The bids will be delivered as per address mentioned in the press advertisement and will be opened accordingly in presence of bidder's representative .

23.1 Venue, time, and date of Bid opening:

OGDCL JINNAH AVENU ISLAMABAD

28.5 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any variation, deviation or alternative offer.

32.1 Performance guarantee amounting 05% of total Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance

in the form Of either (a) bank guarantee from any Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or (b) bank guarantee from a bank located outside Pakistan duly counter- guarantee by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan and will be provided by the bidder within 14 days after issuance of LOA.

FORM OF BID
AND
APPENDICES TO BID

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD.

FB-1

FORM OF BID

Bid Reference No. _____

(Note: The Appendices Form part of Bidder. Each Bidders is required to fill up all the blank spaces in the Bid Form and Appendices)

To: Genral Manager(Supply and Chain Managment)
OIL AND GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIMITED,OGDCL HOUSE ISLAMABAD

Gentleman,

1. Having examined the Bidding Documents including Instructions to Bidders, Bidding Data, Conditions of Contract, Evaluation Criterion, Specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities and Addenda Nos. _____ for the execution of the above-named Works, we, the undersigned, offer to execute and complete such Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the Conditions of Contract. Specifications, Pre-qualification Criterion, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and Addenda _____ for the sum _____ of Rupees (Rs. _____) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said conditions. _____
2. We understand that all the Appendices attached hereto form part of this Bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this Bid, we submit herewith required documents for Bid Security as desired and understand that in case of our failure to abide by the terms of the bid document/ bid or violates the same we may be entailed for temporary debarment / blacklisting for three years.
4. We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to commence the Works and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in Appendix-A to Bid.
5. We agree to abide by this Bid for the period of 180 days from the date fixed for receiving the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We do hereby declare that the Bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other bidder for the Works.
8. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any Bid you may receive.

9. We understand that Performance Bond shall be in the stipulated form @ 05 % of contract price and will be provided to you within 14 days from the date of issuance of LOI. In case of non-compliance our Bid Security shall be forfeited

Dated this _____ day of _____ 2017

Signature: _____

in the capacity of _____

duly authorized to sign Bids for and on behalf of

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)

(Seal)

Address: _____

Witness:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Address. _____

Occupation _____

Appendix-A to Bid

Note: The work is important and of urgent nature.

1.	Engineer's Authority to issue Variation in emergency	2.1	To convey after approval in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Employer.
2.	Minimum Amount of Performance Security	10.1	05% of total Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance in the form Of either (a) bank guarantee from any Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or (b) bank guarantee from a bank located outside Pakistan duly counter-guaranteed, by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan and will be provided by the bidder within 14 days after issuance of LOA.
3.	Time for Furnishing Programme	14.1	Within 10 days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
4.	Minimum amount of Third Party Insurance	23.2	Rs. 500,000/- (Five Hundred Thousands) per occurrence with number of occurrences unlimited.
5.	Time for Commencement	41.1	Within 14 days from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence.
6.	Time for Completion	48.2	24 Months from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence / possession of site.
7.	Amount of Liquidated Damages	47.1	0.1 % of the Contract Price for each day of delay in completion of the Works subject to a maximum of 10% of Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.
8.	Defects Liability Period	49.1	365 days after completion.
9.	Percentage of Retention Money	60.2	10% of the amount of Interim Payment Certificate.
10.	Limit of Retention Money	60.2	5 % of Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.
11.	Minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificates (Running Bills)	60.2	Not Applicable.
12.	Time of Payment from delivery of Engineer's Interim Payment Certificate to the Employer.	60.10	As per Employer's procedure.
13	Mobilization Advance * (Interest Free)	60.12	15% of the Contract Price stated in the letter of Acceptance against an irrevocable bank guarantee from a schedule bank in Pakistan
	Price Adjustment Clause		This Clause is deleted and no escalation allowed.
15	Bid Security		Amount as stipulated in the press advertisement in the form of Pay order or Demand Draft or Bank guarantee as Earnest Money and must accompany the Technical Bids.

FOREIGN CURRENCY REQUIREMENTS

NOT USED

Appendix-C To Bid

**SCHEDULE OF BASIC PRICES OF SPECIFIED MATERIALS
AND LABOUR WAGES
(APPENDIX C DELETED)**

Adjustment of increase/decrease in the Contract price shall only be admissible for the materials listed hereunder:

Schedule of Specified Materials

S. No.	Description	Weightages (%)	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Fixed Portion	55	
(ii)	Local Labour	20	Monthly Statistical Bulletin Published by the Federal Bureau of Statistics, Government of Pakistan for ----- District for the month falling on the day, 28 days prior to the bidder closing date.
(iii)	Reinforcing Steel	--	“ “ “
(iv)	High Speed Diesel (HSD)	25	“ “ “
(v)	Ordinary Portland Cement	--	“ “ “

Notes:

1. High Speed Diesel is being taken as representative of all kinds of fuels. Variation of increase or decrease is to be based on the percentage of increase or decrease in the price of high speed fixed by Oil and Gas Regulatory Authority constituted by the Government of Pakistan.
2. The bidder shall submit satisfactory documentary evidence in support of the prices filled in this Appendix.
3. Indices for items “(ii)” to “(v)” are taken from Monthly Statistical Bulletin, Federal Bureau of Statistics, Government of Pakistan. The base cost indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the latest day for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the last day of the billing period.
4. If the price for any of the Specified Materials (excluding High Speed Diesel) shall differ from the basic price thereof and shall cause an increase or decrease in cost to the Contractor in carrying out the Contract, the increase or decrease of such cost shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price. The said increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be computed on the basis of quantities actually incorporated into permanent works measured and certified for payment under the BOQ item. Any fluctuation in the prices of materials other than the Specified Materials shall not be subject to adjustment of the Contract Price.

BILL OF QUANTITIES

A. Preamble

1. The Bill of Quantities shall be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications and Drawings.
2. The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are estimated and provisional, and are given to provide a common basis for bidding. The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of work executed and measured by the Contractor and verified by the Engineer and valued at the rates and prices entered in the priced Bill of Quantities, where applicable, and otherwise at such rates and prices as the Engineer may fix as per the Contract.
3. The rates and prices entered in the priced Bill of Quantities shall, except insofar as it is otherwise provided under the Contract include all costs of Contractor's plant, labour, supervision, materials, execution, insurance, profit, taxes and duties, together with all general risks, liabilities and obligations set out or implied in the Contract. Furthermore all duties, taxes and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as on the date 28 days prior to deadline for submission of Bids, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Bid Price submitted by the Bidder.
4. A rate or price shall be entered against each item in the priced Bill of Quantities, whether quantities are stated or not. The cost of items against which the Contractor will have failed to enter a rate or price shall be deemed to be covered by other rates and prices entered in the Bill of Quantities.
5. The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the items provided in the priced Bill of Quantities, and where no items are provided, the cost shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related items of the Works.
6. General directions and description of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarised in the Bill of Quantities. References to the relevant sections of the Bidding Documents shall be made before entering prices against each item in the priced Bill of Quantities.
7. Provisional sums included and so designated in the Bill of Quantities shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Sub-Clause 58.2 of Part I, General Conditions of Contract.
8. Items in the Bill of Quantities denoted Provisional, including those marked "PROVISIONAL QUANTITY", in either upper or lower case letters, shall only be executed if they are the subject of a written instruction from the Engineer. The rates set out for such items shall be used for the valuation of works so ordered by the Engineer in writing whether the quantities shown are used wholly or in part.

ABSTRACT OF TENDER COST OF THE PROJECT

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENCE CAMP, NASHPA PLANT, AT KARAK

	WORK SUBHEAD AND PRICES			Rs	AMOUNT RS.
A	GENERAL ITEM SITE CLEARANCE / GRADING			Rs	
B	CONSTRUCTION OF MANAGERS RESIDENCE			Rs	
C	CONSTRUCTION OF ASSISTANTS RESIDENCE			Rs	
D	CONSTRUCTION OF WORKERS RESIDENCE			Rs	
E	CONSTRUCTION OF FC S RESIDENCE			Rs	
F	CONSTRUCTION OF MOSQUE			Rs	
G	EXTERNAL ELEC LT PANELS, DBS AND CABLES			Rs	
H	UNDER GROUND AND OVER H. WATER TANKS			Rs	
I	BOUNDARY WALL AND GATE			Rs	
J	INTERNAL ROADS, PARKING & PATHS			Rs	
K	EXTERNAL WATER & SEWER LINES			Rs	
L	SOFT LAND SCAPING			Rs	
M	GAS PIPE LINES AND FITTING FIXTURES			Rs	
N	ENGINEER'S AND CONTRACTORS CAMP			Rs	
	TENDER PRICE		TOTAL	Rs	
	NOTE				
1	ALL WORKS TO BE EXECUTED AS PER DRAWING, DESIGN, SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS OF ENGINEER IN CHARGE				
2	ITEM MENTIONED IN THE BOQ AS PRIME COST ITEMS ARE TO BE PURCHASED AFTER APPROVAL IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER IN QUALITY, QUANTITY, MAKE AND PRICES OF THE ARTICLES				

A - SITE PREPARATION					
BILL OF QUANTITIES					
S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	Unit Rate (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes	Total Cost (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes
1	Clearing and grubing of the site removal of trees if any, weeding out of grass with roots, disposal as directed and grading the land to gentle slopes and levels before making layout of structures..	Sqm	60,000		
			SUB TOTAL	Rs	
B - MANAGERS RESIDENCE RESIDENCE CAMP, NASHPA PLANT					
S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	Unit Rate (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes	Total Cost (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes
2	Excavation in hard, compact, gravelly or mixed soil for foundations and service lines including compaction of trenches bed.	Cum	1,080		
3	Excavation in soft rock and compact conglomeration type soil.	Cum	100		
4	Back filling in foundation and floor of the excavated material obtained from excavation and compaction in layers with compactor i/c moisture control as required and disposal of the surplus material as directed.	Cum	1,180		
5	Supply fill and compact local sand mixed with gravel in foundation plinth and floors where required i/c moisture control & compaction.	Cum	700		
6	Termite treatment in foundations plinth using chemical ALDRINE / DIALDRIN of 20% concentration	Sqm	2,200		
7	Providing / Laying PCC 1:4:8 in foundations, plinth, & under floors etc.	Cum	500		
8	Furnishing and install steel reinforcement cutting, bending, binding with binding wire complete as per drawings.				
i	DEFORMED GRADE - 40	Kg	20,000		
ii	DEFORMED GRADE - 60	Kg	120,000		
9	RCC 3000 PSI concrete 1:2:4 mix complete with all materials and curing , vib etc. including shuttering/scaffolding fair face				
i	Foundations	Cum	220		
ii	Columns	Cum	145		
iii	Beams	Cum	280		
iv	Slab , Stairs etc	Cum	640		
v	50 mm to 65 mm RCC Parapets, railing, verandah top roof pardies etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face	Sqm	500		

10	Supply and use additional cement in concrete above items for richer mixes like 1:1.5:3 and 1:1:2 for columns and water tanks.	Bags	400		
11	Providing and laying PCC 1:2:4, 3000 psi concrete in flooring ground floor, plinth protection in panels and finishing complete with curing	Cum	180		
12	DPC of 2 coats of hot PB-4 where required/directed quantity @ 20lbs per % sft.	Sqm	180		
13	Providing, laying 1st. class brick work in cement sand mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc. & raking joints in cement sand mortar.				
i	In foundations, plinth AND FLOORS in 1:5 cm	Cum	601		
ii	9" thick walls in 1:4 cm on any floor	Cum	767		
14	Furnish and install GI metal sheet 16 G door frames with hold fasts fixed in wall with pcc				
i)	frame size 2"x5"	Mtr	500		
ii)	frame size 2"x10"	Mtr	310		
15	Furnish and install door shutters complete with hinges.				
i)	Flush door 1.5" thick with imported teak Ply over internal kail wood frame 4" around 6" lock rail and internal framing as approved wooden frames & hard wood Lipping around as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	230		
16	Providing and fixing Aluminum Patti 200 wide on bath room doors on inside	Sqm	30		
17	Furnish and install aluminium doors fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour frames & shutters complete with hinges, handles, base machine for fixing complete as specified.	Sqm	35		
18	Furnish and install sliding aluminium windows/ventilators sliding glass panel and wire gauze panel fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour as specified	Sqm	340		
19	Furnish and fix 5 mm imported tinted glass to doors and windows complete with rubbers , brush gaskets.	Sqm	375		
20	Providing & making kitchen counter with brick partition and RC slab complete with plasters and marble top complete and shutters.	Mtr	60		
21	Providing & fixing counter shutters of deodar wood panels and frames complete	Sqm	24	-	
22	Providing fixing top hung kitchen cabinet made from deodar wood panels with frames and partitions of laminated sheets, i/c hood as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	24		
23	Providing Deodar Frames for cupboards i/c partitions of lasani and door shutters of panel deodar and 1/2" ply complete with golas painting enamel inside and outside as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	312		
24	Providing & Fixing hardware to doors (to be paid as prime cost mortise locks,latches T.Bolts erl draws,door closers push plates , venition blinds to windows etc.				
	Estimated purchase price of avove items		Rs		300,000

i	labour, OH & PROFIT (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%		
25	Cement plaster on walls, ceiling, shades etc. in 1:4 cement mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc. Thickness of cement plaster is minimum 13mm.	Sqm	14,650		
26	Providing & fixing expanded metal on walls / columns, joints of brick masonry & RCC with nails before plastering	Sqm	200		
27	Painting /polishing on plastered surface, iron, wood work I/c making surface and prime coat of paint ,				
i	2 Coats enamel spray painting on steel work	Sqm	240		
ii	3 coats of Vinyl Emulsion paint on plastered surfaces	Sqm	1,400		
iii	2 coats of Weather shield on plastered surfaces	Sqm	1,110		
iv	Spirit Polish with lacquer to wood	Sqm	240		
28	Glazed local made ceramic tiles Master/Sonix 300x600mm on walls / floor in cement mortar & finishing joints coloured plain in baths textured as per approval of Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	1,160		
29	Providing all materials and lay flooring of the following specifications as approved				
i)	Providing and laying Porcelain Floor tiles of 600x 600 mm over cement mortar , and finishing complete of approved color and shade. 4" high skirting also included in this item. Make of tiles : Pakistan	Sqm	2,120		
ii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1" Ziarat white marble on stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete.	Sqm	50		
iii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1/2" Ziarat white marble 300x600mm on verandah floors and facing of stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete and chemical polish .	Sqm	1,460		
30	Pre-Polished Ziarat white marble for table top to vanities in toilets I/cutting hole rounding edge and supporting and including cost of RCC Slab.	Sqm	85		
31	Providing all materials conc. making window sills as per drawings i/c pre polished Ziarat white marble rounded edges on the sills in proper slope	Sqm	60		
32	Providing and laying fair face brick masonry with first class bricks with 50-75 mm cavity in 1:3 CM with 9 mm vertical and horizontal deep grooves i/c the wall ties of 8mm GI wire looped as 8 and at 500 mm distances complete with curing. Color : Red	Sqm	2,036		
33	Providing and fixing Stainless Steel pipe railing with 25 mm sq GI Pipes vertical at 400 mm cc and s 50x50 mm GI to top pipe fixing in RCC slab etc complete with approved enamel painting	Sqm	10		
34	Providing and fixing prepolished Marble Ziarat white Coping on pardi in CM rounded edges top 25 mm thick 150 wide and 12 mm x 150mm both sides of pardi	Sqm	25		
35	Furnish and install PPR with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. Etc complete. Master fit /Equip				
i	25 mm	Mtr	2500		
36	Furnish and install G.I.Pipes (Medium quality) (IIL make or equivalent) with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. i/c wrapping insulation tape.				
i	3/4 " dia	Mtr	150		

ii	1" dia	Mtr	350		
37	Furnish and install gate valves made Kitz or equivalent as approved by Engineer Incharge				
i)	3/4 " dia	Nos	15		
ii)	1" dia	Nos	15		
38	Providing & Laying PVC pipes & specials heavy type made SHAVYL/GALCO or equivalent and jointing as per manufacturers specification. Pipes to be (ACID RESISTENT)				
i	3" dia pipe	Mtr	950		
ii	4" dia pipe	Mtr	950		
iii	4" dia specials	Nos	475		
iv	3" dia pecials	Nos	800		
v	4" dia down rain water pipes with bend at plinth protection	Mtr	75		
vi	Providing and fixing Gully Traps for Bath rooms water complete with connections to MH.	Nos	80		
39	Providing & Fixing in position sanitary fixtures complete with all accassories and conections etc. WHB, WCs Bib Cocks, Mixers, bath accessories set complete etc of required quality as approved by Engineer Incharge.				
	BASIC COST PRICE OF THESE ITEMS AT SITE			Rs	500,000
i	ADD COST OF FIXING LABOR, CONTRCATOR OH & PROFIT. (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
40	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for light consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	600		
41	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for fan, points consisting of on point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	80		
42	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for exhaust fan points consisting of on point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	50		
43	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for 5 amps 3 pin switch socket outlet point away from room switch board with 3x2.5mm PVC wire i/c 14 no SWG HDDB wire as ECC complete in all respects concealed. PVC Pipe made SHAVYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	225		
44	Same as item No.703 above but for 15 amps 3-pin switch socket out let pts. wired with 2X4mm cable for DB i/c ECC of 14 No. swg copper.	P.PT	80		
45	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for light circuits with 3x2.5mm cable i/c wire to be terminated in DBs	CKT	120		
46	Galvanised metal boxes of 18 guage for switches sockets & plugs				
i	For 1 to 3 switches & Plugs	Nos	140		

ii	For 4 to 6 switches	Nos	140		
47	Providing and fixing with accessories as below Note:All the electrical fixtures switches, plugs fans lights etc shall be selected priced and paid as prime cost +labour +Ohs +Profit.				
	ESTIMATE OF PRIME COST ITEMS			Rs	550,000
i	Add for the labour for fixing oh and profit (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%		
48	Providing & applying 2 coats of hot bitumen on roof surface and plastic layer on bitumen.	Sqm	2100		
49	Providing and laying of earth laid in slope from 3" to 4" on roof compacting and laying brick tiles with mud mortar and grouting joints with cement mortar.	Sqm	2100		
				SUB TOTAL - B	

C - ASSISTANTS RESIDENCE RESIDENCE CAMP, NASHPA PLANT					
S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	Unit Rate (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes	Total Cost (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes
50	Excavation in hard, compact, gravelly or mixed soil for foundations and service lines.	Cum	815		
51	Excavation in soft rock and compact conglomeration type soil.	Cum	80		
52	Back filling in foundation and floor of the excavated material obtained from excavation and compaction in layers with compactor i/c moisture control as required and disposal of the surplus material as directed.	Cum	890		
53	Supply fill and compact local sand mixed with gravel in foundation plinth and floors where required i/c moisture control & compaction.	Cum	530		
54	Termite treatment in foundations plinth using chemical ALDRINE / DIALDRIN of 20% concentration	Sqm	1,600		
55	Providing / Laying PCC 1:4:8 in foundations, plinth, & under floors etc.	Cum	300		
56	Furnishing and install steel reinforcement cutting, bending, binding with binding wire complete as per drawings.				
i	DEFORMED GRADE - 40	Kg	15,100		
ii	DEFORMED GRADE - 60	Kg	91,000		
57	RCC 3000 PSI concrete 1:2:4 mix complete with all materials and curing , vib etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face				
i	Foundations	Cum	165		
ii	Columns	Cum	110		
iii	Beams	Cum	210		
iv	Slab , Stairs etc	Cum	485		
v	50 mm to 65 mm RCC Parapets, railing, verandah top roof pardies etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face	Sqm	470		
58	Supply and use additional cement in concrete above items for richer mixes like 1:1.5:3 and 1:1:2 for columns and water tanks.	Bags	305		
59	Providing and laying PCC 1:2:4, 3000 psi concrete in flooring ground floor, plinth protection in panels and finishing complete with curing	Cum	140		
60	DPC of 2 coats of hot PB-4 where required/directed quantity @ 20lbs per % sft.	Sqm	140		
61	Providing, laying 1st. class brick /block work in cement sand mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc. & raking joints in cement sand mortar.				
i	In foundations, plinth and floors in 1:5 cm	Cum	465		
ii	9" thick walls in 1:4 cm on any floor	Cum	663		
62	Furnish and install GI metal sheet 16 G door frames with hold fasts fixed in wall with pcc				
i)	frame size 2"x6"	Mtr	180		

ii)	frame size 2"x10"	Mtr	300		
63	Furnish and install door shutters complete with hinges.				
i)	Flush door 1.5" thick with imported teak Ply over internal kail wood frame 4" around 6" lock rail and internal framing as approved wooden frames & hard wood Lipping around as per approval of Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	180		
64	Providing and fixing Aluminum Patti 200 wide on bath room doors on inside	Sqm	30		
65	Furnish and install aluminium doors fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in shampaign colour frames & shutters complete with hinges, handles, base machine for fixing complete as specified.	Sqm	35		
66	Furnish and install sliding aluminium windows/ventilators sliding glass panel, wire gauze panel fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour as specified	Sqm	250		
67	Furnish and fix 5 mm imported tinted glass to doors and windows complete with rubbers , brush gaskets.	Sqm	250		
68	Providing & making kitchen counter with brick partition and RC slab complete with plasters and marble top complete and shutters.	Mtr	60		
69	Providing & fixing counter shutters of deodar wood panels and frames complete	Sqm	20	-	
70	Providing fixing top hung kitchen cabinet made from deodar wood panels with frames and partitions of laminated sheets, i/c hood as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	20		
71	Providing Deodar Frames for cupboards i/c partitions of lasani and door shutters of panel deodar and 1/2" ply complete with golas painting enamel inside and outside as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	235		
72	Providing & Fixing hardware to doors (to be paid as prime cost mortise locks,latches T.Bolts erl draws,door closers push plates , venition blinds to windows etc.				
	Estimated purchase price of avove items		Rs		275,000
i	labour, OH & PROFIT (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%		
73	Cement plaster on walls, ceilling, shades etc. in 1:5 cement mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc..Thickness of cement plaster is minimum 13mm	Sqm	11,100		
74	Providing & fixing expanded metal on walls / columns joints of brick masonry & RCC with nails before plastering.	Sqm	155		
75	Painting /polishing on plastered surface, iron, wood work I/c making surface and prime coat of paint ,				
i	2 Coats enamel spray painting on steel work	Sqm	185		
ii	3 coats of Vinyle Emulsion paint on plastered surfaces	Sqm	1,055		
iii	2 coats of Weather shield on plastered surfaces	Sqm	840		
iv	Spirit Polish with lacquer to wood	Sqm	185		
76	Glazed local made ceramic tiles Master/Sonix 300x600mm on walls / floor in cement mortar & finishing joints coloured plain in baths textured as per approval of Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	970		

77	Providing all materials and lay flooring of the following specifications as approved				
i)	Providing and laying Porcelain Floor tiles of 600x 600 mm ove cement mortar , and finishing complete of approved color and shade. 4" high skirting also included in this item. Make of tiles : Pakistan	Sqm	1,600		
ii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1" Ziarat white marble on stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete.	Sqm	40		
iii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1/2" Ziarat white marble 300x600mm on verandah floors and facing of stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete and chemical polish .	Sqm	1,100		
78	Pre-Polished Ziarat white marble for table top to vanities in toilets I/cutting hole rounding edge and supporting and including cost of RCC Slab.	Sqm	85		
79	Providing all materials conc. making window sills as per drawings i/c pre polished Ziarat white marble rounded edges on the sills in proper slope	Sqm	60		
80	Providing and laying fair face brick masonry with first class bricks with 50-75 mm cavity in 1:3 CM with 9 mm vertival and horizontal deep grooves i/c the wall ties of 8mm GI wire looped as 8 and at 500 mm distances complete with curing. Color : Red	Sqm	1,770		
81	Providing and fixing Stainless Steel pipe railing with 25 mm sq GI Pipes vertical at 400 mm cc and s 50x50 mm GI to top pipe fixing in RCC slab etc complete with approved enamel painting	Sqm	10		
82	Providing and fixing prepolished Marble Ziarat white Coping on pardi in CM rounded edges top 25 mm thick 150 wide and 12 mm x 150mm both sides of pardi	Sqm	25		
83	Furnish and install PPR with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. Etc complete. Master fit /Equiv.	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
i	25 mm	Mtr	2125		
84	Furnish and install G.I.Pipes (Medium quality) (IIL make or equivalent) with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. i/c wrapping insulation tape.				
i	3/4 " dia	Mtr	130		
ii	1" dia	Mtr	300		
85	Furnish and install gate valves made Kitz or equivalent as approved by Engineer Incharge				
i)	3/4 " dia	Nos	13		
ii)	1" dia	Nos	13		
86	Providing & Laying PVC pipes & specials heavy type made SHVAYL/GALCO or equivalent and jointing as per manufacturers specification. Pipes to be (ACID RESISTENT)				
i	3" dia pipe	Mtr	810		
ii	4" dia pipe	Mtr	810		
iii	4" dia specials	Nos	405		
iv	3" dia pecials	Nos	680		
v	4" dia down rain water pipe with bend at plinth protection	Mtr	75		
vi	Providing and fixing Gully Traps for Bath room water complete with connection to MH.	Nos	80		

87	Providing & Fixing in position sanitary fixtures complete with all accessories and connections etc. WHB, WCs Bib Cocks, Mixers, bath accessories set complete of prime quality as approved by Engineer Incharge.				
	BASIC COST PRICE OF THESE ITEMS AT SITE			Rs	300,000
i	ADD COST OF FIXING LABOR, CONTRACTOR OH & PROFIT. (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
88	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for light consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		540	
89	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for fan, points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		68	
90	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for exhaust fan points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		44	
91	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for 5 amps 3 pin switch socket outlet point away from room switch board with 3x2.5mm PVC wire i/c 14 no SWG HDDB wire as ECC complete in all respects concealed type.	P.PT		188	
92	Same as item No.703 above but for 15 amps 3-pin switch socket out let pts. wired with 2X4mm cable for DB i/c ECC of 14 No. swg copper.	P.PT		74	
93	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for light circuits with 3x2.5mm cable i/c wire to be terminated in DBs	CKT		100	
94	Galvanised metal boxes of 18 guage for switches sockets & plugs				
i	For 1 to 3 switches & Plugs	Nos		120	
ii	For 4 to 6 switches	Nos		120	
95	Providing and fixing with accessories as below Note:All the electrical fixtures switches, plugs fans lights etc shall be selected priced and paid as prime cost +labour +Ohs +Profit.				
	ESTIMATE OF PRIME COST ITEMS			Rs	500,000
i	Add for the labour for fixing oh and profit (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
96	Providing & applying 2 coats of hot bitumen on roof surface and plastic layer on bitumen.	Sqm		1560	
97	Providing and laying of earth laid in slope from 3" to 4" on roof compacting and laying brick tiles with mud mortar and grouting joints with cement mortar.	Sqm		1560	
				SUB TOTAL C	
D - WORKERS RESIDENCE RESIDENCE CAMP, NASHPA PLANT					

S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	Unit Rate (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes	Total Cost (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes
98	Excavation in hard, compact, gravelly or mixed soil for foundations and service lines including compaction of trenches bed.	Cum	1,385		
99	Excavation in soft rock and compact conglomeration type soil.	Cum	100		
100	Back filling in foundation and floor of the excavated material obtained from excavation and compaction in layers with compactor i/c moisture control as required and disposal of the surplus material as directed.	Cum	1,510		
101	Supply fill and compact local sand mixed with gravel in foundation plinth and floors where required i/c moisture control & compaction.	Cum	900		
102	Termite treatment in foundations plinth using chemical ALDRINE / DIALDRIN of 20% concentration	Sqm	2,820		
103	Providing / Laying PCC 1:4:8 in foundations, plinth, & under floors etc.	Cum	660		
104	Furnishing and install steel reinforcement cutting, bending, binding with binding wire complete as per drawings.				
i	DEFORMED GRADE - 40	Kg	26,000		
ii	DEFORMED GRADE - 60	Kg	154,000		
105	RCC 3000 PSI concrete 1:2:4 mix complete with all materials and curing , vib etc. including shuttering/scaffolding fair face.				
i	Foundations	Cum	285		
ii	Columns	Cum	190		
ii	Beams	Cum	360		
iv	Slab , Stairs etc	Cum	820		
v	50 mm to 65 mm RCC Parapets, railing, verandah top roof pardies etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face.	Sqm	640		
106	Supply and use additional cement in concrete above items for richer mixes like 1:1.5:3 and 1:1:2 for columns and water tanks.	Bags	515		
107	Providing and laying PCC 1:2:4, 3000 psi concrete in flooring ground floor, plinth protection in panels and finishing complete with curing	Cum	235		
108	DPC of 2 coats of hot PB-4 where required/directed quantity @ 20lbs per % sft.	Sqm	235		
109	Providing, laying 1st. class brick work in cement sand mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc. & raking joints in cement sand mortar.				
i	In foundations, plinth AND FLOORS in 1:5 cm	Cum	750		
ii	9" thick walls in 1:4 cm on any floor	Cum	885		
110	Furnish and install GI metal sheet 16 G door frames with hold fasts fixed in wall with pcc				
i)	frame size 2"x6"	Mtr	330		
ii)	frame size 2"x10"	Mtr	480		
111	Furnish and install door shutters complete with hinges.				

i)	Flush door 1.5" thick with imported teak Ply over internal kail wood frame 4" around 6" lock rail and internal framing as approved wooden frames & hard wood Lipping around as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	305		
112	Providing and fixing Aluminum Patti 200 wide on bath room doors on inside	Sqm	35		
113	Furnish and install aluminium doors fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour frames & shutters complete with hinges, handles, base machine for fixing complete as specified.	Sqm	45		
114	Furnish and install sliding aluminium windows/ventilators sliding glass panel, wire gauze panel fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour as specified	Sqm	440		
115	Furnish and fix 5 mm imported tinted glass to doors and windows complete with rubbers , brush gaskets.	Sqm	440		
116	Providing & making kitchen counter with brick partition and RC slab complete with plasters and marble top complete with shutters.	Mtr	70		
117	Providing & fixing counter shutters of deodar wood panels and frames complete	Sqm	32		
118	Providing fixing top hung kitchen cabinet made from deodar wood panels with frames and partitions of laminated sheets, i/c hood as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	32		
119	Providing Deodar Frames for cupboards i/c partitions of lasani and door shutters of panel deodar and 1/2" ply complete with golas painting enamel inside and outside as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	400		
120	Providing & Fixing hardware to doors (to be paid as prime cost mortise locks,latches T.Bolts erl draws,door closers push plates , venition blinds to windows etc.				
	Estimated purchase price of avove items		Rs		350,000
i	labour, OH & PROFIT (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%		
121	Cement plaster on walls, ceiling, shades etc. in 1:5 cement mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc..Thickness of cement plaster is minimum 13mm	Sqm	18,760		
122	Providing & fixing expanded metal on walls / columns joints of brick masonry & RCC with nails before plastering.	Sqm	260		
123	Painting /polishing on plastered surface, iron, wood work I/c making surface and prime coat of paint ,				
i	2 Coats enamel spray painting on steel work	Sqm	310		
ii	3 coats of Vinyle Emulsion paint on plastered surfaces	Sqm	1,800		
iii	2 coats of Weather shield on plastered surfaces	Sqm	1,425		
iv	Spirit Polish with lacquer to wood	Sqm	310		
124	Glazed local made ceramic tiles Master/Sonix 300x600mm on walls / floor in cement mortar & finishing joints coloured plain in baths textured as per approval of Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	1,160		
125	Providing all materials and lay flooring of the following specifications as approved				

i)	Providing and laying Porcelain Floor tiles of 600x 600 mm ove cement mortar , and finishing completeof approved color and shade. 4" high skirting also included in this item. Make of tiles : Pakistan	Sqm	2,720		
ii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1" Ziarat white marble on stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete.	Sqm	50		
iii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1/2" Ziarat white marble 300x600mm on verandah floors and facing of stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete and chemical polish .	Sqm	1,870		
126	Pre-Polished Ziarat white marble for table top to vanities in toilets I/cutting hole rounding edge and supporting and including cost of RCC Slab.	Sqm	85		
127	Providing all materials conc. making window sills as per drawings i/c pre polished Ziarat white marble rounded edges on the sills in proper slope	Sqm	60		
128	Providing and laying fair face brick masonry with first class bricks with 50-75 mm cavity in 1:3 CM with 9 mm vertical and horizontal deep grooves i/c the wall ties of 8mm GI wire looped as 8 and at 500 mmdistances complete with curing. Color : Red	Sqm	3,330		
129	Providing and fixing Stainless Steel pipe railing with 25 mm sq GI Pipes (Medium Quality) (IIL make or equivalent) vertical at 400 mm cc and 50x50 mm GI to top pipe fixing in RCC slab etc complete with approved enamel painting	Sqm	10		
130	Providing and fixing prepolished Marble Ziarat white Coping on pardi in CM rounded edges top 25 mm thick 150 wide and 12 mm x 150mm both sides of pardi	Sqm	25		
131	Furnish and install PPR with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. Etc complete..Master fit /Equiv				
i	25 mm	Mtr	2500		
132	Furnish and install G.I.Pipes (Medium quality) (IIL make or equivalent) with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. i/c wrapping insulation tape.				
i	3/4 " dia	Mtr	150		
ii	1" dia	Mtr	350		
133	Furnish and install gate valves made Kitz or equivalent as approved by Engineer Incharge				
i)	3/4 " dia	Nos	15		
ii)	1" dia	Nos	15		
134	Providing & Laying PVC pipes & specials heavy type made SHVAYL/GALCO or equivalent and jointing as per manufacturers specification. Pipes to be (ACID RESISTENT)				
i	3" dia pipe	Mtr	950		
ii	4" dia pipe	Mtr	950		
iii	4"dia specials	Nos	475		

iv	3" dia pecials	Nos	800		
v	4" dia down rain water pipe with bend at plinth protection	Mtr	75		
vi	Providing and fixing Gully Traps for Bath room water complete with connection to MH.	Nos	80		
135	Providing & Fixing in position sanitary fixtures complete with all accessories and connections etc. WHB, WCs Bib Cocks, Mixers, bath accessories set complete of prime quality as approved by Engineer Incharge.				
136	BASIC COST PRICE OF THESE ITEMS AT SITE			Rs	500,000
i	ADD COST OF FIXING LABOR, CONTRCATOR OH & PROFIT. (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
137	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for light consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	380		
138	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for fan, points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed.	P.PT	192		
139	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for exhaust fan points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	16		
140	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for 5 amps 3 pin switch socket outlet point away from room switch board with 3x2.5mm PVC wire i/c 14 no SWG HDDB wire as ECC complete in all respects concealed.PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	300		
141	Same as item No.703 above but for 15 amps 3-pin switch socket out let pts. wired with 2X4mm cable for DB i/c ECC of 14 No. swg copper.	P.PT	110		
142	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for light circuits with 3x2.5mm cable i/c wire to be terminated in DBs	CKT	120		
143	Galvanised metal boxes of 18 guage for switches sockets & plugs				
i	For 1 to 3 switches & Plugs	Nos	120		
ii	For 4 to 6 switches	Nos	120		
144	Providing and fixing with accessories as below Note:All the electrical fixtures switches, plugs fans lights etc shall be selected priced and paid as prime cost +labour +Ohs +Profit.				
	ESTIMATE OF PRIME COST ITEMS			Rs	700,000
i	Add for the labour for fixing oh and profit (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
145	Providing & applying 2 coats of hot bitumen on roof surface and plastic layer on bitumen.	Sqm	2660		
146	Providing and laying of earth laid in slope from 3" to 4" on roof compacting and laying brick tiles with mud mortar and grouting joints with cement mortar.	Sqm	2660		
				SUB TOTAL D	

E - FC RESIDENCE RESIDENCE CAMP, NASHPA PLANT , KARAK					
S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	RATE	AMOUNT
147	Excavation in hard, compact, gravelly or mixed soil for foundations and service lines including compaction of trenches bed.	Cum	250		
148	Excavation in soft rock and compact conglomeration type soil.	Cum	20		
149	Back filling in foundation and floor of the excavated material obtained from excavation and compaction in layers with compactor i/c moisture control as required and disposal of the surplus material as directed.	Cum	250		
150	Supply fill and compact local sand mixed with gravel in foundation plinth and floors where required i/c moisture control & compaction.	Cum	150		
151	Termite treatment in foundations plinth using chemical ALDRINE / DIALDRIN of 20% concentration	Sqm	500		
152	Providing / Laying PCC 1:4:8 in foundations, plinth, & under floors etc.	Cum	115		
153	Furnishing and install steel reinforcement cutting, bending, binding with binding wire complete as per drawings.				
i	DEFORMED GRADE - 40	Kg	2,500		
ii	DEFORMED GRADE - 60	Kg	18,000		
154	RCC 3000 PSI concrete 1:2:4 mix complete with all materials and curing , vib etc. including shuttering/scaffolding fair face				
i	Foundations	Cum	40		
ii	Columns	Cum	25		
ii	Beams	Cum	60		
iv	Slab , Stairs etc	Cum	80		
v	50 mm to 65 mm RCC Parapets, railing, verandah top roof pardies etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face	Sqm	60		
155	Supply and use additional cement in concrete above items for richer mixes like 1:1.5:3 and 1:1:2 for columns and water tanks.	Bags	40		
156	Providing and laying PCC 1:2:4, 3000 psi concrete in flooring ground floor, plinth protectionin panels and finishingcomplete withcuring	Cum	30		
157	DPC of 2 coats of hot PB-4 where required/directed quantity @ 20lbs per % sft.	Sqm	25		
158	Providing, laying 1st. class brick work in cement sand mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc. & raking joints in cement sand mortar.				
i	In foundations, plinth AND FLOORS in 1:5 cm	Cum	95		
ii	9" thick walls in 1:4 cm on any floor	Cum	39		
159	Furnish and install GI metal sheet 16 G door frames with hold fasts fixed in wall with pcc				
i)	frame size 2"x6"	Mtr	90		
ii)	frame size 2"x10"	Mtr	80		
160	Furnish and install door shutters complete with hinges.				

i)	Flush door 1.5" thick with imported teak Ply over internal kail wood frame 4" around 6" lock rail and internal framing as approved wooden frames & hard wood Lipping around as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	50		
161	Providing and fixing Aluminum Patti 200 wide on bath room doors on inside	Sqm	4		
162	Furnish and install aluminium doors fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour frames & shutters complete with hinges, handles, base machine for fixing complete as specified.	Sqm	10		
163	Furnish and install sliding aluminium windows/ventilators sliding glass panel, wire gauze panel fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour as specified	Sqm	40		
164	Furnish and fix 5 mm imported tinted glass to doors and windows complete with rubbers , brush gaskets.	Sqm	40		
165	Providing & making kitchen counter with brick partition and RC slab complete with plasters and marble top complete with shuttres etc.	Mtr	20		
166	Providing & fixing counter shutters of deodar wood panels and frames complete	Sqm	15		
167	Providing fixing top hung kitchen cabinet made from deodar wood panels with frames and partitions of laminated sheets, i/c hood as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	15		
168	Providing Deodar Frames for cupboards i/c partitions of lasani and door shutters of panel deodar and 1/2" ply complete with golas painting enamel inside and outside as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	15		
169	Providing & Fixing hardware to doors (to be paid as prime cost mortise locks,latches T.Bolts erl draws,door closers push plates , venition blinds to windows etc.				
	Estimated purchase price of above items		Rs		100,000
i	labour, OH & PROFIT (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%		
170	Cement plaster on walls, ceiling, shades etc. in 1:5 cement mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc..Thickness of cement plaster is minimum 13mm	Sqm	1,750		
171	Providing & fixing expanded metal on walls / columns joints of brick masonry & RCC with nails before plastering.	Sqm	25		
172	Painting /polishing on plastered surface, iron, wood work l/c making surface and prime coat of paint ,				
i	2 Coats enamel spray painting on steel work	Sqm	30		
ii	3 coats of Vinyle Emulsion paint on plastered surfaces	Sqm	175		
iii	2 coats of Weather shield on plastered surfaces	Sqm	140		
iv	Spirit Polish with lacquer to wood	Sqm	30		
173	Glazed local made ceramic tiles Master/Sonix 300x600mm on walls / floor in cement mortar & finishing joints coloured plain in baths textured as per approval of Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	240		
174	Providing all materials and lay flooring of the following specifications as approved				

i)	Providing and laying Porcelain Floor tiles of 600x 600 mm ove cement mortar , and finishing complete of approved color and shade. 4" high skirting also included in this item. Make of tiles : Pakistan	Sqm	270		
ii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1/2" Ziarat white marble 300x600mm on verandah floors and facing of stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete and chemical polish .	Sqm	180		
175	Pre-Polished Ziarat white marble for table top to vanities in toilets I/cutting hole rounding edge and supporting and including cost of RCC Slab.	Sqm	5		
176	Providing all materials conc. making window sills as per drawings i/c pre polished Ziarat white marble rounded edges on the sills in proper slope	Sqm	300		
177	Providing and laying fair face brick masonry with first class bricks with 50-75 mm cavity in 1:3 CM with 9 mm vertival and horizontal deep grooves i/c the wall ties of 8mm GI wire looped as 8 and at 500 mm distances complete with curing. Color : Red	Sqm	325		
178	Furnish and install PPR with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. Etc complete..Master fit /Equiv				
i	25 mm	Mtr	250		
179	Furnish and install G.I.Pipes (Medium quality) (IIL make or equivalent) with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. i/c wraping insulation tape.				
i	3/4 " dia	Mtr	75		
ii	1" dia	Mtr	150		
180	Furnish and install gate valves made Kitz or equivalent as approved by Engineer Incharge				
i)	3/4 " dia	Nos	2		
ii)	1" dia	Nos	2		
181	Providing & Laying PVC pipes & specials heavy type made SHVAYL/GALCO or equivalent and jointing as per manufacturers specification. Pipes to be (ACID RESISTENT)				
i	3" dia pipe	Mtr	100		
ii	4" dia pipe	Mtr	100		
iii	4" dia specials	Nos	30		
iv	3" dia pecials	Nos	30		
v	Providing and fixing Gully Traps for Bath room water complete with connection to MH.	Nos	2		
182	Providing & Fixing in position sanitary fixtures complete with all accassories and conections etc. WHB, WCs Bib Cocks, Mixers, bath accessories set complete of prime quality as approved by Engineer Incharge.				
183	BASIC COST PRICE OF THESE ITEMS AT SITE			Rs	100,000
i	ADD COST OF FIXING LABOR, CONTRCATOR OH & PROFIT. (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
184	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for light consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	80		

185	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for fan, points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed.PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	20		
186	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for exhaust fan points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	8		
187	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for 5 amps 3 pin switch socket outlet point away from room switch board with 3x2.5mm PVC wire i/c 14 no SWG HDDB wire as ECC complete in all respects concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT	48		
188	Same as item No.703 above but for 15 amps 3-pin switch socket out let pts. wired with 2X4mm cable for DB i/c ECC of 14 No. swg copper.	P.PT	16		
189	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for light circuits with 3x2.5mm cable i/c wire to be terminated in DBs	CKT	22		
190	Galvanised metal boxes of 18 guage for switches sockets & plugs				
i	For 1 to 3 switches & Plugs	Nos	70		
ii	For 4 to 6 switches	Nos	70		
191	Providing and fixing with accessories as below Note:All the electrical fixtures switches, plugs fans lights etc shall be selected priced and paid as prime cost +labour +Ohs +Profit.				
	ESTIMATE OF PRIME COST ITEMS			Rs	150,000
i	Add for the labour for fixing oh and profit (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%	45	
192	Providing & applying 2 coats of hot bitumen on roof surface and plastic layer on bitumen.	Sqm	500		
193	Providing and laying of earth laid in slope from 3" to 4" on roof compacting and laying brick tiles with mud mortar and grouting joints with cement mortar.	Sqm	500		
				SUB TOTAL E	

F - CONSTRUCTION OF MASJID AT RESIDENCE CAMP, NASHPA PLANT					
S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	Unit Rate (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes	Total Cost (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes
194	Excavation in hard, compact, gravelly or mixed for foundations and service lines including compaction of trenches bed.	Cum	300		
195	Excavation in soft rock and compact conglomeration type soil.	Cum	15		
196	Back filling in foundation and floor of the excavated material obtained from excavation and compaction in layers with compactor i/c moisture control as required and disposal of the surplus material as directed.	Cum	315		
197	Supply fill and compact local sand mixed with gravel in foundation plinth and floors where required i/c moisture control & compaction.	Cum	200		
198	Termite treatment in foundations plinth using chemical ALDRINE / DIALDRIN of 20% concentration	Sqm	635		
199	Providing / Laying PCC 1:4:8 in foundations, plinth, & under floors etc.	Cum	350		
200	Furnishing and install steel reinforcement cutting, bending, binding with binding wire complete as per drawings.				
i	DEFORMED GRADE - 40	Kg	8,000		
ii	DEFORMED GRADE - 60	Kg	38,000		
201	RCC 3000 PSI concrete 1:2:4 mix complete with all materials and curing , vib etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face				
i	Foundations	Cum	80		
ii	Columns	Cum	60		
	Beams	Cum	130		
iii	Slab , Stairs etc	Cum	170		
iv	50 mm to 65 mm RCC Parapets, railing, verandah top roof pardies etc. including shuttering/ scaffolding fair face	Sqm	150		
202	Supply and use additional cement in concrete above items for richer mixes like 1:1.5:3 and 1:1:2 for columns and water tanks.	Bags	130		
203	Providing and laying PCC 1:2:4, 3000 psi concrete in flooring ground floor, plinth protection in panels and finishing complete with curing	Cum	60		
204	DPC of 2 coats of hot PB-4 where required/directed quantity @ 20lbs per % sft.	Sqm	60		
205	Providing, laying 1st. class brick work in cement sand mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc. & raking joints in cement sand mortar.				
i	In foundations, plinth AND FLOORS in 1:5 cm	Cum	35		
II	9" walls in 1:5 cm	Cum	200		
III	9" thick walls in 1:4 cm on any floor	Cum	114		
206	Furnish and install GI metal sheet 16 G door frames with hold fasts fixed in wall with pcc				

i)	frame size 2"x6"	Mtr	12		
207	Furnish and install door shutters complete with hinges.				
i)	Flush door 1.5" thick with imported Ply over internal kail wood frame 4" around 6" lock rail and internal framing as approved wooden frames & hard wood Lipping around as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	5		
208	Providing and fixing Aluminum Patti 200 wide on bath room doors on inside	Sqm	5		
209	Furnish and install aluminium doors fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour frames & shutters complete with hinges, handles, base machine for fixing complete as specified.	Sqm	20		
210	Furnish and install sliding aluminium windows/ventilators sliding glass panel, wire gauze panel fabricated with standard 1.6 mm sections in Shampaign colour as specified	Sqm	115		
211	Furnish and fix 5 mm imported tinted glass to doors and windows complete with rubbers , brush gaskets.	Sqm	135		
212	-----				
213	-----				
214	-----				
215	Providing Deodar Frames for cupboards i/c partitions of lasani and door shutters of panel deodar and 1/2" ply complete with golas painting enamel inside and outside as per approval of Engineer Incharge	Sqm	35		
216	Providing & Fixing hardware to doors (to be paid as prime cost mortise locks,latches T.Bolts erl draws,door closers push plates , venition blinds to windows etc.				
	Estimated purchase price of avove items		Rs		50,000
i	labour, OH & PROFIT (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)		%		
217	Cement plaster on walls, ceiling, shades etc. in 1:5 cement mortar machine mixed complete with curing etc..Thickness of cement plaster is minimum 13mm	Sqm	2,600		
218	Providing & fixing expanded metal on walls / columns joints of brick masonry & RCC with nails before plastering.	Sqm	70		
219	Painting /polishing on plastered surface, iron, wood work l/c making surface and prime coat of paint ,				
i	2 Coats enamel spray painting on steel work	Sqm	20		
ii	3 coats of Vinyle Emulsion paint on plastered surfaces	Sqm	500		
iii	2 coats of Weather shield on plastered surfaces	Sqm	500		
iv	Spirit Polish with lacquer to wood	Sqm	100		
220	Glazed local made ceramic tiles Master/Sonix 300x600mm on walls / floor in cement mortar & finishing joints coloured plain in baths textured as per approval of Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	200		
221	Providing all materials and lay flooring of the following specifications as approved				
i)	Providing and laying Porcelain Floor tiles of 600x 600 mm ove cement mortar , and finishing completeof approved color and shade. 4" high skirting also included in this item. Make of tiles : Pakistan	Sqm	1,300		

ii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1" Ziarat white marble on stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete.	Sqm	25		
iii)	Providing and laying prepolished 1/2" Ziarat white marble 300x600mm on verandah floors and facing of stair steps with cement mortar and finishing complete and chemical polish .	Sqm	50		
222	Pre-Polished Ziarat white marble for table top to vanities in toilets /cutting hole rounding edge and supporting and including cost of RCC Slab.	Sqm	85		
i	Providing all materials conc. making window sills as per drawings i/c pre polished Ziarat white marble rounded edges on the sills in proper slope	Sqm	15		
223	Providing and laying fair face brick masonry with first class bricks with 50-75 mm cavity in 1:3 CM with 9 mm vertical and horizontal deep grooves i/c the wall ties of 8mm GI wire looped as 8 and at 500 mmdistances complete with curing. Color : Red	Sqm	700		
224	Providing and fixing Stainless Steel pipe railing with 25 mm sq GI Pipes (Medium quality) (IIL make or equivalent) vertical at 400 mm cc and 50x50 mm GI to top pipe fixing in RCC slab etc complete with approved enamel painting	Sqm	10		
225	Providing and fixing prepolished Marble Ziarat white Coping on pardi in CM rounded edges top 25 mm thick 150 wide and 12 mm x 150mm both sides of pardi	Sqm	15		
226	Furnish and install PPR with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. Etc complete..Master fit /Equiv				
i	25 mm	Mtr	2000		
227	Furnish and install G.I.Pipes (Medium quality) (IIL make or equivalent) with specials like tees, bends, elbows, socket. i/c wraping insulation tape.				
i	3/4 " dia	Mtr	200		
ii	1" dia	Mtr	300		
228	Furnish and install gate valves made Kitz or equivalent as approved by Engineer Incharge				
i)	3/4 " dia	Nos	5		
ii)	1" dia	Nos	5		
229	Providing & Laying PVC pipes & specials heavy type made SHVAYL/GALCO or equivalent and jointing as per manufacturers specification. Pipes to be (ACID RESISTENT)				
i	3" dia pipe	Mtr	200		
ii	4" dia pipe	Mtr	200		
iii	4" dia specials	Nos	30		
iv	3" dia pecials	Nos	30		
v	Providing and fixing Gully Traps for Bath room water complete with connection to MH.	Nos	5		
230	Providing & Fixing in position sanitary fixtures complete with all accassories and conections etc. WHB, WCs Bib Cocks,Mixers, bath accessoris set complete of prime quality as approved by Engineer Incharge.				
	BASIC COST PRICE OF THESE ITEMS AT SITE			Rs	150,000

i	ADD COST OF FIXING LABOR, CONTRCATOR OH & PROFIT. (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%		
231	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for light consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		100		
232	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for fan, points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		50		
233	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring with 1.5 mm for exhaust fan points consisting of one point controlled by one switch with 1.5mm pvc insulated wire concealed type. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		8		
234	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for 5 amps 3 pin switch socket outlet point away from room switch board with 3x2.5mm PVC wire i/c 14 no SWG HDDB wire as ECC complete in all respects concealed type. PVC Pipe made SHVAYL/GALCO as per instruction of Engineer Incharge	P.PT		30		
235	Same as item No.703 above but for 15 amps 3-pin switch socket out let pts. wired with 2X4mm cable for DB i/c ECC of 14 No. swg copper.	P.PT		15		
236	Pakistan Cables or equivalent Wiring for light circuits with 3x2.5mm cable i/c wire to be terminated in DBs	CKT		25		
237	Galvanised metal boxes of 18 guage for switches sockets & plugs					
i	For 1 to 3 switches & Plugs	Nos		50		
ii	For 4 to 6 switches	Nos		50		
238	Providing and fixing with accessories as below Note:All the electrical fixtures switches, plugs fans lights etc shall be selected priced and paid as prime cost +labour +Ohs +Profit.					
	ESTIMATE OF PRIME COST ITEMS				Rs	250,000
i	Add for the labour for fixing oh and profit (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%		
239	Providing & applying 2 coats of hot bitumen on roof surface and plastic layer on bitumen.	Sqm		480		
240	Providing and laying of earth laid in slope from 3" to 4" on roof compacting and laying brick tiles with mud mortar and grouting joints with cement mortar.	Sqm		480		
					SUB TOTAL F	

G - EXTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION / CABLES PANELS, DBS CABLE & EXTERNAL LIGHTING					
	ITEMS OF WORK				
241	PANEL BOARD				
	Supply, Installation, testing & commissioning of following Distribution Boards (made 16 SWG metal sheet) with hinged door & lock, i/c bus bars of tin plated copper conductor for phases, neutral and ground, of short circuit rating as mentioned below:				
	MAIN BREAKER PANEL (SCHNEIDER/TERASAKI)				
i	Supply, Installation, testing & commissioning of 630A, FP Adjustable type ACB, breaking capacity 50 KA in Breaker box complete with indication lights, control fuse, Ammeture, Vltmeter and digital type KWH meter with CTs and bus bars system (incoming and outgoing side) for connecting complete in all respects	JOB	1		
242	MAIN LT PANEL BOARD				
	Schneider / Terasaki Floor mounted Normal lcu= 25kA at 415 Volt, lcs = 50 % lcu				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 630 Amps, 415 Volt, FP , ACB 50 KA				
	1 No .. Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	1 No ... Amp meter Digital				
	1 No... v.S switch				
	1 No .. A. S Switch				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	5 Nos ... 200 A, 415 V, TP, MCCB				
i		Nos	1		
243	DB- 1 & 2, SCHNEIDER / TERASAKI IN OPEN WATER SEALED & RAISED ABOVE GROUND WITH CONCRETE BLOCK 400 ABOVE GROUND				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcs = 50%				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 200 Amps, 415 Volt, Adjustable TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	6 Nos ... 80 A, , TP, MCCB				
	BUS BAR 200 AMPS				

i		NOS	2		
244	DB- 3 &4, SCHNEIDER / TERASAKI IN OPEN WATER SEALED & RAISED ABOVE GROUND WITH CONCRETE BLOCK 400 ABOVE GROUND				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcu 10 kA at 220 Volt lcs = 50%				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 200 Amps, 415 Volt, TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	9 Nos ... 80 AMPS, TP, MCCB				
	BUS BAR 200 AMPS				
i		NOS	2		
245	DBS MANAGERS RESIDENCE 8 FOR BUILDING AND 2 FOR DINING& KITCHEN				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcu 35 kA at 220 Volt lcs = 50%				
	IN COMING				
	1 No ... 80 Amps, 415 Volt, TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	1 No... V. S. Switch				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	9 Nos ... 16 AMPS , 230 V, SP, MCB				
	9 Nos ... 10 AMPS, 230 V, SP, MCB				
i		NOS	10		

246	DBS ASSISTANTS RESIDENCE 8FOR BUILDING AND 2 FOR KICHEN DINING				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcu 35 kA at 220 Volt lcs = 50%				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 80 Amps, 415 Volt, TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	1 No... V. S. Switch				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	8 Nos ... 16 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
	8 Nos ... 10 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
i		NOS	10		
247	DBS WORKERS RESIDENCE 8FOR BUILDING AND 2 FOR KICHEN DINING				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcu 35 kA at 220 Volt lcs = 50%				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 80 Amps, 415 Volt, TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	1 No... V. S. Switch				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	8 Nos ... 16 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
	8 Nos ... 10 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
i		NOS	10		
248	DBS FOR MASJID				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcu 35 kA at 220 Volt lcs = 50%				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 80 Amps, 415 Volt, TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	1 No... V. S. Switch				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	16 Nos ... 16 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				

	20 Nos ... 10 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
i		NOS	1		
249	DBS FOR FC RESIDENCE / OFFICE				
	Flush / surface mounted type Normal lcu 35 kA at 220 Volt lcs = 50%				
	INCOMING				
	1 No ... 80 Amps, 415 Volt, TP, MCCB				
	1 No Voltmeter 500 Volts Digital				
	1 No... V. S. Switch				
	3 Nos .. Phase Indicator Lights				
	3 No. Control Fuse				
	OUT GOING				
	16 Nos ... 16 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
	17 Nos ... 10 AMPS, 230 V, TP, MCB				
i		NOS	1		
250	LT ROOM				
i	Construction of LR room 3mx3mx3m inside with 225 brick walls , 450 plinth , plinth protection 600 around in 70 pcc 1:2:4 complete with flexible sliding door and complete with painting.	job	1		
	PIPES & POWER CABLES				
251	Providing & Fixing PVC pipes recessed in walls , in ground i/c excavation and back fill and floors with sand cushion				
i	150 MM DIA	Mtr	230		
ii	75 MM dia	Mtr	2600		
iii	50 mm dia	Mtr	200		
iv	25 mm dia	Mtr	2000		
252	LT POWER CABLE				
i	4 Core 240 mm sq PVC/PVC	Mtr	50		
ii	4 Core 120 mm sq PVC/PVC	Mtr	380		
iii	4 Core 95 mm sq PVC/PVC	Mtr	150		
iv	4 Core 16 mm sq PVC/PVC	Mtr	100		
v	4 Core 10 mm sq PVC/PVC	Mtr	120		
vi	1 Core 70 mm sq PVC	Mtr	100		
vii	1 Core 50 mm sq PVC	Mtr	500		
viii	1 Core 16 mm sq PVC	Mtr	500		
				TOTAL	
253	LIGHT WITH POLES				
i	Providing and fixing GI poles for road lights 9 m high as per WAPDA specification	No	20		

ii	Providing and fixing GI pipes (Medium Quality) (III make or equivalent) 38 mm bifurcating for 2 light on	No	40		
iii	wiring connection to lights with 2.5 mm wire	No	60		
254	Providing and fixing light for the above as prime cost item				
	Estimated cost of light		Rs		800,000
i	Contractor to quote % above the estimated price as OH Labor Profit		%		
			TOTAL		
	EARTHING				
255	Providing and installation of earthing sets as per detailed specification and testing complete..	No	5		
		SUB TOTAL G		Rs	

H - CONST OF UNDER GROUND & OH WATER TANKS					
UNDER GROUND WATER TANK					
256	Construction of under ground water tank of Capacity 100,000 gallons + 10% freeboard complete with excavation, backfilling as required and disposal of surplus excavation, RCC bed over a layer of PCC, RCC walls, RCC slab CI manhole cover complete in all respects fairface concrete, GI angle iron ladder, vents, pump room over the tank complete with in all respects as per drawings , speciications and electricification and provision of holes for suction and laying of cable to the pump room.. USE DURING CONSTRUCTION, CLEANING DISINFECTION AND HANDING OVET TO CLIENT DULY CONNECTED TO OH TANKS	Gallons	100,000		
257	Providing and fixing KSB make pump with electric motor of suitable horsepower with suctuon 20' and delivery head 80' with discharge of 15000 gallons per hour complete assembly with electric wire connections and on of switches all with the approval of the engineer in charge. one operational and one stand by	Nos	2		
OH WATER TANK					
258	Construction of OH water tanks capacity 50,000 gallons + 10% freeboard complete with all materials testing & disinfection. As per design drawing and specifications and following provisions				
i	Providing and Installation of GI pipes (Medium Quality) (IIL make or equivalent) with flanged joints complete with washers nut bolts. 6" dia rising main, 6" dia delivery, 6" dia wash out, 6" dia over flow i/c bends etc painting complete.				
ii	Sluice valves of approved make to the pipes to control the flow of water				
iii	Water level indicating guage complete with pullys , wire, pointer, guide, at appopriate height complete in all reaspects.				
iv	Spiral stairs from ground to to roof and GI angle iron ladder with gi rod step for inside of tank.				
v	GI pipe railing (Medium Quality) (IIL make or equivalent) and MH covers				
vi	Two nos red air warning lights on top of tank with 2.5 mm cable in pvc pipe complete with switches				
vii	Lightening conductor 6" dia copper ball with spikes connected with 6mm x 30mm copper strip from ball to grounding at distance 10m away from tank. Grounding of approved materials and depth as direced.				
viii	Sluice wall chambers for rising main and delivery 800x800x800 clear with brick walls and RCC cover with angle frame.				
ix	Discharge chamber / sump 1000x 1000x 1500 mm with brick masonry for the wash out and cleaning pipe out lets.				
x	Providingplinth protection around the OHT 2 m wide of 100 mm pcc 1:4:8 and 75 mm 1:2:4 in panels finished smooth with gentle slope outwards				
		Gallons	50,000		
		SUB TOTAL H		Rs	

I - CONSTRUCTION OF BOUNDARY WALL GATES , GATE HOUSE					
259	Excavation in hard compact gravelly or mixed for foundations basement and services including compaction of trenches bed.	Cum	300		
260	b) In hard rock	Cum	50		
261	Providing and laying PCC 1:4:8 in foundation and plinth compaction and curing complete	Cum	15		
262	RCC 3000 psi concrete work complete with formwork curing etc all concrete fairface				
i	In Foundations	Cum	100		
ii	In Columns	Cum	60		
iii	In beams	Cum	265		
iv	in slab	Cum	20		
263	Supply & install steel Reinforcement grade 60.	Kg	50,000		
264	First Class brick work in fair face for boundary wall and gate house in 1:4 cm 115 mm thic. Wall both faces fairface curing etc complete. Color : Red	Sqm	1440		
265	Providing and fixing Aluminum glazed window sliding with wire guaze complete in all respects	Sqm	18		
266	providing and fixing of spiral stairs with central pipe 6" dis and 2.5 ' wide stepsaround rised 7" from ground to FF.	No	1		
267	Providing and fixing steel gates sliding with ms sq pipes 2" 3" around and 1.5" sqg vertical at 4" cc. 6" roller to gate and rail and holding arrangement as approved as per design I/c locking arrangements	Sqm	10		
268	Providing and fixing doors 1.5 " thick flush i/c frame and painting complete	No	4		
269	Providing and fixing Blade wire on the boundary wall of 18" circule with pitch 6" ccc	Mtr	935		
NOTE	Other items of paintings flooring electricity plumbing to be done as per item of other BOQ				
			SUB TOTAL I		Rs
J - INTERNAL ROADS & PARKING, PATHS					
270	Excavation of earth to lines levels and proper grade and disposal of the same out side of the area/plot as directed	Cum	1,000		
271	Cut and Fill and Compacting the bed of excavation / rolling with roller for making subgradewith density as 100 % ASHTO specifications..	Sqm	10,000		
272	Providing & laying sub base course of 50mm down graded gravel mixed with granular material with compacted thicknes 150 mm slush rolled compacted to 100 % modified AASHTO density by proper road rollers to lines levels and grades complete.	Cum	1,500		
273	Providing & laying base course of 50 mm down graded crushed stone with compacted thicknes 100 mm slush rolled compacted to 100 % modified AASHTO density by propper road rollers to lines levels and grades complete	Cum	1,000		
274	Providing and laying hot PREMIX CARPET plant mixe compacted with road roller to average 50mm thickness using asphalt bitumen 60/70 or 80/100 with graded crushed stones 20 mm down graded plus fines and including the laying of tack coat of bitumen surface to be smooth finished.	Sqm	10,000		

275	Providing laying / casting PCC 1:2:4 kerbstones 150 mm x 250mm overall size, where required casting simultaneously with item above as per design and details of double curvarure facing road / parking side.	Met	1,800		
FOOT PATHS					
276	Excavation of earth to lines levels and proper grade and disposal of the same out side of the area/plot as directed	Cum	600		
277	Cut and fill and Compacting the bed of excavation / rolling with roller for making subgrade AS APPROVED.	Sqm	1,900		
278	Providing & laying 100 mm PCC 1:4:8 mix to be laid to proper grades finishing properly and curing complete.	Cum	190		
279	Providing & laying , CC paving stone 50mm thick in natural color as in footpath, any pattern and any shape (hydraulically compressed) laid and jointed in sand including 50 mm thick sand bed as laying course all as specified as per instruction of the Engineer Incharge.	Sqm	2,300		
280	Providing laying kerbstones brick on end along path 115 width 250 depth in 1:3 cm top flush with the foot path	Mt	1,900		
			SUB TOTAL J	Rs	
K - EXTERNAL WATER & SEWERAGE					
ITEMS OF WORK					
EXTERNAL WATER LINES					
281	Furnish & install GI pipes (Medium Quality) (IIL make or equivalent) complete with specials and TEE off connections I/c wrapping with insulation tape to burries in earth i/c excavation upto 800mm from finished ground and testing with water pressure.				
i	100 mm dia pipe main	Mtr	470		
ii	80 mm dia pipe distribution	Mtr	400		
iii	50 mm dia pipe distribution periferrial and internal	Mtr	5000		
iv	25 mm dia pipe distribution and connection to residences baths and kitchens	Mtr	5000		
vi	20 mm dia stand pipe with tap for lawns	Nos	100		
282	Furnish & Install gate valves of gun metal with chamber and manhole cover.				
i	100 mm dia	Nos	8		
ii	80 mm dia	Nos	8		
iii	50 mm dia	Nos	8		
EXTERNAL SEWERAGE DISPOSAL					
283	Excavation for service line and back fill with compaction after laying of pipes	Cum	1,000		
284	P/laying 100 mm dia PVC pipes in trenches to proper slopes with sand cushion and jointing with adhesive and watertesting.	Mtr	4,000		
285	P/laying 150 mm dia PVC pipes in trenches to proper slopes with sand cushion and jointing with adhesive and watertesting.	Mtr	4,000		

286	P/laying 200 mm dia PVC pipes in trenches to proper slopes with sand cushion and jointing with adhesive and water testing	Mtr	-	-	
287	Making manholes 600x600 mm with suitable depth with masonry walls , bed concrete, plaster, benching, & CI cover with frame heavy type complete	Nos	100		
288	Providing all labour and material and construction of septic tanks internal size 3m x 10mx 2 m walls slab bed partition and connections complete in all respects.	Nos	3		
			SUB TOTAL K		
L - SOFT LAND SCAPING					
	LAND SCAPING				
289	Levelling and dressing of area for lawns .	Sqm	25,000		
290	Providing maneuver laying digging earth removing rotten grass and weeds and making surface for new plantation	Sqm	25,000		
291	Providing and laying American grass watering and growing it to green lawn I/n taking weeds out	Sqm	25,000		
292	Providing construction of drainage manholes 18"x18" x2' masonry , plaster benching making connecton to pipes and providing CI grating of heavy typeetc.	NOS	50		
			SUB TOTAL L		
M - GAS PIPE LINES & FIXTURES					
293	Furnish & install GI pipes (Medium Quality) (IIL make or equivalent) complete with specials I/c wrapping with insulation tape to burried in earth i/c excavation sand laver . backfilling .				
i	65mm dia	Mtr	1000		
ii	50 mm dia	Mtr	500		

iii	40 mm dia on plinth	Mtr	500		
iv	20 mm dia in open	Mtr	500		
294	Furnish & Install gas cocks made Kitz or equivalent as approved by Engineer Incharge				
i	65mm dia	Nos	1		
ii	50 mm dia	Nos	4		
iii	40 mm dia on plinth	Nos	8		
iv	20 mm dia in open	Nos	40		
295	Furnish & install gas appliances GYSERS, COOKING BURNERS ETC				
	Estimated Prime cost of fixtures			PRICE RS	1,000,000
i	Quote labour OH & profit (NOTE: The contractor is not to change the amount. Only quote % over this amount and add calculated amount in amount column.)			%	
			SUB TOTAL M		
N - CONSTRUCTION CAMP ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTOR					
S.No	ITEMS OF WORK	UNIT	Qty	Unit Rate (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes	Total Cost (inclusive of withholding/ income tax and excluding PST & Other Indirect taxes
	CONST CAMP ITEMS				
296	Construction of Contractors Site Office (temporary construction) with covered area of 600sft and as per approval of the engineer incharge. The contractor will submit required drawing for approval of the engineer incharge.	Job	1		
297	Construction of Engineer/Employer Site Office (temporary construction) with covered area of 600sft and as per approval of the engineer incharge. The contractor will submit required drawing for approval of the engineer incharge.	Job	1		
298	Dismanting of the camp and site office after the completion of theproect.	Job	1		
		SUB TOTAL N		Rs	
TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H+I+J+K+L+M+N)					
Total Cost inclusive of Witholding/Income Tax & excluding PST and other Indirect taxes					

	NOTE	
	ALL WORKS TO BE EXECUTED AS PER DRAWING, DESIGN , SPECIFICATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
	OF ENGINEER IN CHARGE	
	ITEM MENTIONED IN THE BOQ AS PRIME COST ITEMS ARE TO BE PURCHASED AFTER APPROVAL	
	IN WRITING BY THE ENGINEER IN QUALITY, QUANTITY, MAKE AND PRICES OF THE ARTICLES	

Note:

1. The contractor shall quote rates/cost inclusive of all taxes including income tax, withholding tax and excluding PST & other Indirect taxes as applicable till the day of bid submission. Any Indirect taxes including PST will be borne by OGDCL.
2. We M/s _____, hereby confirms that _____% as PST will be charged over and above the bid price.
3. Bidders must submit complete tender documents as available on website and having duly stamped and signed at the time of submission of bid otherwise OGDCL reserves the right to reject the bid.
4. Bidder shall clearly mention if he is opting for reduced rate of Provincial Sale Tax and his bid shall be evaluated accordingly. No change will be acceptable in this option of reduced rate for PST during evaluation stage and payment stage.

Appendix-E to Bid

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 43.1 of the General Conditions of Contract, the Works shall be completed on or before the date stated in Appendix-A to Bid. The Bidder shall provide as Appendix-E to Bid, the Construction Schedule in the bar chart (CPM, PERT or any other to be specified herein) showing the sequence of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete each work item in such a manner that his proposed programme for completion of the whole of the Works and parts of the Works may meet Employer's completion targets in days noted below and counted from the date of receipt of Engineer's Notice to Commence (Attach sheets as required for the specified form of Construction Schedule):

Description

Time for Completion

Whole Works

24 months

BF-1

Appendix-F to Bid

METHOD OF PERFORMING THE WORK

[The Bidder is required to submit a narrative outlining the method of performing the Work. The narrative should indicate in detail and include but not be limited to:

1. Organization Chart indicating head office and field office personnel involved in management and supervision, engineering, equipment maintenance and purchasing.
2. Mobilization in Pakistan, the type of facilities including personnel accommodation, office accommodation, provision for maintenance and for storage, communications, security and other services to be used.
3. The method of executing the Works, the procedures for installation of equipment and machinery and transportation of equipment and materials to the site.]

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT – RELATED ITEMS

(To be used by the Bidder)

[The Bidder will provide on Sheet 2 of this Appendix a list of all major equipment and related items, under separate heading for items owned, to be purchased or to be arranged on lease by him to carry out the Works. The information shall include make, type, capacity, and anticipated period of utilization for all equipment which shall be in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all requirements of the Specifications.]

LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT

Owned Purchased or Leased	Description of Unit (Make, Model, Year)	Capacity HP Rating	Condition	Present Location or Source	Date of Delivery at Site	Period of Work on Project
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a. Owned						
b. To be Purchased						
c. To be arranged on Lease						

CONSTRUCTION CAMP AND HOUSING FACILITIES

The Contractor in accordance with Clause 34 of the Conditions of Contract shall provide description of his construction camp's facilities and staff housing requirements.

The Contractor shall be responsible for pumps, electrical power, water and electrical distribution systems, and sewerage system including all fittings, pipes and other items necessary for servicing the Contractor's construction camp.

The Bidder shall list or explain his plans for providing these facilities for the service of the Contract as follows:

1. Site Preparation (clearing, land preparation, etc.).
2. Provision of Services.
 - a) Power (expected power load, etc.).
 - b) Water (required amount and system proposed).
 - c) Sanitation (sewage disposal system, etc.).
3. Construction of Facilities
 - a) Contractor's Office. Workshop and Work Areas (areas required and proposed layout, type of construction of buildings, etc.).
 - b) Warehouses and Storage Areas (area required, type of construction and layout).
 - c) Housing and Staff Facilities (Plans for housing for proposed staff, layout, type of construction, etc.).
4. Construction Equipment Assembly and Preparation (detailed plans for carrying out this activity).
5. Other Items Proposed (Security services, etc.).

BI-1

Appendix-I to Bid

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

I/We intend to subcontract the following parts of the Work to subcontractors. In my/our opinion, the subcontractors named hereunder are reliable and competent to perform that part of the work for which each is listed.

Enclosed are documentation outlining experience of subcontractors, the curriculum vitae and experience of their key personnel who will be assigned to the Contract, equipment to be supplied by them, size, location and type of contracts carried out in the past.

Part of Works (Give Details)	Subcontractor (With Complete Address)
1	2

Appendix-J to Bid

ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Bidder's estimate of the value of work which would be executed by him during each of the periods stated below, based on his Programmed of the Works and the Rates in the Bill of Quantities, expressed in thousands of Pakistani Rupees:

Quarter/ Year/ Period	Amounts (1,000 Rs.)
1	2
1st Running Bill	
2nd Running Bill	
3rd Running Bill	
4th Running Bill	
Bid Price	

BK-1

Appendix-K to Bid

**ORGANIZATION CHART
FOR THE
SUPERVISORY STAFF AND LABOUR**

LIST OF BIDDER DRAWINGS

(Bidder Drawings are Attached Separately as Volume-III)

INTEGRITY PACT

DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC. PAYABLE BY THE SUPPLIERS OF GOODS, SERVICES & WORKS IN CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE

Contract No. _____
Contract Value: _____
Contract Title: _____

Dated _____

[The Seller/Supplier] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Pakistan (GoP)/OGDCL or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by it (GoP/OGDCL) through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Supplier] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from GoP/OGDCL, except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto.

[The Seller/Supplier] certifies that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with GoP/OGDCL and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[The Seller/Supplier] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to GoP/OGDCL under any law, contract or other instrument, be avoidable at the option of GoP/OGDCL.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by GoP/OGDCL in this regard, [name of Supplier] agrees to indemnify GoP/OGDCL for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to GoP/OGDCL in an amount equivalent to ten time the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by [the Seller/Supplier] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from GoP/OGDCL.

Name of Buyer:

Name of Seller/Supplier:

Signature:
[Seal]

Signature:
[Seal]

BANK GUARANTEE AS EARNEST MONEY

Guarantee # : _____
Date of Issue : _____
Date of Expiry : _____
Amount : _____

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
Supply Chain Management Department
OGDCL House, Jinnah Avenue,
Islamabad.

In consideration of _____ hereinafter called
"THE BIDDER" HAVING SUBMITTED THE ACCOMPANYING Bid and in consideration of
value received from (the bidder above), we hereby agree to undertake as follows:

1. To make unconditional payment of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____
_____) up on your written demand without further
recourse, question or reference to the BIDDER or any other person in the specified
Bid after opening of the same for the validity thereof or if no such period be
specified, within 150 days after the said opening or if the Bidder, having been
notified of the acceptance of his bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid
validity:
 - a) Fails or refuses to execute the Purchase Order in accordance with the
instructions to the Bidders, or
 - b) Fails or refuses to furnish Performance Bond in accordance with the
instructions to Bidders.
2. To accept written intimation(s) from you as conclusive and sufficient evidence of the
existence of a default or non-compliance as aforesaid on the part of the BIDDER
and to make payment accordingly within 03 (three) days of receipt of the written
intimation.
3. No grant of time or other indulgence to or composition or arrangement with the
Bidder in respect of aforesaid Bid with or without notice to us shall affect this
Guarantee and our liabilities and commitments hereunder.
4. This guarantee shall be binding on us and our successors in interest and shall be
irrevocable.

(BANKER)

Initiation of blacklisting Proceedings in furtherance of Rule 19 PPRA, 2004.

Case Reference:

Respondent Detail:

NAME

ADDRESS

NTN

CNIC

ENCIRCLE THE APPLICABLE

A) Undermines or adversely affect the operations of the company through any of the following:

- a) Withdrawal of bid during the bid validity period;
- b) Refusal to:
 - i. sign the contract;
 - ii. accept Purchase Order;
 - iii. execute work;
 - iv. submit Performance Security as per tender terms;
 - v. make supplies;
 - vi. fulfil contractual obligations as per contract;
 - vii. purchase order terms and conditions; and/or,
 - viii. failure to remedy underperformance as to contractual obligations.

c) Repeated non-performance.

B) Involvement in corrupt or fraudulent practices while obtaining or attempting to obtain contracts.

C). Conviction of fraud, corruption, tax evasion or criminal misappropriation by a court or competent forum.

D). Notified blacklisted/debarred/cross debarred by PPRA or any other public sector organization or international agencies.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS/ AFFIDAVIT

GM(LS)

GM(SCM) *JK*

At. all S.
Ren

FORMS

**INDEMNITY BOND
PERFORMANCE SECURITY
CONTRACT AGREEMENT
MOBILIZATION ADVANCE GUARANTEE/BOND**

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD.

INDEMNITY BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE

AGAINST THE MATERIALS FINANCED / PAID BY THE

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIMITED (OGDCL) (EMPLOYER)

INTERIM PAYMENT CERTIFICATE NO.

This indemnity Bond is signed, executed & issued at _____. This ____ day of

_____ by _____, having its office at _____ (hereinafter called the Contractor) in favour of the OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIMITED (OGDCL) having its office----- (hereinafter called the Employer).

AND WHEREAS the Contractor entered into a written Contract Agreement with the Employer dated the ____ Day of _____ for Construction of -----.

AND WHEREAS the Contractor seeks Secured Advance payment from the Employer pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.11 of GCC Secured Advance on Materials' of the conditions of contract ; and the contractor has brought the following materials at the site for incorporation in the Permanent Works, and the materials have not yet been incorporated in the Permanent Works,

AND WHEREAS the Contractor undertakes and solemnly affirms that:

1. The materials are in compliance with the Technical specifications for the Permanent Works,
2. The materials have been delivered to the site and are properly stored and protected against loss or damage or deterioration,
3. The Contractor's records of the requirements, orders, receipts and use of materials at the site are kept in a form approved by the Employer, and such records shall be available for inspection by the Employer,
4. Ownership of the materials shall be deemed to vest in the Employer, and these materials shall not be removed from the site or otherwise disposed of without written permission of the Employer, and
5. The Contractor will not pledge any of the materials with any Bank or like agency or any individual.

NOW THEREFORE, through this Indemnity Bond the Contractor binds himself to exonerate, save harmless, indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer for and against any and all losses of whatsoever kind and nature relating to the materials including those due to theft, loot, arson, pilferage, wastage due to fire, rains, storm, earthquake, flood and inundation, shortage, damage,

deterioration and depreciation etc., of the materials, through any act of man or God, or slump in the market of the materials, financed,

Advanced or paid by the Employer on the Contractor's Request for financing / advancing/ payment.

The Contractors further declares that he will faithfully abide by the above declaration; and that in the event of his infringement of the declaration made above, the Employer will be fully entitled forfeit all such material and also proceed against the Contractor according to the relevant clause pertaining to breach of Contract and further invoke the power to seek any remedies accrued to him as the Employer under the Contract.

Further, the Contractor also authorizes the Employer to adjust the Secured Advance payment amount in full or in part from any of the Contractor's payment Certificates/bills, or adjust for

the actual incorporation of these materials in the Permanent Works, without having to make any reference to the Contractor.

Details of the materials and their cost for which Secured Advance payment is being sought by the Contractor are as under:

S. No.	Type of Material	Qty in M.Ton.	@Avg.	Amount in Rs.
01	_____	_____	_____	_____
02	_____	_____	_____	_____
	_____Advance Cost of Material at site.			_____
			TOTAL Rs.	_____

Rupees _____

Seal and Signature of the Contractor

Witnesses:

1. _____

2. _____

**PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE
(Bank Guarantee Required as per OGDCL Format)**

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Amount of Guarantee _____
Expiry date _____
Beneficiary: OGDCL, Islamabad

[Oil & Gas Development Company Limited, Islamabad]

Name of Guarantor (Bank) with address: _____
(Scheduled Bank in Pakistan)

Name of Contractor with address: _____

Penal Sum of Guarantee (express in words and figures) _____

Letter of Acceptance No. _____ Dated _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that in pursuance of the terms of the Bidding Documents and above said Letter of Acceptance (hereinafter called the Documents) and at the request of the said Contractor we, the Guarantor above named, are held and firmly bound unto the Oil and Gas Development Company Limited (OGDCL), Islamabad (hereinafter called the Employer) in the penal sum of the amount stated above for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made Immediately and forthwith to the said Employer, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Contractor has accepted the Employer's above said Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of works for **Construction of** -----
----- . (Name of Contract) and hereto attached.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Contractor shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms and conditions of the said Documents and Contract/Agreement during the original terms of the said Documents and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Employer, with or without notice to the Guarantor.

Our total liability under this Guarantee is limited to the sum stated above and it is a condition of any liability attaching to us under this Guarantee that the demand for payment in writing shall be received by us within the validity period of this Guarantee, failing which we shall be discharged of our liability, if any, under this Guarantee.

We (the Guarantor), waiving all objections and defenses under the Contract, do hereby irrevocably, unconditionally and independently guarantee to pay to the Employer immediately and forthwith upon the Employer's First and Simple written demand without cavil or arguments or question, query, objection and contestation and without requiring the Employer to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand any sum or sums up to the amount stated above,

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD.

against the Employer's written demand that the Contractor has refused or failed or annulled or suspended the contract/agreement or caused delay to perform the obligations under the Contract which payment will be effected by the Guarantor to Employer's designated Bank & Account Number.

PS-2

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the Employer shall be the sole absolute and final judge for deciding whether the Contractor has duly performed his obligations under the Contract or has defaulted in fulfilling said obligations and the Guarantor shall pay without objection question, query and contestation any sum or sums up to the amount stated above upon first written demand from the Employer immediately and forthwith and without any reference or recourse to the Contractor, Account Party Principal or any other person.

The Guarantor Bank warrants, represents and confirms that this Bank is fully authorized, empowered and has all necessary corporate approvals and authority for issuance of this Bank Guarantee.

We further guarantee that any payment made hereunder shall be made free and clear of, and without deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, deductions or withholdings of any nature whatsoever and by whomever imposed.

The Covenants herein contained constitute unconditional, irrevocable, independent and direct obligations of the Guarantor. No alteration in the terms of the Contract or in the extent or nature of the work to be performed thereunder and no allowance of time by the Employer or other forbearance or concession or any other act or omission by Employer which but for this provision might exonerate or discharge the Guarantor shall in any way release the Guarantor from liability hereunder.

This guarantee is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of Islamic Republic of Pakistan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden Guarantor has executed this Instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of the Guarantor being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.

Witness:

Guarantor (Bank)

1. _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

1. **Authorized Signature** _____
2. **Name** _____
3. **Title** _____

2. _____

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

(Name, Title & Address)

CA-1

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT (hereinafter called the "Contract") made on the _____ day of _____ 2012 between _____ (hereafter called the "Employer") of the one part and _____ (hereafter called the "Contractor") of the other part.

WHEREAS the Employer is desirous that certain Works, **Construction of -----** ----- should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Contract witnesses as follows:

1. In this Contract words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any, except those parts relating to Instructions to Bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
 - (a) The Contract
 - (b) The Letter of Acceptance;
 - (c) The completed Form of Bid;
 - (d) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
 - (e) The Particular Conditions of Contract – Part II;
 - (f) The General Conditions – Part I;
 - (g) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
 - (h) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
 - (i) The Drawings;
 - (j) The Specifications.
 - (k) The Addenda – if any
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the Works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works as per provisions of the Contract, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Authorized Contactor

Signature of Authorized Employer

(Seal)

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

Witness:

(Name, Title and Address)

(Name, Title and Address)

MOBILIZATION ADVANCE GUARANTEE

Guarantee No.____
Amount of Guarantee_____
Expiry date_____
Beneficiary: OGDCL, Islamabad

WHEREAS The Oil & Gas Development Company Limited (OGDCL) (hereinafter called the 'Employer') has entered into a Contract for **Construction of -----** with ----- (hereinafter called the 'Contractor') AND WHEREAS, the Employer has agreed to advance to the Contractor, at the Contractor's request, an amount of Rupees (Rs) which amount shall be advanced to the Contractor as per provisions of the Contract.

AND WHEREAS, the Employer has asked the Contractor to furnish Guarantee to fully secure the mobilization advance for the performance of his obligations under the said Contract.

AND WHEREAS, (Scheduled Bank in Pakistan acceptable to the Employer) (Hereinafter called the "Guarantor") at the request of the Contractor and in consideration of the Employer agreeing to make the above advance to the Contractor, has agreed to furnish the said Guarantee for the amount of(say.....) as security for the fulfillment by the Contractor of their obligations under the Contract and for the reimbursement of any damages which the Employer may suffer as a result of any failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill their obligations under the contract. NOW, THEREFORE, the Guarantor hereby guarantees that the Contractor shall use the advance for the purpose of above mentioned Contract and if he fails and commits default in fulfillment of any of his obligations for which the advance payment is made, the Guarantor shall be liable to the Employer for payment not exceeding the aforementioned amount.

Notice in writing of any default, of which the Employer shall be the sole and final judge, on the part of the Contractor, shall be given by the Employer to the Guarantor, and on such first written demand, payment shall be made by the Guarantor of all sums then due under this Guarantee without any reference to the Contractor and without any objection. This Guarantee shall remain in force until the advance is fully adjusted against payments from the Interim Payment Certificates of the Contractor or until whichever is earlier.

The Guarantor Bank hereby further declares and guarantees independently, unconditionally and irrevocably for immediate payment of full amount of advance payment upon Employer's **first** and **simple** written demand without making any reference, recourse to Contractor, account Party or any other person and without any question, query and contestation, in case the Contractor does not fulfill their obligations or in case the contract has been annulled, non-execution of the contract or cancellation of the contract or the contract cannot be executed because of Force Majeure or if the contract turns out to be void or unenforceable. Employer, in this regard, shall be the sole, absolute and final judge.

The Guarantor's liability under this Guarantee shall not in any case exceed the sum of

Rupees (Rs). This Guarantee shall expire on 20 hours Pakistan Time. Any request for payment under the terms of this guarantee must therefore be received by the Bank prior to this time.

For Guarantor Bank Seal

Manager

1. Authorized Signature
2. Name
3. Title
4. in the capacity of
5. in the presence of

Witness;

1. Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

2. Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

PART – I
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

PART – I
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Definitions and Interpretation

1.1 Definitions

In the Contract (as hereinafter defined) the following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them, except where the context otherwise requires:

(a) (i) "Employer" means Oil & Gas Development Company Limited (OGDCL), who will employ the Contractor and the legal successors in title to the Employer, but not except with the consent of the Contractor any assignee of the Employer.

(ii) "Contractor" means the person or persons, firms, company or Joint Venture whose tender has been accepted by the Employer and includes the Contractor's personal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

(iii) "Subcontractor" means any person named in the Contract as a Subcontractor for a part of the Works or any person to whom a part of the Works has been subcontracted with the consent of the Engineer and the legal successors in title to such person, but not any assignee of any such person.

(iv) "Engineer" means the person appointed by the Employer (in writing) to act as Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and named as such in Part II of these Conditions.

(v) "Engineer's Representative" means a person appointed from time to time by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 2.2.

(b) (i) "Contract" means these Conditions (Parts I and II), the Specification, the Drawings, the Bill of Quantities, the Tender, the Letter of Acceptance, the Contract and The performance Bond.

(ii) "Specification" means the specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification thereof or addition thereto made under Clause 51 or submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

(iii) "Drawings" means all drawings, calculations and technical information of a like nature provided by the Engineer to the Contractor under the Contract and all drawings, calculations, samples, patterns, models, operation and maintenance manuals and other technical information of a like nature submitted by the Contractor and approved in writing by the Engineer.

(iv) "Bill of Quantities" means the priced and completed bill of quantities forming part of the Tender.

(v) "Tender" means the Contractor's priced offer to the Employer for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, as accepted by the Letter of Acceptance.

(vi) "Letter of Acceptance" means the formal acceptance by the Employer of the Tender.

(vii) "Contract" means the contract (if any) referred to in Sub-Clause 9.1.

(viii) "Appendix to Tender" means the appendix comprised in the form of Tender annexed to these Conditions.

(c) (i) "Commencement Date" means the date upon which the Contractor receives the notice to commence issued by the Engineer pursuant to Clause 41.

(ii) "Time for Completion" means the time for completing the execution of and passing the Tests on Completion of the Works or any Section or part thereof as stated in the Contract (or as extended under Clause 44) calculated from the Commencement Date.

- (d) (i) "Tests on Completion" means the tests specified in the Contract or otherwise agreed by the Engineer and the Contractor which are to be made by the Contractor before the Works of any Section or part thereof are taken over by the Employer.
- (ii) "Taking-Over Certificate" means a certificate issued pursuant to Clause 48.
- (e) (i) "Contract Price" means the sum stated in the Letter of Acceptance as payable to the Contractor for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.
- (ii) "Retention Money" means the aggregate of all monies retained by the Employer pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.2(a).
- (iii) "Interim Payment Certificate" means any certificate of payment issued by the Engineer other than the Final Payment Certificate.
- (iv) "Final Payment Certificate" means the certificate of payment issued by the Engineer pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.8.
- (f) (i) "Works" means the Permanent Works and the Temporary Works or either of them as appropriate.
- (ii) "Permanent Works" means the permanent works to be executed (including Plant) and maintained in accordance with the Contract
- (iii) "Temporary Works" means all temporary works of every kind required in or about the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.
- (iv) "Plant" means machinery, apparatus and the like intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- (v) "Contractor's Equipment" means all appliances and things of whatsoever nature (other than Temporary Works) required for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, but does not include Plant, materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works.
- (vi) "Section" means a part of the Works specifically identified in the Contract as a Section.
- (vii) "Site" means the places provided by the Employer where the Works are to be executed and any other places as may be specifically designated in the Contract as forming part of the Site.
- (g) (i) "cost" means all expenditure properly incurred or to be incurred, whether, on or off the Site, including overhead and other charges properly allocable thereto but does not include any allowance for profit.
- (ii) "day" means calendar day.
- (iii) "foreign currency" means a currency of a country other than that in which the Works are to be located.
- (iv) "writing" means any hand-written, type-written, or printed communication, including telex, cable and facsimile transmission.

1.2 Headings and Marginal Notes

The headings and marginal notes in these Conditions of Contract shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the Contract.

1.3 Interpretation

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms and corporations and any organization having legal capacity.

1.4 Singular and Plural

Words importing the singular only also include the plural and vice versa where the context requires.

1.5 Notices, Consents, Approvals, Certificates and Determinations

Wherever in the Contract provision is made for the giving or issue of any notice, consent, approval, certificate or determination by any person, unless otherwise specified such notice, consent, approval, certificate or determination shall be in writing and the words "notify", "certify or "determine" shall be construed accordingly. Any such consent, approval, certificate or determination shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

Engineer and Engineer's Representative

2.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority

- (a) The Engineer shall carry out the duties specified in the Contract.
- (b) The Engineer may exercise the authority specified in or necessarily to be implied from the Contract, provided, however, that if the Engineer is required, under the terms of his appointment by the Employer, to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before exercising any such authority, particulars of such requirements shall be set out in Part II of these Conditions. Provided further that any requisite approval shall be deemed to have been given by the Employer for any such authority exercised by the Engineer.
- (c) Except as expressly stated in the Contract, the Engineer shall have no authority to relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations under the Contract.

2.2 Engineer's Representative

The Engineer's Representative shall be appointed by and be responsible to the Engineer and shall carry out such duties and exercise such authority as may be delegated to him by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 2.3.

2.3 Engineer's Authority to Delegate

The Engineer may from time to time delegate to the Engineer's Representative any of the duties and authorities vested in the Engineer and he may at any time revoke such delegation. Any such delegation or revocation shall be in writing and shall not take effect until a copy thereof has been delivered to the Employer and the Contractor.

Any communication given by the Engineer's Representative to the Contractor in accordance with such delegation shall have the same effect as though it had been given by the Engineer. Provided that:

- (a) any failure of the Engineer's Representative to disapprove any work, materials or Plant shall not prejudice the authority of the Engineer to disapprove such work, materials or Plant and to give instructions for the rectification thereof; and
- (b) if the Contractor questions any communication of the Engineer's Representative he may refer the matter to the Engineer who shall confirm, reverse or vary the contents of such communication.

2.4 Appointment of Assistants

The Engineer or the Engineer's Representative may appoint any number of persons to assist the Engineer's Representative in the carrying out of his duties under Sub-Clause 2.2. He shall notify to the Contractor the names, duties and scope of authority of such persons. Such assistants shall have no authority to issue any instructions to the Contractor save in so far as such instructions may be necessary to enable them to carry out their duties and to secure their acceptance of materials, Plant or workmanship as being in accordance with the Contract, and any instructions given by any of them for those purposes shall be deemed to have been given by the Engineer's Representative.

2.5 Instructions in Writing

Instructions given by the Engineer shall be in writing, provided that if for any reason the Engineer considers it necessary to give any such instruction orally, the Contractor shall comply with such instruction. Confirmation in writing of such oral instruction given by the Engineer, whether before or after the carrying out of the instruction, shall be deemed to be an instruction within the meaning of this Sub-Clause. Provided further that if the Contractor, within 7 days, confirms in writing to the Engineer any oral instruction of the Engineer and such confirmation is not contradicted in writing within 7 days by the Engineer, it shall be deemed to be an instructions of the Engineer.

The provisions of this Sub-Clause shall equally apply to instructions given by the Engineer's Representative and any assistants of the Engineer or the Engineer's Representative appointed pursuant to Sub-Clause 2.4.

2.6 Engineer to Act Impartially

Wherever, under the Contract, the Engineer is required to exercise his discretion by:

- (a) giving his decision, opinion or consent,
- (b) expressing his satisfaction or approval,
- (c) determining value, or
- (d) otherwise taking action which may affect the rights and obligations of the Employer or the Contractor he shall exercise such discretion impartially and fairly within the terms of the Contract and having regard to all the circumstances. Any such decision, opinion, consent expression of satisfaction, or approval, determination of value or action may be opened up, reviewed or revised as provided in Clause 67.

Assignment and Subcontracting

3.1 Assignment of Contract

The Contractor shall not, without the prior written consent of the Employer (which consent, notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Clause 1.5, shall be at the sole discretion of the Employer), assign the Contract or any part thereof, or any benefit or interest therein or thereunder, otherwise than by:

- (a) a charge in favour of the Contractor's bankers of any monies due or to become due under the Contract, or
- (b) assignment to the Contractor's insurers (in cases where the insurers have discharged the Contractor's loss or liability) of the Contractor's right to obtain relief against any other party liable.

4.1 Subcontracting

The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the Works. Except where otherwise provided by the Contract, the Contractor shall not subcontract any part of the Works without the prior consent of the Engineer. Any such consent shall not relieve the Contractor from any liability or obligation under the Contract and he shall be responsible for the acts, defaults and neglects of any Subcontractor, his agents, servants or workmen as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor, his agent's servants or workmen.

Provided that the Contractor shall not be required to obtain such consent for:

- (a) the provision of labour,
- (b) the purchase of materials which are in accordance with the standards specified in the Contract,
- (c) the subcontracting of any part of the Works for which the Subcontractor is named in the Contract.

4.2 Assignment of Subcontractors' Obligations

In the event of a Subcontractor having undertaken towards the Contractor in respect of the work executed, or the goods, materials, Plant or services supplied by such Subcontractor, any continuing obligation extending for a period exceeding that of the Defects Liability Period under the Contract, the Contractor shall at any time, after the expiration of such Period, assign to the Employer, at the Employer's request and cost, the benefit of such obligation for the unexpired duration thereof.

Contract Documents

5.1 Language/s and Law

There is stated in Part II of these Conditions:

- (a) the language or languages in which the Contract documents shall be drawn up, and
- (b) the country or state the law of which shall apply to the Contract and according to which the Contract shall be construed.

If the said documents are written in more than one language, the language according to which the Contract shall be construed and interpreted is also stated in Part II of these Conditions, being therein designated the "Ruling Language".

5.2 Priority of Contract Documents

The several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another, but in case of ambiguities or discrepancies the same shall be explained and adjusted by the Engineer who shall thereupon issue to the Contractor instructions thereon and in such event, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the priority of the documents forming the Contract shall be as follows:

- (1) The Contract (if completed);
- (2) The Letter of Acceptance;
- (3) The Tender;
- (4) Part II of these Conditions;
- (5) Part I of these Conditions; and
- (6) Any other document forming part of the Contract.

6.1 Custody and Supply of Drawings and Documents

The Drawings shall remain in the sole custody of the Engineer, but two copies thereof shall be provided to the Contractor free of charge. The Contractor shall make at his own cost any further copies required by him. Unless it is strictly necessary for the purposes of the Contract, the Drawings, Specification and other documents provided by the Employer or the Engineer shall not, without the consent of the Engineer, be used or communicated to a third party by the Contractor. Upon issue of the Defects Liability Certificate, the Contractor shall return to the Engineer all Drawings, Specification and other documents provided under the Contract.

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer four copies of all Drawings, specification and other documents submitted by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in accordance with Clause 7, together with a reproducible copy of any material which cannot be reproduced to an equal standard by photocopying. In addition the Contractor shall supply such further copies of such Drawings, Specification and other documents as the Engineer may request in writing for the use of the Employer, who shall pay the cost thereof.

6.2 One Copy of Drawings to be Kept on Site

One copy of the Drawings, provided to or supplied by the Contractor as aforesaid, shall be kept by the Contractor on the Site and the same shall at all reasonable times be available for inspection and use by the Engineer and by any other person authorized by the Engineer in writing.

6.3 Disruption of Progress

The Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer, with a copy to the Employer, whenever planning or execution of the Works is likely to be delayed or disrupted unless any further drawing or instruction is issued by the Engineer within a reasonable time. The notice shall

include details of the drawing or instruction required and of why and by when it is required and of any delay or disruption likely to be suffered if it is late.

6.4 Delay and Cost of Delay of Drawings

If, by reason of any failure or inability of the Engineer to issue, within a time reasonable in all the circumstances, any drawing or instruction for which notice has been given by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 6.3, the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs costs then the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

(a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

6.5 Failure by Contractor to Submit Drawings

If the failure or inability of the Engineer to issue any drawings or instructions is caused in whole or in part by the failure of the Contractor to submit Drawings, Specification or other documents which he is required to submit under the Contract, the Engineer shall take such failure by the Contractor into account when making his determination pursuant to Sub-Clause 6.4.

7.1 Supplementary Drawings and Instructions

The Engineer shall have authority to issue to the Contractor, from time to time, such supplementary Drawings and instructions as shall be necessary for the purpose of the proper and adequate execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein. The Contractor shall carry out and be bound by the same.

7.2 Permanent Works Designed by Contractor

Where the Contract expressly provides that part of the Permanent Works shall be designed by the Contractor, he shall submit to the Engineer, for approval:

(a) such drawings, specifications, calculations and other information as shall be necessary to satisfy the Engineer as to the suitability and adequacy of that design, and

(b) operation and maintenance manuals together with drawings of the Permanent Works as completed, in sufficient detail to enable the Employer to operate, maintain, dismantle, reassemble and adjust the Permanent Works incorporating that design. The Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking over in accordance with Clause 48 until such operation and maintenance manuals together with drawings on completion have been submitted to and approved by the Engineer.

7.3 Responsibility Unaffected by Approval

Approval by the Engineer, in accordance with Sub-Clause 7.2, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract.

General Obligations

8.1 Contractor's General Responsibilities

The Contractor shall always act and perform, with due care and diligence, design (to the extent provided for by the Contract), execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide all superintendence, labour, material, Plant, Contractor's Equipment and all other things, whether of a temporary or permanent nature, required in and for such design, execution, completion and remedying of any defects, so far as the necessity for providing the same is specified in or is reasonably to be inferred from the Contract.

8.2 Site Operations and Methods of Construction

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the adequacy, stability and safety of all Site operations and methods of construction. Provided that the Contractor shall not be responsible (except as stated hereunder or as may be otherwise agreed) for the design or specification of Permanent Works, or for the design or specification of any Temporary Works not prepared by the Contractor. Where the Contract expressly provides that part of the Permanent Works shall be designed by the Contractor, he shall be fully responsible for that part of such Works, notwithstanding any approval by the Engineer.

9.1 Contract

The Contractor shall, if called upon so to do, enter into and execute the Contract Agreement, to be prepared and completed at the cost of the Employer, in the form annexed to these Conditions with such modification as may be necessary.

10.1 Performance Guarantee

If the Contract requires the Contractor to obtain Performance Guarantee in the shape of Bank Guarantee for his proper performance of the Contract, he shall obtain and provide to the Employer, such guarantee within the days as mentioned in Appendix-A to the bid, in the sum stated in the Appendix to Tender. Such guarantee shall be in the form annexed to these Conditions or on the Employer Format. The institution providing such security shall be subject to the approval of the Employer. The cost of complying with the requirements of this Clause shall be borne by the Contractor, unless the Contract otherwise provides.

10.2 Period of Validity of Performance Guarantee

The performance guarantee shall be valid until the Contractor has executed and completed the Works and remedied any defects therein in accordance with the Contract. Such guarantee shall be returned to the Contractor after 14 days of the issuance of Final Completion Certificate by the Employer.

10.3 Claims under Performance Guarantee

Prior to making a claim under the performance guarantee the Employer shall, in every case, notify the Contractor stating the nature of the default in respect of which the claim is to be made.

11.1 Inspection of Site

The Employer shall have made available to the Contractor, before the submission by the Contractor of the Tender, such data on hydrological and subsurface conditions as have been obtained by or on behalf of the Employer from investigations undertaken relevant to the Works but the Contractor shall be responsible for his own interpretation thereof.

The Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and information available in connection therewith and to have satisfied himself (so far as is practicable, having regard to considerations of cost and time) before submitting his Tender, as to:

- (a) the form and nature thereof, including the sub-surface conditions,
- (b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,
- (c) the extent and nature of work and materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and
- (d) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation he may require,

and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all necessary information, subject as above mentioned, as to risks, contingencies and all other circumstances which may influence or affect his Tender.

The Contractor shall be deemed to have based his Tender on the data made available by the Employer and on his own inspection and examination, all as aforementioned.

12.1 Sufficiency of Tender

The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the correctness and sufficiency of the Tender and of the rates and prices stated in the Bill of Quantities, all of which shall, except insofar as it is otherwise provided in the Contract, cover all his obligations under the Contract (including those in respect of the supply of goods, materials, Plant or services or of contingencies for which there is a Provisional Sum) and all matters and things necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

12.2 Not Foreseeable Physical Obstructions or Conditions

If, however, during the execution of the Works the Contractor encounters physical obstructions or physical conditions, other than climatic conditions on the Site, which obstructions or conditions were, in his opinion, not foreseeable by an experienced contractor, the Contractor shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Engineer, with a copy to the Employer. On receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall if in his opinion such obstructions or conditions could not have been reasonably foreseen by an experienced contractor, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of any costs which may have been incurred by the Contractor by reason of such obstructions or conditions having been encountered, which shall be added to the Contract Price,

and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Such determination shall take account of any instruction which the Engineer may issue to the Contractor in connection therewith, and any proper and reasonable measures acceptable to the Engineer which the Contractor may take in the absence of specific instructions from the Engineer.

13.1 Work to be in Accordance with Contract

Unless it is legally or physically impossible, the Contractor shall execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in strict accordance with the Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall comply with and adhere strictly to the Engineer's instructions on any matter, whether mentioned in the Contract or not, touching or concerning the Works. The Contractor shall take instructions only from the Engineer (or his delegate).

14.1 Programme to be Submitted

The Contractor shall, within the time stated in Part II of these Conditions after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, submit to the Engineer for his consent a programme, in such form and detail as the Engineer shall reasonably prescribe, for the execution of the Works. The Contractor shall, whenever required by the Engineer, also provide in writing for his information a general description of the arrangements and methods which the Contractor proposes to adopt for the execution of the Works.

14.2 Revised Programme

If at any time it should appear to the Engineer that the actual progress of the Works does not conform to the programme to which consent has been given under Sub- Clause 14.1, the Contractor shall produce, at the request of the Engineer, a revised programme showing the modifications to such programme necessary to ensure completion of the Works within the Time for Completion.

14.3 Cash Flow Estimate to be Submitted

The Contractor shall, within the time stated in Part II of these Conditions after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, provide to the Engineer for his information a detailed cash flow estimate, in quarterly periods, of all payments to which the Contractor will be entitled under the Contract and the Contractor shall subsequently supply revised cash flow estimates at quarterly intervals, if required to do so by the Engineer.

14.4 Contractor not Relieved of Duties or Responsibilities

The submission to and consent by the Engineer of such programmes or the provision of such general descriptions or cash flow estimates shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his duties or responsibilities under the Contract.

15.1 Contractor's Superintendence

The Contractor shall provide all necessary superintendence during the execution of the Works and as long thereafter as the Engineer may consider necessary for the proper fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor, or a competent and authorised representative approved of by the Engineer, which approval may at any time be withdrawn, shall give his whole time to the superintendence of the Works. Such authorised representative shall receive, on behalf of the Contractor, instructions from the Engineer. If approval of the representative is withdrawn by the Engineer, the Contractor shall, as soon as is practicable, having regard to the requirement of replacing him as hereinafter mentioned, after receiving notice of such withdrawal, remove the representative from the Works and shall not thereafter employ him again on the Works in any capacity and shall replace him by another representative approved by the Engineer.

16.1 Contractor's Employees

The Contractor shall provide on the Site in connection with the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein:

- (a) only such technical assistants as are skilled and experienced in their respective callings and such foremen and leading hands as are competent to give proper superintendence of the Works, and
- (b) such skilled, semi skilled and unskilled labour as is necessary for the proper and timely fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

16.2 Engineer at Liberty to Object

The Engineer shall be at liberty to object to and require the Contractor to remove forthwith from the Works any person provided by the Contractor who, in the opinion of the Engineer, misconducts himself, or is incompetent or negligent in the proper performance of his duties, or whose presence on Site is otherwise considered by the Engineer to be undesirable or security risk, and such person shall not be again allowed upon the Works without the consent of the Engineer. Any person so removed from the Works shall be replaced as soon as possible.

17.1 Setting-out

The Contractor shall be responsible for:

- (a) the accurate setting-out of the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference given by the Engineer in writing,
- (b) the correctness, subject as above mentioned of the position, levels dimensions and alignment of all parts of the Works, and
- (c) the provision of all necessary instruments, appliances and labour in connection with the foregoing responsibilities.

If, at any time during the execution of the Works, any error appears in the position, levels, dimensions or alignment of any part of the Works, the Contractor, on being required so to do by the Engineer, shall, at his own cost, rectify such error to the satisfaction of the Engineer, unless

such error is based on incorrect data supplied in writing by the Engineer, in which case the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

The checking of any setting-out or of any line or level by the Engineer shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the accuracy thereof and the Contractor shall carefully protect and preserve all bench-marks, sight-rails, pegs and other things used in setting-out the Works.

18.1 Boreholes and Exploratory Excavation

If, at any time during the execution of the Works, the Engineer requires the Contractor to make boreholes or to carry out exploratory excavation, such requirement shall be the subject of an instruction in accordance with Clause 51, unless an item or a Provisional Sum in respect of such work is included in the Bill of Quantities.

19.1 Safety, Security and Protection of the Environment

The Contractor shall, throughout the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein:

(a) have full regard for the safety of all persons entitled to be upon the Site and keep the Site (so far as the same is under his control) and the Works (so far as the same are not completed or occupied by the Employer) in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons,

(b) provide and maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing, warning signs and watching, when and where necessary or required by the Engineer or by any duly constituted authority, for the protection of the Works or for the safety and convenience of the public or others, and

(c) take all reasonable steps to protect the environment on and off the Site and to avoid damage or nuisance to persons or to property of the public or others resulting from pollution, noise or other causes arising as a consequence of his methods of operation.

19.2 Employer's Responsibilities

If under Clause 31 the Employer shall carry out work on the Site with his own workmen he shall, in respect of such work:

(a) have full regard to the safety of all persons entitled to be upon the Site, and

(b) keep the Site in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons.

If under Clause 31 the Employer shall employ other contractors on the Site he shall require them to have the same regard for safety and avoidance of danger.

20.1 Care of Works

The Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of the Works and materials and Plant for incorporation therein from the Commencement Date until the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the whole of the Works, when the responsibility for the said care shall pass to the Employer. Provided that:

(a) if the Engineer issues a Taking-Over Certificate for any Section or part of the Permanent Works the Contractor shall cease to be liable for the care of that Section or part from the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, when the responsibility for the care of that Section or part shall pass to the Employer, and

(b) the Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care of any outstanding Works and materials and Plant for incorporation therein which he undertakes to finish during the Defects Liability Period until such outstanding Works have been completed pursuant to Clause 49.

20.2 Responsibility to Rectify Loss or Damage

If any loss or damage happens to the Works, or any part thereof, or materials or Plant for incorporation therein, during the period for which the Contractor is responsible for the care thereof, from any cause whatsoever, other than the risks defined in Sub- Clause 20.4, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, rectify such loss or damage so that the Permanent Works conform in every respect with the provisions of the Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall also be liable for any loss or damage to the Works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations under Clauses 49 and 50.

20.3 Loss or Damage Due to Employer's Risks

In the event of any such loss or damage happening from any of the risks defined in Sub-Clause 20.4, or in combination with other risks, the Contractor shall, if and to the extent required by the Engineer, rectify the loss or damage and the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. In the case of a combination or risks causing loss or damage any such determination shall take into account the proportional responsibility of the Contractor and the Employer.

20.4 Employer's Risks

The Employer's risks are:

- (a) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
- (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war,
- (c) ionising radiations, or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosive, or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof,
- (d) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds,
- (e) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractor and arising from the conduct of the Works,
- (f) loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the Employer of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract,
- (g) loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible, and

(h) any operation of the forces of nature against which an experienced contractor could not reasonably have been expected to take precautions.

21.1 Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the Employer's obligations and responsibilities under Clause 20, insure:

- (a) the Works, together with materials and Plant for incorporation therein, to the Full replacement cost (the term "cost" in this context shall include profit),
- (b) an additional sum of 15 per cent of such replacement cost, or as may be specified in Part II of these Conditions, to cover any additional costs of and incidental to the rectification of loss or damage including professional fees and the cost of demolishing and removing any part of the Works and of removing debris of whatsoever nature, and
- (c) the Contractor's Equipment and other things brought onto the Site by the Contractor, for a sum sufficient to provide for their replacement at the Site.

21.2 Scope of Cover

The insurance in paragraphs (a) and (b) of Sub-Clause 21.1 shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer and shall cover:

- (a) the Employer and the Contractor against all loss or damage from whatsoever cause arising, other than as provided in Sub-Clause 21.4, from the start of work at the Site until the date of issue of the relevant Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the Works or any Section or part thereof as the case may be, and
- (b) the Contractor for his liability:
 - (i) during the Defects Liability Period for loss or damage arising from a cause occurring prior to the commencement of the Defects Liability Periods, and
 - (ii) for loss or damage occasioned by the Contractor in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations under Clauses 49 and 50.

21.3 Responsibility for Amounts not Recovered

Any amounts not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Employer or the Contractor in accordance with their responsibilities under Clause 20.

21.4 Exclusions

There shall be no obligation for the insurances in Sub-Clause 21.1 to include loss or damage caused by:

- (a) war, hostilities (where war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies, (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war, (c) ionising, radiations, or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof, or (d) pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial devices travelling at sonic or supersonic speeds.

22.1 Damage to Persons and Property

The Contractor shall, except if and so far as the Contract provides otherwise, indemnify the Employer against all losses and claims in respect of:

- (a) death of or injury to any person, or
- (b) loss of or damage to any property (other than the Works), which may arise out of or in consequence of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto, subject to the exceptions defined in Sub-Clause 22.2.

22.2 Exceptions

The "exceptions" referred to in Sub-Clause 22.1 are:

- (a) the permanent use or occupation of land by the Works, or any part thereof,
- (b) the right of the Employer to execute the Works, or any part thereof, on, over, under, is or through any land,
- (c) damage to property which is the unavoidable result of the execution and completion of the Works, or the remedying of any defects therein, in accordance with the Contract, and
- (d) death of or injury to persons or loss of or damage to property resulting from any act or neglect of the Employer, his agents servants or other contractors, not being employed by the Contractor, or in respect of any claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto or, where the injury or damage was contributed to by the Contractor, his servants or agents, such part of the said injury or damage as may be just and equitable having regard to the extent of the responsibility of the Employer, his servants or agents or other contractors for the injury or damage.

22.3 Indemnity by Employer

The Employer shall indemnify the Contractor against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses in respect of the matters referred to in the exceptions defined in Sub-Clause 22.2

23.1 Third Party Insurance (including Employer's Property)

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the Employer's obligation and responsibilities under Clause 22, insure, in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer, against liabilities for death of or injury to any person (other than as provided in Clause 24) or loss of or damage to any property (other than the Works) arising out of the performance of the Contract, other than the exceptions defined in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of Sub-Clause 22.2.

23.2 Minimum Amount of Insurance

Such insurance shall be for at least the amount stated in the Appendix to Tender.

23.3 Cross Liabilities

The insurance policy shall include a cross liability clause such that the Insurance shall apply to the Contractor and to the Employer as separate insured's.

24.1 Accident or Injury to Workmen

The Employer shall not be liable for or in respect of any damages or compensation payable to any workman or other person in the employment of the Contractor or any Subcontractor, other than death or injury resulting from any act or default of the Employer, his agents or servants. The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all such damages and compensation, other than those for which the Employer is liable as aforesaid, and against all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges, and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto.

24.2 Insurance Against Accidents, etc. to Workmen

The Contractor shall insure against such liability and shall continue such insurance during the whole of the time that any persons are employed by him on the Works. Provided that, in respect of any persons employed by any Subcontractor, the Contractor's obligations to insure as aforesaid under the Sub-Clause shall be satisfied if the Subcontractor shall have insured against the liability in respect of such persons in such manner that the Employer is indemnified under the policy, but the Contractor shall require such Subcontractor to produce to the Employer, when required, such policy of insurance and the receipt for the payment of the current premium.

25.1 Evidence and Terms of Insurances

The Contractor shall provide evidence to the Employer prior to the start of work at the Site that the insurances required under the Contract have been effected and shall, within 84 days of the Commencement Date, provide the insurance policies to the Employer. When providing such evidence and such policies to the Employer, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of so doing. Such insurance policies shall be consistent with the general terms agreed prior to the issue of the Letter of Acceptance. The Contractor shall effect all insurances for which he is responsible with insurers and in terms approved by the Employer.

25.2 Adequacy of Insurances

The Contractor shall notify the insurers of changes in the nature, extent or programme for the execution of the Works and ensure the adequacy of the insurances at all times in accordance with the terms of the Contract and shall, when required, produce to the Employer the insurance policies in force and the receipts for payment of the current premiums.

25.3 Remedy on Contractor's Failure to Insure

If the Contractor fails to effect and keep in force any of the insurances required under the Contract, or fails to provide the policies to the Employer within the period required by Sub-

Clause 25.1, then and in any such case the Employer may effect and keep in force any such insurances and pay any premium as may be necessary for that purpose and from time to time deduct the amount so paid from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor, or recover the same as a debt due from the Contractor.

25.4 Compliance with Policy Conditions

In the event that the Contractor or the Employer fails to comply with conditions imposed by the insurance policies effected pursuant to the Contract, each shall indemnify the other against all losses and claims arising from such failure.

26.1 Compliance with Statutes, Regulations

The Contractor shall conform in all respects, including by the giving of all notices and the paying of all fees, with the provisions of:

- (a) any National or State Statute, Ordinance, or other Law, or any regulation, or bye-law of any local or other duly constituted authority in relation to the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein, and
- (b) the rules and regulations of all public bodies and companies whose property or rights are affected or may be affected in any way by the Works, and the Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified against all penalties and liability of every kind for breach of any such provisions. Provided always that the Employer shall be responsible for obtaining any planning, zoning or other similar permission required for the Works to proceed and shall indemnify the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 22.3.

27.1 Fossils, etc.

All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall, as between the Employer and the Contractor, be deemed to be the absolute property of the Employer. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing or damaging any such article or thing and shall, immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal, acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's instructions for dealing with the same. If, by reason of such instructions, the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs costs then the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

28.1 Patent Rights

The Contractor shall save harmless and indemnify the Employer from and against all claims and proceedings for or on account of infringement of any patent rights, design trademark or name or other protected rights in respect of any Contractor's Equipment, materials or Plant used for or in connection with or for incorporation in the Works and from and against all damages, costs,

charges and expenses whatsoever in respect thereof or in relation thereto, except where such infringement results from compliance with the design or Specification provided by the Engineer.

28.2 Royalties

Except where otherwise stated, the Contractor shall pay all tonnage and other royalties, rent and other payments or compensation, if any, for getting stone, sand, gravel, clay or other materials required for the Works.

29.1 Interference with Traffic and Adjoining Properties

All operations necessary for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits, be carried on so as not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with:

- (a) the convenience of the public, or
- (b) the access to, use and occupation of public or private roads and footpaths to or of properties whether in the possession of the Employer or of any other person.

The Contractor shall save harmless and indemnify the Employer in respect of all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of, or in relation to, any such matters insofar as the Contractor is responsible therefore.

30.1 Avoidance of Damage to Roads

The Contractor shall use and adopt every reasonable means and measures to prevent private and public property or any of the roads or bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by any traffic of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors and, in particular, shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of materials, Plant, Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works from and to the Site shall be limited, as far as reasonably possible, and so that no unnecessary damage or injury may be occasioned to such roads and bridges.

30.2 Transport of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works

Save insofar as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay the cost of strengthening any bridges or altering or improving any road communicating with or on the routes to the Site to facilitate the movement of Contractor's Equipment or Temporary Works and the Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all claims for damage to any such road or bridge caused by such movement, including such claims as may be made directly against the Employer, and shall negotiate and pay all claims arising solely out of such damage.

30.3 Transport of Materials or Plant

If, notwithstanding Sub-Clause 30.1, any damage occurs to any bridge or road communicating with or on the routes to the Site arising from the transport of materials or Plant, the Contractor

shall notify the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, as soon as he becomes aware of such damage or as soon as he receives any claim from the authority entitled to make such claim. Where under any law or regulation the hauler of such materials or Plant is required to indemnify the road authority against damage the Employer shall not be liable for any costs, charges or expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto. In other cases the Employer shall negotiate the settlement of and pay all sums due in respect of such claim and shall indemnify the Contractor in respect thereof and in respect of all claims, proceedings damages, costs, charges and expenses in relation thereto. Provided that if and so far as any such claim or part thereof is, in the opinion of the Engineer, due to any failure on the part of the Contractor to observe and perform his obligations under Sub-Clause 30.1, then the amount determined by the Engineer, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, to be due to such failure shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Provided also that the Employer shall notify the Contractor whenever a settlement is to be negotiated and, where any amount may be due from the Contractor, the Employer shall consult with the Contractor before such settlement is agreed.

30.4 Waterborne Traffic

Where the nature of the Works is such as to require the use by the Contractor of waterborne transport the foregoing provisions of this Clause shall be construed as though "road" included a lock, dock, sea wall or other structure related to a waterway and "vehicle" included craft, and shall have effect accordingly.

31.1 Opportunities for Other Contractors

The Contractor shall, in accordance with the requirements of the Engineer, afford all reasonable opportunities for carrying out their work to:

- (a) any other contractors employed by the Employer and their workmen,
- (b) the workmen of the Employer, and
- (c) the workmen of any duly constituted authorities who may be employed in the execution on or near the Site of any work not included in the Contract or of any contract which the Employer may enter into in connection with or ancillary to the Works.

31.2 Facilities for Other Contractors

If, however, pursuant to Sub-Clause 31.1 the Contractor shall, on the written request of the Engineer:

- (a) make available to any other contractor, or to the Employer or any such authority, any roads or ways for the maintenance of which the Contractor is responsible,
- (b) permit the use, by any such, of Temporary Works or Contractor's Equipment on the Site, or
- (c) provide any other service of whatsoever nature for any such, the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

32.1 Contractor to Keep Site Clear

During the execution of the Works the Contractor shall keep the Site reasonably free from all unnecessary obstruction and shall store or dispose of any Contractor's Equipment and surplus materials and clear away and remove from the Site any wreckage, rubbish or Temporary Works no longer required.

33.1 Clearance of Site on Completion

Upon the issue of any Taking-Over Certificate the Contractor shall clear away and remove from that part of the Site to which such Taking-Over Certificate relates all Contractor's Equipment, surplus materials, rubbish and Temporary Works of every kind, and leave such part of the Site and Works clean and in a workmanlike condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Provided that the Contractor shall be entitled to retain on Site, until the end of the Defects Liability Period, such materials, Contractor's Equipment and Temporary Works as are required by him for the purpose of fulfilling his obligations during the Defects Liability Period.

LABOUR

34.1 Engagement of Staffs and Labour

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

35.1 Returns of Labour and Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer, deliver to the Engineer a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Engineer may prescribe, showing the staff and the numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such information respecting Contractor's Equipment as the Engineer may require.

Materials, Plant and Workmanship

36.1 Quality of Materials, Plant and Workmanship

All materials, Plant and workmanship shall be:

- (a) of the respective kinds described in the Contract and in accordance with the Engineer's instructions, and
- (b) subjected from time to time to such tests as the Engineer may require at the place of manufacture, fabrication or preparation, or on the Site or at such other place or places as may be specified in the Contract, or at all or any of such places.

The Contractor shall provide such assistance, labour, electricity, fuels, stores, apparatus and instruments as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any materials or Plant and shall supply samples of materials, before incorporation in the Works, for testing as may be selected and required by the Engineer.

36.2 Cost of Samples

All samples shall be supplied by the Contractor at his own cost if the supply thereof is clearly intended by or provided for in the Contract.

36.3 Cost of Tests

The cost of making any test shall be borne by the Contractor if such test is: (a) clearly intended by or provided for in the Contract, or

(b) particularised in the Contract (in cases only for a test under load or of a test to ascertain whether the design of any finished or partially finished work is appropriate for the purposes which it was intended to fulfill) in sufficient detail to enable the Contractor to price or allow for the same in his Tender.

36.4 Cost of Tests not Provided for

If any test required by the Engineer which is:

(a) not intended by or provided for,

(b) (in the cases above mentioned) not so particularised, or

(c) (through so intended or provided for) required by the Engineer to be carried out at any place other than the Site or the place of manufacture, fabrication or preparation of the materials or Plant tested, shows the materials, Plant or workmanship not to be in accordance with the provisions of the Contract to the satisfaction of the Engineer, then the cost of such test shall be borne by the Contractor, but in any other case Sub-Clause 36.5 shall apply.

36.5 Engineer's Determination where Tests not Provided for

Where, pursuant to Sub-Clause 36.4, this Sub-Clause applies the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

(a) any extension of time of which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and

(b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

37.1 Inspection of Operations

The Engineer, and any person authorised by him, shall at all reasonable times have access to the Site and to all workshops and places where materials or Plant are being manufactured, fabricated or prepared for the Works and the Contractor shall afford every facility for and every assistance in obtaining the right to such access.

37.2 Inspection and Testing

The Engineer shall be entitled, during manufacture, fabrication or preparation to inspect and test the materials and Plant to be supplied under the Contract. If materials or Plant are being manufactured, fabricated or prepared in workshops or places other than those of the Contractor, the Contractor shall obtain permission for the Engineer to carry out such inspection and testing

in those workshops or places. Such inspection or testing shall not release the Contractor from any obligation under the Contract.

37.3 Dates for Inspection and Testing

The Contractor shall agree with the Engineer on the time and place for the inspection or testing of any materials or Plant as provided in the Contract. The Engineer shall give the Contractor not less than 24 hours notice of his intention to carry out the inspection or to attend the tests. If the Engineer, or his duly authorised representative, does not attend on the date agreed, the Contractor may, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer, proceed with the tests, which shall be deemed to have been made in the presence of the Engineer. The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the Engineer duly certified copies of the tests readings. If the Engineer has not attended the tests, he shall accept the said readings as accurate.

37.4 Rejection

If, at the time and place agreed in accordance with Sub-Clause 37.3, the materials or Plant are not ready for inspection or testing or if, as a result of the inspection or testing referred to in this Clause, the Engineer determines that the materials or Plant are defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, he may reject the materials or Plant and shall notify the Contractor thereof immediately. The notice shall state the Engineer's objections with reasons. The Contractor shall then promptly make good the defect or ensure that rejected materials or Plant comply with the Contract. If the Engineer so requests, the tests of rejected materials or Plant shall be made or repeated under the same terms and conditions. All costs incurred by the Employer by the repetition of the test shall after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer and may be deducted from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

37.5 Independent Inspection

The Engineer may delegate inspection and testing of materials or Plant to an independent inspector. Any such delegation shall be effected in accordance with Sub- Clause 2.4 and for this purpose such independent inspector shall be considered as an assistant of the Engineer. Notice of such appointment (not being less than 14 days) shall be given by the Engineer to the Contractor.

38.1 Examination of Work before Covering up

No part of the works shall be covered up or put out of view without the approval of the Engineer and the Contractor shall afford full opportunity for the Engineer to examine and measure any such part of the Works which is about to be covered up or put out of view and to examine foundations before any part of the Works is placed thereon. The Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer whenever any such part of the Works or foundations is or are ready or about to be ready for examination and the Engineer shall, without unreasonable delay, unless he considers it

unnecessary and advises the Contractor accordingly, attend for the purpose of examining and measuring such part of the Works or of examining such foundations.

38.2 Uncovering and Making Openings

The Contractor shall uncover any part of the Works or make openings in or through the same as the Engineer may from time to time instruct and shall reinstate and make good such part. If any such part has been covered up or put out of view after compliance with the requirement of Sub-Clause 38.1 and is found to be executed in accordance with the Contract, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine the amount the Contractor's costs in respect of such of uncovering, making openings in or through, reinstating and making good the same, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. In any other case all costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

39.1 Removal of Improper Work, Materials or Plant

The Engineer shall have authority to issue instructions from time to time, for:

- (a) the removal from the Site, within such time or times as may be specified in the instruction, of any materials or Plant which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are not in accordance with the Contract,
- (b) the substitution of proper and suitable materials or Plant, and
- (c) the removal and proper re-execution, notwithstanding any previous test thereof or interim payment therefore, of any work which, in respect of
 - (i) materials, Plant or workmanship, or
 - (ii) design by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, is not, in the opinion of the Engineer, in accordance with the Contract.

39.2 Default of Contractor in Compliance

In case of default on the part of Contractor in carrying out such instruction within the time specified therein or, if none, within a reasonable time, the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the same and all costs consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

Suspension

40.1 Suspension of Work

The Contractor shall, on the instructions of the Engineer, suspend the progress of the Works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as the Engineer may consider necessary and shall, during such suspension, properly protect and secure the Works or such part thereof so far as is necessary in the opinion of the Engineer. Unless such suspension is:

- (a) otherwise provided for in the Contract,
- (b) necessary by reason of some default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible,
- (c) necessary by reason of climatic conditions of the Site, or
- (d) necessary for the proper execution of the Works or for the safety of the Works or any part thereof (save to the extent that such necessity arises from any act or default by the Engineer or the Employer or from any of the risks defined in Sub-Clause 20.4), Sub-Clause 40.2 shall apply.

40.2 Engineer's Determination following Suspension

Where, pursuant to Sub-Clause 40.1, this Sub-Clause applies the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount, which shall be added to the Contract Price, in respect of the cost incurred by the Contractor by reason of such suspension, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

40.3 Suspension lasting more than 84 Days

If the progress of the Works or any part thereof is suspended on the written instructions of the Engineer and if permission to resume work is not given by the Engineer within a period for 84 days from the date of suspension then, unless such suspension is within paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of Sub-Clause 40.1, the Contractor may give notice to the Engineer requiring permission, within 28 days from the receipt thereof, to proceed with the Works or that part thereof in regard to which progress is suspended. If, within the said time, such permission is not granted, the Contractor may, but is not bound to, elect to treat the suspension, where it affects part only of the Works, as an omission of such part under Clause 51 by giving a further notice to the Engineer to that effect, or, where it affects the whole of the Works, treat the suspension as an event of default by the Employer and terminates his employment under the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Clause 69.1, whereupon the provisions of Sub-Clause 69.2 and 69.3 shall apply.

Commencement and Delays

41.1 Commencement of Works

The Contractor shall commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt by him of notice to this effect from the Engineer, which notice shall be issued within the time stated in the Appendix to Tender after the date of the Letter of Acceptance. Thereafter, the Contractor shall proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

42.1 Possession of Site and Access Thereto

Save insofar as the Contract may prescribe:

- (a) the extent of portions of the Site of which the Contractor is to be given possession from time to time,

(b) the order in which such portions shall be made available to the Contractor, and, subject to any requirement in the Contract as to the order in which the Works shall be executed, the Employer will, with the Engineer's notice to commence the Works, give to the Contractor possession of

(c) so much of the Site, and

(d) such access as, in accordance with the Contract, is to be provided by the Employer as may be required to enable the Contractor to commence and proceed with the execution of the Works in accordance with the programme referred to in Clause 14, if any, and otherwise in accordance with such reasonable proposals as the Contractor shall, by notice to the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, make. The Employer will, from time to time as the Works proceed, give to the Contractor possession of such further portions of the Site as may be required to enable the Contractor to proceed with the execution of the Works with due dispatch in accordance with such programme or proposals, as the case may be.

42.2 Failure to Give Possession

If the Contractor suffers delay and/or incurs costs from failure on the part of the Employer to give possession in accordance with the terms of Sub-Clause 42.1, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

(a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and

(b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

42.3 Rights of Way and Facilities

The Contractor shall bear all costs and charges for special or temporary way leaves required by him in connection with access to the Site. The Contractor shall also provide at his own cost any additional facilities outside the Site required by him for the purposes of the Works.

43.1 Time for Completion

The whole of the Works and, if applicable, any Section required to be completed within a particular time as stated in the Appendix to Tender, shall be completed, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 48, within the time stated in the Appendix to Tender for the whole of the Works or the Section (as the case may be), calculated from the Commencement Date, or such extended time as may be allowed under Clause 44.

44.1 Extension of Time for Completion

In the event of:

(a) the amount or nature of extra or additional work, (b) any cause of delay referred to in these Conditions, (c) exceptionally adverse climatic conditions,

(d) any delay, impediment or prevention by the Employer, or

(e) other special circumstances which may occur, other than through a default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, being such as fairly to entitle the Contractor to an extension of the Time for Completion of the Works, or any Section or part thereof, the Engineer may, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, consider

the amount of such extension or otherwise and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

44.2 Contractor to Provide Notification and Detailed Particulars

Provided that the Engineer is not bound to make any consideration unless the Contractor has

- (a) within 14 days after such event has first arisen notified the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, and
- (b) within 14 days or such other reasonable time as may be agreed by the Engineer, after such notification submitted to the Engineer detailed particulars of any extension of time to which he may consider himself entitled in order that such submission may be investigated at the time.

44.3 Interim Determination of Extension

Provided also that where an event has a continuing effect such that it is not practicable for the Contractor to submit detailed particulars within the period of 14 days referred to in Sub-Clause 44.2(b), he shall nevertheless be entitled to an extension of time provided that he has submitted to the Engineer interim particulars at intervals of not more than 14 days and final particulars within 14 days of the end of the effects resulting from the event.

On receipt of such interim particulars, the Engineer shall, without undue delay, make an interim determination of extension of time and, on receipt of the final particulars, the Engineer shall review all the circumstances and shall determine an overall extension of time in regard to the event. In both such cases the Engineer shall make his determination after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor and shall notify the Contractor of the determination, with a copy to the Employer. No final review shall result in a decrease of any extension of time already determined by the Engineer.

45.1 Restriction on Working Hours

Subject to any provision to the contrary contained in the Contract, none of the Works shall, save as hereinafter provided, be carried on during the night or on locally recognized days of rest without the consent of the Engineer, except when work is unavoidable or absolutely necessary for the saving of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer. Provided that the provisions of this Clause shall not be applicable in the case of any work which it is customary to carry out by multiple shifts.

46.1 Rate of Progress

If for any reason, which does not entitle the Contractor to an extension of time, the rate of progress of the Works or any Section is at any time, in the opinion of the Engineer, too slow to comply with the Time for Completion, the Engineer shall so notify the Contractor who shall thereupon take such steps as are necessary, subject to the consent of the Engineer, to expedite progress so as to comply with the Time for Completion. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional payment for taking such steps. If, as a result of any notice given by the Engineer under this Clause, the Contractor considers that it is necessary to do any work at night or on locally recognized days of rest, he shall be entitled to seek the consent of the Engineer so to do.

Provided that if any steps, taken by the Contractor in meeting his obligations under this Clause, involve the Employer in additional supervision costs, such cost shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

47.1 Liquidated Damages for Delay

If the Contractor fails to comply with the Time for Completion in accordance with Clause 48, for the whole of the Works or, if applicable, any Section within the relevant time prescribed by Clause 43, then the Contractor shall pay to the Employer the relevant sum stated in the Appendix to Tender as liquidated damages for such default and not as a penalty (which sum shall be the only monies due from the Contractor for such default) for every day or part of a day which shall elapse between the relevant Time for Completion and the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate of the whole of the Works or the relevant Section, subject to the applicable limit stated in the Appendix to Tender. The Employer may, without prejudice to any other method of recovery, deduct the amount of such damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor. The payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other of his obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

47.2 Reduction of Liquidated Damages

If, before the Time for Completion of the whole of the Works or, if applicable, any Section, a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued for any part of the Works or of a Section, the liquidated damages for delay in completion of the remainder of the Works or of that Section shall, for any period of delay after the date stated in such Taking-Over Certificate, and in the absence of Alternative provisions in the Contract, be reduced in the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the whole of the Works or Section, as applicable. The provisions of this Sub-Clause shall only apply to the rate of liquidated damages and shall not affect the limit thereof.

48.1 Taking-Over Certificate

When the whole of the Works have been substantially completed and have satisfactorily passed any Tests on Completion prescribed by the Contract, the Contractor may give a notice to that effect to the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, accompanied by a written undertaking to finish with due expedition any outstanding work during the Defects Liability Period. Such notice and undertaking shall be deemed to be a request by the Contractor for the Engineer to issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the Works. The Engineer shall within 21 days of the date of delivery of such notice, either issue to the Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, a Taking-Over Certificate, stating the date on which, in his opinion, the Works were substantially completed in accordance with the Contract, or give instructions in writing to the Contractor specifying all the work which, in the Engineer's opinion, is required to be done by the Contractor before the issue of such Certificate. The Engineer shall also notify the Contractor of any defects

in the Works affecting substantial completion that may appear after such instructions and before completion of the Works specified therein. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive such Taking-Over Certificate within 21 days of completion, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, of the Works so specified and remedying any defects so notified.

48.2 Taking Over of Sections or Parts

Similarly, in accordance with the procedure set out in Sub-Clause 48.1, the Contractor may request and the Engineer shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of:

- (a) any Section in respect of which a separate Time for Completion is provided in the Appendix to Tender,
- (b) any substantial part of the Permanent Works which has been both completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and, otherwise than as provided for in the Contract, occupied or used by the Employer, or
- (c) any part of the Permanent Works which the Employer has elected to occupy or use prior to completion (where such prior occupation or use is not provided for in the Contract or has not been agreed by the Contractor as a temporary measure).

48.3 Substantial Completion of Parts

If any part of the Permanent Works has been substantially completed and has satisfactorily passed any Tests on Completion prescribed by the Contractor, the Engineer may issue a Taking-Over Certificate in respect of that part of the Permanent Works before completion of the whole of the Works and, upon the issue of such Certificate, the Contractor shall be deemed to have undertaken to complete with due expedition any outstanding work in that part of the Permanent Works during the Defects Liability Period.

48.4 Surfaces Requiring Reinstatement

Provided that a Taking-Over Certificate given in respect of any Section or part of the Permanent Works before completion of the whole of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or surfaces requiring reinstatement, unless such Taking-Over Certificate shall expressly so state.

Defects Liability

49.1 Defects Liability Period

In these Conditions the expression "Defects Liability Period" shall mean the defects liability period named in the Appendix to Tender, calculated from:

- (a) the date of completion of the Works certified by the Engineer in accordance With Clause 48, or
- (b) in the event of more than one certificate having issued by the Engineer Under Clause 48, the respective dates so certified, and in relation to the Defects Liability Period the expression "the Works" shall be construed accordingly.

49.2 Completion of Outstanding Work and Remedying Defects

To the intent that the Works shall, at or as soon as practicable after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, be delivered to the Employer in the condition required by the Contract, fair wear and tear excepted, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall:

- (a) complete the work, if any, outstanding on the date stated in the Taking-Over Certificate as soon as practicable after such date, and
- (b) execute all such work of amendment, reconstruction, and remedying defects, shrinkages or other faults as the Engineer may, during the Defects Liability Period or within 14 days after its expiration, as a result of an inspection made by or on behalf of the Engineer prior to its expiration, instruct the Contractor to execute.

49.3 Cost of Remedying Defects

All work referred to in Sub-Clause 49.2(b) shall be executed by the Contractor at his own cost if the necessity thereof is, in the opinion of the Engineer, due to:

- (a) the use of materials, Plant or workmanship not in accordance with the Contract, (b) where the Contractor is responsible for the design of part of the Permanent Works, any fault in such design, or
- (c) the neglect or failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with any obligation, expressed or implied, on the Contractor's part under the Contract.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, such necessity is due to any other cause, he shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

49.4 Contractor's Failure to Carry Out Instructions

In case of default on the part of the Contractor in carrying out such instruction within a reasonable time, the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out the same and if such work is work which, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor was liable to do at his own cost under the Contract, then all cost consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

50.1 Contractor to Search

If any defect, shrinkage or other fault in the Works appears at any time prior to the end of the Defects Liability Period, the Engineer may instruct the Contractor, with a copy to the Employer, to search under the directions of the Engineer for the cause thereof. Unless such defect, shrinkage or other fault is one for which the Contractor is liable under the Contract, the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine the amount in respect of the costs of such search incurred by the Contractor, which shall be added to the Contract Price and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. If such defect, shrinkage or other fault is one for which the Contractor is liable, the cost of the work

carried out in searching as aforesaid shall be borne by the Contractor and he shall in such case remedy such defect, shrinkage or other fault at his own cost in accordance with the provisions of Clause 49.

Alterations, Additions and Omissions

51.1 Variations

The Engineer shall make any variation of the form, quality or quantity of the Works or any part thereof that may, in his opinion, be necessary and for that purpose, or if for any other reason it shall, in his opinion, be appropriate, he shall have the authority to instruct the Contractor to do and the Contractor shall do any of the following:

- (a) increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the Contract,
- (b) omit any such work (but not if the omitted work is to be carried out by the Employer or by another contractor),
- (c) change the character or quality or kind of any such work,
- (d) change the levels, lines, position and dimensions of any part of the Works,
- (e) execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of the Works, or
- (f) change any specified sequence or timing of construction of any part of the Works.

No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract, but the effect, if any, of all such variations shall be valued in accordance with Clause 52.

Provided that where the issue of an instruction to vary the Works is necessitated by some default of or breach of contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default shall be borne by the Contractor.

51.2 Instructions for Variations

The Contractor shall not make any such variation without an instruction of the Engineer. Provided that no instruction shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an instruction given under this Clause, but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the Bill of Quantities.

52.1 Valuation of Variations

All variations referred to in Clause 51 and any additions to the Contract Price which are required to be determined in accordance with Clause 52 (for the purposes of this Clause referred to as "varied work"), shall be valued at the rates and prices set out in the Contract if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the same shall be applicable. If the Contract does not contain any rates or prices applicable to the varied work, the rates and prices in the Contract shall be used as the basis for valuation so far as may be reasonable, failing which, after due consultation by the Engineer with the Employer and the Contractor, suitable rates or prices shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement the Engineer shall fix such rates or prices as are, in his opinion, appropriate and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a

copy to the Employer. Until such time as rates or prices are agreed or fixed, the Engineer shall determine provisional rates or prices to enable on account payments to be included in certificates issued in accordance with Clause 60.

52.2 Power of Engineer to Fix Rates

Provided that if the nature or amount of any varied work relative to the nature or amount of the whole of the Works or to any part thereof, is such that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the rate or price contained in the Contract for any item of the Works is, by reason of such varied work, rendered inappropriate or inapplicable, then, after due consultation by the Engineer with the Employer and the Contractor, a suitable rate or price shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the Contractor. In the event of disagreement the Engineer shall fix such other rate or price as is, in his opinion, appropriate and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Until such time as rates or prices are agreed or fixed, the Engineer shall determine provisional rates or prices to enable on-account payments to be included in certificates issued in accordance with Clause 60. Provided also that no varied work instructed to be done by the Engineer pursuant to Clause 51 shall be valued under Sub-Clause 52.1 or under this Sub-Clause unless, within 14 days of the date of such instruction and, other than in the case of omitted work, before the commencement of the varied work, notice shall have been given either:

- (a) by the Contractor to the Engineer of his intention to claim extra payment or a varied rate or price, or
- (b) by the Engineer to the Contractor of his intention to vary a rate or price.

52.3 Variations Exceeding 15 per cent

If, on the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate for the whole of the Works, it is found that as a result of:

- (a) all varied work valued under Sub-Clauses 52.1 and 52.2, and
- (b) all adjustments upon measurement of the estimated quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities, excluding Provisional Sums, dayworks and adjustment of price made under Clause 70.

but not from any other cause, there have been additions to or deductions from the Contract Price which taken together are in excess of 15 per cent of the "Effective Contract Price" (which for the purposes of this Sub-Clause shall mean the Contract Price, excluding Provisional Sums and allowance for dayworks, if any) then and in such event (subject to any action already taken under any other Sub-Clause of this Clause), after due consultation by the Engineer with the Employer and the Contractor, there shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price such further sums as may be agreed between the Contractor and the Engineer or, failing agreement, determined by the Engineer having regard to the Contractor's Site and general overhead costs of the Contract. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of any determination made under this Sub-Clause, with a copy to the Employer. Such sum shall be based only on the amount by which such additions or deductions shall be in excess of 15 per cent of the Effective Contract Price.

52.4 Daywork

The Engineer may, if in his opinion it is necessary or desirable, issue an instruction that any varied work shall be executed on a daywork basis. The Contractor shall then be paid for such

varied work under the terms set out in the daywork schedule included in the Contract and at the rates and prices affixed thereto by him in the Tender.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such receipts or other vouchers as may be necessary to provide the amounts paid and, before ordering material, shall submit to the Engineer quotations for the same for his approval.

In respect of such of the Works executed on a daywork basis, the Contractor shall during the continuance of such work, deliver each day to the Engineer an exact list in duplicate of the names, occupation and time of all workmen employed on such work and a statement, also in duplicate, showing the description and quantity of all materials and Contractor's Equipment used thereon or therefore other than Contractor's Equipment which is included in the percentage addition in accordance with such daywork schedule. One copy of each list and statement will, if correct, or when agreed, be signed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor. At the end of each month the Contractor shall deliver to the Engineer a priced statement of the labour, materials and Contractor's Equipment, except as aforesaid, used and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless such lists and statements have been fully and punctually rendered. Provided always that if the Engineer considers that for any reason the sending of such lists or statements by the Contractor, in accordance with the foregoing provision, was impracticable he shall nevertheless be entitled to authorize payment for such work, either as daywork, on being satisfied as to the time employed and the labour, materials and Contractor's Equipment used on such work, or at such value therefor as shall, in his opinion, be fair and reasonable.

Procedure for Claims

53.1 Notice of Claims

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract, if the Contractor intends to claim any additional payment pursuant to any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise, he shall give notice along with supporting documents of his intention to the Engineer with a copy to the Employer, within 28 days after the event giving rise to the claim has first arisen.

53.2 Contemporary Records

Upon the happening of the event referred to in Sub-Clause 53.1, the Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may reasonably be necessary to support any claim he may subsequently wish to make. Without necessarily admitting the Employer's liability, the Engineer shall, on receipt of a notice under Sub-Clause 53.1, inspect such contemporary records and may instruct the Contractor to keep any further contemporary records as are reasonable and may be material to the claim of which notice has been given. The Contractor shall permit the Engineer to inspect all records kept pursuant to this Sub-Clause and shall supply him with copies thereof as and when the Engineer so instructs.

53.3 Substantiation of Claims

Within 28 days, or such other reasonable time as may be agreed by the Engineer, of giving notice under Sub-Clause 53.1, the Contractor shall send to the Engineer an account giving detailed particulars of the amount claimed and the grounds upon which the claim is based. Where the event giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect, such account shall be considered to be an interim account and the Contractor shall, at such intervals as the Engineer may reasonably require, send further interim accounts giving the accumulated amount of the claim and any further grounds upon which it is based. In cases where interim accounts are sent to the Engineer, the Contractor shall send a final account within 28 days of the end of the effects resulting from the event. The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer so to do, copy to the Employer all accounts sent to the Engineer pursuant to this Sub-Clause.

53.4 Failure to Comply

If the Contractor fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Clause in respect of any claim which he seeks to make, his entitlement to payment in respect thereof shall not exceed such amount as the Engineer or any arbitrator or arbitrators appointed pursuant to Sub-Clause 67.3 assessing the claim considers to be verified by contemporary records (whether or not such records were brought to the Engineer's notice as required under Sub-Clause 53.2 and 53.3).

53.5 Payment of Claims

The Contractor shall be entitled to have included in any interim payment certified by the Engineer pursuant to Clause 60 such amount in respect of any claim as the Engineer, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, may consider due to the Contractor provided that the Contractor has supplied sufficient particulars to enable the Engineer to determine the amount due. If such particulars are insufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall be entitled to payment in respect of such part of the claim as such particulars may substantiate to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of any determination made under this Sub-Clause, with a copy to the Employer.

Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and Materials

54.1 Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and Materials; Exclusive Use for the Works

All Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and materials provided by the Contractor shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works and the Contractor shall not remove the same or any part thereof, except for the purpose of moving it from one part of the Site to another, without the consent of the Engineer. Provided that consent shall not be required for vehicles engaged in transporting any staff, labour, Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works, Plant or materials to or from the Site.

54.2 Employer not Liable for Damage

The Employer shall not at any time be liable, save as mentioned in Clauses 20 and 65, for the loss of or damage to any of the said Contractor's Equipment, Workforce, Temporary Works or Materials.

54.3 Customs Clearance

The Employer will use his best endeavors in assisting the Contractor, where required, in obtaining clearance through the Customs of Contractor's equipment, materials and other things required for the Works.

54.4 Re-export of Contractor's Equipment

In respect of any Contractor's Equipment which the Contractor has imported for the purposes of the Works, the Employer will use his best endeavors to assist the Contractor, where required, in procuring any necessary Government consent to the re- export of such Contractor's Equipment by the Contractor upon the removal thereof pursuant to the terms of Contract.

54.5 Conditions of Hire of Contractor's Equipment

With a view to securing, in the event of termination under Clause 63, the continued availability, for the purpose of executing the Works, of any hired Contractor's Equipment, the Contractor shall not bring on to the Site any hired Contractor's Equipment unless there is an agreement for hire thereof (which agreement shall be deemed not to include an agreement for hire purchase) which contains a provision that the owner thereof will, on request in writing made by the Employer within 7 days after the date on which any termination has become effective, and on the Employer undertaking to pay all hire charges in respect thereof from such date, hire such Contractor's Equipment to the Employer on the same terms in all respect as the same was hired to the Contractor save that the Employer shall be entitled to permit the use thereof by any other contractor employed by him for the purpose of execution and completing the Works and remedying any defects therein, under the terms of the said Clause 63.

54.6 Costs for the Purpose of Clause 63

In the event of the Employer entering into any agreement for the hire of Contractor's Equipment pursuant to Sub-Clause 54.5, all sums properly paid by the Employer under the provision of any such agreement and all costs incurred by him (including stamp duties) in entering into such agreement shall be deemed, for the purpose of Clause 63, to be part of the cost of executing and completing the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

54.7 Incorporation of Clause in Subcontracts

The Contractor shall, where entering into any subcontract for the execution of any part of the Works, incorporate in such subcontract (by reference or otherwise) the provisions of this Clause

in relation to Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works or materials brought on to the Site by the Subcontractor.

54.8 Approval of Materials not Implied

The operation of this Clause shall not be deemed to imply any approval by the Engineer of the materials or other matters referred to therein nor shall it prevent the rejection of any such materials at any time by the Engineer.

Measurement

55.1 Quantities

The quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities are the estimated quantities for the Works, and they are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities of the Works to be executed by the Contractor in fulfillment of his obligations under the Contract.

56.1 Works to be Measured

The Engineer shall, except as otherwise stated, ascertain and determine by measurement the value of the Works in accordance with the Contract and the Contractor shall be paid that value in accordance with Clause 60. The Engineer shall, when he requires any part of the Works to be measured, give reasonable notice to the Contractor's authorised agent, who shall:

- (a) forthwith attend or send a qualified representative to assist the Engineer in making such measurement, and
- (b) supply all particulars required by the Engineer.

Should the Contractor not attend, or neglect or omit to send such representative, then the measurement made by the Engineer or approved by him shall be taken to be the correct measurement of such part of the Works. For the purpose of measuring such Permanent Works as are to be measured by records and drawings, the Engineer shall prepare records and drawings as the work proceeds and the Contractor, as and when called upon to do so in writing, shall, within 14 days, attend to examine and agree such records and drawings with the Engineer and shall sign the same when so agreed. If the Contractor does not attend to examine and agree such records and drawings, they shall be taken to be correct. If, after examination of such records and drawings, the Contractor does not agree the same or does not sign the same as agreed, they shall nevertheless be taken to be correct, unless the Contractor, within 14 days of such examination, lodges with the Engineer notice of the respects in which such records and drawings are claimed by him to be incorrect. On receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall review the records and drawings and either confirm or vary them.

57.1 Method of Measurement

The Works shall be measured net, notwithstanding any general or local custom, except where otherwise provided for in the Contract.

57.2 Breakdown of Lump Sum Items

For the purposes of statements submitted in accordance with Sub-Clause 60.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, within 28 days after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, a breakdown for each of the lump sum items contained in the Tender. Such breakdowns shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

Provisional Sums

58.1 Definition of "Provisional Sum"

"Provisional Sum" means a sum included in the Contract and so designated in the Bill of Quantities for the execution of any part of the Works or for the supply of goods, materials, Plant or services, or for contingencies, which sum may be used, in whole or in part, or not at all, on the instructions of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be entitled to only such amounts in respect of the work, supply or contingencies to which such Provisional Sums relate as the Engineer shall determine in accordance with this Clause. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of any determination made under this Sub-Clause, with a copy to the Employer.

58.2 Use of Provisional Sums

In respect of every Provisional Sum the Engineer shall have authority to issue instructions for the execution of work or for the supply of goods, material, Plant or services by:

- (a) the Contractor, in which case the Contractor shall be entitled to an amount equal to the value thereof determined in accordance with Clause 52, and
- (b) a nominated Subcontractor, as hereinafter defined, in which case the sum to be paid to the Contractor therefore shall be determined and paid in accordance with Sub-Clause 59.4.

58.3 Production of Vouchers

The Contractor shall produce to the Engineer all quotations, invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts in connection with expenditure in respect of Provisional Sums, except where work is valued in accordance with rates or prices set out in the Tender.

Nominated Subcontractors

59.1 Definition of "Nominated Subcontractors"

All specialists, merchants, tradesmen and others executing any work or supplying any goods, materials, Plant or services for which Provisional Sums are included in the Contract, who may have been or be nominated or selected or approved by the Employer or the Engineer, and all persons to whom by virtue of the provisions of the Contract the Contractor is required to subcontract shall, in the execution of such work or the supply of such goods, materials, Plant or services, be deemed to be subcontractors to the Contractor and are referred to in this Contract as "nominated Subcontractors".

59.2 Nominated Subcontractors; Objection to Nomination

The Contractor shall not be required by the Employer or the Engineer, or be deemed to be under any obligation, to employ any nominated Subcontractor against whom the Contractor may raise reasonable objection, or who declines to enter into subcontract with the Contractor containing provisions:

(a) that in respect of the work, goods, materials, Plant or services the subject of the subcontract, the nominated Subcontractor will undertake towards the Contractor such obligations and liabilities as will enable the Contractor to discharge his own obligations and liabilities towards the Employer under the terms of the Contract and will save harmless and indemnify the Contractor from and against the same and from all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in connection therewith, or arising out of or in connection with any failure to perform such obligations or to fulfill such liabilities, and

(b) that the nominated Subcontractor will save harmless and indemnify the Contractor from and against any negligence by the nominated Subcontractor, his agents, workmen and servants and from and against any misuse by him or them of any Temporary Works provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the Contract and from all claims as aforesaid.

59.3 Design Requirements to be Expressly Stated

If in connection with any Provisional Sum the services to be provided include any matter of design or specification of any part of the Permanent Works or of any Plant to be incorporated therein, such requirement shall be expressly stated in the Contract and shall be included in any nominated Subcontract. The nominated Subcontract shall specify that the nominated Subcontractor providing such services will save harmless and indemnify the Contractor from and against the same and from all claims, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any failure to perform such obligations or to fulfill such liabilities.

59.4 Payments to Nominated Subcontractors

For all work executed or goods, materials, Plant or services supplied by any nominated Subcontractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to:

(a) the actual price paid or due to be paid by the Contractor, on the instructions of the Engineer, and in accordance with the subcontract;

(b) in respect of labour supplied by the Contractor, the sum, if any, entered in the Bill of Quantities or, if instructed by the Engineer pursuant to paragraph (a) of Sub-Clause 58.2, as may be determined in accordance with Clause 52; and

(c) in respect of all other charges and profit, a sum being a percentage rate of the actual price paid or due to be paid calculated, where provision has been made in the Bill of Quantities for a rate to be set against the relevant Provisional Sum, at the rate inserted by the Contractor against that item or, where no such provision has been made, at the rate inserted by the Contractor in the Appendix to Tender and repeated where provision for such is made in a special item provided in the Bill of Quantities for such purpose.

59.5 Certification of Payments to Nominated Subcontractors

Before issuing, under Clause 60 any certificate, which includes any payment in respect of work done or goods, materials, Plant or services supplied by any nominated Subcontractor, the Engineer shall be entitled to demand from the Contractor reasonable proof that all payments, less retentions, included in previous certificates in respect of the work or goods, materials, Plant or services of such nominated Subcontractor have been paid or discharged by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to supply such proof then, unless the Contractor:

- (a) satisfies the Engineer in writing that he has reasonable cause for withholding or refusing to make such payment, and
- (b) produces to the Engineer reasonable proof that he has so informed such nominated Subcontractor in writing, the Employer shall be entitled to pay to such nominated Subcontractor direct, upon the certificate of the Engineer, all payments, less retention, provided for in the nominated Subcontract, which the Contractor has failed to make to such nominated Subcontractor and to deduct by way of set-off the amount so paid by the Employer from any sums due or to become due from the Employer to the Contractor.

Provided that, where the Engineer has certified and the Employer has paid direct as aforesaid, the Engineer shall in issuing any further certificate in favour of the Contractor, deduct from the amount thereof the amount so paid, direct as aforesaid, but shall not withhold or delay the issue of the certificate itself when due to be issued under the terms of the Contract.

Certificates and Payment

60.1 Monthly Statements

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer after the end of each month six copies, each signed by the Contractor's representative approved by the Engineer in accordance with the Sub-Clause 15.1, of a statement, in such form as the Engineer may from time to time prescribe, showing the amounts to which the Contractor considers himself to be entitled up to the end of the month in respect of:

- (a) the value of the Permanent Works executed,
- (b) any other items in the Bill of Quantities including those for Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works, dayworks and the like,
- (c) the percentage of the invoice value of listed materials, all as stated in the Appendix to Tender, and Plant delivered by the Contractor on the Site for incorporation in the Permanent Works but not incorporated in such Works,
- (d) adjustments under Clause 70, and
- (e) any other sum to which the Contractor may be entitled under the Contract or otherwise.

60.2 Monthly Payments

The Engineer shall, within 28 days of receiving such statement, certify to the Employer the amount of payment to the Contractor which he considers due and payable in respect thereof, subject:

(a) firstly, to the retention of the account calculated by applying the Percentage of Retention stated in the Appendix to Tender, to the amount to which the Contractor is entitled under paragraph (a), (b), (c) and (e) of Sub-Clause 60.1 until the amount so retained reaches the Limit of Retention Money stated in the Appendix to Tender, and

(b) secondly, to the deduction, other than pursuant to Clause 47, of any sums which may have become due and payable by the Contractor to the Employer.

Provided that the Engineer shall not be bound to certify any payment under this Sub- Clause if the net amount thereof, after all retentions and deductions, would be less than the Minimum Amount of Interim Payment Certificates stated in the Appendix to Tender.

Notwithstanding the terms of this Clause or any other Clause of the Contract no amount will be certified by the Engineer for payment until the performance security, if required under the Contract, has been provided by the Contractor and approved by the Employer.

60.3 Payment of Retention Money

(a) Upon the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate with respect to the whole of the Works, one half of the Retention Money, or upon the issue of a Taking-Over Certificate with respect to a Section or part of the Permanent Works only such proportion thereof as the Engineer determines having regard to the relative value of such Section or part of the Permanent Works, shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor.

(b) Upon the expiration of the Defects Liability Period for the Works the other half of the Retention Money shall be certified by the Engineer for payment to the Contractor. Provided that, in the event of different Defects Liability Periods having become applicable to different Sections or part of the Permanent Works pursuant to Clause 48, the expression "expiration of the Defects Liability Period" shall, for the purposes of this Sub-Clause, be deemed to mean the expiration of the latest of such periods. Provided also that if at such time, there shall remain to be executed by the Contractor any work instructed, pursuant to Clause 49 and 50, in respect of the Works, the Engineer shall be entitled to withhold certification until completion of such work of so much of the balance of the Retention Money as shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, represent the cost of the work remaining to be executed.

60.4 Correction of Certificates

The Engineer may by any Interim Payment Certificate make any correction or modification in any previous certificate which shall have been issued by him and shall have authority, if any work is not being carried out to his satisfaction, to omit or reduce the value of such work in any Interim Payment Certificate.

60.5 Statement at Completion

Not later than 84 days after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the whole of the Works, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a Statement at Completion with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form approved by the Engineer:

(a) the final value of all work done in accordance with the Contract up to the date stated in such Taking-Over Certificate,

- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due, and
- (c) an estimate of amounts which the Contractor considers will become due to him under the Contract.

The estimated amounts shall be shown separately in such Statement at Completion. The Engineer shall verify payment in accordance with Sub-Clause 60.2.

60.6 Final Statement

Not later than 56 days after the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate pursuant to Sub-Clause 62.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for consideration a draft final statement with supporting documents showing in detail, in the form approved by the Engineer:

- (a) the value of all work done in accordance with the Contract, and
- (b) any further sums which the Contractor considers to be due to him under the Contract.

If the Engineer disagrees with or cannot verify any part of the draft final statement, the Contractor shall submit such further information as the Engineer may reasonably require and shall make such changes in the draft as may be agreed between them. The Contractor shall then prepare and submit to the Engineer the final statement as agreed (for the purposes of these Conditions referred to as the "Final Statement").

If, following discussions between the Engineer and the Contractor and any changes to the draft final statement which may be agreed between them, it becomes evident that a dispute exists, the Engineer shall deliver to the Employer an Interim Payment Certificate for those parts of the draft final statement, if any, which are not in dispute. The dispute may then be settled in accordance with Clause 67.

60.7 Discharge

Upon submission of the Final Statement, the Contractor shall give to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer, a written discharge confirming that the total of the Final Statement represents full and final settlement of all monies due to the Contractor arising out of or in respect of the Contract. Provided that such discharge shall become effective only after payment due under the Final Payment Certificate issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.8 has been made and the performance security referred to in Sub- Clause 10.1, if any, has been returned to the Contractor.

60.8 Final Payment Certificate

Within 28 days after receipt of the Final Statement, and the written discharge, the Engineer shall issue to the Employer (with a copy to the Contractor) a Final Payment Certificate stating:

- (a) the amount which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is finally due under the Contract or otherwise, and
- (b) after giving credit to the Employer for all amounts previously paid by the Employer and for all sums to which the Employer is entitled other than under Clause 47, the balance, if any, due from the Employer to the Contractor or from the Contractor to the Employer as the case may be.

60.9 Cessation of Employer's Liability

The Employer shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing arising out of or in connection with the Contract or execution of the Works, unless the Contractor shall have included a claim in respect thereof in his Final Statement and (except in respect of matters or things arising after the issue of the Taking-Over Certificate in respect of the whole of the Works) in the Statement at Completion referred to in Sub- Clause 60.5.

60.10 Time for Payment

The amount due to the Contractor under any Interim Payment Certificate issued by the Engineer pursuant to this Clause, or to any other term of the Contract, shall, subject to Clause 47, be paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 28 days after such Interim Payment Certificate has been delivered to the Employer, or, in the case of the Final Payment Certificate referred to in Sub-Clause 60.8, within 56 days, after such Final Payment Certificate has been delivered to the Employer. In the event of the failure of the Employer to make payment within the times stated, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor interest at the rate stated in the Appendix to Tender upon all sums unpaid from the date by which the same should have been paid. The provisions of this SubClause are without prejudice to the Contractor's entitlement under Clause 69 or otherwise.

61.1 Approval only by Defects Liability Certificate

Only the Defects Liability Certificate, referred to in Clause 62, shall be deemed to constitute approval of the Works.

62.1 Defects Liability Certificate

The Contract shall not be considered as completed until a Defects Liability Certificate shall have been signed by the Engineer and delivered to the Employer, with a copy to the Contractor, stating the date on which the Contractor shall have completed his obligations to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein to the Engineer's satisfaction. The Defects Liability Certificate shall be given by the Engineer within 28 days after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period, or, if different defects liability periods shall become applicable to different Sections or parts of the Permanent Works, the expiration of the latest such period, or as soon thereafter as any works instructed, pursuant to Clause 49 and 50, have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Provided that the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate shall not be a condition precedent to payment to the Contractor of the second portion of the Retention Money in accordance with the conditions set out in Sub-Clause 60.3.

62.2 Unfulfilled Obligations

Notwithstanding the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate the Contractor and the Employer shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation incurred under the provisions of the Contract prior to the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate which remains unperformed at the time of such Defects Liability Certificate is issued and, for the purposes of determining the

nature and extent of any such obligation, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force between the parties to the Contract.

Remedies

63.1 Default of Contractor

If the Contractor is deemed by law unable to pay his debts as they fall due, or enters into voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy, liquidation or dissolution (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purposes of amalgamation or reconstruction), or becomes insolvent, or makes an arrangement with, or assignment in favour of, his creditors, or agrees to carry out the Contract under a committee of inspection of his creditors, or if a receiver, administrator, trustee or liquidator is appointed over any substantial part of his assets, or if, under any law or regulation relating to reorganization, arrangement or readjustment of debts, proceedings are commenced against the Contractor or resolutions passed in connection with dissolution or liquidation or if any steps are taken to enforce any security interest over a substantial part of the assets of the Contractor, or if any act is done or event occurs with respect to the Contractor or his assets which, under any applicable law has a substantially similar effect to any of the foregoing acts or events, or if the Contractor has contravened Sub-Clause 3.1, or has an execution levied on his goods, or Contract, if the Engineer certifies to the Employer, with a copy to the Contractor, that, in his opinion, the Contractor:

- (a) has repudiated the Contract, or
- (b) without reasonable excuse has failed
 - (i) to commence the Works in accordance with Sub-Clause 41.1,
 - (ii) to proceed with the Works, or any Section thereof, within 28 days after receiving notice pursuant to Sub-Clause 46.1,
- (c) has failed to comply with a notice issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 37.4 or an instruction issued pursuant to Sub-Clause 39.1 within 28 days after having received it
- (d) despite previous warning from the Engineer, in writing, is otherwise persistently or flagrantly neglecting to comply with any of his obligations under the Contract, or
- (e) has contravened Sub-Clause 4.1, then the Employer may, after giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, enter upon the Site and the Works and terminate the employment of the Contractor without thereby releasing the Contractor from any of his obligations or liabilities under the Contract, or affecting the rights and authorities conferred on the Employer or the Engineer by the Contract, and may himself complete the Works or may employ any other contractor to complete the Works. The Employer or such other contractor may use for such completion so much of the Contractor's Equipment, Temporary Works and materials as he or they may think proper.

63.2 Valuation at Date of Termination

The Engineer shall, as soon as may be practicable after any such entry and termination by the Employer, fix and determine expert, or by or after reference to the parties or after such investigation or enquiries as he may think fit to make or institute, and shall certify:

- (a) what amount (if any) had, at the time of such entry and termination, been reasonably earned by or would reasonably accrue to the Contractor in respect of work then actually done by him under the Contract, and

(b) the value of any of the said unused or partially used materials, any Contractor's Equipment and any Temporary Works.

63.3 Payment after Termination

If the Employer terminates the Contractor's employment under this Clause, he shall not be liable to pay to the Contractor any further amount (including damages) in respect of the Contract until the expiration of the Defects Liability Period and thereafter until the costs of execution, completion and remedying of any defects, damages for delay in completion (if any) and all other expenses incurred by the Employer have been ascertained and the amount thereof certified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall then be entitled to receive only such sum (if any) as the Engineer may certify would have been payable to him upon due completion by him after deducting the said amount.

If such amount exceeds the sum which would have been payable to the Contractor on due completion by him, then the Contractor shall, upon demand, pay to the Employer the amount of such excess and it shall be deemed a debt due by the Contractor to the Employer and shall be recoverable accordingly.

63.4 Assignment of Benefit of Agreement

Unless prohibited by law, the Contractor shall, if so instructed by the Engineer within 14 days of such entry and termination referred to in Sub-Clause 63.1, assign to the Employer the benefit of any agreement for the supply of any goods or materials or services and/or for the execution of any work for the purposes of the Contract, which the Contractor may have entered into.

64.1 Urgent Remedial Work

If, by reason of any accident, or failure, or other event occurring to, in, or in connection with the Works, or any part thereof, either during the execution of the Works, or during the Defects Liability Period, any remedial or other work is, in the opinion of the Engineer, urgently necessary for the safety of the Works and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work, the Employer shall be entitled to employ and pay other persons to carry out such work as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by the Employer is work which, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor was liable to do at his own cost under the Contract, then all costs consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer. Provided that the Engineer shall, as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable, notify the Contractor thereof.

Special Risks

65.1 No Liability for Special Risks

Subject to due care and precaution and due diligence by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be under no liability whatsoever in consequence of any of the special risks referred to in Sub-Clause 65.2, whether by way of indemnity or otherwise, for or in respect of:

- (a) Destruction of or damage to the Works, save to work condemned under the provisions of Clause 39 prior to the occurrence of any of the said special risks,
- (b) Destruction of or damage to property, whether of the Employer or third parties, or
- (c) Injury or loss of life.

65.2 Special Risks

The Special Risks are:

- (a) the risks defined under paragraphs (a), (c), (d) and (e) of Sub-Clause 20.4, and
- (b) the risks defined under paragraph (b) of Sub-Clause 20.4 insofar as these relate to the country in which the Works are to be executed.

65.3 Damage to Works by Special Risks

If the Works or any materials or Plant on or near or in transit to the Site, or any of the Contractor's Equipment, sustain destruction or damage by reason of any of the said special risks, the Contractor shall be entitled to payment in accordance with the Contract for any Permanent Works duly executed and for any materials or Plant so destroyed or damaged and, so far as may be required by the Engineer or as may be necessary for the completion of the Works, to payment for:

- (a) rectifying any such destruction or damage to the Works, and
- (b) replacing or rectifying such materials or Contractor's Equipment, and the Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 52 (which shall in the case of the cost of replacement of Contractor's Equipment include the fair market value thereof as determined by the Engineer) and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

65.4 Projectile, Missile

Destruction, damage, injury or loss of life caused by the explosion or impact, whenever and wherever occurring, of any mine, bomb, shell, grenade, or other projectile, missile, munition, or explosive of war, shall be deemed to be a consequence of the said special risks.

65.5 Increased Costs arising from Special Risks

Save to the extent that the Contractor is entitled to payment under any other provision of the Contract, the Employer shall repay to the Contractor any costs of the execution of the Work (other than such as may be attributable to the cost of reconstructing work condemned under the provisions of Clause 39 prior to the occurrence of any special risk) which are howsoever

attributable to or consequent on or the result of or in any way whatsoever connected with the said special risks, subject however to the provisions in this Clause hereinafter contained in regard to outbreak of war, but the Contractor shall, as soon as any such cost comes to his knowledge, forthwith notify the Engineer thereof. The Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine the amount of the Contractor's costs in respect thereof which shall be added to the Contract Price and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

65.6 Outbreak of War

If, during the currency of the Contract, there is an outbreak of war, whether war is declared or not, which, whether financially or otherwise, materially affects the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall, unless and until the Contract is terminated under the provisions of this Clause, continue to use his best endeavor to complete the execution of the Works. Provided that the Employer shall be entitled, at any time after such outbreak of war, to terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Contractor and, upon such notice being given, the Contract shall, except as to the rights of the parties under this clause and Clause 67, terminate, but without prejudice to the rights of either party in respect of any antecedent breach thereof.

65.7 Removal of Contractor's Equipment on Termination

If the Contract is terminated under the provisions of Sub-Clause 65.6, the Contractor shall, with all reasonable dispatch, remove from the Site all Contractor's Equipment and shall give similar facilities to his Subcontractors to do so.

65.8 Payment if Contract Terminated

If the Contract is terminated as aforesaid, the Contractor shall be paid by the Employer, insofar as such amounts or items have not already been covered by payments on account made to the Contractor, for all work executed prior to the date of termination at the rates and prices provided in the Contract and in addition:

- (a) the amounts payable in respect of any preliminary items referred to in the Bill of Quantities, so far as the work or service comprised therein has been carried out or performed, and a proper portion of any such items which have been partially carried out or performed;
- (b) the cost of materials, Plant or goods reasonably ordered for the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor or of which the Contractor is legally liable to accept delivery, such materials, Plant or goods becoming the property of the Employer upon such payments being made by him;
- (c) a sum being the amount of any expenditure reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the whole of the Works insofar as such expenditure has not been covered by any other payments referred to in this Sub-Clause;
- (d) any additional sum payable under the provisions of Sub-Clauses 65.3 and 65.5;
- (e) such proportion of the cost as may be reasonable, taking into account payments made or to be made for work executed, of removal of Contractor's Equipment under Sub-Clause 65.7 and, if required by the Contractor, return thereof to the Contractor's main plant yard in his country of registration or to other destination, at no greater cost; and (f) the reasonable cost of repatriation

of all the Contractor's staff and workmen employed on or in connection with the Works at the time of such termination.

Provided that against any payment due from the Employer under this Sub-Clause, the Employer shall be entitled to be credited with any outstanding balances due from the Contractor for advances in respect of Contractor's Equipment, materials and Plant and any other sums which, at the date of termination, were recoverable by the Employer from the Contractor under the terms of Contract. Any sums payable under this Sub-Clause shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer who shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

Release from Performance

66.1 Payment in Event of Release from Performance

If any circumstance outside the control of both parties arises after the issue of the Letter of Acceptance which renders it impossible or unlawful for either party to fulfill his or their contractual obligations, or under the law governing the Contract the parties are released from further performance, then the parties shall be discharged from the Contract, except as to their rights under this Clause and Clause 67 and without prejudice to the rights of either party in respect of any antecedent breach of the Contract, and the sum payable by the Employer to the Contractor in respect of the work executed shall be the same as that which would have been payable under Clause 65 if the Contract had been terminated under the provisions of Clause 65.

Settlement of Disputes

67.1 Employer's Decision

If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with, or arising out of, the Contract or the execution of the Works, whether during the execution of the Works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or other termination of the Contract, including any dispute as to any opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Engineer, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place, be referred not later than 30 days in writing to the MD/CEO of the Employer or his nominee, with a copy to the other party. Such reference shall state that it is made pursuant to this Clause. Not later than 30 days after the day on which he received such reference the MD/CEO or his nominee shall give notice of his decision to the Employer and the Contractor. Such decision shall state that it is made pursuant to this Clause.

Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated, the Contractor shall, in every case, continue to proceed with the Works with all due diligence and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every such decision of the MD/CEO or his nominee unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided, in an amicable settlement or an arbitral award.

If either the Employer or the Contractor be dissatisfied with any decision of the MD/CEO or his nominee, or if the MD/CEO or his nominee fails to give notice of his decision on or before the 30 days on which he received the reference, then either the Employer or the Contractor may, on or before the 30th day after the day on which he received notice of such decision, or on or before the 30th day after the day on which the said period of 30th days expired, as the case may be, give notice to the other party, with a copy for information to the Engineer & Employer, of his intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute. Such notice shall establish the entitlement of the party giving the same to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to such dispute and, subject to Sub-Clause 67.4, no arbitration in respect thereof may be commenced unless such notice is given.

If the MD/CEO or his nominee as the case may be has given notice of his decision as to a matter in dispute to the Employer and the Contractor and no notice of intention to commence arbitration as to such dispute has been given by either the Employer or the Contractor on or before the 30th day after the day on which the parties received notice as to such decision, the said decision shall become final and binding upon the Employer and the Contractor.

67.2 Amicable Settlement

Where notice of intention to commence arbitration as to a dispute has been given in accordance with Sub-Clause 67.1, the parties shall attempt to settle such dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. Provided that, unless the parties otherwise agree, arbitration may be commenced on or after 30th day after the day on which notice of intention to commence arbitration of such dispute was given, even if no attempt at amicable settlement thereof has been made.

67.3 Arbitration

Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) the decision, if any, of the MD/CEO or his nominee has not become final and binding pursuant to Sub-Clause 67.1, and
 - (b) amicable settlement has not been reached within the period stated in Sub- Clause 67.2,
- shall be finally settled, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, under the Arbitration Act, 1940. The said arbitrator/s shall have full power to open up, review and revise any decision, opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the MD/CEO or his nominee related to the dispute.

Neither party shall be limited in the proceedings before such arbitrator/s to the evidence or arguments put before the MD/CEO or his nominee for the purpose of obtaining his said decision pursuant to Sub-Clause 67.1. No such decision shall disqualify the Engineer from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrator/s on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works, provided that the obligations of the Employer, the Engineer and the Contractor shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.

67.4 Final and Binding Decision

Where neither the Employer nor the Contractor has given notice of intention to commence arbitration of a dispute within the period stated in Sub-Clause 67.1 and the related decision shall become final and binding.

Notices

68.1 Notice to Contractor

All certificates, notices or instructions to be given to the Contractor by the Employer or the Engineer under the terms of the Contract shall be sent by post, cable, telex or facsimile transmission to or left at the Contractor's principal place of business or such other address as the Contractor shall nominate for that purpose.

68.2 Notice to Employer and Engineer

Any notice to be given to the Employer or to the Engineer under the terms of the Contract shall be sent by post, cable, telex or facsimile transmission to or left at the respective addresses nominated for that purpose in Part II of these Conditions.

68.3 Change of Address

Either party may change a nominated address to another address in the country where the Works are being executed by prior notice to the other party, with a copy to the Engineer, and the Engineer may do so by prior notice to both parties.

Default of Employer

69.1 Default of Employer

In the event of the Employer:

- (a) failing to pay to the Contractor the amount due under any certificate of the Engineer within 28 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 60.10 within which payment is to be made, subject to any deduction that the Employer is entitled to make under the Contract,
- (b) Interfering with or obstructing or refusing any required approval to the issue of any such certificate,
- (c) becoming bankrupt or, being a company, going into liquidation, other than for the purpose of a scheme of reconstruction or amalgamation, or
- (d) giving notice to the Contractor that for economic reasons it is impossible for him to continue to meet his contractual obligations, the Contractor shall be entitled to terminate his employment under the Contract by giving notice to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer. Such termination shall take effect 14 days after the giving of the notice.

69.2 Removal of Contractor's Equipment

Upon the expiry of the 14 days' notice referred to in Sub-Clause 69.1, the Contractor shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Clause 54.1, with all reasonable dispatch, remove from the Site all Contractor's Equipment brought by him thereon.

69.3 Payment on Termination

In the event of such termination the Employer shall be under the same obligations to the Contractor in regard to payment as if the Contract had been terminated under the provisions of Clause 65.

69.4 Contractor's Entitlement to Suspend Work

Without prejudice to the Contractor's entitlement to interest under Sub-Clause 60.10 and to terminate under Sub-Clause 69.1, the Contractor may, if the Employer fails to pay the Contractor the amount due under any certificate of the Engineer within 28 days after the expiry of the time stated in Sub-Clause 60.10 within which payment is to be made, subject to any deduction that the Employer is entitled to make under the Contract, after giving 28 days' prior notice to the Employer, with a copy to the Engineer, suspend work or reduce the rate of work.

If the Contractor suspends work or reduces the rate of work in accordance with the provisions of this Sub-Clause and thereby suffers delay or incurs costs the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, determine:

- (a) any extension of time to which the Contractor is entitled under Clause 44, and
- (b) the amount of such costs, which shall be added to the Contract Price, and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

69.5 Resumption of Work

Where the Contractor suspends work or reduces the rate of work, having given notice in accordance with Sub-Clause 69.4, and the Employer subsequently pays the amount due, including interest pursuant to Sub-Clause 60.10, the Contractor's entitlement under Sub-Clause 69.1 shall, if notice of termination has not been given, lapse and the Contractor shall resume normal working as soon as is reasonably possible.

Changes in Cost and Legislation

70.1 Increase or Decrease of Cost (Clause-70 is deleted entirely).

There shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price such sums in respect of rise or fall in the cost of labour and/or materials or any other matters affecting the cost of the execution of the Works as may be determined in accordance with part II of these Conditions.

70.2 Subsequent Legislation

If, after the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Contract there occur in the country in which the Works are being or are to be executed changes to any National or State Statute, Ordinance, Decree or other Law or any regulation or bye-law of any local or other duly constituted authority, or the introduction of any such State Statute, Ordinance, Decree, Law, regulation or bye-law which causes additional or reduced cost to the Contractor, other than under Sub- Clause 70.1, in the execution of the Contract, such additional or reduced cost shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Engineer and shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price and the Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.

Currency and Rates of Exchange

71.1 Currency Restrictions

If, after the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Contract, the Government or authorized agency of the Government of the country in which the Works are being or are to be executed imposes currency restrictions and/or transfer of currency restrictions in relation to the currency or currencies in which the Contract Price is to be paid, the Employer shall reimburse any loss or damage to the Contractor arising there from, without prejudice to the right of the Contractor to exercise any other rights or remedies to which he is entitled in such event.

72.1 Rates of Exchange

Where the Contract provides for payment in whole or in part to be made to the Contractor in foreign currency or currencies, such payment shall not be subject to variations in the rate or rates of exchange between such specified foreign currency or currencies and the currency of the country in which the Works are to be executed.

72.2 Currency Proportions

Where the Employer has required the Tender to be expressed in a single currency but with payment to be made in more than one currency and the Contractor has stated the proportions or amounts of other currency or currencies in which he requires payment to be made, the rate or rates of exchange applicable for calculating the payment of such proportions or amounts shall, unless otherwise stated in Part II of these Conditions, be those prevailing, as determined by the Central Bank of the country in which the Works are to be executed, on the date 28 days prior to the latest date for the submission of tenders for the Contract, as has been notified to the Contractor by the Employer prior to the submission of tenders or as provided for in the Tender.

72.3 Currencies of Payment for Provisional Sums

Where the Contract provides for payment in more than one currency, the proportions or amounts to be paid in foreign currencies in respect of Provisional Sums shall be determined in accordance

with the principles set forth in Sub-Clauses 72.1 and 72.2 as and when these sums are utilised in whole or in part in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 58 and 59.

PART II - PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions

(a) (i) The Employer is Oil & Gas Development Company Limited (OGDCL), Islamabad, its legal successors and assignees.

(a) (iv) The Engineer is the person / consultant appointed, from time to time, by the Employer or any other competent person appointed by the Employer, and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Engineer. Provided always that except in cases of professional misconduct, the outgoing Engineers is to formulate his certifications/recommendations in relation to all outstanding matters, disputes and claims relating to the execution of the Works during his tenure. The following paragraph is added:

(a)(vi) "Bidder or Tenderer" means any person or persons, company, corporation, firm or joint venture submitting a Bid or Tender.

(b)(v) The following is added at the end of the paragraph:

The word "Tender" is synonymous with "Bid" and the word "Tender Documents" with "Bidding Documents".

The following paragraph is added:

(b)(ix) "Programme" means the programme to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 14.1 and any approved revisions thereto.

(e)(i) The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

"Contract Price" means the sum stated in the Letter of Acceptance as payable to the Contractor for the execution and completion of the Works subject to such additions thereto or deductions there from as may be made and remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

2.1 Engineer's Duties and Authority

With reference to Sub-Clause 2.1(b), the following provisions shall also apply; The Engineer shall obtain the specific approval of the Employer before carrying out his duties in accordance with the following Clauses:

(i) Consenting to the sub-letting of any part of the Works under Sub-Clause 4.1 "Subcontracting".

(ii) Certifying additional cost determined under Sub-Clause 12.2 "Not Foreseeable Physical Obstructions or Conditions".

(iii) Any action under Clause 10 "Performance Security" and Clauses 21,23,24 & 25 "Insurance" of sorts.

(iv) Any action under Clause 40 "Suspension".

(v) Any action under Clause 44 "Extension of Time for Completion".

(vi) Any action under Clause 47 "Liquidated Damages for Delay" or Payment of Bonus for Early Completion of Works (PCC Sub-Clause 47.3).

(vii) Issuance of "Taking Over Certificate" under Clause 48.

(viii) Issuing a Variation Order under Clause 51, except:

a) in an emergency* situation, as stated here below, or

b) if such variation would increase the Contract Price by less than the amount stated in the Appendix-A to Bid.

(ix) Fixing rates or prices under Clause 52.

(x) Extra payment as a result of Contractor's claims under Clause 53.

(xi) Release of Retention Money to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 60.3 “Payment of Retention Money”.

(xii) Issuance of “Final Payment Certificate” under Sub-Clause 60.8.

(xiii) Issuance of “Defect Liability Certificate” under Sub-Clause 62.1.

(xiv) Any change in the ratios of Contract currency proportions and payments thereof under Clause 72 “Currency and Rate of Exchange”. (Note: Employer may further vary according to need of the project)

* (If in the opinion of the Engineer an emergency occurs affecting the safety of life or of the Works or of adjoining property, the Engineer may, without relieving the Contractor of any of his duties and responsibilities under the Contract, instruct the Contractor to execute all such work or to do all such things as may, in the opinion of the Engineer, be necessary to abate or reduce the risk. The Contractor shall forthwith comply with any such instruction of the Engineer. The Engineer shall determine an addition to the Contract Price, in respect of such instruction, in accordance with Clause 52 and shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.)

2.2 Engineer’s Representative

The following paragraph is added:

The Employer shall ensure that the Engineer’s Representative is a professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976) The following Sub-Clauses 2.7 and 2.8 are added:

2.7 Engineer Not Liable

Approval, reviews and inspection by the Engineer of any part of the Works does not relieve the Contractor from his sole responsibility and liability for the supply of materials, plant and equipment for construction of the Works and their parts in accordance with the Contract and neither the Engineer's authority to act nor any decision made by him in good faith as provided for under the Contract whether to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Engineer to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any of their representatives or employees or any other person performing any portion of the Works.

2.8 Replacement of the Engineer

“If the Employer intends to replace the Engineer, the Employer shall, not less than 14 days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Contractor, of the name, address and relevant experience of the intended replacement Engineer. The Employer shall not replace the Engineer with a person against whom the Contractor raises reasonable objection by notice to the Employer, with supporting particulars.”

5.1 Language(s) and Law

(a) The Contract Documents, shall be drawn up in the English language.

(b) The Contract shall be subject to the Laws of Islamic Republic of Pakistan.

5.2 Priority of Contract Documents

The documents listed at (1) to (6) of the Sub-Clause are deleted and substituted with the following:

- (1) The Contract Agreement (if completed);
- (2) The Letter of Acceptance;
- (3) The completed Form of Bid;
- (4) Special Stipulations (Appendix-A to Bid);
- (5) The Particular Conditions of Contract – Part II;
- (6) The General Conditions – Part I;
- (7) The priced Bill of Quantities (Appendix-D to Bid);
- (8) The completed Appendices to Bid (B, C, E to L);
- (9) The Drawings;
- (10) The Specifications; and
- (11) (any other).

In case of discrepancies between drawings, those of larger scale shall govern unless they are superseded by a drawing of later date regardless of scale. All Drawings and Specifications shall be interpreted in conformity with the Contract and these Conditions. Addendum, if any, shall be deemed to have been incorporated at the appropriate places in the documents forming the Contract.

The following Sub-Clauses 6.6 and 6.7 are added:

6.6 Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review 3 copies of all shop and erection drawings applicable to this Contract as per provision of relevant Sub-Clause of the Contract. Review and approval by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory and that the Engineer's review or approval shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract.

6.7 As-Built Drawings

At the completion of the Works under the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer 6 copies and one reproducible of all drawings amended to conform with the Works as built. The price of such Drawings shall be deemed to be included in the Contract Price.

10.1 Performance Security

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The Contractor shall provide Performance Security to the Employer in the prescribed form as per Employer Format. The said Security shall be furnished or caused to be furnished by the Contractor within the days as mentioned in Appendix-A after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance. The maximum amount of Performance Security shall be equal to 05% of the total Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance.

Such Security shall be in the form either (a) bank guarantee from any Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or (b) bank guarantee from a bank located outside Pakistan duly counter-guarantee by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan.

The cost of complying with requirements of this Sub-Clause shall be borne by the Contractor.
The following Sub-Clause 10.4 is added:

10.4 Performance Security Binding on Variations and Changes

The Performance Security shall be binding irrespective of changes in the quantities or variations in the Works or extensions in Time for Completion of the Works which are granted or agreed upon under the provisions of the Contract.

14.1 Programme to be Submitted

The programme shall be submitted within 42 days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance, which shall be in the form of:

- i) a Bar Chart identifying the critical activities.
- ii) a CPM identifying the critical path/activities.

(Employer to select appropriate one)

14.3 Cash Flow Estimate to be Submitted

The detailed Cash Flow Estimate shall be submitted within 21 days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance.

The following Sub-Clause 14.5 is added:

14.5 Detailed Programme and Monthly Progress Report

a) For purposes of Sub-Clause 14.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer detailed programme for the following:

- (1) Execution of Works;
- (2) Labour Employment;
- (3) Local Material Procurement;
- (4) Material Imports, if any; and
- (5) Other details as required by the Engineer.

(b) During the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer not later than the 8th day of the following month, 10 copies each of Monthly Progress Reports covering:

- (1) A Construction Schedule indicating the monthly progress in percentage;
- (2) Description of all work carried out since the last report;
- (3) Description of the work planned for the next 56 days sufficiently detailed to enable the Engineer to determine his programme of inspection and testing;
- (4) Monthly summary of daily job record;
- (5) Photographs to illustrate progress; and
- (6) Information about problems and difficulties encountered, if any, and proposals to overcome the same.

- (d) During the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall keep a daily record of the work progress, which shall be made available to the Engineer as and when requested. The daily record shall include particulars of weather conditions, number of men working, deliveries of materials, quantity, location and assignment of Contractor's equipment.

The following Sub-Clauses 15.2 and 15.3 are added:

15.2 Language Ability of Contractor's Representative

The Contractor's authorized representative shall be fluent in the English language. Alternately an interpreter with ability of English language shall be provided by the Contractor on full time basis.

15.3 Contractor's Representative

The Contractor's authorized representative and his other professional engineers working at Site shall register themselves with the Pakistan Engineering Council.

The Contractor's authorized representative at Site shall be authorized to exercise adequate administrative and financial powers on behalf of the Contractor so as to achieve completion of the Works as per the Contract.

The following Sub-Clauses 16.3 and 16.4 are added:

16.3 Language Ability of Superintending Staff of Contractor

A reasonable proportion of the Contractor's superintending staff shall have a working knowledge of the English language. If the Contractor's superintending staff are not fluent in English language, the Contractor shall make competent interpreters available during all working hours in a number deemed sufficient by the Engineer.

16.4 Employment of Local Personnel

The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labour from sources within Pakistan.

The following Sub-Clauses 19.3 and 19.4 are added:

19.3 Safety Precautions

In order to provide for the safety, health and welfare of persons, and for prevention of damage of any kind, all operations for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract shall be carried out in compliance with the Safety Requirements of the Government of Pakistan with such modifications thereto as the Engineer may authorize or direct and the Contractor shall take or cause to be taken such further measures and comply with such further requirements as the Engineer may determine to be reasonably necessary for such purpose.

The Contractor shall make, maintain and submit reports to the Engineer concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property, as the Engineer may from time to time prescribe.

19.4 Lighting Work at Night

In the event of work being carried out at night, the Contractor shall at his own cost, provide and maintain such good and sufficient light as will enable the work to proceed satisfactorily and without danger. The approaches to the Site and the Works where the night-work is being carried out shall be sufficiently lighted. All arrangement adopted for such lighting shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer's Representative.

20.4 Employer's Risks

The Employer's risks are:

Notwithstanding anything contained (in GCC 20.4), the Employer shall not be responsible, compensate or bear any kind of risk/liability whatsoever in nature.

21.1 Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment

Insurance will be the liability of the Contractor in any case.

21.3 Responsibility for Amounts not Recovered

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

Any amount not insured or not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Contractor in accordance with their responsibility.

21.4 Exclusions

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

There shall be no obligation for the insurances in Sub-Clause 21.1 to include loss or damage caused by the risks listed under Sub-Clause 20.4 paras (a) to (h).

The following Sub-Clause 25.5 is added.

21.5 TAXES:

21.5.1 All taxes on the income or payments to the contractor arising accruing or resulting under the contract whether present or future, assessed or payable, inside or outside Pakistan shall be the exclusive responsibility of the contractor or its subcontractor(s). Company, in order to discharge its responsibilities as withholding agent shall withhold income tax from the payments to the contractor within the contract value at the rates applicable at the time of payments.

21.5.2 Sales tax on goods and services is applicable in Pakistan under federal/provincial sales tax laws. The contractor being registered with respective federal/provincial revenue authority of Pakistan is entitled to charge applicable sales tax over and above its bid price and will be responsible for the payment of such sales tax to the respective revenue authority as per the prevailing federal/provincial sales tax laws. OGDCL being the withholding agent from the contractor (weather registered or unregistered) shall withhold, wherever applicable, as per respective sales tax withholding rules.

21.5.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for income tax and all other taxes levied on the Contractor's and its sub-contractor's expatriate personnel, their social security obligations and contributions regardless of whether such contributions are levied on employer or employee or both in Pakistan or outside Pakistan.

21.5.4 The Contractor shall keep the OGDCL informed of the steps taken by it to discharge the tax obligations under the Contract and provide supporting documents whenever required by the OGDCL.

21.5.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the OGDCL against any claim which might occur due to non-compliance by Contractor of any legal obligation regarding taxes, duties, fees, levies, or other charges, including taxes on income and sales tax in Pakistan and any other payments due to the Federal or Provincial Governments, their agencies or any other relevant authority.

21.5.6 CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the payment of any customs duties & fees, port charges, penalties, excise tax, sales tax, business tax, its corporate or income taxes or any other taxes or assessment which may lawfully be imposed on the furnishing of equipment, materials and services covered by this contract or any of its subcontractors' personnel, outside and inside the Islamic Republic of Pakistan.

21.5.7 Under the auspices of COMPANY, CONTRACTOR shall be exempt from customs duties in excess of 5% and valorem leviable under first Schedule to the Pakistan Customs Act 1969 and the whole of sales tax leviable under Sales Tax Act, 1990 on import of consumable and or non-consumable materials, machinery & equipment not manufactured locally and or in excess of 10% ad valorem as are manufactured locally required for operations under this contract as per the provision given under SRO 678(I)/2004 and any changes thereto that may come into effect from time to time.

21.5.8 All clearing and brokerage charges incurred shall be to the account of CONTRACTOR.

21.5.9 CONTRACTOR agrees not to sell, transfer or dispose any of its machinery, equipment, spare parts or material imported under this contract within the country without prior written approval from COMPANY and without payment of taxes (including custom duties etc) due to the Government.

21.5.10 CONTRACTOR is responsible to settle all COMPANY obligations or guarantees with the customs authorities and to clear COMPANY of all such responsibilities.

21.5.11 CONTRACTOR is responsible to obtain all customs approvals and other documentations. COMPANY will endeavor to assist CONTRACTOR in obtaining such approvals and documentation.

21.5.12 The above clauses relating to payment of taxes would prevail notwithstanding a contrary expression reflected in any other clause of the contract.

22.2 Exceptions

The sub clause 22.2(d) is deleted.

22.3 Indemnity by the Employer

The clause is deleted in its entirety.
Following Sub Clause 22.4 is added:

22.4 Liabilities:

22.4.1. Each Party shall defend, indemnify and hold the other party harmless from and against any claim INCLUDING THIRD (3rd) PARTIES arising out of (i) loss or damage to its own property, and/or (ii) death of or injury to its own personnel.

22.4.2. Each party shall be liable for and shall defend, indemnify and hold the other Party and its members / affiliates, co-venturers (if any), contractors or sub-contractors, and its and their respective employees, directors, officers, agents and invitees harmless from and against all claims, demands, causes of action, judgments, awards damages, losses, costs, expenses, expenses and liabilities of any kind and character arising out of third party property damage (including death) caused by the indemnifying party's negligence during the performance of the contract.

22.4.3. Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, company shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the contractor from and against all liabilities, claims, damages, losses and costs relating to or resulting from (a) through (e) below, including any and all personal injury, death and loss of or damage to the drilling rig, vessel or platform and all other property arising there from (except if caused by contractor's gross negligence or willful misconduct) :

(a) Damage to or loss of or impairment to any well (including the casing) or well bore;

(b) Killing of or bringing under control of any well;

(c) Damage to or loss or any reservoir or productive formation, or sub-surface minerals or structure or the loss of oil or gas there from;

(d) Blowout, fire, explosion, cratering , or any un-controlled well condition;

(e) Pollution, as well as containing, controlling and cleaning up any pollution, contamination or debris.

Gross negligence or willful misconduct means any act or failure to act (whether soul, joint or concurrent) by a person that was intended to cause or was in reckless disregard of, or wanton in difference to, the harmful consequences to the safety or property of another person which the person acting or failing to act knew, or should have known, would result from such act of omission, provided that gross negligence for willful misconduct does not include any act or failure to act in so far as it: (i) constituted mere ordinary omission or oversight; or (ii) was done or omitted in accordance with the express instructions or approval of all parties.

23.1 Third Party Insurance (Including Employer's Property)

The clause will be read as follows:

The Contractor shall, without limiting his or the Employer's obligation and responsibilities under Clause 22, insure, in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer, against liabilities for death of or injury to any person.

25.1 Evidence and Terms of Insurances

Number of days in the text of this clause shall be read as 30 days instead of 84 days.

25.3 Remedy on Contractor Failure to Insure

Delete the text and substitute with the following:

The Contractor shall affect and keep in force all insurances required under the contract. The Employer shall not affect any kind of insurance against this project.

25.4 Compliance with Policy Conditions

Delete the text and substitute with the following:

“In the event that the Contractor fails to comply with conditions imposed by the insurance policies effected pursuant to the contract, the Contractor shall indemnify the other against all losses and claims arising from such failure.”

25.5 Insurance Company

The Contractor shall be obliged to place all insurances relating to the Contract (including, but not limited to, the insurances referred to in Clauses 21, 23 and 24) with either National Insurance Company of Pakistan or any other insurance company operating in Pakistan and acceptable to the Employer.

Costs of such insurances shall be borne by the Contractor.

The following Sub-Clause 31.3 is added:

31.3 Co-operation with other Contractors

During the execution of the Works, the Contractor shall co-operate fully with other contractors working for the Employer at and in the vicinity of the Site and also shall provide adequate precautionary facilities not to make himself a nuisance to local residents and other contractors.

The following Sub-Clauses 34.2 to 34.12 are added:

34.2 Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour

The Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions of labour not less favourable than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out. In the absence of any rates of wages or conditions of labour so established, the Contractor shall pay rates of wages and observe conditions of labour which are not less favourable than the general level of wages and conditions observed by other employers whose general circumstances in the trade or in industry in which the Contractor is engaged are similar.

34.3 Employment of Persons in the Service of Others

The Contractor shall not recruit his staff and labour from amongst the persons in the services of the Employer or the Engineer; except with the prior written consent of the Employer or the Engineer, as the case may be.

34.4 Housing for Labour

Save insofar as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall provide and maintain such housing accommodation and amenities as he may consider necessary for all his supervisory staff and labour, employed for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract including all fencing, electricity supply, sanitation, cookhouses, fire prevention, water supply and other requirements in connection with such housing accommodation or amenities. On completion of the Contract, these facilities shall be handed over to the Employer or if the Employer so desires, the temporary camps or housing provided by the Contractor shall be removed and the Site reinstated to its original condition, all to the approval of the Engineer.

34.5 Health and Safety

Due precautions shall be taken by the Contractor, and at his own cost, to ensure the safety of his staff and labour at all times throughout the period of the Contract. The Contractor shall further ensure that suitable arrangements are made for the prevention of epidemics and for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements.

34.6 Epidemics

In the event of any outbreak of illness of an epidemic nature, the Contractor shall comply with and carry out such regulations, orders and requirements as may be made by the Government, or the local medical or sanitary authorities, for purpose of dealing with and overcoming the same.

34.7 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his representative, adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of his staff and labour.

34.8 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the Statutes, Ordinances and Government Regulations or Orders for the time being in force, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or suffer any such importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal by his Subcontractors, agents, staff or labour.

34.9 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, or otherwise dispose of to any person or persons, any arms or ammunition of any kind or permit or suffer the same as aforesaid.

34.10 Festivals and Religious Customs

The Contractor shall in all dealings with his staff and labour have due regard to all recognized festivals, days of rest and religious and other customs.

34.11 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst staff and labour and for the preservation of peace and protection of persons and property in the neighborhood of the Works against the same.

34.12 Compliance by Subcontractors

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by his Subcontractors of the provisions of this Clause.

The following Sub-Clauses 35.2 and 35.3 are added:

35.2 Records of Safety and Health

The Contractor shall maintain such records and make such reports concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property as the Engineer may from time to time prescribe.

35.3 Reporting of Accidents

The Contractor shall report to the Engineer details of any accident as soon as possible after its occurrence. In the case of any fatality or serious accident, the Contractor shall, in addition, notify the Engineer immediately by the quickest available means.

The following Sub-Clause 36.6 is added:

36.6 Use of Pakistani Materials and Services

The Contractor shall , so far as may be consistent with the Contract, make the maximum use of materials, supplies, plant and equipment indigenous to or produced or fabricated in Pakistan and services, available in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, plant, equipment and services shall be of required standard.

41.1 Commencement of Works

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The Contractor shall commence the Works on Site within the period named in Appendix-A to Bid from the date of receipt by him from the Engineer of a written Notice to Commence. Thereafter, the Contractor shall proceed with the Works with due expedition and without delay.

The following Sub-Clause 47.3 is added:

47.3 Bonus for Early Completion of Works

No bonus is admissible for this project.

48.2 Taking Over of Sections or Parts

For the purposes of para (a) of this Sub-Clause, separate Times for Completion shall be provided in the Appendix-A to Bid “Special Stipulations”. See attached samples for “Final Acceptance Certificate” (Attachment-I) and “Provisional Acceptance Certificate” (Attachment-II).

51.2 Instructions for Variations

At the end of the first sentence, after the word “Engineer”, the words “in writing” are added.

52.1 Valuation of Variations

In the tenth line, after the words “Engineer shall” the following is added:
within a period not exceeding one-eighth of the completion time subject to a minimum of 56 days from the date of disagreement whichever is later.

53.4 Failure to Comply

This Sub-Clause is deleted in its entirety.

54.3 Customs Clearance

(Employer may vary this Sub-Clause)

54.5 Conditions of Hire of Contractor’s Equipment

The following paragraph is added:

The Contractor shall, upon request by the Engineer at any time in relation to any item of hired Contractor’s Equipment, forthwith notify the Engineer in writing the name and address of the Owner of the equipment and shall certify that the agreement for the hire thereof contains a provision in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

The following Sub-Clauses 59.4 & 59.5 are added:

59.4 Payments to Nominated Subcontractors

The Contractor shall pay to the nominated Subcontractor the amounts which the Engineer certifies to be due in accordance with the subcontract. These amounts plus other charges shall be included in the Contract Price in accordance with Clause 58 [Provisional Sums], except as stated in Sub-Clause 59.5 [Certification of Payments].

59.5 Certification of Payments & Nominated Subcontractors

Before issuing a Payment Certificate which includes an amount payable to a nominated Subcontractor, the Engineer may request the Contractor to supply reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has received all amounts due in accordance with previous Payment Certificates, less applicable deductions for retention or otherwise. Unless the Contractor:

- a) submits reasonable evidence to the Engineer, or
- b) i) satisfies the Engineer in writing that the Contractor is reasonably entitled to withhold or refuse to pay these amounts, and
- ii) submits to the Engineer reasonable evidence that the nominated Subcontractor has been notified of the Contractor’s entitlement, then the Employer may (at his sole discretion) pay direct to the nominated Subcontractor, part or all of such amounts previously certified (less applicable deductions) as are due to the nominated Subcontractor and for which the Contractor has failed to submit the evidence described in sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above. The Contractor shall then repay, to the Employer, the amount which the nominated Subcontractor was directly paid by the Employer.

60.1 Monthly Statements

In the first line after the word “shall”, the following is added:

“on the basis of the joint measurement of work done under Clause 56.1,”

In Para (c) the words “the Appendix to Tender” are deleted and substituted with the words “ Sub-Cause 60.11 (a)(6) hereof”.

(in case Clause 60.11 is applicable)

60.10 Time for Payment

No interest is applicable on any delay at the part of the employer. Second Para starting from “In the event of failure” and ending on “under clause 69 otherwise” is deleted

The following Sub-Clause 60.11 is added:

60.11 Secured Advance on Materials

a) The Contractor shall be entitled to receive from the Employer Secured Advance against an indemnity bond acceptable to the Employer of such sum as the Engineer may consider proper in respect of nonperishable materials brought at the Site but not yet incorporated in the Permanent Works provided that:

(1) The materials are in accordance with the Specifications for the Permanent Works;

(2) Such materials have been delivered to the Site and are properly stored and protected against loss or damage or deterioration to the satisfaction of the Engineer but at the risk and cost of the Contractor;

(3) The Contractor’s records of the requirements, orders, receipts and use of materials are kept in a form approved by the Engineer, and such records shall be available for inspection by the Engineer;

(4) The Contractor shall submit with his monthly statement the estimated value of the materials on Site together with such documents as may be required by the Engineer for the purpose of valuation of materials and providing evidence of ownership and payment therefore;

(5) Ownership of such materials shall be deemed to vest in the Employer and these materials shall not be removed from the Site or otherwise disposed of without written permission of the Employer; and

(6) The sum payable for such materials on Site shall not exceed 75 % of the (i) landed cost of imported materials, or

(ii) ex-factory / ex- warehouse price of locally manufactured or produced materials, or (iii) market price of other materials.

(b) The recovery of Secured Advance paid to the Contractor under the above provisions shall be effected from the monthly payments on actual consumption basis.

60.12 Mobilization Advance: An interest-free Mobilization Advance up to 15 % of the Contract Price stated in the Letter of Acceptance shall be paid by the Employer to the Contractor in two equal parts upon submission of unconditional and irrevocable Bank Guarantee for the full amount of the Advance in the specified format from a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan:

(1) First part within 14 days after signing of the Contract Agreement or date of receipt of Engineer’s Notice to Commence, whichever is earlier; and

(2) Second part within 42 days from the date of payment of the first part, subject to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to the state of mobilization of the Contractor.

(b) This Advance shall be recovered in equal installments; first installment at the expiry of third month after the date of payment of first part of Advance and the last installment two months before the date of completion of the Works as per Clause 43 hereof.

63.1 Default of Contractor

The following para is added at the end of the Sub-Clause:

Provided further that in addition to the action taken by the Employer against the Contractor under this Clause, the Employer may also refer the case of default of the Contractor to Pakistan Engineering Council for punitive action under the Construction and Operation of Engineering Works Bye-Laws 1987, as amended from time to time.

65.2 Special Risks

The text is deleted and substituted with the following:

The Special Risks are the risks defined under Sub-Clause 20.4 sub paragraphs (a) to (h).

67. 3 Arbitration

In the sixth to eight lines, the words “shall be finally settled appointed under such Rules” are deleted and substituted with the following:

shall be finally settled under the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 as amended or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

The following paragraph is added:

The place of arbitration shall be Islamabad, Pakistan.

68.1 Notice to Contractor

The following paragraph is added:

For the purposes of this Sub-Clause, the Contractor shall, immediately after receipt of Letter of Acceptance, intimate in writing to the Employer and the Engineer by registered post, the address of his principal place of business or any change in such address during the period of the Contract.

68.2 Notice to Employer and Engineer

For the purposes of this Sub-Clause, the respective address are:

a) The Employer:

-----.

b) The Engineer:

The person appointed from time to time by the Employer.

69.0 Default of Employer

This Clause with all sub clauses is deleted in its entirety.

70.1 Increase or Decrease of Cost

Sub-Clause 70.1 is deleted in its entirety

(a) Other Changes in Cost

To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the Contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other Clauses in the Contract, the unit rates and prices included in the Contract shall be deemed to include amounts to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall of costs.

73.1 Payment of Income Tax

The Contractor, Subcontractors and their employees shall be responsible for payment of all their income tax, super tax and other taxes on income arising out of the Contract and the rates and prices stated in the Contract shall be deemed to cover all such taxes.

73.2 Customs Duty & Taxes

(Employer may incorporate provisions where applicable)

74.1 Integrity Pact

If the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Appendix-L to his Bid, then the Employer shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder's fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the Employer as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under Sub-Para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under Sub-Clauses 63.1 to 63.4 and the payment under Sub-Clause 63.3 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the Employer under Sub-Para (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

75.1 Termination of Contract for Employer's Convenience

The Employer shall be entitled to terminate the Contract at any time for the Employer's convenience after giving 30 days prior notice to the Contractor, with a copy to the Engineer. In the event of such termination, the Contractor:

- (a) shall proceed as provided in Sub-Clause 65.7 hereof; and
- (b) shall be paid by the Employer as provided in Sub-Clause 65.8 hereof.

76.1 Liability of Contractor

The Contractor or his Subcontractors or assigns shall follow strictly, all relevant labour laws including the Workmen's Compensation Act and the Employer shall be fully indemnified for all claims, damages etc. arising out of any dispute between the Contractor, his Subcontractors or assigns and the labour employed by them.

77.1 Joint and Several Liability

If the Contractor is a joint venture of two or more persons, all such persons shall be jointly and severally bound to the Employer for the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract and shall designate one of such persons to act as leader with authority to bind the joint venture. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer.

78.1 Details to be Confidential

The Contractor shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, save in so far as may be necessary for the purposes thereof, and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the prior consent in writing of the Employer or the Engineer. If any dispute arises as to the necessity of any publication or disclosure for the purpose of the Contract, the same shall be referred to the decision of the Engineer whose award shall be final.

79.1 Final Bill shall be processed as under :-

1. On the request of the contractor Completion certificate will be issued by the Engineer-in-Charge.
2. Final measurement shall be made during a joint visit of the Engineer-in-Charge and contractor. The contractor shall be required to accept the measurement.
3. The measurement shall be recorded on Measurement Book by the Engineer-in-Charge and duly accepted by the contractor.
4. Any item not included in BOQ shall be paid on the MES rates with applicable premium.

79.2 Rebate / Discount on Contract Price

Rebate / Discount if any shall clearly be mentioned on BOQ, if mentioned elsewhere, the same shall not be entertained.

SUMMARY OF TECHNICAL EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR BIDDERS

The bidding shall be as per Single Stage Two Envelope Procedure. Each bid shall comprise one single envelope containing, separately, financial proposal and technical proposal. All bids received shall be opened and evaluated in the manner prescribed in the bidding documents and as per criteria hereunder:-

Minimum Qualifying Marks = 70

Sr. No.	Name of Firm	Valid PEC Registration	Audited accounts for last 03 years, duly signed and stamped on each page by chartered accountant	General Experience Work orders and Completion certificates required	Relevant Experience Work orders and Completion certificates required	List of Tools & Plants / machinery lease agreement or sale and purchase agreement required	List of Relevant Qualified Staff for this project Detailed CVs required.	HSE Policy	Arbitration or Litigation	Total	Remarks
		Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	Max. Marks	
		10	30	05	30	10	10	05	-5	100	
1											
2											
3											

Detailed Technical Evaluation Criteria

- i. Firm's Registration with PEC.** - **10 marks.**
The contractor shall have valid registration with PEC for the current year.
- a. Valid registration of the firm - 10 marks.
b. Invalid Registration - 0 marks / Non-responsive
- ii. Audited Accounts for last three years.** - **30 marks**
- a. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if 03 times the estimated cost of this project - 30 marks.
b. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if 02 times the estimated cost of this project - 20 marks
c. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if equal to estimated cost of this project - 10 marks.
d. Average Annual Turn Over of last three year, if less than estimated cost of this project - 0 marks / Non responsive.

Average Annual Turnover for last three years shall be considered based on JV shares of the firms in Joint venture

- iii. General Experience** - **05 marks**

Ten (10) No of Works will be considered for evaluation. Each work carry equal marks. project whose work order and completion certificates are available shall be considered for evaluation. Date, Contact Nos, address, Name and signature of issuing authority shall be clearly mentioned on work order and completion certificates.

- iv. Relevant Experience** - **30 marks**

Three (03) No of similar nature projects with contract price equal to or more than 75 % of estimated cost will be considered for evaluation. Project whose work order and completion certificates are available, and executed during last 07 years, shall be considered for evaluation. Date, Contact Nos, address, Name and signature of issuing authority shall be clearly mentioned on work order and completion certificates. Each project shall carry equal marks.

- v. List of Machinery, Tools & Plants.** - **10 marks**

Bidder will provide list of Machinery, Tool and Plants, duly on stamp paper attested by Notary Public, to ensure availability of machinery at site as mentioned in his technical bid, as per requirement of work and instructions of The Engineer / Employer. The list of machinery / vehicles should include registration number, make, model and ownership status etc. This undertaking shall be on the format

given hereunder. List of Machinery shall meet requirements of this project. Technical Evaluation Committee will determine requirements of machinery for this project and evaluate all bidders as under:-

- a. Meeting all requirements of Machinery, Tools & Plants - 10 marks.
 - b. Committee may give marks less than the maximum, based on the actual machinery, tools and plants of the bidder if it is less than the requirement of the this project. - By Committee.
 - c. Not meeting requirement of Machinery, Tools & Plants - 0 marks
- vi. List of relevant Qualified Staff (Detailed CVs required) - 10 marks.**

Detailed CVs of personnel, mentioning the required data for evaluation as per criteria and attested copies of required documents but not limited to CNIC, Contract No, PEC registration certificate, Employment contract with appointment letter of current employer, Educational Certificates, Experience Certificates and copies of relevant certifications be attached.

- a. Meeting minimum requirements of engineers for requisite PEC category with minimum relevant experience of 05 years for Professional Engineer and 03 years for registered engineer, - 10 marks.
- b. Committee may give marks less than the maximum,
If no of engineers is less than requisite PEC category or having less relevant experience. - By Committee.
- c. Not meeting requirement of relevant qualified staff - 0 marks.

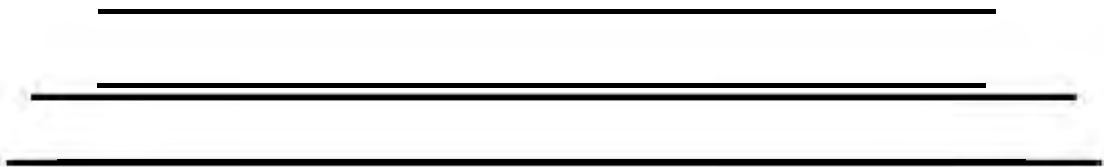
vii. HSE, QC & QA policy of the firm

- a. Provided - 05 marks.
- b. Not provided - 0 marks.

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



VOLUME II

TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATIONS

(CIVIL WORK)

CLARIFICATIONS REGARDING SPECIFICATIONS

- Make of tile shall be Pakistan made, according to specifications and approval of Engineer In-charge.
- The fair face brick shall be of red color and approved by Engineer In-charge as per specifications.
- BOQ Item # 05, is local sand mixed with gravel as per specifications.
- Concrete of required strength as per specifications with Mixer Machine is acceptable.
- Contractor shall arrange water and electricity at his own for construction works and for use of his staff. The underground aquifer in project area is weak. Water to be arranged from nearby vicinity through bouzers.
- PPR water supply pipes mentioned in BOQ shall be master-fit or equivalent.
- Area for contractor's office mentioned in BOQ is 600 sft and is for contractor's office only. The land and construction required for contractor's staff residence may be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.

SECTION - 1 MATERIAL

1.0 GENERAL

Unless otherwise specified herein all materials to be used shall strictly comply with the specifications included in these documents.

1.1 BURNT BRICKS

They shall be well burnt without being verified. They shall be of uniform colour regular in shape and parallel faces. They must be homogeneous in texture and emit clear ringing sound when struck. They shall be free from flaws and cracks. They shall not absorb more than 1/5th of their weight of water being soaked for one hour and shall show no signs of efflorescence on drying.

1.1.1 Size and Strength

The nominal size of the bricks shall be 9"x4-3/8"x2- 11/16" (228x111x68mm) and the minimum size shall not be less than 8-5/8"x4-1/8"x2-5/8" (219x105x67mm). The compressive strength shall not be less than 1400 lbs/sq. inch.

1.2 FINE AGGREGATE

1.2.1 Source

Fine Aggregate shall be obtained from approved sources.

1.2.2 Grading

Fine Aggregate shall consist of well-graded sand stone screening or other inert material of similar characteristics or a combination of these.

Fine Aggregate shall conform to the requirements of B.S. 882 and/or PS 243. Only Fine Aggregate of grading zones 1 to 3 (B.S. 882) shall be used. Aggregate of zone A may be used for special mixes only after written approval.

1.2.3 Cleanliness

Fine Aggregate shall be clean and free from clay lumps soft and flaky particles, shale, alkali, organic matter, loam, mica and injurious amounts of deleterious substances shall not exceed 5 percent by weight.

1.2.4 Quality Fine Aggregate shall be sharp, cubical, hard, dense and durable.

1.2.5 Storage and Protection

Fine Aggregate shall be stacked on a brick, wooden or other suitable platform so as to adequately protect it from dust and other admixtures. These may be washed if required.

1.3 Course Aggregates

1.3.1 Source

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, Course aggregates shall be obtained from an approved source. Coarse aggregate should conform to the requirements of B.S. 882 and/or P.S. 243 or as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

The gradation limits shall conform to the requirements of the B.S. 882 Part-I, 1905 or any latest amendments. It shall consist of quarried crushed stone or other inert material and

combination of these as specified or as approved by the Consultants Incharge.

Course aggregates shall be well graded, within the range of 3/16" (4.8 mm) of any size or range of sizes within such limits as actual specified for any particular work or wherever feasible the normal maximum size of aggregate for cast-in-place reinforced concrete slabs and other thin members shall be 3/4". If there are difficulties in placing such a concrete the maximum size may be restricted to 1/2" provided the requirements for strength are satisfied, as approved/directed by the Consultants Incharge.

1.3.2 Cleanliness

Coarse aggregate shall be clean and free from soft, friable, thin or elongated pieces, alkaline organic matter or injurious amounts of deleterious substances.

The sum of the percentage of all deleterious substances in any size shall not exceed 3 percent by weight.

Cleanliness of the aggregate should conform to the requirements of ASTM C-117, C-142, C-123 and C-140.

1.3.3 Quality

Coarse Aggregate shall consist of well shaped hard dense durable uncoated rock fragments as approved by the Consultants Incharge.

1.3.4 Storage and Protection

Coarse aggregate shall be stacked on a brick wooden or other suitable platform so as to adequately protect it from dust and other admixtures. Each type and size of aggregate shall be stacked separately. These should be washed if required and Contractor will do this without any extra charges.

1.4 BITUMENOUS MATERIAL

1.4.1 General

The bituminous material shall be straight grade asphalt of 10/20 penetrations for use in damp proofing work in DPC and filling in expansion joints etc.

The material shall be of best quality manufactured in Pakistan and shall conform to the following specifications: -

a]	Specific Gravity at 77 °F	1.02/1.04
b]	Softening Point (R & B)	170/200°F
c]	Penetration at 70°F, 100 gm.	10/20
d]	Ductility at 77°F (cm)	4/7
e]	Solubility in Ce 14 (Min.)	14 (min) 99.5%
f]	Working Temperature	300/350°F

1.4.2 Protection/Test

The approved quality of materials shall be brought in sealed containers or with a certificate of manufacturer regarding the quality/standard of the material. The storage and application of the material shall strictly follow the manufacturer's instructions written on the container or elsewhere.

1.4.3 Bituminous Material for Water/Damp Proofing, Expansion Joints etc.

Straight grade of Nexphalt of 10/20 penetration SIB or SIB shall be used for filling in expansion joints and water proofing of roof.

Special industrial bitumen of 10/20 penetration grade shall be used as sealing material in roof insulation work or DPC, it shall be a mineral filled thixotropic special bitumen emulsion which meets A.I.B. standard No. 4683.03 and shall have the following properties: -

emulsion.	a]	Base Material	Bitumen/latex/	coautchouc
	b]	Solvents	Free from Solvents.	
	c]	Consistency	Soft Paste.	
	d]	Density	1.1 gm/cm ³	
	e]	Dry Residue	05%	
	f]	Flash Point	Non Flamable	
Heat)	g]	Heat	Resistance Up to 150°C (Dry	

1.4.4 Mastic Asphalt

Mastic asphalt shall be used as sealing material for the foundation raft, it shall conform to B.S. Specifications 1097- Oct. 1973 for (Mastic Asphalt for tanking and damp proof course).

1.4.5 Special Imported Water Proofing Material (VANDEX)

Special Imported Water Proofing material shall be used to completely water proof basement. It shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the applicable drawings.

1.5 BITUMENIZED PAPER/POLYTHENE

1.5.1 General

Unless otherwise specified the building paper shall conform to B.S. 4016. It shall be smooth stout and possess through water proofing qualities. Building Paper/Polythene sheet shall be used where specified in the Drawings. Double layer shall always be used with 2" (50 mm) side laps and 6" (150 mm) end laps wherever specified.

1.5.2 Test Sample

The building paper if used shall weigh 40 to 50 Kg./100 meter square (8 to 10 lbs./100

Sft.). In case of polythene sheet the thickness shall not be less than 0.2mm (.008") per layer.

The samples shall be approved before incorporation in the work. The Contractor shall submit the samples, which shall be retained till the completion of the work. The cost of such samples shall be deemed to be included in unit rate of the relevant items entered in the Bill of Quantities.

1.6 CLAY / EARTH

1.6.1 General

Clay shall be plastic and obtained from approved sources and shall have fine sand in the range of 20 to 30%. It shall not contain more than 0.5% soluble salts; more than 0.2% Sulphate, more than 4% organic contents. It shall not contain any gravel, coarse sand, kanker, roots of grass and plant and other injurious matters.

1.6.2 Preparation

Clay before use shall be dug up and left to weather for a week. It shall be thoroughly watered repeatedly turned over and tempered for at least 48 hours before use until it is homogeneous and stiff.

1.7 WIRE GAUZE

1.7.1 General

Unless otherwise specified the wire gauze shall be of best quality approved uniformly, woven wire webbing of 12 x 12 meshes to 645 square mm (one Sq. Inch) made from 24 gauge galvanized iron wire. All panels shall be in one piece and no joints shall be allowed in the gauze.

1.7.2 Fixing

Wire gauze shall be fixed as shown on the drawings or as directed. The gauze shall remain tight to the full width without any sag.

1.8 GLASS

1.8.1 General

Clear Glass shall be of best quality (imported) except as may be otherwise called for on the drawings or as provided in the relevant item of BOQ or called for drawings.

Quality

The quality and specifications of glass used shall be as follows:-

All glass shall be of approved manufacture and quality.

Its manufacturer shall label each kind of glass described below and shall be labeled by its manufacturer and the labels left on until their removal is authorized by the Consultants Incharge.:

- a] Sheet glass unless specified otherwise shall be flat drawn weighing not less than 6.87gms/sq.cm. (22-1/2 ounces per square foot) and shall be the type as defined in the British Standard Specification 952 or equivalent ASTM Standard.
- b] Obscure glass unless specified shall be best quality bajri glass manufactured in Pakistan (Khawja/Prince) or as approved by the Consultants Incharge. It shall not

be less than 5mm thick or as given in the relative item of BOQ and at least as obscure as syenite glass.

- c] Plate glass unless specified otherwise shall be of the quality as defined in British Standard 952 and shall not be less than 5mm thickness or as given in the relative item of BOQ. Glazing compound for use in wooden frames for interior and exterior glazing shall conform to the requirements of B.S. 544. Compound for metal frames shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application and approved by the Consultants Incharge..

1.8.2 Samples

Samples of all kind of materials to be used in the job shall be submitted for approval by the Consultants Incharge/consultant before incorporation in the work.

1.9 LIME

1.9.1 Definition

Unless otherwise specified "LIME" shall mean stone lime or Kanker Lime.

1.9.2 Source of Stone Lime

Stone fat or white lime shall be manufactured from limestone containing at least 90% pure carbonate of lime.

1.9.3 Source of Kanker Lime

Kanker lime shall be burnt from good quality kanker nodules having a blue grey fracture, free from sand grains. The kanker shall be quarried from an approved source.

1.9.4 Storage

Lime shall be stored in dry and weather proof sheds in a compact heap so as to expose as small an area as possible to air to prevent air slaking. Lime shall not be stored for a long period after burning but used as fresh as possible.

1.9.5 General

Wherever lime appears in specifications or Bill of Quantities it will be taken to mean " Lime Putty " .

1.10 PAINTER AND DECORATOR

1.10.1 Conformity to Standards

Except as otherwise specified, all painting work shall be carried out in conformity with British Standard Code of Practice CP-231 "Painting" as applicable to the work.

1.10.2 Materials

All materials used shall conform to the applicable British Standard Specifications and shall be used as per manufacturer's printed directions.

Paints shall be high grade enameled products of known manufacturer and, when approved, shall be delivered on the work in original unbroken packages bearing the manufacturer's brand and name.

Colour Pigments shall be pure, non-fading and finely grounded and at least 99% passing through a 325 mesh sieve.

Distemper/Vinyl Emulsion obtained shall be of an approved quality and make. It shall be delivered at site in original unbroken packages bearing the maker's name and brands. Any pigment content shall be lime proof.

Snowcem/Durocem shall be delivered at site in original and sealed packages, bearing the manufacturer's brand and name.

Brushes All brushes used for Painting work shall conform to the requirements of B.S. 2092.

Lime shall conform to B.S. 890 "Building Lime".

Wax Polish shall be of best quality available in Pakistan and as approved by the
Consultants
Incharge/consultant.

Spirit Polish shall have shellac of approved quality.

1.10.3 Colour Schedule

The colour, shade and surface finish required for various materials shall be as approved.

1.10.4 Samples and Application Specifications

Samples of the paints used for the work shall be approved as and same type of paint shall be used throughout.

Certified data, test samples and detailed application specifications shall be submitted for approval. If the material is to be tested, the Contractor at his own cost will be done this from an approved laboratory.

1.11 VARNISH

1.11.1 Source

Varnish shall be procured from an approved source or manufacturer.

1.11.2 Quality

Varnish shall be clear, transparent and suitable for use on exterior or interior work, as specified and shall give a uniform and glossy coating, free from runs and specks. Varnish shall become surface dry not more than 6 hours for interior and 8 hours for exterior work and hard dry not more than 18 hours.

The loss in weight on heating in a suitable oven after placing on a metal dish at a temperature of 105 degree to 110 degrees centigrade for 3 hours shall not exceed 50%.

1.11.3 Composition

Unless otherwise specified it shall be best English Copal.

1.11.4 Colour

The colour and shade shall be as approved.

1.11.5 Supply and Storage

The ready made varnish shall be packed in sealed tins and shall bear the batch number of production and the date of manufacture. The varnish shall be used after one year of its manufacture.

1.12 DISTEMPER

1.12.1 Source

Distemper shall be obtained from an approved source or manufacturer as approved.

1.12.2 Quality

When thoroughly mixed and applied it shall give a uniform colour free from runs and specks.

1.12.3 Storage

Distemper shall be stored in sealed tins and only in such quantities as shall be consumed within one year of its manufacture.

1.13 TIMBER

1.13.1 Source

Timber shall be procured from an approved source and shall be in accordance with the requirements of B.S. 1186 - Part I.

1.13.2 Quality

Unless otherwise specified, timber shall mean Deodar wood for all carpentry, joinery and structural works, as specified in the drawings.

Timber shall be of good quality felled not less than two years before use for carpentry and four years for joinery work and shall be properly seasoned. Timber shall be uniform in texture, straight in fibres, free from open shakes, bore holes, fungus attack, rots, dots, decay, warps, twists, springs or cracks and all other defects and blemishes.

1.13.3 Sap Wood

Sapwood shall not be permissible in any work i.e. in carpentry, joinery and structural works.

1.13.4 Knots

Timber shall be free from knots, other than sound knots appearing on surface only and not exceeding 1/2" (15mm) diameter. Such loose or decayed dead knots shall not be permissible in any joinery and shall be cut out and plugged properly.

1.13.5 Shakes

Straight splits or shakes shall be permissible in the ends up to a total for both ends of 2" (50mm) per meter of length at the time of passing.

Timber shall not be spongy or in brittle condition.

1.13.6 Size

The round logs of timber shall not be less than 10' (3 meter) and more than 40' (12 metre) in length and 7' (2.1 metre) in girth. Tapered logs shall not be less than 4' (1.2 metre) in girth at the small end.

Squares shall be of the size not less than 10' (3 metre) in length and 16"x16" (400mm x 400mm) in cross section.

Sleepers shall be obtained from logs cut from sound and mature trees.

1.13.7 Storage

Timber shall be stacked on a raised wooden or paved platform to eliminate chances of white ant attack.

It shall be stacked under a proper shelter, where maximum aeration is possible without subjecting it to the direct sun, rain or other weathering agents.

1.13.8 Miscellaneous

In all other respects, timber should conform to the applicable requirements of B.S. 1186.

1.14 WATER

1.14.1 Source

Water for construction shall be obtained from an approved source.

1.14.2 Quality

Water shall be free from clay, vegetable, organic impurities and any other substance likely to cause efflorescence or interfere with setting of mortars or otherwise be harmful to the work. Broadly speaking any water which does not show an intensive odour or brackish taste shall be considered suitable for building works, whereas water fit for drinking, shall be accepted as suitable for all Consultantsing works. P.H. value of water shall range between 6 and 8. Where doubts exists as to the suitability of water it shall be tested in accordance with B.S. 3148.

1.14.3 Storage

Water shall be stored in water tight tanks or containers adequately protected from the admixture of dust and other foreign matter.

1.15 PORTLAND CEMENT

These specifications cover five types of port-land cement, as follows: -

- | | |
|------------|---|
| Type - I | For use in general concrete construction when the special properties specified for type-II, III, IV and V are not required. |
| Type - II | For use in general concrete construction exposed to moderate sulphate action, or when moderate heat of hydration is required. |
| Type - III | For use when high early strength is required. |
| Type - IV | For use when low heat of hydration is required. |
| Type - V | For use when high sulphate resistance is required. |

1.15.1 Definition

Portland cement is the product obtained by pulverizing clinker consisting essentially of hydraulic calcium silicates to which no additions have been made subsequent to calcinations, other than water and/or untreated calcium sulphate, except that addition of other non-deleterious materials may be added at the option of the manufacturer in an amount not to exceed 0.1%.

1.15.2 Physical Requirements

Portland cement of each of the five types shown above shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation C-150 or B.S. Specifications No: 12.

1.15.3 Packing and Marking

When the cement is delivered in packages, the name and brand of the manufacturer and the type, shall be plainly identified thereon. When the cement is delivered in bulk this information shall be contained in the shipping invoice accompanying the shipment. A bag shall contain 50 Kg. All cement shall be fresh and of approved origin and manufacture.

1.15.4 Inspection

Every facility shall be provided for careful sampling and inspection either at the mill or at the site of work. The following periods from time of sampling shall be allowed for completion of testing.

1-day test	6 days
3-day test	8 days
7-day test	2 days
28-day test	33 days

1.15.5 Rejection

The cement may be rejected if it fails to meet any of the requirements of these specifications. Cement remaining in bulk storage at the mill, prior to shipment for a period greater than six months after completion of the tests, may be tested and may be rejected if it fails to conform to any of the requirements of these specifications.

If the variation in weight of any shipment is 3% on the lower side than the entire shipment may be rejected.

Cement failing to meet the test for soundness in the autoclave may be accepted if it passes a retest, using a new sample, at any time within 28 days thereafter. The provisional acceptance of cement at the mill shall not override the right to reject on a retest of soundness at the time of delivery of the cement.

The Contractor shall supply, if required, at fortnightly intervals, test Certificates with the dates of such tests, showing that the cement complies with the appropriate standard. These tests shall be carried out in a approved laboratory.

Only one brand of each type of cement shall be used for concrete in any individual member of the structure. Cement shall be used in the sequence of receipt of shipment, unless otherwise directed.

There shall be sufficient cement on site to ensure that each section of work is completed without interruption.

Cement reclaimed from cleaning of bags or from leaky containers shall not be used.

The mixing together of different types of cement will not be permitted.

1.15.6 Method of Sampling and Testing

The sampling and testing of port-land cement shall be in accordance with relevant B.S. or A.S.T.M. (C-150-74) standard specifications.

Contractor shall carry out tests on Ordinary Portland Cement, Sulphate Resistant Cement and White cement at his own cost, if and when required.

1.15.7 STORAGE

- i] The sacks should be stacked closely on a damp proof floor or on timber planks raised 12" (300mm) or so from the ground with air space below. There should be similar air space between the stacks and walls and roof of the building, which should have sound weather proof walls and roof.
- ii] To avoid bursting of bags and setting under pressure the height of the stacks shall be limited to 8 bags.

1.15.8 Limitation of Use

No cement stored through a monsoon or for more than six months should be used, unless tests have been applied and cement meets the requisite standard.

1.15.9 Sulphate Resisting Cement

The sulphate resisting cement is to conform to the B.S. Specification Nos: - 4027, 1966 that stipulate as below:

i] Chemical Analysis:

Magnesium Oxide	4.0 %	(Max.)
Loss of Ignition	4.0 %	(Max.)
Insoluble Residue	1.5 %	(Max.)
Tri Calcium Aluminates	3.5 %	(Max.)
Lime Saturation Factor	0.66-1.02%	(Max.)

ii] Physical Tests :

Fineness Specific Surface Sq. Cm. per Gm.	2500	(Max.)
Soundness, Le-Chatelier Test	10mm	(Max.)

a] Vicat Test, initial Set in Minutes	45	(Max.)
b] Final Set in Hours	10 Hrs	(Max.)

iii] Compressive Strength

3 Days - Lbs. Per Square Inch	2200
7 Days - Lbs. Per Square Inch	3400

(iv) Action of Sulphate on Portland Cement

The Sulphate Resisting Cement where specified shall conform to P.S. 612 or B.S. 4027 with appropriate content of Tricalcium aluminate. A requirement of ASTM C-150 for Type (V) is that the contents of C-4 AF plus twice the amount of C3A shall not exceed 20 percent.

1.15.10 Guidelines for the Use of Sulphate Resisting Cement

To save the structures from sulphate attack and to obtain lasting immunity, the following precautions should be taken when using sulphate-resisting cement.

- i] Water curing of the structures should be done for a longer period before exposure to the sulphate water. An intermediate period of drying in air also increases the resistance owing to the formation of an impermeable calcium carbonate skin.
- ii] A rich mix should be used with a low water cement ratio.
- iii] A dense concrete should be used to give it a greater tightness against penetration by the sulphate solutions.
- iv] Steam curing at a temperature of 100 degree Centigrade and above greatly increases the resistance to sulphate attack, sometimes to the point of immunity. Curing below 100 degrees Centigrade does not increase the resistance and sometimes decreases it.

1.16 WHITE CEMENT

1.16.1 White Cement

White Cement shall be non-staining, water repellent Portland Cement conforming to relevant B.S. or ASTM standard which shall be tested in accordance with the relevant stipulations of C 1.15.6 for Ordinary Portland Cement.

White Cement used where specified shall conform to the Specifications of iron oxide contents below 1 percent. The strength characteristics shall be the same as ordinary Portland Cement but produced in an oil fired cement kiln at 3100 °F (1704 °C) burning temperature. To compensate for reduced strength in cementing power, the cement contents of mix shall be increased by 10 to 15 percent.

1.16.2 Characteristics / Properties

White Portland Cement is a chemical product of several compounds, which are in a state of fine division chemically active and highly sensitive to moisture. Its essential qualities are hydraulic in nature i.e. it sets and hardens when worked with water. A good white cement which combines the properties of its numerous compounds, will set when water is added to it in a regulated time; it will harden and gain strength progressively, its strength will not show retrogression in strength at a later period and will have constancy of volume. Above all, the basic requirement it has to fulfill concerns its appearance which must be white, without any contamination of iron or anything else. To maintain this primary property viz. whiteness, great care has to be taken at every stage of its production.

The characteristic and properties of white cement are fineness, setting time and soundness. It has to conform to the most rigorous specification in respect of soundness. This is most important, for any lack of proportion in the elements that produce it or any negligence in the production processes would spoil the product. In other words even the slightest defect in the manufacture would make the things made from it such as hydraulic tiles or other moulded articles unsatisfactory.

1.17 COLOURED CEMENT

1.17.1 Coloured Cement

Colours are imparted to ordinary cement by mixing colouring matter to it in the form of mineral pigments. Usually 5 to 10 percent of the colouring matter is added to obtain the required shade. The mineral oxide used, as pigments are rather costly.

Iron oxide gives red, yellow or brown; Chromium oxide gives green colour; Cobalt gives blue colour. For black or brown colour manganese dioxide is used. White cement is prepared with raw materials almost free from iron; it has the normal setting of ordinary cement, except for the absence of any colour but white.

1.18 MILD STEEL REINFORCEMENT GRADE 40 & 60

1.18.1 Material and Manufacture

The bars shall be rolled from billets properly identified heats of mold cast or strand cast steel using the open hearth, basic Oxygen, or electric- furnace process. The reinforcement steel shall be obtained only from the approved manufacturers.

1.18.2 Chemical Requirements

Manufacturers shall perform analysis of test samples and determine the percentages of carbon, manganese phosphorus and sulphur. The phosphorus content shall not exceed 0.05%. It will be obligatory for the Contractor to furnish manufacturers certificate stating chemical composition of the Steel Reinforcement.

1.18.3 Requirements for Deformations

Deformation shall be spaced along the bar at substantially uniform distance. The deformations on opposite sides of the bar shall be similar in size and shape. The spacing height and gap of deformations shall conform to the requirements prescribed in Table-1.

1.18.4 TABLE - 1 DEFORMED BAR DESIGNATION NUMBER, NORMAL WEIGHTS, NOMINAL DIMENSIONS AND DEFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS In Inches *REQUIREMENTS *DEFORMATION In Inches

BAR NO.	WT. LB/FT	DIA IN.	X-SEC AREA IN 2	PERI-METER IN	MAX. AVERAGE SPACING	MIN.AVER AGE HT.	MAX. CAP
3	.376	.375	.11	1.178	.262	.015	.143
4	.668	.500	.20	1.571	.350	.020	.191
5	1.043	.625	.31	1.963	.437	.028	.239
6	1.502	.750	.44	2.356	.525	.038	.286
7	2.044	.875	.60	2.749	.612	.044	.334
8	2.670	1.000	.79	3.142	.700	.050	.383
9	3.400	1.128	1.00	3.544	.790	.056	.431
10	4.303	1.270	1.27	3.990	.889	.064	.487
11	5.313	1.410	1.56	4.430	.987	0.71	.540
14	7.650	1.693	2.25	5.320	1.185	.085	.648
18	13.600	2.257	4.00	7.090	1.580	.102	.864

1.18.5 Mechanical Properties of Reinforcing Bars

The material shall conform to the requirements for tensile and percentage of elongation properties as presented in Table-2

TABLE 2: TENSILE REQUIREMENTS CONFORMING TO ASTM 615

	GRADE 40	GRADE 60
Tensile Strength Minimum (in psi)	70,000	90,000
Yield Strength Minimum PSD	40,000	60,000
Elongation in 8: Piece. (in %age)	% age	% age
Bar No.		

3	11	9
4	12	9
5	12	9
6	12	9
7	11	8
8	10	8
9	9	7
10	8	7
11	7	7

1.18.6 Bending Requirements

The bend-test specimen shall stand being bent around a pin without cracking on the outside of the bent portion. The requirements for degree of bending and sizes of pins are prescribed in Table-3.

Bar Designation No.	Plain Diameter for "Bend Tests d-nominal diameter of Specimen	
	Grade-40	Grade-60
3,4,5	4d	4d
6	5d	5d
7, 8	5d	6d
9, 10, 11	5d	8d

"Test bends 180° unless noted otherwise.

1.18.7 Permissible Variation in Weight

The permissible variation shall not exceed 6 percent under nominal mass. Reinforcing bars shall be evaluated on the basis of nominal masses. In no case shall the over weight of any bar be the cause for rejection.

1.18.8 Finish

The bars shall be free of injurious defects and shall have a workmanlike finish.

Rust, seams, surface irregularities, or mill scale shall not be cause for rejection, provided the weight, dimensions, cross-sectional area, and tensile properties of a hand wire brushed test specimen are not less than the requirements of this specification.

1.18.9 Plain Mild Steel Bars

Unless otherwise specified, all plain reinforcing bars shall comply with the requirements of B.S. 785 for plain mild steel bars and shall have a minimum yield strength (characteristic strength) of 36,000-lbs/inch sq.ft.

1.19 THERMOPORE

The material shall be of approved manufacture and of best quality available in Pakistan. The thermo pore shall be of the type used for insulating roof be approved by the Consultants In-charge.

The insulation shall conform to the following physical requirements:

Density (Average) Lbs. per Cft.	6 to 8.5
Specific Gravity (Average)	0.12
Flexural Strength (Average Kg per Sq.Cm.)	3.6 to 4.3
Impact Strength (Cm/Kgm per Sq.Cm.)	0.3 to 0.7
Compressive strength (Cm/Kg per Sq.Cm.)	0.17 to 1.44

Deflection (average) Inches	0.25	to
Thermal conductivity (Average) maximum BTU at mean temperature 10 Degree F.	0.22	

1.19A BRICK TILES

Description

Clay tiles shall be either hand moulded or machine moulded.

Manufacturing

Tiles shall be manufactured from well prepared clay and properly burnt and shall conform to specification

No.3.1 Schedule of Rates Volume-1 Part-1 of 1964 of West Pakistan Standing. Rates Committee.

Quality

The tiles shall be free from fire crack true in shape dense tough shall show a clean fracture when broken and shall be well burnt throughout.

Colour

The colour of tiles shall be uniform throughout.

Size

The nominal size of tiles shall be 0.225 m x 0.112m x 0.037m (9" x 4-1/2" x 1-1/2").

Transverse Strength Test

The average breaking load applied along the width of the tile midway between the supports shall not be less than 78.75 kg (175 lbs.).

Water Absorption Test

The average water absorption test shall not exceed one sixth of its dry weight.

1.20 SOLID FLUSH SHUTTERS (COMMERCIAL PLY) BOTH SIDES

Solid flush doors of approved manufacturers and of best quality available in Pakistan or as approved shall be used.

The plywood shall be in accordance with the requirements of B. S. 1455: 963.

Glue

For joints work enamel glue complying with B. S. 745, Casein glue complying with B. S. 745 and cold setting Casein glue complying with B. S. 1204 shall be used.

1.20A HOLLOW FLUSH SHUTTERS (Commercial Ply on Both Sides)

Hollow flush doors shall be hydraulically pressed; of reputed manufacturers and of best quality available in Pakistan or approved by the Consultants In-charge. shall be used where called for.

The plywood shall be in accordance with the requirements of B.S. 1455:1963.

1.21 TERMITE PROOFING MATERIAL

Dieldrin / Alderin 20% emulsified concentrated or 0.5% solution of Heptachlor or de-Termite Emulsion or another approved shall be used as per manufacturers Specifications.

1.22 HARD BOARD

1.22.1 General

The hard board shall be of approved manufacturer. It shall be hard and stout and shall not warp in moist climate nor turn into laminations. Shall be free from cracks, flaws, dents, etc. shall be sufficiently thick to support the weight it has to take where being used. It shall have uniform colour and thickness and shall have an average density of 30 to 50 lbs per cft.

1.23 CHIP BOARD

1.23.1 General

The Chip Board in general shall be medium density of best quality available in the country and shall have uniform texture and thickness conforming to B.S. 2604 : 2604. The surface shall be of such nature so as to give good adhesion to the decorative lamination to be pressed on to it. They should be free from flaws, cracks, or any sort of weak spots. The density shall be in the range of 50-53 lbs/sft and the modulus of rupture shall be between 1,500 to 3,000 lbs/sq.in.

1.23.2 Samples

The contractor for approval before placing order to the supplier shall submit the samples and these samples will be retained till the completion of work. The cost of such samples shall be deemed to be included in the unit rates of the relevant items entered in the Bill of Quantities.

PLUMBING AND SANITARY FIXTURES

1.24 WATER CLOSET

1.24.1 Source

Unless otherwise specified the water closet shall be of best quality manufactured in Pakistan or as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

1.24.2 Composition

The water closet shall be made of ceramic ware plastic in one piece of material.

1.24.3 Quality

Each water closet shall show good workmanship without dents or faults. The surface and colour shall be uniform, non-corrodible, and free from discoloration and imperfections.

1.24.4 Colour

The colour of the water closet shall be white or as approved.

1.24.5 Type

Type of the water closet shall be Asian / European as specified in the drawings or as approved.

1.24.6 Size

The size of the water closet shall be as specified in the drawings or as approved.

1.24.7 Trap

The trap shall be either S or P type as approved. For manufacture and quality it shall conform to the above specification for water closet. Each trap shall have a circular opening of 102mm (4") dia. for connection of anti-siphonage pipe.

1.24.8 Foot Rest

For squatting/Asiatic pattern type water closet the footrest shall be an integral part of the water closet.

1.25 SEAT

1.25.1 Source

Unless otherwise specified the seat shall be in double seat cover comprising a seat and a cover hinged together of best quality manufactured in Pakistan or as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

1.25.2 Composition

Seat shall be as per manufacturer's Standard.

1.25.3 Quality

Seat shall be made in one piece. It shall be thoroughly cured and free from blisters. The surface shall be highly polished impervious and hygienic.

- 1.25.4 Type
- Seat shall be of closed or open pattern as per manufacturer's Standard or as approved by the Consultants In-charge.
- 1.25.5 Shape
- The shape of the seat shall be in conformity with the type of water closet specified. The underside of the seat shall be flat and shall not be recessed. For closed pattern seat the hinging devices shall be either of good quality non-ferrous metal or any other corrosion resistant material.
- 1.25.6 Bolts
- The bolts shall be of non-ferrous material 65 mm (2- 1/2") in length. Two bolts shall be provided with each seat.
- 1.25.7 Buffers
- Seat shall be provided with rubber buffers of 250mmx37mm (1"x1.5") size and 9.5mm (3/8") thickness. The buffers shall be rigidly attached to the seat. The metals in contact with buffers shall be non-ferrous. The cover of the seat for closet pattern shall have buffers not less than two in number
- 1.25.8 Colour
- The colour of the seat shall be black or as approved by the Consultants In-charge.
- 1.26 FLUSHING CISTERN
- 1.26.1 Source
- Cistern shall be obtained from approved source, which shall be of the best quality manufactured in Pakistan or as approved by the Consultants In-charge..
- 1.26.2 Composition
- Low-level non-completed coupled cistern shall be made of plastic or ceramic ware in one piece of materials. For manufacture and quality it shall conform to Specifications of water closet.
- 1.26.3 Capacity
- The capacity of the cistern shall be 13.5 liters (3 Gallons).
- 1.26.4 Quality
- Each cistern shall show good workmanship without dents or faults. The surface and colour shall be uniform free from discoloration and imperfections.
- 1.26.5 Brackets/Bolt Kit
- Brackets shall be of material as approved by the Consultants In-charge. The length of the bracket shall be such as to enable 100mm (4") embedding in the wall or fixed to the wall with the help of screws. Where bolt kit is available as standard Accessory it shall conform to manufacturers specifications.
- 1.26.6 Cover
- For composition and quality the cistern cover shall conform to the corresponding specifications of cistern.

1.26.7 Flush Pipe

Flush pipe shall be of 31mm (1-1/2") internal diameter PVC painted with white enamel paint. It shall be manufactured either from steel or non-ferrous materials as approved.

If steel pipe is to be used as approved by the Consultants In-charge, it shall be either galvanized or chromium plated both internally and externally as approved. Moulded rubber cone shall be provided for connection with the water closet.

1.26.8 Ball Valve and Component Parts

Ball valve and its component parts shall be either of brass or gunmetal or any corrosion resistant alloy or plastic. These shall be sound, hard, smooth and well finished. The mechanism of component parts shall be such that when the position is in contact with the face of seat the short arm of the level shall be in vertical position. Ball valve shall not leak when rested to a pressure of 210.9 x 103 Kg/sq. meter (300 P.S.I.). It shall not displace water more than half its volume when left in water.

1.27 WASH HAND BASIN

1.27.1 Source and Type

Wash Hand Basins shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

1.27.2 Composition

Wash Hand Basin shall be made as ceramic ware in one piece of material as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

1.27.3 Manufacture

Each Wash Hand Basin shall be fired at such a temperature as to produce satisfactory fused clay.

1.27.4 Quality

Each Wash Hand Basin shall show good workmanship without dents or faults. The surface and colour shall be uniform non-corrodible, non-ferrous, free from discoloration and imperfections. The basin shall be so designed to control slopping.

1.27.5 Colour

Colour of the wash hand basin shall be white or as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

1.27.6 Size

The size of the wash hand basin shall be as specified in the Bill of Quantities and as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

1.27.7 Overflow

Overflow shall be either of open ware type with removable grating or of a bolt type as specified. The slot for overflow shall be 63mm long 12.7 mm deep (2.5" long and 1/2" deep). It shall be so designed as to facilitate cleaning.

1.27.8 Soap tray or Sinking

Soap tray or sinking shall be so provided as to drain into the basin.

- 1.27.9 Tap Holes
- The tap holes shall be squarer to fit pillar taps and shall be beveled around the opening. They shall be so situated as to allow supply pipes to be clear of waste and vent pipes and shall have enough space to prevent the user striking the head on the tap.
- 1.27.10 Waste Hole and Grating
- Waste hole shall have a minimum diameter of 63mm (2.5") The outlet shall be beveled or rebated. The tap hole shall be square in shape and each side shall be of 29mm (1.1/8") length. Chromium plated grating of appropriate diameter shall allow free drainage of water and be securely fitted to basin without any leakage.
- 1.27.11 Plug Chain and Stay Hole
- Plug shall be of rubber. The diameter of the plug shall be such as to fit snugly in the waste hole. The chain shall be of brass/chromium plated one end fixed to the plug and the other end in the chain stay hole. The position of the stay hole shall not be lower than the over flow slot.
- 1.27.12 Brackets
- Brackets shall be of an approved material. The length of the bracket shall be such as to enable 100mm (4") embedding in the wall or fixed to the wall with the help of screws.
- 1.27.13 Stud Slots
- Stud slots shall be monolithically cast with the wash hand basin. These shall receive the brackets on the inside of the basin and shall be so situated that the brackets remain 50mm (2") away from the face. These shall not exceed 12.7 mm (1/2") in dia 7.9 mm (5/10" in height and shall be 300mm (12") from the back of the basin to the center of the side. The side studs shall be 63mm x 125mm x 16mm (2-1/8" x 5" x 5/8") and centre of stud shall be 300mm (12") from the back of the basin.
- 1.28 WASTE PIPE
- Waste Pipe shall be of 38mm (1-1/2") internal diameter. It shall be PVC painted with enamel paint, or chromium plated OR of DADEX or as specified in the BOQ.
- 1.28.1 Bottle Type Trap
- All the wash hand basins shall be provided with a bottle type trap (Chromium plated or stainless steel as approved) and connected with the basin and waste pipe.
- 1.29 TOOTH BRUSH HOLDER WITH TOOTH PASTE DISH
- 1.29.1 Source and Type
- Tooth brush holder with tooth paste dish shall be of best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan as approved.
- 1.29.2 Composition
- It shall be made of Stainless Steel.
- 1.29.3 Quality
- Each toothbrush holder shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface and colour should be uniform, non-corrodible, and free from discoloration and imperfections.
- 1.29.4 Size
- Size of the toothbrush holder shall be as approved by the Consultants.

1.30 SINK

1.30.1 Source and Type

Sink shall be of best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan and as approved by the Consultants.

1.30.2 Composition

It shall be made of 18-gauge stainless steel or as approved by the Consultants.

1.30.3 Quality

Each sink shall show good workmanship without dents or faults. The surface and colour should be uniform non-ferrous free from discoloration and imperfections.

1.30.4 Size

Size of the stainless steel sink shall be as specified in the Bill of Quantities or as approved by the Consultants.

1.31 PILLAR COCK

1.31.1 General

Pillar Cock shall be chromium plated and of best quality manufactured in Pakistan. These shall be of screw down type with jam nut. Internal diameter of the tap shall be 13 mm (1/2").

1.32 ONE HOLE MIXER

1.32.1 General

- a] One-hole mixer for washbasin.
- b] One hole mixer high cock for sink.

One hole mixer shall be chromium plated and of best quality manufactured in Pakistan. These shall be of screw down type with jam nut. Internal diameter of the tap shall be 13mm (1/2").

1.33 URINALS

Urinal shall be of best quality manufactured in Pakistan and as approved by the Consultants.

1.33.1 Composition

Urinal shall be made as a ceramic ware in one piece of material as specified and as approved by the Consultants.

1.33.2 Manufacture

Each urinal shall be fired at such a temperature as to produce satisfactory Fused Clay.

1.33.3 Quality

Each urinal shall show good workmanship without dents or faults. The surface and colour shall be uniform free from discoloration and imperfections.

- 1.33.4 Colour
- Colour of the urinal shall be white or as approved by the Consultants.
- 1.33.5 Flushing Cistern
- 4.5 litres capacity automatic C.I. cistern best quality local made enamel painted or Ceramic type best quality local made as specified in the Bill of Quantities.
- 1.33.6 Type
- The type of the urinal shall be as approved by the Consultants.
- 1.33.7 Waste Pipe
- Waste pipe shall be of 38 mm (1-1/2") internal diameter. It shall be manufactured either from steel or non-ferrous materials as approved. The steel pipe shall be either galvanized (internally and externally) or chromium plated as approved by the Consultants.
- 1.33.8 Brackets
- Brackets shall be painted iron. The bracket shall be either of such a length as to enable 100 mm (4") embedding in the wall or shall be such as to be fixed to the wall with the help of screws.
- 1.34 TAPS AND STOP COCKS (TEE ANGLE ETC.) _____
- 1.34.1 Source
- Taps and cocks shall be of best quality manufactured in Pakistan and as approved.
- 1.34.2 Composition
- The bodies and heads shall be of hard brass or gun metal or hot pressings of brass of manganese bronze. Spindles, glands, crutches, washer plates and nuts shall be of brass or manganese.
- 1.34.3 Quality
- Castings shall be from metal poured into the moulds while hot pressing shall be metal pressed between dies.
- Pressing shall be smoother and shall present a better appearance. These shall be plated with zinc or chromium as specified.
- 1.34.4 Requirements
- Tap and cocks shall be fitted with a cover of pressed sheet metal threaded for attachment to the head and which can be cleaned easily. The stem of washer, plate (called a jumper) shall be either loose or fixed by screwing to the spindle with the help of a grub screw.
- 1.34.5 Size
- Size of the taps and cocks shall be as specified or as approved.
- 1.35 C.P. SHOWER AND C.P. ARMS _____
- 1.35.1 Source and Type
- The C.P. Shower with arms shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.

1.35.2 Composition

It shall be made of best quality materials duly chromium plated in accordance with the latest specifications as approved.

1.35.3 Quality

It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface and colour should be uniform non- corrodible free from discoloration and imperfections.

1.35.4 Size

The C.P. shower shall be from an approved manufacturer and of the sizes specified.

1.36 C.P. SOAP DISH

1.36.1 Source and Type

C.P. Soap dish shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.

1.36.2 Composition

It shall be made of best quality materials duly chromium plated in accordance with the latest specifications as approved.

1.36.3 Quality

It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface and colour should be uniform non- corrodible, free from discoloration and imperfections.

1.36.4 Size

The size of the C.P. Soap dish shall be as approved or as specified.

1.37 C.P. TOILET PAPER HOLDER

1.37.1 Source and Type

The C.P. Toilet Paper holder shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.

1.37.2 Composition

It shall be made of best quality materials duly chromium plated in accordance with the latest specifications as approved.

1.37.3 Quality

It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface and colour should be uniform non- corrodible, free from discoloration and imperfections.

1.37.4 Size

The size of the toilet paper holder shall be as approved or as specified.

- 1.38 C.P. TOWEL RAIL
- 1.38.1 Source and Type
C.P. Towel Rail shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.
- 1.38.2 Composition
It shall be make of best quality iron pipe duly chromium plated in accordance with the latest specifications as approved.
- 1.38.3 Quality
It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship smooth surface and colour should be uniform non- corrodible, free from discoloration and imperfections.
- 1.38.4 Size
It shall be of 3/4" dia x 24" long (19mm x 600mm) long.
- 1.39 MIRROR
- 1.39.1 Source and Type
Mirror shall be of best quality Belgium or local as specified make with Chromium plated screws.
- 1.39.2 Composition
It shall be made of best quality materials in accordance with the latest British Standard Specifications as approved.
- 1.39.3 Quality
It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship and surface should be uniform and free from imperfections and distortion.
- 1.39.4 Size
Size of the mirror shall be 24" x 18" x 1/4" or as specified.
- 1.40 PLATE GLASS SHELVES WITH C.P. GUARD RAILS
- 1.40.1 Source and Type
Plate glass shelves with C.P. guard rails shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.
- 1.40.2 Composition
It shall be made of best quality materials in accordance with the latest specifications as approved.
- 1.40.3 Quality
It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface and colour should be uniform non- corrodible, free from discoloration and imperfections.
- 1.40.4 Size
It shall be of size 24"x5"x3/16" (600x125x5mm) or as specified.

- 1.40.5 C.P. Hanger
The C.P. hanger shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.
- 1.40.6 Composition
It shall be made of best quality materials duly chromium plated in accordance with the latest specifications.
- 1.40.7 Quality
It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface and colour should be uniform non- corrodible, free from discoloration and imperfections.
- 1.40.8 Size
The size of the C.P. hanger shall be as approved.
- 1.41 TIMBER GRILL
- 1.41.1 Source and Type
Timber grill shall be of first class deodar wood as approved.
- 1.41.2 Composition
It shall be manufactured from 1st class deodar wood duly painted with 3 coats of enamel paint as approved.
- 1.41.3 Quality
It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship.
- 1.41.4 Size
It shall be of 27"x27"x3" (675mmx675mmx75mm) size or as approved.
- 1.42 FLOOR TRAPS
- 1.42.1 Source and Type
The floor trap shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.
- 1.42.2 Composition
It shall be made of best quality cast iron in accordance with the latest specifications with C.P. Grating of specified size.
- 1.42.3 Quality
It shall be made of best quality and show good workman- ship. The surface shall be uniform, non-corrodible, non-ferrous and free from imperfections.
- 1.42.4 Size
The size of the flow trap shall be as specified or as approved.

1.43 GULLY TRAPS

1.43.1 Source and Type

Gully traps shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.

1.43.2 Composition

It shall be made of best quality earthenware duly glazed with 150x150mm cast iron gratings. A brick masonry chamber plastered with 1:3 cement sand mortar both inside and outside shall be constructed over the gully trap with C.I. frame and cover of required size.

1.43.3 Quality

It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface shall be uniform free from imperfections.

1.43.4 Size

It shall be (9"x9") 225mmx225mm) or as specified or approved.

1.44 VALVES

Air relief valves, non-return valves, gate valves etc.

1.44.1 Source and Type

The valves shall be heavy duty and of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan.

1.44.2 Composition

- a) Air relief valve shall have small orifice valve, rubber balls, brass air vent orifices, gun metal nipple, screw down valve and seats, operating screws. The valve shall be capable to resist 153 meter of water pressure.
- b) Non-return valves body shall be of cast iron or bronze with gunmetal seats and stainless steel hinges. The valve shall be capable to resist a pressure of 150 metre of water.
- c) Gate valves, heavy-duty type brass, gunmetal or bronze of best quality, manufactured in Pakistan as approved and capable to resist a pressure of 150 metre of water.

1.44.3 Size

As per Bill of Quantities.

1.45 MANHOLE COVER AND FRAME

1.45.1 Source and Type

Manhole cover and frame shall be of an approved best quality and type manufactured in Pakistan conforming to B.S.S 497.

1.45.2 Quality

It shall be of best quality and show good workmanship. The surface shall be uniform, non-corrodible, non-ferrous and free from imperfections.

1.45.3 Size

18" (450mm) dia weight 1/2 Cwt or as specified in the B.O.Q.

1.46 CAST IRON SOIL PIPES (SPUN TYPE)

1.46.1 Cast iron soil pipes and fittings shall be of an approved best quality manufactured in Pakistan which shall be truly cylindrical with clear internal diameter as specified having a uniform thickness smooth and with strong and deep sockets free from flaws air bubbles, cracks, sand- holes and other defects. They shall not be brittle but shall allow for ready cutting chipping or drilling.

1.46.2 Standards

When used underground the thickness and weight of cast iron pipes shall not be less than those shown in the following table:

Internal Diameter	Weight per 6 ft. length (including socket & headed spigot or flanges, the socket not less than 3/8" thick)
2" (50 mm)	24.9Kg.
3" (75 mm)	34Kg.
4" (100 mm)	48Kg.
6" (150 mm)	70.3Kg.

1.46.3 Treatment

Before use all cast iron pipes and fittings shall be treated with two coats of Angus Smiths composition or the Dower-Barft process or Marceline's glass enamel or other approved means of preventing oxidation.

1.46.4 Type

Cast iron soil pipes shall be either spigot Ted or socketted or flanged at both ends as specified.

1.46.5 Length

Cast iron soil pipes shall be in 6 ft. (2 meter) long pieces including socket and beaded spigot or flanges at both ends.

1.46.6 Plain Bend, Door Bend and Plug Junction

For quality and treatment the specials shall conform to the corresponding specification of cast iron soil pipe. The size shall be as specified.

1.47 REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE PIPES

1.47.1 Source

Reinforced cement concrete pipes of specified quality shall be of approved manufacturer.

1.47.2 Composition

Pipe shall be made of reinforced cement concrete. The cement concrete shall be Class - B for all Classes of pipes (1:1-1/2:3).

1.47.3 Quality

Pipe shall be of uniform internal diameter and thickness throughout its length. The

minimum amount of reinforcement for different diameters of pipes shall be as given in Tables No. I and II.

1.47.4 Collars and Sockets

Collars and sockets shall conform to the above specifications for composition quality and reinforcement.

1.47.5 Standard

The standard thickness, weight and reinforcement for different diameters of pipes and collars shall be as given in Table No. 1 & 2.

1.47.6 Tolerance

The internal diameter of pipe shall not deviate from the nominal internal diameter by more than 1/8" (3mm) upto 18" (450mm) diameter; 1/4" (6mm) upto 48" (1200mm) diameter. The radial thickness of the wall of pipe or its fittings shall not vary more than specified below:

Pipe diameters in inches	Variation in radial thickness in inches
3 to 18	+1/16
20 to 36	± 3/32
38 to 48	± 1/8

The internal diameter of the socket or collar shall have a minimum clearance when fixed to the pipes as specified below :

Nominal Internal diameter of pipe in inches	Minimum clearance between spigot and socket or collar in inches
3 to 18	3/8
10 to 18	5/8
24 to 48	¾

1.47.7 Hydraulic Test

Pipe barrel shall withstand the specified internal pressure without showing any sign of injury or sweating. The pressure shall be applied at a rate not exceeding 10 PSI in 5 second and full pressure shall be maintained for at least thirty seconds.

TABLE NO.1

Diameter	Steel Reinforcement for Pipes				Steel Reinforcement for Collars			
	Spirals		Straight Rod		Spirals		Straight Rod	
	Gauge	Weight per Pipe	Size	Weight per Pipe	Gauge	Weight per Collar	Size	Weight per Collar
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

E-CLASS

Inches		lbs.		Lbs.		Lbs.		Lbs.
3	14	0.56	3/16"	2.80	12	0.07	3/16"	.36
4	12	0.76	3/16"	2.94	12	0.10	3/16"	.43
5	12	1.32	3/16"	3.03	12	1.16	3/16"	.52
6	12	1.47	3/16"	3.25	12	0.24	3/16"	.60
7	12	2.31	3/16"	5.25	12	0.27	3/16"	.67
8	12	2.75	3/16"	5.35	12	0.34	3/16"	.75
9	12	3.14	3/16"	6.4	12	0.39	3/16"	.80
10	11	3.56	3/16"	7.0	11	0.42	46	.90
12	11	5.22	4G	10.2	11	0.85	4G	1.1
15	11	8.16	4G	15.2	10	1.2	¼"	1.3
18	9	15.01	¼"	16.1	9	2.28	¼"	1.6

TABLE NO.1

1.47.9 M-CLASS PIPES AND COLLARS

Inches		lbs.		Lbs.		Lbs.		Lbs.
3	14	1.81	3/16"	4.67	12	0.31	3/16"	.5
4	12	1.90	3/16"	5.0	10	0.33	¼"	.53
5	12	2.13	3/16"	5.25	10	0.35	3/16"	.57
6	12	3.09	3/16"	5.25	10	0.39	3/16"	.65
7	12	4.97	3/16"	5.83	10	0.56	3/16"	.08
8	12	6.0	¼"	6.0	9	0.85	¼"	.85
9	12	6.02	¼"	7.6	9	0.75	3/16"	.9
10	11	7.8	4.G	8.5	8	1.05	4G	1.0
12	11	12.40	4G	10.2	7	1.74	4G	1.1
15	11	18.5	3G	12.1	6	2.13	¼"	1.7
18	9	33.62	3G	18.7	6	2.24	¼"	2.3

H-CLASS

Inches		lbs.		Lbs.		Lbs.		Lbs.
3	14	2.17	3/16"	4.67	10	0.35	3/16"	.5
4	12	3.28	3/16"	5.0	9	0.51	3/16"	.53
5	10	4.35	3/16"	5.25	9	0.63	3/16"	.57
6	10	5.87	3/16"	5.25	8	0.74	3/16"	.65
7	9	7.61	3/16"	5.83	8	0.88	4G	.8
8	9	11.27	¼"	6.0	7	1.31	4"	.8
9	8	11.85	¼"	7.0	7	1.46	¼"	.9
10	8	15.87	4G	8.5	6	1.05	¼"	1.0
12	7	24.16	4G	10.2	5	6.2	¼"	1.1
15	6	36.8	3G	12.1	5	4.43	¼"	1.7
18	4	66.31	3G	18.7	3	8.33	¼"	2.3

TABLE NO.2

1.47.10 R.C.C. PIPES

S. No.	Bore dia Inches	A- None Pressure		B- Tested to 75- Head		C- Tested to 150 - Head		D- 200 - Tested to Head	
		Thick-Weight Ness Incheslbs.		Thick-Weight ness Incheslbs		Thick-Weight ness Incheslbs		Thick- ness Inches	Weight lbs
1.	3	1	14	1	14	1	14	1	-
2.	4	1	18	1	18	1	18	1	-
3.	5	1	21	1	21	1	21	-	-
4.	6	1	26	1	25	1	25	1	-
5.	8	1	32	1	32	1-1/2	50	1	95
6.	9	1	36	1	36	1-1/2	-	1-1/2	-
7.	10	1-1/8	42	1-1/8	42	1-1/2	60	-	62
8	12	1-3/16	54	1-3/16	54	1-1/2	70	-	-
9.	15	1-1/4	71	1-1/4	71	1-7/8	114	-	92
10.	18	1-3/8	95	1-3/8	95	2	114	-	-

- 1.47.8 R.C.C. PIPES AND COLLARS (6 FEET LENGTH)
- 1.48 GALVANIZED IRON PIPES
- 1.48.1 Source
- Galvanized iron pipes shall be of specified quality and of an approved manufacture.
- 1.48.2 Composition
- Pipes shall be of best quality galvanized iron.
- 1.48.3 Quality
- Pipes shall be sound castly workable with drill or file and free from imperfections. Its inner and outer surface shall be smooth. Each pipe shall be properly galvanized. It shall have screw threads on both ends for jointing with sockets.
- 1.48.4 Welding Socket
- High frequency induction welding, Socket shall conform to the above specifications of galvanized iron pipes for composition and quality.
- 1.48.5 Requirements
- All straight lengths of pipes and its threads shall be protected with socket and jute covering.
- 1.48.6 Test
- Pipes shall be capable of withstanding a pressure 700 psi. The pipes shall comply with Specification No. B.S. 1387, C-M.
- 1.48.7 Galvanized Iron Specials
- The specials shall normally be of G.I. manufactured to the same specifications as the pipes but where these are not available locally manufactured gun metal specials can be used. It shall be ensured that the threads are not worn out. The fittings shall be tested by jointing at least 5 percent of the local supplies to straight pipes with sufficient pressure. Defective fittings invariably crack on application of pressure. The fittings shall also be examined to detect blisters and minor cracks. The fittings shall also be hydraulically tested to a pressure of 200 ft. of water head.
- 1.49 FIRE HYDRANT
- 1.49.1 Source
- The fire hydrant shall be of an approved quality and manufacture.
- 1.49.2 Composition
- Head valve gate and nozzle cap shall be made of cast iron. Outlet nozzle, valve seat drain valve stuffing box glands gland box nut and operating stem shall be of bronze or any other corrosion resistant alloy as approved.
- 1.49.3 Quality
- The component parts of the hydrant shall be free from flaws air bubbles cracks and holes

and other defects. The main valve shall be faced with rubber or leather and in case of slide gate tubes shall have bitumastic barrel rings. All exposed surfaces shall be painted with three coats of an approved quality paint. The capacity of hydrant shall be given at hydrant top and nozzle cap. It shall be self lubricating type.

1.49.4 Requirements

The requirements of fire hydrant shall be:

- i) Pitch of the stem thread shall be such that water hammer shall not exceed working pressure.
- ii) In case the upper portion of the barrel is broken off, hydrants shall remain reasonably tight.
- iii) It shall be capable of taking a flow of not less than 150 gallons per minute.
- iv) To prevent freezing a non-corrodible drip valve shall be provided to drain the barrel when the main valve is closed. Main valve shall be faced with a yielding material such as rubber for the compression type or a bronze ring for the gate type and a seat of bronze or other non-corrodible material.

v) Outlet threads shall conform to those used in the system.

1.49.5 Type

Type of hydrant shall be either "SUNK" or "FLUSH" as approved.

1.49.6 Size

Size of the hydrant shall be 2-1/2" dia or as specified.

1.50 EXTERNAL FITTINGS / SPECIALS

1.50.1 Source

The external fittings shall be of an approved source and quality.

1.50.2 Composition

The external fittings shall be made of cast iron.

1.50.3 Quality

Each fitting shall be of the clean diameter as specified of uniform thickness with smooth and strong spigot and socket or flanges as specified. It shall be free from flaws and air bubbles, cracks and holes and other defect.

1.50.4 Standard

Each fitting shall conform to the respective standards.

1.50.5 Size

Size of each fitting shall be as specified or approved.

1.51 Jumbolon

Jumbolon with excellent results in its Heat insulation is used in construction.

Jumbolon must have the following physical properties.

Item	Unit	Result	Testing Method
Color		White/Black/Grey	
Cell Structure		Closed, very fine	

DensityKg/M3	32-70	ISO 845 1988 (E)
UV-Resistance	Excellent	ASTM 547 BS4433
Odor	Nil	
Temperature Range C	-80 to 85	
Flexibility	Good	BS 4433

Construction Requirements:

Jumbolon is placed on bitumen treated surface.

Jmbolon is laid in two layers. First layer is 4 mm thick and second layer 25mm thick.

Samples:

Samples of the material will be submitted to the Consultant before the job is executed.

.....End of Section.....

2.1 DESCRIPTION

The work to be done under this section consists of Clearance of site from any material, dismantling and demolition of existing structure (if any) including clearing out site of all rubbish, grass, shrubs, brush wood, under growth, roots and trees and disposal of the material obtained thereof outside the site area to any disposal point as instructed by the Engineer incharge.

Securing permanent bench marks at given levels and grades wherever required.

General grading and leveling of the site to achieve a proper drainage.

Removing all construction or demolition debris after completion of the work to a distance of at least 100 meters from the outermost lines of the site or as required by the local authorities.

All bench marks pegs, flags, pillars or any similar item and labour required for the setting out of the work shall be arranged by the Contractor. The cost of such item is to be included in the rate quoted by the Contractor in other items of work to be carried out under the Contract.

No tree shall be cut without the written orders. The wood obtained shall be neatly stacked and handed over to the Employer or his representative.

The ground shall be leveled and graded in accordance with the plans, sections or in the absence of such drawings as may be directed.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

2.2.1 Demolition Work

During demolition, the Contractor shall see that no damage or injury is done to the parts of the work which are to be retained, and that the demolition is executed with appropriate tools and in such a manner as to render unserviceable as little of the materials as possible.

Boards, battens, frames and wood work, sheets, tiles, slates, trusses, R.S. beams and all such materials likely to be damaged if dropped from a height, shall be carried to the ground or lowered with ropes.

2.2.2 Dust Prevention

To minimize nuisance from dust, arrangements shall be made for the erection and removal of screens or canvas or other suitable material and for watering the work as the demolition proceeds.

2.2.3 Sorting and Removal

All dismantled materials shall be property of the Employer and shall be sorted and stacked where ordered. Doors and windows shall be removed from the chowkhats with their hinges before dismantling the later. The work of removing dismantled material up to 300 feet, sorting and stacking the same will be done within the rate.

2.2.4 Disposal

As required, the Contractor shall remove the whole or a portion of dismantled material from the site of work. The method of disposal of such material shall be subject to approval.

2.3 MEASUREMENT/PAYMENTS

The measurement and payments for clearance of site, disposal and layout of Buildings shall not be made to the contractor separately, the contractor will include all the expenses of site clearance in his quoted rates.

.....End of Section.....

3.1 DESCRIPTION

The work under this Section consists of excavating, in all types of soil, lifting, transportation and disposal of the excavated material, back-fill and fill for building foundations, and under floors including all incidental work necessary for excavation to the required depth and dimensions and in accordance with the Drawings or as directed. The work shall be carried out in complete conformity with the specifications set-forth hereunder.

All fill or refill around structures, i.e. within the slopes and limits of the established lines for excavation for the structures and below the natural surface level, shall be defined as "Back Filling".

All fill or refill (from the excavated earth at site) about structures, i.e. above the natural surface level shall be defined as "filling under floors or embankment from excavated" soil".

All fill or refill, from the material provided and brought from outside the site (any lead), about structures, i.e. above the natural surface level shall be defined as "filling under floors with earth provided and brought from outside".

Filling shall be approved selected material from excavated or other predominantly granular material, free from slurry and organic or other unsuitable matter and capable of compaction by ordinary means.

Filling around pipes and cables shall be carefully placed; fine material shall cover the pipe of cable completely before the normal filling is placed.

Material for back filling shall conform to the requirements of Specifications. It shall be placed in layers of 6" and saturated with sufficient water or otherwise compacted to produce not less than 95 percent in situ density with respect to the maximum density at optimum moisture content, achieved in Test No. 12 of B.S. 1377-1967.

Filling shall not be placed against foundation walls without first obtaining approval to do so. Filling shall be brought up evenly on each side of the walls as far as practicable. Heavy equipment for spreading and compacting the fill shall not be operated closer to the wall than a distance equal to the height of the fill above the top of footing.

3.1.1 Setting Out

Lines and levels shall be set out by the Contractor who shall be responsible for maintaining all stakes and witness points set up for the work in strict accordance with the requirement and drawings.

3.1.2 Cleaning

All areas requiring clearing shall be cleared of all trees, bushes, rubbish and other objectionable matter and such materials shall be removed from the site of work or otherwise disposed off as approved. Any damage to the works of public or private property caused by Contractor's operation shall be made good through repair or replacement at the sole expenses of the Contractor.

3.2 AUTHORIZED OUTLINES

Unless otherwise specified or directed in writing, all earthwork, i.e. excavation of trenches, pits, etc. for foundations, filling under floors, etc. shall be executed to the widths, depths, lengths, alignments grades and levels shown on the drawings. If they are not indicated on the drawings then the Contractor shall prepare the drawing showing the existing ground levels and the actual grades and levels of excavation for obtaining necessary approval.

Similarly for all backfill and fill works the Contractor shall prepare drawings showing the existing ground levels and the actual finished level to ascertain the volume of fill for obtaining approval before the commencement of work.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.3.1 Excavation in Foundations & Backfilling

i) Lines and Grades

The bottom and side slopes of excavation upon or against which structures or other required constructions are to be placed shall be finished accurately to the required grades and dimensions and, if required by the Consultants, shall be moistened with water and tamped or rolled with suitable tools or equipment for the purpose of forming firm foundation. Whenever the natural foundation material is disturbed or loosened or excavated beyond the approved lines and grades the loose material shall be removed and the extra excavation made good at Contractor's expense with selected materials, which shall be thoroughly compacted by tamping rolling in layers not exceeding 6" (150 mm). If at any point in the excavation material unsuitable for foundation is encountered as determined by the Consultants, he shall be directed in writing its removal and excavation shall be filled with lean cement concrete class-E (1:4:8). The cost of this replacement with lean concrete shall be determined and paid in accordance with the conditions of contract.

ii) Location for Placing Excavated/Surplus Materials

The excavated/surplus earth shall not be heaped within 5 ft. (1.5 m) of the top edge of any foundation. The surplus material shall be disposed off within the site without any additional cost to the owner as specified and directed by the Consultants.

iii) Inspection of Foundations

Foundation trenches shall be inspected and approved by the Consultants before foundation is laid. If safe foundation could not be obtained at the depth shown on the drawings or at maximum depth of five feet below the ground level, the Consultants may order such additional work, as he may consider necessary pursuant to the condition of the contract. Price if any shall he pay in accordance with the provision of the Conditions of the contract.

iv) Excavation to be kept Free of Water

All excavations shall be kept free from water from whatever source it may come at all times except where otherwise specified or permitted in writing.

v) Excess Excavation

In the event of any excavation being carried out wider or deeper than shown on the drawings, the Contractor at his own expense to meet the required dimension and levels with concrete or any other material approved for such purpose shall fill it in.

vi) Planking and Strutting

The Contractor shall provide at his own expense all timbering, piling, shoring, strutting and other approved supports to the sides of all excavation, trenches and all other works in such a way as will be sufficient to secure them from falling and to prevent any movement. The Contractor shall submit his proposals with drawings/sketches for approval prior to execution of any such construction work. All pecuniary and other responsibilities connected with this part of the work shall rest with the Contractor.

In removing timbering, shoring and strutting and all other supports from excavation and trenches etc., special care shall be taken to avoid bringing pressure to bear on any concrete or other work until it has hardened sufficiently to resist such pressure.

vii) Classification of Material

No classification will be made for payment purposes of any material excavated as to its class, nature, origin or condition, unless an unusual obstruction or embedded matter or substance is encountered. If this occurs, it shall be submitted by the Contractor for evaluation of design and working out of a necessary treatment. New items shall be mutually agreed.

viii) Transportation of Materials

All carts, trucks or other vehicles used by the Contractor for transportation of the material shall be suitably constructed or lined out to permit any leakage of soil while the vehicles are on the move. These would be so loaded and arranged as not to spill on the site and public roads. Whenever any vehicle so used is found leaking and unsuitable it shall be immediately withdrawn from the work.

ix) Termite Control

The approved foundation trenches shall be treated with the termite control solution as provided under section "Termite Control".

x) Compacted Fill and Backfill

It comprises returning, transportation and filling the selected excavated material around foundations, and at back of walls etc., up to finished levels shown on the drawings or as required in layers not exceeding 6 inches carefully rammed and consolidated (with addition of water if required) so as to achieve a minimum relative density of 90%. No filling shall be made until the concrete foundations and footings etc., have been inspected and approved. Earth to be used for filling must be free of all the organic impurities, debris or any other foreign matter. Earth which contains more than 1% of salts, particularly sulphates, will not be used in filling.

In case of non-sufficiency of excavated material and unsuitability of earth for back-filling, appropriate material conforming to the Specifications the Contractor shall bring requirements. Necessary Laboratory tests shall be carried out at the Contractor's expense.

3.4 EARTH FILLING UNDER FLOORS

Excavation of Works

After the masonry has been laid upto the plinth level and the Damp Concrete Proof Course, if required is laid the space between the walls shall be cleared of debris and loose earth shall be laid in layers of 6" (150 mm) and each layer watered and compacted until the filling is completed upto the base level of the floor as shown on the drawings. Only sandy soil free from saltpeter either from the materials excavated from the foundations if such materials is suitable and sufficient or suitable material brought from outside shall be used.

3.5 SAND FILLING UNDER FLOOR

Unless otherwise specified the base of all ground floors shall be constructed in accordance with the following specifications:-

- a) Sand filling shall be done in layers not more than 4" (100 mm) thick and shall be rammed after saturation to such an extent that 4" (100 mm) layer is reduced to about 2.7" (68 mm) after compaction.

The required in situ density w.r.t. maximum density to optimum moisture content shall be in compliance with test 12 of B.S. 1377-1967.

- b] The base shall be perfectly level. A slope of 1:64 shall be provided in verandahs and bath rooms if required.
- c] Sand shall conform in all respect to the specifications for fine aggregate except for its grading, i.e. it shall pass through a sieve No. 16 and not more than 30% shall pass through a sieve No. 100.

3.6 MEASUREMENTS

The measurement shall be made of the number of units of one cubic feet of between the neat lines of walls or as specified otherwise and above original ground level acceptably filled with earth as specified for the actual Net quantity as per the approved drawings in cu.ft/m. by taking measurements of trenches, pits, etc.

b] For Backfilling

The Measurement in Cu.ft/m shall be made for the actual quantity back filling as per approved drawing of the rammed/compacted earth.

c] For filling Earth/Sand under Floors

Measurement shall be made for actual quantity as per approved drawings in Cu.ft/m by measurement of the rammed/compacted earth.

3.7 PAYMENTS

The payments shall be made of the number of units of the cubic feet each measured as provided above at the contract, unit rate for this item in the BOQs and shall constitute full compensation for filling watering ramming earth floors with surplus earth from foundation or with earth brought from outside all in accordance with the applicable Technical provisions and drawings.

.....End of Section.....

4.1 DESCRIPTION:

The work consists of providing termite control treatment in foundations plinth and under floors with the solution of Dieldrin/Aldrin 20% Emulsifiable concentrate (E.C.) or 0.5% solution of Heptachlor or another as approved by the Consultants.

4.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS:

Dieldrin/Aldrin 20% Emulsifiable concentrate or 0.5% solution of Heptachlor shall be of approved manufacturers and shall be brought at site in manufacturers sealed tins.

4.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:4.3.1 Extent of Application:

Unless otherwise specified all sides of structural members below floor level and bottoms of excavated trenches/pits, floors beds and underside of plinth protection are to be sprayed with the solution.

4.3.2 Preparation of Solution:

CHLOROFOS (48 TC) in the ratio of 1:70 spraying as per manufacturer specifications by approved specialist with a warranty of Ten year, to foundations trenches (base +sides) and under floors with a pressure spray equipment maintaining a pressure of 150psi.

4.3.3 Method of Application:

The solution shall be applied with approved pressure spraying equipment maintaining an adequate pressure to all applications to, on or in the earth. Solution shall also be sprayed in trenches around the building under plinth protection. Pesticide shall penetrate to a depth of 25 mm (1") minimum in porous earth at sides and 50 mm (2") to 75 mm (3") at bottoms of excavation and floor beds. After back-filling to plinth level, the area is again to be sprayed with pesticide solution. Wherever wooden/ply surfaces are to be treated by spraying, it shall be carried out with approved hand compression sprayer at the specified pressure as per instructions of the Consultants.

4.3.4 Rate of Application:

The pesticide solution shall be applied at the rate 1 gallon/4.5 liters of 0.5% solution to 10 sq.ft./one sq.m. of the area to be treated or as per manufacturers specifications.

4.3.5 Precaution:

The contractor shall take extreme care to avoid any mishap due to the injurious effects of the chemicals and shall keep the "Owner" indemnified from any losses, damages or expenses in this connection whatsoever.

Note: - The general contractor shall engage a specialist contractor approved by the Consultants for the purpose of Termite proofing.

4.4 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT

The measurement shall be made in sq.m/sq.ft. by measuring and multiplying length into breath/height/depth of the actually treated surface by spraying the solution.

.....End of Section.....

5.1 DESCRIPTION

This item covers the manufacture, forming, transporting, placing, and stripping of forms, finishing and curing of plain and reinforced normal concrete in the structures included herein.

5.2 SPECIFICATIONS

Concrete work shall conform to all requirements of ACI 301-72, (Revised 1975), Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings, except as modified by supplemental requirements below. The Contractor shall submit, for approval before commencement of any work, his Method Statement which would provide complete details of the procedures and equipment to be used for the satisfactory execution of the work.

5.3 COMPOSITION AND QUALITY

Concrete shall be composed of port-land cement, water, fine and coarse aggregates and any admixtures as and when specified. The concrete mixtures will be designed by the Contractor who will determine the required quality of the concrete for the structures covered by these Specifications. The desired strength of concrete for various parts of the structure have been shown on the Drawings.

5.4 CEMENT5.4.1 General:

Cement shall be furnished in sacks or in bulk form as approved. Unless otherwise permitted, cement from not more than two plants shall be used and in general, the product of only one plant shall be used in any particular section of the work. No cement recovered through cleaning sacks shall be used.

5.4.2 Portland Cement

Portland Cement shall be indigenous stuff unless otherwise approved. Portland cement shall conform to British Standard 12:1971, Specifications for Portland Cement or to ASTM Designation C150-74, Standard Specifications for Portland Cement Type - I conforming to ASTM Designation C150-74, Type - II or IV may also be used in certain parts of work as specified and directed by the Consultants.

5.4.3 Tests:

Cement shall be sampled at storage site and tested from time to time in accordance with the ASTM Designation C150-74 or its equivalent British Standards. Expenses for such tests shall be borne by the Contractor. If the tests prove that the cement has become unsatisfactory, it shall be removed from the site immediately. Cement, which has been in storage longer than four months, shall not be used until re-testing proves it to be satisfactory.

5.4.4 Transportation of Cement:

Transportation of the cement from the mill to the site stores and to the point of use shall be accomplished in such a manner that the cement is completely protected from exposure to moisture. Cement, which has been adversely affected by moisture, shall be rejected. Cement in sacks shall be delivered in strong, well made, paper or cloth bags, each plainly marked with the manufacturer's name, brand, type of cement and the weight of cement contained therein. Packages varying more than 3 percent from the weight marked thereon may be rejected and if the average weight of packages in any consignment as shown by weighing

fifty packages taken at random, is less than that marked on the packages, the entire consignment may be rejected. Packages received in broken or damaged condition shall be rejected or may be accepted only as fractional packages as determined by the Consultants.

5.4.5

Storage:

Cement shall be stored in dry, weather tight and properly ventilated structures. All storage facilities shall be subject to approval and shall be such as to permit easy access for inspection and identification of each consignment. Adequate storage capacity shall be furnished to provide sufficient cement to meet the peak needs of the project. Cement in sacks shall be stored on a damp proof floor and shall not be piled to a height exceeding 6 feet.

The Contractor shall use cement in the approximate chronological order in which it is received at the site. All empty sacks shall be promptly disposed off.

Cement storage facilities shall be emptied and cleaned by the Contractor when so directed, however, the interval between required cleaning normally will not be less than four months.

Suitable, accurate scales shall be provided at site for weighing the cement in stores and elsewhere on the work, if required, and he shall also furnish all necessary test weights.

5.4.6

Delivery and Usage Record:

The Contractor shall keep accurate records of deliveries of cement and its use in the works. Copies of these records shall be supplied in such a form as may be required.

5.5.

AGGREGATE

5.5.1

Requirements:

Aggregates for normal concrete shall conform to the ASTM Designation 'Concrete Aggregates'. Following tests shall be carried out at the Contractor's cost to determine suitability of the material for the intended use.

- a] Mechanical properties
- b] Porosity
- c] Organic impurities
- d] Clay and Silt Contents
- e] Abrasion and Soundness Tests
- f] Alkali Re-activity Potential
- g] Water soluble Chloride Contents.

The nominal maximum size of the aggregate shall not be larger than one fifth of the narrowest dimension of the finished wall or slab, or larger than three fourth of the minimum clear spacing between the reinforcing steel and embedment. These limitations may be waived if, in the judgment of the Consultants, workability and method of consolidation be such that the concrete can be placed without honey-comb or voids.

5.5.2

Composition:

The use of natural sand or a combination of natural and manufactured sands may be permitted, provided that the fine aggregate meets the applicable requirements of the Specifications herein, for particular use intended. Coarse aggregate shall consist of gravel, crushed stone or a combination thereof.

5.5.3

Source:

The Contractor shall obtain concrete aggregate from deposits of natural sand and gravel or shall procure crushed aggregate from approved quarries, which produce aggregates meeting the Specifications.

5.5.4 **Sampling and Testing:**

During construction, aggregates will be sampled and tested as delivered to the mixer to determine compliance with Specification. The Contractor shall provide facilities as may be necessary for the ready collection of representative test samples. Testing of concrete aggregates shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to maintain control, to ensure the production, stockpiling and handling of both fine and coarse aggregates in accordance with these Specifications.

5.5.5 **Processed Aggregate:**

Aggregates, as delivered to the mixer, shall consist of clean, hard and uncoated particles. Lightweight elements (chalk, clay, coal) will be separated by segregation under water by vibration (vibro-floatation process). Where required, fines shall be removed from the coarse aggregate by adequate washing. The coarse aggregate shall be re-screened just prior to delivery to the concrete mixer bins. The moisture content shall conform to the provisions of C 5.5.13 - Moisture Control. Compliance with the aggregate grading and uniformity requirements will be determined at the mixer. All aggregates shall be sieved and washed with the clean water. The aggregates shall conform to the following specific requirements.

5.5.6 **Fine Aggregates:**

The grading and uniformity of fine aggregate as delivered to the mixers shall conform to the following requirements.

Sieve Designation U.S. / Standard Square Mesh.	Percent Passing
3/8" (9.5 mm)	100
No.4 (4.75 mm)	95 to 100
No.8 (2.36 mm)	80 to 100
No.16 (1.18 mm)	50 to 85
No. 30 (600 mm)	25 to 60
No. 50 (300 mm)	10 to 30
No. 100 (150 mm)	2 to 10

5.5.7 **Coarse Aggregate:**

The grading of the coarse aggregate within the separated size groups shall conform to the following requirements as delivered to the mixer:

U.S. Standard Sieve Size (Normal Size)	Percent by weight finer than each Laboratory Sieve			
	1/4" No. 4 Group	3/4" to No. 4 Group	1" to No. 4 Group	1-1/2" to No. 4 Group
2" (50 mm)	-	-	-	100
1.5" (37.5 mm)	-	-	100	95 - 100
1" (25 mm)	-	100	95 - 100	-
3/4" (19 mm)	100	90 - 100	-	35 - 70
1/2" (12.5 mm)	90 - 100	-	25 - 60	-
3/8" (9.5 mm)	40 - 70	20 - 55	-	10 - 30
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	0 - 15	0 - 10	0 - 10	0 - 5
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	0 - 5	0 - 5	0 - 5	-

5.5.8 **Particle Shape**

The shape of the particles in fine and coarse aggregate shall generally be spherical or

cubical. The quantity of flat and elongated particles in the separated size groups of coarse aggregate, as defined and determined by standard tests shall not exceed 15 percent by weight in any size group. A flat particle is one having a ratio of width to thickness greater than three. An elongated particle is one having a ratio of length to width greater than three.

- 5.5.9 The Contractor in planning his aggregate processing operations shall make whatever provisions are necessary, as regards methods and equipment, to ensure effective elimination of soft particles from all aggregates to the degree that the percentage of soft particles present in the processed coarse aggregate shall not exceed 3 percent by weight when determined in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation C235-68 Standard Method of Test for Scratch Hardness of Coarse Aggregate Particles or other standard test. Test Samples shall be representative of the each size group of processed aggregate specified in sub-c 5.5.7 Coarse Aggregate, obtained according to the ASTM Methods D-75. Sizes of samples for each size group shall be as follows:

Size Group	Weight of Sample in Kilograms
----- 1/2" to No.4	1
3/4" to No. 4	1
1" to No. 4	7
1-1/2" to No. 4	10

5.5.10 Uniformity of Coarse Aggregate:

If the Contractor prefers to use blended crushed stone and natural gravel, the uniformity of proportions of crushed gravel to natural gravel in any size group of coarse aggregate shall be maintained relatively constant and in no event exceed a variation of 5 percent plus or minus in either component of a combination of crushed and natural gravel in any 24 hours period of mixing operation, except No.4 to 3/4" group, for which a variation larger than plus or minus 5 percent will be permitted. The limit of the larger variation will be determined after the gradation of fine aggregate has been approved and after the first month of operation of the Contractor's aggregates processing arrangements.

5.5.11 Deleterious Substances:

- a] Fine Aggregate: The maximum percentages of deleterious substances in the fine aggregate, as delivered to the mixer, shall not exceed the following values:

Substances	Percent of Weight
Material passing No.200 Sieve	3
Shale	1
Total of other deleterious substances (such as mica, chlorite, coated grains, and soft flaky particles).	3

The sum of the percentages of all deleterious substances shall not exceed 5 percent, by weight

- b] Coarse Aggregate: The maximum percentages of deleterious substances in any size of coarse aggregate, as delivered to the mixer, shall not exceed the following values:

<u>Substances</u>	<u>Percent by Weight</u>
Material passing No. 200 Sieve	1
Shale	1
Clay lumps	1/2

The sum of the percentages of all deleterious substances in any size, as delivered to the mixer, shall not exceed 3 percent by weight.

Storage:

Aggregate shall be stored at the site in such a manner as to prevent its deterioration or the inclusion of foreign matter. Aggregate which has deteriorated or which has been contaminated shall not be used for concrete. All methods employed by the Contractor for loading, unloading, handling and stock-piling aggregates shall be subject at all times to approval of the Consultants. Sufficient aggregates shall be maintained at the site at all times to assure continuous placement and completion of any lift of concrete started.

5.5.12 Moisture Control:

All fine aggregate and smallest size group of the coarse aggregate shall remain in free draining storage at the site for at least 72 hours immediately prior to use. The free moisture content of the fine aggregate and of the smallest size group of coarse aggregate, as delivered to the mixer, shall be controlled so as not to exceed 4.0 and 1.0 respectively, expressed as percent by weight of the saturated surface dry aggregates unless higher limits are allowed. The moisture content of the other size of the coarse aggregates are delivered to the mixers with the least amount of free moisture and the least variation in free moisture practicable under the job conditions in addition to the limits on the maximum amounts of free moisture in aggregate, the moisture content shall be controlled so that for each size the variation in the percent of free moisture will not be more than 0.5 percent during any one hour of mixing plant operation. Under no conditions shall the aggregate be delivered to the mixed plant being dripping wet.

The Contractor shall carry out such tests as the Consultants may deem necessary to determine the free moisture content of aggregate.

5.6 WATER:

5.6.1 General:

Water for washing aggregates and for mixing and curing concrete shall be clean and free from injurious matters such as oil, acid, alkali, salt, organic matter, or other deleterious substances as determined by standard tests and selected by the Consultants In-charge. It shall meet the following chemical requirements:

Chlorides such as sodium chloride	max..	3000 ppm
Sulphates such as sodium sulphate	max.	2000 ppm
Impurities	max.	2 gm / litre
Melted salt	max.	15 gm / litre

The water for curing concrete should not have PH value lower than 5 and shall not contain impurities which cause discoloration of concrete.

5.7 PROPORTIONING OF CONCRETE:

5.7.1 Control:

The Contractor for the purpose of designing the mixes and for quality control will make trial mixes and tests. The Contractor shall cooperate and assist in obtaining samples and/or conducting field tests. The proportions of all materials entering into the concrete shall be as directed. The proportions will be changed whenever such change is necessary to maintain the standard of quality required for the structures covered by these Specifications and to meet the varying conditions encountered during construction. The Contractor will be

entitled to no compensation additional to that included in the prices for the applicable tender items in the Bill of Quantities because of such changes.

5.7.2 **Measurement:**

All materials used to produce the concrete shall be measured by weight or by volume as approved by the Consultants In-charge.

5.7.3 **Cement Content:**

The cement content of concrete for various parts of the structure shall be established by trial mixes depending on the structural requirements, water cement ratio, size, type and gradation of the aggregate used. If at a particular place there is so large a quantity of steel that it becomes difficult to get the concrete well around and between it, then the specified batch of the concrete consisting of smaller size of aggregate and increased quantity of cement shall be used to achieve the same strength as for normal concrete.

5.7.4 **Aggregate Content:**

The maximum size of aggregate to be used in the various parts of the structure shall be shown on the drawings and where not shown, shall be as directed. Concrete mixes shall be of coarse aggregate practicable in accordance with 5.5 above .

5.7.5 **Water Content:**

The amount of water to be used shall be governed by the following considerations:

i] **Water Cement Ratio:**

In general, the Consultants design will provide for water cement ratios by weight (exclusive of water absorbed by the aggregates), which will be determined on the basis of producing concrete having suitable workability, density, impermeability, durability and the required strength without the use of excessive amount of cement.

ii] **Consistency:**

The amount of water used in the concrete will be regulated as required to secure concrete of proper consistency taking into account the effect of any variation in either or both the moisture contents or grading of the aggregates as they enter the mixer. Addition of water to compensate for stiffening of concrete before placing will not be permitted. Uniformity in concrete consistency from batch to batch shall be ensured.

iii] **Concrete Strength:**

Concrete for different parts of structure shall have cylinder compressive strength at least equal to the minimum allowable strength shown in the following table except as otherwise indicated on the drawings or directed by the Consultants.

Class	28 days work compressive strength (Cube Strength)/Nominal Mix

E (1:4:8)	1000 psi
D (1:3:6)	1550 psi
C (1:2:4)	3000 psi
B (1:1.5:3)	4000 psi

iv] **Slump:**

In general, the slump of the concrete after concrete has been deposited but before it has been consolidated, shall not exceed the values specified below for the structures and/or parts thereof unless otherwise directed by the Consultants In-charge. Check slumps shall be taken at the mixer and at other locations as directed by the Consultants In-charge. The placement of concrete of such lesser slumps can be consolidated readily into place by means of the specified vibrations. The use of buckets, chutes, hoppers, or other equipment of types that will not readily handle and place concrete of such lesser slumps will not be permitted. The slump will be determined in accordance with ASTM Designation C143-74, Standard Method of Test for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete, except that the fraction of material larger than 1-1/2" (37.5 mm) thick be removed by wet screening.

Concrete Uses Slump

Slabs, Floors and foundations	2"
Walls, Columns, Parapets, Curbs etc.	3"

5.8 **ESTIMATE OF CONCRETE:**

5.8.1 **Strength Test During the Work:**

Strength tests of the concrete placed during the course of the work will be made by the Consultants In-charge in an approved laboratory at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall assist by the Consultants In-charge in obtaining such number of cylinders may be directed by the Consultants In-charge but in general, three sets of three cylinders and/or three sets of three beams, taken from each 100 cu.yds or fraction thereof or from each days pour, which ever is less, of each class of concrete placed, shall govern. Test specimens will be made and cured by the Contractor in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation C31-69, Standard Method of Making and Curing Concrete Compressive and Flexural Test Specimens in the Field. Cylinders and beams will be tested by the Consultants In-charge in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation C39-72, Standard Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens and ASTM Designation C78-64, Standard Method of Test for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third Point Loading). The test result will be based on the average of the strength of the test specimens except that if one specimen in a set of three shows manifests evidence of improper sampling, moulding, or testing, the test result will be based on the average of the remaining two specimens.

The standard age of test will be 28 days, but 7 days test may be used at the discretion of the Consultants In-charge to establish the relation between the 7-days and 28 days strengths of the concrete as established by tests for the materials and proportions used. If the strength tests of the specimens cured under laboratory controls, for any portion of the work, falls below the minimum standard at 28 days required for the class of concrete used in that portion, the proportions of the constituents of the concrete may be changed by the Consultants In-charge as necessary to secure the required strength for the remaining portions of the work. If the average strength of the specimens cured under actual field conditions as specified here-in-before falls below the minimum allowable strength, changes may be made in the conditions for temperature and moisture under which the concrete work is being placed and cured as may be necessary to secure the required strength.

5.8.2 **Tests of Hardened Concrete:**

Where the results of the strength tests of the control specimens indicate that the concrete as placed does not meet Specification requirements or there is other evidence that the quality of the concrete is below Specification requirements, core-boring tests will be made by the Contractor in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation C42-68, "Standard Method of obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete".

If the concrete in the structure will be more than superficially wet under service conditions, the cores shall be immersed in water for at least 48 hours and tested wet. In the event that the core-boring test indicates that the concrete placed does not conform to the Drawings and Specifications measures as prescribed by the Consultants In-charge shall be taken to correct the deficiency. If a strength deficiency is found and is due to the Contractor's fault or negligence, the entire cost of the replacing faulty concrete shall be borne by the Contractor. Otherwise, payment for removing and replacing faulty concrete will be made under applicable items of the Bill of Quantities as determined by the Consultants In-charge.

5.8.3 Strength Relation:

Where cylinders are made by wet screening of concrete with aggregate greater than one and a half inches (37.5 mm) size such as three-inches (75mm) aggregate concrete, the cylinders will be required to have a compressive test strength greater than the allowable strength shown on the drawings, to indicate that the respective concrete in place in the work has the allowable strength shown. The design will be such as that the average strength of the specimens tested be greater than the allowable strength shown on the Drawings for the three inches (75 mm) aggregate concrete. Such increments over the allowable strengths shown will be established by the Consultants In-charge after the mix design has been done and prior to mixing of concrete, and will be approximately ten percent .

5.9 BATCHING AND MIXING: _____

5.9.1 Type and Capacity:

All concrete shall be produced in a batching and mixing plant. .

The size of batch and mix plant shall be such that the proposed arrangement shall produce sufficient quantity of concrete meeting with all the other requirements of these Specifications and the construction schedule. The batched materials shall be thoroughly combined into a uniform mixture before the addition of water. The water be added gradually and the mixers operated for adequate duration of time so as to obtain a thoroughly mixed concrete of uniform colour and quality.

5.9.2 Mixers:

Hand mixed concrete shall not be used; however, it may be allowed by the the consultant to be mixed in small mixers. The mixer provided by the Contractor shall be capable of combining the materials into a uniform mixture and of discharging this mixture without segregation. Mixers shall not be charged in excess of the capacity recommended by the manufacturer and shall not be recharged before completely discharging the previous batches. Excessive over-mixing requiring additions of water will not be permitted. The mixers shall be operated at a drum speed designated by the manufacturer. The mixers shall be maintained in satisfactory operating condition, and mixer drums shall be kept free of hardened concrete. Mixer blades shall be replaced when worn down more than 10 percent of their depth.

5.9.3 Water Batcher:

The Contractor shall provide a suitable water-measuring device, which will be capable of measuring water within the specified requirements for each batch. The mechanism for delivering water to the mixer shall be such that no leakage will occur when the valves are closed.

5.9.4 Location:

The concrete plant/mixer shall be installed at the site of the work at locations selected by the Contractor duly approved by the Consultants In-charge.

5.9.5 Arrangement:

Separate bins and compartments shall be provided for each size or classification of aggregate and port-land cement. The compartments shall be of ample size and so constructed that the materials will be separated under all working conditions. Batching equipment/arrangement shall be capable of delivering concrete within the following limits of accuracy:

<u>Material</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Cement	+ 1%
Water	+ 1%
Aggregate Smaller than 3/4"	+ 2%
Aggregate larger than 3/4"	+ 3%

5.9.6 Cooling:

Adequate cooling facilities shall be provided to ensure that the temperature of concrete when discharged from the mixers is sufficiently low to meet the temperature requirements. Cool mixing water, ice, pre-cooled aggregate, shading the stockpiles with roofing or any other arrangements may be used to accomplish the pre-cooling of the concrete. Any such approval shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility of placing concrete at temperatures at or below the specified limits.

5.9.7 Scales:

Adequate and as approved weigh and volume-batching facilities as approved by the Consultants In-charge shall be provided by the contractor for the accurate measurement and control of each of the materials entering each batch of concrete. The accuracy of the weighing equipment shall conform to the requirements of applicable standards selected by the Consultants for such equipment. The weighing equipment shall be arranged so that the concrete plant operator and Consultants can observe dials or indicators.

5.9.8 Mixing Time:

The mixing periods specified below are predicated on proper control of the speed of rotation of the mixer and of the proper introduction of the materials into the mixer. The mixing time will be increased when such increase is necessary to secure the required uniformity and consistency of the concrete. The mixing time for each batch after solid materials are in the mixer drum, provided that all the mixing water is introduced before one fourth of the mixing time has elapsed, shall be as follows:

<u>Capacity of Mixer</u>	<u>Mixing Time</u>
Up to 2 cu. yds.	1-1/2 minutes
3 cu. yds.	2 minutes

5.9.9 Testing Facilities:

The Contractor shall provide a concrete compressive test machine, a set of standard sieves and other relevant control testing equipment and a working space for the inspector and a space suitable for use in the plastic testing of concrete and moulding of concrete tests specimens. Such specimen shall be subject to approval by the Consultants In-charge. The Contractor may at his discretion install a concrete compression test machine at site. In this case certain percentage of cylinder to be fixed by the Consultants In-charge from time to time shall be got tested from an approved laboratory for counter check at the Contractor's expenses.

5.10 CONVEYING:

Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable, methods, which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients and in accordance with ACI-304-73, Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing Transporting and Placing Concrete. Any wet batch hopper through which the concrete passes shall be conical in shape. There shall be no vertical drop greater than 6 feet except where suitable equipment is provided to prevent segregation and where specifically authorized. Belt conveyors, chutes, or other similar equipment will not be permitted either for conveying concrete except where the use of such equipment is approved in writing by the Consultants In-charge. Each type or class of concrete shall be visually identified by placing a colored tag or marker on the bucket as it leaves the mixing plant so that the concrete may be positively identified and placed in the structure forms in the desired position.

5.11 PLACING:

5.11.1 General:

Concrete placing shall follow the Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and placing Concrete, ACI 304-73. No concrete shall be placed until all form-work, reinforcement, installation of parts to be embedded, bracing of forms and preparation of surface involved in the placing and the method of placement have been approved by the Consultants In-charge. Approval of the method of placement proposed will not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility under the Contract.

Before concrete is placed, all surfaces upon or against which concrete is to be placed shall be free from standing water, mud, debris or loose material. All surfaces of form and embedded material that have become encrusted with dried mortar or grout from concrete previously placed shall be cleaned of all such mortar or grout before the surrounding or adjacent concrete is placed. The surface of absorptive materials against or upon which concrete is to be placed shall be moistened thoroughly so that the moisture will not be drawn from the freshly placed concrete. Concrete shall be worked into the corners and angles of the forms and around all reinforcement and embedded items without permitting the material to its final position in the forms. The depositing of concrete shall be regulated so that the concrete may be effectively compacted with a minimum of lateral movement into horizontal layers approximately 1.5 feet in thickness. No concrete that has partially been hardened or contaminated by foreign materials shall be deposited in the structure, nor shall re-tempered concrete be used unless approved by the Consultants In-charge. The surfaces of construction joints shall be kept continuously wet for at least eighteen hours during the twenty-four hours prior to placing concrete except as otherwise directed by the Consultants In-charge. All free water shall be removed and the construction joint shall be completely surface dry prior to placement of concrete. All concrete placing equipment and methods shall be subject to approval. Concrete placement will not be permitted when in the opinion of Consultants In-charge weather conditions prevent proper placement and consolidation.

Before placing concrete, care shall be taken to determine that all embedded items are properly placed as required under the Specifications and are firmly and securely fastened in place as indicated on the Drawings, or as required. Embedded items shall be free of oil and other foreign matter such as loose coatings of rust, paint, and scale. The embedding of wood or other foreign materials in concrete is prohibited.

5.11.2 Time Interval Between Mixing & Placing:

Concrete mixed in stationary mixers and transported by non-agitating equipment shall be placed within thirty minutes after it has been mixed, unless otherwise authorized. When a truck mixer or agitator is used for transporting concrete, the concrete shall be delivered to the site of the work and discharge shall be completed within 1-1/2 hours after introduction of the cement to the aggregates. The concrete shall be placed within 20 minutes after it has been discharged. In all cases, concrete shall be placed and compacted well within the initial setting time.

5.11.3 Placing Temperature:

Placing temperatures shall conform to the requirements herein specified for thin sections, moderate sections and mass concrete. The Consultants's determination as to the type of section and applicable placing temperatures shall govern. Concrete shall be placed at temperatures as follows:

ThickThin
Sec.Sec.

o40oCMax. Temperature30 C
05oCMin. Temperature05oC

- i] THIN SECTIONS: Concrete for thin sections shall be delivered to the forms at the coolest temperature which is practicable to produce under current conditions but in no case at a temperature in excess of 32 degree centigrade except as otherwise determined by the Consultants. Sections to which this provision shall apply will be considered to be sections 2.3 feet or less in thickness.
- ii] MASS CONCRETE: Mass concrete shall have temperature of not more than 21 degree centigrade when placed. Mass concrete will be the one that is greater than 2.3 feet in thickness.

5.11.4 Lift in Concrete:

Concrete shall be installed in lifts or depths as shown on the drawings. The placement of concrete shall be carried on at such a rate and in such a manner that formation of cold joints is prevented. Slabs shall be placed in sections not exceeding 3600 sq.ft. (350 sq.m) unless otherwise authorized or directed. In walls, columns etc. lifts shall terminate such levels as will conform to structural details. Where slabs and beams are placed continuously with walls and columns, the concrete in walls and columns shall have been in place for at least three hours or for a longer period before placing concrete in the slabs and beams. The top surface of vertically formed lifts shall be generally level. The concrete in columns shall be placed in one continuous operation, unless otherwise authorized. In general, the construction joints in beams and slabs shall be located at mid span in both the directions as shown on the drawings and concrete shall be placed in the sequence indicated on the drawings or as authorized. The maximum differential in height between the various pours of the structure shall be as shown on the drawings or as directed.

5.11.5 Elapse Time between Placement of Lifts:

Except as otherwise approved on the basis of lift drawings submitted by the Contractor, a minimum of 72 hours shall elapse between the placing of successive lifts of walls and thin sections and 120 hours shall elapse between placing lifts of moderate sections and mass concrete. Thin sections and mass concrete have been defined in sub 5.11.3.

5.11.6 Time between adjacent Pours:

The time between adjacent pours shall be defined as the time elapsing from the end of the striking off of one pour to the start of placing the next pour. The minimum time elapsing between adjacent pours shall be 120 hours for mass concrete and 72 hours for all other concrete.

5.11.7 Placing Concrete through Reinforcement:

In placing concrete through reinforcement, care shall be taken that no segregation of the coarse aggregate occurs. In certain cases, like the bottom of beams and slabs, the congestion of steel near the forms may make placing difficult. In such cases, a layer of mortar of a composition compatible with the required concrete strength shall be first deposited to cover the surface to a depth of approximately 5/8".

5.11.8 Vibration of Concrete:

Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete, ACI 309-72 shall be followed for concrete consolidation. Concrete shall be compacted with mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading and tamping. In no case shall vibrators be used to transport concrete inside the forms. The vibrating equipment shall be of the internal type and shall at all times be adequate in number of units and power of each unit to properly consolidate all concrete. Form or surface vibrations shall not be used unless specifically approved. The intensity (amplitude) of vibration shall be sufficient (frequency not less than 8,000 impulses per minute) to produce satisfactory consolidation. The duration of vibration shall be limited to that necessary to produce satisfactory consolidation. Excessive surface working will not be permitted.

5.12 FORMS:

5.12.1 General:

Forms shall be true to line and grade, mortar tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent objectionable deformation under load. Where forms for continuous surfaces are placed in successive units, care shall be taken to fit the forms over the completed surfaces so as to obtain accurate alignment of the surface and to prevent leakage of mortar. Responsibility for their adequacy shall rest with the Contractor, however, the type, shape, size, quality and strength of all materials of which the forms are made shall be subjected to specific approval. Bolts and rods used for internal ties shall be so arranged, that when the forms are removed, metal will not be less than 2" (50 mm) away from any concrete surface. Whenever form ties are used, their arrangement and spacing shall be in a regular pattern, in accordance with the dimensions of the form-work panels and as instructed. Wire ties will not be permitted where the concrete surface will be exposed to weathering and where discoloration will be objectionable. Depressions resulting from removal of the form ties shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of C 5.14 "Repair of Concrete". Suitable openings as required shall be provided in the form-work for the passage of piping ducts, channels etc. All forms shall be so constructed that they can be removed without damaging the concrete. All exposed joints, edges and external corners shall be chamfered 1-1/2" (27.5mm) at 45 degrees except as otherwise shown. Internal corners shall be filleted where indicated or required. Forms to be used more than once shall be maintained in serviceable condition and shall be thoroughly cleaned before reuse.

5.12.2 Coating:

Shortly before concrete is placed, forms for exposed surfaces shall be coated with approved non-staining form oil, which shall not interfere with the set of the concrete nor be otherwise deleterious. After oiling, surplus oil on the form surfaces and any oil on the reinforcing steel or other surfaces requiring bond with the concrete shall be removed. Forms for unexposed surfaces may be thoroughly wetted, in lieu of oiling, immediately before the placing of concrete.

5.12.3 Removal:

The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that sufficient time has elapsed for the concrete to attain sufficient strength before removal of forms but no forms may be removed without prior approval. Forms shall be removed with care so as to avoid injury to concrete. Forms shall be removed as soon as practicable keeping in view the minimum time requirements, to avoid delay in water curing and to enable earliest practicable repair of surface imperfections. In order to avoid excessive stresses in the concrete that might result from swelling of the forms, wood forms for wall openings shall be loosened, as soon as this can be accomplished without damage to the concrete. Forms for the openings shall be constructed in such a manner as to be removed until the strength of the concrete is such that form removal will not result in perceptible cracking, spalling and breaking of edges of surfaces or other damage to the concrete. In general, the approximate

elapsed time before removal of forms shall be as stated below. However it should have attained a minimum of 70% of the specified work strength depending upon the type of the structure poured:

Beams and slabs	14 days
Columns and walls	36 hours
Mass concrete	24 hours

5.13 TOLERANCES FOR CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION:

Permissible surface irregularities for the various classes of concrete surface finish as specified in C 5.15 "Finishes and finishing", are defined as finishes, and are to be distinguished from tolerances as described herein. In general, the permissible construction tolerances for reinforced concrete shall conform to the requirements of the following tables, as applicable. The specific tolerances for each structure and part thereof shall be as determined. Notations on the drawings, if indicated, of specific maximum or minimum tolerances in connection with any dimension shall be considered as supplemental to the tolerances specified herein and shall control. The Contractor shall be responsible for setting and maintaining concrete forms sufficiently within the tolerance limit so as to ensure that the completed work will be within the tolerances specified herein. Concrete work that exceeds the tolerance limits specified herein shall be remedied or removed and replaced by and at the expense of the Contractor.

1. Variation from Plumb:
 - A. In the lines and surfaces of columns, piers, walls, and in rises: In any 10 feet of length.. 1/4"
Maximum for the entire length. 3/4"
 - B. For exposed corner columns, control-joint grooves, and other conspicuous lines:
In any 20 feet 1/4"
Maximum for the entire length 1/2"
2. Variation from the level or from the grades specified.
 - A. In slab soffits, ceilings, beam soffits and in rises, measured before removal of supporting shores:
In any 10 feet of length. 1/4"
In any bay or in any 20 feet of length. 3/8"
Maximum for the entire length. 3/4"
 - B. In exposed lintels, sills, parapets horizontal grooves and other conspicuous lines:
In any bay or in 20 feet of Length. 1/4"
Maximum for the entire length. 1/2"
3. Variation of the linear building lines from established position in plan and related position of columns, walls and partitions:
In any bay 1/2"
In any 20 feet length 1/4"
Maximum for the entire length 1"
4. Variation in the sizes and location of sleeves, floor openings, and wall openings... + 1/4"
5. Variation in cross-sectional dimensions of columns and

beams and in the thickness of slabs and walls.

Minus	1/4"
Plus	1/2"

6. Footings:

A. Variations in dimensions in plan:

Minus	1/2"
Plus	1/2"

B. Misplacement of eccentricity:

2 percent of the footing width in the direction of misplacement but not more than 2"

C. Thickness:

Decrease in specified thickness. 5-percent (5%)

7. Variation in steps:

A. In a flight of stairs: Rise	1/8"
Tread	1/4"

B. In consecutive steps:

Rise	1/16"
Tread	1/8"

5.14 REPAIR OF CONCRETE

5.14.1 General:

Concrete that is damaged from any cause, concrete that is honeycombed, fractured, or otherwise defective, and concrete which because of excessive surface depressions, must be excavated and built up to bring the surface to the prescribed lines; shall be removed and replaced with dry-pack, mortar, or concrete as hereinafter specified. Repair of concrete shall be performed only by skilled workmen and within 24 hours of removal of forms, the contractor shall keep the Consultants advised as to when repair of concrete will be performed unless inspection is waived in such specific case required.

5.14.2 Materials

All materials used in the repair of concrete shall conform to the applicable requirements of the Specifications herein before stated.

5.14.3 Protrusions:

Where bulges and abrupt irregularities protrude outside the specified limits on formed surfaces not to be concealed permanently, the protrusions shall be reduced by bush hammering and grinding so that the surfaces are within the specified limits.

5.14.4 Depressions:

All fillings for depressions shall be boned tightly to the surfaces of the holes and shall be sound and free from shrinkage cracks and dummy areas after the fillings have been cured and have dried. All filling in surfaces of view shall contain sufficient white port-land

cement to produce the same color as that of the adjoining concrete. Repairs shall be made with concrete filling, mortar filling, or dry-pack filling except where repairs with epoxy concrete and/or epoxy mortar are directed to be made. Concrete, mortar and dry-pack mortar filling shall each be mixed in approved proportions to produce a repair at least equivalent in strength, density and durability to the concrete in which the repair is required.

5.14.5 Concrete Filling:

Concrete filling shall be used for holes extending entirely through concrete section; for holes in which no reinforcement is encountered and which are greater than 1.1 sq.ft. and deeper than 4" (100 mm) and for holes in reinforced concrete which are greater in area than 0.55 sq.ft. and which extend beyond reinforcement.

5.14.6 Mortar Filling:

Mortar filling, placed under impact by use of a mortar gun, may be used for repairing defects on surfaces, not exposed to view where the defects are too wide for dry-pack filling and too shallow for concrete filling and no deeper than the far side of the reinforcement that is nearest the surface.

5.14.7 Dry-pack Mortar:

Dry-pack mortar fillings shall be used for filling holes having a depth nearly equal to, or greater than, the least surface dimensions; for narrow slots cut for repair of crack; for grout pipe recesses; and for ties and faster recesses as specified. Dry pack mortar shall not be used for filling holes behind reinforcement that extend completely through a concrete section. If removal of the form ties results in recesses, the recesses shall be filled with dry pack mortar provided that filling of recesses in surfaces upon or against which fill material or concrete is to be placed will be required only where the recesses are deeper than 1" (25 mm) in walls less than 1 ft. (.3 m) thick.

5.14.8 Surface Finishes of Patched Area:

The Contractor shall correct all imperfections on the concrete surfaces as necessary to produce surfaces that conform to the requirements specified for the adjacent area in C 5.15 "Finishes and Finishing". Unless otherwise approved, repair of imperfections in formed concrete shall be completed within 24 hours after removal of forms. Fins and encrustations shall be neatly removed from surfaces.

5.15 FINISHES

5.15.1 General:

Allowable deviations from plumb or level and from the alignment profile grades and dimensions shall be as shown on the drawings or as specified in C 5.13. Tolerances for Concrete Construction, are defined as tolerances and are to be distinguished from irregularities in finishes as described herein. The classes of finish and the requirements for finishing of concrete surfaces shall be as generally specified in this c and as indicated on the drawings. Only workmen who are skilled concrete finishers shall perform finishing of concrete surfaces. Concrete will be tested where necessary to determine whether surface irregularities are within the limits hereinafter specified. Surface irregularities are classified as abrupt or gradual. Offsets caused by displaced from or misplaced from sheathing or lining or form sections, or otherwise defective form number will be considered as abrupt irregularities, and will be tested by direct measurements. All other irregularities will be considered as gradual irregularities, and will be tested by use of a template, consisting of a straight edge or the equivalent thereof for curved surfaces. The finish for concrete surfaces shall be as shown on the drawings or as directed. Interior surfaces shall be sloped for drainage where shown on the drawings or directed. Surfaces which will be exposed to weather and which would normally be level, shall slopes or level surfaces is indicated on the

drawings or directed, narrow surfaces, such as tops of walls shall be sloped approximately 3/8" per foot. No grinding will be required on such formed surfaces other than that necessary for repair of surface imperfections.

5.15.2 Ordinary Finish:

Ordinary finish (OF) applies to surfaces upon or against which fill material or concrete is to be placed. If unformed, the finishing operation shall consist of sufficient leveling and screeding to produce even uniform surfaces. When formed, the surfaces require no treatment after form removal except for repair of defective concrete and filling of holes left by the removal of fasteners from the end of the tie rods as required under C 5.14 "Repair of Concrete". Correction of surface irregularities shall be required for depressions only and only for those, which exceed 1 inch when measured as described in related clause.

5.15.3 Rough Concrete Finish

Rough concrete finish (RC) applies to surfaces, which are intended to receive tiles or cement plaster as indicated on the drawings. After consolidation and leveling of concrete to the specified tolerances, the surface shall be roughened with stiff brushes or raked before final set. Where rough concrete finish is specified for wall surfaces, the same shall be obtained by use of formwork suitable to produce the required finish. Surface irregularities measured as described in relevant clause "General" shall not exceed 3/8" for floor and 2/8" for walls.

5.15.4 Ordinary Slab Finish

If allowed by the Consultant ordinary slab finish applies to floor surfaces, which are intended to receive tiles and other floor coverings, or without any coverings, as indicated. When the concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently, floating shall be performed by use of hand or power driven equipment, and shall be minimum necessary to produce a surface that is free from screed marks and is uniform in texture. Floating shall be continued until a small amount of mortar without excess water is brought to the surface so as to permit effective trowel ling. Steel trowel ling shall be started when the floated surface has hardened sufficiently to prevent excess of fine material from being drawn to the surface. Steel trowel ling shall be performed with firm pressure such as will flatten the Sandy texture of the floated surface and produce a dense uniform surface, free from blemishes and trowel marks. Surface irregularities measured as described in sub C 5.15.1 general, shall not exceed 3/8".

5.15.5 Fair Finish

All the concrete must be fair faced (FF) plaster like finish by using fresh steel formwork and shuttering and the steel moulded shuttering for beams and columns must be fabricated and used by the contractor leaving smooth surface FF. applies to the exposed formed surfaces, the appearance of which is considered by the Consultants of special importance such as overhead reservoirs, waffle slabs, Tee beams and other places shown on the drawings and the finish Schedule. Surface irregularities measured as described in related sub-clause, General, shall not exceed 6mm (1/4") for the gradual irregularities and 3mm (1/8") for abrupt irregularities, except that the abrupt irregularities will not be permitted on the construction joints. Abrupt irregularities at he construction joints, abrupt irregularities elsewhere in excess of 1/4" of an inch shall be rendered, by grinding to conform to the specified limits. Abrupt irregularities shall be ground on a level 1 to 20 ratio of height to length. Fair face means no touch afterwards.

5.16 CURING CONCRETE

5.16.1 General:

All concrete shall be cured by an approved method or combination of methods in accordance with ACI 308-71 and in this section, "Recommended Practice for Curing Concrete". The Contractor shall have all equipment and materials needed for adequate curing and protection of the concrete on hand and ready to use before actual concrete placement begins. Means shall be provided for the protection of concrete from the sun,

drying winds, and traffic until the specified curing has been completed. The curing medium and method, or the combination of mediums and methods used, shall be subject to approval in writing by the Consultants. The curing medium shall be applied so as to prevent loss of moisture from the concrete. Concrete shall be protected from heavy rains for 24 hours and direct rays of the sun for 14 days. All concrete shall be adequately protected from damage. No fire or excessive heat, including the heat resulting from the welding of any sort or reinforcing bars etc., shall be permitted near or in direct contact with concrete at any time. All galleries, conduits and other formed openings through the concrete shall be closed during the entire curing period.

5.16.2 Moist Curing:

Unless otherwise approved by the Consultants, the concrete shall be moist-cured by maintaining all surfaces continuously (not periodically) wet for at least 14 days immediately following the placing or until covered with fresh concrete. Curing water shall be removed without allowing stagnant pools of water to form on the exposed lift surface. Water for curing shall comply with the applicable requirements of relevant Clause. Surfaces of concrete, which are to be permanently exposed, shall be cleaned if a water is used which stains the surfaces during curing. Where forms of tongue-and-groove or ship-lap sheeting are used and are left in place during curing, the sheathing shall be kept, at all times, when in contact with mass concrete, steel forms shall be kept wet. Horizontal construction joints and finished horizontal surfaces cured with sand which shall be covered with a minimum uniform thickness of 50 mm (2 inch) of sand which shall be kept continuously saturated. The following exceptions to the requirements for moist curing are permitted:

- i) Horizontal construction joints may be allowed to dry for six hours immediately prior to placing of the following lift:
- ii) Moist curing of surfaces, against which back-fill is to be placed within 24 hours of concrete placement, will not be required:

5.17 PLACING REINFORCEMENT:

5.17.1 Supports:

Reinforcement, pre-stressing steel and ducts, shall be accurately placed and adequately supported before concrete is placed, and shall be secured against displacement within permitted tolerances. Welding of crossing bars shall not be permitted for assembly of reinforcement unless authorized.

5.17.2 Tolerances:

Unless otherwise specified, reinforcement, pre stressing steel, and prostrating steel ducts shall be placed within the following tolerances:

For concrete protection and for depth, d in flexural members, walls, and compression members where d is:

8" or less +1/4"

More than 8" but less than 24" +3/8"

24" or more +1/2"

but the cover shall not be reduced by more than one-third of specified cover.

For longitudinal location of bends and ends of bars: + 2" except at discontinuous ends of members where tolerance shall be + 1/2".

5.17.3 Draped Fabric:

When welded wire fabric with wire of 1/4" diameter or less is used for slab reinforcement in slabs not exceeding 10' in span, the reinforcement may be curved from a point near the top

of the slab over the support to a point near the bottom of the slab at mid span, provided such reinforcement is either continuous over, or securely anchored at, the support.

5.18 MEASUREMENT

For any item of work constructed under this section, measurement shall be made by volume. The unit of measurement shall be made on cu.ft./m. In computing the concrete quantity the dimensions used shall be the plan dimensions of the concrete with the neat lines shown on the plans except that no deduction will be made for weep holes and floor drains and no account shall be taken of chamfers, scorings, fillets of 4 cm radius or less in cross section area.

The quantity to be paid for shall be the original plan quantity, measured as provided above, except that where the plans call for an estimated quantity of miscellaneous concrete for contingent use such contingent concrete shall be measured as the actual quantity by the in-place and accepted.

No measurements for or other allowances will be made for work or material for forms/shuttering, false work, pumping, bracing, etc. The volume of all material embedded in the concrete such as structural steel, pile heads, etc. except reinforcing steel, shall be deducted in computing the volume of concrete to be paid for.

.....End of Section.....

6.1 DESCRIPTION

The work to be done under this Section shall include furnish, cut, bend, and place all steel reinforcement as indicated on the Drawings or otherwise required. All reinforcement when surrounding concrete is placed, shall be free from loose, flaky rust, and scale, and free from oil grease or other coating, which might destroy or reduce its bond with the concrete. All placing shall be in accordance with Drawings furnished or approved. The use of reinforcement for the transmission of current for welding will not be permitted. All reinforcement, including dowels, remaining exposed in the work shall be suitably protected until embedded in concrete.

6.2 CUTTING AND BENDING

Steel reinforcement may be mill or field cut and bent. All bending shall be in accordance with standard approved practice and by approved machine methods. When bending is required, it shall be performed prior to embedding the bars in the concrete. In all such cases, the bars shall be cold bend. Bending or straightening of bars partially embedded in set concrete shall not be permitted except in isolated cases where corrective action or a field change is required and is so specifically approved by the Consultants.

Reinforcement shall not be bent or straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Special care shall be taken to ensure accurate bending of reinforcement for small and thin members, particularly in respect of binders.

Bending hot at a cheery-red heat (not exceeding 840 degree centigrade) will be allowed for mild steel bars. Quenching should not cool bars bent hot.

6.3 QUALITY

Concrete reinforcement bars shall be of following quality:-

- a) Cold worked steel bars for concrete reinforcement shall conform to BS 4461:1969 embedded to date.
- b) Deformed steel bars (Tor Steel) for concrete Reinforcement shall be Grade-60 conforming to ASTM 615-80.

The Contractor shall provide labour, materials; arrange fabrication and fixing measuring and testing facilities to ascertain quality, weight or quantity, quality of steel at his own expense. No steel shall be incorporated in the work without prior approval of he Consultants incharge.

6.4 PLACING AND POSITIONING

Reinforcement shall be placed and maintained within the specified tolerance of its position shown on the drawings. Where practicable, it is recommended that the reinforcement be performed into rigid cages, spot welding being permissible for this purpose.

Where tying wires or clips are used, care should be taken to ensure that the projecting ends do not encroach into the concrete cover. Strict and constant vigilance must be exercised to ensure that the reinforcement is maintained in its correct position at all stages and for all methods of placing and compacting the concrete. Normally, spacing blocks used for this purpose shall be made of mortar comparable in strength and durability with the main concrete.

Other kinds of spacers shall be of a proved and agreed type, suitable for the conditions to which the unit will be exposed.

6.5 RELATION TO BARS TO CONSTRUCTION SURFACES

The cover of all main reinforcement shall be as specified or shown on the Drawings. The dimensions, as shown on the drawings, indicate the clear distance from the edge of the main reinforcement to the concrete surface. The concrete covering of stirrups, spacer bars, and similar secondary reinforcement may be reduced by the diameter of such bars. The actual concrete cover to all steel at any point shall not be less than the required nominal cover by more than 1/8".

The effective depth of fully or nearly fully stressed tensile reinforcement shall not be less than that given on the Drawings by an amount exceeding 5 percent of the effective depth of the section being considered or 1/4" whichever is the greater. Due regard should be paid to the reinforcement of BSS 4466.

6.6 SPLICING

Except as otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein, all splices, lengths of laps, splice locations, placement and embedment of reinforcement shall conform to the applicable requirements of American Concrete Institute 318-83, Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete. All splices and locations of laps in reinforcement shall be as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Consultants. Additional bar splices shall be provided as required, subject to approval of the Consultants. Lapped ends of bars may be placed in contact and securely wired or may be separated sufficiently to permit the embedment of the entire surface of each bar in concrete. If welded splices are proposed, welder of approved qualification and experience shall be employed after obtaining proper approval of the Consultants In-charge on proformas to be obtained from the Consultants In-charge. Sufficient number of welds shall be tested to failure in each lot to maintain a check on the quality at the cost of the Contractor.

All reinforcement shall be secured in place by use of metal or concrete supports, spacers, or ties, as approved by the Consultants In-charge. Such supports shall be of sufficient strength to maintain the reinforcement in place throughout the concreting operation. The supports shall be used in such a manner that they will not be exposed or contribute in any way to the discoloration or deterioration of the concrete. Concrete supports shall be manufactured of the same concrete mix as used in the structure to be concreted.

6.7 TOLERANCES

Following tolerances shall be observed :

6.7.1 Bars used for concrete reinforcement shall meet the following requirements for fabricating tolerances:

- | | | |
|----|---|--------------|
| a) | Sheared length | +1 in. |
| b) | Depth of truss bars | +0 - 1/2 in. |
| c) | Overall dimensions of stirrups, ties, and spirals | + 1/4 in. |
| d) | All other bends | + 1 in. |

6.7.2 Bars shall be placed to the following tolerances:

- | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| a) | Clear distance to formed surface | 1/4 in. |
| b) | Minimum spacing between bars | 1.4 in. |
| c) | Top bars in slabs and beams: | |
| i) | Members 8 in. deep or less | + 1/4 in. |

- d) ii)Members more than 8 in. but not over 2 feet deep
Crosswise of Members + 1/2 in.
Spaced evenly within 2 in.
- e) Lengthwise of Members +2 in.

6.7.3 Bars may be moved as necessary to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits or embedded items. If bars are moved more than one bar diameter, or enough to exceed the above tolerances, the resulting arrangement of bars shall be subject to approval.

6.8 EMBEDMENT ITEMS

Before placing concrete, care shall be taken to determine that all embedded items are properly placed as required under the Specifications and are firmly and securely fastened in place as indicated on the Drawings, or as required. Embedded items shall be free of oil and other foreign matter such as loose coatings of rust, paint, and scale. The embedding of wood or other foreign materials in concrete is prohibited.

6.9 MEASUREMENT

Measurement will be made of the number of tons of reinforcing steel acceptably placed on the basis of the lengths of bars installed in accordance with the approved Drawings or bar schedules or as directed, converted to weights for the size of bars lists by the use of actual weights or unit weights per linear feet as follows :

Bar Designation	Nominal Unit Weight Lbs. Per Foot.	_____
#30.376		
#40.668		
#51.043		
#61.502		
#72.044		
#82.670		
#93.400		
# 104.303		
# 115.313		
# 147.650		
# 1813.600		

- Unless otherwise specifically stated in the Bill of Quantities or herein, all items of reinforcement shall be deemed to be inclusive of, but not limited to the following :-
- Reinforcement bar bending schedule to be provided by the Contractor for approval from the consultant.
- Providing materials, attendance and costs for all sampling and testing.
- Cost of M.S. binding wire and concrete, metal or plastic chairs and spacers or hangers.
- Cleaning, cutting and bending, placing and fixing in position including binding with wire and other material and placing supports and spacers.
- All sorts of transportation involved in the process.
- All reinforcement shall be provided in lengths shown in drawings and as per Specifications. Should the CONTRACTOR provide lengths of reinforcement, which are greater than shown on the drawings, no payment for extra lengths shall be made.
- Steel to used in Overlaps, chairs, pins or any other steel quantity required for fixing , positioning and alying the steel reinforcement not be allowed to be paid to the contractor and measured or as related item of BOQs.

.....End of Section.....

7.1 DESCRIPTION

The Damp Proof Course shall be horizontal and vertical as shown on the drawings and specified in the Bill of Quantities.

7.2 HORIZONTAL7.2.1 In Walls

The horizontal D.P.C. shall consist of 2" -thick, Class-C (1:2:4) cement concrete cast in situ, applying 2-coatslayers of hot bitumen SIB (Specified Industrial Bitumen) 10/20 grade @ 20 lbs./100 Sft. each coat, including fixing of 5 mm thick fabric based 0.5 mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated bituminous sheet.

7.2.2 Under Floors

Same as in walls except bitumen layers to be laid on 1/2" - 3/4" blinding screed (1:6) to even out surface of Class-E hard core.

7.3 VERTICAL

The vertical D.P.C. shall consist of 3/4" thick 1:3 cement sand mortar with fabric based, 0.5 mm thick Aluminum foil, impregnated bituminous sheet .

7.4 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

All materials i.e. cement, sand, aggregate, water, polythene sheet, bitumen and of 5 mm thick fabric based 0.5 mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated bituminous sheet of 5 mm thick fabric based 0.5 mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated bituminous sheet conform to the specifications given in respective section.

7.5 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS(i) Horizontal DPC

The Contractor shall lay the D.P.C. only when the levels, quality of masonry work, etc. is approved.

The concrete work of D.P.C. shall conform to the relevant specifications given in this section for the execution of these items.

Horizontal D.P.C. shall extend to the full width of the wall i.e. up to the external faces. No portion of doors opening, etc. shall be left while laying D.P.C. The period of curing of concrete shall be not less than 72 hours. Every care should be taken that concrete is not left dry during this period. The work of laying Damp Proof Course shall be carried out as follows unless otherwise described in BOQ:-

- a) Placing 2"- thick layer of Class-C (1:2:4) cement concrete.
- b) Laying 2 coats of hot bitumen S.I.B. 10/20 grade @ 20 lbs. per % sq.ft. (each coat) over entire width and lengths of concrete after the concrete has been properly cured for at least 72 hours, and after the approval of Consultants In-charge.

- c) Laying of of 5 mm thick fabric based 0.5 mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated bituminous sheet over entire width and length of concrete after the concrete has been treated with 2 coats of hot bitumen.

(ii) Vertical DPC.

The Contractor shall apply the Vertical D.P.C. only when the levels, quality of masonry work, dust free surface is checked and approved by the Consultants In-charge.

The Plaster/mortar work of Vertical D.P.C. shall conform to the relevant specifications given in this section for the execution of these items.

Horizontal D.P.C. shall extend to that height/depth of the wall as specified in the drawings or directed by the Consultants In-charge i.e. for the external faces or as directed by the Consultants In-charge. No portion of doors opening, etc. shall be left while laying D.P.C. The work of laying Damp Proof Course shall be carried out as follows unless otherwise described in BOQ:-

- a) Applying 3/4"- thick layer of C/S Mortar/plaster.
- b) Laying 2 coats of hot bitumen S.I.B. 10/20 grade @ 20 lbs. per % sq.ft. (each coat) over entire specified depth/height after cleaning the surface of Brick masonry, and after the approval of Consultants In-charge.
- c) Laying of of 5 mm thick fabric based 0.5 mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated bituminous sheet over entire specified depth/height after the brick masonry has been treated with 2 coats of hot bitumen.

7.6 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement

The measurement shall be made in per sq.ft./ sq. m. by measuring length and breadth/height of actual works done (except overlaps in polythene, fabric based aluminum foiled sheet or any other material used for damp proofing) and as shown on the drawings and as directed by the Consultants.

.....End of Section.....

8.1 DESCRIPTION

The work under this Section shall include all type of brickwork in foundation, super structure; fair face brick cladding, special formed bricks/cut bricks/ Brick Jali, Facia drains manholes and elsewhere as shown on the drawings.

The brickwork wherever referred to shall be first class brickwork. Unless otherwise specified the work shall be carried out in English bond or as shown on drawings and as directed by the Consultants Incharge.

8.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise specified or directed all materials, i.e. bricks, sand, cement and water, etc. shall conform to specification given in the Section-I " Materials and in the relevant item of BOQ's.

8.2.1 Mortar

The ratio of cement (ordinary Portland Cement or Sulphate resisting cement as directed) Sand mortar to be used for brickwork shall be as specified in the BOQ and as per drawings.

8.2.2 Preparation of Mortar

Cement and sand shall be thoroughly mixed in dry state on a pacca platform or on metallic sheets or trough Water shall be added in sufficient quantity to make the mortar workable. Water shall be added in a manner so that segregation of cement does not take place. Mixing of mortar shall produce a homogenous workable mass.

Precautions

- a) Only such quantity of mortar shall be prepared as can be used before the initial setting time of cement.
- b) Any mortar, which has initially set, shall not be used.
- c) At the close of day's work the mixing troughs pans or platforms shall be thoroughly washed and cleaned.
- d) Accurately control and maintain specified proportions.

8.2.3 REINFORCING AND ANCHORS**Joint Reinforcing**

As per BOQ and advice of he Consultants In-charge.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**8.3.1 Precautions**

- a] Erect no masonry when the ambient temperature is 40 degrees centigrade or less except by permission. Build upon no frozen work and lay no masonry having a firm of frost on their surfaces.
- b) Should cuts be required in walls for the passage of conduit etc. the entire cut out shall be filled with mortar.

8.3.2 Selection of Bricks

The bricks shall be selected for face work before incorporating in the work. The brick for the face work in particular shall be of uniform size shape even colour and smooth texture. No extra payment shall be made for such selection of bricks or extra fair face work unless otherwise provided in the B.O.Q. The special formed bricks or cut bricks or brick Jali or fair face brick cladding will as per their relevant BOQ's item and as directed by the Consultants Incharge.

8.3.3 Soaking of Bricks

Before use all bricks shall be soaked in clean water in a tank for at least two hours.

8.3.4 Bond

Unless otherwise specified all bricks shall be laid in English bond with frogs upward.

8.3.5 Tools

All equipment used for mixing mortar, transporting it and for laying bricks shall be clean and free from set mortar, dirt, or other injurious foreign substances. It shall be thoroughly cleaned, at the end of each day's work.

8.3.6 Progress

Brickwork shall be carried up in a uniform manner. No portion shall be raised more than 3 feet above another at the same time. Temporary spaces left during construction shall be stepped and not toothed. Straight edges supplied to brick layer shall have courses marked on them with saw cut or measuring rod shall be provided and layer of courses shall be checked all over the building from time to time so as to help all courses level.

8.3.7 Fixtures

Holdfasts and similar fixtures shall be built in with in surrounding brickwork in their correct position in specified mortar. They shall be built in as the work progresses and not inserted later on into space left for them.

8.3.8 Laying of Bricks

Each brick shall be set with both bed and vertical joints properly filled with mortar and thoroughly bedded. Thickness of joints shall not be less than 1/4" (6 mm) and shall not more than 1/2" (12 mm). The height of 4 courses and 3 joints as laid shall not exceed 1" (25 mm) in height of 4 bricks piled dry one upon the other.

No half bricks or bats shall be used except where necessary to complete the bends etc. At corners alternate Courses of bricks shall be laid header-wise and stretcher-wise, so as to bind the two walls together. All brickwork shall be truly plumbed and each set of four brick courses shall be checked with plumbed and straight edges. The joints of brickwork, which is to be pointed or plastered, shall be raked out to a depth of half an inch (12 mm). The raking shall be done before the mortar sets each day. All anchors, ties and reinforcing shall be placed where required. Unless otherwise specified or shown on drawings metal ties in cavity walls/brick facing shall be spaced in a staggered manner with a minimum spacing of 3 feet horizontally and 18 inches vertically.

8.3.9 Anchors

Install reinforcing bars anchors projecting into the masonry a minimum of 6" and into the facing brick a minimum of 3" bars during the construction at 18" centres vertically and 36" horizontally.

8.4 BRICK WORK IN ARCHES

All the bricks used in arches must be selected carefully. The joints of all the bricks in each course shall be laid radially and bricks shall be cut to ensure uniformity in the width of the joints.

8.4.1 Workmanship

Arches shall be constructed true to radius on rigid centering with 1/8" variation permitted.

The centering shall be accurately constructed of wood preferably, or metal, depending on the radius of the arch. However, if masonry centering is used, the top shall be covered with building paper to permit masonry to move as the mortar shrinks.

8.4.2 Method of Construction

Arches shall be constructed in segments day by day as required by construction drawings. Brickwork adjoining the arches shall be built level with the arch construction, so that the arch is not under load at any stage of construction.

Where arches are reinforced, the grout shall be poured in stages as each segment is built. Grout must be kept clean of loose mortar, and of mortar projections at all times.

The construction of inverted arches if required shall require special effort to ensure that the stretcher bricks are cut to a true radius in order to provide a proper bed for the arch. The following procedure may be followed: -

- a) Erect a wood frame, flush with the outer face of a wall, upon which the radius centre may be marked.
- b) Nail a radius rod to this point, which has been marked as extrados and intrados of the arch with allowance for 1/2" mortar joints.
- c) As the work progresses up, the bricks intersecting the line of the extrados should be laid temporarily in position, marked and accurately cut to fit the radius.
- d) After laying about eight courses of brick in this manner the arch itself may be started using the radius rod to check the real points and the curve.

8.4.3 Cut Brick Work

Bricks shall be cut dressed or grooved as required or shown on the drawings. No extra payment shall be made for such work.

8.4.4 Bed Plates of Concrete

Bedplates of cement concrete Class-C shall be provided under each beam or joints. They shall conform to the dimensions given in the drawings. The payments of bedplates will be made as per relevant BOQ item of cement concrete Class-C.

8.5 CURING

The brickwork laid in cement mortar shall be water cured by keeping it wet for at least 10 days.

8.6 PROTECTION

All brickwork shall be protected during construction from the effect of rain and frost or any natural forces. The Contractor at his own cost without any extra payment whatsoever shall make if the work already carried out gets damaged well.

8.7 SCAFFOLDING

Necessary and suitable scaffolding shall be provided to facilitate Construction of brick wall in superstructure. Scaffolding shall be sound and strong with supports and member sufficiently strong so as to withstand all loads likely to come upon them.

8.8 MEASUREMENT

Measurement and payment for brickwork will be made to the neat lines of the structures as shown on the Drawings or as modified for the appropriate items for which such brick work is incorporated. Deductions will be made for all openings for doors, windows, ventilators, gates etc.

.....End of Section.....

9.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered under this Section of specifications consists of furnishing all labour materials and equipments and performing all operations in connection with the carrying out of the work of P.C.C. flooring, including all related items such as wearing surfaces, bases skirting etc., in strict accordance with the requirements of Drawings and schedule of floor finish and subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

9.2 GENERAL

The Contractor shall strictly follow and adhere to written instructions as mentioned on drawings and specifications. Floor finishes shall be laid true to the line and level. Any work covered under this section of the specifications, not conforming to the requirements of the specified quality and workmanship will be rejected and the Contractor shall be required to remove and replace such work as directed at his own cost.

9.3 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

9.3.1 Cement sand coarse aggregate shall conform to the specification given in Section-I " Materials ".

9.3.2 Division Strips:

Division strips shall be 1-1/2" deep x 5mm thick plate glass or as specified, embedded and fixed with cement mortar in base concrete to a required depth, level, plumb, line, angle, panel, shape to meet the requirements.

9.3.3 BASE

The base shall be either dry brick ballast and sand or lean concrete Class-E or as specified in BOQ item and as shown on the drawings.

9.4 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**9.4.1 Preparation of Base****Floor**

The surface of the base concrete shall be brushed with a stiff broom just before it hardens to remove all laitance and loose aggregate and at the same time to roughen the surface to improve the bond. The hardened base shall be thoroughly cleaned, wetted preferably over night, the surplus water removed and a grout of cement and water brushed into the surface just ahead of the application of the topping.

Dado/Skirting

The plaster on the portion of the wall to be provided with skirting or dado shall be left in a rough state by brooming or by using wire brushes of approved type so as to provide a bond between this base plaster and the dado or skirting. The surface of the wall shall be cleaned of all foreign matter and shall be thoroughly wetted to control the suction. Only so much mix shall be mixed with water that could be utilized within 30 minutes. This mix of cement sand shall be applied to the wall and trowelled hard to a smooth surface, proper in line both vertical and horizontal. Finishing for the cement sand skirting shall conform to specifications for plaster work " Section 16 ".

9.4.2 Panels

Before laying the cement concrete flooring, the surface of the base shall be divided into panels of required sizes as shown on drawings. Panels shall be made of glass screeds or as specified. The top of the screed shall conform to the specified level of the finished floor surface.

9.4.3 Mixing and Placing

Mixing and placing of concrete shall be in accordance with specification given under heading " Concrete Work"

Concrete may be conveyed in any suitable manner from the place of mixing provided there is no segregation or loss of any ingredients, and provided it is placed in its final position before initial setting takes place, that is within 30 minutes of addition of water to the mix.

The concrete will be laid in a manner so as not to cause the aggregate to separate from the mortar. The concrete shall be rammed and thoroughly consolidated until the mortar creams upto the surface.

The concrete will be laid in alternate panels, each panel not exceeding the area, as directed. Dividing Strips of glass as specified shall be provided wherever shown on drawings.

FINISHING

Immediately after consolidation, the surface shall be leveled with a wooden trowel.

- 9.5 Excessive trowelling in the early stage shall be avoided. The surface shall be tested with a straight edge to detect undulations, which, if found, shall be eliminated. The finer stuff in the concrete, which has come to the surface with the stroking, shall be quickly but carefully smoothed with the steel trowel. When the concrete has hardened sufficiently, trowelling shall be done with steel trowel. No dry cement or a mixture of dry cement with sand shall be sprinkled on the surface for hardening the surface.
- a]Concrete Floor (Smooth) with Topping

Colour topping shall consist of a pigment which shall be added to cement on trial basis till the required shade is obtained. Thickness of the colour topping shall be 1/8" thick.

An approved sample specimen of the topping of required shade shall be available at the site before proceeding with the entire work.

After approval of the trial specimen adequate quantity of the mixture of pigment and cement shall be prepared for sufficient work to avoid any variation in shade. After wooden trowelling of the base, topping shall be applied to the specified thickness and spread out evenly by a wooden float, after waiting for a few minutes to bring it to a little drier stage, steel trowelling shall be applied with pressure till a smooth finish is achieved.

b] Concrete Floor (Roughened)

After the floor surface has been leveled with a wooden trowel, and the concrete has hardened sufficiently it shall be roughened with expanded metal mesh, wire brush or a broom. A sheet of expanded metal mesh shall be pressed evenly on the concrete surface to achieve the required pattern. Rough surface using wire brush or broom shall be achieved by stroking the green concrete surface with smooth and even strokes as per the required pattern.

9.6 CURING

Curing shall be done as per specifications given under section "Portland Cement Concrete".

9.7 MEASUREMENT

The measurement for Cement Concrete floor shall be made in Sq.M/Sq.Ft. of the actual surfaces completed and approved. Cement sand skirting shall be measured in Lin.Ft./M.

.....End of Section.....

10.1 DESCRIPTION

The work included under this section shall comprise of providing and fixing marble tiles in floor at locations shown on the drawings. Unless otherwise specified all marble tile work shall be in conformity with the latest British Standard Code of Practice for this trade.

10.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

10.2.1 Marble: shall be compact, dense, metamorphic rock of lime stone origin from quarries in Pakistan. It shall have specific gravity of about 2.7 and density of 170 lbs. per Cft. It must be evenly grained with sugar like appearance when broken.

10.2.2 Size & Thickness

Generally marble tile shall be of size specified by the design consultant.

The type of marble has been indicated on the drawings and shall be as called for in the BOQ.

10.2.3 Mortar

a] The ratio of cement sand mortar for laying and embedding marble tile work shall be (1:3) or as given in the relevant item of BOQ and shall be of specified thickness as shown on drawings or directed by the Consultants In-charge.

b] Dry Bond Mortar

Dry Bond Floor wall thin set mortar shall be as manufactured by the approved manufacturer. The ratio of dry bond mortar shall be as per the manufacturers directions and as directed by the Consultants In-charge.

10.2.4 Portland cement

Portland Cement shall conform to B.S. # 12 and shall be that manufactured in Pakistan conforming to the specifications set-forth in Section-I " Materials ".

10.2.5 Aggregate: Fine aggregate shall conform to the specifications set-forth in Section-I " Materials ".

10.2.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS10.3.1 Samples and Tests

The Contractor shall produce samples of marble tiles to be used for this item of work for selection, testing and approval. The samples shall be in finished sizes and shapes and adequate in number for testing in the laboratory as and when ordered. The tests for marble shall be as per B. S. or ASTM Standards for the determination of :

Weight %age Absorption	ASTM	C-97-47
Modulus of Rupture	ASTM	C-99
Compressive Strength	ASTM	C-170
Resistance to Abrasion	ASTM	C-241-51
Flexural Strength	ASTM	C-880-78

The Contractor may also be required to produce samples of finished item of marble work fixed in position before he is allowed to proceed with the work on a particular item.

10.3.2 Workmanship

The Contractor shall employ skilled and trained marble workers for doing this job. He may be allowed to employ an approved specialist Sub-Contractor for this item of work. The surface over which the marble tiles are required to be fixed will be clean of all dirt and dust and should be properly hacked so that the mortar sticks well to the surface. The edge of the marble tiles shall be dressed true and square by rubbing them with carborundum stone or any other approved means and the same will be fixed in position.

The marble tiles on wall shall be laid in 3/8" thick dry bond mortar over a 3/4" layer of cement sand mortar (1:3) as shown on the drawings. Marble tile shall be allowed to season for at least three days during which it shall be kept moist.

Tight joints for marble, work should not exceed 1/8" and should be filled with white or coloured cement mortar as specified on drawings to match the marble.

Due allowance shall be made for movement of the structure and backing by including construction and expansion joints in the marble work. These shall be properly filled with approved mastic compound. Expansion joints shall be formed to coincide with the expansion joints in the building.

10.3.3 Final Finish

The Contractor shall make suitable arrangement for giving final finish to the marble tile works such as cleaning, washing and polishing as specified.

The marble shall be polish finished to a glossy surface that will reflect light to emphasize the colour and marking, produced by a buffer with putty powder applied to a honed surface. All finished surfaces shall be of uniform texture, colour and appearance and shall be within the sample approved. Allowance shall be made for exerting of all necessary controls, batching or other methods to ensure uniformity in quality of stone within acceptable limits.

10.3.4 Protection and Maintenance

The Contractor against any damage thereof shall protect the completed works or parts. The works shall be handed over in perfect condition. If any damage is incurred then the Contractor shall remove and/or replace the same at no additional costs. The Contractor shall exercise all care to protect the works executed by other trades and not covered by his Contract. Any damage to these shall be made good and the works restored at no additional cost.

10.4 MEASUREMENT

The marble tile work under this Section shall be measured and paid for as quoted against the respective item of work in the Bill of Quantities. Measurement shall be made in sq.ft/m of the actual surfaces completed and approved.

.....End of Section.....

11.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered under this section comprises of providing and laying best quality local made glazed/matt Granit/Porcelain/ceramic tiles of approved size and pattern wherever required or shown on the drawings or mentioned in the Bill of Quantities.

11.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

Except as otherwise specified the following British Standards and Code of Practice shall be applicable to materials and fixing methods for ceramic tile work:-

- a] British Standard 1281:1966 " Glazed Ceramic Tiles and Tile. Fittings for internal wall ".
- b] British Standard C.P. 212: for fixing methods and workmanship.

11.2.1 Joint Filling

Joint Filler shall be white Portland Cement grout which shall bond to dry tile, shall be non-shrinking, stain resistant, permanent in colour, and shall not inhabit fungus and bacterial growth. It shall be odorless and non-toxic, of smooth consistency for easy preparation and neat, rapid installation, and shall contain non- metallic material. Grout shall be water resistant and shall not wash out under water.

11.2.2 Adhesives

Adhesives for ceramic tiling as specified in the British Code of Practice C.P. 212 or Dry Bond Floor and wall thin set mortar as manufactured by Shabbir Tile and Ceramics Limited or equivalent approved.

11.2.3 Samples and Tests

The samples shall be furnished in sizes and colours and adequate in number for testing in an approved laboratory.

11.4 WORKING DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall prepare working drawings on the basis of working drawings for all the ceramic tile work to be carried out. These drawings will show clearly the sizes, method of fixing, jointing and the anchorage to be used in the process and the Contractor shall get approval in writing well in time before the actual start of the work.

11.5 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- a] In Cement Sand Mortar

Surfaces to receive the ceramic tiling shall be clean and free of dirt, dust, oil, grease or other objectionable matter. Setting beds and tile shall be installed with their respective surfaces to true planes, level or pitched to off-sets as required by the drawings, so that the surface of the completed tiling work will be at the elevations and grades shown. Re-tempering of mortar will not be permitted. Tiles shall be laid out from the centre lines of each space outward and adjustments made along walls, partitions and borders, if any, so as to symmetries the pattern with a minimum of cut tiles.

Joint between tiles shall be of uniform width and the same as the tile installed. Fractional changes in dimensions without varying the uniformity of joint widths

shall be permitted. Tile shall be cut with a suitable cutting tool and rough edges shall be rubbed smooth. Cut-tile misfits shall be laid to the straight edges. Straight edges shall be accurately set to the lines established and reset at suitable intervals to keep the joints parallel over the entire area.

Over the existing bed a topping of 1-1/2" thick PCC 1:2:4 shall be laid. Scratch coats for application as foundation coats shall be not less than 5/8" thick and shall be composed by volume of 1 part Grey Portland Cement to 3 parts dry sand, mixed with the minimum amount of water necessary to produce a workable mass. Mortar for scratch coats shall be used within one hour after mixing and re-tempering will not be permitted. Scratch coats shall be applied in sufficient quantity and with sufficient pressure to cover the entire area and to form good keys, shall be deeply scoured or scratched and cross-scratched, shall be protected and kept moist during the curing period. Scratch coats shall be thoroughly damp-cured, and an interval of not less than 24 nor more than 48 hours shall be permitted between application of scratch coats and application of float coats.

Float coats shall be composed by volume of 1 part Grey Portland cement to 2 parts dry sand, mixed with a minimum amount of water necessary to produce a workable mass. Float coats shall be applied in sufficient quantity to entire area and to form a good key, shall be brought out flush with the temporary screeds or guide strips so placed as to give a true even surface at the proper distance from the finish suitable for reception of tiles.

Joints shall be straight, level perpendicular and of even width throughout. Vertical joints shall be maintained plumb for the entire height of the tile work. Each tile shall be brought to true level and plane by uniformly applied pressure under a straight edge or rubber faced block. Tiles that are out of true plane or misplaced shall be removed and reset. Damaged or defective tile shall be replaced. The tile shall be installed as follows:-

Wall tile shall be set by troweling a skim coat of neat Portland Cement on the float coat or by applying a skim coat to the back of each tile unit and immediately floating the tile into place. After tile has set remove mortar using a minimum of water. Replace damage tiles.

After the tiles have been thoroughly set, joints shall be grouted full with a plastic mix of neat, white cement immediately after a suitable area of tile has been set. The joints shall be struck flush and excess mortar shall be cut off and wiped from the mortar joints after grout has been cleaned from the surface shall be roughened at once and filled flush with the tile edge, before the mortar begins to harden. Tile skirting and coves shall be solidly backed with mortar.

b] In Thin Set Mortar

Tiles laid in Thin Set Mortar shall be applied as per details shown on drawings and shall consist of a P.C.C. base of specified thickness. Tiles shall be set by troweling a skin coat of Dry Bond Mortar on the base coat and combed with a notched edge of trowel. Back butter each tile unit to ensure 100% mortar coverage and float the tile into place, tapping the tile to ensure maximum bond strength. All other installation requirements shall be as per specifications mentioned above.

11.6 MEASUREMENT

The measurement shall be made in Sq.Ft./Sq. M. of the actual surfaces completed and approved.

.....End of Section

12.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered under this section of Specifications consists of furnishing all labour and materials and performing all operations in connection with installation of all wood work, mill work, construction, assembly and surface finish treatment, building in of all cabinet type of items, complete in every respect, including all related items, supports etc. of wood or metal and incidentals, associated wood work appurtenances, the application of all 'Hardware' in connection with finished wood work, in strict accordance with requirements of Drawings, as specified herein subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. The work under this section shall further conform to the requirements of the British Standard Codes of Practice, e.g. Cp. 151:Part 11:1957, CP.112.100: 1952 and all the British Standards relied therein and/or bearing relevance to this item of work.

12.2 MATERIALS12.2.1 Timber

Materials for the work included in this section shall conform to the following:

i) General Characteristics

The timber shall be in accordance with the requirements of BS:1186 'Quantity of Timber and Workman ship in Joinery', Part 1, 'Quality of Timber'.

First quality timber shall be from the heart of a sound tree, the sap wood being entirely removed, the wood being uniform in substance, straight in fiber, free from large or dead knots, flaws, shakes or blemishes of any kind. The colour of good timber shall be uniform through out and among coloured timbers; darkness of colour is an apparent indication of strength and durability.

For first quality teak wood, the size of the knot shall not be more than 1/2" and there should not be more than one knot in every 9 Sft. of timber.

For first quality deodar wood, the size of the knot shall not be more than 1" and there shall not be more than one knot in every 4 Sft. of timber.

ii) Seasoning of Timber

Timber shall be properly seasoned. It shall be kiln or air dried to reduce the moisture content to a minimum of 20% of its natural weight.

The methods of seasoning timber are as follows:

a) Air Seasoning

This consists of sawing the logs into planks or rectangular sections of convenient size for use and stacking them in such a way that air can circulate around the wood, preferably in open sided sheds. The moisture contents will be reduced to about 15%. The time depends on the type of wood, its thickness and the weather. Generally, soft wood takes 2 to 3 months and hard wood about 8 to 12 months for every inch thickness.

b) Kiln Seasoning

This process consists of drying the wood in a kiln. The process consists of fanning a blend of warm dry air and warm moist air over the wood at a controlled humidity. Kiln drying is preferable for internal joinery and furniture as air seasoning does not

reduce the moisture contents sufficiently to ensure a stable equilibrium. Time taken to kiln-dry hard woods varies from a few days in the case of thinner boards upto 3 to 4 weeks for 3 inch planks.

iii) Preservation of Timber

Preservatives may be applied in a variety of ways including pressure impregnation, hot and cold open-tank treatment, sleeping, dipping, brushing and spraying depending upon the use of timber and class of the preservative treatment according to the British Standard Code of Practice CP:98:1964. Local proprietary products of chemical wood preservatives under the label of "WOOD GUARD" or equivalent shall be used along-with their implied methods of use etc.

iv) Timber Quality

The requirements set forth in BS: 1186, Part 1, shall serve as a general guide in selecting timber including plywood of suitable quality.

v) Adhesives

For joiners work animal glues complying with BS: 745, 'Animal Glues for Wood' casein glues complying with BS:745, 'Cold Setting Casein Glue for Wood', or synthetic resin adhesive complying with BS:1204, 'Cold Setting Synthetic Resin Adhesives for Construction Work in Wood' shall be used. For flush doors and other forms of construction that rely mainly upon the adhesive, and particularly where exposure conditions are severe and prolonged dampness is likely to occur, one of the more moisture resistant shall be employed, the choice depending upon the severity of the conditions to which the work will be exposed.

vi) Nails and Screws

For joiners work, wire nails oval, chequered head, lost head round or panel-pins complying, with BS: 1202, 'Wire Nails and Cut Nails for Building Purposes' or wood screws in accordance with BS: 1210 shall be used. The gauge of nail or screw used shall be suited to the woods being fixed and to which a fixing is being made, and the length shall be such as will give a sufficiently strong and secure fixing. CP: 112. 'The Structural Use of Timber in Buildings' shall be followed which gives relation ship between gauge, amount of penetration and strength. All nails and screws used with reactive timber (becoming stained and disfigured by reaction with ferrous metals) shall be of non-ferrous metals or shall be protected in some manner before use if the wood work is likely to be subjected to moist conditions, e.g. external doors.

12.3 Ply Wood

BS: 565:1963 Section 5, 'Glossary of Terms Applicable to Ply Wood', defines plywood as 'an assembled product made up of plies and adhesives, the chief characteristic being the crossed plies which distribute the longitudinal wood strength'. The term ply wood in general sense includes similar products such as laminated board, block board and batten board. BS:1455:1963 shall be used for acceptable standards of ply wood.

i) Three Ply and Multiple Ply Wood

Three-ply construction includes a 'face' a 'back' and a core or inner ply. Multiply includes a face, a back and a core of three or more inner plies. With very few exceptions the grain of each veneer in the core runs at right angles to that of the veneers on either side of it.

The construction of plywood may be balanced with an odd number of veneers arranged symmetrically or unbalanced. The tendency of the finished board to distort is reduced by adopting a balanced construction.

The construction may vary for a given panel thickness by the inclusion of veneers of various thickness. This will affect the strength properties.

Ply wood according to BS: 1455:1963 is classified into two main types, viz interior and resin bonded.

Interior type ply wood is suitable for most interior work including flush doors, door panels wall paneling, balustrades, sub-flooring, kitchen fittings, and any location where resistance to moisture is not required. Adhesive used include casein, Soya, blood albumen and animal glues as well as synthetic resin extended with other substances.

Synthetic resin bonded ply wood while being suitable for the same purpose as interior type, has a much greater resistance to moisture. The more resistant types are suitable for external flush doors and door panels, wall sheathing, shop front fascias, sign boards, shuttering and form work for concrete and for any purpose where it may be exposed to moisture. Adhesives used include urea, melamine phenol and resorcinol formaldehyde (arranged in order of increasing moisture resistance).

The CONTRACTOR shall procure ply wood according to various grades specified in BS:1455:1963 "Ply Wood Manufactured from Tropical Hard Woods" and are briefly given as under for guidance.

Grade 1 Veneer: Shall be of one or two pieces of firm smoothly cut veneer. When of two pieces, the joint shall be approximately at the centre of the board. The veneers shall be free from knots, worm and beetle holes, splits, dots, glue-stains, filling or inlaying of any kind or other defects. No end joints are permissible.

Grade 11 Veneer: Shall present a solid surface free from open defects. Veneers, when jointed need not necessarily be matched for colour or be of equal width. A few sound knots are permitted with occasional minor discoloration and slight glue stains, isolated pinholes not along the plane of the veneer. Occasional splits not wider than 1/32 inch and not longer than 1/10 of the length of the panel or slightly opened joints may be filled with suitable filler. No end joints are permissible.

Grade 111 Veneer: May include wood defects including work holes which are excluded from Grade 1 and 11 above in number and sized which will not impair the serviceability of the ply wood. It may also include manufacturing defects such as rough cutting, overlaps, gaps or splits provided these do not affect the use of the ply wood. No end joints are permitted.

The uses, for which ply wood made with the grades defined above are considered useful, are outlined hereunder:

Grade 1 For use in its natural state.

Grade 11 For use where subsequent painting and / or veneering is intended.

Grade 111 For use where it is not normally visible.

Under the Specifications where combinations of above grade are required, these

combined grades may range from 1/11, 11/11 and 11/111, as additional grades of these Specifications.

ii) Laminated Board

This is built-up board, with narrow strip 3 to 7 mm wide, faced both sides with either one or two veneers from 1.2 mm to 3.7 mm thick. Where single or double face veneers are used, the grain usually runs at right angles to the grain of the core strip. This type of board when available varies between 1/2 inch to 1 inch and is an ideal base for the highest class of veneered wood. For detailed Specifications, BS:3444:1961, 'Block Board and Laminated Board' shall be used.

iii) Block Board

This board is of similar construction to laminated board but core is built-up of blocks upto 1 inch wide. It is used as a base for veneering and for painted work but is considered slightly inferior to laminated board for the former use. The range of size and thick-nesses in which it is manufactured are similar to those of laminated board. For detailed Specifications BS:3444:1961, 'Block Board and Laminated Board' shall be used.

iv) Fabrication

Ply wood can be worked by all normal wood working tools, both hand and machine and can be fixed by panel pins, screws, rivets, gluing, grooving, into framing, tonguing and grooving and by metal tooth plate or split ring connectors. For exterior work, galvanized and copper nails and also water-proof adhesives shall be used.

12.4 Boards

The proprietary boards are known as fibre building boards and chip boards or particle boards. The fibre boards include hard boards insulation boards and straw boards. These boards follow the description in the following order:

i) Fibre Building Boards

Fibre building boards form the largest category with the number of different types as detailed hereunder:

a) Hard Board

Density from 30 to 50 lbs per cft. There are three main sub-divisions, being medium (30-50) lbs per cft.) standard medium (50 lbs per cft.) tempered hard board/standard hard board treated to increase hardness and resistance to water.

b) Insulation Board

Maximum density 25 lbs per cft. minimum thickness 7/16 inch, maximum thermal conductivity (K) 0.45. They have five sub-divisions, viz homogeneous, laminated bitumen bonded, bitumen impregnated, acoustic (of low density and specially designed often with perforated surface to increase sound absorption). These boards have good qualities of thermal insulation and sound absorption and are of qualities of thermal insulation and sound absorption and are recommended accordingly.

c) Straw Boards

These are compressed straw slabs, consisting of straw formed into slabs 2 inches thick by heat and pressure and with proprietary paper glued to the sides. Edges too are bound with paper. The slabs are fairly stiff and have thermal conductivity (K) of 0.6.

ii) Wood - Chip Board (Particle Board)

Chip boards are made from wood particles in the form of chips or shavings of a controlled size combined with a thermosetting synthetic resin glue binder and formed into panels under the influence of mechanical pressure and heat. The process of adhesion is controlled resulting in a variety of boards with different, but predictable physical proper ties. Chip board lends itself well to uses such as sheathing, flooring and sub-flooring, wall

paneling, partitions, shelves, furniture and veneered boards, core stock. It is little affected dimensionally by changes in atmospheric humidity, but in wet conditions it has a limited resistance to moisture.

The mechanical strength properties are good for high density boards. In the density range 30.55 lbs/cft typical value of the modulus of rupture lies between 1500 to 3000 lbs/sq. inch. An average value for the modulus of elasticity is 300,000 lbs/sq. inch.

The surface finish of standard boards is comparatively rough and to support a good quality paint or varnish finish requires sanding and filling. Special grade of the board are prepared for painting which have a paper surface permanently bonded to the board during manufacture.

Particle boards are made in grades of high, medium and low density but the bulk production has been of medium density mainly in thickness of 1/2" and 3/4". These Specifications rely on BS:2504:1963, 'Medium Density Resin Bonded Wood Chip Board' for quality of the board and requirements for density, strength and other properties. The density range of this board is from 30 lbs/cft to 50 lbs cft and thermal conductivity is of the order of 0.7 to 1.0 B.T.U. in/ft. 2/h °F, BS:18111961 will be relied upon for testing of the wood chip board.

12.5 CARPENTRY WORK

12.5.1 General

All work specified in the Bill of Quantities and shown on working Drawings and details is to be carried out in proper manner. The CONTRACTOR has to provide all loose planks, battens, trestles and ladders and to construct all scaffolding necessary for the proper execution of the work and to remove the same on completion.

12.5.2 Preservative Treatment

Where preservative treatment is specified, the timber is to be of the correct moisture content and free from surface moisture and dirt. In general, all portions of timber built into or against or close to masonry or concrete, and all junctions or rafters, purlins, framing scribe pieces and wall plates etc. shall be given two coats of hot solignum, creosote or other wood preservative or as approved. Preservative material shall be applied in strict accordance with recommendations of the preservative manufacturer and shall be given to all wood work which comes in contact with or built into any wall, floor, ceiling or any other structure. All rough wood work which is not the finished and exposed wood work whether abutting any structure or not shall be given a preservative treatment. No extra payment shall be made for such coating and will be considered inclusive in the rate of the respective item quoted by the Contract. Treatment is to be carried out after all cutting and shaping is completed and care is to be taken to avoid damage. A liberal application of preservatives is to be made to cut or damaged surface, CP 112:100:1952, 'Preservative Treatment for Timber used in Buildings' shall be relied upon regarding preservatives and methods in relation to uses of timber.

12.5.3 Moisture Content

The timber prior to preservative treatment is to be properly seasoned. Timber fit for carpentry is considered seasoned when it loses 1/5 of its weight and fit for joinery when about 1/3 of its weight has been lost after felling.

12.5.4 Workmanship and Construction

'Unwrought' timber shall be 'left from the saw', and shall be full to the dimensions stated except that occasional slight variation in sawing is permissible.

All framing shall be jointed as specified and/or as determined as most appropriate in the

circumstances. The joints shall be as per standard practice depicted through architectural details and constructed so that load and stresses to which they will be subjected are properly transmitted.

Unless otherwise stated all joints shall be secured with a suitable type and sufficient number of nails. A butt joint shall, wherever possible, be secured with nails driven from the far side of the flanking member, if any. The joining surfaces of all connections exposed to the weather shall be thickly primed except where adhesives are specified. Where joints are designed in critical relation to loads, the size, spacing, type, positioning and number of nails, wood screws, bolts, the CONTRACTOR true to design details shall provide washers and timber connectors.

12.5.5 Procedure

The operations shall be planned and coordinated keeping in view the requirements and convenience of all tradesman concerned in the work.

The CONTRACTOR shall order materials for sizes and quantities as required to complete the job as per working Drawings and details. All work is to be set out and constructed to the dimensions given and as described on the Drawings and details.

12.5.6 Protection of Materials

All materials and assembled units shall be protected from the weather and stored in such a way as to prevent attack by fungus, decay and/or insect.

12.5.7 Inspection

Facilities shall be provided to inspect all work in progress in the work shops and on Site. All work under this section should be first Approved before being fixed in the building.

12.6 JOINERY WORK

12.6.1 General

All work specified in the Bill of Quantities and shown on working Drawings and details shall be carried out in proper manner. The CONTRACTOR shall manufacture, deliver to Site and fix in place all joinery including supply and fixing of metal, straps, lugs and dowels, priming, preservatives, polishing and all hardware specified and/or shown on the Drawings. Except where special finish is specified the joinery work shall be cleaned and scrubbed. The CONTRACTOR shall leave whole of his work in good order.

12.6.2 Preservative Treatment

Same as in C as above 14.5.2

12.6.3 Moisture Contents

Same as in C as above 14.5.3

12.6.4 Priming

Where priming is specified, the timber shall be coated with a thick mixture of red or white lead and linseed oil and priming shall comply with BS:2521:1954. The CONTRACTOR shall provide for priming and touching up primer where necessary during the progress of work.

Aluminum base primers may be used when timber is particularly resinous. Where synthetic paints are used, Manufacturers must be consulted on the type of primer.

12.6.5 Workmanship and Construction

All "Wrought" timber is to be swan, planed, drilled or otherwise machined or worked to the

correct sizes and shapes shown on the drawings and/or specified.

The arrangement of jointing and fixing of all joinery works shall be such that shrinkage in any part and in any direction shall not impair the strength and appearance of the finished work. Reasonable tolerance shall be provided at all connections between joinery works and the building carcass, whether of masonry or R.C.C. frame construction, so that any irregularities, settlements or other movements shall be adequately compensated.

The joiner shall perform all necessary mortising, tenoning, grooving, matching, tonguing, rebating and all other works necessary for correct jointing. He shall also provide all metal plates, screws, nails and other fixings that may be necessary for the proper execution of the joinery works specified. The joiner shall also carry out all works necessary for the proper construction of all framings, linings, hold-fasts and other contrivances as per architectural details for their adequate support and fixing in the building.

Loose joints are to be made where provision is required to be made for shrinkage or other movements acting in the direction other than that of the stresses because of loading. Glued joints are to be used where provision need not be made for shrinkage or other movements in the connection, and where sealed joints are required. All glued joints shall be cross-tongued or otherwise reinforced. All nails, springs etc. shall be punched and puttied. All cutting edges of tools shall be sharp to avoid burnishing.

All wood work, as far as practicable, shall be assembled in shop, finished and prime coated before delivery for fixing. In addition to machine sanding, all woodwork shall be smoothed by hand using "00" sand paper to obtain the required smooth surface, free from machine and tool marks, abrasions, raised grains and other undesirable defects. All wood work shall be fitted to plaster and other finished work in a careful manner so as not to injure these surfaces. Where plaster or other work is damaged or disturbed, it shall be restored to its original state by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost.

All wood work shall be neatly finished to the exact dimensions specified. All nails and screws shall be of approved type. Hammer shall not be used for driving in or starting in the screws. All screws shall be dipped in oil before they are inserted in the wood. The heads of nails or screws shall be sunk and puttied or dealt with as directed.

The CONTRACTOR shall give at least 7 days notice in writing before any timber is to be covered in the ground or in walls or otherwise.

12.7 DOORS

12.7.1 Door Frames

Door Frames shall be fabricated of first class Deodar wood if specified according to design, sizes and sections shown in the Drawings. The wood shall be smoothly planed and all the joinery shall be perfect and strong.

The frames shall be secured to masonry or concrete with M.S. hold-fasts 9" to 3" long of type approved. These hold-fasts shall be screwed and not nailed to the frames. The hold-fasts shall be free of dust, scales, rust etc., and shall be painted with 2 coats of anti-corrosive paint before they are secured to masonry or concrete. The hold fasts shall be cast in concrete work. The minimum number of hold-fasts used shall be (3x2) unless otherwise specified.

12.7.2 Flush Doors

The Flush doors shall be obtained from approved manufacturers and shall be of the quality and kind as per these Specifications and of dimensions as shown on Architectural Drawings and shall comply to the requirement of Pakistan Standard No.142 of 1961.

Flush doors shall be constructed of plywood as specified earlier. It shall be synthetic resin bounded ply wood suitable for both internal and external flush doors and shall be of the

grades 1 and 11 as specified earlier. The facing shall be teak or commercial ply as specified.

The core shall be made up of solid laminated wood or as specified and shown on drawings. It shall have 3" wide solid wood edge rail of deodar wood all around and lock block of minimum 10" wide. The shutter shall be lipped and edged all around with hard wood. The core shall be chemically treated to be ant termite without affecting the inherent qualities of the core material and shall be fabricated with the grain running parallel to the grain of face veneer. Core material shall be accurately machined on all sides to ensure tight fitting core, free of voids throughout the core assembly.

The adhesives used in the door manufacture shall be special urea-resin type (liquid or powder), unaffected by oil, gasoline, solvents, resistant to the growth of fungus and bacteria, immune from insects and shall be such as to remain unaffected by paint and lacquer solvents. It should weigh approximately 10 lbs. per gallon when mixed for use having approximately 60% of solids content.

12.7.3 Fitting, Hanging and Trimming

Doors shall be fitted, hung and trimmed as indicated on the Drawings. Hinges shall be counter sunk into the door frames as well as leafs. The recesses being cut to the exact size and depth of the hinge. No subsequent packing shall be allowed. Brass screws shall be used with brass fittings unless otherwise specified. Hard ware shall be fixed as specified in the drawings. Locks and other hardware items shall be fixed at heights as shown on the Drawings or as directed.

12.8 HARDWARE

Items of hardware specified in the Drawings shall be carefully fitted and securely attached on completion of the work. Hardware shall be demonstrated to work freely, keys shall be fitted into their respective locks, and upon acceptance of the work, keys shall be tagged and delivered in duplicate. No separate payment shall be made for hardware fittings and fixture.

12.9 MADE GOOD DEFECTIVE WORK

Should any shrinkage or warping occur or any other defects appear in the joiner's work, such defective work shall be taken down and replaced. and any other work disturbed shall be made good at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

12.10 SAMPLES

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish 2 samples free of cost for approval of each fitting to be used prior to its use.

12.11 MEASUREMENT

The measurement shall be made in Sq.Ft/m of the actual surfaces completed and approved.

.....End of Section.....

13.1 DESCRIPTION

The work included in this Section shall comprise of providing, supplying, laying, fixing in position pre-cast Mosaic tiles it also includes furnishing all labour and materials and performing all operations in connection with the execution of flooring activity surface finish, curing, cutting, rubbing, polishing (chemical) of the following kinds wherever shown on the drawings and/or mentioned in the Bill of Quantities or directed by the Consultants In-charge.

13.2 GENERAL

The pre cast mosaic tiles shall be machine pressed tiles made of class-C concrete (3000 psi) using aggregate of fine size with terrazzo finish of the pattern, shade and thickness as specified in the bill of Quantities, drawings or as directed by the Consultants In-charge. The size of tiles shall be as specified in the BOQ.

These tiles shall be manufactured under special order by approved manufacturer. The contractor shall produce samples of the tiles for approval and reference / comparison at the time of mass production and laying in position.

The first two grinding of the tiles shall be done in the factory by machines and the final grinding and polishing shall be carried out after laying in position.

13.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

The tiles will be laid to the required line, levels and grades over a setting bed of C.C. comprising of 1:2: 4 by volume. The thickness of C.C. shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick or as per B.O.Q. After seven days, the floors shall be machine ground true to an even surface using various grades of abrasive stones as required and directed by the Consultants In-charge.

After first grinding the floor shall be grouted with the same color/ composition as used for its manufacturer. The grout shall have the consistency of thick cream and shall be brushed over the floor to fill in the joints and after 72 hours, the grouting coat shall be removed by grinding till a smooth and even surface is obtained. Areas and portions of the floor inaccessible for the grinding machine shall be ground and rubbed by hand. The final gloss shall be given by polishing the surface as per BOQ and to the satisfaction of the Consultants In-charge.

13.4 MEASUREMENTS

The work for mosaic flooring shall be in sq. ft. floor area.

13.5 RATE AND PAYMENT

The rate of all items of work shall cover the cost of furnishing all material, labour, curing, grinding, polishing, finishing, and performing all operations at any height in accordance with drawings, BOQ and as specified BY THE Consultants In-charge. The rate shall include the cost of furnishing and installation for floors and installation for floor and providing all assistance to the satisfaction of the Consultants In-charge.

.....End of Section.....

14.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered under this section of Specifications consist of furnishing all materials, labour and performing all operations in connection with plastering/rendering complete in every respect in accordance with the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications, and as directed.

The work carried under this section shall further conform to the requirements of the British Standard Codes of Practice CP:211:1966 and CP:221:1960 and all the British Standards and other Documents relied therein.

14.2 GENERAL

Except as may be otherwise shown or specified, all plaster shall be cement sand plaster. Plastered ceilings and walls shall include partitions, piers, columns, pilasters, plastered jambs and other returns, reveals and backs of recesses, alcoves, and jambs and heads of windows and doors, unless otherwise specified or shown on Drawings. Plaster on walls shall be carried down to Dado, Skirting and projection bases. Plaster work shall also include all plaster work on and under all concrete surfaces to be left exposed and concrete not required Fair Faced, until and unless specified otherwise. It would be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to ensure that all electrical conduits, hidden or items to be embedded, ducts, pipes, brackets, doors, windows, ventilators and all other fixtures on walls, ceiling, columns or required elsewhere have been fixed in place before the plastering is started.

14.3 MATERIALS

14.3.1 Portland Cement shall be as described in section 5 "Portland Cement Concrete".

14.3.2 and shall comply with the requirements of ASTM designation C 35, British Standard 1199, Table 1.

14.3.3 Water shall be clean, free from harmful amounts of deleterious matter and from any unusual proportion of dissolved salts. Sea water, tidal estuary or brackish water shall not be used.

14.3.4 Metal lathing used as back ground for plastering should not weigh less than three (5) lbs/sq. yard for sanded plaster and (3) lbs/sq. yard for light weight gypsum plasters and shall comply with B.S. 1369 Metal Lathing (steel) for Plastering.

14.3.5 Galvanized wire netting where required to provide a mechanical key, 22 SWG galvanized wire netting of mesh not greater than 2" and complying with BS 1485, 'Galvanized Wire Netting' shall be used.

14.3.6 Barites: For Barium Sulphate plaster, barium sulphate fines shall be used.

14.4 PROPORTIONING OF PLASTER

14.4.1 All plaster shall be Portland Cement plaster, except otherwise specified and shall be mixed in the proportions by volume as indicated on Drawings.

Volume batching shall be done by proper gauge boxes and not by the shovelful.

14.4.2 Mixing

Plaster ingredients in the specified proportions shall be thoroughly mixed by Mechanical means.

14.4.3 All coats of plaster in liquid retaining structures shall be water-proofed by the addition of an Approved compound in liquid or solid form used at an Approved dose. The water-proofing compound shall be commercially pure with no oils or other ingredients which may be detrimental to the cement.

14.5 CARE OF TOOLS AND PLANT

14.5.1 All tools shall be cleaned by scrapping and washing at the end of each day's work, or between uses with different materials. Metal tools shall be cleaned and if necessary greased after each operation. All tools shall be examined and thoroughly cleaned before plastering is begun.

14.5.2 Gauge Boxes

Gauge boxes shall always be used for proportioning plaster mixes by volume and shall be kept clean.

14.5.3 Mechanical Mixers

Plaster mix shall be mixed for two or three minutes, after which the batch shall be discharged and not left in the mixer. When the mixer is not in continuous use, it shall be washed out after every mix as soon as the batch is discharged. When in continuous use the mixer shall be washed out about four times a day.

14.6 CLEANLINESS AND PROTECTION

Cleanliness is essential in carrying out plaster work. Adequate protection shall be given to all existing work and fittings which are liable to be damaged not only in the areas of plastering operations but in the approaches thereto by covering up with boards, dust sheets etc. as necessary. This is particularly important when mechanical methods of application are used.

On completion, all works affected by plastering operations shall be left clean. Special care will be taken when removing set plaster from glass to avoid damaging the surface.

14.8 BACK GROUNDS

14.8.1 Characteristics of the Back Ground

The back ground shall not have received any prior treatment such as painting or impregnation which is incompatible with adequate bond.

14.8.2 Preparation of Back Ground

Preparatory Treatment: The preparatory treatment as necessitated for the application of plastering systems shall be as per British Standard Code of Practice and/or as instructed.

14.8.3 Treatment of Mixed Back Ground

Where plastering is to be continued across back grounds of different classes, expanded metal shall be fixed across the junction to minimize cracking due to differential movements. Where small width of one material is involved e.g. concrete column dividing block panels, the column width shall be bridged completely by fixing expanded metal over building paper into the material abutting the concrete in order to isolate the plaster from any movement of the column.

14.10 WATER PROOF PLASTER FOR WATER RETAINING STRUCTURES

All surfaces continuously exposed to wet conditions shall be given water proofing treatment.

The water proofing treatment shall be done in plaster by using water proofing cement compound (PUDLO) especially made for such purpose. It shall be applied as plaster in two successive layers of 3/4" each on all linear surfaces. The plaster shall be made by mixing the water proofing compound in the cement sand mix of 1:3 by volume according to the Manufacturer's instructions. Water proofing compound shall be allowed in sealed containers only. Only approved water proofing compound shall be allowed for use. Minimum five (5) lbs of water proofing compound shall be used for each bag of cement in preparation of waterproof plaster. In water tank all corners, vertical as well as horizontal shall have triangular cant strips 6"x6" size in mortar 1:6. The surface to receive waterproofing treatment shall be made rough by hacking and chiseling the concrete lightly to give a rough surface for bonding. After the surface has been made rough, metal lath (diamond mesh) shall be nailed to the entire surface in an Approved manner. The first layer of water proofing plaster 3/4" thick shall then be applied and its surface shall be made rough by the use of a brush or other suitable instrument. The first layer shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of forty eight (48) hours before the second layer of water proofing plaster with metal lath as in first layer is applied. The second layer of plaster shall also be 3/4" thick and its surface shall be trowel finished by means of steel trowel to give a smooth and even surface from the inside. The plaster shall be cured for a minimum of fourteen (14) days after laying of second layer of water proofing plaster. Water proofing plaster work shall not be started until all pipes have been installed. Any damage or leak discovered in the tank shall be repaired by the CONTRACTOR at his own cost.

14.11 SAMPLING OF PLASTER

Samples may be taken at any time from plaster work in place for testing.

14.12 PATCHING

Plaster containing cracks, blisters, pits, checks, or discoloration will not be accepted. Such plaster shall be removed and replaced with plaster conforming to this Specification.

14.13 MEASUREMENT

All plaster work shall be measured and paid for the actual work executed paid for at the unit rates entered in the Bills of Quantities.

.....End of Section.....

15.1 DESCRIPTION

The work under this specifications consists of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment, incidentals and operations to complete all external surface rendering/coating work on Masonry, concrete or any other surface as specified in this Section. The work generally includes but is not necessarily limited to the following:

- i) Base coat of cement sand plaster (1:4) 1/2" thick, including grooves as specified.
- ii) Finish coat of natural marble chips (mesh 14-large wall coating 1/8" thick including a clear coat of water repellent sealant on top.

15.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTSPlaster Materials:

- a) Portland Cement: ordinary conforming to B.S.12.
- b) Fine Aggregate: shall be hard coarse sand, crushed stone or gravel screenings and shall conform to requirements of P.S. 243 and/or B.S. 882. Fine aggregate shall be clean and free from clay loam, silt and other deleterious material.
- c) Water: potable, clean and free from deleterious amounts of oils, salts, alkali organic matter and other harmful materials.

15.3 FINISH COAT MATERIALS

- a) Marble Chips Coating: The composition of this product shall consist of natural quartz pigments of high temperatures, acrylic resins in water emulsion anti bacteria and anti fungus additives.
- b) Water repellent clear Coat: shall be a product suitable for exterior/interior application. It shall protect the surface from the aggression of atmosphere agents. It should completely seal the exterior and should be water repellent and yet retain breathing capabilities to allow moisture to breathe through and evaporate. It shall also be resistant to sunlight, ultraviolet radiation, violent impacts, fungus salt and mildew.

15.4 SUBMITTALS

Samples: Submit two (2) 12"x12" size samples of wall coating for approval. All subsequent work shall conform to the approved samples. Colour of the approved samples shall be the colour standard by which all work will be compared.

15.5 SUPPLY AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS

15.5.1 Cement: shall be stored in weather tight sheds/stores which will provide protection from dampness and contamination cement shall be delivered in unopened bags plainly branded with the manufacturers name. It shall be stored in such a way that each consignment shall be used in the same order as that of receipt on site. Any cement damaged by water or otherwise defective, must be removed from the site immediately.

15.5.2 Fine Aggregate: The supply of fine aggregate shall be drawn only from the approved source. The aggregate shall be determined and stored adequately at site. It shall not be stored on muddy

ground or where it is likely to become dirty or contaminated, precautions shall be taken to avoid pollution by undesirable surrounding material and earth.

- 15.5.3 Wall Coating: Deliver materials in manufacturer's original un-opened packages or containers with labels intact and legible indicating brand name and contents. Store materials off the ground, under cover, protected from dampness or wetting. Remove items delivered in broken, damaged, rusted or un-labelled condition from project site, immediately, Remove wet or deteriorated material from the project site.

15.6 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Plastering of Base Coat

- 15.6.1 Preparation of Concrete Surfaces to be Plastered:

Concrete surface to be plastered shall be cleaned to remove all grease, form oil and other surface impurities which will otherwise adversely affect the adhesion of plaster to the surface concerned. The concrete surface shall be lightly hacked by approved means to give the required key for plastering. Not less than 40% of the surface shall be roughened to approval.

- 15.6.2 Preparation of Block/Brick Masonry and Surfaces to be Plastered

All surfaces to be plastered shall be cleaned to remove all matter which will otherwise adversely affect the adhesion of plaster to the surfaces. All block/brick surfaces shall be well wetted before the application of plaster.

- 15.6.3 Preparation of Cement Mortar for Plaster:

All the ingredients for plastering shall be proportioned by volume in containers of known capacity to maintain consistent proportion.

No lumpy or caked material shall be used. Mechanical mixers, mixing boxes, platforms and tools shall be cleaned before and after mixing the required number of batches. Materials shall be proportioned as specified in the Bill of Quantities.

Plaster ingredients shall be thoroughly mixed either by hand on a clean cement concrete platform or by mechanical mixers as directed. Mixing shall be continuous until uniformity in colour and consistency is obtained.

Only limited water shall be added for proper workability and such quantity of the mortar shall be prepared as that which will be consumed in thirty minutes after preparation. Preparation of mortar in bulk quantity for use during the entire day or for any other time more than that stipulated above is prohibited. Re-tempering shall not be permitted and all mortar which has begun to stiffen shall be discarded.

- 15.6.4 Application of Base Plaster:

The surface on which plaster is to be applied shall in case of Brick/Block Masonry be properly raked and wetted before application of plaster. It shall be applied in a thickness of 1/2" and shall be carried out to the full length of the wall or to the natural points. Vertical or horizontal grooves shall be provided as shown on drawings or as specified. The base coat shall be water cured for at least 7 days or as approved before the application of the final marble chip coating. Defective plastering if any shall be cut out and re-plastered at the expense of the Contractor.

15.7 MARBLE CHIP WALL COATING

15.7.1 General

Before beginning "Marble Chip" coating the contractor shall ascertain that all electrical, plumbing, built in items, door and windows frames and all other apparatus and appurtenances are fixed in final position. The Contractor shall rectify any deficiencies before the coating can begin.

15.7.2 Quality Assurance

Allowable tolerances of completed wall coating. Maximum deviation from a true plane shall be 1/32", as measured from the line of a 10 feet straight edge placed at any location on the surface.

15.7.3 Mixing

The coating shall be readily mixed to a uniform consistency and the presence of an aggregate shall be apparent but there shall be no sign of caking, granulation or hardening of the material in the container.

15.7.4 Application of Wall Coating

It shall be applied to the cured and smooth surface of the base coat in the thickness not less than 2mm thick or as recommended by the manufacturer and approved. Grooves shall be provided as required and specified. The marble chip coating shall be trowled to a true even surface free from cratering, bubbles or pin holes in the dry film. The finish coat shall conform in appearance to approved samples.

15.7.5 Patching

Point up around trim and other work. Cut out and patch defective and damaged work. Patching of marble chip coating shall match existing work in texture and finish and shall finish flush and smooth with coating previously applied.

15.7.6 Water Repellent Clear Coat

Application of the clear coat shall be done in temperatures between + 5 degree centigrade and 55 degree centigrade (41 degree F and 131 degree F) with a relative humidity not exceeding 87%. Application shall be protected from direct rain fall, smoke or dust. All surfaces shall be compact and seasoned and free of dirt and oil stains. Application shall be done by compressed spray to give a uniform finish.

15.7.7 Cleaning Up

Remove protective materials and any "Marble Chip" coating from adjacent surfaces".

15.7.8 GUARANTEE

The finished marble chip coating shall be guaranteed for a period of 10 years from the date of final acceptance. Coating that does not meet the requirements during the 10 years guarantee period shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost.

15.9 MEASUREMENT

The Measurements of items covered under these specifications shall be made in Sq.Ft/M. of the actual surfaces completed and approved. Deductions will be made for all openings for doors windows, ventilators etc.

.....End of Section.....

16.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered under this section of Specifications comprises furnishing of all labour, plant, equipment, appliances and materials and performing all operations in carrying out and in connection with the furnishing and fixing of aluminium extruded metal cover assembly, retainer clips and metal covers over floors, vertical and roof expansion joints and all related items such as fastenings, bolts, etc. and other items supplied and customarily built-in and/or installed in strict accordance with the drawings, specifications and instructions.

16.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**16.2.1** Aluminium

All Aluminium extrusions shall be heat treated aluminium alloy conforming to B.S. 1474 : 1972 H.E.9.

16.2.2 Filler Material

Pre-molded expansion joint filler shall be of an approved manufacturer and should conform to the requirements of the B.S. or ASTM standards.

16.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Floor expansion joints at locations, where shown on the drawings shall be provided with extruded Aluminium sections on either side of the joints and the entire assembly covered with an extruded metal cover. The metal cover assembly shall conform to the dimensions and details shown on the drawings and shall be installed as shown. The extruded metal cover and retainer clips required at walls shall conform to the dimensions and shapes shown on the drawings and shall be attached to the wall with counter sunk head stainless steel machine screws spaced not more than 24" on center. The metal cover assembly at floors shall be attached to the floor with anchor bolts as shown on drawings. The free space on one side shall be filled with a compressible material of an approved manufacturer. The cover assembly shall be as manufactured by Krud Sons, ALCOP, or approved manufacturer. Flexible bitumastic type filler material shall be provided at all roof and wall joints and the joints sealed before applying metal cover over expansion joints and fixed with Steel Clips.

16.4 MEASUREMENT

Measurement will be made of the linear feet of expansion joint at all the floors, ceilings, walls etc. and wherever shown in the drawings. Measurement will be made of the Lin. Ft/M. of the joint cover over the expansion joint on the roof ceilings and walls provided in accordance with the drawings.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION - 17 ROOFING AND WATERPROOFING /ROOF INSULATION

17.1 DESCRIPTION

The work under these specifications consists of furnishing all labour, materials, equipment, incidentals and operations to complete all roofing activities for waterproofing and insulation of roof on Masonry, concrete or any other surface as specified in this Section in accordance with the relevant item of BOQ's and to the satisfaction of the Consultants In-charge. The work generally includes but is not necessarily limited to the following (unless otherwise specified, the roofing and waterproofing shall consist of) :

a) For Flat Roofs

Providing and laying of single layer of Hollow Kaghan roof tiles 9"x8"x3" of approved design grouted with cement sand mortar 1:3 laid over 2"- thick Chips screed comprising 1-part cement and 3-parts of marble chips 8 number finished smooth over 5 mm thick fabric based 0.5 mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated bituminous sheet over 2 coats of hot bitumen @ 25 lbs per 100 Sft. for each coat over R: C: C roof slab.

OR

Providing, laying, grouting and pointing 1st class burnt brick tiles 9"x4-1/2"x1-1/2" in 1:3 cement sand grout over (3") 76 mm (average) thick puddled earth laid to slopes and consolidated. The earth will be laid over water proofing, consisting of sand blinded coat of bitumen over R.C.C. roof, covered over with the one (1) layer of polythene sheet .008" thick over 2 coats of bitumen over R: C: C slab.

b) For Sloped Roofs, Vaults and Shades

Providing, laying, grouting and installing split tiles rough glazed of size indicated on the drawings, over 3/8" thick special Dry Bond Mortar over 1/2" thick Cement Sand base plaster (1:4) over RCC slab.

c) Over Drains

2-coats of VANDEX SUPER over drains on sloped roof.

17.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

17.2.1 Brick Tiles

Brick tiles shall conform to specifications of materials given in respective items of " Section-I Materials " and BOQ approved by the Consultants In-charge.

17.2.2 Split Tile and Special Dry Bond Mortar - shall conform to specifications given in the relevant Section and as shown on the drawings.

17.2.3 Mud Mortar

Puddled earth shall be composed of stiff clay to which an equal bulk of chopped rice husk/bhoosa shall be added.

17.2.4 Fabric Based Bitumatic Sheet (0.5mm-thick Aluminum Foiled)

As per manufacturer' specifications in accordance with the Relevant item of BOQ and approved by the Consultants In-charge.

17.2.5 Jumbolon

Two layers of Jumbolon if directed by the consultant comprising of 5mm and 20mm will be laid with the sticking material like Samad Bond or as required by the consultant as per manufacturer's specifications.

17.2.6 Bitumen

Bitumen shall conform to specifications of materials given in respective items of " Section-I Materials " and BOQ approved by the Consultants In-charge.

17.2.7 C/S Mortar

Cement sand mortar shall conform to specifications of materials given in respective items of " Section-I Materials " and BOQ approved by the Consultants In-charge.

17.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

17.3.1 Inspection and Preparation of Roof Surface

Inspect all surfaces to receive roofing materials and water proofing, ascertain that they are sound, clean, smooth, dry and free of debris, loose material or defects which would have an adverse effect on the roofing application or performance. The cleaning and brushing the roof surface by wire brush should be given a due consideration before application of roof treatment and surplus stuff should be disposed of to out side the premises as directed by the Consultants In-charge.

17.4 Installation of Roofing

17.4.1 Over Flat Roof

- (i) Clear the roof slab from any un-suitable material.
- (ii) Apply two coats of SIB 10/20 hot bitumen at the rate of 25lbs. per 100 sq.ft. each coat over RCC slab.
- b] Apply one layer of 5mm-thick fabric based Bituminous (0.5mm thick aluminum foiled impregnated), laid 4" side laps and 4" end laps staggered with layers bonded together fire flash, and ensure that it is free of wrinkles.
- c] A layer of 2"- thick Chips screed comprising 1-part cement and 3-parts of marble chips 8 number finished smooth shall be laid to desired slopes and tiles shall be laid on a mortar bed (average thickness 1") to the required slopes as shown on plans. The preparation of mud plaster shall be as follows: -
- d] Brick tiles of specified size and first class quality shall be laid wet, grouted and pointed flush in cement sand mortar (1:3). The top surface shall be smooth and accurately level in accordance with the specified slopes. No brick or cracked tile to be used. Special Tiles for sloped roof shall be laid as per details shown on the drawings.

17.4.2 Sloped Roof, Vaults and Shades

- a] Split tiles rough glazed of size 9-1/2"x2- 1/4"x3/8" shall be laid in position over 3/8" thick special Dry bond mortar over 1/2" cement sand plaster (1:3) over RCC roof slab, vaults, shades. The tiles shall be grouted and flush pointed with special Dry Bond Mortar.

b] On drains near vaults, shades etc. 2 coats of Vandex Super over RCC slab.

17.4.3 Working Instructions of Applying of Vandex Super

Vandex Super in powder form shall be distributed over the concrete surface by means of a sieve with a sieve size of 2 mm just prior to trowelling the slab. The Vandex layer and the newly Cast Concrete shall be protected according to general description for concrete work. The Contractor shall co-ordinate the application of Vandex Super at the time of pouring and trowelling slabs.

17.5 CURING

Tiles, after laying, grouting and flush pointing is completed, shall be kept wet throughout for at least seven days.

17.6 PROTECTION

The Contractor shall take each and every care to maintain the slopes levels and shall protect the work from any damage. The Contractor shall have to remove, replace and rectify such damaged work at his own cost.

17.7 MEASUREMENT

The measurement under this item of specifications shall be made in Sq.Feet/M. of the actual surfaces completed and approved by the Consultants In-charge.

.....End of Section.....

18.1 DESCRIPTION

The work shall consist of Aluminum sections, constructed in reasonable close conformity with dimensions and standards detailed below and as shown on drawings/BOQ/manufacturer's specifications subject to the approval of Consultants In-charge.

The work covered under this section comprises of the following:

1. Furnishing, Fixing in position, anodizing/powder coating aluminum sections complete with handles, locks, nylon wheels, vinyl weather strips etc. as shown on the drawings and specified hereunder.
2. Fixing glass of specified quality and thickness to windows and door in accordance with the related items of BOQ and instructions of the Consultants In-charge.
3. This work also include any incidental construction not other wise provided for on the instructions of the Consultants In-charge.

18.2. GENERAL COMPLIANCE18.2.1 Design Requirements:

All doors, windows, railings, Handrails, etc. to comply with B.S. 4873 or equivalent in respect of materials, work sizes and manufacture. All sectional dimensions shown on drawings are only indicative. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to determine the adequacy of these with respect to actual structural and performance requirements. All extrusions shall be of adequate strength, not only to meet the structural performance, but also to minimize the risk of distortion in the finished surfaces.

18.2.2 Work Sizes:

All dimensions given on drawings are between structural openings and/or between finished surface and allowances shall be made for variation due to constructional tolerances. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to measure actual final dimensions from the Site before fabrication of doors, windows and other assemblies/units.

18.2.3 Weather Tightness:

Weather tightness and operations shall suit the weather conditions prevailing in the area of installation. All doors and windows will be fabricated as completely air and water tight units including gaskets for glazing, weather stripping, latches, locks, bolts for fixing etc.

18.2.4 Air Tightness:

The fixed glazed windows shall be as far as possible 100% air tight under all weather conditions.

Air infiltration for opening windows and doors when fully closed shall not exceed 3m³/hr/meter length of opening joint at a test pressure of 498 N/M as tested in accordance with B.S. 4315 part 1.

18.2.5 Acoustic Performance:

Windows when installed shall provide an average sound reduction of 28 dB over a frequency range of 100-3150Hz.

18.3 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

18.3.1 Aluminum Sections

All aluminum doors, windows, ventilators as shown on the drawings shall be fabricated with heavy-duty high strength aluminum extruded sections of aluminum alloy 6063-TS. Conforming to B.S 1474-1972 and B.S. 1470-1972 aluminum extrusions to be hard colour anodized in dark bronze with an average anodic film thickness of 20-25 microns and wall thickness should be 2.0mm and 1.6mm. The anodic treatment should conform to B.S. 3987:1974. Aluminum sections of approved manufacturer as directed by the Consultants In-charge. shall be used.

21.3.2 Iron Mongry

Fittings, handles, hinges/rollers, stopper/tower bolts and locks shall be of bronze, stainless steel and aluminum, push/pull plates of 100mm aluminum patterned on both sides of leaves, rollers imported nylon-tyres, sliding rust proof aluminum insect/fly screen as shown on the drawings or as stated in the Bill of Quantities or as directed by the Consultants In-charge.

18.3.3 Glazing

The solar control float glass if specified shall conform to the latest revised B.S. 952. "First grade imported tinted bronze float glass shall be used subject to approval The quality, kind, thickness and size of the glass shall be as shown on the drawings or called for in the Bill of Quantities.

The work of fixing glazing to doors, windows shall be carried out with the type and quality of glass specified for each door and window and as indicated in the drawings or as directed.

The glazing of "Antisun" float glass should be in accordance with the recommendations of B.S. C.P. 152 : 1972 and subsequent amendments.

The sizes of glass indicated on the drawings are approximate only, and the actual sizes required shall be determined by measuring the frames to receive the glass. All glass shall be factory labeled on each pane and the label shall not be removed until finally approved. Glass will be fixed with best quality mastic compound of approved make suitable for the type of glass or with special bead or molding as shown on the drawing or as directed. Special rubber lining and weather proof brush joints for sliding surfaces shall be provided where indicated.

Antisun' float glass shall be fixed using flexible compounds, sealants, performed strips or gaskets as per recommendation of the door/window manufacturer. The design shall allow for an edge clearance of at least 3mm (1/8") all around unless any dimension exceeds 1500mm (60") when the clearance shall be at least 5mm (3/16") edge cover shall be adequate to retain the glass in position under the design wind loading. The rebate depth edge clearance plus edge cover shall not be less than 11mm (7/16") for 6mm glass. The width of the rebate platform must accommodate the glass, the front and back compound, and glazing bead. The bead depth should not be less than the rebate depth. Setting blocks, distance pieces, and location blocks shall be used as appropriate.

Glass shall be protected against damage. After inspection, any labels, and paint spots shall be removed and glass shall be washed clean. Damages or broken glass shall be removed and replaced before acceptance at no extra expense. After the installation of 'Anitsun' float glass

it shall be cleaned using a soft cloth with water and mild soap or liquid detergent, followed by rinsing with clean water and drying.

18.3.4 Sealants:

The external joints between the building openings, window frames etc. shall be formed to details shown on drawings and grooves shall be caulked with mastic sealants. External jointing sealants are to be suitable for the type and exposure of building. Material shall not be of a standard lower than one part polysulphate rubber sealant conforming to B.S 5215 and shall be applied strictly in accordance with the manufacture's instructions. The colour and quality of sealant shall be subject to approval. Where joints to be sealed are deep the sealant must be supported by suitable polythene backing.

18.3.5 Weather stripping:

All opening section must be weather stripped with Neoprene glazing gaskets or as approved by the Consultants In-charge. and polypropylene pile weather stripping around doors to ensure adequate weatherproofing. Aluminum glazing beads are to snap on type without visible fixing and must be adjustable to allow for varying thickness of glass.

18.4 SAMPLES

18.4.1 The Contractor shall submit, for approval, samples of each type of door, window, ventilators etc. showing the quality of materials, workmanship and finish. The samples of iron mongery, fittings and fixtures shall also be got approved before the Contractor makes purchases.

18.4.2 The samples of glass for each type of glazing along with specifications of the manufacturer of special quality shall be submitted for approval before firm orders are placed for supplies.

18.4.3 The contractor will submit the manufacturer's specifications to the Consultants In-charge. for powder coating elements and of microns in case of anodized material, before execution.

18.5 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

a) FIXING

The fixing of aluminum doors, windows, ventilators etc. to concrete/masonry openings shall be carried out in approved method as indicated in the drawings or as directed by the Consultants In-charge. Provision of necessary grooves or rebate and holdfasts in the concrete shall be made in the formwork and no holding or drilling shall be allowed in the exposed concrete finishes. These shall be executed in position after the building structure is completed and by using proper holdfasts as shown on the drawings or counter sunk bolts and screws as per site requirements

An approved manufacturer in this trade shall manufacture the aluminum doors and windows.

If required, the Contractor shall provide shop drawings based on Architectural drawings for the approval before orders are placed with the manufacturers.

The manufacturer shall use the latest and approved method of jointing employed in the manufacture of high class work viz. mechanical jointing, reinforced with concealed welding shall be used in the manufacture of doors and windows.

The workmanship shall conform to applicable provision of B.S. 990:1970.

b) WIND PRESSURE

The Design wind speed to which the various elements of glazing and framing will be subjected to shall be calculated in accordance with B.S. CP-3 and the following wind loads/speeds are to be taken into account:

Wind Velocity at 85 MPH
Height Less than 30' - 16 lbs/sq.ft.
Height 30' to 50' - 18.5 lbs/sq.ft.
Height 50' to 90' - 21.18 lbs/sq.ft.
Height 90' to 120' - 25.00 lbs/sq.ft.

All assemblies must be of appropriate shape, thickness and sections, to enable them to resist the loads produced by repeated imposed wind pressures. The maximum deflection over clear span of any member shall be such that it does not induce cracking in glass panels and render the assembly unsafe. No member shall suffer any permanent deformation. No part of the work shall rattle during use.

c) HANDLING

Care shall be taken in handling metal doors, windows, etc., during transportation and at site. These shall be stored under cover and shall be installed only by skilled mechanics, set plumb, level, in alignment and properly braced to prevent distortion.

18.6 PROTECTION:

- a) The joint between window and doorframes and the building should be caulked with approved building mastic for total weatherproofing.
- b) After installation, doors, and windows shall be protected from construction hazards that will interfere with their operation or damage their appearance or finish. They shall be cleaned on inside and outside of all mortar, plaster, and paint of other foreign matter to present a neat appearance. Hardware and moving parts shall be lubricated.

18.7 RATE AND PAYMENT

Rates for all items under this section shall cover the cost, of furnishing all the material, labour, scaffolding and appliances at site and performing all operations in connection with their installation in accordance with the instructions of the Consultants In-charge. and BOQ. It is particularly mentioned that the rates for fixing doors, windows, ventilators etc. shall include iron mongry fittings such as handles, push plates, stainless hinges, door closer, towers bolts etc. as specified and indicated on drawings and given in the BOQs, including cost of fixing and supplying glass with the instructions of the Consultants In-charge.

18.8 MEASUREMENT

Payment for doors, windows, ventilators etc. will be made by measuring clear opening area in brickwork or concrete in square feet/meters.

.....End of Section.....

19.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered by this section of Specifications consists of furnishing all labour, painting and polishing equipment, scaffolding, protective covering and materials, including that classified in particular as "Paint" hereinafter; and painting in performing as such, all plastered wall and ceiling surfaces, including soffits, sides of beams, etc. and the painting and polishing of all exposed interior metal work; miscellaneous and ornamental iron, steel and sheet metal and all wood work. The work under this section shall further conform to the requirements of British Standard Code of Practice CP: 231:1966, "Painting of Building" and all the British Standards relied therein or bearing relevance.

19.2 GENERAL

19.2.1 Where the word or term Paint and Polish is used or referred to 'as such' throughout the "Specifications, it shall be interpreted to mean and include the surface finish treatment consisting of any, all or some of the following items:

Sealers, primers, fillers, body and final coats, emulsions, varnish, shellac, stain or enamels, as more specifically defined hereinafter as to kind and quality and function for various surfaces and finishes.

19.2.2 All paint, polish and accessory material incorporated in or forming a part thereof shall be subject to the Approval and selection for colour, tint, finish etc. by the Consultants.

19.2.3 The determination of colour or tint of any particular surface, the depth of any colour or tint selected or required shall in no instance be a subject for an additional cost or charge.

19.2.4 Painting of wood, except if specified otherwise and for plaster surfaces shall be three (3) coat work in addition to the shop protection coats.

19.2.5 All paints shall be approved as manufactured locally and shall be brought on to the Site in sealed containers and used without any admixture or adulteration except where recommended in the Manufacturer's printed instructions.

19.2.3 MATERIALS

19.3.1 The basic materials entering into the compounding and/or manufacture of all paints, varnishes, shellac and other finish treatments shall be of the best grade and quality of their respective kinds for the intended purposes. They shall be the products or formulas of recognized and reputable Manufacturers of known reliability and integrity as approved.

19.3.2 All materials shall be delivered in their original unbroken containers or packages and bear the Manufacturer's name, label and brand, and formula and be mixed and applied in accordance with his directions and/or instructions. The mixing of all paint or other covering finish treatments shall be done in the premises when required and as Approved.

19.3.3 Paints shall be well ground, shall not settle badly, cake or thicken in the container, shall be readily broken up with a paddle to a smooth consistency and shall show easy brushing properties. The paint shall be suitable for spraying when thinned with not more than twelve (12) percent by volume of mineral spirits.

19.3.4 Paints shall be lime-proof where used on concrete blocks, concrete or plaster.

19.3.5 Unless specified or directed otherwise, plastic emulsion paint shall be DULUX or equivalent, oil-bound distemper shall be PAINTEX Vinyl Emulsion or equivalent, colour wash shall mean colored chalk applied with gum at the rate of five (5) pound per bag of chalk, and snow cam shall be DUROCEM or equivalent. Synthetic enamel paint shall be SUPER GLOSS or Approved equivalent.

192.4 PROTECTIVE PAINTS

19.4.1 Unless otherwise specified all exterior and interior ferrous metal except reinforcing steel, bolts, rough hardware and metals with nonferrous coatings shall be given a shop coat of protective paint of Approved quality. Surface to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of scale, dirt and rust by the use of steel scrapers, wire brushes and blast or other equally suitable tools or methods. Oil and grease shall be removed with benzene or other suitable solvent. Paint shall be kept well stirred whilst it is being applied.

19.4.2 No paint shall be used after it has caked or hardened. Paint shall be well worked into all joints and corners; paint shall not be applied to damp surfaces nor when the temperature is below 40 degree F.

19.5 SAMPLE AND TEST

Samples of each type of paint and each colour proposed for use shall be submitted for Approval thereof before the material is used. Samples shall consist of one pint and three displays of each type and colour of paint applied to wood strips 2" by 6". Wood used for display stains, shall be the same kind as that on which the stain is ultimately to be applied. In addition to the submission of samples, the CONTRACTOR shall submit authenticated reports of tests of the materials proposed for use as may be required.

19.6 PREPARATION OF SURFACE AND APPLICATION OF PAINT

19.6.1 General

Hardware, accessories, plates, lighting fixtures and similar items in place shall be removed prior to painting operations or shall be otherwise protected. All surfaces to be painted shall be clean, smooth, dry and free from dust, grit and other objectionable materials. All work shall be done in a workmanlike manner, leaving the finished surfaces free from drips, ridges, waves, laps and brush marks. Except if specified or required, cement water paints shall be applied under dry and dust free conditions and shall not be applied when the temperature is below 40 degree F nor when a temperature drop of 20 degree F or more is forecast. All primer and intermediate coats of paint shall be un-scraped and completely integral at the time of application of each succeeding coat. Each coat of paint shall have a slight variation of colour to distinguish it from the proceeding coat. Sufficient time shall be allowed between coats to ensure proper drying. Paints shall be thoroughly stirred and kept at a uniform consistency during the application and shall not be timed in excess of the printed directions of the Manufacturer. Paint containers shall not be opened until required for use. Paint shall preferably be applied by the spray/brush/ roller or as directed. Drop cloths or other coverings shall properly protect floors, roofs and other adjacent work.

19.6.2 Concrete and Masonry

Concrete and masonry surfaces to be painted shall be prepared by removing all dirt, dust, oil and grease for good adhesion.

The method of surface preparation may be left to the discretion of the CONTRACTOR, provided the results are satisfactory and acceptable as required.

Surfaces to be painted with cement water paint shall be thoroughly dampened with a fine spray of water before application of the paint. The interval between coats of cement-water paint shall be not less than twenty four (24) hours, and the first coat of cement-water paint shall be slightly dampened before application of the second coat. The paint shall be applied with a stiff brush, and thoroughly worked into the surface to seal all pores, cracks and voids. The paint shall be cured by wetting the surface between coats, and at intervals for a period of not less than two (2) days after the application of the finish coat. Nails and similar exposed metal occurring in concrete or masonry surfaces shall be coated with shell or oil paint before the cement water paint is applied. Masonry surface to be painted with oil base

paint shall be free from alkali and shall be thoroughly dry before paint is applied.

19.6.3 Metal Work

Shop primed metal work shall be kept clean and free from corrosion following installation. Surfaces shall be retouched prior to finish painting, using the same type of paint as the priming coat.

19.6.4 Plaster Work

Plaster shall be at least two (2) months old (or less if allowed in writing and shall be thoroughly dry, clean, and free from grit, loose plaster, and surface irregularities before paint is applied. Cracks and holes shall be repaired with patching plaster such as plaster of Paris properly keyed to the existing plaster. All plaster surfaces shall be tested for the presence of Alkali, which if present, shall be removed with a solution of Zinc Sulphate mixed in the proportion of 2-1/2 to 3 pounds to a gallon of water. After drying, the precipitate shall be removed by brushing. Plaster patches shall be worked to match the appearance of the adjoining plaster.

19.6.5 Wood Work

Small dry seasoned knots shall be thoroughly cleaned and scraped and shall be given a thin coat of orange shellac varnish before the priming coat is applied. Large, open, unseasoned knots and all beads or streaks of pitch shall be heated by a blowtorch and then scrapped off, or if the pitch is still soft, it shall be removed with mineral or denatured alcohol. Resulting voids, if any, shall be filled with putty. Nails shall be set. Painting shall proceed only when the wood is satisfactorily dry.

(1) Priming

All millwork specified to be painted, shall be primed on all sides in the shop before delivery to the job.

(2) Puttying and Glazing

After the priming coat has been applied, nail holes, cracks, and other depressions shall be filled flush with putty, coloured to match the finish coat and sand papered smooth. Putty shall be dry before subsequent painting.

Glazing, rebates and bends in exterior glazed doors shall be given one coat of exterior primer before glazing. All exposed putty shall be painted. A minimum of two subsequent coats of paint shall be applied and the surface finished satisfactory as specified.

19.7 SCHEDULE OF PAINT FINISHES

19.7.1 Chalk/Colour Wash

Three coats of Approved quality shall be applied to all ceilings and other places as directed.

19.7.2 Distemper

Three coats of Approved washable oil bound distemper shall be applied to internal wall or at locations as directed as per Manufacturer's instructions and direction. The distemper shall be of required shade and shall be the product of reputable of Manufacturer subject to the Approval.

19.7.3 Emulsion Paint to Plastered Surfaces

Plastic Emulsion Paint or vinyl Emulsion Paint shall be used as indicated in the Bill of

Quantities.

The plastered surfaces required to be painted with emulsion paint shall be painted with ready made Approved paint of the kind. The paint shall be applied in three coats strictly according to Manufacturer's instructions including preparing base coat. The paint may preferably be applied by spray or roller method of application unless permitted otherwise.

19.7.4 Enamel Paint to Plastered Surfaces/Wood Work/Steel Work

The plastered surfaces required to be painted with enamel paint shall be painted with ready-made Approved paint of the kind. The paint shall be applied in three coats strictly according to Manufacturer's instructions including preparing 'base coat'. The painted surface shall finally exhibit a glossy finish as Approved. This will also apply to hard woodwork or wherever required.

19.7.5 White Wash/Colour Wash

Concrete, concrete block and plaster shall be painted with three (3) coats or white/colour wash.

The lime should be slaked at Site with an excess of water to the consistency of paste/cream and should remain under water for forty eight (48) hours. The mixture shall then be strained through coarse cloth and gum water added (having 60 gramme gum to one (1) pint of water).

Colour washing shall be prepared as for white wash and colour added. The colouring matter is to be boiled and gum added to it and strained into white wash.

19.7.6 Painting to Wood Work

Woodwork required to be painted shall be painted with Approved oil paints as follows:

After surface preparation as specified apply one coat of wood primer.

After wood primer has thoroughly dried, apply three (3) coats of oil paint of Approved manufacturer directly from containers strictly according to the Manufacturer's instructions.

19.7.7 Painting on Metal Work

Except if specified otherwise all metal work shall have, in addition to shop primer coats, one coat of enamel under-coat and one coat of semi gloss (dull) enamel, as well as two coats of anticorrosive red oxide paint.

19.7.8 Cement-Water Paint

Preparation of surfaces: Before the application of the cement water paint, all holes in joints or masonry surfaces shall be filled with mortar and suitably tooled. Caulking installed around wood or metal frames built into masonry, shall be thoroughly checked. Masonry shall be clean

and free from dust, dirt, grease or any other material which might affect the proper adhesion of paint.

Application of cement-water paint: Paint shall be mixed in accordance with the Manufacturer's directions and allowed to stand thirty (30) to forty five (45) minutes. Before application, the paint shall be mixed to uniform consistency and stirred frequently during application. Spraying several minutes between coats for the moisture to penetrate shall uniformly dampen the surface. Paint shall be applied with a brush having relatively short,

stiff, fiber bristles, scrubbing the paint into the surface voids. Keeping the surface damp for at least twenty four (24) hours shall cure the first coat; the surface shall be sprayed as soon as the paint has hardened sufficiently to resist injury and the spraying repeated as often as necessary to keep the surface damp before applying the second coat. The second coat shall be applied in such a manner as to completely cover the first coat as specified above, except that curing shall be continued as long as practicable, and for not less than forty (40) hours. Paint shall be applied in shade rather than in bright sun light, especially during warm windy weather. In applying the finish coat an entire wall surface shall be completed in one operation. If this is impracticable, painting shall be carried out to some expedient stopping point.

19.7.9 Interior Painting

Interior painting shall include the finishing of all ferrous metal work, wood work, concrete, concrete block, and plaster. Exposed pipes, pipe coverings, ducts, conduits, panel boxes, and other exposed ferrous metal work, for plumbing and electric work, shall be painted with wall or ceiling surface on or near which they occur, except where such surfaces are painted with resin emulsion paint, in which case the pipes, conduits, etc. shall be finished with three (3) coats of exterior oil paint. Pipe coverings, shall be sized with glue before being painted. Motors and other equipment for plumbing and electric work shall be painted as specified. Galvanized work shall be prepared in an Approved manner before being painted.

Interior wood work shall be finished as specified for exterior wood work except that the varnish shall be an interior varnish instead of a spar varnish. Wherever indicated on the Drawings, interior wood work shall be either painted or polished with sufficient coats of Approved paint or polish.

Concrete, concrete block and plaster shall be given three (3) coats of PAINTEX Vinyl Emulsion distemper including primer coat, wherever indicated on the Drawings.

Concrete, concrete block and plaster shall be painted with one coat of primer and two coats (or as specified) of DULUX Paint including finishing coat wherever indicated on the Drawings.

19.7.10 Weather Shield Paint

Weather shield paint shall be of ICI Dulux or approved equivalent and shall be as per manufacturers specifications. It shall be used on exposed surfaces wherever indicated on the drawings. It is a water thinnable emulsion; pigmented with light fast, alkali resistant non-lead pigments and contains a mould control additive. It is suitable where alkali resistance and exterior durability are the prime requirements. Brush, roller or conventional spray shall apply it.

19.7.11 All Rounder Paint

VIP all rounder interior super matt paint shall be of Berger Robbialac or approved equivalent. Brush, roller or spray Thin shall apply it where necessary with mineral turpentine. It is re-coat able in 6-8 hours under normal conditions. All-rounder paint shall be applied to surfaces wherever indicated on the drawings.

19.8 BURIED PIPING

All steel piping and all exposed threads of galvanized piping, where run in or through concrete or masonry, or buried under ground, shall be given one (1) coat of Approved asphalt varnish where specified.

19.9 SAMPLES

Prior to the start of the application of any paint and/or finish treatment otherwise, the CONTRACTOR shall apply samples of the required finish treatments to specific representative wall and ceiling surfaces or other areas or surfaces where indicated.

19.10 PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR shall protect all the work against damage or injury by his employees, or by the materials tools or utensils used in connection with the work of this CONTRACT. Any and all work damaged as a result of the execution of this CONTRACT shall be repaired at the CONTRACTOR'S expense, or if it cannot be properly repaired the CONTRACTOR without additional compensation shall replace it with new work therefore beyond the CONTRACT amount. At all times, the general and liberal use of drop cloths shall be a primary requirement for protection purposes.

19.11 TOUCHING-UP

At the completion of all Work specified herein all painted work shall be touched up and restored where damaged or defaced and the entire Work left free from blemishes.

19.12 CLEANING

The CONTRACTOR shall clean all paint, spots, daubs, oil and stains, entirely from all floors, wood-work, glass, hardware, metal work and all similar items upon completion and level the work in perfectly clean condition in ever respect.

All cloth and cotton waste, which might constitute a fire hazard shall be placed in metal containers or destroyed at the end of each work day. Upon completion of all work all staging, scaffolding, and containers shall be removed from the Site or destroyed in a satisfactory manner.

19.13 WAX POLISHING TEAK DOORS AND FRAMES

Surfaces to be Wax Polished shall be rubbed down to a smooth surface filled as necessary, dusted off and rubbed over with miner oil well rubbed in with a circular motion. The surface afterwards being wiped dry. After an interval of at least 48 hours wax polish shall be applied in two coats and shall be polished to an approved finish.

19.14 MEASUREMENT

The painting and finishing on all surfaces, other than timber and steel works, which shall be deemed to be inclusive of painting and finishing in their own items of work, shall be measured and paid for at the unit rates entered in the Bill of Quantities. Where separate quantities for paintwork are not shown in the Bill of Quantities, they shall be taken to have been already included in the rate of items to be finished and painted.

.....End of Section.....

20.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered under this section consists of fabricating, supplying, fixing, and installing all cast-in place inserts including plates, bolts, nuts, all balustrades and handrails, steel gates all inserts and anchor bolts to be instead and/or grouted after the concrete or masonry work is executed and all miscellaneous metal work in connection with the installation of equipment, sanitary installations and mechanical plant that the contractor may be called upon to execute.

20.2 DRAWINGS, CATALOGUE CLIPPINGS AND SCHEDULES

The Contractor shall furnish complete shop drawings and manufacturers, specification, where applicable, in respect of all work falling under this section for approval. Material fabricated or delivered to the site, before the approval of shop drawings shall be liable to be rejected. Shop drawings shall show in detail the method of construction, erection data, materials list, and required connections. Schedules designating location, quantity and finishing details of each item shall accompany every shop drawing.

The shop drawings, schedules and manufacturer's data, if any, submitted by the Contractor shall be modified or revised, as required. When revisions are required either to drawings, schedules or manufacturer's data, they shall be resubmitted for approval.

20.3 CO-ORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

All work under this section shall be coordinated with the work to be done as specified under other sections of the specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish all information and instructions required for work by other trades.

The Contractor shall drill, tap, cut and fit the work included herein as required, to accommodate work of other trades in conjunction with it.

20.4 SAMPLES

Samples of all materials specified shall be submitted for approval.

20.5 MATERIALS20.5.1 a] Steel Plates and Sections

Items involving steel plates and sections shall be made of mild steel conforming to the requirements of latest Pakistan Standards and/or B.S./ASTM Standards Specifications.

20.5.2 b] pipes

If and where required pipes shall be full standard weight, of galvanized steel, mild steel or of cast iron and of sizes as indicated. Fittings, including clamps, shall be standard, malleable, galvanized, and of the best kind manufactured in Pakistan.

20.6 GENERAL

This section of the Specifications is intended to cover all miscellaneous items of various metals which are not specifically called for in other sections of these Specifications, Item shown or called for on the drawings, but not itemized herein, shall be furnished under the Conditions of this section and shall generally conform, as closely as possible to these Specifications unless otherwise directed.

20.7 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

20.7.1 Fabrication

- a) Metal shall be well formed to shape and size, with sharp line or angles. Shearing and punching shall leave clean, true lines and surfaces. Permanent connections shall be welded or riveted as shown on the drawings. The use of screws or bolts shall be avoided but where used, heads shall be counter sunk screwed on tight, and the threads nicked to prevent loosening. Curved work shall be evenly sprung. Casting shall be sound and free from warp, holes and defects that impair their strength and appearance. Exposed surfaces shall have a smooth finish and sharp well-defined lines.

Machined joints shall be milled to a close fit. Necessary rabbets; lugs and brackets shall be provided so that work can be assembled in a neat and substantial manner. Fastenings shall be concealed where practicable. Thickness of metal and details of assembly and supports shall give ample strength and stiffness. Joints exposed to weather shall be formed to exclude water. Holes and connections shall be delivered and fixed in position at the proper time. All the work shall be installed in an approved and rigid manner, and where possible, shall be secured with galvanized toggle or double Cinch type expansion bolts.

Installation

20.7.2 _____

1 All the item of work under this section of the Specifications shall be installed in accordance with manufacturers drawings and directions to ensure proper and smooth operation of moving parts.

20.7.3 Painting

All ferrous metal surfaces except working parts machinery, galvanized surfaces and other surfaces not normally painted, shall receive one coat of rust inhibitive metal primer to red lead paint and two coats of finish painting with enamel paint for which no separate payment shall be made to the Contractor.

20.7.4 Protection

All materials included herein shall be delivered to the site in satisfactory condition, and adequate precautions shall be taken to protect all material from damage and rust. Any portion that has been damaged will be rejected and shall be replaced with approved materials at contractor's cost. Installed material shall be protected from damage and rust until the works have been completed and handed over.

20.8 BUILT-IN-ITEMS

All items of miscellaneous metal, which are to be built into the structure of the building, shall be furnished as required during the progress of the work.

20.9 WELDING

Welding shall be continuous along entire line of Contact, except where spot welding is indicated on the drawings or so authorized. Exposed welds shall be ground smooth except otherwise directed.

20.10 RIVETING

Riveting where exposed, shall be flush unless otherwise indicated or directed.

20.11 BOLTING

Bolting where permitted shall be done with properly sized bolts. Nuts shall be drawn tight and threads nicked.

20.12 STAIR CASE RAILING

Unless otherwise Specified, the stair case railing shall comprise of 5/8" (16 mm) square mild steel balustrades 2'-6" to 3'-0" (762 mm - 914 mm) high (clear above the steps). The balustrades shall be as indicated on the drawings and shall be anchored/embedded in the staircase concrete as shown. The top of each bar of the balustrades shall be ground to a round shape to receive the M.S. flat. The M.S. flat shall then be continuously welded around the bar and the weld ground clean to a 45 degree centigrade angle fillet. It will be the contractor's responsibility to manufacture and install the balustrades so they are perfectly aligned and to finish the entire railing.

Ends of the M.S. flat shall be turned 90° and fixed to a 5"x5"x1/4" (127mmx127mmx6mm) M.S. plate embedded in the masonry or concrete wall as shown on the drawings.

1 The handrail adjacent to the wall shall be anchored into masonry or concrete wall at 3'-0" c.c. (914 mm) or 1 as shown on the drawings.

20.13 MEASUREMENT

All the items under this section of these specifications shall be measured paid for at their respective unit rates as entered in the Bill of Quantities and as shown on drawings.

- a) Stair Case railings shall be measured per Linear Ft./M. complete and installed and acceptably¹¹ completed and approved. On the longitudinal center line along the finished hand rails up to the un-recessed face of the walls on which their ends are fixed.
- b) Other items covered under this section shall be measured under the head of the specific items in connection with which they are required to be¹¹ executed.

.....End of Section.....

21.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The work covered under this section consists of fabricating, supplying, providing, fixing, installing, Laying, Cutting, Bending, Erecting The Fiber Glass Work over framed structure or indicated on drawings according to the manufacturer's specifications as directed/approved by the Consultants In-charge.

21.2 GENERAL

The fiber glass should be of EM 100 Chopped Strand which provides improved Strength, stiffness, temperature resistance and dimensional stability to the matrix and compatible with most polyester and vinyl ester resins for contact moulding or hand lay-up.

It should meet the requirements of ACI Fiberglass EM 100 Chopped Strand Mat certified by Lloyd's Register of Shipping, London, following compliance with Lloyd's stringent performance criteria.

21.3 PRODUCT AND PRODUCT TYPE

Product	EMULSION MAT 100
Product Type	CHOPPED STRAND MAT

21.3 MATERIAL PROPERTIES

Glass strands should be of low alkali 'E' glass which result in excellent laminate mechanical strength, long term durability and good electrical resistance as produced by ACI Fiberglass and approved by the Consultants In-charge.

The individual glass strands should approximately be 50mm long and randomly distributed to give minimum orientation of glass fibers so that it may ensure consistent laminate strength independent of the direction in which the mat is laid into the laminate.

The chemical coating or size applied to each filament of glass should compatible with Polyester and vinyl ester resin types, and will contains a silane coupling agent to effect a superior bond between the glass and resin. The Silane coupling agent is also less affected by moisture and other types of coupling agents, which assists long-term strength retention and gives the laminate good weathering performance.

The glass strands must be bounded by a poly vinyl acetate emulsion binder, which gives the mat excellent strength and flexibility for easy handling off the roll, whilst retaining the ability to cut to pattern or tear to size.

21.4 PERFORMANCE

The binder should produce fast wet through together with superior moulding performance like EM 100. It also should release entrapped air excellently and a minimum of springing or bridging of glass fibers. These properties enhance conformability to mould surfaces.

Resin to glass ratios should range from 1.5 : 1 to 3.5 : 1, which should demonstrates the true general purpose' nature of EM 100.

21.5 TYPICAL LAMINATE MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

Property	Test Method	Typical Value
Tensile Strength Dry	ISO 3268	90 Mpa
Tensile Modulus Flexural Strength Dry	ISO 3268	8500 Mpa
Wet Flexural Modulus	ISO 178	190 Mpa 160 Mpa
Glass Content	ISO 178 ISO 1172	7500 Mpa 30%

Laminates should contain a nominal 1800 g/m² of reinforcement using an orthophthalic resin in accordance with Lloyd's Register and approved by the Consultants In-charge. The laminate will be cured for 24 hours at 16 °C - 20°C and post-cured for 16 hours at 40°C. Wet strength will be measured after immersion in boiling water for 2 hours.

21.6 GENERAL INFORMATION

Density (g/m ²)	Roll Width(m)	Nominal Roll Wt.(kg)	Nominal Roll Lgth.(m)
300	1	30	100
450	1	31.5	70
600	1	32	53
900	1	32	36

21.7 PACKAGING

Rolls of mat are contained in a plastic sleeve to prevent penetration of moisture. Each roll is packed in an individual cardboard carton. 16 cartons are shrink wrapped on to a standard pallet.

21.8 LABELLING

A colour coded label is adhered to top flap of carton -details include type of mat, density, roll width, production code and roll weight.

21.9 FRAMED STRUCTURE

As per drawings, the relevant BOQ's item and as per instructions approval of the Consultants In-charge.

21.10 SAMPLING

The contractor will submit the samples of each relevant material before executing the Fiber-glass work to the Consultants In-charge and got approved.

21.11 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENTS

All the items under this section of these specifications shall be measured paid per Sft. at their respective unit rates as entered in the Bill of Quantities and as shown on drawings.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-22

Misc.

As per Drawings, BOQ and to the entire satisfaction of the Consultants.

.....End of Section.....

TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATIONS

(PUBLIC HEALTH WORKS)

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF PLUMBING WORKS SECTION-1

1.1 GENERAL

The stipulated therein, the direction as given below shall invariably be read with relevant clauses of Condition.

The materials used and workmanship shall be of highest quality and grade unless otherwise specified shall. Conform to the latest specifications of British Standards and Codes of Practice "Water Supply", "Sanitary Pipe Work", "Building Drainage", "Surface Water and Sub-Soil Drainage" and applicable to details and work indicated on the Drawings and Bill of Quantities. In case of any discrepancy/ambiguity the decision of the Consultants shall be final, and the Contractor will act and perform accordingly.

1.2 DRAWINGS AND INFORMATION REQUIRED

- a) The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for the entire installation including installation details for all items required or asked for approval of the Consultants.
- b) Approval by the Consultants of shop drawing for any material, apparatus, devices and layout, shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of furnishing same of proper dimension, size quantity and all performance characteristic to efficiently perform the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. Such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors of any sort in the shop drawing.
- c) If the shop drawings deviate from the Contract Documents the Contractor shall advise the Consultants of the deviations in writing accompanying the shop drawings including the reasons for the deviations. At the start of the Project the Contractor shall periodically and thereafter submit to the Consultants a list of all shop drawings, which will be submitted in the course of the project. The list shall show the disposition of each item including date of submission approval etc. The list shall be kept up to date through the entire course of construction.

1.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- a) The Contractor shall be responsible for his work until its completion and final acceptance, and shall replace any of the same, which may be damaged, lost or stolen without any additional cost to the Owner.
- b) The openings left in floor for passage of lines of soil waste, vent and supply pipes shall be covered and protected.
- c) The pipes shall be protected with suitable covering as soon as set. All open ends of pipes shall be closed by a plug fitting to prevent obstruction and damage. The use of new permanent water closets and other new plumbing fixtures during the progress of work is prohibited.
- d) As soon as installed, all metal fixtures trimmings shall be thoroughly covered by this Contractor with non-corrosive grease, which shall be maintained until all construction work is complete
- e) Upon the completion of the work, all fixtures and trimmings shall be thoroughly cleaned and polished and left in first class condition.
- f) Prior to delivering the plant to the Owner the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment fixtures, fittings etc.
- g) Before final connections are made and before operation of equipment and piping, all piping interior shall be thoroughly blowout, or washed out at least twice in a manner as directed by the Consultants all accumulation of dirt chips or other deleterious materials. Make all temporary connections and furnish all appliance required for the purpose of cleaning at no extra expense to the Owner.

- h) Before erection, all pipes, tubing, valves and fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil, grease or other combustible materials by washing in a hot solution of sodium carbonate or trisodium phosphate mixed in the proportions of one pound to three gallons of water.

1.4 RECORD DRWAING

- a) During construction the Contractor shall keep an accurate record of all deviations between the work as shown on the Contract Drawings and that, which is actually installed.
- b) The Contractor shall secure from the Consultants after approval of his Shop Drawings a complete set of drawings and note changes thereon in ink.
- c) The Contractor shall make a complete record of all changes and revisions in the original design, which exist, in the completed work.

The cost of furnishing above prints and preparing these for record shall be deemed to be included in the tendered cost and its effect spread over other items of work, and as such item shall not be a subject to payment. When all revisions showing the work as finally installed are made, the corrected Original Transparencies shall be submitted to the Consultants for review and delivered to the Consultants before final payment for the completed work will be made.

1.5 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

Three sets of operating and maintenance instruction covering completely the operation' and maintenance of all plumbing equipment, controls, heaters, pumps and the like shall be furnished to the Owners.

1.6 TESTS

- a) The entire system of drains, waste and vent piping inside and outside the building shall be tested by the Contractor under a water test, which shall include the entire system from the lowest point 2to the highest pipes above the roof.
- b) The water test shall be made in accordance with all local requirements. Every portion of the system shall be tested to a hydrostatic pressure equivalent to at least 15 feet head of water. After filling, the Contractor shall shut off water supply and shall allow it to stand 2 hours under test during which time there shall be no loss or leakage. This test procedure shall apply to C.I. pipes.
- c) Interior and exterior water distribution systems shall be tested whole or in part to a pressure of at least 50 Psi gauge higher than their normal operating static or street main pressure, but no test shall be less than 150 Psi gauge. Each test shall be conducted in the presence of the Consultants and shall run for the two hours with no loss of pressure.
- d) The Contractor shall furnish and pay for device, material supplies, labor and power required for all tests. All tests shall be made in the presence and to the satisfaction of Consultants.
- e) Defects disclosed by the test, shall be repaired or if required by the Consultants defective work shall be replaced with new work, without any extra charge to the Owner. Test shall be operated as directed until the work is proved satisfactory.
- f) Fixture shall be tested for soundness, stability of support and satisfactory operation.
- g) The Contractor shall notify the Consultants at least one week in advance of making the required tests, so that arrangements may be made for their presence to, witness the test.
- h) Equipment shall be tested in service arid the Contractor shall demonstrate that the equipment performs the work intended for it and that it complies with the requirement of these specifications for such equipment, to the satisfaction of Consultants.

.....End of Section.....

WATER SUPPLY WORKSECTION-2

2.1 DESCRIPTION

Work in this section shall include all the M/S DADEX TIGRIS GREEN (Polydex), GI. Pipe work up to 6" (150 mm) conforming to the code of standards and code of Practice DIN-8077, 8078 & DI-16962 for fittings, including all materials, plants, equipment, labour etc. to complete the work in close conformity with the plans and in accordance with the provisions included herein.

2.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR G.I PIPE

All uninstalled pipes and fittings used in the building work whether hidden in block/concrete work or running under ground shall be of Galvanized Iron hot dipped in bitumen, wrapped around with bituminous Hessian with final two coats of brush-applied bitumen. All un-insulated exposed pipes and fittings in the building shall be painted with prime coat of lead oxide primer and 2 coats of enamel.

It shall be ensured that the fittings shall be tested by jointing at least 5% of them to straight pipes in pipe vices with sufficient pressure, to the satisfaction of the Consultants. Defective fittings invariably crack on application of the pressure. The fittings shall also be examined to detect blisters and minor cracks. The G.I. pipe, fittings and specials shall conform to the following specifications.

a) G.I. Pipe

-BS-1387 :Class-M
-Test Pressure = 700 Psi

b) Malleable Iron (Galvanized Fittings (i.e. coupling, elbows, Tees etc.) for G.I. Pipes 2- 1/2" and below shall be of at least same thickness and quality as G.I. Pipe.

c) Cast Iron threaded flanges for joining G.I. Pipe of dia 3" and above.

-BS-10: 1962. Table D.

d) Cast Iron flanged fittings, for G.I. pipe 3" and above.

BS-2035, 1953: Class-B.
Working Pressure = 400 ft. of water.

e) Expansion Joints in G.I pipes

Adequate provision for expansion shall be provided on all pipe work as shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall obtain the Consultants's approval for the materials being used for a particular expansion joint. Following types of expansion joints shall be used on the locations, shown on drawings.

i) Expansion loop for Horizontal G. I. Pipe of dia 2-1/2" or below.

ii) Bellow Type Expansion joint for G.I. Pipe of dia 3" and above.

iii) Dresser coupling for all vertical G.I. Pipe risers.

- f) Cast Iron Sluice Valve (size 3" and above)

Cast Iron body; Gunmetal spindle and sealing rings.

BS-3464, flange to BS-I 0; 1962.

Test Pressure = 225 Psi.

- g) Copper alloy sluice valve (size 2-1/2" and below)

BS-1952: threaded ends.

Test Pressure = 225 Psi

- h) Cast Iron Check Valves' (Size3" and above)

Cast Iron body; Gunmetal door.

Test Pressure =225 Psi.

- i) Copper Alloy Check Valve (Size 2-1/2" and below). Threaded ends. Test Pressure = 225 Psi.

- j) C.I. globe valves (Size 3" and above). Similar to Cast Iron Sluice Valve

- k) Copper alloy globe valve (Size 2-1/2" and below). Threaded, Test Pressure =225 Psi).

- l) Fire Hydrant shall conform to BS-750, with a body of Cast Iron and spindle of Manganese-bronze. The direction of closing shall be by Clockwise rotation and the outlet shall have screwed joints for accommodating 2-1/2" dia hose connection.

- m) Double air valve

Cast Iron body
Max. Working head

Dia (in.)	2	3	4	6
Head (ft)	200	575	575	575

- n) Pressure Reducing Valve

The valve shall maintain a constant downstream pressure regardless of changing flow rate and/or varying inlet pressures. It shall be spring loaded, hydraulically operated, pilot-controlled diaphragm-type globe valve. The valve shall have a single removable seat and resilient disc. The body and cover of the valve shall be of cast iron for valves of size 3" or above and shall be of cast bronze for size 2-1/2" or below. The inlet and outlet of valve shall be threaded for size 2-1/2" or below and flanged for sizes 3" or above. The working pressure for valve shall be 175 Psi minimum and the valve permit a convenient adjustment over a range of no less than 30 Psi. The threaded valve shall be installed with two unions at its inlet and outlet end of facilitate its removal. All pressure reducing valve assemblies will be installed with bypass line having globe valve/gate valves so that removal of P.R. Valve for servicing/repair will not disturb the service of that circuit.

o) Strainer

- i) The straight cast iron strainer shall be installed on the submerged end of suction pipe drawing water from ground water from reservoir. The strainer flange shall conform to the specifications of BS-10, 1962. Minimum length of strainer for the specified dia. shall be as follows:

Dia	Length
3"	5-11/16"
5"	7-1/2"

- ii) The strainers shall have cast iron or bronze bodies suitable to withstand the working pressure, removable screens of copper, brass, nickel or stainless steel, flanged bodies with tapping for size 1-1/2" and above and of such a design as to allow blowing out of accumulated dirt and easy removal and replacement of strainer screen without disconnecting the main piping.
- p) Puddle plates of specified dia, shall be provided where G.I. pipe crosses R.C.C. wall retaining water or soil. 3/8" thick M.S. square plate of size shown on plan, cut with a hole equal to external dia of pipe, shall be welded with the pipe with both ends of G.I. pipe provided with flanges, and the whole assembly shall be hot-dipped galvanized before being cast in R.C.C. wall.
- q) Float Valve, Level, Controller, and Flow Switch. Tender to provide Specifications of items locally available.
- r) Pipe Sleeves for Cast iron pipes

The Contractor shall supply and install the pipe sleeves in RCC walls and sleeves. The pipe sleeves shall be located accurately and they shall be properly aligned and tied with the reinforcement bars so that the alignment and level is not disturbed during concreting.

The RCC wall pipe sleeves shall be fabricated from correct size Schedule 40 M.S. pipe. M.S. 318" thick sheet ring of sleeve size +6" shall be welded at the centerline of the sleeve to anchor the sleeve in RCC structure. After fabrication, the sleeve shall be heavily galvanized before installation. The inner galvanized surface shall be smooth.
RCC slab pipe sleeves shall be of construction as above but fabricated from 3", 4", 5" and 8" dia Schedule 40 M.S. pipes and anchor ring shall be of 9-1/2", 10-1/2", 11-1/2" and 14-1/2" dia respectively.

- s) Pipe seal for cast Iron pipes

All exterior openings provided for the passage of piping shall be properly sealed with snugly fitting collars of metal or other approved rat-proof material securely fastened into place.

2.3 PROPERTIES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR DADEX PIPE

2.3.1 Jointing And Installing:(Jointing Methods Of Tigris Green)

A) Polyfusion Welding

- (i) Preliminary operations.

The surfaces of the pipes and fittings must be clean and without impurities. Pipes ends must be clean cut at right angles. It is recommended to cut 1m from the pipe ends in order to prevent possible micro cracking due to incautious handling.

Before carrying out the welding, check that the polyfusion device operates correctly and that it reaches the required welding temperature (260 C + 5).

(ii) Welding

Pipes and fittings are inserted up to the edge of the matrix and held steady without rotating. It is very important to stick to the heating times mentioned here below:-

Polyfusion welding times according to DVS 2207 norms.

Pipe (mm)	Heating (Min.)	Working time (Max.)	Cooling (Min.)
20	5	4	2
25	7	4	2
32	8	6	4
40	12	6	4
50	28	6	4
63	24	8	6

B) Welding By Means Of Electro- Fusion Couples

(i) Preliminary operations

The pipe must be clean cut at right angle. The parts to be welded must be cleaned with emery cloth or a manual scraper and the inside of the fitting socket has to be degreased with the suitable cleaning liquid. The pipes must be perfectly aligned.

(ii) Welding

After having connected the following machine compatible with the electro-fusion couples and started up the welding process, you can verify the good results by checking if the two pins have come out of their seats.

Wait at least two hours from last welding before the system is put under pressure.

2.3.2 Tigris Green Equipment And Tools

To install hydro- sanitary and heating systems using Tigris Green pipes and fittings the use of the following specific equipment is required:

- Pipe cutter 0-63
- Polyfusion device 20-63 (feeding 200 V)
- Male and female materials 20-63
- Welding machine for electro-fusion couples 20-225
- Bench welding machine 20-75

2.3.3 Exposure to UV-rays

It is recommended neither to store nor to install the product in places which are directly exposed to Ultraviolet rays.

2.3.4 Bending

Bending of Pipes will not be allowed.

2.3.5 Threaded joints

To ensure tightness, Teflon or similar products can be used.

2.3.6 Pipe cutting

Cutting should be carried out using tools, which ensure a clean cut free from burrs and perpendicular to the axis.

2.3.7 Low Temperatures

At temperatures below 0 c following precautions have to be taken.

- Pay attention when cutting the pipe
- Check the cut make
- Avoid impacts and excessive strains.
- Not to make elbows with very narrow radius.

In presence of cold draughts, welding must be carried out in protected areas, to avoid a quick cooling of the surfaces to be welded.

2.3.8 INSTALLING AND JOINTING KELEN) _____

1. Installing the pipes in the shaft

In practice the main riser can expand and contract laterally in the shaft between two floors if an anchor point is located next to the pipe that branches off from the main pipe. The distance between two anchors points in the shaft should not exceed 3.0 m. other methods can be used to accommodate the expansion such as expansion armor in the pipe branching off from riser.

2. Embedding the pipe

Pipe work that is embedded in the wall, floor, screed etc. is prevented from expanding. The pressure and tensile stress are absorbed without causing any damage to the material. If the pipes are installed (in compliance with national standards) then the insulating material provides further room for expansion.

2.3.9 Exposed pipe work

1. Preventing expansion by mechanical restraint d 20-50

Steel channels (KE88) can also be used to support pipe work.

The hangers are fixed to the channels, which are in turn fixed to the pipes (e/g using cable ties). This practice reduces the expansion rate of plastic pipes to that of steel pipes.

2. Accommodating expansion by expansion loops d 63-110

All changes in direction of pipe work can be used to accommodate linear expansion. However, in some cases an expansion loop (U loop) is necessary. This method is primarily used for pipe sizes above d 50.

The anchor points are positioned in such a way that the pipeline is divided into sections and the force of expansion can be guided in the desired direction.

Pipe support centers (in cm) for KELEN pipes transporting water

D mm	Pn10	20C PN	40C PN20	60C PN20	80C PN20
20	70	80	70	65	60
25	75	85	80	75	70
32	90	100	90	85	75
40	100	110	105	95	85
50	115	125	115	105	90
63	130	140	130	120	110
75	150	170	160	150	130
90	185	205	195	180	160
110	195	220	200	180	160
125	205				
160	220				

The pipe and fittings are joined by a self-regulating polyfusion welding machine, at a temperature of 260 C. Connect the machine to the electricity supply (220 V) and wait. When the green light starts to blink the welding temperature has been reached and work can begin.

2.3.10 Safety first

Cut 4-5 from each end of the pipe (the ends may have been slightly damaged during handling) for this purpose KELEN pipes is in 4.10 m lengths.

2.3.11 ELDING PROCEDURE

1. Ensure that the surface of the pipe and fitting are clean and free of grease.
2. Mark the insertion depth (equal to the socket depth of the fitting) on the pipe.
3. Heat the pipe to the insertion depth and the fitting to the socket depth on the welding tools.
4. When the heating time has elapsed (see table) push the pipe and fitting together smoothly and evenly. The result is a very strong and homogenous.
5. The position of the fitting can be adjusted for a few seconds immediately after the pipe and fitting have been joined (see table)
6. Within a short period of time (see table) the joint is capable of withstanding a full load.
7. The low weight and high flexibility of the materials makes it possible to weld whole sections of pipe work at the workbench. Take advantage of this and save much time.
8. Some joints will have to be made in the wall. Try to keep the area here the joint has to be made as accessible as possible.
9. Measure the correct length, not forgetting the depth of the socket. Pipe socket. Pipe secateurs are used for cutting pipes up to 40 mm. Pipes with larger diameters are cut with a wheel pipe cutter. If necessary the pipes can also be cut with a fine metal saw. Don't forget to insulate the pipes specified. The pipes can be covered with elastic insulating tubes (Kelinfix, Kelon etc.) before they are installed. This can of course be done later but it is more difficult when Pipes have already been installed in the wall.
9. The distance between the draw-off points at the wall can be set (in all standard distances) both horizontally and vertically with the template which is equipped with a spirit level.

2.3.12 KELEN WELDING MACHINE FOR LARGE DIAMETERS

1. Screw the heating elements. For the desired diameter to the heating mirror.
2. Insert the Reducers for the desired diameter in the clamp.
3. The clamps for the fitting are reversible. For d 20-d 40 use the small clamps and for d 50-90 use the large clamp. Secure the fitting in the clamp.
4. Select the centering bushing for the required dimension and release the centering lever. Bush the centering bushing into the fitting and tighten the centering lever.

The axial alignment must be repeated for every change in pipe diameter or whenever the welded joint is uneven.

5. Pipe diameter switch

This switch determines the insertion depth the pipe in the fitting. Set to the required diameter.

The Welding Procedure

1. Place the pipe in the clamp without tightening. Press down the spacing button and do not release. Move the sliding blocks with the hand wheel until the end of the pipe is touching the end of the fitting. Release the spacing button and secure the pipe in the clamp.
2. Separate the two sliding blocks and pull down the welding mirror. Roll the two sliding blocks together until they are held by the lock on the welding mirror. When the welding time has elapsed separate the sliding block and quickly remove the welding mirror.
3. Move the two sliding blocks together until the pipe diameter switch catches. Never cool the remove the welded joints. Once the cooling period has elapsed the joints is ready to withstand a full load.

2.3.13 Butt Welding machine for KELEN pn10 pipes

1. Loosen the screws and fit the required reducers in the clamps.
2. The end of the pipe should protrude from the clamps by no more than 30 mm.
3. Connect the following machine and start the motor. Move the two pipes together and applying a little pressure mill the pipes to remove the oxide layer at the weld zone (max. cutting thickness: 02mm). Ensure that the pipe ends are parallel to each other (max divergence: .03 mm). The pipe ends must not be offset by more than 0.5 mm.

2.3.14 IMPORTANT:

The pipe ends must not be touched and must be welded immediately. If this is not possible and the weld has to be made later then the welding zone must be cleaned and de-greased.

1. The welding procedure
2. Before welding begins read from the monometer the pressure required for advancing the mobile part and add this to the working pressure given in the table.

3. Never cool the joint suddenly. If the weld has been made correctly a double bead should be visible around the whole circumference of the pipe.
 4. Insert the heating element (Temp: approx 250C). Press the pipe ends on the heating element with the required joining pressure until a bead forms around the complete circumference of the pipe. During the reduced to the heating pressure once the heating time is over move the sliding blocks apart rapidly and remove the heating element.
 5. The change-over time (time between removing the heating element and welding the pipes) should be as short as possible.
 6. The welding pressure should be built-up as smoothly as possible during the specified pressure attainment time (mi.0, 15 n/mm²).
 7. The Welding pressure must be maintained during the cooling period.
- 2.3.15 Joining KELEN electro fusion sockets...

1. Cut KELEN pipe square to the axis.
2. Scrape the KELEN pipe with an appropriate tool (blade or scraper). Ensure that only a thin layer is scraped from the surface and that the nominal diameter is not reduced.
3. Chamfer the KELEN pipe with an appropriate tool (blade or scraper)
4. Thoroughly clean the end of the KELEN pipe and electro fusion socket where the weld is to be made. A cleaning tissue soaked in isoperpyl alcohol is supplied with the electro fusion socket for this purpose. Do not use oil-based solvents for cleaning.
5. To ensure that the weld is positioned centrally mark the insertion depth of the pipes with a pen. Ensure that the tracers points upward (45 deviation is permitted).
6. The operating instructions for the electro fusion socket-welding machine are located in the cover of the machine.
 - a. Connect to the electricity supply (220+/- 10%,50 Hertz) Attention: Ensure that the cable is completely unrolled to avoid inductive loss of voltage.
 - b. Connect the welding cable to the socket.
 - c. Press the start button. The machine calculates the welding time.
 - d. When the welding time has elapsed the machine switches itself off.
 - e. If there is a defect establish the reason.
 - f. Press the reset button before each further welding procedure.
7. Ensure that the electro fusion socket is axial to the pipe and is subjected to stress or strain welding.
8. Ensure that no moisture is present either inside or outside the weld zone.
9. Ensure that the weld is not subjected to stress, impact or moisture or any other strain during the cooling period (allows at least 10 minutes for cooling).

10. Wait for at least one hour before operating the system.

2.3.16 FITTINGS:

The following fittings shall be used to time relevant pipes:-
(TIGRIS)

TIGRIS GEEN pipes PN20 in 4m bars:

Code (380 004, 380 005, 380 006, 380 007, 380 08,380 009)

Coupler

Code (384 004,384 005,384 006, 384 007,384 008,384 009)

Electro- fusion coupler

Code (384 104,384 105,384 106,384 107,384 108,384 109)

Male/ female reducer

Code (380 554,380 564, 380 565, 380 574, 380 575, 380 576, 380 585, 380 586, 380 587, 380 595, 380 596, 380,597, 380 598)

90 elbow

Code (381 004, 0381 005, 381 006, 381 007, 381 008, 381 009)

Male/female 90 eblow

Code (381 244)

Female threaded 90 elbow

Code (381 014, 381 024, 381 015, 381 025, 381 026, 381 036)

Male threaded 90 elbows

Code (381 114, 381 124, 115, 381 125, 381 126, 381 136)

Female threaded 90 male elbows

Code (381 515)

Female threaded 90 elbow with supporting device

Code (381 304)

Male threaded 90 elbow with supporting device

Code (381 314)

45 elbow

Code (381 404, 381 405, 381 406, 381 407,381 408, 381 409)

90 Joint with spigot and nut

Code (381 624, 381 635,381 646)

"T"

Code (383 004, 383 005, 383 006, 383 007, 383 008, 383 009)

Reduced "T" fitting

Code (383 545, 383 646, 383 656, 383 747, 383 757, 383 767, 383 858, 383 868, 383 878, 383 959, 383 969, 383 979, 383 989)

Male threaded "T"

Code (383 114, 383 124, 383 115, 383 125, 383, 126, 383 136)

Bypass bend

Code (381 804, 381 805, 381 806)

Cap

Code (384 604, 384 605, 384 606, 384 607, 384 608, 384 609)

Female threaded "T"

Code (382 114, 382 124, 382 115, 382 125, 382 126, 382 136, 147, 382 158, 382 169)

Joint with spigot and nut

Code (382 324, 382 324 382 325)

(KELEN)

Pipe PN20

KE00 PN20 (d20-90)

SENSO- Pipe PN20

KE03 PN20 (d 20-25)

Socket Coupling

KE20 PN20 (d 20-90)

Elbow 90

KE20 PN20 (d 20-25)

Elbow 45

KE70 PN20 (d 20-25)

Elbow 90 (male/ female)

KE26 PN20 (d 20-32)

Elbow 45 (male/ female)

KE27 PN20	(d 20-25)
Equal tee	
KE30 PN20	(d 20-90)
Reducer tee	
KE35 PN20	(d 20-75)
Reducer tee	
KE36 PN20	(d 20-25)
Reducer (male/female)	
KE41 PN20	(d 20-90)
End cap	
KE60 PN20	(d 20-90)
Curved pipe	
KE90 PN20	(d 20-32)
Wall bracket 90	
KE83 PN20	(d 20-25)
Valve	
KE50 PN20	(d 20-25)
Male adaptor	
KE11 PN20	(d 32-75)
Female adaptor	
KE13 PN20	(d 20-32)
Female Adoptor	
KE13 PN20	(d 32-75)
Elbow adoptor 90(male)	
KE21 PN20	(d 20-32)
Elbow adoptor 90 (female)	
KE23 PN20	(d 20-32)
Tee (male thread)	
KE301 PN20	(d 20-32)
Tee (female thread)	

KE33 PN20	(d 20-32)
<u>Union (plastic-metal)</u>	
KE56 PN20	(d 20-90)
<u>Threaded adaptor</u>	
KE57 PN20	(d 20-90)
<u>E- repair socket</u>	
KE17 PN20	(d 20-90)
<u>Backing ring</u>	
KE18 PN20	(d 40-110)
<u>Flange</u>	
KE19 PN20	(d 40-110)
<u>Threaded connection for cavity walls</u>	
KE84 PN20	(1/2")
Stopper (Short)	(1/2:-3/4")
Stopper (long)	(1/2:-3/4")
<u>Polyfusion Welding programmed PN10</u>	
<u>Pipe PN10</u>	
KE02 PN10	(d 20-160)
<u>SENSO- pipe PN10</u>	
KE04 PN10	(d 20-25)
<u>Socket coupling</u>	
KE10 PN10	(d 110)
<u>Elbow 90</u>	
KE20 PN10	(110)
<u>Elbow 45</u>	
KE70 PN10	(110)
<u>Equal tee</u>	
KE30 PN10	(110)
<u>Reducer (male/female)</u>	
KE41 PN10	(110)

E- repair socket

KE17 PN10 (110)

Butt welding programmed PN10(Code ST)

Elbow 90

KE20 ST PN10 (d110- 160)

Elbow 45

KE70 ST PN10 (d110- 160)

Equal tee

KE30ST PN10 (d110- 160)

Reducer

KE41ST PN10 (d110- 160)

Backing ring

KE30ST PN10 (d110- 160)

Flange

KE19ST PN10 (d110- 160)

Accessories

Template

KE86L

Plugs for template

KE86D

Pipe channel

KE88 (d20- 90)

Flange seals

KE19A (d40- 160)

2.3.17 Samples:

Samples of all material shall be got approved before use from the Chief Architect. Manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted to the Chief Architect stating that the pipes confirm to the specified grade/test pressure.

Material may further be got tested, it required by the Chief Architect at Contractor's cost. Rejected materials shall be removed from the Site of Works immediately and same type of materials as approved shall be used throughout the works.

2.3.18 TESTING OF PIPE LINES:

No work shall be covered over or surrounded with concrete until it has been tested by the Contractor and in the presence of Chief Architect and approved by him.

(a) Water pipes

After laying, joining and anchoring, the main should be slowly and carefully charged with water, so that all air is expelled then allowed to stand full for several days before testing under pressure.

The test pressure should be applied by means of a manually operated test pump or, in the case of long mains or mains of large diameter, by a power-driven test pump which should be not be left unattended. In every case precautions should be taken to ensure that the required pressure is not exceeded. Pressure gauges should preferably be re-calibrated before the test.

The test pressure may be the maximum working pressure at the point of reading plus 20 percent. The test pressure should be maintained by the pump for about one hour and if there is any leakage it should be measured by the quantity of water pumped into the main in that time. A general leakage of one gallon per inch of diameter per mile per 24 hours per 1000ft head may be considered reasonable, but any visible individual leak should be repaired. Any defective pipe-length joints fittings, and values any defective material shall be replaced or defective work rectified by the Contractor and retested for acceptance, all at contractor's cost.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

2.5 EXCAVATION & REFILLING OF TRENCHES FOR PIPE WORK

The trenches shall be set out to suit alignment of the pipelines. The trenches shall be carefully trimmed at sides and bottom so that pipelines when laid shall rest on the natural bed throughout the length. Shallow joint holes being left for the joint, where necessary. Where pipe line is to be laid in plains the depth of cover, i.e. the normal distance from ground level to other top of the pipe be kept at about 80 cm (2'-9") and shall not be less than 75 cm (2'-6") except due to special reasons the Consultants directs in writing to the contrary. The maximum depth of trench shall be taken as shown under

|||||

For pipes up to 50 mm dia	For pipes over 75 mm (3") dia
Including 38 mm to 75 mm (2" to 3")	75 mm (3") dia
50 cm Depth	60 cm Depth
(20")	(22") (24")

2.6 FLANGES

Flanged joints shall be provided at intervals of not more than 152m (500 Ft.). Each flanged joint shall be made by inserting an accurately cut disc of tough multiply rubber insertion about 3.2 mm (1/8") thick of approved quality between the flanges. The bolt holes in the rubber insert as well as in the flanges shall be drilled to template, the bolts and nuts for all flanged joints shall consist of British Standard mild steel, hexagonal, round and hexagonal. The bolts shall be pulled up gradually and evenly by the use of standard spanners, so as to ensure a perfect joint.

2.7 BENDS, TEES AND OTHER SPECIALS

Bends, tees and reducers and other specials shall be provided and jointed at points as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Consultants. All changes in direction shall be effected by means of bends wherever practicable and the use of elbows shall be restricted only to cases where there is no room for bends. In such cases only round elbows will be allowed.

2.8 TEST

All pipe lines in course of or after laying and jointing but before being covered, shall be tested hydraulically, using a test Pump fitted with accurate pressure gauge to be approved by the Consultants to normal static pressure plus 50 Psi gauge but not less than 150 Psi i.e. All pipes, specials and fittings with their joints shall remain perfectly water tight under the full test head for a period of not less than two hours after .the whole length of the pipe line has been examined and demonstrated to be water tight.

2.9 PIPES ATTACHED TO WALLS OR CEILINGS

a) Provide suitable and substantial hangers and supports for all horizontal and vertical line of approved types and make special vibration eliminating and flexible hanger shall be provided for all pipe work affected by moving machinery or expansion and contraction including building expansion joints.

b) Hot and Cold horizontal piping shall be supported in accordance with the following schedule:
Pipe Size Minimum Hangers Road

	<u>Size</u>	<u>Spacing</u>
1) 1" and smaller	8 feet - 0 inch	3/8"
2) 1-1/4" -2 inch	9 feet - 0 inch	3/8"
3) 2-1/2 -4" inch	10 feet - 0 inch	1/2"
4) 6" and larger	12 feet - 0 inch	1/2"

c) Hanger shall be supported from approved concrete inserts in concrete slabs for all pipes 2" and above. Insert shall be as approved by the Consultants, and shall have space for nuts of all size. All inserts shall have a reinforcing rod of specified diameter to be installed through slot provided for this purpose, and the Contractor shall be responsible for it's being in place when concrete is poured. The Contractor should place all inserts in pour for all, pipes which are to be hung, in ample time to allow the Contractor for general consideration to perform his work on schedule. If any pipe has to be hung is space where no inserts have been provided, the Contractor shall drill holes from below through concrete slabs and provide rods and hangers attached to not less than two approved type expansion shield each one capable of taking full maximum load. The rods and complete hangers shall be of adequate size to support the load, which they carry.

d) Provided approved roller supports, floor stand wall brackets, masonry, etc. for all lines running above the floors, and which can be properly supported by the floors of walls. Pipelines near walls may also be hung by hangers, carried from approved wall bracket at a higher level than the pipe.

e) No piping shall be hung from the piping of other trades or other piping except for small water branches in toilet where no other practical means of support can be found, in which case specific approval of the installation shall be obtained from the Consultants. Hangers shall not be fastened by means of vertical expansion bolts. Hanger shall be of heavy construction suitable for the size of pipe to be supported. All materials, except roller shall be a malleable iron or steel. Rollers shall be cast iron. Hanger shall be swivel split ring, wrought pipe clamp, or adjustable type or as approved.

f) Special care shall be taken in the placing of hangers at the top, bottom and in offsets of hot water risers, so as to allow for expansion of the vertical piping. Vertical risers shall be securely supported from the building construction by means of pipe clamps at every floor, or as too short to connect to the building construction. -

g) For cast iron hub and spigot pipe and fittings hangers shall be provided on not more than 5 feet centers or a minimum of one hanger per each length of pipe. Where excessive numbers of

fittings are installed between hangers, the Contractor shall provide additional hanger or reinforcing as required and to the satisfaction of Consultants, securely anchor fittings to the building construction changes of direction to eliminate all horizontal movement. The Contractor shall furnish and install steel channels and angles for piping support. These supports will be required at those floors, which are not slabbed over and/or where the building structure is not directly usable for pipe support.

2.10 PIPES SLEEVE

Every pipe line laid through any walls, floors, ceilings or roofs shall be arranged to pass through proper hot dipped galvanized sleeve pipes as approved by the Consultants or ample diameter embedded therein to enable the pipe lines to pass easily and freely. The length of every such sleeve pipe shall be of the full width or thickness of the wall and in the case of roof, ceiling or floor, shall be at least 4 cm (1-1/2") longer than the thickness thereof and shall project to that extent above the upper surface thereof unless the Consultants orders to the contrary.

2.11 DISINFECTION FOR WATER SUPPLY

After the testing of the pipe work has been satisfactorily completed and when approved by the Consultants, the Contractor shall disinfect the pipelines by dispensing chlorine solution through the entire pipe network to obtain minimum chlorine content of 50 mg/liter for a contact period of at least 30 minutes. The procedure and equipment used to introduce, disperse and test the chlorine in the pipe shall be subject to approval by the Consultants.

2.12 MEASUREMENT

The pipe work 150 mm (up to 6" dia) shall be measured in running foot and no separate measurement will be done for tees, bends, elbows, unions and other fittings. Unit of measurement for pipe work shall be taken along the centerline and unit of measurement will be one linear Ft.

2.13 PAYMENT

The rate shall include all cost of material i.e. pipe, fittings, jointing material, lubricant, sleeve pipes, hangers and clamps, and labour of every type and incidentals.

.....End of Section.....

PLUMBING AND SANITATION WORKSECTION-3

3.1 DESCRIPTION

Work under this Section includes supplying and fixing all sanitary works including English type W.C., or Asia type W.C., wash hand basins, urinals, sinks, low down and high level cistern, automatic flushing tank showers, Taps, Valves Also any special fixtures called for on the plans and mentioned in the Bill of Quantities.

3.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1 Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings

1. European type water closet shall be of standard clear opening between flushing rims in white earthenware best quality (local made) "P" or "S" trap 3 gallons (13.5 liters) enameled, wall type flushing tank, enameled flush bend, PVC syphonic type fittings complete with corrosion resistant alloy ball valve of best quality manufacture in Pakistan. Standard seat and cover with PVC rings and nuts and rubber buffers, etc. complete.
2. Asia/Orrisa type water closet of standard clear opening as measured between flushing rims with foot rest in white earthen ware best quality (local made) with back or front flush, specified dia. C.I. trap of the same make, 3gallons (13.5 liters) Ceramic flush tank with syphonic type flush fitting corrosion resistant alloy or plastic ball valve of Asia or equivalent 1-1/4" (31 mm) dia telescopic flush pipe made from PVC pipe of the same size fixed to wall with PVC/C.P. saddle.
3. Wash basin of specified size in white colour earthenware best quality mounted on C.I. brackets fixed to wall, (local made) with 1/2" (15 mm) C.P. pillar cock, 1-1/4" (31 mm) C.P. waste chain plug, local made heavy counter sunk screws, PVC/C.P. down take waste pipe 1/2" (15 mm). PVC/C.P. type cock heavy duty with 1/2" (15 mm) PVC/C.P. inlet connection 1/2" (15 mm) C.P. brass union nuts washers, including 3 coats of approved enamel paint to C.I. brackets.
4. Urinal size 17" (425 mm) in white earthenware best quality (local made) with C.I. automatic flush tank 1/2" (15 mm) C.P. stopcock heavy duty, 1/2" (15 mm) PVC inlet connection with C.P. brass union nuts and washers. The urinals shall be connected with G.I. pipe flushing assembly connected to each urinal and 1-1/2" (38 mm) PVC waste pipe.
5. The shower roses shall be chromium finish universal type with adjustable spray of best quality local made as per approval.
6. The sink shall be of stainless steel best Quality local made with all accessories.

NOTE

C.P. brass waste and union 1-1/2", 1-1/4" (38mm/31mm) dia with PVC/C.P. down pipe to be provided for sinks and wash hand basins.

3.2.2 Showers

The showerhead shall be chromium plated with fountains of size specified in the B.O.Q. or as approved by the Consultants.

Each shower shall be connected through a control valve to the hot and cold mixing valve. This shall be best quality manufactured approval shall be given by the Consultants.

3.2.3 Taps

All taps shall be of heavy-duty type, chromium plated or brass as applicable and be of approved manufacture.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

3.3.1 Water Closets

The work shall consist of providing and fixing in position Orrisa type water closet or European type water closet of an approved manufacturer. The type pan shall be of white vitreous China, glazed fire, fire clay, or any other approved non-absorbent material with specified diameter trap of the same material and footrest. The surface shall have a glazed finish with minimum of fouling area and a seal depth greater than 50 mm. The outlet shall be placed well hack and the pan shall be sufficiently long to meet the design requirement. The flushing water connection shall be from the rear end.

The European type water closet shall also be of vitreous China made of an approved manufacturer with low level flushing cistern and with double seat cover. The w. C. shall be of syphonic type with large water area and deep seal, the cleaning being effected by syphonic action. It shall have a low trap at the floor line so that the closet cannot be un-trapped by the emptying water.

The flushing cistern shall be of white glazed earthenware 13.6 liters capacity as specified in the BOQ.

The flush pipe shall be plastic PVC or chromium plated steel pipe, the holes for inlet, outlet and overflow in the cistern shall be made watertight by inserting rubber washes or other means of providing a watertight joint. The position of water closet shall be so arranged that it shall not face Qibla.

Every water closet shall be provided with a water supply bib tap for filling the small water cans in the site down position. A chromium plated toilet paper holder close to each water closet shall also be installed.

3.3.2 Sink

Sink shall be of stainless steel of size as specified in the BOQ with self-contained drain boards of approved manufacturers. The sink shall be fitted with rubber plug and washers, 38 mm dia. chromium plated bottle with waste pipe with all necessary accessories for making the sink a complete units. The internal angles shall be of a design to facilitate cleaning with a fall towards outlet to drain the contents completely.

3.3.3 Service Sink:

If required shall be made of stainless steel of 16 gauge as approved by Consultants. The sink shall be used for drawing water for scrubbing and cleaning and to dispose off the contents of scrub buckets and vessels containing slops. The edge of the sink shall be placed about 600 mm above the floor to minimize, lifting and to leave room for the trap beneath.

The water supply and drainage equipment for such sinks shall be similar to that for kitchen sinks, except that no hot water supply or mixer will be installed.

3.3.4 Water Pump

Pumps for Domestic Water, Fire Fighting, Drainage and Sewage Lift Station

The centrifugal pump-motor sets shall be heavy-duty industrial type suitable for continuous and quiet operation.

The centrifugal pumps shall be single stage, small size of vertically split casting and large sizes or horizontally split casing as specified in the Schedule of Equipment.

The pumps to be volute type, cast iron body, fully bronze fitted, bronze impeller of radial type with double curvature vanes, stainless steel shaft or shaft sleeve, properly lubricated bearings, readily accessible stuffing box with packing and seal cage, flanged suction for the pump and the motor and the pump shafts covered with approved guard, pump casing to be complete to be completed with drain and vent plugs and designed, tested and proven tight for a test pressure at least equal to 1.5 times the maximum working pressure.

The pumps to have the gate valves and strainers on the suction side, globe valves on the discharge side and pressure gauges on suction and discharge sides. If pumps are operating in parallel then a check valve to be installed on the discharge side of each pump.

The pumps shall be direct driven by a constant speed motor and provided with a suitable starter. The pump motor HP has been given for each system for guidance but it is intended that motor of higher HP shall be provided if required to ensure that it is not overloaded under any possible operating conditions of the pump.

Each pump shall be guaranteed for circulating the specified water quantity against specified net discharge head under the specified conditions of operation when operating continuously without overheating the motor, bearings, etc. However, the Contractor will check and confirm the actual discharge head required before placing orders for the pumps.

The pump shall be selected for quiet operation so that pump noise is not audible outside the plant room. The pump sound shall not be transmitted to the Building Structure.

The pumps installed for one system should be suitable for parallel operation in all respects. The pump impeller and motor should be so selected that these are not overloaded when only one pump is operating and increased water flow is to be handled due to reduced system head.

The Contractor shall supply anti-vibration foundation material (both pads for isolator of main foundation and spring mountings for inertia mass) for isolating the pump foundations from the Building structure.

The number, size and conditions of operation for pumps required for different systems are specified in the Schedule of Equipment and the pumps location shown in the drawings.

Certified performance data and curves shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR for approval to confirming the purchase order on the manufacturer/supplier.

All pumps to be supplied under this section to be of one manufacturer for the same type.

The pump motor sets to be of local manufacture, KSB or approved equal, for the sizes manufactured locally.

- a) Pump capacity in US gpm against net discharge head, RPM, HP of motor, and pump maximum HP requirement.
- b) Construction and other technical details.
- c) Overall dimensions and operating weight.
- d) Manufacturer's performance guarantee certificate and performance data and curves and technical bulletin.

The sewage ejector submersible centrifugal pump motor sets shall be vertical heavy duty Industrial type with non-clogging impeller suitable for continuous operation.

The pump capacity rating shall be as specified in the Schedule of Equipment.

The pump shall be vertical ~ngle entry single stage non self-priming. The pump casting shall be radially split open towards the discharge end sealed off by a cover, suction end with a renewable wear plate and nozzle, impeller suitable for mixture of contaminated fluids, solid particles and sludge. The shaft length shall suit the installation depth shown in the drawings and shaft pieces joined together by threaded shaft coupling. The weight of the rotor and axial thrust will be absorbed. by deep groove ball bearing in the vertical hollow shaft motor. A grease pump mounted on the pump mounting plate shall continuously feed grease individually to every hearing during pump operation. The pump shall be fitted with soft packed stuffing box fed with sealing grease; the pump base plate shall be sized large enough to enable the pump to be pulled out/lowered into the pit without the necessity of enlarged pit roof opening. The pump discharge line will be terminated above the base plate. The wear plate shall be of cast iron, shaft-protecting sleeve of stainless steel, shaft of carbon steel, base plate of steel, motor stool of steel/cast iron and bearing of lead bronze.

The pump motor sets to be of local manufacture, KSB type KVP or approved equal.

The Tenderer to give following information for the pump:

- a) Pump capacity in US gpm against specified head, RPM, pump maximum BHP requirement and motor HP.
- b) Construction and other technical details.
- c) Overall dimensions and operating weight, clear height required above base plate for pulling out the pump.
- d) Manufacturers Performance Guarantee Certificate and performance data and curves and technical bulletin.

Level controllers

Each group of the above pumps shall have a control system as detailed below:

A three position level controller shall automatically control the pump operation. The level controller shall start the pump at high level and stop the same at low level. A highest level, the level controller shall energize an audio-video alarm.

3.3.5 Unions

Provide accessible unions in supply and return connections at all equipment fixtures, fixtures, specialists automatic valves, screwed end valves and at all other points ill the system where required, in order to facilitate removal of specialties or equipment for repairs.

3.3.6 Expansion Joints For C.I Soil or waste pipe

Expansion joint in C.I. soil or waste pipe shall be provided as pre plans, where the pipe crosses building expansion joint. These will be of non-pressure type, similar to imported Jossam Series.

3.4 MEASUREMENT

Measurements shall be made for the number of fixtures and toilet accessories acceptably provided and fixed in position.

3.5 PAYMENT

Payment shall be made for the number measured as provided above at the contract unit rate for the respective items in the Bill of Quantities and shall constitute full compensation for all labour material, use of equipment and tools required for work related to the item including providing and fixing all other work to complete the item in all respects as specified or as directed by the Consultants.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-4SEWERAGE/DRAINAGE WORK

4.1 DESCRIPTION

4.1.1 Sewerage

All sewerage/drainage pipes work inside the houses and buildings and up to the connection of the trunk sewer shall be covered under this section. The pipes shall be M/S DADEX, RCC or C.I. as specified including soil, waste, vent and anti-syphonic pipes.

4.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

All RCC/C.I. pipes shall conform to the specifications referred to in Section "Materials" and as specified in this section.

For Cast Iron Pipes, the joints shall be lead caulked. The packing material shall be pure jute, hemp or hemp yam.

For M/S DADEX, all activities should be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

For RCC pipes the cement mortar to be used on joints shall be of 1: 1 ratio or as per Plans. Material specifications for sewerage and drainage shall be as follows: -

a) Cast Iron Pipe, socket and spigot (6' length)

Minimum Weights

Dia (in)	2	3	4	6
Weight (Lb.)	24.90	37.00	48.00	
	72.90			

Test Pressure against leakage = 20 Psi.

b) Cast Iron Fittings

Minimum Weights (lb.)

TABLE-I (BENDS)

Fittings (Inches)	2	3	4	6
87-1/2 degree and 45 degree Bend with out access	6.3	11	15	24.9
87-1/2 degree and 45 degree bend with access	7	11.9	18	29.9

TABLE (WYES & REDUCERS)

Fittings (inches)	2x2	2x3	3x3	2x4	3x4	4x4
87-1/2 degree and 45 degree without access	9	15	16	17	20	24
87 -1/2 degree and 45 degree Wye with access	11	16	18	20	24	26
Eccentric Reducer with smaller side socketted	-	7.9	-	11	11	-

c) R.C.C Pipe

BSS 556 : Class –M < 9"

6"-dia pipe with collar
9" pipe, spigot and socket
ASTM C76- 72-a > 12"

4.2.1 Cast Iron Floor Trap Manhole Frames and Cover Grating

These shall be cast from a mixture of cast iron scrap and suitable grade of pig-iron, and resultant metal shall be of strong gray structure, free from chips, air bubbles and sand holes and shall be smooth and even both inside and outside.

4.2.2 Grease Trap

Grease Trap shall be made of cast iron, for specified flow capacity and inlet/outlet dia and provided where shown on plans. Grease trap shall be embedded in raised floor and inlet shall be submerged.

4.2.3 Glazed Earthen Ware

Shall be of best and approved quality and the water seal shall not be less than 63.5 mm (2-1/2") deep.

4.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

4.3.1 Laying of Pipe

Pipes and accessories shall be carefully examined before being laid and defective damaged pipes shall not be used. The pipes shall be brushed clean inside and outside to remove any soil or foreign matter that may have accumulated, including inside of the sockets and outside of spigots, before being lowered into the trench, and shall be kept clean during laying operation by plugging or other approved method.

The bottom of the trench shall be shaped to give substantially uniform circumferential support to the lower fourth of each pipe. Pipe laying shall processed upgrade with the spigot ends of bell and spigot pipe pointing in the direction of flow. Each pipe shall be laid true to line and grade and in such manner as to form close concentric joint with the adjoining pipe. If the width of the trench at

the pipe is exceeded than necessary, due to any reason other than under direction from Consultants, the Contractor shall install at

no additional cost to the Owner, such concrete cradling pipe encasement or other bedding as may be required to satisfactorily support the added load of the backfill.

Trenches shall be kept free from water until the jointing material has set, and pipe shall not be laid when the condition of the trench or the weather condition is unsuitable for such work. At times when work is not in progress, open ends of pipe and fittings shall be securely and satisfactorily closed so that no trench Water, earth, or other substance will enter the pipe and fittings.

As the work progresses, the interior of the sewer shall be cleaned of all dirt and superfluous materials of every description. Where cleaning after laying is difficult because of small pipe size, a suitable swab or drag shall be kept in the pipe and pulled forward past each joint immediately after the jointing has been completed.

Where sewers cross above water line the sewer pipe for a distance of 3 meter (10 feet) each side of the crossing shall be of cast iron steel or other acceptable pressure pipe and with no joint closer than 3 feet (900 mm) to the crossing, or shall be fully encased in concrete of nun. 15cm. (6") thickness.

Any section of the pipe found to be defective before and after laying, shall be replaced with sound pipe without additional expense to the Owner. .

The jointing of pipes with collars shall be done first with spun yarn rope (dipped in hot maxphalt composition) fitted in between the ends of pipes and pressed together. The dia of rope shall not exceed 19mm (3/4") or as directed by Consultants.

The collar shall then be brought in the middle of the joint. Wooden wedges shall be placed at two or three places around the pipe so that the collar may have uniform gap all round the pipe for pressing pipes together. At a time five or six pipes shall be jointed together. After putting bitumen soaked hemp rope, suitable jacks and wedges or any other approved method shall be used. The inside of the collar and outside portion of the pipe shall be cleaned with brush and cement mortar of 1: 1 proportion shall then be inserted from both ends of the collar. The mortar containing as little quantity of water as possible shall be carefully inserted by hand into the joints and tightly pressed with caulking tool. The mortar shall be finished off on the outside at an angle of 45 degree. The wooden wedges shall be carefully removed and mortar filled in the cavity before finishing. The joints shall be protected from weather and maintained wet for at least ten days and shall not be covered with backfill until the joints have been tested and approval given by the Consultantss.

For jointing of pipes with spigot and socket joints, the first pipe shall be bedded with the socket end upstream. The interior surface of the socket shall be carefully cleaned with a wet brush and its lower portion filled with mortar to such a depth as to bring together the inner surfaces of the abutting pipes flush and even. All further joints shall be made in this manner. The remainder of the socket joint shall be filled in with mortar and well pressed with the help of caulking tool. The mortar shall be finished smooth on the outside at an angle of 85 degree. The joints shall be protected and cured as for collar joints.

4.4 FLOOR TRAPS

Floor traps with gratings shall be made of high grade, strong, tough, and even grained metals. Castings shall be free from blowholes porosity, hard spots, excessive shrinkage cracks, or other defects, shall be smooth and well cleaned both inside and outside. Castings shall not be repaired, plugged, brazed, or burned. The wall thickness of iron casting shall be not less than 6.4 mm (1/4")

Joints for Cast Iron soil, waste and vent pipes shall be made with lead, jute, hemp or hempen spun yam. The packing material shall be well placed into the annular space so as to prevent the entrance of lead into the pipe. Run lead joints shall be applied to perfectly dry pipes. Under wet condition lead fibre joints shall

be made both with quantities and depth of jointing materials and by method as per B.S. Code C.P. 301 (1950). The remainder of the space shall be filled with molten lead that is hot enough to show a rapid change in colour when stirred. The lead shall be caulked to form a tight joint without over straining the hell.

4.5 TESTING OF PIPELINES

No work shall be covered over or surrounded with concrete until it has been inspected, tested and approved by the Consultants.

4.6 DRAINAGE PIPES

The test shall be applied before the pipes are haunched with concrete or covered in and repeated after back filling the trench. Water test shall be carried out in drainage lines of RCC and the section of a test pressure of head of water equal to M.H. depth by suitably plugging the lower end and filling the system with water.

The test pressure shall be maintained for 30 minutes without showing a drop of more than 7.5 cm. (3").

In RCC pipelines water should be added until absorption by pipes and joints has ceased. A slight amount of sweating which is uniform may be over-looked but excessive. Sweating in a particular part or joint shall be taken as a defect. Any leakage visible shall indicate defective work which shall be, cut out and made good by replacement by the Contractor at his own cost and re-tested for acceptance.

Air test may be employed if allowed by the Consultants where an adequate supply of suitably plugged and air pumped until a pressure of 100 mm (4") of water is indicated in a glass U-tube connected to the system. Without further pumping the pressure should not fall below 75 mm (3") during a period of 5 minutes.

After testing the pipe lines as specified the interior of pipelines shall be inspected to ascertain that the pipes are entirely clear of obstruction and that the invert is smooth. For pipes less than 75 mm (3") in diameter, a loose plug shall be passed through each pipeline to ensure that the pipes are entirely clear of obstruction and that the invert is smooth. The loose plug shall be in the form of a cylinder with solid ends made of timber not less than 2.5 cm (1") in thickness, or by any other method as approved by the Consultants.

RCC pipes below 300 mm dia shall conform to B.S. Class- A and dia 300 mm or above to ASTM C 76- 72-a.

4.7 SAMPLES

Samples of all materials shall be got approved before use from the Consultants. Manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted to the Consultants stating that the pipes conform to the specified grade/ test pressure.

Material may further be got tested, if required by the Consultants at Contractor's cost. Rejected materials shall be removed from the Site of Works immediately and same type of material as approved shall be used throughout the works.

4.8 MEASUREMENT

All pipe work shall be measured in running foot of finished length. No wastage or length consumed in joints shall be measured for payment. Sockets, spigot and RCC collars shall not be measured separately.

For cast iron pipeline the length consumed in valves, fittings and specials shall be measured along with pipeline.

Cast Iron specials and fittings such as Tees, Tapers, Bends, Shoes, Crosses, Offsets, flanged sockets and spigot, plugs and caps etc. shall be measured along with the pipeline,

4.10 PAYMENT

The rate for all items under this section shall cover the cost of all materials, labour, tools, equipment and appliance and performing all operations for laying, fixing and jointing and all work as specified in accordance with drawings, bill of Quantities and as directed by the Consultants.

Rate for pipe work shall also include making and repairing cut holes and chases in walls, floors and slabs etc. painting pipes, supports and accessories cleaning and clearing pipe lines and testing till approved by the Consultants.

SECTION- 5CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLE

5.1 DESCRIPTION

The work consists of constructing manholes for sewerage of positions shown on the plans or where otherwise directed by the Consultants and in accordance with the detailed drawings supplied from time to time, complete in all respects.

5.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

Brick masonry, Portland cement, concrete and other materials shall meet the specified requirement of the relevant sections of the specifications for ROC given Section-S "Portland Cement Concrete". Manhole steps shall be of mild steel as shown on the drawings.

5.3 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Manholes shall be constructed with brick masonry of specified wall thickness laid in 1: 4 sand cement mortar built in concrete slab. The cover slab shall be Class-C reinforced cement concrete, fitted with cast iron frame, which shall have weight/2cwt, 18" (450 mm) diameter cast iron cover as shown in the plan. The inside of the walls shall be plastered with 1 :4 sand cement mortar. At the bottom of manholes for sewers proper channel as per drawings, shall be constructed in the whole length of the manhole along the centerline of the sewers, to lead the sewage from one sewer to the other. Mild Steel bar steps shall be installed inside the manhole, during the construction of the manhole walls. Cutting holes into the wall for the steps after construction will not be permitted. Top rung shall be 18" (450 mm) below the manhole cover and the lowest not more than 12" (300 mm) above the benching (Floor). Manholes shall have cement concrete Class-C-1 benching as per drawings/specs. Manholes shall be connected with the nearby sewerage manholes through a reinforced cement concrete pipe as per details provided. Manholes along the central and primary drains shall also act as over-flow structures. The existing over-flow pipes shall be securely connected with these manholes.

5.4 MEASUREMENT

Measurement shall be made for the actual number of manholes as shown in BOQs of the appropriate type constructed at site as per drawings and specifications laid down in this section and to the approval of the Consultants.

5.5 PAYMENT

The unit rate quoted in the priced Bill of Quantities for the construction of manholes shall be considered all compensation to cover the cost of all materials including framework and concrete, brick masonry, excavation, backfilling, steps frame and cover, and connecting pipe with the manhole, and all labour including curing, plastering, trenching, etc. and all incidentals to completely construct them at site, as per drawings and specifications laid down in this section.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION- 6 EXCAVATION FOR WATER SUPPLY LINES AND APPURTENANCES

6.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered by this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances, and materials and performing all operations in connection with excavation, trenching and back filling for water lines and appurtenances in strict accordance with this section of the specifications and the applicable drawings, and subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

6.2 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

The sites of all excavations shall be cleared of all shrubs, plants, hushes, large roots, rubbish and other surface materials. All such materials shall be removed and disposed off in a manner satisfactory to the Consultants. All trees and shrubbery that are designated by the Consultants to remain shall be adequately protected and preserved in an approved manner .

6.3 EXCAVATION

6.3.1 General

All excavation of whatever substance encountered shall be performed to the depths indicated or as otherwise specified. During excavation, material suitable for backfilling shall be stockpiled in an orderly manner at a sufficient distance from the banks, of the excavation to avoid overloading and to prevent sides from caving. All excavated material unsuitable or not required for backfill shall be removed and wasted at a location approved by the Consultants. Excavation in the streets shall be done in such a manner that street passage is not blocked by excavated material. Grading shall be done as may be necessary to prevent surface water from flowing into trenches or other excavations, and any water accumulated therein shall be removed by pumping or by other approved methods. Unless, otherwise indicated or approved by the Consultants, excavation shall be open cut.

6.3.2 Trench Excavation

Unless otherwise directed or permitted by the Consultants not more than 500 ft. of any trench in advance of the end of the pipeline already laid shall be opened at any time, unless otherwise directed or permitted by the Consultants not more than 1000 ft. of any trench shall be worked on at a time from removal of pavement bottom, not exceeding 5 feet in depth shall be a maximum of 20 inches plus the external diameter of the pipe barrel and the width of the trench exceeding 5 feet. in depth shall be maximum 30" plus external diameter of the pipe barrel; The banks of the pipe trench shall be as nearly vertical as practicable. Bell holes and depressions for joints shall be dug after the trench bottom has been prepared. The pipe, except for joints, shall rest on the prepared bottom for its full length. Bell holes and depressions shall be only of such length, depth, and width as required for properly making the particular type of joints, Stones shall be removed to avoid point bearing. Whenever wet or otherwise unstable material that is incapable of properly supporting the pipe as determined by the Consultants is encountered in the bottom of the trench, such material shall be removed to the depth required and the trench backfilled to the proper grade with coarse sand, or other suitable approved granular material. Such replacement of unsuitable material shall be paid for at the contract unit price for that item of work.

Trenches shall be of a depth to provide a maximum cover, over the top of the pipe, of 30" from the existing ground surface or finished grade whichever is closer except that trenches for pipe laid in lanes and alleys of narrow traveled way (average width of 8 feet or less between structures) shall be of a depth to provide a minimum cover, over the top of the pipe, of 18" from the existing ground surface or finished grade whichever is closer.

6.3.3 Excavation for Appurtenances

Excavation for appurtenances shall be sufficient to leave at least 12" but not more than 24" between the outer surface and the embalmment or timber that maybe used to hold and protect the banks. Any over-depth excavation below such appurtenances that has not been directed by the Consultants will be considered unauthorized and shall be refilled with compacted sand, gravel or concrete, as directed by the Consultants at no additional cost to the Owner.

6.3.4 Maintenance of Excavation

All excavation shall be properly maintained while they are open and exposed. Sufficient suitable barricades, warning lights, floodlights, signs, and similar items shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage due to this negligence.

6.3.5 Removal of Water

The Contractor shall build all drains and do ditching, pumping, well pointing, hailing, and all other work necessary to keep the excavation clear of ground water, sewage and storm water during the progress of the work and until the finished work is safe from injury. All water pumped or drained from the work shall be disposed of in a manner satisfactory to the Consultants and necessary precautions against flooding shall be taken.

6.3.6 Sheeting and Bracing

If ordinary open-cut excavation is not possible or advisable, sheeting and bracing shall be finished to the work and to provide working conditions, which are safe. The Contractor shall furnish and place all sheeting, shorting, wail braces, timbers and similar items, necessary for the safety of the work, the general public and adjacent property. Sheeting, shoring and bracing shall be removed as the working progresses arid in such a manner as to prevent damage to finished work and adjacent structures and property. As soon as withdrawn, all voids left by the sheeting and bracing shall be carefully filled with sand and compacted. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safety of work in progress, for the finished work, the workmen, the public and adjacent property.

6.3.7 Protection of Facilities

Existing subsurface facilities likely to be encountered during the execution of work require special precaution for the protection, such as sewers, drain pipes, water main, conduits and electric cables and the foundations of adjacent structures. The Contractor shall be responsible for the damage of any such facility and shall repair the same at his expense whether or not this facility has been shown on the drawings.

6.3.8 Surplus Materials

All surplus materials shall be disposed of at locations approved by the Consultants. Disposal of surplus material shall not interfere with other works and shall not damage or spoil other material. When it is necessary to haul earth or the material over street or pavement, the Contractor shall prevent such material from filling on the street or pavement.

6.3.9 Cutting Pavement

In cutting or breaking street surfacing, the contractor shall not use equipment, which will damage the adjacent pavement. Existing paved surfaces shall be cut back beyond the edges of the trenches to form neat square cuts. The road ballast brick pavement, and other materials shall be placed on one side and shall be preserved for re-installment when the trench is filled. Wherever necessary or required for the convenience of the public or individual residents, at street crossings and at private driveways, the Contractor shall provide suitable temporary bridges over unfilled excavations. All such bridges shall be maintained in service until backfilling has been completed. The Contractor shall keep the road crossings manned 24 hours per day. During nighttime, enough red lights shall be provided to warn traffic. If a detour is necessary, the Contractor shall make proper detour for the traffic and shall install signs 3 feet by 4 feet in size indicating the detour.

6.4 BACKFILLING

The trenches shall not be completely backfilled until all required pressure tests are performed and until the water lines as installed conform to the requirements of specifications. Where in the opinion of the Consultants, damage is likely to result from withdrawing sheeting, shoring, the same shall be left in place and cut off at a level 12" below ground surface. Shoring left in place at the direction of the Consultants will be paid for at the contract unit price/approved rate for that item of work. Trenches shall be backfilled to the ground surface with selected excavated material or other material that is suitable for proper compaction. Trenches improperly backfilled shall be reopened to the depth required for proper compaction, then refilled and compacted to the specified density. The surface shall be restored to its original or better condition. Pavement and base course disturbed by trenching operations shall be required.

6.4.1 Lower Portion of Trench

Backfill material shall be deposited in 5" maximum thickness layers and compacted with suitable hand tampers to ninety-five percent of maximum density until there is a cover of not less than 12" over the water lines. The backfill material in this portion of trench shall consist of sandy clay or other approved materials free from stones and lumps.

6.4.2 Remaining of Trench

The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with material that is free from stones larger than 5" in any dimension. Backfill material shall be compacted to 90 percent of maximum density for cohesive soils and 95 percent of maximum density for others.

6.5 BORROW

Where suitable material for backfill is not available in sufficient quantity from required excavations, suitable material shall be obtained from approved sources at the contractor's responsibility. The necessary clearing and grubbing or borrow areas, disposal and burning of debris therefrom, the developing of sources including any access roads for hauling and the necessary right-of-way, and the satisfactory drainage of the borrow shall be considered as incidental items to be borrow excavation.

6.6 GRADING

After completion of all backfilling operations, the Contractor shall grade the work areas to be lines, grades and elevation shown on the drawings. Finished grading shall not be done until the installation of all water lines has been completed and tested. The top surface after completion shall be in level to the adjacent existing surface. Prior to final acceptance, all damage due to settlement shall be repaired by and at the expense of the Contractor.

6.7 TESTING DENSITY OF SOIL IN PLACE

The Consultants may make tests using the calibrated sand cone method/core cutter method to determine the density of soil in place. If soil in place fails to meet the specified degree of compaction the areas represented by the failing tests shall be removed, replaced and compacted to the specified density in the manner directed by the Consultants and at no additional cost to the Owner.

6.8 MEASUREMENT

The measurement shall be made for the actual quantity of the work done in cubic feet. The maximum width of the trenches allowed for payment for various pipe sizes will be as under:

- a) Upto 2" diameter pipe, the trench width will be 15"
- b) Upto 3" diameter pipe the trench width will be 18"
- c) Upto 4" diameter pipe the trench width will be 18"
- d) Upto 6" diameter pipe the trench width will be 21"
- e) Upto 8" diameter pipe the trench width will be 24"
- f) Upto 10" diameter pipe the trench width will be 26"
- g) Upto 12" diameter pipe the trench width will be 28"
- h) Upto 16" diameter pipe, the trench width will be 32"

6.9 RATE

The unit rate tendered in the priced Bill, of Quantities for excavation of trenches for water supply lines shall be considered as full compensation for the work specified in this section and shall include constructing and removing of all temporary arrangements, backfilling pumping, sand filling under pipes and dewatering, removal of soft soil from bottom of trenches, removing the surface material and all incidentals to complete this work.

6.10 PAYMENT

Payment shall be made for this item of work at the unit rate quoted in the priced Bill of Quantities for.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION- 7 EARTH WORK FOR SEWERS

7.1 DESCRIPTION

Work under this section shall consist of furnishing all materials, equipment and labour for excavation, trenching and backfilling for sewers, drainage facilities, structures and all other appurtenances of sewage collection system, in accordance with drawings to proper line and grade refilling the trenches and dressing them to proper surface.

7.2 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

The sites of all excavations shall be cleared of all shrubs, plants, bushes, large roots, rubbish and other surface materials. All such materials shall be removed and disposed of in a manner, satisfactory to the Consultants, all trees and shrubbery that are designated by the preserved in an approved manner.

7.3 EXCAVATION

7.3.1 General

The Contractor shall do all excavation of whatever substance encountered to the depth shown on the drawings or as otherwise specified. Excavation shall include without classification the removal and disposal of all material of whatever nature that would interfere with the proper construction and compaction of the work and shall include the furnishing, placing and maintenance of supports for the sides of the excavations. The work shall also include all pumping, ditching, dewatering and other measures required for the removal and exclusion of water. During excavation, material suitable for backfilling shall be stockpiled in an orderly manner at a sufficient distance from the bank of the excavation to avoid over-loading and to prevent sides from caving. Topsoil should be stockpiled separately for subsequent reuse as necessary. All excavated material unsuitable or not required for backfilling shall be removed and disposed of at a location approved by the Consultants,

For contract purposes hereunder, the earth excavation work has been classified into two categories, earth excavation in trenches and earth excavation for structures.

7.3.2 Earth Excavation in Trenches

Except as otherwise provided herein, excavation for a sewer line shall be open cut trenches with 1 vertical side and not more than 150 feet of any trench in advance of the end of the built sewer shall lie, be opened at any time and unless written permission to the Contractor is given by the Consultants. II The trench shall be excavated to its full depth for a distance permitted for the sewer to be laid. Trenches for sewer-lines and appurtenances shall be to the lines and grades shown on the drawing ".,," or as ordered in writing by the Consultants as necessary for the proper completion of the work, Bell holes and depressions for Joints shall be dug after the trench bottom has been graded. The pipe except for joints shall rest on the prepared bottom for its full length. Bell holes and depressions,"" shall be only of such length, depth and width as required for properly making the particular type of joint. Stones shall be removed to avoid point bearing.

Where the bottom of the excavation is in material which in the judgment of the Consultants by reason of its hardness cannot be excavated to provide a uniform bearing for the pipe, said material shall be removed to minimum of 6 inches below the grade of the bottom of the pipe, and the trench backfilled to the required pipe sub grade with river sand or other material acceptable to the required depth with concrete grade if so ordered. In no case material removed from such

excavation shall be used as backfill material unless approved by the Consultants. All instruction shall be in writing by the Consultants.

7.3.3 Earth Excavation for Structures

All earth excavation under this contract, which is not included under the classification of "Earth Excavation in Trenches" shall be classified and paid for as earth excavation for structures.

The Contractor shall provide adequate timbering or shoring for excavations. Should the sides and ends of an) excavations give way the contractor shall, at no extra cost, remove all disturbed ground. Any excavation carried outside the limits shown or drawings and specified herein as the payment limits, shall not be treated as excavation and shall not be paid for.

When foundation level is reached, the Consultants representative will inspect the exposed ground and give directions as to what further excavation, if any, he considers necessary. The excavation should be done in such a manner, as to ensure that the work rests in a solid and perfectly clean foundations. If the Contractor allows any portion of such foundations to deteriorate due to exposure, he shall make good the foundation to the satisfaction of the Consultants without extra cost.

7.3.4 Alignment and Grade

The sewers are to be laid to the alignment and gradient shown on the drawings, but subject to such Modifications as shall be ordered by the Consultants from time to time to meet the requirements of the works. No deviations from the lines, depths of cutting or gradients of the sewers shown on the drawings and sections shall be permitted except by express directions in writing of the Consultants.

7.3.5 Setting of Sight Rails

The sewers shall be constructed and laid to a true grade and in straight lines between curves as shown on the plan. The sewer shall be laid and constructed to their proper levels with the aid of suitable boning rods and sight rails which shall be fixed according to the requirements of the Consultants at intervals not exceeding 10 feet and also by leveling along the invert with leveling instruments, The sight rails and boning rods shall be provided, fixed and maintained by the Contractor who shall also provide and maintain suitable leveling instruments and equipment and shall set the positions and levels of the sewers and other work according to the drawings and any instructions which he may receive from the Consultants, all sight rails and posts shall be well seasoned deodar timber or ample size and strength. The rails and honing rods shall be suitably and accurately planned and no warped or otherwise defective or damaged sight rails or boning rods shall be used. Sight rails shall be secured to the posts by strong steel clamps to the approval of the Consultants and in such a manner that they shall be fixed as immovable, in relation to the correct liens and levels. All boning rods and sight rails shall have the center line accurately marked thereon by a fine saw cut and shall be painted black and white to the requirements of the Consultants. All honing rods shall suitably be showed with iron. At least four separate sight rails shaft always be maintained in correct level and alignment along the line of sewer at every place where construction work is proceeding and the alignment and level of the sight rails shall be checked by the level and line at least twice every day to ensure that no disturbance or interference of the alignment and level have taken place. Whenever required the Contractor shall erect and maintain such additional sight rails as the Consultants shall direct. The Contractor shall, at all times, see that his workmen or other unauthorized persons are not allowed, accidentally or otherwise, to tamper or interfere with sight rails or other alignment or level marks.

All bends and curves shall be set out mathematically in a manner or approved by the Consultants and the Contractor shall provide and maintain for the purpose such additional sight rail posts and other

wrought and rough timber work, steel wire and other articles as the Consultants shall require from time to time.

7.3.5 Sheeting and Bracing

If ordinary open-cut excavation is not possible or advisable, sheeting and bracing shall be furnished and installed in excavations to prevent damage and delay to the work and to provide working conditions which are safe. The Contractor shall furnish and place all shoring, sheeting, walls braces, timbers and similar items necessary for the safety of work, the general public and adjacent property. Sheeting, shoring and wall bracing shall be removed as the work progresses and in such manner as to prevent damage to the finished work and adjacent structures and Property. As soon as it is withdrawn all voids left by the sheeting and bracing shall be carefully filled with selected material and compacted. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safety of work in progress, for all work, the workmen, the public expenses, as part of the work under the excavation items and at no extra cost.

7.3.7 Dewatering of Trenches

As part of the work under the excavation items and at no extra cost, the Contractor shall build drains and do ditching, pumping, well-pointing, hauling and all other work necessary to keep the excavation clear of ground water, sewage and storm water during the progress of the work and until the finished work is safe from injury, the Contractor shall provide all necessary pumping equipment for the dewatering work, as well as operating personnel, maintenance, power etc. all at no extra cost. All water pumped or drained from the work shall be disposed of in a manner satisfactory to the Consultants. Necessary precautions against flooding shall be taken.

7.3.8 Maintenance of Excavations

All excavation made hereunder shall be properly maintained while these are open and exposed. Sufficient suitable barricades, warning lights, signs and similar items shall be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for any personal injury or property damage due to his negligence.

7.3.9 Protection of Existing Facilities

The Contractor shall take special care of existing subsurface facilities likely to be encountered during the excavation for their protection, such as sewers, drain pipes water main conduits, electric cables, communication cables and the foundations of adjacent structures. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to any such facility and shall repair the same at his expense whether or not the facility has been shown on the drawing.

7.3.10 Disposal of Surplus Excavated Material

All surplus material excavated by the Contractor shall be disposed of at locations approved by the Consultants. The disposal of surplus material shall not interfere with other works and shall not damage or spoil other materials. When it is necessary to haul earth material over streets or pavements, the Contractor shall prevent such material from falling on the streets or pavements.

7.4 BACKFILLING

7.4.1 General

After the completion of sewer line, drainage facilities foundations, walls and other structures below the elevation of the final grade all voids shall be backfilled with suitable materials specified below.

7.4.2 Backfilling for Structures

Backfilling operations for structures shall be performed as part of the Contractor's work under the payment items for earth excavation and at no extra cost. Backfilling material for foundations, walls and other structures shall consist of excavated soil, which is free from stones and hard clods not larger than 3 inches in any dimension, and also free from trash, lumber and other debris. Backfill material shall have enough moisture for proper compaction and shall be compacted in an approved manner to 90 percent of maximum density for cohesive soils and 95 percent of maximum density for cohesion-less soils. Backfill shall not be placed against foundation walls earlier than 4 days after placing of concrete or brick masonry.

7.4.3 Backfilling for Trenches

After the sewers have been constructed and proved to be water tight as per direction of the Consultants the trench shall be backfilled. Utmost care shall be taken in doing this so that no damage shall be caused to the sewer and other underground utilities. After this has been laid the trench and other excavation shall be backfilled carefully in 6" levels with earth as approved by the Consultants, each layer being watered to assist in the compaction unless the Consultants shall otherwise direct.

7.5 MAXIMUM DENSITY DETERMINATION FOR COMPACTED SOIL

The maximum density of the soil shall be determined in accordance with the latest revision of American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) Standard D-1556 Density Relations of Soils, using 15 lbs. Rammer and 18 inches Drop.

7.5.1 Testing Density of Soil

The Consultants may make tests using the calibrated sand cone method/core cutter method to determine the density of soil in place in accordance with ASTM Designation D 2558, latest revision. If soil in place fails to meet the specified degree of compaction the areas represented by the failing tests shall be re-excavated and compacted to the specified density in the manner directed by the Consultants at no extra cost.

7.5.2 Top Soil

Topsoil which has been stockpiled during excavation shall be used for the top 6" of backfill, in locations as ordered by the Consultants. Topsoil shall be saturated with water and after it has dried, shall be spread to the required final grade and of required density. The work shall be performed at no extra cost.

7.5.3 Proximity to Buildings

Where buildings in the opinion of the Consultants near excavation are likely to be affected, the Contractor shall provide proper shoring to protect such buildings in addition to timbering of trenches. The Contractor shall be required to leave timbering inside trenches if so required by the Consultants for protection of these buildings at no extra cost.

7.6 LENGTH OF TRENCHES IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION

Unless otherwise directed in writing by the Consultants of the work not more than 200 feet in advance of constructed or laid sewer shall be left open at any time. The trench shall, however, be excavated to full width to minimum length of 16 feet in advance of the constructed laid sewer unless otherwise directed by the Consultants.

7.7 DISPOSAL OF FILTH AND GARBAGE

No night soil filth and garbage met with during the excavation shall be allowed to be deposited on side of road/street so as to cause nuisance or obstruction to traffic. The same shall be disposed of by the Contractor a place to the satisfaction of the Consultants.

7.8 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS EARTH

The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus excavated materials not required to be used on the work. This shall include surplus earth after refilling and compaction.

7.9 TUNNELLING

7.9.1 Formation of Soil

Tunneling shall only be permitted in strong hard and homogeneous, clay formation which are not likely to collapse under normal working conditions. The work shall not be permitted in running sand. In weaker formation such as mixture of clay and sand which are liable to collapse when exposed to atmosphere. The roof shall be protected by adequate timbering and shoring of roof and the walls, irrespective of any type of alluvial strata. If the tunnel is subject to any sort of traffic, it shall be provided with adequate timbering and shoring for its roof and walls.

7.9.2 Length of Tunnel

Normally the length of tunnel without adequate support shall not exceed 3'. This length shall, however, may be exceeded under the directions of the Consultants, where depth of tunnel below ground level is considerable to avoid any danger of collapse. The tunnel, however, shall be driven in longer lengths up to 150 feet, if drive casing is provided as the tunnel is being excavated.

7.9.3 Horizontal Boring Machines

When considered necessary by the Consultants, horizontal-boring machines shall be employed for crossing sewers underneath highways and canals. Whenever such machinery is used, drive casing of steel pipe, shall be driven to avoid any collapse of the tunnel.

7.10 MEASUREMENT

Measurement shall be made for the actual quantity in 3' of excavated trenches. The maximum width of trenches allowed for payment will be as follows

- a) Trenches not exceeding 6 feet in depth 24" plus external diameter of the barrel for pipe sewers.
- b) Trenches exceeding 6 feet and not exceeding 12' in depth, 30" plus external diameter of the barrel for pipe sewers.
- c) Trenches exceeding 12' in depth, 36" plus external diameter of the barrel for pipe sewers.

7.11 RATE

The unit rate tendered in the priced Bill of Quantities for excavation and back filling of trenches for sewer lines, shall be the full compensation for the cost of materials, labour, 1: 6: 12 equipment, tools and all incidentals necessary completely to execute this item of work strictly as per specifications laid down in this section.

7.12 PAYMENT

Payment shall be made at the unit rate quoted in the priced Bill of Quantities.

DISMANTLING & RESTORATION OF PAVEMENT SECTION- 8

8.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered by this section of the specifications consists in furnishing all labour, equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operations in connection with cutting and restoration of road/street surface and pavement, cut or damaged as a result of work accomplished under this contract, in strict accordance with this section of the Specifications and the applicable drawings, and to the satisfaction of the Consultants.

8.2 CUTTING OF ROAD/STREET SURFACE AND PAVEMENT

In cutting and breaking road or street surface and pavement, the contractor shall not use such equipment and appliances, which shall damage the adjacent surface. Existing paved surface shall be cut back beyond the edges of the trenches to form neat square cuts. The dismantled materials shall be placed on one side of the trench for reuse after backfilling, for the restoration of the road surface. Not more than 500 feet of continuous road, street surface shall be cut or disrupted at a time for laying the drains. The Contractor shall take all safety measures against traffic hazards and shall provide proper diversion for the traffic where necessary. The diversion shall be indicated by suitable street signs 3-feet by 4-feet in size. During night enough red lights shall be provided to warn the traffic.

8.3 RESTORATION OF ROADS/STREET SURFACE AND PAVEMENT

After backfilling of trenches the cut road/street surface and pavement shall be restored as quickly as possible to original foundations and grade and line in such a manner as to acceptable surface for traffic. Intersections shall be restored within 24 hours after being. The payment for this is included in the relevant items of BOO.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION- 9SOIL, WASTE, VENT, Upvc PUSH PIPES SYSTEMS

9.1 SCOPE OF WORK:

The scope of work of this section covers the soils, waste, vent uPVC push system pipe work.

9.2 MATERIALS

Pipes and fittings shall be uPVC of indicated grade and size, of M/s Dadax (NIKASI) or M/s HEPWORTH or M/s NIC, must be approved by the Chief Architect shall be acceptable.

9.3 CONFORMITY TO STANDARDS:

Pipes shall be perfectly straight and of uniform diameters and conforming:

DADEX(NIKASI) –Upvc pipe conforming to ISO- 3633 & PS-3214 with P.P fittings conforming to DIN-19560.

HEPWORTH –Upvc pipe conforming to BS-4513 & BS-5254.

N.I.C –uPVC conforming to BS-4514 pipe & fittings. Pipe spcers of M/s N.I.C or Equivalent.

Accessories like hangers, supports and achors shall be of approved design by the Consultants and shall be so arranged as to allow the pipes to lift.

9.4 JOINTING:

The pipes shall run exposed or embedded in walls and floors as specified or shown on drawings. Where embedding in walls or floors is required, Architect shall approve the necessary instruction and route of pipe work. Pipes running exposed on walls and ceiling shall be properly claimed with hangers, supports and clamps. For passage of pipes through masonry wall and R.C.C beams slab as walls, pipe sleeves shall be embedded and properly caulked and water proofed.

Horizontal soil and waste pipes unless otherwise specified shall be given a grade of ¼ inch. Per ft. and 1/8 inch per ft. respectively.

All main vertical soil stacks shall extend full size to above thereof line, except where wise indicated. The part of the soil stack carried up as vent pipe shall not have any bend oragnal except when unavoidable, in which case the angle shall be as suit as soil stack at point not less than 3ft above the highest connection to the soil stack. changes in pipe size of soil, waste and drain lines shall be made with reducing fittings or recessed reducers. All changes in direction shall be made by the appropriate use of 45 Yees, Long or short sweep ¼ to 1/16 bends, etc. or equivalent fittings as approved. Single and double sanitary tees and quarter bends may be used in drainage lines only where the direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Short sweep not less than 3 inches in diameter my be used where the change in direction of flow in either in plan or from vertical to horizontal and may be used for making necessary offsets between the ceiling and the next floor above. The use of short sweep bends or fittings, where deemed necessary because of installation conditions, shall be subject to the approval of Consultants.

Contractor shall provide offsets in the piping where required or directed by Consultants to avoid interference with other work, or to increase the headroom under piping or to improve the appearance of

the pipe work. All pipes shall be installed in such a manner as to prevent delay or interference with the work of others working in the same area. All openings in pipes shall be kept closed during construction work plugs.

9.5 SAMPLES:

Samples of all materials shall be got approved before use from the Consultants Manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted to the Consultants stating that the pipes confirm to the specified grade/ test pressure.

Materials may further be got tested, if required by Consultants at Contractor's cost. Rejected materials shall be removed from the site of works immediately and same type of materials as approved shall be used throughout the works.

9.6 TESTING OF PIPE LINES:

No work shall be covered over or surrounded with concrete until it has been tested by the Contractor and in the pressure of the Consultants and approved by him.

9.6.1 Drainage pipes

The test shall be applied before the pipes are haunched with concrete. Water Test shall be carried out in uPVC pipes should be subjected to a test pressure of at least 5ft head of water at the highest point of the section under test.

The test should be carried out by suitable plugging the lower end of the drain and the ends of connections, if any, and filling the system with water. A knuckle bend should be temporarily jointed in at the top end and a sufficient length of vertical pipe jointed to it so as to vertical pipe jointed to it so as to provide the required test head which shall be maintaining for 30 minutes without showing a drop of more than 3 inches.

Any leakage visible shall indicate defective work, which shall be cut out and made good by replacement by the Contractor at his cost and retested for acceptance.

9.7 RATES

Rates shall be full compensation for everything required to be furnished and done to complete the work items as per specifications in all respects.

Inter-alia specified and required, the rates shall cover all costs for all material, labour T& P etc. and handling, laying, jointing, installation, fixing, painting, jointing, installation, fixing, painting, testing and dis-infecting. Protective coatings and wrappings specially required for metallic lines buried in earth as specified. Building of walls, floors and structure. Cutting holes through walls, floors or other structure and making good and finishing the same. Cutting chases in walls etc. and making good and finishing the same, fixing arrangements such as hanging systems, clamps, holders, bats, nuts, bolts, screws, sleeves etc., and all jointing materials.

9.8 MEASUREMENT:

Pipes shall be measured in running feet (as given in BOQ) of the finished length without adding lengths consumed in joints and without deducting lengths of specials, fittings, valves and the installed in the line.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION- 10 MISCELLANEOUS WORK

10.1 DESCRIPTION

The work covered by this section of the specifications Consists in furnishing all labour equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operation in connection with providing water, sewerage and drainage and gas connections to the existing lines.

This Section of the Specifications is intended to cover all miscellaneous items which are not specifically Called for in other sections of these Specifications, Items shown or called for on the drawing, but not itemized herein, shall be furnished under the Conditions of this section and shall generally conform, as closely as possible to these Specifications unless otherwise directed by the Consultants.

10.2 MEASUREMENT

Measurement will be made for the actual work executed at the unit rate entered in the Bill of Quantities; all connections to the specified lines (i.e. water, sewerage and drainage) shall be lump sum.

10.3 PAYMENT

Payment shall be made at the unit rate stated in the Bill of Quantities. Such payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials equipment and labour including testing and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work according to the applicable drawings and directions of the Consultants.

.....End of Section.....

TECHNICAL
SPECIFICATIONS

(ELECTRICAL WORKS)

SECTION-1 GENERAL SPECIFICATION

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK:

The Work under these specifications includes providing of all materials and equipment and performing the work necessary for the complete execution of all the electrical works, as shown on the Drawings, and as specified herein, which shall include, but not be limited to, the items in the Bill of Quantities.

The Scope of work also includes the arrangement of inspection by, and the obtaining of all necessary clearances; certificates, etc. from the relevant authorities.

1.2 CODES, STANDARDS, PERMITS

The electrification work shall be carried out by licensed workmen authorized to undertake such work under the provisions of the Electricity Act, 1910 and the Electricity Rules 1937, as adopted and modified by the Government of Pakistan.

The installation in general shall be carried out in conformity with the Electricity Rules 1937, and the Fifteenth Edition (1981) of the Regulation for the electrical Installation (IEE Wiring Regulation) issued by the Institution of Electrical Consultants, London (IEE). However in case of conflict between the technical specification and the EWW Regulation, these technical specifications shall be followed.

Any special requirements of the local electrical Supply Company and of the Regional Electrical Inspector shall be complied with. The Contractor shall also be responsible for submitting the test certificate and getting the installation passed by the Regional Electric Inspector, Government of Pakistan.

The Contractor's license number and supervising competency certificate is to be furnished before the Work is taken in hand. The bio-data of the supervisor shall be submitted before commencement of the work for approval of the Consultants/Consultant.

The Contractor shall familiarize himself with all requirements as to permits licenses, fees and codes and arrange to comply with them. All permits, licenses, fees, inspection and arrangements required for the Contractor at his own expenses shall obtain the work under this Contract.

1.3 MATERIALS

All materials shall be in accordance with the types and manufacture described in the Bill of Quantities and or as shown on the relevant Drawings. Where the Contractor desires to use materials differing from those described, he shall obtain the approval of Consultants/Consultant in writing before tendering. Materials shall be in accordance with appropriate Pakistan and British and VDE standard specifications. The Consultants/Consultant to inspect materials on SITE at reasonable times and to reject any materials not complying with the specifications reserves the rights. The cost of any dismantling and or re-erection of the installation occasioned by the removal of rejected materials shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.4 CUTTING FLOORS, WALL OR CEILING

The Contractor should work out in advance the position of holes, channels, etc., to be left in the Building structure. Where this is not reasonably possible, cutting and chipping of walls, etc. may be permitted only with the Written permission of the Consultants/Consultant. All cutting and chipping of walls, etc. For installing materials concerning electrification will be done by the Contractor who shall also repair any damage caused and will be responsible for bringing back the general finish to the position as it was before the cutting and chipping done by the Contractor Cutting, chipping, repairing, patching of plaster and finishing of carpentry work, metal work of concrete work, etc., which may be required for the electrical work, shall be done by craftsmen skilled in their respective trades, when cutting is required, it shall be done in such a manner so as not to weaken walls partitions or floors. The holes required to be cut in floors must be drilled without breaking out around the holes. Where patching is necessary in finished areas of the Building, the Consultants/Consultant to determine the extent of such patching and or refinishing reserves rights. The work should be done only upon the express instructions of the Consultants/Consultant.

1.4 SLEEVES

Through floors and walls shall be of black iron pipe, flush with walls, and ceiling or finished floors of a size to accommodate the conduit. Sleeves through outside walls shall be chalked with an approved chalking material.

1.5 IDENTIFICATION OF CIRCUITS

Switch panels; fuse boards, machine control centers and similar distribution units shall be designated in accordance with the reference of number used in the Specifications and or shown not on the Drawings but the legend and description shall clearly spell out the full name of the equipment.

- A. All distribution boards shall be provided with detailed circuit sheet fixed by Screws inside the front cover. The function of each circuit shall be clearly printed on the Chart under the respective circuit number. Spare branch way shall not print, " SPARE" but left blank.
- B. On A.C. system the phase sequences shall be maintained through the installation and all phase connection shall be in the order of red, yellow, blue from top to bottom and or left to right. Neutral connections are to be kept below or to the side of the phase connection of the link or bus bars provided for the purpose.
- C. Tee particular phase connected to a N.F.B. AND bus bar shall be clearly indicated by making with the appropriate colour.
- D. Where low voltage of 400 or above exists a label shall be fitted externally so as to provide for easy access for operation, repair and maintenance. If concealed, access doors shall be provided.

1.6 ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT

Contactors, starters, switches, outlets, pull boxes, etc, shall be located so as to provide for easy access for operation, repair and maintenance. If concealed, access doors shall be provided.

1.7 PROTECTION OF APPARATUS, ETC

Necessary precautions must be taken to properly protect all apparatus, fixtures appliances, materials, equipment and installations from damage of any kind. Failure to provide such protection to the entire satisfaction of the Consultants/Consultant shall be sufficient cause for the rejection, of any particular piece of material, apparatus equipment, etc.

1.8 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

During the time of the CONTRACT and before final approval of the electrical installation, three copies of descriptive literature of maintenance and operation data and parts list of each item of electrical equipment installed under this CONTRACT should be submitted to the Consultants/Consultant.

1.9 ELECTRICAL DEFINITIONS

These specifications and Drawings are based on electrical systems and apparatus terminology defined in the INDIAN Electricity Act and Rules as adopted in Pakistan and latest edition of the regulation for Electrical installation by I.E.E edition (London). If some clarification is required in some instance a reference should be made to the Consultants/Consultant whose interpretation will be binding and final.

1.10 OUTLET LOCATIONS

A. Position of OUTLETS:

Center all outlets with regard to paneling, Furring, trim, etc. Where several outlets occur in a room, they shall be symmetrically arranged. Outlets improperly located or installed shall be satisfactorily corrected. Outlets shall be set with the finished surface of the wall without projecting beyond it. Receptacles, switches etc. shown in work trim cases or other fixture shall be set with the long dimension of the plate horizontal or gauged in tandem.

B. Mounting Heights:

Mounting heights, to bottom of box above finished floor for the below named item shall be as follows, unless otherwise shown or indicated during construction:

Pendant florescent lighting fixture	2700mm
Switch box mounted single or Multiple flush switches	1200mm
Telephone outlets on wall	50mm
5 Amps and 15 Amps outlets Away form switch boards	50mm
Fire alarm power bell	2200mm
Wall bracket lights	2100mm
Distribution Boards	1350mm
Call bell outlets on wall	50mm

1.11 PROTECTION OF WORK

Contractors shall effectively protect his own work form damage during and, as may be necessary, after installation, and he shall likewise protect adjoining work of other trades from damage resulting form installation of electrical work.

1.12 Testing

A. General:

Upon completion of the installations, the CONTRACTOR shall perform field tests on all equipment, material and system. All tests shall be conducted in presence of ARCHITECT'S

representatives. In general all Tests made by the CONTRACTOR shall be of the nature to ensure that the Installation is sound and that the circuits, lighting and power and equipment etc. will function properly and as intended.

B. Installation Tests:

The insulation resistance test shall be performed on all Electrical equipment and wiring. Using Megger tester or any self contained instrument such as direct indicating ohmmeter of the generator type. Only D.C. potentials shall be used for such testing and these shall be as follows:

Circuit under 220 Volts	500 test voltage
Circuit 230 to 400 volts	1000 volt test

Minimum acceptable insulation value of PVC cables shall be 1 mega OHMS. Insulation test between each cable of a circuit shall be made and also between earth and individual cable. All equipment shall be tested to earth.

If the insulation resistance of the circuit under test is found less than specified above, the cause of low reading should be determined and removed. If equipment is found to contain moisture the corrective measures shall include dry out procedure by means of heater but if the circuit cables are found defective these shall be removed and replaced and tested again. The test shall be carried out at least three times and the lowest reading shall not be less than 70% of the average value.

C. Earth Resistance Test:

The CONTRACTOR on the Earthing system shall make Earth resistance test by separating and reconnecting each Earth connection as may be required.

The electrical resistance of the E.C.C. together with the resistance of the Earthing lead measured from the connection with earth electrodes to any other position in the completed installation shall not exceed one Ohm.

D. Phase Sequence Test:

The CONTRACTOR shall determine correct rotation of all motors and phasing the entire power installation before final connections to the line. Final connection shall only be made after correct phase relation of Power Company's primary line has been established

1.13 As Installed Drawings

The CONTRACTOR shall during the progress of the work, keep a careful record of all changes where the actual installation differs from that shown of the CONTRACT Drawings. The CONTRACTOR shall in a neat and accurate manner make a complete record of all changes and revisions to the original design, as installed in the completed work. These as-built Drawings shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT for approval. After approval they shall become Owner's property. Final payment will be withheld until receipt of the approved as installed drawings.

The CONTRACTOR shall have on file, for ready access and reference, a set of drawings indicating all work as actually installed incorporating in the same all the changes and additions. Upon the termination of the CONTRACTOR, he shall prepare a set of tracings indicating there in the Electrical work as actually and finally installed. These tracing shall be handed over to the Owner through ARCHITECT.

1.15 Shop Drawings and Samples

- A. The Contractor shall prepare and submit for approval to ARCHITECT drawings and cuts of all equipment, appliances and fixtures furnished. After final approval a sufficient number of copies as directed shall be furnished for distribution. Fixtures and devices. Cuts and or catalogues shall be clearly marked to indicate the items furnished. Individual sheets, cuts, catalogues or drawings will not be accepted. For instance, lighting fixture cuts should be for all fixtures furnished, rather than a few types.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall submit samples of conduits, wires, wiring devices, finished plates and of any other items as may be asked by the ARCHITECT for his approval. No material shall be ordered or installed without the written approval of the ARCHITET.

1.16 Cooperation

The CONTRACTOR shall co- operate in every way and work with all other specialist Contractors to whose apparatus he shall connect a part of his work, and provide in his work connections and facilities for connections of their work.

1.17 Minor Modification

The plans as drawn are based upon architectural plans and details and show conditions as accurately as it is possible to indicate them in scale. The plans are Diagrammatical and do not necessarily show all fittings, etc. necessarily to fit the Building conditions, The location of outlets, apparatus and appliance shown not he a plan are approximate. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the proper location in order to make them fir with architectural details and instruction given to him at the Site.

1.18 Guarantees

The CONTRACTOR shall guarantee that the electrical systems are free from all Ground and from all defective workmanship and materials and will remain so far a period of one year from date of acceptance of the work. The CONTRACTOR at his own expense shall rectify any defects appearing within the aforesaid period.

1.19 Approvals, Substitutions etc.

Where herein after the words " For approval" or " Approved" (make, type. Size, arrangement, etc.) Are used, especially in regard to manufactured specialties, etc. or wherever it is desired to substitute a different to the adequacy and adaptability of the proposed apparatus, shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT and their written approval secured before the apparatus is ordered or installed.

1.20 Sub- Contractors, etc.

The CONTRACTOR shall be held fully responsible for the work of any sub-contractor or manufacturer performing work for or supply materials from, as it is intended that the entire Electrical Work, when finally delivered to the OWNER shall be ready in every respect for satisfactory and efficient operation.

1.21 Workmanship

The work throughout shall be executed in the best and most thorough manner under the direction of the ARCHITECT and to his entire satisfaction. The ARCHITECT to reject any work and or material reserves rights, which are not in full accordance with the Drawings and specifications and shall have the power to reject any work and material which in his judgment are not in full accordance therewith.

1.22 Approval of material, etc.

All electrical materials shall be brand new and shall meet the requirements of Pakistan Standards Institute or equal specifications. As soon as practicable and within thirty days after the official award of CONTRACT and before any materials or equipment are ordered, the CONTRACTOR shall submit for ARCHITECT'S approval, one complete list of materials, apparatus and equipment, in triplicate, giving the manufacturer's name, address, descriptive data, trade name of items, rated capacities, certified analysis, catalogue numbers, etc., and when called upon to do so, complete specification and cut or drawing of each item, of whole or portion of list, as required which is proposed to be used or installed

1.23 Inserts, ANCHORS, etc.

The location of various items indicated on the Drawings are presumed to be approximately correct, but it is to be understood, however, that the small scale Drawings are necessarily diagrammatic and that such locations as shown, are subject to slight revision, as the work is installed, which may be necessary to accommodate local construction. No major change shall be made, except with the approval in writing. The CONTRACTOR shall examine and study the architectural scale Drawings, large scale and full size details, the approved shop drawings of other trades and he shall frequently conduct with the ARCHITECT to ascertain any changes that may have been made, and he shall be guided accordingly before establishing the precise location of conduit runs, panel, pull and junction boxes, and outlets for all lighting, power telephone, fire alarm and sound system. All outlets covered for partially covered by ducts, piping etc. shall be extended laterally or to underside of it so that fixtures may be properly installed. Outlets indicated where beam occurs shall be located adjacent to same, with proper clearance for fixtures as required.

1.24 Inspection, Acceptance and Rejection

A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish promptly without additional charge all reasonable facilities, labour and assistance for the safe, convenient inspection and or testes which may be required. All inspection and tests will be performed in such a manner as to avoid unnecessary delay of the work.

B. The rights are reserved for all times and places by the ARCHITECT to reject articles or materials to be furnished here under which in any respect, fail to meet the requirement of these specifications regardless of whether the defects in such articles or materials are detected at the point of manufacture or after delivery to the SITE. If the ARCHITECT, through an oversight or otherwise has accepted unsuitable materials, no matter in what stage or condition of manufacture or delivery, said material may be rejected. Compliance with the specification is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR and this shall not be vided by act of commission on the part of the ARCHITECT.

C. No inspection or acceptance of, or payment, by the OWNER of, for any of the materials described herein shall relieve or release the CONTRACTOR from any obligation pertaining to the conditions of CONTRACT.

D. Appointment of Inspector:

The OWNER shall on his own discretion appoint representative for inspection of stores at manufacture's work and or at port of embarkation and disembarkation and or at SITE and this shall be conveyed to the CONTRACTOR who should then keep the representatives duly informed of the progress with copies to be submitted.

1.25 Foundation, Pads, Bases, Supports and Fasteners

A. Channel sills for leveling and support of all floors mounted electrical Equipment shall be provided as part of the Electrical work.

- B. Where an item of floor-mounted equipment is to be installed, floor and deck Loading shall be checked. If it is found that permitted loading have exceeded by direct application of the equipment on the slab or deck, suitable Dun age approved by the ARCHITECT shall be provided, to make the Electrical Work to distribute the weight in a safe manner. The CONTACTOR shall submit the Loads of each equipment to the ARCHITECT.
- C. All necessary concrete foundation pads and bases exterior to the Building for Lighting installation or other electrical equipment installed as part of the Electrical work including such base or foundation as detailed on architectural drawings shall be provided as part of the electrical work.
- D. Supporting methods for all electrical equipment and circuitry shall conform to be best practice, shall utilize only approved materials and shall be in accordance with the standards published by the United States National Electrical Contractor Association BS.S. Specifications.
- E. All fastenings to attach electrical work to the Building structure shall be of an approved type, in general, the only acceptable fastening methods shall be as follows.

Wood screws on Wood

Bolts and expansion shields on concrete or C.C.Masonry.

Toggle bolts on hollow Masonry.

Machine screws approved clamps or welded threaded studs on steel.

1.26 Spares

- A. When main equipment is part of OWNER'S supplied material, the 12 months maintenance spares supplied by the equipment manufacturer will be handed over to the CONTRACTOR who will maintain record. For equipment which are part of CONTRACTOR'S supplied material, the CONTRACTOR will maintain a similar recorded of consumption of the maintenance spares supplied by the equipment supplier in accordance with the requirement of this contract and hand over the unutilized spare part to the OWNER at the end of the maintenance period.
- B. Any spare parts required by the CONTRACTOR for satisfactory completion of maintenance work during the maintenance period but not supplied by the manufacturer, as the CONTRACTOR through his own resources and at his own cost shall procure normal supply with equipment.
- C. A list of spare parts as recommended by the manufacturer or as specified for the maintenance of installation for a period of two years (or as specified otherwise) after expiry of maintenance period shall be quoted. Individual prices shall be quoted for each recommended spare.

1.27 Electrical Service Connection

It shall be the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to intimate the power supply authority and make such tests as required by them to demonstrate conformation with their regulation prior to their connection to the installation. The extent of work here in specified represents the minimum requirements and the extent of work shall be extended as required to include at no increase in cost compliance and fulfillment of the requirements of the local power supply authority for an installation of this type.

If inspection by the government constituted body is to be carried out, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for carrying out he it. If any fee is paid for such inspection CONTRACTOR at shall pay the same actual upon presentation of payment receipts.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-2INTERIOR WIRING REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Scope

The work included under this section consists of furnishing all labour, materials, services and skilled supervision necessary for the construction, erection, installation and connection of all circuits and equipment specified herein, shown or noted on the Drawings, and /or normally for an installation of this type and its delivery to the EMPLOYER upon completion in all respects ready for use. The extent of work specified herein and/or shown on the DRAWINGS represents the minimum requirements.

2.2 Workmanship

All materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer as approved by the EMPLOYER to be conformed to the CONTRACT Documents. The Workmen skilled in this type of work shall carry out the installation.

2.3 Wiring Method

The wiring shall consist of insulated conductors installed in PVC Pressure Pipe class D (Conduit) BS 3505) or flexible conduit for equipment connections or as shown on the Drawings.

2.4 Conduit and Conduit Accessories

The PVC Pressure pipe class D (conduit) shall be electric grade manufactured according to BS 3505 1968 PVC pipe. Conduits shall be installed in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Minimum size of conduit shall be 25 mm unless noted otherwise. Conduit shall be concealed within finished walls, ceilings, and floors where possible and shall be kept 150 mm away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot water pipes. Conduit shall be supported and secured at intervals of not more than 60mm. Exposed conditions shall have runs installed parallel or perpendicular to walls, structural members or intersections of Vertical concrete places and ceilings. Field made bends and off sets shall be made with tools, specifically made for this purpose. Change in direction of runs shall be made with symmetrical bends or cast metal fittings. A maximum of two 90-degree bends will be permitted without a pull box. Cracked or deformed conduit shall not be installed. Trapped conduits in damp and wet locations shall be avoided where possible, care shall be taken to prevent the lodgment of plaster, dirt, or trash in conduit, boxes, fittings, and equipment during the course of construction. Clogged conduit shall be entirely freed of obstructions or shall be replaced. Conduits shall be fastened to all sheet metal boxes and cabinets with flanged couplings or with locking and insulation bushing cabinets with flanged couplings or with locking and insulation bushing duly approved by the ARCHITECT. Bushing shall be installed on the ends of all conduits.

These standards and specifications will be same as those of M/S NIC, M/S Dadex.

2.5 Installation

General requirements applying to the installation of the conduits shall be as follows:

A. Concealed Conduit Runs

The conduit runs shall be concealed in ceilings, floors slabs, columns, walls, etc. Changes in direction of conduit runs shall be made with sweep bends using bending machines in case of steel conduit or with bending spring in case of PVC conduit. Standard conduit bends and elbows may be

used to facilitate installation and where conduit runs out of thin slabs. Where conduit is to be concealed in RC work they laying of conduit shall be laid above the bottom reinforcement steel of the slab and shall be firmly secured to the steel in order to avoid displacement during the pouring or vibrating of concrete. After pouring, the conduit shall have a cover of 40 mm to 50 mm. Junction boxes, pull boxes, outlet boxes, etc., shall be held firmly and shall be flush with the soffit of the slab or beam. The heights of these boxes shall thus be appropriately sized. No reinforcing steel shall be displaced to accommodate the instigation of conduit and outlet boxes. Outlet boxes shall be installed in beams. In general all embedded conditions shall be located in the physical center of the particular section of concrete.

All opening through which concrete may leak shall be carefully plugged and boxed they shall be suitable protected from filing with concrete.

All ends of conduit shall utilize flaring prevent sharp edges of conduit ends from cutting or damaging wires and cables to be pulled through them.

Conduits passing through expansion joints in concrete slabs shall b provided with expansion, fittings.

Conduits to be installed in already poured RC members shall be placed in chases such that a minimum cover of 1.25" is available prior to plastering. Chasing routes shall be determined after coordination and clearance with all other trades. Holes for conduits passing through RC members shall be of the minimum possible diameter and cleanly made. Conduits shall be run at least 6" away form flues, steam or water pipes.

B. Conduits on Surface

Exposed runs of conduits shall be as indicated on the DRAWING. Conduits shall be firmly held to bearing surface by means of clamps, saddles, brackets, etc. Surface Rawal Plugs or Phil Plugs shall be used for fixing of such supports. In cases where the use of such plugs is not feasible, wooden plugs may be used with prior permission of the CONSULTANTS, such that these are fixed a maximum distance of 30" o.c. Straight runs of conduit shall run not more than 18" to 24" below the slab. If hindrances are encountered, conduits shall be run around, above or below such hindrance, as the case may require, and then the run shall continue at the same level as before. Exposed conduits and accessories shall be painted in approved anti- corrosive paint before and after installation in case of steel conduits. In all areas where conduits may be exposed to damp or wet conditions, supports shall be fixed with areas or stainless steel screws. Conduits mounted on walls, slabs, columns, etc., shall be mounted with a minimum gap of 6 mm in between. In no case shall a conduit be mounted flush or in contact with such bearing surfaces. Across beams, plain stamped saddles shall be used. Samples of all such supporting devices shall be submitted to the ARCHITECT for approval prior to their incorporation in the WORK.

C. Conduit in Plain Concrete

Conduit shall not be placed in plain concrete such as cement toppings on R.C.slabs, without prior approval of the ARCHITECT.

D. Conduit through Roof

Where conduit penetrates the roof seal, suitable pitch pockets or load flashing shall be provided. Shop Drawings shall be provided for method used.

E. Conduit in Furred Spaces

In general, conduits shall be anchored and strapped to the Building structure, Conduit shall not be installed resting on ceiling furring channels or attached to furred ceiling hanger wires without the CONSULTANTSS' written approval.

F. Straps and Hangers

Straps, suitable clamps or hangers to provide a rigid installation shall substantially support conduit. Perforated straphanger and twisted wire attachments will not be acceptable. In no case conduit shall be supported on other pipe.

G. Joints and Connections

Couplings and threaded connections in threaded conduit shall be made up watertight. All joints shall be cut square, reamed smooth and properly threaded. No running threads will be permitted. All box connections shall be fitted with an approved lock nut and brass bushing forming an approved right bond with box.

Plastic bushings may be installed provided lock nuts are installed both inside and outside of the enclosure to which the conduit is attached.

H. Wiring Cables

All wiring cables should be copper. The cables shall be PVC insulated suitable for use in conduit or trucking. Wire connectors of insulated material or solder less pressure connectors properly taped shall be utilized for all splices. Soldered mechanical joints insulated with taps shall be kept to a minimum. Vinyl tape of suitable quality is acceptable in lieu of rubber and friction tapes. All devices and methods utilized for splicing and/or terminating cable shall be suitable for use with copper wires and shall be in strict accordance with the cable manufacture's recommendations.

The BSS standards and specifications of wires and cables will be same as those of M/s Pakistan Cables (Pvt.) Ltd.

I. Conduit Sizes

Conductor sizes shall not be less than the sizes indicated. Branch circuit conductors shall not be smaller than 1.5mm². Remote control and signal circuit conductors shall be not less than 2.5mm².

J. Wire & Cable Installation

All wires and cables shall be arranged to provide bends of reasonably large radii, whether run in conduit or on timber battens. Minimum radii shall be 10 times the overall diameter of the cables. Wiring between terminations shall be continuous and joints or connectors shall not be used unless with prior approval of the ARCHITECT. On all wiring for HAVC equipment, live load and neutral shall be contained in the same conduit, and every single pole switch and circuit breaker in a 2 wire derived form 3 wire circuit or 4 wire circuit or supply must be fitted in the phase conductor of such supply.

The quantity and size of cables contained in any one conduit shall not exceed the numbers as below, as per IEE Regulations:-

Wire Size (mm)	Conduit Size		
	20 mm	25 mm	32 mm
1.5 31	1.5	10	17
2.5 20	2.5	7	11
4 16	4.0	5	9
6 4	6	4	7
10 7	10	2	4
16 5	16	-	3
25 3	25	-	2
35 2	35	-	-
50 2	-	-	-

L. Water in Conduits

Water that has entered a conduit system shall be removed by drawing Swabs through the conduits, or an alternate suitable method with a prior Approval of the ARCHITECT. No cables shall be pulled until the water has thoroughly dried out.

M. Stripping off insulation

The insulation of cables shall always be brought into fixtures such as luminaries, accessories, etc., to which cables are connected. All opening where insulation is removed shall be sealed by means of a plastic compound or other means with prior approval of the CONSULTANTS.

N. Earth Continuity Conductor (ECC)

Circuit and Sub-main wiring shall have an Earth Continuity Conductor (ECC) as per IEE regulations, but not less than 2.5mm, run alongside it and bonded to all its fittings, as well as all other metal work not intended to carry current. When cables are run in conduits, ECC shall be run in the same conduit. The maximum continuity resistance from any point of the installation including the earth Continuity and earthing lead to the earth electrode shall not exceed one Ohm.

The removal of insulation from the individual cores shall be carried out by thermal insulation removers and not be cable knives combination plies or side cutters as is conventionally practiced.

2.6 Conductor Identification

The conductor identification of Branch Circuits shall be by colour coding. Control circuit conductor identification shall be made by colour coded insulated conductor, plastic coated self sticking printed markers, permanently attached stamped metal foil markers, or equivalent means as approved by the ARCHITECT. Conductor identification shall be provided within each enclosure where a tap, splice or termination is made. Control circuit terminals of equipment shall be properly identified. Terminal and conductor identification shall match to that shown on approved shop Drawings. Hand lettering or marking is not acceptable.

2.7 Outlets

Each outlet in the wiring or conduit systems shall be provided with an outlet box to suit the conditions encountered. Where outlet boxes are exposed to the weather or normally wet locations, including flush and surface mountings on exterior surfaces of exterior walls exposed on walls and in explosive locations, boxes shall be of the CST metal type having threaded studs. Boxes in other areas shall be of the black enameled sheet steel or zinc coated sheet steel type. Each box shall have sufficient volume to accommodate the number of conductors entering the boxes, in accordance with the code requirements. Ceiling and bracket outlet boxes shall be not less than 3" rectangular except that smaller boxes may be used where required by the particular fixtures to be installed or approved by the CONSULTANTS. Boxes installed in concealed locations shall be set flush with the finished surface and shall be provided with the proper type expansion rings or plaster covers where required.

A. Boxes for use with conduit system: Shall be not less than 37.5mm deep except where lower boxes are required by structural conditions and are approved by the ARCHITECT. Switch and socket outlet boxes shall be not less than 90 x 90 x 75mm. Telephone outlets shall be sized as recommended by the Telephone department for the installation shown on the DRAWINGS. All boxes shall be concrete tight where installed in concrete or other fluid material.

B. Pull Boxes shall be not less than the minimum size required by the codes and shall be constructed of heavy gauge sheet steel. Boxes shall be furnished with screw fastened covers for multiple cables passing through a common pull box, the feeders shall be tagged to indicate clearly the electrical characteristics, circuit number and panel designation.

The maximum spacing between pull boxes on conduit runs shall be as follows:

1. Straight Runs 100ft.
2. Runs with one 90 deg bend 50ft.

The minimum length of all inspection/ pull boxes shall be four times the cable manufacture's recommended bending radius of the respective cable.

2.8 Outlet Cover Plates

Where not integral with the device shall be of the one-piece type and shall be provided for all outlets to suit the devices installed. Plates on unfinished walls or one the fittings shall be of primed sheet steel having rounded or beveled edges. Plates on finished walls shall be of brushed bronze or bronze plates brass, provided with beveled edges. Screws shall be of metal with counter sunk heads, in a colour to match the finished wall surface without the use of mats or similar devices. Plates shall be installed vertically and with an alignment tolerance of 1.50mm. The use of sectional type device plates will not be permitted.

2.9 Socket Outlets

- A. In general socket outlets are 3 wire, line neutral and ground, 5/15/20 Amps, 250 volts, with grounding slots.
- B. All socket outlets in finished areas shall be flush mounted. Weatherproof socket outlets shall be instead in cast metal boxes, with screw cap to cover outlet.

Switched socket outlets with or without neon light will be 87mm x 87mm for 1- gang and 147 mm x 87mm for 2- gang with or without neon lights. (E 15/5N, E 15/5, E15, E15N. E25. E25N. E426/15). There will also be polycarbonate thermal plastic, fire resistant, operation life 50,000 times (min), zero% power losses on terminals, no sparking on terminals, 100% flexibility against voltage fluctuations.

All these will be as per BS.3676 British Standards and specifications and those of M/S Clipsal Co.

2.10 Switches.

In general switches shall be 5 Amps in flush mounted installations or where surface mounted with covers of an identical size with the outlet box. Where the DRAWINGS indicate two switches side by side or switch and receptacle side by side, they shall be mounted in a multiple gang box with appropriate cover. Finish on all plates in painted areas shall be brushed bronzed or as approved by the ARCHITECT.

The sizes of these switches will be 87mm x 87mm for 1 gang, 2- gang, 3-gang, 4-gang and 5-gang, 1-way, 2- terminal whereas size will be 147mm x 87 mm for the gang, 1 way, 2 terminal flush type switches (E31/1/2A, E32/1/2A, E33/1/2A, E34/1/2A, E35/1/2A, E36/1/2A)(E-Series)

These will also be polycarbonate thermal plastic, fire resistant, operation life 50,000times (min), zero% power losses on terminals, no sparking on terminals, and 100% flexibility against voltage fluctuations.

These entire etc. will be as per BS: 3676 British Standards and specifications and those of M/S Clipsal Co. or as approved by the CHIEF ARCHITECT.

SECTION-3CABLES & ACCESSORIES

3.1. GENERAL

Power cables conforming to these specifications, described in the B.O.Q. and as shown on drawings shall be supplied, tested and installed. The cables shall be manufactured as specified hereunder.

3.2 11/15 KV POWER CABLES (H.T CABLES)

All XLPE cables shall be manufactured to I.E.S. standard 502 or BSS-5467.

The XLPE cables shall be provided with extruded semi conducting conductor screen over stranded circular copper conductors before XLPE insulation is provided. On each core of conductor another layer of extruded semi-conducting core screen and copper tape screen are provided. The number of cores required then shall be put together and the antisepses filled with non-hygroscopic fiber filler and binding tape. The core is extruded with another PVC bedding.

Galvanized steel Armour is provided underneath an overall PVC sheath.

11-KV XLPE cables shall be manufactured by M/S Pakistan Cables Ltd or M/s Pioneer Cables Ltd. or as approved by the Consultants In-charge

The high-tension cable shall be cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated of 11/15 KV grade.

The conductor shall be of high purity copper stranded circular conductor. The conductors shall be provided with conductor screening with a layer of semi conducting cross-linked co polymer applied over the insulation. The cross shall have copper tape screened. The cable shall be PVC bedded, armored, and PVC over sheath. The Armor will comprise galvanized steel wire. The cable in general will comply with IEC 502-1978.

The jointing accessories shall be of manufacturer of repute. The cold pouring resin-jointing system shall be applied. The resin shall be nontoxic bonding the thermoplastic sheet cable material with excellent electrical and mechanical prosperities. The resin shall have two separate ingredients, a power and a liquid mixed in power bag. The mixed resin shall be given the time required for setting then back filling applied. For conductor and Armor connections, compression fitting of identical specification shall be used.

The XLPE cable termination shall be made as shown on the Drawings and shall be based on heat shrinkable material, it is necessary to make of the protective armoring. This to be done either by mechanical glands or by an alternative Armor clamping arrangement.

3.3. L.T. CABLES

All the low tension cables shall be of size specified on the Drawings or stated in the schedule of quantities, single core, 3 cores, or 3-1/2 cores 4-core, PVC insulated and PVC sheathed. The cables shall be used either in floor trenches or in conduit and therefore should be suitable for above conditions.

The Low Tension cables shall be manufactured to the requirements of B.S. 2004, B.S. 6004, B.S.3346, B.S.6346 latest or VDE 0271 and rated at 250/400 and 600/1000 volts as the case may

be. The cables for street lighting shall be with split concentric neutral to B.S.S. 4553/latest. The cables shall be manufactured by as approved manufacturer.

The conductors shall be annealed copper conductors, single or stranded, circular or shaped as the case may be, to B.S.S. 6360/69.

The Conductors specified for use in the cables shall be of at least 98.00% IASC conductivity.

The reference temperature for the purpose of determining the standard resistance of the conductors shall be 20 degree centigrade.

The conductors shall be insulated with poly-vinyl-chloride insulation. The minimum thickness of the insulation shall be in conformity with the specifications to which it is manufactured.

On all multi-core cables proper markings for core identification shall be provided to B.S. Specifications.

Power cables shall be multi-core cables, insulated and sheathed, armored or un-armored as required/approved.

Various conductors forming the cables shall be laid together and voids shall be filled with soft plastic or fibrous materials so as to give a circular shape to the cable.

A tough PVC shall be extruded over the cable so as to cover the insulated conductors and fillers.

Where armoring is required, a soft PVC jacket shall be provided over the laid up cable. Steel wire armoring shall be applied on a tough PVC sheathed extruded over the cable so as to cover the insulated conductors, fillers, jacket and armoring.

Complete identification of the cable together with Owner's identification markings if required shall be embossed on the final over sheath of the cable at every meter length.

The following tests shall be carried out by the manufacturers: -

- i) Dielectric Strength Test
- ii) Instantaneous and long-time break down strength test.
- iii) Temperature rise test.
- v) High voltage test.

Test certificates covering all these tests shall accompany the cables supplied by the Contractor.

After carrying out the tests as laid down in these specifications both ends of the cables shall be sealed at the manufacturers works.

The cables shall be delivered wound over strong drums of suitable dimensions. The cables ends shall be fastened to the drums and completely protected in suitable manner to protect any injury to the cables during transportation and handling. The direction of rolling shall be clearly marked with bold arrows on both faces of the drums.

The Owner may require the Consultants/Consultant to witness the tests as specified herein and the Contractor shall make necessary arrangements for the presence of the Consultants on such tests and obtain their signatures in testimony thereof without any cost to the Owner.

The L.T. cable end box shall be suitable for termination and sealing 3 ½ core 1000 volts, PVC insulated or armored and served cable of size specified conforming to B.S 480, Part-1, 1954 and as used on 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 cycle system. Brass wiping glands of the, Universal, type suitable for a minimum size of cable shall be fitted to the box. The gland shall be tapered and grooved to facilitate cutting to suit cable of greater diameter up to the size of 300 mm². The box shall be made of ferrous material and shall be painted with corrosion resisting paint preferably gray in colour.

The box shall be fitted with horizontal insulator bushing placed vertically one above the other to suit bus bar connections. Insulator shall be made in one piece of glazed porcelain and shall conform to B.S.223: 1956.

Clamps for clamping and bending the Armor of the cables to the terminal box and other installation materials shall be provided where needed.

3.4. CABLES TERMINATIONS

All PVC power cables shall be terminated with suitable tinned brass cable glands for securing the armour wires and incorporating a packing ring for exclusion of water and moisture. The cables shall be secured at required spacing by means of cleats fixed to walls or roofs or hangers and where multiple runs occur perforated metal tray made of heavy gauge- galvanized steel shall be used.

3.5. CABLE MARKER

For underground installation cable position markers shall be sited in the ground where cables change direction and at 30-meter intervals along straight runs of the cables. Markers shall also be provided to locate the position of joints. Cable markers shall be made of cast iron. Anyone of the following words shall be embossed/engraved for the identification of cable routes.

11000	V cable
440	V cable
11000	V cable joint
440	V cable Joint

The markers shall comprise of a cast iron circular disc of 115 mm dia and 10 mm thick to which an angle iron 25x3 mm bar 710 mm long shall be riveted at one end. The end of the bar shall be fork- opened up to a length of 75 mm. This end shall be embedded in a cement concrete block of ratio 1:3:6 to a length of 180 mm. The concrete block shall have a shape of truncated pyramid with base dimensions of 305x305 mm and top dimensions of 152x152 mm and a vertical height of 200 mm. The cable marker shall be buried in the ground such that its total height above ground level is 267 mm

3.6 CABLE JOINTS

The Contractor shall be in possession of a cable jointing kit and all termination, shall be made by a bona-fide and experienced cable jointer. All cable termination boxes kits and glands shall be of recognized makes and complete with claw clamps, ferrules, lugs, tapes, solders and jointing compounds.

3.7 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

The Contractor shall be under obligations to provide all labour, material and accessories for the installation of cables shown on drawings and listed in the BOQ conforming to the specifications in this section.

The Contractor shall provide without any extra cost, all material for termination of cables such as lugs, solders, clamps, supports, ferrules, bushes, fluxes, tapes, fixing pins, identification tags, earthing clip, straps for a complete terminal jointing operation in accordance with the best modern practice.

For underground cable installation the depth of digging the trench shall be such that the top surface of the cable shall not be less than 900mm and more than 1100 mm from the finished ground level. It will be contractor's responsibility to obtain true trench levels.

Cable routes indicated on the drawings shall be followed unless otherwise specified or agreed to by Consultants/consultant. Where change in direction of the cable is necessitated, the bending radius of the cable shall not be less than the diameter of the cable drum or 12-times the diameter of the cable which ever is greater.

At all road crossings the cables shall pass through 100/150 mm dia PVC pipes shrouded in cast concrete, the mouths of which shall be sealed with cable bitumen compound of approved quality after drawing the cable. The road cuts shall be first filled with mud and 50mm size ballast up to 182 mm level below the road surface and after ramming it properly 150 mm thick layer of cement concrete 1:3:6 shall be laid over it.

The cushion of sand to be provided in the trench before laying the cable shall not be less than 75mm and after laying the cable 150 mm. The total depth of cushion of sand shall be not less than 225 mm. Over the final layer of sand, cable marking tiles/bricks or concrete masonry blocks of adequate strength 2"-thick and 300mmx200mm in size shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Consultants/Consultant. The rest of the trench shall be back-filled with earth in 150mm layers and rammed properly before dressing.

All trenches and holes dug for laying the cables shall not be left open and unprotected for any length of time without completing the job and back-filling it to the satisfaction of the Consultants/Consultant. Where trenches are left open due to some unavoidable reasons the Contractor shall exhibit suitable danger signals such as banners, red flags and red lamps etc. etc.

All cables shall always be lead out or lead into the ground through 2.5-meter long G.I pipe of 75 mm dia. or size as approved by the Consultants/Consultant. The length of the pipe in the ground shall be 600mm. The pipe should be attached to the poles with approved clamps.

Markers of approved design and inscription shall be installed as specified.

For installation of cable in perforated metal trays, the cable shall be tied or bunched properly in an approved manner. Similarly for installation of cables on cleats or raceways approval of the Consultants/Consultant shall be obtained.

3.8 MEASUREMENTS

For the purposes of measurement this item shall be treated as actual lengths of cables installed in meters at site.

SECTION-4 UNDER GROUND TRENCH & LYING OF UNDERGROUND CABLES

4.1 Under Ground Trench

- A. The underground trench for the carrying of underground cables and wires through pipes, etc., shall be provided internally and externally as shown on the Drawings. While the routes for external runs are to be followed taking into account clearance from under ground sanitary and water supply pipe lines, etc., those required internally are dependent up to the type and size of equipment being installed in the substation and equipment rooms, etc., and hence this shall have to be specially modified on the basis of the requirements of the equipment manufacturers or suppliers.
- B. The layout and the design of the duct shall be approved by the ARCHITECT before actually commencing the work on it. All other trades shall have to be coordinated while deciding the alignment of underground trenches. The construction of the trench shall be totally water proof such that no seepage or leakage of water takes place either from top, bottom, or sides.
- C. The cables pipes shall be supported on two horizontally placed metal supports of 37mmx3/16 L iron and duly clamped at interval not exceeding 750mm. A covering of 3.8mm thick of soft but indestructible by heat material shall be applied to unserved cables. The supports shall be staggered as detailed in Drawings.
- D. The angle iron shall be buried in the trench masonry at the time of Construction.
- E. The trench shall be absolutely clean when the cable is laid.
- F. Suitable slope shall be provided in the floor of the trench the lowest point shall be connected to the drainage system so as to ensure self- drainage of water, if any.
- G. The trench outside the Building shall be water tight, and shall be covered by R.C.C. precast slabs. This shall further be covered by 37mm mortar for waterproofing.
- H. The manholes of the trench shall be kept open till cable is pulled in and positioned. Thereafter the trench shall be covered with RCC slabs and motor.
- I. Trench inside the building shall be covered with 6.5 mm thick, M.S. checkered plate.
- J. The manholes covers outside the building shall be of cast iron waterproof type of the size of openings indicated on the Drawings. The covers for the inside trench however, shall be of 6.50 mm thick-checkered plates.
- K. The CONTRACTOR shall arrange to provide for a watertight entry of cables where they enter the building. This shall be done by the use of cement concrete pipes provided one for each cable in a reverse slope and with bitumen filling of the end.

4.2 Laying Underground Cable

- A. The size of the trench to be excavated shall be 90mm in depth and 450mm in width for each cable to be laid. Where more than one cable is to be laid in the same trench, width of the trench to be increased by 150mm for each extra cable for size below 70mm² and 300 mm for bigger sizes.

- B. The cushion of sand to be provided both above and the below the cable must not be less than 100mm in depth, i.e., the total depth of sand shall not be less than 200mm. The sand shall be laid in trenches as under.
- C. After laying the cable in the trench 75mm of sand shall be put over the cable. The cable then shall be lifted and placed over the sand bed and the balance 125mm of sand put over it before filling. Where cable is laid in rocky situation extra thick cushioning as may be decided by the ARCHITECT shall have to be done without extra charge. Over the final layer of sand, C.C. Slabs 100mm thick and 300mmx 200mm inside of approved make shall be placed end to end along the whole length of the cable. As a protection from injury gives indication that a power cable is laid there. The rest of the trench shall be filled up with earth, which will be rammed in layers of 150mm each.
- D. In excavating a trench as direct a route as possible must be taken and will be decided by the ARCHITECT.
- E. Where it is necessary to divert the cable, the radius of the bend may not be less than twice the diameter of the cable drum or 20 times the diameter of the cable which ever is greater.
- F. Where trenches are left open overnight and where roads are being cut in the day or night, the CONTRACTOR shall exhibit suitable danger signals such as banners, red flags and red lamps at his own cost.
- G. If any damage is done, to the existing cables, etc., the cost of making good such damages or entire replacement shall be recovered from the CONTRACTOR.
- H. Road crossing, if necessary, shall be filled in and repaired with cement concrete in proportions of 1:3:6 (one cement, three sand and six ballast). The size of ballast to be used shall be 25mm. The finishing surface shall, however, comply with the specifications of the road.
- I. The road cuts and filling shall be filled up and suitably watered and cement shall not be laid until all subsidence stops and no time shall be lost in putting the cement concrete. Wet gunny bags shall be spared over it for a period of not less than three days order to allow full setting of the cement concrete.
- J. All the trenches shall be watered and rammed properly before final dressing. The same applies to lawns public or private but here in place of cement filling some manure of good quality shall be utilized. The turf shall be carefully rammed and preserved in a convenient place before excavation and shall be re-laid after filling up, watering and manuring is completed.
- K. The road cuts shall be filled up first with mud concrete in the proportion of 1:2, i.e., one mud and 2 ballast up to 150mm below the road level and after consolidating it properly 150mm below the road level and after consolidating it properly 150mm of concrete in cement shall be laid over it. But in the case of bitumen surface of road the top dressing are to be adjusted.
- L. No trenches shall be dug until the CONTRACTOR is certain that the cable is available for laying in it.
- M. Wherever cables are required to be installed inside a building or in any other masonry or channel work it shall be done neatly by use of cleats or any other devices as directed by the ARCHITECT.
- N. Cement concrete pipes or G.L.Pipes whichever is required shall be provided for all road crossing and nothing extra will be paid for these. The size of the pipe will be decided by the ARCHITECT and shall not less than 100mm in diameter for a single cable and not less than 150mm for more than one cable. These pipes will be laid direct in the grounds without any bed without pacca joint. No sand cushioning or tiles used in such situations.

- O. Cables shall always be laid out or laid into the ground through 200mm ling C.C.pipe of suitable size. Nothing extra will be paid for this pipe. A reasonable length of cable in the form of coil shall be left at ends of the under ground run of the cable for subsequent use.
- P. The CONTRACTOR should exercise great care in handling the cable and avoid forming kinks. The cable drum should invariably be conveyed on the wheels and the cables should be unrolled in right direction as indicated on the drum by the manufacturers.
- Q. After the cable is laid it will be tested by the ARCHITECT. If the test is unsatisfactory, the cost of all repairs and replacement and all extra works of removal and lying will be recovered from the CONTRACTOR.
- R. Filling of trenches shall be done after the sand cushion and lying of tiles is carried out to the satisfaction of the ARCHITECT. Where road berms have been cut or kerbstones displaced the CONTRACTOR shall repair all damages to the satisfaction of the ARCHITECT and all surplus earth or lock removed to a suitable dumping place, which will be indicated by the ARCHITECT. Where in the course of excavation lawns or roads have to be cut it shall be done under the supervision of the staff of the ARCHITECT and in such a way that the turf removed can be re-laid.
- S. When commencing work the material shall be collected at places which are out of way and out of sight of all traffic and after completion of material left over shall be removed without laying any unsightly patches on the downs and road berms. If this condition is not fulfilled the OWNER a shall get the work done by other agency and recover the cost form the CONTRACTOR.
- T. If any damage is done to any other services during the execution of the work and due to operation of the CONTRACTOR, the whole cost of making good such damage is excessive or deliberate, it shall amount to breach of the terms of this CONTRACT, the ARCHITECT may at his discretion take appropriate action at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-5 SWITCHGEAR & RELATED EQUIPMENT

5.1 General

- A. All apparatus and equipment specified hereinafter in this section shall fully conform to current standards of BSS to the extent applicable to each type and class of equipment and apparatus described, and individually bear the seal of manufacturer.
- B. To the maximum extent feasible all such apparatus and materials shall be of one and the same manufacturer.
- C. The type, class, and catalogue number hereinafter stated and employed to establish the class and quality of apparatus and equipment required for this work.

5.2 Enclosures

- A. The enclosures shall be of M.S. sheet steel not less than 16 SWG dust protecting for all apparatus mounted inside the building.
- B. Ferrous parts of dust protecting type enclosure shall be adequately dust protected and shall be finished with a coat of paint stove dried and hardened.
- C. Weather proof type enclosure shall be provided with hot dip galvanized coating complying with BS 729. A decorative finish is not required.
- D. Provision for locking shall be provided unless specifically asked by the ARCHITECT not to provide.
- E. Fixing holes in the dust protecting type enclosure may be inside or outside the enclosure. Weatherproof type enclosure will have external fixing lugs.

5.3 Bus- Structure

- A. Bus- bars shall have 98% conductivity, round edge, silver plated copper sized 2000 Amps per 25 mm² and shall be braced for 50,000 amps RMS symmetrical short circuit current.
- B. Bus shall be mounted on supports of high impact, non- tracking insulating material.
- C. Provide a full- length ground bus in the rear of each cubicle.

5.4 Metering Equipment

Where mentioned on the Drawings provide material as detailed below.

- A. One 112.5mm square 1% accuracy 250 degree indicating scale voltmeter having 0-500 volts scale.
- B. One seven position voltmeter selector switch, 1-2,3-3,3-2 1-N, 2-N, 3-N and OFF.
- C. One 112.5mm square 1% accuracy 250 degree indicating scale ammeter having required scale. Use 3 ammeters if asked.
- D. One flush type ammeter selector switch, 1,2,3 and OFF.
- E. Three required ratio current transformers

5.5 Circuit Protective Devices

A. Molded Case Circuit Breaker

Molded case circuit breakers shall be panel mounted having not less than 25,000 amps RMS symmetrical short circuit capacity. Trips shall be standard dual magnetic type or solid-state type with built in ground fault sized as shown on the Drawings. Except where shown specifically breakers shall be manually operated

B. Miniature Circuit Breakers

The miniature circuit breaker shall have built in over load and short circuit protection mechanism. The unit shall be suitable for rupturing capacity of 2,500 amps RMS and 2,000 switching operations.

C. Fuses

All fuses shall be totally sealed, HRC, complying fully with BS-88 for BS-11361. The fuses shall have category duty of AC-46 and fusing factor of Q-1. Where fuses are used in machine have fusing factor of Q-2 Where fuses are employed to provide back up protection to mould case or miniature circuit breakers their rating at particular point shall suit the short circuit level.

These will have standardized to five module types (in the pursuit of ever easier operation and allowing denationalization and standardization of the panel design), panel cutout design unified to include 30- 800A frame, cassette-type accessories (it provides flexibility when upgrading circuit), improved performance and safety (PSS-II) because of IEC60947-2 compliance, rated service short circuit (Ics) will be equal to 100% Icu Utilization category 'B' (it is regulation on application with respect to selectivity), Standardized as suitable for isolation and dispatching,

Class –II insulation, IEC-664 (double insulation to make it safer than ever), digital current evaluation delivers a higher level of protection (Safer and more reliable power), standard pre-alarm system lights LED and output signal (Alarm function monitors and anticipates interruptions), coordinated protection form multiple (6) tripping characteristics improved protection against fluctuations in the load current), Neutral pole overload protection for 4-wire electronic circuit breakers (improved protection and safety), portable tester facilitates checking and maintenance (i) Long –delay tripping, (ii) Short- delay tripping, (iii) Instantaneous tripping, (iv) Pre-alarm Characteristics).

(These standards and specifications will be same as those of M/s Mitsubishi Electronic Co. and M/s ABB).

5.6 Circuit Breaker Combination Starters:

Circuit breaker combination starter shall be as follows:

- A. Full draw-out (plug-in) type (except load terminals) made in standard modular sizes so that a starter from one motor control center can be moved to another motor control center without modification. It will not be necessary to remove control wiring from terminal blocks to withdraw the starter unit.
- B. Circuit breakers in combination with the motor starters shall be of the high interrupting capacity type having a minimum interrupting ability of 14,000 amps RMS symmetrical at 380 volts. Circuit breakers shall contain an auxiliary switch to disconnect control power when breaker is turned OFF.
- C. Overload relays shall be provided in each let of the starter. Operation of the 'Reset' button will not cause the starter to drop out.

- D. Each starter shall be wired for a control voltage of 220 volts.
- E. Starter operating coils shall be pressure molded hermetically sealed so that they will not bubbles, melt or extent and so that they will not prohibit the starter form dropping out upon coil failure.
- F. Each starter shall be provided with 220 volts, red running pilot light, and a hand-off automatic or start- stop push button as required. Pilot light will be operated by an interlock contact on the starter placed across the operating coil.
- G. In addition to the 'Holding Interlock' and the pilot light interlock, each starter shall contain two extra auxiliary interlock. These interlocks will be capable of being covered to normally open or normally closed in the field.
- H. Each starter shall be provided with a black luminous nameplate with 3.8mm high white letters engraved to identify served.

5.7 Disconnect Switches

The disconnect switches shall be iron clad with or without fuse as noted. The switch shall be heavy-duty double isolation quick make. Quick break and provided with padlocking arrangement. Disconnect switches shall be provided at each motor that is out of sight.

5.8 Motor Control Centers

- A. Motor control centers shall be combination fuse/circuit breaker and starter type of the size and rating as shown on the Drawings and shall be designed, tested and assembled in accordance with NEMA or BSS standards.
- B. The enclosures shall consist of standard modular cubicles bolted and bussed together to form a rigid, structure having the following features in each cubicle, top and bottom lateral wiring pull boxes, one vertical wire way per vertical grouping of starter, capability making the addition of future cubicles by simply bolting on a new cubicle and making the addition of simple splice plates to the main bus. All doors shall be formed up on all sides and shall be equipped with captive screw fasteners and concealed hinges.

Bus structure shall be as follows:

Silver-plated, 89% connectively copper with provisions for coordination with incoming cables as indicated on the Drawings.

- Bracing shall be good for fault level of. KA.
- Bus bars shall be supported on high impact, non-tracking insulating material.
- A ground bus shall be provided across the bottom of the cubicle.
- Horizontal bus shall be rated for amps specified for each MCC and shall be braced To withstand short circuit stresses of. Amps RMS symmetrical at 380 volts.
- Bus shall be sized to limit temperature rise to 50 degree above a 40 degree C Ambient with maximum current density of amps per 25 mm square.
- Bus shall be carried with fiberglass to protect for arcing fault to ground conditions.

These standards and specifications will be those of M/s Syed Bhai Electric Company, M/s PEL, M/s Siemens Consultantsing Co. or as given in the related items of BOQs or as approved by the Consultants /Consultant

5.9 Appliances, Plugs and Sockets General Purpose

For certain portable appliances and prepared machines, socket outlets and plugs are to be provided and installed as per detail in Drawings and BOQ.

These socket outlets and plugs shall be wall mounted suitable for 240/415 volts, single phase of three phase Neutral + Earth with interlocked switch, made of castration; the rating shall be as per design Drawings requirements.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-6 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS.

6.1 GENERAL

The distribution boards shall be free standing, cubicle type or wall mounting type suitable for surface and/or recessed mounting. Each distribution board (D.B.) shall be tropical in design, fully dust and vermin proof and liquid repellent. The cabinet housing the main components shall be fabricated from mild steel sheets 16 SWG thick and reinforced with structural steel members welded to it. Front access, mechanically locked and hinged doors, fully gasketed, having one or two leaves depending upon the size of the cabinet shall be provided on each Cabinet. All open-able parts shall be provided with gaskets or lining and screwed to the main body with chromium plated screws. The cabinets after fabrication shall be thoroughly cleaned completely de-rusted and greased before applying one coat of zinc or lead- based primer and then two coats of top quality synthetic emulsion or stove enamel paint in battleship grey colour. All exposed parts of the DBs shall be covered with 5mm thick Bakelite sheet. A load distribution chart shall be provided in each DB showing the areas fed by each circuit and a suitably sized pocket inside the front door shall be provided for the purpose. Each DB shall be delivered complete with all instruments accessories, rating plates, designations, as approved by the Consultants/Consultant.

Suitable cable entry glands shall be provided as required for floor mounted boards on the incoming cables but for outgoing cables and/or wall mounted boards exact number of conduit entry holes as are required shall be provided with male brass bushes. The bushes shall be tin-plated and fully shrouded or housed in gasketed compartments.

6.2 COMPONENTS

The Main components e.g. Moulded case circuit breakers, load break switches, HRC fuses and instruments that are required for DB's as shown on drawings and as described in schedule of quantities (BOQ's) shall be the same as described in the related section However miniature circuit breakers (MCBs) used in DB's are briefly described hereunder:-

6.3 MCBs

The incoming shall have triple pole MCB's suitable for use on 415V 50 Hz, AC and the outgoing MCBs shall be single pole or single phase for use on 220V, 50 Hz, AC. The ratings are as shown in drawings and/or described in the Schedule of Quantities (BOQ's).

The MCBs shall be moulded case type having hydraulic magnetic short circuit releases, contacts, operating mechanism and arcing chambers.

The MCBs shall be manufactured and tested to BSS 3871/1966, and shall have a rupturing capacity of 7.5 KA. The final circuit MCBs, on the outgoing, shall however be rated 5KA. The MCBs manufactured by Clipsal, Marlin & Gerin France or Mitsubishi Japan or as approved by the Consultants/Consultant. The Distribution Boards shall be manufactured by as approved manufacturer.

6.4 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

All labour, equipment, tools, plant and accessories, required to complete the installation, shall be provided by the Contractor. The distribution board shall be fixed as required in perfect line and plumb. All incoming and outgoing cables shall be terminated properly. All earth terminations shall be made on the neutral block.

6.5 TESTING

All DB's shall be tested at manufacturer's works and tests, shall be witnessed by the Consultants/Consultant without incurring any additional expense to the Owner.

6.6 MEASUREMENTS

Each distribution board for the purpose of measurement shall be treated as a lump sum job.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-7LIGHTING FIXURES

7.1 General

- A. The lighting fixtures are described in the Bill of Quantities/ Drawings with a particular manufacturer's catalogue number. The fixtures to be offered shall be either of the original manufacturer of whom the catalogue number is quoted or alternatively can be of any other standard manufacturers, but strictly complying, as regards the shape quality, grade of material used and the workmanship to that of the original manufacturers.
- B. The ARCHITECT shall have the absolute right to judge for approval or rejection the quality and shape of fixture for which the Tenderer shall have to submit samples for approval before commencing on the bulk procurement. Action taken for bulk procurement of light fixture prior to final approval shall be entirely at the risk of the CONTRACTOR.
- C. The tenderer shall have to specifically mention the name of manufacturers of different types of light fixtures, which he is offering and shall become bound to supply fittings of the same manufactures.
- D. The lighting fixtures are to be installed indoors or outdoors, and are to be treated suitable for installations and use in the corresponding situation.
- E. All pendant fixtures shall be supplied with required wiring material and down rods for hanging at the height specified along with complete hardware for suspension. Similarly, all bracket fittings are to be supplied with wiring leads and the required fixing hardware.
- F. All lights fixtures are to operate on the single phase 230 volts, 50 cycles, alternating current mains supply. A fluctuation of 10% on this declared voltage has to be tolerated and therefore the starting gears to be furnished, particularly with the discharge type of lamps and tubes, has to be of suitable characteristics.

7.2 Incandescent Lighting Fixtures

- A. The fixtures shall comprise of the metal part including the lamp holder, with aluminum cylinder with stove enameled paint, the glass
- B. of the heat resisting grade or the opal plexiformed material, fixing or hanging attachment with necessary hardware and connecting wiring leads, etc; requiring coeternal material for their installation.
- C. The glass used throughout shall be opal with an absorption factor of 15%
- D. All pendant fixtures shall have suitable canopies constructed of sheet steel stove enameled.
- E. All ceiling mounted fixtures shall have suitable gallery constructed of heavy gauge sheet metal work with stove enameled white finish.
- F. All screws to be used shall be with counter sunk heads, brass, chromium plated of the required gauge.
- G. The flexible wires to be used for the purpose of connecting the fittings with the permanent wiring shall be rounding, similar to Pakistan Cables Ref. No. 09193 Y White in colour with a minimum size of 23/ 0076" wherever the wire is exposed for hanging the pendant fittings and is to take the load of the fittings. The third core to be connected to the earth terminal of the fittings of fixtures. Wherever the wires are to pass through the metal rod or in a bracket fittings, the wire used shall be similar to Pakistan Cables Ref. No. 98182Y.

- G. Holders used throughout shall besides being suitable for respective type of service shall be of brass with porcelain inside or screw type porcelain lamp holder for pressed glass lamp.
- H. The light fixtures and other lights to be installed in humid areas or externally as per schedule of quantities/Drawings shall be constructed of heavy gauge non ferrous metal and of water proof, whether treated type. The tenderer shall have to specifically mention the special applications employed to achieve the above requirements.

7.3 Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures

- A. The fixtures shall comprise of the metallic enclosure, reflectors, diffusers or louvers, high power factor ballasts or choke with matching capacitors, holders, starters, starter bases, fluorescent lamps and complete hanging attachment with suitable canopies.
- B. The metallic enclosures shall be constructed of heavy gauge mild steel sheet metal, power pressed to form the desired shape. End plates, etc., to be riveted or welded and properly finished after the respective operation. The enclosure shall house the lamp gears and shall have proper ventilation.
- C. The metallic reflector shall be constructed of heavy gauge mild steel sheet metal work and shall be fixed to the enclosure with adequate number chromium plated screws. The reflector shall be machine pressed to the required shape.
- D. The entire metal works shall be stove enameled white finish inside and outside, through surface making and finishing.
- E. The diffusers shall be either transparent or opal plexi material with absorption factor of below 15% minimum, 3.8mm thick and of uniform design and sturdy construction of the shape and type as per schedule of Quantities /Drawings. The fixing arrangement of the diffusers shall be such that it is quickly detachable for the purpose of replacement of lamp, etc.
- F. The louvers shall be of unit construction type, molded from semi flexible plastic material under high pressure, opal colour, diamond cut and sturdy in construction. The cutting of the unit shall be at the diamond corners, so as to leave complete diamonds at the end or M.S. sheet metal louvers.
- G. The ballast shall be of high power factor type of a combination of choke with matching capacitors; both rated for the type of lamps to be connected to. The ballast shall conform with regard to the General construction, creep age distances and clearances, high voltage test, temperature rise and endurance as well as the noise level to the relevant standards of B.S.S 2818 part- 1:1962. The capacitors, if separately installed, shall comply with the standards of B.S. 4017.
- H. The fluorescent tubes shall be of Bi- Pin type 37.5mm dia. of the length and wattage specified in the Bill of Quantities/Drawings. These shall be "cool White" or "Day Light" in colour as required. The types shall comply in every detail with B.S. 1853: 1960.
- I. The lamp holders and bases for the starters shall be of bakelite, complying strictly to B.S. 1875.
- J. The fluorescent lamp starter shall be of capacitor type suitable for the respective size of lamp and complying strictly to the provisions of B.S. 3772
- K. All wiring for connecting various gear of the fitting shall be suitably clamped. The ends shall be soldered and terminated in a 2-way porcelain connector. The wire used shall be 23/ 0076 similar of Pakistan Cables Ref. No. 09183Y.
- L. The load current per 40-watt fluorescent tube shall not exceed 0.46 amps on 230 volts, 50 cycles, and main supply.

- M. The manufacturers shall of the size and shape generally recommend suspension rods and canopies. The rods shall be of minimum 12.7 mm size light seamless pipe of 16 gauge thickness and canopy fabricated from heavy gauge sheet in power press Both shall be stove enameled white after through surface making and clearing.
- N. The fixtures required to be installed in location where acidic fumes or to her gases encouraging the corrosion may be present, shall be provided with the fittings of corrosion resistant construction employing all white PVC sheet and black nylon covers.

Fluorescent light fittings and fixtures will be electro-galvanized steel body, fully powder coated with pyrite's exclusive pier white. Ripple edge to the body to avoid cut fingers and increase protection against corrosion. Rolled edges to large cable tray. Large terminal block positioned to give easy access for termination. 2 Nos ballasts in twin tube models at one end for faster wiring. Replaceable lamp holders' quality approved ballast, capacitor, starter lamp holders and cable and captive cover plate screw.

Lamp holders packed inside batten, snap- lock into position without tools. It will be fast, fool-proof operation with no additional wiring required. Diffuser will be linear prismatic type will have 604 mm (Pin to pin) length and diameter 26mm, current 0.36 amps, voltage 59 volts and power 18 watts. Whereas for 36 watts, length 1204. 1mm and diameter 26mm, current 0.44 amps, voltage 103 and power 36 watts.

Color temperature (K) and colour renderings will be 4300 K, 6200 K (max) 75 for cool white and day light colours respectively.

For 60mm GLS, E27 OR B22 caps 240 volts clear or pearl lamp maxi length for E27 = 104 MM + 3mm (for E22 = 102.5mm + 3mm) and maxi diameter for E27/B22 will be 60mm +1mm. For main roads etc. lights will have Highly utilization factor, good glare control, IP65 protection class for lamp compartment prevents ingress of moisture and dust, easy access to glare tray, the bowl is kept in position by means of 3 clips, hence accidental opening of the diffuser bowl will be impossible and SABS 1277 mark (Bekasun and Bekalux). For Parks and pubic area, the light will have IP55, SABS 1277 standards, corrosion resistant, robust top cover, easy maintenance, housing incorporates all electric gears and will be provided as wall- bracket or post- top fitting (Beka Ray). For Façade/Flood light, the light will have asymmetric IP65 for high intensity discharge lamps, die-cast aluminum body, 99.9% pure aluminum reflector, anodized and polished for greater reflectivity, PG 13.5 Nylon gland, lamps holder and wiring to BSS, tempered glass for thermal shock resistance, adjustable aiming angle, asymmetric reflector, approved by CE1-34-21, EN60598-1 and protection IP657.

7.4 Battery Operated Emergency Lights

The unit shall be combination of lead acid batteries, battery, charger, sealed beam lamp, electrical circuitry. During the normal course the batteries shall be under charging state. When the main power fails, the batteries shall discharge through sealed beam lamps. The changeover shall be instantaneous, the unit shall incorporated 2 Nos. 12 volts 35 amps/hour lead acid batteries solid state silicon controlled battery charger with monitoring circuit, indication lamps showing following conditions.

7.5. Charge – Power – Test – Lights

The unit shall have two lamps of 12 volts, 45-candle power sealed beam type mounted on swivel neck necessary wall mounting bracket, remote connection cord and 5A 3 pin plug.

The unit with all its components shall be guaranteed for safe and useful life of minimum 12 months.

7.6. Ceiling Fans and Exhaust Fans

These will be best in quality and durable in design, totally enclosed capacitor type motor, insulation quality as required by our extreme weather conditions, available with indication type regulator and dimmer switch, available in sizes 36", 48", 56" and 60"

For exhaust fans, these will be designed for the worst conditions, totally enclosed condenser motor, safety guard and blades.

These standards and specifications will be same as that of M/s GFC fans, M/s Pak fans, M/s Millat Fans and M/s Royal Fans etc.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-8 EARTHING SYSTEM

8.1 General

All exposed conductive non-current carrying parts of the installation, comprising of conduit, switchgear, junction boxes, cable trays, etc., shall be efficiently earthed. Where the installation is supplied by a privately owned transformer or where the supply is obtained from the private generating plant in such a way that there is no metallic connection with the commercial public supply, the star point of the transformer or the generator shall be effectively earthed.

Earthing of non-current carrying conductive parts shall be independent of the earthing of star point of transformer or the generator.

The earthing shall be done to comply with the following regulations:

- A. Electricity Rules 1937 as adopted in Pakistan.
- B. Chapter 54 "Earthing Arrangements and Protective Conductors" of the IEE London Wiring Regulations 15th Edition.
- C. British Standard Code of Practice CP 1013- 1965.
- D. The specifications given hereinafter.

The earthing arrangement shall be such that:

- The value of resistance from consumers' main earthing terminal to the earthed point of supply is in accordance with the protective and functional requirements of the installation and expected to be continuously effective.
- Earth fault current and earth leakage currents likely to occur are carried without danger, particularly from Thermal, Electro-Mechanical and Thermo-Mechanical stresses.
- They are adequately robust or have additional mechanical protection appropriate to the assessed conditions of external influences.
- Necessary precaution is taken against the risk of damage to another metallic parts through electrolysis.

8.2 Earth Electrodes

The following types of earth electrodes are recognized unless otherwise called in the Bill of Quantities for the purpose of earthing.

- A. Earth rod
- B. Earth tapes or wires
- C. Earth plates
- D. Earth electrode embedded in foundation
- E. Metallic reinforcement concrete
- F. Metallic pipe system other than metal work of public gas and water services.

Lead sheaths and other metallic covering of cables not liable to deterioration through excessive corrosion; provided that the consent of the owner of the cable is obtained and suitable arrangements exist for the owner of the electrical installation to be warned for any proposed change to the cable that might effect its suitability as an earth electrode is also acceptable as earth electrode wherever the earth plate is specified as earth electrode.

The work shall include excavation of the pit in the soil of the SITE at least 30m away from the Building structure, refilling the pit with earth, lime and charcoal, watering, consolidation, and ramming of the layers to full compaction.

The earth plate other than for transformer or generator star point earthing shall be 60x60 x 5mm copper plate buried in the ground at a depth of 5m or less according to moisture in this soil.

Different earth electrodes shall be located 10 meter apart so that resistance shall not overlap the earth electrodes for transformer or generator star point shall be of size indicated in the Bill of Quantities. The earthing connection shall distinctly bear indication "Not TO DISCONNECT"

8.3 Main Earthing Terminal

In the installation of main earthing terminal or bar shall be provided to connect the following conductors to earthing conductor.

- A. The circuit protective conductor
- B. The main bonding conductor
- C. Functional earthing conductor

The main earthing terminal shall be cast and machined in electrolytic copper

The size of terminal shall be 300 x 100 x 10mm. The terminal shall be suitable for connecting two sets of earthing conductor and 10 or more protective conductor. Suitable number of brass bolt terminal shall be provided for terminating earthing conductor, protective conductors, and sheathing of armored cables.

Provisions shall be made in an accessible position for disconnecting the main earthing terminal from the main of earthing to permit measurement of the resistance of the earthing arrangement. The joints shall be such that it can be disconnected only by means of a tool, and shall be mechanically strong.

8.4 Earthing Conductor

The connection between earth terminal and earth electrode shall be made by means of earthing conductor. The earthing conductor shall be of size indicated on the Drawings or Bill of Quantities, of soft annealed electrolytic copper. The earthing conductor shall run in G.I. Pipe or huge pipe of specified size as far as it runs in ground till it enters sub-station or electric room where it shall be fixed on saddles and supports.

The upper end of the jump pipe or G.I. pipe shall terminate in a main hole so as to inject water for lowering the earth resistance as and when necessary. There shall be no joint in earthing conductor between the earth electrode and earth terminal.

The shortest route of the earthing conductor shall be adopted, but sharp bends and joints in all cases shall be avoided. The joint between earthing conductor and earth terminal shall be made by means of sweating sockets, brass nut and bolts and double washers so fixed to make a permanent and positive connection with the earth electrode.

8.5 Testing.

The earth electrode resistance shall be tested for effectiveness of earthing. The test shall be carried out by means of earth tester; the maximum continuity resistance from any point in the installation including earthing conductor to the earth electrode shall not exceed 1 Ohm. The CONTRACTOR therefore, must ensure that earthing conductor are efficiently bonded to all metal works other than the currents carrying parts so that the above resistance limit is not exceeded. The testing shall be carried out as per procedure laid down in the regulations for Electrical installation 15th Edition.

8.6 Lightning Protection System

The system of lightning protection shall be installed so as to protect the building against lightning, conforming to B.S.S. code of Practice C.P. 326.101 of 1948 (hereinafter referred to as C.P.326.101) as per Drawing.

The installation shall comprise of the following:

- A. Network of Air terminations.
- B. Bonds
- C. Roof Conductors
- D. Down Terminations
- E. Earth Terminations
- F. Testing Points

There shall be air termination points on the building installed 100mm above the finished floor levels as per Drawings. The air termination shall be cast and machined in electrolytic copper, conforming to B.S.S 1400, as per Drawings. The air termination shall be complete with single pointer, rod as per Drawings. The rod shall be of high tensile brass bar, conforming to B.S.S. 251C (Grady). The air termination shall be reinforced, so as to withstand the excessive pressure of air during storms.

The bends roof conductor shall be of soft annealed electrolytic copper strips 1" x 1/8" conforming to B.S.S. No. 899.

The down conductors shall be of a soft annealed, electrolytic copper strip 12mm x 3mm, conforming to B.S.S. 899. There shall be two down conductors for each building as per Drawings. Each down conductor shall be equipped with independent testing points, earth termination lead and earth.

The earth termination lead shall be of soft annealed, electrolytic copper strip 12mm x 3mm conforming B.S.S 899.

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-9 TELEPHONE SYSTEM

9.1 General

- A. The telephone installation include the following items:
- Supply and installation of telephone system comprising of steel conduit telephone channel, pull boxes, junction boxes, terminal strips and cabinets.
- Supply and drawing of telephone cables, testing and making connections, subject to the approval of T & T Department of Pakistan.
- B. The work shall be carried out in accordance with the Electrical Code of practice CP 327-101, OP 327-102 of England and to the entire satisfaction of the Telephone Department of Pakistan and ARCHITECT.
- C. The main jumper stand in PDBX Rectifier, Telephone Exchange Equipment and telephone instruments, telephone cables, will be supplied and installed by the Telephone Department of Pakistan or by nominated supplier of the OWNER.
- D. The earth continuity shall be maintained through out the telephone installation. An earth terminal in the pull- out box shall be used to feed earth continuity to telephone instruments. The earth continuity wire will be 14 SWG HDDB.

9.2 Telephone Junction Cabinet

- A. The junction cabinets shall be metal clad, made of safety dead front flush types, cubical design with hinged doors, built in concealed locks.
- B. The cabinets shall be designed for easy access, services and replacements.
- C. The cabinets shall be made of heavy 16 SWG mild steel metal with standard concentric knockouts all around at suitable places. The doors of all the cabinets shall be keyed alike.
- D. The cabinet shall be proofed against ingress of vermin. The cabinet shall be designed to accommodate connecting terminals with indicating and marking arrangements. It shall be equipped with terminal as shown in BOQ.
- E. The cabinets shall be equipped with PVC molded terminal strips and the screws shall be made of dull chrome plated brass.

9.3 Telephone Cables

- A. The telephone cables shall be installed indoor in conduit, under floor trucking, and outdoor in G.L. pipe and shall be designed and built to give efficient and reliable service continuously at the normal voltage, current and audio frequency ratings in the climatic and atmospheric conditions prevalent at SITE.
- B. The telephone cables shall be indoor, PVC insulated complying with B.S.S. 2746 and sheathed. It shall be possible to connect the conductors directly to the equipment circuit or through strip connector housed in the junction boxes and cabinets. The cables shall be multi-pair as per Drawings and schedule of Quantities.
- C. The conductors shall be of annealed high conductivity tinned copper, diameter 0.6mm weighing 2.7Kg/km PVC covered, nominal wall thickness of 0.2mm, wires twisted to pairs.
- D. The conductor diameter 0.6mm at temperature shall have the following characteristic:

Maximum loop resistance	13ohms/K.M.
Minimum insulation resistance	100 Meg. Ohms/K.M.
Mutual Capacity	160MF/K.M.
Test voltage	300 volts A.C.
Operating voltage	60 volts DC.

- E. The cable shall be drawn in the conduit or under floor trucking in accordance with the telephone layout Drawings. All wires shall be continuous between the telephone outlet, junction boxes, and junction cabinet, junction posts and between junction boxes, as applicable in accordance with the Drawings.
- F. All connections shall be made, marked and identified on the terminal strips provided in the junction boxes, cabinets and the posts.
- G. 2-METER length of cable beyond the rubber grommet shall be provided at each telephone outlet to facilitate connection of telephone instruments.
- H. Unless otherwise particularly approved, no wire shall be pulled in until the conduit and trucking system is completed. No grease, oil or lubricant other than powered soapstone shall be used to facilitate the pulling of wires.

All the accessories that will be used in telephone, intercom and computer systems will have same standards and specifications as that of M/s Motab Co. and M/s Sysnet Co. or as approved by the Consultants/Consultant

.....End of Section.....

SECTION-10CABLE TRAY

10.1 Specifications & Fixing

The cable tray shall be made of. SWG heavy gauge G.I. Sheets of various sizes as shown on the Drawings and mentioned in schedule of quantities with perforations for ventilation. The cable tray specially cutted ends and perforations shall be treated with three coats of anti corrosion paint “ Barhakey” form M/s. BERLAL A- G Sissah / Switzerland or approved equal paint available local, also two coats of enameled paint colour to be selected by the Consultants/Consultant.

Complete with suspension system hangers, rod, nuts, bolts, etc., the cable tray shall be without covers in whole Building, and with covers when cable tray in running vertically.

Code and IEE regulations and cable tray from floor to floor or one section of the building to the other section of the Building should be sealed with fireproof material. Cable trays and accessories will be completed in all respects and to entries satisfaction of Consultants/Consultant.

.....End of Section.....

11.1 GENERAL

Upon completion of the installation the Contractor shall perform field tests on all equipment, material and systems. All tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Consultants/Consultant for the purpose of demonstrating equipment or system compliance with specifications.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain all tools, instruments, test equipment, material, connections, etc. and furnish all personnel including supervision and "Standby" labour required for the testing, setting and adjustment of all electrical facilities and their component parts, including putting the same into operation.

All tests shall be made with the proper regard for the protection of the equipment, and the contractor shall be responsible for adequate protection to all personnel during such tests.

The Contractor shall record all test values of the tests made by him on all equipment, giving both 'as found" and "as Left" conditions. Three (3) copies of all test data shall be given to the Consultants/Consultant for record purposes.

The witnessing of any test by the Consultants/Consultant do not relieve the Contractor of his guarantees for materials, equipment and workmanship as specified in the Conditions of Contract.

11.2 INSULATION TESTS

Insulation resistance tests shall be made on all electrical equipment, using a self- contained instrument such as the direct indicating ohmmeter of the generator type. Direct current potentials shall be used in these tests and shall be as follows: -

Circuit under 230 volts -500 volts test.

Circuit 230 volts to 400 volts-1 000 volts test.

The minimum acceptable insulation resistance value will be 5 Mega ohms. The Contractor will furnish the test equipment for insulation testing.

Before making connections at the ends of each cable run, the insulation resistance test of each cable shall be made. Each conductor of a multi-core cable shall be tested individually to each other conductor of the group and also to earth. If insulation resistance test readings are found to be less than the specified minimum in any conductor, the entire cable shall be replaced and the new cable tested.

All transformers, and switchgear shall be given an insulation resistance measurement test to ground after installation but before any wiring is energized. Insulation tests shall be made between open contacts of circuit breakers, switches and between each phase and earth.

If the insulation resistance of the circuit under test is less than that specified above, the cause of the low reading shall be determined and removed. Corrective measures shall include dry-out procedure by means of heaters if equipment is found to contain moisture. Where corrective measures have been necessary and the insulation resistance reading taken after the correction has been made it should satisfy the requirements specified herein. Repeated insulation resistance maintenance test shall be made twice and at least 12 hours apart. The maximum range for each reading on the 3 successive tests shall not exceed 20% of the average value. After all tests have been made successfully, the equipment shall be reconnected.

Alarm system, telephone system, sound distribution system shall be checked and tested as per manufacturer's instructions and in the presence of the Consultants Incharge/Consultant.

Each resistance tests shall be made by the Contractor on the earthing system, separating and reconnecting each earth connection as may be required by the Consultants In-charge. If it is indicated that soil treatment or other corrective measures are required to lower the ground resistance values, the Consultants In-charge/Consultant will determine the extent of such corrective measures.

The electrical resistance of the ECC together with the resistance of the earthing lead measured from the connection with earth electrode to any other position in the completed installation shall not exceed one ohm.

Earth resistance test shall be performed as per Electrical Inspector's requirements. Where more than one earthing sets are installed, the earth resistance test between two sets shall be measured by means of Resistance Bridge Instrument. The earth resistance between two sets shall not exceed one ohm.

11.3 TRANSFORMER SWITCHGEAR

In addition to the Insulation resistance tests on the transformer, a polarity or phase rotation test shall also be made. Auxiliary devices, breather, Buchholz relay etc. shall be tested for satisfactory operation.

Each air circuit breaker shall be operated electrically and mechanically, ascertaining that handle mechanisms are operating. All interlock control circuit shall be checked out for proper connections in accordance with the wiring diagrams given by the manufacturer.

Series over-current trip elements shall be checked against rating of equipment served. Also to be checked for correct size, function of fuses, disconnect switches, number of inter locks, indicating alarms and remote control devices. Nameplates shall be checked for proper designation of equipment.

11.4 OPERATING TESTS

The load measurement shall be made on equipment and on all power and lighting feeders.

The current reading shall be taken in each phase wire and each neutral wire while the circuit or equipment is operating under actual load conditions. Clip-on ammeter may be used to take current readings. All light fittings shall be tested electrically and mechanically to check whether they comply with the standard specifications. Fluorescent light fittings shall be tested so that when functioning properly no flickering is observed or choke noise is heard.

The lightning protection system shall be tested for earth resistance and for electrical and mechanical joints. The combined resistance to earth to the whole lightning protection system shall not exceed 5 ohms.

The alarm system, telephone system, sound distribution system shall be checked and tested as per manufacturer's instructions and in the presence of the Consultants/Consultant.

After any equipment has been tested, checked for operation etc., and is accepted by the Consultants/Consultant the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper protection of such equipment for assurance that subsequent testing of other equipment of systems do not disturb the completed work.

End of Section

Specific Technical Specification to be followed in addition to the general technical specifications detailed above. The decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final in case of any contradiction.

SECTION -I

SETTING OUT OF WORKS

- I.1 Setting out shall be done in accordance with the drawings and instructions of the Engineer.
- I.2 The Engineer will establish benchmarks and/or reference lines.
- I.3 Temporary piles and other marks used in setting out shall be removed after completion of the required work.

PAYMENT OF WORK

No payment shall be made for the works involved within the scope of this section of specification unless otherwise specifically stated in the Bills of Quantities or herein. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the quoted unit rate of other items of the Bills of Quantities. Only the cost of out station telephone calls made by the Employer or the Engineer shall be reimbursed to the Contractor on the production of Telephone bills to this effect and duly verified and signed by the Engineer.

SECTION -II

CONTRACTOR'S CAMP

II.1. SCOPE.

The work to be done under this item consists of construction, erection, installation and maintenance of the Contractor's Site Offices and shall include all offices, storage sheds for materials including accommodations for the Contractor's personnel.

The location of the Contractor's camps, including all buildings, utilities and facilities therefor, and of the camps or establishments of all persons/parties in the vicinity operating or associated with the Contractor's shall be subject to approval of the Engineer.

The work to be done under this item will terminate upon the actual Completion Date. However, if directed by the Engineer or the Employer, the Contractor shall continue such work to the extent required by the Contractor's personnel during the period of maintenance.

Upon completion of the Works, or at such time within the period of maintenance as directed by the Engineer the site and restore all camp areas to a neat and clean condition.

The construction, operation and maintenance of all camps of the Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of current Pakistan Labour Camp Rules.

The Contractor shall provide adequately equipped and properly staffed portable first aid stations or dispensaries at camps and other strategic location to administer first aid and treatment at any time required and free of the Engineer and the Employer.

II.2 PAYMENT OF WORK

Payment shall be made for the works involved within the scope of this section of specifications unless otherwise specifically stated in the Bills of Quantities of herein.

SECTION – III

STAKE-OUT SURVEY

III.1 SCOPE

Under this item the Contractor shall make the stake- out survey for construction purposes with competently qualified men, consistent with the current practices The work shall proceed immediately upon the award of the contract and shall be expeditiously progressed to completion in a manner and at a rate satisfactory to the Engineer, The Contractor shall keep the Engineer fully informed as to the

progress of the stake out survey. The scope of this section of specification is covered by detailed specifications as laid down herein.

III.1 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

All instruments, equipment, stakes and other material necessary to perform all work shall be provided by the Engineer, clearly and permanently to maintain these stakes in their proper position and location at all times. Any existing stakes or markers defining property lines and survey monuments which may be disturbed during construction shall be properly tied into fixed reference point before being disturbed and accurately reset in their proper position upon completion of the work.

III.2 CONSTRUCTION

The contractor shall trim trees, bushes and other interfering objects, not consistent with the plan, from survey lines in advance of all survey work to permit accurate and unimpeded work by his stake out survey crews and the Engineers Survey crew. The exact position of all works shall be established from control point which are shown on the plans or modified by the engineer. Any error, apparent discrepancy in or absence of data shown or required for accurately accomplishing the stake-out survey shall be referred to the Engineer for interpretation or furnishing when such is observed or required.

The contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of his work and shall maintain all reference points, stakes, etc. throughout the life of the contract. Damaged, destroyed or inaccessible reference points, bench marks or stakes shall be replaced by the Contractor. Existing or new control points that will be or are destroyed during construction shall be re-established and all reference tie recorded there on shall be furnished to the Engineer. All stake- out survey work shall be referenced to the center lines shown on the Plans. All computations necessary to establish the exact position of the work from control points shall be made and preserved by the Contract. All computations, survey notes and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be kept neatly and made available to the Engineer upon request and furnished to the Employer upon Contract completion.

The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stake-out survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be immediately made. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities for the accuracy or completeness of his work.

Reference points, base lines, stakes and bench marks for borrow pits shall be established by the contractor.

All required right of way and easement limits shall be established, staked and referenced by the contractor concurrent with the construction stake out survey.

The contractor shall place at least two offset stakes or references at each center lines station and at such intermediate stations as the Engineer may direct. From computations and measurements made by the contractor, these stakes shall be clearly marked with the correct center line, station number, offset and cut or fill so as to permit the establishment of the true center line location during construction. He shall locate and place all cut fill, slope, line grade or other stakes and points as the Engineer may direct to be necessary for the proper progress of the work.

III.3 PAYMENT OF WORK

No payment shall be made for the works involved within the scope of this section of specifications. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the quoted cost of tender by the contractor.

SECTION-100

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

100.1 SCOPE

The clearing and grubbing shall consist of clearing the designated area of all trees, down timber, snags, bush, other vegetation, rubbish and all other objectionable material, and shall include grubbing stumps, roots, and matted roots, and disposal of all spoil material resulting from the clearing and grubbing. It shall also include the removal and disposal of structures that protrude, encroach upon, or otherwise obstruct the work, except when otherwise provided for on the plans or directed by the Engineer to be

saved. The scope of this section of specifications is covered with detailed specifications laid down herein.

100.2 **LIMIT OF AREA**

2.1 **Location of Works**

The Engineer will define the limit of areas where clearing and grubbing is to be done. Normally it will include all land within the right of way and all other construction area including ditches, detours, minor road crossings and other areas shown on the plans or as specified or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will designate the fences, structures and debris and trees and bushes to be cleared where grubbing is not required. It shall not include clearing and grubbing of borrow or other pit areas from which material is secured. It shall include the leveling or removal of all bunds or mounds within the right of way unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

2.2 **Grubbing and Cutting**

All roots and stumps within the limits of the site shall be grubbed and excavated unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer.

2.3 **General Leveling, Grading and Excavation.**

The Engineer shall define the limits of area where general grading leveling and excavation works are to be performed. These will include removal of minimum of 12 inches of top soil by mechanical means and disposal of the same as per the instructions of the Engineer. Measurement and payment of works to be carried out under this item shall be payable in accordance with the relevant clauses as described in Section V "EARTH WORKS".

2.4 **Disposal**

All wood and bush shall be burned or otherwise disposed off within fifteen (15) days after cutting or felling unless otherwise approved. No tree trunks, stumps or other debris shall be left within Site unless approved in writing by the Engineer, The location of disposal areas shall be within or outside the limits of the project or as approved in writing by the Engineer and shall be acquired by the Contractor at his own expense. Any useable material shall remain the property of the Employer.

2.5 **Protection and Restoration**

The Contractor shall prevent all damage to pipes, conduits, wires, cables or structures above or below ground. No land monuments, property markers, or official datum points shall be damaged or removed until the Engineer has witnessed or otherwise referred their location and approved their removal. The Contractor shall so control his operations as to prevent damage to trees and shrubs which are to be preserved. Protection may include fences and boards flashed to trees to prevent damage from machine operations. The existing covered or open bench marks should be relocated as directed by the Engineer. In the event that anything specified herein to be saved and protected is damaged by the Contractor such damages shall immediately be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his own cost to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All areas cleared and grubbed must be approved by the Engineer or Engineer's representative before the start of cleaning operations.

100.3. **PAYMENT OF WORK:**

Measurement and payment shall be made for the Works involved within the scope of this Section as per BOQ.

**SECTION -100
EARTHWORKS**

100.4. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work under this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operations in connection with earthworks of all underground services structural units, stock piling of suitable excavated material, disposal of unsuitable and surplus excavated material in accordance with this section of specifications, the applicable drawings and subject to items and condition of the Contract.

2. **GENERAL**

2.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have made local and independent inquiries as to, and shall take the whole risk of, the nature of the ground subsoil or material to be excavated or penetrated and the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive an extra or additional payment nor to be relieved from any of his obligations by reasons of the nature of such ground subsoil or material.

2.2 All excavations cut and fills shall be constructed to the lines, levels and gradients specified with any necessary allowance for consolidation, settlement and drainage so that at the end of the Period of Maintenance the ground shall be at the required lines, levels and gradients. During the course of the Contract and during the Period of Maintenance any damage or defects in cuts and fills, in structures and other works, caused by slips, falls of wash-ins or any other ground movement due to the Contractor's negligence shall be made good by the contractor at his own cost.

3. **SITE PREPARATION**

3.1 The Contractor shall set out the works and shall be responsible for true and perfect setting out of the same and for correctness of the positions, levels, dimensions and alignments of all parts thereof. If any time any error in this respect shall appear during the progress of the works, the Contractor shall at his own expense rectify such error, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.2 The Contractor shall construct and maintain accurate bench marks to that the Lines and Levels can be easily checked by the Engineer.

3.3 The Contractor shall perform a joint survey with the Engineer's Representative of the area where earth work is required, plot the ground levels on the drawings and obtain approval from the Engineer before starting the earth work.

4. **EXCAVATIONS**

4.1 Excavation shall include the removal of all material of every name and nature.

It is expected that rock and other hard material will be encountered during excavation. The rate of excavation shall include the removal of all sub-surface material of every name and nature and no classification of sub-surface material shall be made.

4.2 The major portion of excavation shall be carried out by mechanical excavators and excavated material disposed of to stock on spoil as directed by the Engineer. The excavation which cannot be done by mechanical means shall be done by manual tools. Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. Leveling, trimming and finishing to the required levels and dimensions shall be done manually. The material suitable for fill and back fill of approved by the Engineer shall be stockpiled within the free haulage limit of the project boundary as directed by the Engineer.

Excavated material unsuitable for use as fill and backfill shall be disposed off by the Contractor at locations approved by the Engineer within specified free haulage limit.

4.3 The Contractor shall give reasonable notice that he intends to commence any excavation and he shall submit to the Engineer full details of his proposals. The Engineer's approval shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility with respect to such work.

1.4 The Contractor shall preserve the completed excavation from damage due to slips and earth movements, ingress of water from any source whatsoever and deterioration by exposure to the sun and the effects of the weather.

4.5 Excavation for pits, cable trenches, equipment-foundations and other structures shall be taken out to the levels and dimensions shown on Drawings or such other levels and dimensions as the Engineer may direct.

4.6 Excavation shall extent to adequate distance from walls and footings to allow for placing and removal of forms, installations of services and for inspection, except where the concrete for walls and footings is authorized to be deposited directly against excavated surfaces. Undercutting will not be permitted. The additional excavation for placing and removal of forms, installation of services, for inspection and generally for working area and slopes for stability shall not be measured for payment and shall be deemed to be included in the rates for excavation as measured net.

4.7 All excavations in foundations shall be taken to 6 inch above the final excavation elevations shown on the drawings and the last 6 inch shall be trimmed carefully to a smooth and level surface. Immediately after trimming to the final elevation, a layer of blinding concrete shall be placed to the thickness shown

on the drawings. All excavations for foundations which have been trimmed and disturbed shall be compacted and covered by lean concrete by the end of the day.

- 4.8 No excavation shall be refilled nor any permanent work commenced until the foundation has been inspected by the Engineer and his permission to proceed is given.
- 4.9 If excavation for sub-structures is carried below the required level, as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer, the surplus depth shall be filled in with concrete of same grade as of blinding concrete at the sole cost of the Contractor.
- 4.10 All excavation shall be performed in the dry. The placing of blinding concrete, placing of reinforcement and casting of the permanent works in the excavation shall be carried out in the dry.
- 4.11 Shoring, where required during excavation, shall be installed to protect workmen and the bank, adjacent paving, structure and utilities. The term shoring shall also be deemed to cover whatever methods the Contractor elects to adopt, with prior approval of the Engineer, for upholding the sides of excavation and also for planing and strutting to excavation against the side of roadways and adjoining properties in existing hardcore of any other material. The Contractor will be held responsible for upholding the sides of all excavation and no claim for additional excavation, concrete or other material will be considered in this respect.
- 4.12 Existing utility lines are shown on the drawings or the locations of which are made known to the Contractor prior to excavation and the area to be retained, as well as utility lines constructed during excavation and backfilling, and if damaged, shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense. Any existing utility lines which are not known to the Contractor in sufficient time to avoid damage, if inadvertently damaged during excavation, shall be repaired by the Contractor and adjustment in payment will be made as approved by the Engineer. When utility lines which are to be removed, are encountered within the area of operations the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in ample time for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of the service.
- 4.13 Where applicable the excavation work shall include the excavation in above water table and excavation below water table. The contractor shall provide all plant, equipment, pumps, sheeting, well points as required to keep the water table 3.0 feet below the deepest foundation as shown on the drawings till the completion of foundation works.
- 4.14 Before starting the excavation for pipelines, the Contractor shall ensure the correct alignment of the pipe line on the ground the depth and width of excavation of the trench, all in accordance with the Drawings and instrument of the Engineer. The Contractor shall make profile with cement concrete pillars. Excavation shall be carried out true to lines, levels, grades and widths as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer ensuring proper laying of the pipe line, the bedding fill, construction of chambers for appurtenances and any other structures. The trench bottom shall be graded to provide even and substantial bearing over the specified bedding and of the structure. Without the written permission of the Engineer, not more than 600 feet of the trench shall be opened in advance of the completed pipeline.
- 4.15 The engineer may require the Contractor to excavate below the elevations shown on the drawings or he may order him to stop above the elevations shown depending upon the suitable foundation material encountered.
- 4.16 If for any reason, the levels, grades or profiles of the excavations are changed adversely, the Contractor shall, at his own cost, be liable to bring the excavations to the required levels and profiles as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

5. **EXCAVATION TOLERANCES**

Excavation shall be performed within the tolerances for excavation limits indicated on the drawings.

Where no tolerance limits are indicated, excavation shall be performed to tolerances established by the Engineer as acceptable for the design and type of work involved.

6. **FILL AND BACKFILL**

- 6.1 The backfilling shall include filling under the floors, around the foundation trenches, pipes, conduits, ducts and channels.

The backfilling shall include loading, unloading, transporting, placing, stacking, spreading of earth, watering, rolling, ramming and compacting, etc complete as specified in MES Sch of Rates 2000..

- 6.2 The excavated material if found suitable shall be stockpiled within the free haulage limit of the Project Boundary. This material shall be used for filling/back-filling if approved by the Engineer and shall be transported by the Contractor anywhere required for the purpose of filling/back-filling work of this Contract.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall provide the approved quality of backfill and fill material required to complete the fill and back-filling work from the places as designated by the Engineer.
Filling shall be predominantly granular material and free from slurry mud, organic or other unsuitable matter and capable of compaction by ordinary means.
- 6.4 Material for backfilling shall be as approved by the Engineer and shall be placed in layers not exceeding 6 inches measured as compacted material and saturated with sufficient water and thoroughly. Depending on the depth of fill the Engineer may instruct increase thickness of successive layers to be placed.
- 6.5 Filling around pipes and cables shall be carefully placed with fine material to cover the pipe or cable completely before the normal fill is placed.
- 6.6 Backfilling of trenches/foundations shall be carried out only after the pipe line/structural works within the excavation have been inspected, tested and approved by the Engineer.
- 6.7 Fill shall not be placed against foundation walls prior to approval by the Engineer. Fill shall be brought up evenly on each side of the walls as far as practical. Heavy equipment for spreading and compacting the fill shall not be operated closer to the wall than a distance equal to the height of the fill above the top of footing.
- 6.8 Before the start of fill and backfill, the Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the levels and slopes of the fills and backfills shown on the Drawings, the requirements of compaction, the possibility of settlement & all other particulars whatsoever in connection with the filling works.
- 6.9 All filled areas shall be left neat, smooth and well compacted, the top surface consisting of the normal site surface soil, unless otherwise directed.
7. **TOLERANCES**
The stabilization of compacted backfill/fill surface shall be smooth and even and shall not vary more than 3/8 inch in 10 feet from true profile and shall not be more than 1/4 inch from true elevation.
8. **DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS EXCAVATED MATERIAL/SPOIL**
- 8.1 The rejected unsuitable material and surplus excavated material shall be disposed off with all lead/lift included as directed by the Engineer Incharge. No compensation of any lead/lift is admissible and rates quoted shall be deemed to include the same.
- 8.2 The disposal of surplus/unsuitable excavated material shall include loading, unloading, transporting, stacking, spreading and leveling as directed by the engineer.
9. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**
Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant BQs items. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the Tenderer.

SECTION-100

TERMITE CONTROL TREATMENT

1. **SCOPE**
The scope of work for anti termite treatment includes injection of insecticide in sides and bottom of foundation trenches, spraying on stockpiled backfill material and injections of the insecticide in floor sub-grade of the building. The scope also covers treatment of all wood works with insecticides before installation in position.
2. **MATERIAL**

2.1 An emulsible concentrate insecticide shall be used for dilution with water, specially formulated to prevent infestation by termites. Fuel oil will not be permitted as a diluent. Provide a working solution of one of the following chemical elements and concentrations.

a. "Aldrin" Chemical toxicant. Emulsifiable to 0.5% with clean water.

b. "Dieldrin" Chlorinated hydrocarbon. Emulsifiable to 0.5% with clean water.

2.2 Insecticide (Dieldrin or Aldrin) shall be obtained from the Government of Pakistan, Department of Agriculture, in sealed drums in quantity necessary for the requirement of works.

All mixing shall be done at site and mixing proportion of insecticide with water shall be verified by the Engineer.

2.3 Pure turpentine shall be used for dilution of insecticide, in approved proportion for application to woodwork where such application is required.

3. **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

3.1 In addition to the requirements of these specifications, comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for the work, including preparation of substrata and application.

3.2 A professional operator shall be engaged who shall have license in accordance with regulations of governing authorities for application of soil treatment solution.

4. **EXTENT OF APPLICATION**

4.1 Insecticide solution shall be applied with approved pressure spraying equipment maintaining a pressure of 150 psi to all applications to, on or in earth.

4.2 Soil treatment shall begin after all work of preparation of earth prior to installation of concrete has been done. After application, no additional earth moving or work upon sub grade should be done. Non covering of earth or concrete should be applied over soil treatment until at least 24 hours after treatment has been made.

4.3 Insecticide solution should not be applied during wet weather, or when the earth surface is excessively wet. Application should be made to all areas beneath concrete slabs-on-grade, including sidewalks and paving abutting buildings for distance of at least 6 feet beyond building line. Solution shall be applied in amounts of not less than 12-gallons/100 sft of area. If applied over gravel or sand fill, application shall not be less than 15-gallons/100 sft of area. Insecticide shall penetrate to a depth of 1 inch minimum in porous earth at bottom and 2 inch to 3 inch at side of excavations.

4.4 Sides of foundation excavation, grade beam, and similar area shall be treated with solution at a rate of 0.4 gallon per square feet upon inner sides of such excavations, and at all locations where concrete slabs for plat forms and similar work about the building. Similar treatment shall be made at all locations where expansion joints, control joints, column bases and similar work occur at or below grade slabs.

4.5 In the areas of application signs shall be fixed to show that termite treatment has been applied. Such signs shall be removed when areas are covered by other construction.

4.6 Care shall be exercised to insure that no marks or damage occurs to be finished structure as a result of the work under this section.

4.7 All woodwork for the entire project is to be insecticide treated (before application of solignum). Insecticide shall be sprayed on all surfaces of all the wooden work viz, door frames, blocking, furring, planks, boards etc before installation. Spraying is to be done at the site, after delivery and before installation. No spraying shall be necessary after field sawing, jointing or installation of such material.

5. **STANDARDS**

All methods of termite protection used herein shall be in accordance with the standard practices of National Pest Control association, U.S.A and the British Wood Preserving Association.

6. **SAMPLES AND TESTS**

The Contractor shall supply samples of all the materials to be used for insecticide control for approval of the engineer and testing in accordance with the specified standards. Rejected materials shall be removed from the site immediately.

7. **GUARANTEE**

The Contractor is to guarantee that the building shall be free from termites (white ants) wood bores and other pest which cause damage to wood or other organic material for 5 years from the date of acceptance of the building.

In the event of any damage caused within the guaranteed period, the Contractor shall replace at his own cost such damaged material, finishes affected and suitably preserve and treat the entire premises with the best method known to the trade to prevent the spreading of termites.

8. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities.

SECTION-200

CONCRETE PLAIN & REINFORCED

FORMWORK

200.1. **SCOPE**

The work under this section of the Specifications consists of furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operations in any floor and at any height in connection with the supply and installation of formwork for the purpose of shuttering in concreting work, complete in strict accordance with this section of the specifications the applicable drawings and subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract. The work include all form work require at any floor and at any height required for the completion of the work as per drawings/specification.

2. **GENERAL**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to perform the work by engaging well trained & experienced staff or by the sub-contractor who shall have enough number of well trained and experienced staff to coordinate his activities with the other operations. However the Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of work performed by the sub-contractor as per the requirement of these specifications.

3. **MATERIAL**

The Contractor shall use the following formwork materials for different purposes as:**Timber**

Form framing, sheeting and shoring, Plywood, Form sheeting and panels, Steel

Heavy forms and false work- Column and joint forms Permanent forms Welding of permanent forms, **Form Ties Anchors and Hangers** For securing formwork, against placing loads and pressures.

Coatings To facilitate form removal, **Steel Joists** For formwork support, **Steel frame shoring:** For formwork support

200.4. **DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

The delivery of formwork materials shall be done in such a manner that damage can be prevented.

Formwork should be stored, after cleaning and preparing for re-use if used before, in such a manner that access to all different materials is available.

200.5. **WORKMANSHIP**

5.1 Forms shall have sufficient strength to withstand the pressure resulting from placement and vibration of the concrete and shall have sufficient rigidity to maintain specified tolerances.

Where required details and locations of special forms to be used, are set out on the drawings. The Engineer shall refuse any formwork in any part of the building, which has been constructed with a non-

approved formwork. The Engineer shall refuse any concreting which will not be perfect or may not conform to the approved model.

- 5.2 Earth cuts shall not be used as forms for vertical surfaces of reinforced concrete work unless required as such or permitted by the Engineer.
- 5.3 Mud centering shall not be permitted without the prior approval of the Engineer.
- 5.4 a) Formwork shall be of wrought timber, steel, plywood, proprietary building boards and such special materials, as may be shown on the drawings or approved by the Engineer, Which give the required finish to the surface of concrete. Wooden formwork shall be free from loose knots and shall be well seasoned.
- b) The responsibility of the safe design of the formwork shall be entirely that of the Contractor.
- c) No wooden props, bamboos, ballies, etc, shall be used as supports to beams or roofs. Only steel pipe scaffoldings (tubular) to be used for all works.
- d) No wooden formwork shall be allowed to be used in columns, roofs and beams etc. All the formwork shall be of steel as approved.
- e) Only wooden planks of approved quality and thickness of 2 inches minimum on the sides of beams shall be allowed.
- f) The formwork of rib beams and waffle slabs are to be designed as per reflective ceiling plans and architectural requirements as described on drawings.
- g) All the erected formwork shall be inspected and approved in all respects by the Employer or his representative prior to concreting.
- h) Where concrete will be exposed to view, special care shall be taken in the selection of the form material and the construction of the forms, to the end that the concrete will be smooth, uniform in texture, true in line and face and free from honey-combing and other projections. All sides and joints on the forms shall be flush (without lipping) and inconspicuous, wood used for such work shall be thoroughly cleaned before each reuse and shall be free from cracks, splinters, nails, or other defects effecting the appearance of the concrete.
- 5.5 The formwork shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions as shown on the plans and be so constructed as to remain sufficiently rigid during the placing and compacting of the concrete, and shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of liquid from the concrete.

The design and Engineering of the formwork, as well as its construction, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Where necessary, it maintain the specified tolerances, the formwork shall be cambered to compensate for anticipated deflections in the formwork due to the weight and pressure of the fresh concrete and due to construction loads.

The Contractor shall establish and maintain in an undisturbed conditioned until final completion and acceptance of the project, sufficient control points and benchmarks to be used as references for checking upon tolerances.

- 5.6 Forms for architectural concrete shall be designed to produce the required finish or finishes. Deflection of facing materials between studs as well as deflection of studs and walls shall be limited to 0.0025 times the span or as otherwise specified. Forms shall be designed to permit easy removal. Prying against the face of the concrete shall not be allowed. Only wooden wedges shall be used.
- 5.7 Where natural plywood-form-finish, grout-cleaned-finish, smooth-rubbed-finish, serubbed-finish or sand-floated-finish is required, forms shall be smooth (faced with plywood, liner sheets, or pre-fabricated panels) and true to line, in order that the surfaces produced will require little dressing to arrive at a true surfaces. Where any as-cast finishes is require, no dressing shall be permitted in the finishing operation.
- 5.8 Where as-cast surfaces, including natural plywood-form-finish are specified, the panels of material against which concrete is cast shall be orderly in arrangement, with joints between panels planned in approved relation to openings, building corners, and other architectural features.
- 5.9 Where panels for as-cast surfaces are separated by recessed or otherwise emphasized joints, the structural design of the forms shall provide for locating form ties, where possible, within the joints so that patches of tie holes will not fall within the panel areas.

- 5.10 Forms shall not be re-used if there is any evidence of surface wear and tear or defect which would impair the quality of the surface finish. Forms shall be thoroughly cleaned and properly coated before re-use.
- 5.11 The formwork shall be designed so that the soffits of slabs and sides of beams, columns and walls may be removed first, leaving the forms to the soffits of beams and their supports in position.
- 5.12 Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of mortar from the concrete. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents chamfer strips shall be placed in the corners of forms to produce beveled edges on permanently exposed surfaces. Interior corners on such surfaces and the edges of formed joints will not require beveling unless required by the Contract Documents.
- 5.13 Positive means such as wedges or jacks for accurate adjustment and for proper removal of shores and struts shall be provided and all settlement shall be monitored during concrete placing operation. Forms shall be securely braced against lateral deflections.
- 5.14 Where concreting of thin members is required to be carried out within formwork of considerable depth, temporary openings in the sides of the formwork shall be provided where necessary to facilitate the placing and consolidation of concrete. Small temporary opening shall also be provided at the bottom of the formwork for columns, walls and deep beams to permit the cleaning out of debris and observation immediately before concrete is deposited.
- 5.15 Form ties shall be constructed so that the ends or end fasteners can be removed without causing appreciable spalling at the faces of the concrete. After the ends or end fasteners of form ties have been removed, the embedded portion of the ties shall terminate not less than 2 diameter or twice the minimum dimension of the tie from the formed faces of concrete to be permanently exposed to view except that in no case shall this distance be less than 3/4 inch. When the formed face of the concrete is not to be permanently exposed to view, form ties may be cut off flush with the formed surfaces. Through bolts may be permitted provided that they are greased to allow for easy withdrawal and the holes subsequently made good. Through bolts are not to be used on water-retaining structures.
- 5.16 At construction joints contact surface of the form sheathing for flush surfaces exposed to view shall overlap the hardened concrete in the previous placement by no less than 1 inch. The forms shall be held against the hardened concrete to prevent off sets or loss of mortar at the construction joint so as to maintain a true surface.
- 5.17 Wood forms for wall opening shall be constructed to facilitate loosening, if necessary to counteract swelling of the forms.
- 5.18 Wedges used for final adjustment of the forms prior to concrete placement shall be fastened in position after the final check.
- 5.19 Formwork shall be so anchored to shores or to other supporting surfaces or members that upward or lateral movement of any part of the formwork system during concrete placement will not occur.
- 5.20 Runways or planks for moving labour and equipment shall be provided with struts or legs and shall be supported directly on the formwork or upon the structural member without resting on the reinforcing steel.
- 5.21 All surfaces of forms and embedded materials shall be cleaned of any accumulated mortar or grout form previous concreting and of all other foreign material before placing fresh concrete.
- 5.22 Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent leaking of grout or cement paste. Board forms having joints opened by shrinkage of the wood shall be removed and replaced. Plywood and other wood surfaces not subject to shrinkage shall be sealed against absorption of moisture from the concrete by either:-
- (1) a field applied, approved form oil or sealer, or
 - (2) a factory applied non-absorptive liner.

When form are coated to prevent bond with concrete, it shall be done prior to placing of the reinforcing steel. Excess coating material shall not be allowed to stand in puddles in the forms nor allowed to come in contact with the concrete against which fresh concrete will be placed. Care shall be taken that such approved composition is kept out of contact with the reinforcement. Where as –cast finishes are required, materials, which will impart a stain to the concrete shall not be applied to the form surfaces. Where the finished surface is required to be painted, the material applied to form surfaces shall be compatible with the type of paint to be used.

- 5.23 Form reinforced concrete; in no circumstances shall forms be struck until the concrete attains strength of at least twice the stress to which the concrete may be exposed at the time of striking.

The strength referred to shall be that of concrete using the same cement and aggregates, with the same proportions, and cured under conditions of temperature and moisture similar to those obtaining in the work. Where possible, the formwork should left for longer time as it would assist the curing.

In normal circumstances (generally where temperatures are above 20° C and where ordinary cement is used, forms may be struck after expiry of the following periods:-

Walls columns and sides of beams	24 hours
Beams and slabs	After 12 days

For rapid hardening cement 3/7 of the above period will be sufficient in all cases except vertical sides of slabs, beams and columns which should be retained for a minimum of 21 hours.

The number of shores or props, their sizes and disposition shall be such as to be able to safely carry the full dead load of the slab and beams, as the case may be.

Proper allowance shall be made for the decrease in rate of hardening of concrete in cold weather and the above minimum duration must be increased when the mean daily temperature is below 20° C.

- 5.24 When repair of surface defects or finishing is required at any early age, forms shall be removed as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to resist damage from removal operations.

- 5.25 Top forms on sloping surfaces of concrete shall be removed as soon as the concrete has attained sufficient stiffness to prevent sagging. Any needed repairs or treatment required on such sloping surfaces shall be performed at once and be followed by the specified curing.

- 5.26 Wood forms for wall openings shall be loosened as soon as this can be accomplished without damage to the concrete.

- 5.27 All formwork shall be removed without such shock or vibration as would damage the reinforced concrete. Before the top plank and struts are removed, the concrete surface shall be exposed where necessary in order to ascertain that the concrete has sufficiently hardened. Proper precautions shall be taken to allow for the decrease in the rate of hardening that occurs with all cement in the cold weather.

- 5.28 When restoring or reproofing is permitted or required, the operations shall be planned in advance and shall be subject to approval. While reshoring is underway no live load shall be permitted on the new construction. In no case during reshoring shall concrete in beam, slab, columns or any other structural member be subjected to combined dead and construction loads in excess of the load permitted by the Engineer for the developed concrete strength at the time of reshoring.

Retirees shall be placed as soon as practicable after stripping operations are complete but in no case later than the end of working day on which stripping occurs.

Retirees shall be tightened to carry their required loads without overstressing the construction. Retirees shall remain in place at least until tests representative of the concrete being supported have reached the specified strength

- 5.29 Floors supporting props of shores under newly placed concrete shall have their original supporting props or shores left in place or shall be reshored. The reshoring system shall have a capacity sufficient to resist the anticipated loads and in all cases shall have a capacity equal to at least one half the capacity of the shoring system above. The reshores shall be located directly under a shore position above unless other locations are permitted.

The re-shoring or re-propping shall extend over a sufficient number of storeys to distribute the weight of newly placed concrete, forms, and construction live loads in such a manner that the design superimposed loads of the floors supporting shores or props are not exceeded.

- 5.30 It is generally desirable to give forms for reinforced concrete an upward camber to ensure that the beams or slabs (specially cantilever slabs) do not have a sag when they have taken up their deflection, but this should not be done unless permitted by the Engineer.

5.31 No loads, other than main and light plant required in connection with the actual work in hand, shall be allowed on suspended floors until 28 days after concreting where ordinary Portland Cement is used and 14 days when rapid hardening Portland cement is used.

5.32 Prior to placing concrete, all forms shall be inspected and all debris and extraneous matter removed. The form oil or release agent shall not react with concrete to affect the strength nor shall it give any colour.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No payment will be made for the works involved within the scope of this section of the specifications. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the Tenderer in the relevant concrete item.

SECTION – 200 REINFORCEMENT

1. SCOPE

The work under this section of specifications of furnishing, cutting, fabricating, bending and placing steel reinforcement and Welded wire fabric in any floor and at any height in concrete structures of elsewhere as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The scope of this section of specification is covered with detailed specification as laid down herein.

2. APPLICABLE STANDARDS

Latest editions of the following Pakistan, British and ASTM Standards are relevant to these specifications wherever applicable.

Pakistan Standards

PS 580 Rolled deformed Steel bars (intermediate Grade) for concrete reinforcement.
PS-605 Rolled deformed Steel bars (structural grade) for concrete reinforcement

British Standards

BS-4449 Hot rolled steel bars for reinforcement of concrete.

ASTM Standard

A-615 Deformed billet steel bars for concrete reinforcement.

In addition to the above, the latest editions of other Pakistan Standards, British Standards, American Concrete Institute Standards, American Society for Testing and Materials Standards and other standards as may be specified by the Engineer for Special Material and construction are also relevant.

3. MATERIAL AND SIZE OF BARS

3.1 Reinforcement for concrete shall conform to the respective Pakistan, British, ASTM or other Standards as specified in the Drawings and in the Contract Documents, or as may be specified by the Engineer.

3.2 Reinforcement shall be obtained only from manufacturers approved by the Engineer. Each consignment of reinforcement steel shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's certificate or shall refer to a previous certificate, if the consignment is from the same batch, showing that the reinforcement steel complies with the specified requirement. If such certificate is not made available or if the Engineer considers that the manufacturer's tests are inadequate, samples shall be taken for acceptance test from different consignments as the Engineer may direct and shall be tested at the contractor's cost if the result of such tests show that the sample does not meet with the specifications the whole consignment shall be rejected and removed from the site at the Contractor's cost.

3.3 Reinforcement shall be free from loose or flaky rust and mill scale, coating including ice, and any other substance that would reduce or destroy the bond. Reduced section steel reinforcement should not be used.

4. DELIVERY & STORAGE

Steel reinforcement bars shall be kept in bundles firmly secured and tagged. Each bar or bundle shall be identified by makers stamped on lot hot or cold or painted on or by any other means. The identifying

marks shall contain the following information:- Name of the Producer grade , The diameter. test certificate.

The method of storage shall be approved by the Engineer. Reinforcing bars shall be stored in racks or platforms above the surface of ground and shall be protected free from scaling, rusting, oiling, coatings, damage, contamination and structural defects prior to placement in works. Bars of different diameters and grades of steel reinforcement shall be kept separately.

5. **BAR BENDING SCHEDULE**

The Contractor shall prepare bar bending schedule of all the reinforcing steel bars and these bar bending shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval. All detailing shall be done as per AC, standards ACI-315 & 318. The Contractor shall obtain approval of the bar bending schedules before starting actual bar bending works.

6. **FABRICATING, BENDING & PLACING**

5.7.5 Bars used for concrete reinforcement shall be fabricated in accordance with the dimensions shown in the bar bending schedule approved by the Engineer.

6.2 The cutting tolerance for all shall be ± 1 inch.

6.3 Reinforcement shall not be bent or straightened that will injure the material.

No bars shall be bent twice in the same place, nor shall they be straightened after bending.

Unless permitted by the Engineer, reinforcement shall not be bent after being partially embedded in hardened concrete.

Bars which depend for their strength on cold working shall not be heated for any reason. Other kinds of reinforcement larger than 1-1/2 inch in dia may be bent by the use of heat at cherry-red heat (not exceeding 1500 degree F. Bars bent shall not be cooled by quenching.

5.7.5 Welding shall be permitted for bars only under suitable conditions and with suitable safeguards in accordance with BS 693, or AWS D12.1. Provided the type of reinforcing bars has the required welding properties. Tack welding may be used to fix in position bars that cross each other, only with prior approval of the Engineer. Welding shall be done as in rectum structural steel & metal works.

6.4 No splice or reinforcement shall be made except as shown on the working drawings.

5.7.5 Reinforcement is to be accurately placed as shown in the drawings, and secured against displacement by using 14 gauge black annealed wire ties or suitable slips at intersections and supported from the form work by using concrete, metal or plastic chairs and spacers or hangers of an approved pattern. Where concrete blocks are used for ensuring the cover, they shall be made of mortar not leaner than 1 part of cement 2 part of sand.

6.5 Concrete clear cover for reinforcing steel shall be as shown on the drawings.

5.7.5 Bars may be moved as necessary to avoid interference with other reinforcement steel, conduits, or embedded items. If bars are moved more than one bar diameter, or enough to exceed the above tolerance the

5.7.5 Vertical bars in columns shall be offset at least one bar diameter at lapped splices. To ensure proper placement, templates shall be furnished for all column dowels.

5.7.5 Exposed protected from corrosion. Protection is also to be provided to reinforcement partly built into concrete where the exposed part is to be built into later concrete.

5.7.5 All reinforcement at the time concrete is placed shall be free of loose mil scale, loose rust mud, oil grease, or other materials that may adversely affect or reduce the bond.

5.7.5 No concreting is to be carried out until the reinforcement has been checked and approved by the Engineer.

7. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the Tenderer in the relevant item .

SECTION – 200

PLAIN AND REINFORCED CONCRETE

1. SCOPE

The work under this section of specifications consists of furnishing, all plant, labour equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operations in construction with the supply and installation of plain and reinforcement concrete work complete in any floor and at any height as per drawings except where specifically stated in the relevant items of Bills of Quantities, in strict accordance with this section of specifications and the applicable drawings, and subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract. The scope of this section of specification is recovered with detailed specifications as laid down herein

2. GENERAL

- 2.1 Full co-operation shall be given to trades like electrical, mechanical and other services.
- 2.2 Suitable templates or instructions or both shall be provided for setting out items not placed in the form. Embedded items and other materials for mechanical and electrical operations shall have been completed, inspected, tested and approved before concrete placed.
- 2.4 For special concrete finish and for special methods of construction (e.g. slip forms), formwork shop drawings shall be designed and prepared by the Contractor, at his own cost. Approval of shop drawings as well as that of actual samples of concrete finish shall be obtained before work is commenced.

3. APPLICABLE STANDARDS

Latest editions of the following Pakistan, British and ASTM Standards are relevant to these specifications wherever applicable.

3.1 Pakistan Standards

PS-232	Portland Cement (ordinary & rapid hardening)
PS-243	Natural aggregates for concrete.
Ps-281	Organic impurities in sand or concrete aggregates.
PS-284	Sampling aggregates for concrete.
PS-421	Sampling fresh concrete.
PS-422	Slump test for concrete.
PS-560	Making and curing concrete compression test specimen in the field.

3.2 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)

C 40	Organic impurities in sand for concrete.
C 94	Ready mixed Concrete
C 117	Material finer than No.200 (0.75mm) sieve.
C-125	Concrete and concrete aggregates.
C 150	Portland Cement.
C 260	Air entraining admixtures for concrete.
C 494	Chemical admixtures for concrete.
D 1190	Concrete Joint sealer (hot poured elastic type).
D 1751	Performed expansion joint after filler for concrete paving and structural construction.

3.3 ACI (American Concrete Institute.

211.1	Recommended practice for selecting proportions for normal and heavy weight concrete.
214	Recommended practice for evaluation of strength test result of concrete
301	Specifications for structural concrete for buildings.
302	Hot weather concreting.
303	Recommended practice for curing concrete.
304	Recommended practice for consolidation of concrete.
305	Building code requirements for reinforced concrete.
306	Recommended practice for concrete formwork.

307	Pre-cast structural concrete in building.
308	Low pressure steam curing.

In addition the latest editions of other Pakistan and British Standards, American Concrete Institute Standards, American Society for Testing and Materials standards and other standards as may be specified by the Engineer for special Materials and Construction are also relevant.

4 MATERIALS

4.1 Aggregates

- 4.1.1 The source of supply of all fine and coarse aggregates shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.
- 4.1.2 All fine and coarse aggregates shall be clean and free from clay, loam, silt and other deleterious matter. If required, the Engineer reserves the right to have them washed by the Contractor at no additional expense. Coarse and fine aggregates shall be delivered and stored separately at site. Aggregates shall not be stored on muddy ground or where they are likely to become dirty or contaminated.
- 4.1.3 Fine aggregate shall be hard coarse sand, crushed stone or gravel screenings and shall conform to requirements of PS 243 and/or BS 882 and/or ASTM C 33. Only fine aggregate of grading zones 1 to 3 (BS 882) and as specified in MES Schedule of Rates 2010 shall be used.
- 4.1.4 Coarse aggregate shall be crush stone of hard, durable material free from laminated structures and conforming to PS 243 and/or BS 882 and/or ASTM C 33 graded as specified in MES Schedule of Rates 2010.

4.2 Cement

- 4.2.1 The cement shall be fresh and of approved origin and manufacture. It shall be one of the following as may be specified by the Engineer.
- Ordinary or Rapid Hardening Portland cement complying with the requirements of PS 232 or BS 12 or ASTM C 150.
 - Sulphate Resisting Portland/Cement complying with the requirements of PS 612 or BS 4027 or ASTM C 150.
- 4.2.2 Unless otherwise specified, ordinary Portland cement complying with the requirements of BS 12 shall be used.
- 4.2.3 For all fair faced concrete it will be necessary to use approved cement with a view to obtain a light shade concrete as approved by the Engineer.
- 4.2.4 The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer at fortnightly intervals, test certificates with the appropriate standard in respect of the samples of cement from the work-site. These tests shall be carried out in a laboratory approved by the Engineer.
- 4.2.5 Only one brand of each type of cement shall be used for concrete in any individual member of the structure. Cement shall be used in the sequence of receipt of shipment, unless otherwise directed.
- 4.2.6 There shall be sufficient cement at site to ensure that each section of work is completed without interruption.
- 4.2.7 Cement reclaimed from cleaning of bags or from leaky containers shall not be used.
- 4.2.8 The Contractor shall provide and erect (at his cost) a suitable plain, dry, well ventilated, weather-proof and water shed of sufficient capacity to store the cement.
- 4.2.9 Cement shall be used as soon as possible after delivery and cement which the Engineer considers has become stale or unsuitable through absorption of moisture from the atmosphere or otherwise shall be rejected and removed immediately from the site at the Contractor's expense. Any cement in containers/bags damaged so as to allow the contents to spill or permitting access of the atmosphere prior to opening of the container at the time of concrete mixing shall be rejected and removed immediately from the site at the Contractor's expense.

4.2.10 The mixing together of different types of cement will not be permitted.

4.3 **Water**

Only clean water from the city supply, tube well installed at the site or from other sources approved by the Engineer shall be used. The Contractor shall supply sufficient water for all purposes, including mixing the concrete, curing and cleaning plant and tools. Where doubt exists as to the suitability of the water, it shall be tested in accordance with BS 3148. Where water can be shown to contain any sugar or an excess of acid, alkali or salt, the Engineer may refuse to permit its use.

In case of doubt, the Engineer may require that concrete mixed with water proposed to be used should not have a compressive strength lower than 90 percent of the strength of concrete mixed with distilled water.

4.4 **Additive**

All additives, if required, such as foaming and water proofing agents shall be obtained from a manufacturer approved by the Engineer.

Air Entraining Admixtures shall conform to ASTM C 260. Other Admixtures shall conform to ASTM C 494.

5. **WATER/CEMENT RATIO:**

The quantity of water used shall be just sufficient to produce a dense concrete of adequate strength and workability for its purpose. For all external work and foundations the water/cement ratio should not exceed 0.55.

6. **Workability**

The work ability shall be controlled by direct measurement of the water content, allowance being made for any water in the fine and coarse aggregates. The concrete shall be just sufficiently workable to be placed and compacted without difficulty, by the available means.

Workability shall be determined by either the Slump or compaction factor Tests as directed by the engineer and these shall be performed in accordance with the methods given in PS 422 to PS 177 or ASTM C 143.

7. **Transport**

7.1 The concrete shall be transported from the place of mixing to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by means which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. All skip vehicles, or containers used for transporting the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned.

7.2 During hot or cold weather, concrete shall be transported in deep containers, on account of their lower ratios of surface area to mass, which reduces the rate of loss of water by evaporation during hot weather and loss of heat during cold weather.

8. **Placing**

8.1 Before placing of concrete, formwork shall have been completed; water shall have been removed; reinforcement shall have been secured in place expansion joint material anchors and other embedded items shall have been kept in position and the entire preparation shall have been approved by the Engineer.

8.2 No concrete is to be placed into the foundation trenches until the ground to receive the same has been examined and approved by the Engineer for this purpose.

8.3 Concrete shall be deposited continuously, or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness within the section. If a section cannot be placed continuously, construction joints shall be located as shown in the contract documents or as approved by the Engineer. Placing shall be carried out at such a rate that the concrete which is being integrated with fresh concrete is still plastic. Concrete which has partially hardened shall not be deposited. Temporary spreaders in forms shall be removed when the concrete placing has reached an elevation rendering their services unnecessary. They may remain embedded in the concrete only if made of metal or concrete and if prior approval has been obtained.

- 8.4 The actual sequence of construction proposed by the contractor shall be subject to the Engineer approval before construction starts on any part of the structure and this sequence shall not be varied without the Engineers approval.
- 8.5 The concrete after it has been mixed shall be placed as soon as it is practicable. Once the concrete has left the mixer, no more water shall be added, although the concrete may be mixed or agitated to help maintain workability. The concrete shall not be used if, through any cause, the workability of the mix at the time of placing is too low for it to be compacted fully and to an acceptable finish by whatever means available.
- 8.6 The time between mixing and placing should be reduced, if the mix is richer or the initial workability of the mix is lower than normal or if a rapid hardening cement or an accelerator is used, or if the work is carried out at a high temperature or exposed a drying atmosphere.
- 8.7 Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as possible in its final position to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing. In no circumstances may concrete be railed or made to flow along the forms by the use of vibrators.
- 8.8 Concreting shall be carried on as a continuous operation using methods which shall prevent segregation or loss of ingredients.
- 8.9 The free fall of concrete shall not be allowed to exceed 6 feet. Where it is necessary for the concrete to be lowered more than this depth, it is not to be dropped into its final position, but shall be placed through pipes fed by a hopper. When a pipe is used for placing concrete the lower end shall be kept inside or close to the freshly deposited concrete. The size of the pipe shall be not less than 9 inch in diameter.
- 8.10 The workmen carrying concrete to the site, and all other workmen moving about on the reinforcement before the concrete is placed, shall move only along runways or planks placed for the purpose and no person shall be allowed to walk on the reinforcement its self.
- 8.11 Prior to the laying of concrete on load bearing masonry walls, bearing plates and at other points, as may be directed by the Engineer, the surface will be brought to a true, hard and smooth level surface using cement sand mortar in the ratio of 1 volume of cement to 4 volumes of sand. Two layers of building paper weighing 0.392 Kg/Sqm will then be laid flat to separate the concrete from the surface on which it is to be laid.

9. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

- 9.1 Concreting shall be carried out continuously upto construction joints, the position and agreement of which shall be predetermined by the Engineer.
- 9.2 Joints not shown on the drawings shall be so made and located as to least impair the strength of the structure and shall need prior approval of the Engineer. In general, they shall be located near the middle of the spans of slabs and beams unless a secondary beam intersects a main beam at this point, in which case the joint in the main beam shall be offset a distance equal to twice the width of the secondary beam. Joints in walls and columns shall be at the underside of floors, slabs or beams and at the top of footings or floor slabs. Beams, brackets, columns capitals, haunches and drop panels shall be placed at the same time as slabs. Joints shall be perpendicular to the main reinforcement.
- 9.3 All reinforcing steel shall be continued across joints. Keys and inclined dowels shall be provided as directed by the Engineer. Longitudinal keys at least 1-1/2 inches deep shall be provided in all joints in walls and between walls and slabs or footings.
- 9.4 When the work has to be resumed on a surface which has hardened, such surface shall be roughened in an approved manner which will expose the aggregate uniformly and will not leave laitance, loosened particles or aggregate or damaged concrete at the surface.
- 9.5 The hardened concrete of construction joints and of joints between footings and walls or columns, between walls or columns and beams or floors they support, joints in un-exposed walls and all others not mentioned herein shall be dampened (but not saturated) immediately prior to placing of fresh concrete.
- 9.6 The hardened concrete of joints in exposed work, joints in the middle of beams, and slabs; and joints in work designed to contain liquids shall be dampened (but not saturated) and then thoroughly covered with a coat of cement grout similar in proportions to the mortar in the concrete. The grout shall be as

thick as possible on vertical surfaces and at least 1/2 inch thick on horizontal surface. The fresh concrete shall be placed before the grout has attained initial set.

9.7 Where the concrete has not fully hardened, all laitance shall be removed by scrubbing the wet surface with wire or bristle, and brushed, care being taken to avoid dislodgment of particles of aggregate. The surface shall then be coated with neat cement grout. The first layer of concrete to be placed on this surface shall not exceed 6 inch in thickness, and shall be well rammed against old work, particular attention being paid to corners and closed spots.

9.8 Stop ends for movement joints or construction joints shall be made by splitting them along the lines of reinforcement passing through them, so that each portion can be positioned and removed separately without disturbance or shock to the reinforcement or the concrete. Stop ends made of expanded metal or similar material may only be left permanently in the concrete with prior written approval of the Engineer. Where such stop ends are used, no metal may be left permanently in the concrete closer to the surface of the concrete than the specified cover to the reinforcement. Wood strips inserted for architectural treatment shall be kerbed to permit swelling without pressure on the concrete.

10 **EXPANSION JOINTS (WHERE APPLICABLE)**

Expansion joints shall be provided wherever indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. In no case shall the reinforcement, corner protection angles, or other embedded items be permitted to extend continuously through any expansion joint.

All expansion joints shall be carefully placed so as not to be displaced during concreting. The method of placing the expansion joints shall be strictly in accordance with the Drawings and / or as directed by the Engineer. All materials for use in the expansion joints shall have prior approval of the Engineer before placing order for supply.

11. **EMBEDDED ITEMS**

11.1 The material, design and location of water stops in joints shall be as indicated in the Contract Documents. Each piece of premolded water stop shall be of maximum practicable length in order that the number of end joints will be held to a minimum.

Joints at intersection and at ends of pieces shall be made in the manner most appropriate to the material being used. Joints shall develop effective water-tightness fully equal to that of the continuous waterstop material, shall permanently develop not less than 50 percent of the mechanical strength of the parent section and shall permanently retain their flexibility.

11.2 Electric conduits and other pipes which are planned to be embedded shall not, with their fittings, displace more than four percent of the area of the cross section of a column on which stress is calculated or which is required for fire protection. Sleeves, conduits, or other pipes passing through floors, walls, or beams shall be such size or in such location as not to impair unduly the strength of the construction; such sleeves, conduits or pips may be considered as replacing structurally in compression the displaced concrete, provided that they are not exposed to rusting or other deterioration, are of uncoated or galvanized iron or steel not thinner than standard steel pipe, have a nominal inside diameter not over 2 inch and are spaced not less than three diameters on centres. Except when plans of conduits and pipes are approved by the Engineer, embedded pipes and conduits other than those merely passing through, shall not be larger in outside diameter than one third the thickness of the slab, wall, or beams in which they are embedded nor so located as to impair unduly the strength of the construction. Sleeve pipes, or conduits of any material not harmful to concrete and within the limitations of this section may be embedded in concrete with the approval of the Engineer provided they are not considered to replace the displaced concrete.

11.3 All sleeves, inserts, anchors, and embedded items required for adjoining work or for its support shall be placed prior to concreting.

11.4 All Contractors whose work is related to the concrete or must be supported by it shall be given ample notice and opportunity to introduce and / or furnish embedded items before the concrete is placed.

11.5 Expansion joint material, water stops and other embedded items shall be positioned accurately and supported against displacement. Voids in sleeves, inserts and anchor slots shall be filled temporarily with readily removable material to prevent the entry of concrete into the voids.

12 **PRE-CAST CONCRETE (WHERE APPLICABLE)**

- 12.1 Pre-cast concrete units shall be fair faced, cast to the sizes and dimensions as indicated on the Drawings. The concrete used for pre-cast units shall conform to the specifications laid down for cast in situ reinforced cement concrete unless otherwise required and directed by the Engineer.
- 12.2 The Contractor shall be required to submit a sample of pre-cast unit for the approval of the Engineer; all pre-cast units shall strictly conform to the approved sample.
- 12.3 Pre-casting platform of the size and at the location approved by the Engineer shall be constructed. The concrete in one pre-cast unit shall be placed in one operation, in accordance with the details shown on the Drawings.
- 12.4 The material and design of form work and the method of pre-casting the units shall be approved by the Engineer.
- 12.5 The erection / installation and removal of the pre-cast units from the pre-casting platform shall not be permitted until and unless they are properly cured to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- 12.6 All pre-cast units shall be smoothly finished to the required lines grades, angles etc. Holes, grooves, pockets and hooks shall provide as shown and / or directed by the Engineer. The units shall be properly stacked on a platform without causing any cracks and damages. Curing of all the pre-cast units shall be done in accordance with the relevant BS code/approval of the Engineer.

12.7 **Erecting Pre-cast units**

All the pre-cast units shall be transported and erected into position in a manner as approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit his proposal in this regard and obtain approval from the Engineer in advance.

12.8 **Lifting Beams**

The Contractor shall use lifting beams at his own cost for erecting pre-cast members where the Engineer so directs. Lifting beams shall be supplied and erected by the Contractor, at his own cost, at all points where lifting is necessary for maintaining the plant but inaccessible to mobile cranes or, alternatively, covered by overlaid traveling cranes. The Contractor, however, is to supply the trolleys erect them on the lifting beams and to test operation of installed equipment.

13. **CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

For all concrete work relevant specifications of this section shall apply.

13.1 **Side Forms and Construction**

Side forms shall be of steel or any other suitable material and of a design as approved by the Engineer.

In general, only materials and methods that have proved their acceptability by past performance will be considered. All form shall be constructed so that they can be removed without hammering or prying against the concrete.

Horizontal joints in the forms will not be permitted. Forms shall be thoroughly cleaned and oiled with linseed/mineral oil shall be given two coats of niter-cellulose lacquer each time they are used.

The forms shall be set on a thoroughly compacted base true to line and level and firmly secured in position by appropriate methods. Conformity with the alignment and levels shown on the Drawings shall be checked as and when required by the Engineer. Where necessary corrections shall be made immediately before placing the concrete where any form has been disturbed it shall be reset and rechecked.

Pavements shall be constructed in panels of sizes as shown on the Drawings. The panels shall be laid alternately, the adjoining panels being concreted when the side forms are struck and the jointing materials placed, inspected and approved by the Engineer. Each panel is to be concreted in one operation and no interruptions shall be permitted during the operation. The concrete shall be tipped from the trolley slightly in advance of the working place and then shoveled into position. The spreading shall be carried out very carefully. Compaction shall be done by means of vibro-compactors of approved surface vibrators. If a vibrator – compactor is used, it shall be operated on the concrete and will not be allowed to strike or displace the forms. The spreading and compacting of the successive layers shall proceed without interruptions and as quickly as practicable so as to ensure that the slab is monolithic throughout its depth.

The wearing surface shall be laid while the base concrete is still wet and screeded to line and level. When the initial set takes place the surface shall be troweled with a steel trowel to provide a dense closed surface.

All the joints shall be carefully formed as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The joint filler together with performed groove shall provide complete separation of adjacent slabs. The joints shall be sealed with bitumen as shown on the drgs and as directed by the Engineer.

14. **PROTECTION AND CURING**

14.1 **General Requirements:**

Concrete shall be protected adequately from injurious action by sun, rain, flowing water and mechanical injury and shall not be allowed to dry from the time it is placed until the expiry of the minimum curing periods specified hereinafter. Water curing shall be accomplished by keeping the surface of the concrete continuously wet by covering with water or with an approved water saturated covering. Where wood forms are left in place for curing, they shall be kept sufficiently damp at all times to prevent openings at the joints and drying out of the concrete. All portions of the structure shall be kept moist for the full curing periods, specified hereinafter.

14.2 **Curing Periods**

The curing period shall be at least 10 days or as directed by the Engineer

14.3 **Removal of Forms**

The contractor shall exercise great care in avoiding damage to joints, arises, dowel bars etc., while removing the forms. Under no circumstances will the use of pry bars between the forms and pavement be permitted. Side forms shall not be removed until at least 40 hours have elapsed from the time of completing the concreting of the slab which they contain. In no case shall forms be removed until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit removal without damage to the concrete. Concrete work shall be protected from injury resulting from the storage or movement of material during construction.

14.4 **Finishing**

All unformed surfaces shall be finished with a wood flat except as otherwise specified. Visible vertical surface shall have all projections and irregularities removed. The entire surface shall be rubbed if required by the Engineer, with a No.16 carborundum brick, or other abrasive until even, smooth and of uniform appearance, and shall be shed clean. Plastering of surface, application of cement or other coating will not be permitted.

15. **SPREADING, FINISHING FLOATING OF CONCRETE IN PAVEMENT**

The concrete shall be leveled and then struck-off to such an elevation that, when properly compacted, the surface will conform to the required grade and cross-section. The strike board shall be moved forward with a combined longitudinal and transverse motion, the manipulation being such that neither end is raised from the side forms during the process. While striking off, a slight excess of concrete shall be kept in front of the cutting edge at all times. Prior to tamping, the concrete along the forms shall be thoroughly spaded or vibrated. The entire area of pavement shall be tamped or vibrated a manner that will ensure maximum compaction. The concrete shall be brought to the required grade and shape by the use of a tamper consisting of a heavy plank whose length exceeds the width of the pavement by 1 foot or by the use of a mechanical vibrating unit spanning the full width of the spread. The tamper shall be constructed with properly trussed roads to stiffen it and prevent sag and shall be shod with a heavy strip or metal for a tamping surface. The temper shall be moved with a combined tamping and longitudinal motion, raising it from side form and dropping it so that the concrete will be thoroughly compacted and rammed into place. A small surplus material is compacted and rammed into front of the tamper or vibrating unit and tamping or vibrating shall continue until the true cross section is obtained and the mortar flushes slightly to the surface.

On grades in excess of 5 percent where hand methods are permitted, a little strike board shall follow at a speed of 25 ft to 50 ft per hour back of the heavy strike board, and shall be used in the same way, so as to remove waves caused by flow or concrete.

Where hand tamping is permitted, not less than two strike boards or tampers shall be used for production in excess of 350 cu.ft. After the concrete has been compacted, it shall be smoothed with a wooden float where necessary, as directed by the Engineer.

15.1 Longitudinal Floating

Manual floats shall be 12 ft. in length not less than 6 inches in width and shall be properly stiffened to prevent bending or warping, in using the float, it shall be held parallel to center line of the pavement at all time and shall be moved laterally across the pavement from one side or edge to the other until all high areas are cut down and floated into depressions, leaving a surface that is smooth and true to grade. Batch transverse passage of the longitudinal manual float shall lap the proceeding passage by half.

15.2 First Straight Edge Testing

Immediately following final floating the entire area of the pavement shall be tested with a 10.ft. (approx. 3. meters) straight edge. Any depressions found shall be immediately filled with fresh concrete which shall be struck off compacted and finished. High areas shall be worked down and refinished. The straight edge testing and refloating shall continue until the pavement has the required surface contour.

15.3 Burlap (Coarse Canvas) Dragging

After the first straight edge testing and when most of the water sheet has disappeared from the surface and just before the concrete becomes non-plastic, the surface shall be dragged with a strip of burlap (coarse canvas) 3 ft. to 10 ft. wide and having a length 4 ft. more than the width of the slab. The burlap shall be dragged along the surface of the pavement in a longitudinal direction. Burlap shall be clean and kept free from coatings of hardened concrete. It shall be moist at the time of use.

15.4 Second Straight Edge Testing

After the concrete has hardened sufficiently to permit walking on it, the surface of the pavement shall again be tested with a 10 ft straight edge. Any portion of the pavement which shows a variation from the testing edge of more than 1/8 inch shall be corrected by cutting, or shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

16 TEST OF CONCRETE QUALITY

16.1 The Contractor shall provide samples of concrete for testing at the Engineer's direction. Proper facilities shall be provided for making and curing the test specimens in accordance with PS 560 and PS 849. A competent person shall be employed by the Contractor whose first duty shall be to supervise all stages in the preparation and placing of the concrete. All test specimens shall be made and site tests carried out under his direct supervision.

16.2 Preliminary cube tests and works cube test shall be performed in accordance with PS 560 and PS 849 at the discretion of the Engineer. Works transverse tests shall be performed in accordance with sub-clauses 208 c and 610 d of CP 114. The standard of acceptance for preliminary and works tests shall be as given below.

16.3 The usual test for concrete with maximum size of aggregate upto 1-1/2 inch is the 6 inch cube tested in compression. Details of making and curing compression test- cubes are given in PS 560, PS 849 and BS 1881 and details of the testing are given in Part 8 of BS 1881.

16.4 For all grades of concrete, preliminary cube strength test with the mixes and materials to be used shall be performed in accordance with PS 560, PS 849 and BS. 1881 before the work is begun and subsequently whenever any change is to be made in the materials or in the proportions of materials to be used, or as required by the Engineer. The strengths shall comply with the standard of quality specified for preliminary tests. The cost of such testing shall be borne by the Contractor.

16.5 Test sample shall be taken at the mixer or as directed by the Engineer. The test specimens shall be cured in accordance with PS 560, PS 849 and BS-881.

Records shall be kept of all test cubes identifying the mix used; the section of work for which the concrete was used and the date poured.

- 16.6 Six test cubes are to be tested for compressive strength as specified in BS 1881. These tests shall be carried out at site or in a laboratory approved by the Engineer. Three cubes shall be tested at the age of seven days and three at 28 days and the strengths determined are to comply with the standard of quality specified. The laboratory tests shall be carried out by an independent organization, such as Government Testing Laboratory or such other undertakings approved by the Engineer. The original test reports received from the above authorities should be submitted to the Engineer.
- 16.7 For all grades of concrete, the appropriate strength requirement shall be considered to be satisfied if none of the strengths of the cubes is below the specified cube strength or if the average strength of the three cubes is not less than the specified cube strength and the difference between the greatest and the least strength is not more than 20% of the average.
- 16.8 When the results of works cube tests show that the strength of any concrete is below the minimum specified, the Engineer may give instructions for the whole or part of the work concerned to be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall bear the cost of any other part of his or any other contractor's work, which has to be removed and replaced as a result of the defective concrete. If any concrete is held to have failed, the Engineer may order the proportions of that class of concrete to be changed in order to provide the specified strength.

17. FINISHING OF FORMED SURFACES

17.1 GENERAL

- 17.1.1 After removal of forms, the surfaces of concrete shall be given one or more of the finishes specified below in locations designated by the Contract Documents :
- 17.1.2 When finishing is required to match a small sample furnished to the Contractor. The sample finish shall be reproduced on an area at least 100Sqft. in an inconspicuous location' designated by the Engineer before proceeding with the finish in the specified location.
- 17.1.3 Allowable deviations from plumb or level and from the alignment, profile grades, and dimensions are specified in clause 9. Tolerances for concrete construction and defined as tolerances that are to be distinguished from irregularities in finish as described herein. The finish requirements for concrete surfaces shall be as generally specified in this clause and as indicated on the Drawings. Finishing of concrete surfaces shall be performed only by workmen who are skilled in concrete finishes. The Contractor shall keep the Engineer, advised as to when finishing of concrete will be performed. Unless inspection is waived in each specific case, finishing of concrete shall be performed only in the presence of the Engineer. Concrete surfaces will be tested by the Engineer where necessary to determine whether surface irregularities are within the limits herein after irregularities are classified as abrupt or gradual.

17.3 Finishes of Unformed Surfaces:

17.3.1 Monolithic Concrete Floor Finish.

Where monolithic concrete floor finish is shown on the Drawings, placing shall proceed continuously for the full thickness of the course or RCC slab without change in concrete mix. Mixing water shall be the minimum required for proper placing, and will be as specified by the Engineer. After placing, floors, and other surfaces shall be floated with a wood float to a true surface and to elevation as shown on the Drawings. Where indicated on the Drawings, floor surfaces shall be steel trowel finished. Troweling shall be the minimum amount consistent with maintaining a smooth dense surface, and shall not be done until the mortar has hardened sufficiently, to prevent excess fine material from being worked to the surface, and shall free from blemishes and trowel marks.

Gradual surface irregularities shall not exceed 1/16 inch. The addition of water, dry cement, or dry cement mortar to concrete to the surface of the concrete to facilitate finishing will not be permitted.

17.3.2 **Equipment Foundations**

Unless otherwise specified, exposed, surfaces of equipment foundations shall be given steel trowel finish to produce a surface similar to the specified concrete floor finish.

18. **REPAIR OF SURFACE DEFECTS**

18.1 **General**

18.1.1 Any concrete failing to meet the specified strength or not formed as shown on drawings, concrete out of alignment, concrete with surfaces beyond required tolerances or with defective surfaces which cannot be properly repaired or patched in the opinion of the Engineer shall be removed at Contractor's cost. The Engineer may reject any defective concrete and order it to be cut out in part or in whole and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

18.1.2 All ties and bolt holes and all repairable defective areas shall be patched immediately after form removal.

18.2 **Repair of Defective Areas**

18.2.1. All honeycombed and other defective concrete shall be removed down to sound concrete. The area to be patched and an area at least 6 inch wide surrounding it shall be dampened to prevent absorption of water from the patching mortar. A bonding grout shall be prepared using a mix of approximately 1 part cement to one part fine sand passing No.25 BS Sieve and shall then be well brushed into the surface.

18.2.2 The patching mixture shall be made of the same material and of approximately the same proportions as used for the concrete, except that the coarse aggregate shall be omitted and the mortar shall consist of not more than 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand by damp loose volume. White Portland cement shall be substituted for a part of the Grey Portland cement 'on exposed concrete in order to produce a colour matching the colour of the surrounding concrete, as determined by a trial patch.

18.2.3 The quantity of mixing water' shall be no more than necessary for handling and placing. The patching mortar shall be mixed in advance and allowed to stand with frequent manipulation with a trowel, without addition of water, until it has reached the stiffest consistency that will permit placing.

19. **PVC WATER STOP/HYDROFOIL**

19.1 **Material**

All PVC water stops/hydrofoil shall be central bulb-type from a manufacturer approved by the 'Engineer'. The specific gravity of PVC water stop/hydrofoil shall not be less than 1.37 and full stretch Break cut intensity when tested at normal temperature shall not be less than 1875 psi.

The material shall have modulus of rigidity 850 psi at +10° C and rigidity a psi at 10,500 psi at 20" C.

19.2 **Placing & Connections**

In general all PVC water Stops/hydrofoil shall be placed in the center of the structural member, each piece of the water stop-hydrofoil shall be of maximum practicable length. An ordinary sharp knife saw or any other sharp tool can be used to cut the water stop. Joints at intersections and at ends of pieces shall be made in the manner most appropriate to the material being used. Joints shall develop effective water tightness fully equal to that of the continuous water stop material and shall permanently retain their flexibility. For straight line connection melting method of connection is used by passing two water stops intended for connection against a heated iron or copper sheet. When they are melted, the two are combined. After joining the water stop should be allowed to cool.

For all other contractions such as T-type or L-type, the welding method of joining should be used. Welding rod of same material as the water stop shall be used. The welding rod & the water stop shall be heated & melt at the same time, by means of heated air jetting from the hot jet gun.

20. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer in relevant item .

SECTION - 200

STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS

1. **SCOPE**

The work covered by this section, consists of supply of all material, labour, plant, equipment and appliances including welding, bolts, nuts, washers, anchor bolts, embedded parts etc. fabrication, erection and painting in accordance with the specifications and as per drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

2. **DRAWINGS**

Design drawings shall be prepared by the Engineer and supplied to the Contractor. These shall contain main dimensions, sizes of members, typical details of joints.

Workshop drawings shall then be prepared by the Contractor from the design drawings supplied and submitted to the Engineer for approval.

3. **MATERIAL**

Except otherwise stated in the drawings, the material specifications shall conform to the following. Wherever necessary the Contractor may use equivalent alternative material subject to approval of the Engineer.

3.1 **Structural Steel**

Structural steel structures shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A-36 or equivalent

3.2 **Steel Forging**

Steel forging shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A235.

3.3 **Steel Casting**

Steel casting shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A27.

3.4 **Welding**

Welding Electrodes for manual shielded metal arc welding shall conform to AWS A 5.1 latest edition or the A 5.5 latest edition. Equivalent to manufactured electrodes may be used subject to approval of the Engineer.

3.5 **Common Bodies. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers Bolts and Nuts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 307.**

3.6 **High Strength Bolts.**

High strength carbon steel bolts including nuts and washers shall conform to the requirements ASTM A325 latest editions and of AISI B18.2

3.7 Washers

Cut Washers shall be of structural grade steel and shall conform to the dimension of the manufacturer's regular standard for plain washers for the size of bolts used.

3.8 Cast Iron (Spun)

Shall conform to the requirements of latest edition of ASTM A 48.

4. FABRICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer about any problems of doubts/errors discovered in the drawings for clarification/rectification well in time to prevent any fabrication errors. Fabrication shall not be commenced until approval has been obtained from the Engineer.

4.1 Straightening of Material

Rolled material, before being worked upon must be straightened within tolerances by ASTM specifications A6 Straightening, necessarily shall be done by mechanical means or by the applications of a limited amount of localized. The temperature of heated areas, as measured by approved methods, shall not exceed 1100 F for A 514 steel or 1200 F for other steels.

4.2 Cutting

All cutting must be done by shearing. Oxygen cutting shall be done where shear cutting is not possible and shall preferably be done by Machine. All edges shall be free from gauges, notches or burs. If necessary the same shall be removed by grinding.

4.3 Holes Punching/Drilling.

Holes shall be punched where thickness of the material is not greater than the diameter of bolt + 1/8". Where the thickness of the material is greater the holes shall either be drilled or sub-punched and reamed to size. The die for all sub-punched holes and the drill to all sub-drilled holes shall be at least 1/16" smaller than the nominal diameter of the rivet or bolt. Holes for A514 steel plates over 1/2" thick shall be drilled.

4.4 Welding

4.4.1 General:

The execution and inspection of welding will be done in accordance with the provisions of the American welding society code for welding in Building construction, D1.0. No welding for piping/electrical supports shall be made transversely to any tension flanges of trusses, beams or columns.

4.4.2 Automatic sub-merged Arc Welding; For all built-up members, i.e. sections fabricated from plates and flat bars or compound rolled sections, plate and box girders, where long continuous, welding is to be done, should be executed by Automatic submerged Arc Welding process in accordance with relevant AWS specifications.

4.4.3 Maximum and minimum size and lengths of fillet welds shall be in accordance with AISC specifications. Service to be welded shall be free from loose scale, slag, rust, grease, paint or any other foreign matter except mill scale which withstands vigorous wire brushing.

4.5 Tolerances

A variation of 1 mm is permissible in the over all length of members with both ends finished for Contact bearing. The bearing prepared to a common plane by milling. Members without end finished for contact bearing which are to be framed to other steel parts of the structure shall have a variation from detailed length not greater than 1/8".

5. **SURFACE PREPARATION/PAINTING (WHERE APPLICABLE)**

5.1 **Surface Preparation**

All structural steel material i.e. rolled steel sections, plates, pipes, flat bars; chequered plates shall be cleaned free from ". Loose scale, rust, burns slag, etc. by means of sand blasting.

5.2 **Painting**

- a) Immediately after surface preparation all material shall be given one prime coat of rust preventive paint.
- b) After fabrication one shop coat of prime paint and then one Coat of enamel paint shall be applied.
- c) One final coat of enamel paint shall be applied after erection of all components.
- d) The type of primer and enamel paints to be applied shall be as specified on the drawings.
- e) All other requirements for the specified paint system shall get in accordance with the paint manufacturer's specification/recommendations.
- f) The Contractor shall use the best quality of the type of paint Specified and shall get the same approved by the Engineer.
- g) Steel work/Surfaces not to be painted
- i) Steel work to be encased/embedded in concrete or surface in contact with concrete or grout shall not be painted, but shall be given a cement wash after sand blasting.
- ii) Machined finished surfaces shall not be painted but shall be coated with rust preventive compound (Approved by the Engineer) immediately after finishing. Such surfaces shall also be protected with wooden pads or other suitable means for transportation. Unassembled pins, keys and bolt thread shall be greased and wrapped with moisture resistant paper.

6. **INSPECTION AND TESTS**

- 6.1 Manufacturer's Work Test Certificate for all material used shall be furnished by the contractor for Engineer's scrutiny and approval.
- 6.2 Rolling tolerance of all shapes and profile according to AISC shall be in accordance with the provisions of the American Society for Testing and Materials Designation A.6. These shall be checked by the Contractor before being worked upon and shall be rejected if found not within limits.
- 6.3 The Contractor shall arrange for analysis and test of all material rolled locally at a testing laboratory selected by the Engineer.
- 6.4 **Inspection of Welding**
The inspection of welding shall be performed in accordance with the American Welding Society specifications, as directed by the Engineer.
- 6.5 **Rejection**

Materials or workmanship not in reasonable conformance with the provisions of these specifications shall be rejected at any time during the progress of the work or the completion and erection at site.

7. MISCELLANEOUS STEEL WORKS

7.1 General

The work covered shall include furnishing, fabricating. Installing and painting miscellaneous steel work including the following:

- Steel spiral stair case, - GI Flashing

Drawing, material, , fabrication, surface preparation shall conform to the applicable requirements of relevant clauses of these Specifications. Any proposed deviation due to field conditions and availability of local material shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

7.2 Steel spiral Stair Case

The Contractor shall submit detailed shop drawings for steel spiral stair case based on the drawings provided in the Tender for the approval of the Engineer prior to the fabrication of the stair. The detail shall include the main supporting frame, details of steps and wooden treads etc..

7.3 GI Flashing/Expansion Joint Cover

Flashing/Expansion Joint Cover complete with fixing arrangement shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the drawings: The material shall conform to the requirements of ASTM specifications. The Flashing/expansion Joint Cover shall be installed in first class workmen like manner. Connections to adjacent concrete/brick elements shall be made as per details given in the drawings and instructions of the Engineer-Incharge.

8. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities.

SECTION - 300

BRICK / BLOCK MASONRY

1. SCOPE

The work under this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances and materials and performing all operations in any floor and at any height in connection with furnishing and installing brick / block masonry in position including Portland cement and sand for mortar & masonry, complete in strict accordance with this section of the specifications and applicable drawings and subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract.

2. MATERIALS

- 2.1 Portland cement for mortar shall conform to the applicable requirements specified in the section "Plain and Reinforced Concrete".
- 2.2 Sand for mortar shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall conform to the applicable requirements for sand specified in the section "Plain and Reinforced Concrete".
- 2.3 Water used in the manufacture of bricks / block and in the preparation of mortar shall be free from objectionable quantities of silt, organic matter, alkali, salts and other impurities, and will be tested and approved by the Engineer.
- 2.4 Bricks/blocks shall be the best available in local areas. In case satisfactory quality is not available, the Engineer may ask for bricks/blocks from areas around' surrounding areas. Hand made bricks shall be used throughout this project, unless otherwise specified in the drawing. Blocks may also be prepared on the site if considered necessary by the Engineer according to the specifications/drawings of the contract.

3. MORTAR

- 3.1 Mortar for first class brick/block masonry, except where otherwise directed by the Engineer, Shall be those as shown on drawings.
- 3.2 Methods and equipment used for mixing mortar be such as will accurately determine and control the amount of each separate ingredient entering into the mortar and shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. Mortar shall be mixed only in sufficient quantities for immediate use and all mortar not used within 30 minutes after addition of water to the mix shall be rejected. Retempering of mortar shall not be allowed.

4. **BRICK (Where Applicable)**

- 4.1 All bricks shall be of first class quality made from good brick earth, free from saline deposit and shall be hand made. They shall be thoroughly burnt without being vitrified, shall be regular; uniform in shape and size with sharp and square edges, parallel faces and of deep red of copper colour. First class bricks shall be homogeneous in texture and shall emit a clear ringing sound when struck, and shall be free from flaws, cracks, chips, stones and nodules of lime. First class brick in an oven dried condition shall not absorb more than 1/5 of its weight of water when immersed one hour in water at 21 to 27 degrees centigrade and shall show no signs of efflorescence on subsequent drying. The average compressive strength of five representative first class bricks shall be not less than 1650 psi and not less than 1450 psi for any individual brick.
- 4.2 All bricks shall be manufactured by the Trench Kiln Method or other standard methods approved by the Engineer. The earth used in manufacturing bricks shall be carefully selected and shall be free from objectionable quantities of lime, gravel coarse sand, roots, or other organic matter. Salts shall not exceed 0.3 percent and calcium carbonate shall not exceed 2.0 percent.
- 4.3 The bricks shall be hand made unless otherwise specified. Each finished brick for brick masonry shall be off size as described in MES Sch of Rates 2000. All bricks shall have perforation/holes/frogs for bonding.
- 4.4 Samples of first class bricks shall be submitted to the Engineer with test reports for his approval. Bricks of approved samples shall only be used in the works. If at any time, during the progress of the work, use of sub standard material is found by the Engineer, such work shall be rejected and the Contractor shall replace the rejected work at his cost.

5. **PLACING**

- 5.1 The methods and equipment used for transporting the bricks and mortar shall be such as will not damage the brick nor delay the use or mixed mortar. Brick shall not be placed during rains sufficiently heavy or prolonged to wash the mortar from the brick. Mortar already spread which becomes diluted by rain shall be removed and replaced before continuing with the work. All brick to be used in brick masonry shall be moistened with water for three to four hours before they are used by a method which will ensure that each brick is thoroughly and uniformly wetted. All bricks shall be free from water adhering to their surface when they are placed in the brick masonry.
- 5.2 Bricks shall be laid in English bond unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Both bed and vertical joints shall not exceed 3/8" in thickness completely filled with cement mortar as " - Specified herein and each brick shall be bedded by firmly tapping with the handle of the trowel. All horizontal joints shall be parallel and all vertical joints in alternate courses shall be directly over one another. Excess mortar at the outer edges shall be removed and joints drawn straight with the edge of a trowel and a straight edge. All anchors and similar work required to be embedded in the brick masonry shall be installed as the work progresses. At the completion of the work all holes or defective mortar joints shall be cut out and repainted.
- 5.3 Where shown on the drawing the exterior faces of the walls shall be finished by striking the work proceeds. The joints shall be struck by raking the green mortar after the brick work has been laid and finishing the joint with a pointing tool. Horizontal joints shall be struck to form a weathered joint and vertical joints shall be struck with a V note. Care shall be taken that the striking tools do not develop a cutting as the object of striking the joint is to compress the mortar into the joints.
- 5.4 The Contractor should note that selected hand made bricks shall be used for all facing/exposed masonry work.
- 5.5 **Anchoring**
All brick masonry shall be bonded to concrete columns/walls/beams with steel anchors as per details provided in drawing.

6. CURING AND REPAIR

6.1 All brick masonry shall be watered cured and shall be kept wet for such period as directed not exceeding fourteen days by an approved method which will keep all surfaces to be cured continuously wet. Water used for curing shall meet the requirements of the Specifications for water used in the manufacture of bricks.

6.2 If, after the completion of any brick masonry work, the brick is not in alignment or level, or does not conform to the lines and levels shown on the Drawings, or shows a defective surface, it shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his expense unless the Engineer grants permission in writing, to patch or replace the defective area.

8. BLOCK MASONARY

7.1 Building blocks of sizes and types as specified shall be machine moulded with PCC (1:3:6) and laid in cement mortar (1:5) where not specified in the drgs.

7.2 **Casting and Curing.** The blocks shall be casted mechanically at site under the supervision of Engineer/authorized representative. It is not advisable to cut chases in the blocks after these have been built in. For running electric conduit it shall be advisable to cast "Conduit" blocks for use in the required place. The blocks after casting shall be cured by either keeping immersed in water or stacked in honey combed pattern and kept wet for minimum period of 7 days and 14 days respectively. Special care shall be exercised to ensure the required degree of drying as the blocks built into the work in wet conditions shrink on drying which result passed the required period of curing and is certified as having done so by the Engineer.

7.3 PCC precast blocks may be procured from reputed manufacturers/factories approved by Engineer.

7.4 **Tests.** The dried blocks before allowing into the building work shall be tested and fulfill the requirements as follows. The expenditure incurred on carrying out the test shall be borne by the contractor. The contractor shall be liable to provide free of cost the required quantity of blocks.

7.4.1 **Compressive Strength.** The average compressive strength of 12 blocks shall not be less than 66.00 Kg/Sqcm provided that no individual block shall given strength less than 52.73 Kg/Sqcm.

7.4.2 **Absorption.** Blocks selected at random from a lot when placed upto half their HEIGHT IN WATER FOR SIX HOURS SHALL NOT SHOW capillary rise more than 63mm otherwise the whole lot of blocks shall be rejected. The contractor shall arrange this test in presence of the Engineer or his representative and keep a record to this effect at site.

7.4.3 **Drying Shrinkage.** The average value of the shrinkage which a mature block subsequently saturated and its length when dried of three specimens shall not exceed 0.04 percent.

7.4.4 **Moisture Movement.** The average moisture movement of the specimen, the difference in length of a specimen when dried to constant length and that when subsequently saturated, used for the determination of drying shrinkage on immersion in water shall not exceed 0.3 percent.

7.4.5 Where intended for use with rendering/plastering the blocks shall to be finished that the surface provides a good key.

7.5 To ensure that the blocks used in the work have been cured and dried for the specified periods, contractors shall cast and keep ready for use sufficient quantity of blocks before digging of foundation is commenced. Subsequently casting shall be so maintained that the blocks complying with the required specifications are available in sufficient quantity to ensure that scheduled progress of the work.

7. SCAFFOLDING/FORM WORK

Contractor shall provide safe scaffolding of adequate strength for use of workmen at all levels and heights at his own expense. Scaffolding which is unsafe in the opinion of the Engineer shall not be used until it has been strengthened and made safe for use of workmen. Cost of scaffolding etc., shall be included by the contractor in the unit rate for masonry items.

Damage to masonry from scaffolding or from any other cause shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own cost. Contractor shall fabricate mock up sample of all types or ornamental/arches masonry work for the approval of the Engineer. Moulds/forms shall be prepared for arches as per the design and approved by the Engineer.

9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer in the relevant item of work.

SECTION - 400

DOOR AND WINDOWS AND WOOD WORK

1. SCOPE

The work covered under this section of Specifications consists of providing all material, labour, plant, equipment, appliances and performing all operations in any floor and at any height connected with the fabrication and erection of all woodwork, mill work, construction assembly, surface finish treatment and building in of all cabinet type items, supports etc. of wood or metal and incidentals, associated woodwork appurtenances, procuring and applying preservatives. Installation of "Finish Hard ware: " in connection with finish woodwork as per details shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

2. MATERIALS

2.1 **Timber**, 2.1.1 **Hard Wood** Ist class Hard wood shall be Shesham. 2.1.2 **Soft Wood**
Ist class soft wood shall be Deodar 2nd class soft wood shall be Kail, chir, partal and garjen.

2.1.3 General Characteristics

All the timber shall be in accordance with the requirements of BSI No: 1186, 'Quality of Timber and Workmanship in Joinery'.

The whole of the timber shall be from the heart of sound and fully grown tree, uniform in substance, straight in fiber, first class quality properly seasoned, free from large or "loose dead-knots, open shakes and excessive sapwood. The scantlings of all timbers shall be bright, sound and square edged. The moisture content of timber shall not be more than ten (10) percent.

2.1.4 Preservation of Wood:

Prior to installation of all finish wood works in their respective positions, preservatives shall be applied to safeguard the wood work against fungus, termite and bores.

The preservatives shall be of the best available quality as approved by the Engineer. The method or application shall be strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The treatment and application of all the preservatives shall comply with the requirements of BS-CP . 98: 1964

2.1.5 Adhesive

The adhesives shall conform to the requirements or BSI No. 745 "Animal Glues for Wood' or as directed and approved by the Engineer.

2.1.6 Nails and Screws -

All nails and screws shall comply with requirements of BSI NO. 1202 and BSI NO. 1210 respectively.

2.2 Ply Wood

The ply wood shall comply in all respects with BSI No. 1455: 1963. All the ply wood shall only be obtained from the supplier as approved by the Engineer.

Ply wood used for doors, and other similar works shall be to the thickness and size as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The grade shall be first quality and the face and back shall be free from end joints, dead knots, overlaps, patches and other similar defects. The surfaces shall be free, smooth for painting or polishing.

3 **SAMPLES**

All samples of the material used for the work under this Section of Specification shall be approved by the Engineer and same type of material shall be used throughout the work. If the Engineer desires to get the material tested, this will be got done by the contractor at his own cost from a laboratory approved by the Engineer.

4. **FABRICATION**

Unwrought Timber shall be used. Sawing shall be done true to the size and dimensions to finally meet the requirements of specified sizes and dimensions of the finished work

All framing shall be joined as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. All joints shall be secured with sufficient number of nails. The Contractor shall perform all necessary mortising, tenoning, grooving, matching, tangoing housing, rebating and all operations required for the correct jointing. The Contractor shall also provide all metal plates, screws, nails and other fixing material that may be ordered by the Engineer for the proper execution of the joinery work. Fabrication that develop defects due to bad workmanship or unsound materials not conforming to these specifications and the directions of the Engineer, shall be cut out and replaced at Contractor's own expense before the expiry of the maintenance period.

5. **PROTECTION OF MATERIALS**

All materials and assembled units shall be protected from weather and stored in such a way as to prevent decay and attack by fungus and termites.

6. **WOODEN DOORS**

6.1 **Materials**

6.1.1 First class Deodar wood as approved by the Engineer shall be used for door frames and door shutters.

6.1.2 Architraves, beads, lippings shall be of Deodar wood of specified sizes and fixed as per details shown on Drawings.

6.2 **Ground, Blocking & Nailing Strips**

Ground blocking and nailing strips shall be provided as necessary to receive the work included herein and as required for the Work of other trades.

Except as otherwise shown or specified in drawings ground blocking and nailing strips shall be secured in place as follows:

6.2.1 To steel--- by means of 3/8" diameter bolts spaced not over 3 Feet.

6.2.2 To brick wall --- by the use of cut nails spaced not more than 1.5 feet apart and driven directly into the block.

6.2.3 To poured concrete by means of 1/4 diameter galvanized expansion bolts spaced not more than 1.5 feet part or by any approved method.

6.3. **Exterior and Interior door frames**

All exterior and interior door frames of wooden doors shall be fabricated of wooden sections of first class deodar wood frame as shown on drawings or specified in MES Schedule of Rates 2010.

All exposed surfaces or frames and architraves/beads shall be painted with synthetic enamel paint of approved shade as per the instructions of the Engineer.

The door frames shall be secured in place by means of mild steel anchors screwed in

place and built into the masonry as it is being constructed. There shall be one such anchor near the top and bottom of each jamb but not over 3 feet intervals between the top and bottom anchors.

6.4 **Door Shutters**

The shutters will be fixed to the frames with approved quality fittings by the Employer.

- 6.4.1 All doors, shutters, shall be fabricated in a workman like manner strictly to the correct sizes and shapes as shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Flush shutters shall be hydraulically hot pressed and the frame of the Shutter shall have tongue and groove joint.
- 6.4.2 The door shutters shall be built in sections, properly jointed and glued together. The surfaces shall be prepared for painting or polishing.
- 6.4.3 All wooden flush doors shall be hollow flush with inner core of 2nd class soft wood with 3mm thick commercial ply on both sides and Formica lining over ply as shown on drawings.
- 6.4.4 Each door shall be constructed so as to permit the installation of hinges, knobs and locks in the position shown on the Drawings.
- 6.4.5 Completed doors shall be sound, rigid and free from defects and warp. All edges shall be aligned and smooth, joints shall be close fitting, hard wood dowelled or mortised "framed and of strength to maintain the structural properties of the member connected. All adjoining faces and edges shall be flush and smooth; Edges shall be rectangular and solid.
- 6.4.6 All exposed surfaces of wooden frames and wooden shutters shall be painted with synthetic enamel paint of approved shade/or polished as per the instructions of the Engineer.

6.7 **Quality Assurance**

- 6.7.1 Tolerances: Doors shall be fabricated to following tolerances

- Size; Plus or minus 1/16 in overall dimensions
- Maximum Warp: 1/8"

Squareness. Maximum diagonal difference 1/8." of -. (between length of diagonal measured on face of door from upper right corner to lower left corner and length of diagonal measured from upper left corner to lower right corner).

- 6.7.2 Manufacturer's Qualifications: The manufacturer of doors herein specified shall have been in business of manufacturing doors of type specified for minimum period of five years.

6.8 **Submittal**

- 6.8.1 Provide manufacturer's literature completely describing products.
- 6.8.2 Provide shop drawings showing door types, details and locations, referred to the door type and hardware group shown on door and hardware schedules.
- 6.8.3 Provide certificates stating that doors were constructed with timber of the species specified having moisture content and meeting equilibrium and relative humidity requirements.
- 6.8.4 Submit samples of ply wood for selection of colour and grain.
- 6.8.5 Procurement of materials shall be made only after the shop drawings and samples have been approved by the Engineer.

6.9 **Product Delivery, Storage and Handling**

- 6.9.1 Deliver and store products in waterproof, protective containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time to use.
- 6.9.2 Keep products dry, slack products off ground on level platforms fully protected from weather, including direct sunlight.
- 6.9.3 Identify type, size and location of each door before delivery in order to permit installation at correct location.

6.10 **Installation**

- 6.10.1 Install doors at correct openings and assure smooth swing and proper closing with frames.
- 6.10.2 Install finish hardware in accordance with manufacturer directions.

7. **BASE AND WALL CABINETS**

All cabinets including fittings, fixtures and hardware shall be supplied, fabricated and installed in position using best quality material as specified of drawings & as - per instructions of the Engineer.

Lasani wood of thickness as specified except otherwise shown on drawings shall be used in the fabrication of all cabinets. The Contractor shall submit detailed shop drawings showing all the fabrication details alongwith samples of all hardware to be used for Engineer's approval.

Contractor shall verify sizes and location at site of all cabinets before fabrication. Variation in sizes which could' effect the design of the cabinets shall be brought to the notice of the Engineer.

All external surfaces of cabinets except otherwise shown on drawings shall be laminated with Formica in approved shade & texture. The internal sides shall be given 2 coats of synthetic enamel paint.

All openable shutters shall have key locking arrangement.

8. **WOODEN RAILING (WHERE APPLICABLE)**

Unless otherwise specified on drawings or by the engineer material for wooden hand railing in stairs shall be a superior quality Sheasham wood/deodar wood/teak ply & mild steel bar. it shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the design shown on the drawings/details and as per the instructions of the Engineer. Material for wooden hand rail in corridors shall be of superior quality deodar wood and shall be fabricated in accordance with the approved shape drawings and instruction of the Engineer. The top rail shall be of solid deodar wood and the baluster shall consist of deodar jali work. Sample of all types of deodar railings shall be fabricated & mock up samples installed at locations designated by the Engineer for approval, prior to starting work at site. Shop/detail drawing indicating the basic details at various locations including details at turnings shall be submitted by the Contractor for Engineer's approval. Hand railing shall be installed to line level and plumb. The surface of railing in stairs shall be prepared for polishing and that the corridors for painting. The stair railing shall be polished with clean lacquer.

9. **WOODEN JALI (WHERE APPLICABLE)**

Material for wooden jali work shall be superior quality deodar wood. It shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the approved shop drawings/ design shown on the drawings/details and as per the instructions of the Engineer. Sample of all types of jali works shall be fabricated & mock up samples installed at locations designated by the Engineer for approval, prior to starting work at site. Shop/detail drawing, indicating the basic details at various locations including details at turnings, shall be submitted by the Contractor for Engineer's approval. Wooden jali shall be installed to line level and plumb. The surfaces of jali shall be prepared for painting.

10 **DEFECTIVE WORK**

In the event of non-conformance to specification and drawings, the wood works shall be rejected by the Engineer and the Contractor shall remove and replace the rejected work by new work of same specifications.

11. SURFACE PREPARATION

The surfaces of all wood works shall be prepared in the manner as directed by the Engineer for polishing or painting.

12. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer in the relevant item of work.

SECTION - 400

ALUMINIUM DOORS & WINDOWS

11.1 SCOPE

The work covered in this section comprises of the following:

- a) Fixing in position aluminum doors, windows curtain walls, frames of partitions complete with metal ware, fixtures as shown in the drawings, and specified in these specifications and the bill of Quantities.
- b) Fixing plate glass glazing of specified quality to doors, windows, curtain and partition walls.

11.2 MATERIALS

a) Aluminum Sections and Plates

The aluminum section for windows shall be extruded from aluminum alloy of composition 6063-T5 (50S-TS), H-9 (99% Al, 0.5% Mg. and 0.5% Si) or approved equivalent. The aluminum plates and sheets shall be of the same composition. For doors it shall be alloy HE9 WP (Box Sections) or approved equivalent. Iron monger, fittings and locks shall be of bronze, stainless steel and aluminum as shown on the drawings or as approved by the Engineer.

SECTION - 400

GLAZING

1. SCOPE

The work under this section of the Specifications consists of furnishing all labour, equipment, tools, appliances, scaffolding and providing in any floor and at any height glass, gaskets, sealants, compound and other materials required for performing all operations in connection with the installation and setting of all types of glass and glazing complete in every respect in accordance with the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The scope of this section of Specifications is covered with detailed Specifications as laid down herein.

2. GENERAL

- 2.1 Each type of glass shall have the manufacturer's label on each pane, and the labels shall remain on the glass until final clearing.
- 2.2 Glazing sealant shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application.
- 2.3 Spacer shims (distance pieces) shall be plasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Thickness shall be equal to space shown on drawings between glass and rebates, bead or cleat. Depth shall give not less than ¼" cover of glazing sealant.

- 2.4 Contractor shall submit samples for each type of glass, minimum 4'x 4' in size with protective edges. Samples of glazing sealant minimum 0.1 liter of specified types shall be submitted.
- 2.5 Contractor shall submit one feet long sample of each type of glazing gasket.
- 2.6 Contractor shall also submit printed materials manufacturer's installation instructions for specified glazing gaskets, compounds sealants and accessories including description of required equipment and procedures and precautions to be observed.
3. **DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING**
- 3.1 Contractor shall deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened containers clearly labeled with manufacturer's name and address, material, brand, type, class and rating as applicable.
- 3.2 Contractor shall store the materials in original unopened containers with labels intact/protected from ground contact and from elements which may damage glass.
- 3.3 Contractor shall handle the materials in a manner to prevent breakage of glass and damage to surfaces.
4. **MATERIAL**
- 4.1 **General**
- Glass shall be free from all blemishes, bubbles, distortions and other flaws of any kind and shall be properly cut to fit the rebates so as to have a uniform clearance of 1/16" round the panes between the edges of glass and the rebates. All glass shall be best quality from reputable manufacturer as approved by the Engineer.
- 4.2 **Glass**
- Glass for doors, windows and ventilators and louvers shall be imported clear/frosted glass 5mm thick of western European origin of best quality available in the country approved by the Engineer. This shall comply to BS.952.
- 4.3 **Glazing Sealant and compounds**
- Contractor shall provide material coloured to match frame in which glass is installed. Provide only compounds known to be fully compatible with surfaces which they will contact as follows:-
- 4.3.1 Two component polysulfide glazing sealant
- 4.3.2 One component acrylic glazing sealant.
- 4.3.3 Acrylic-latex glazing sealant consisting of modified latest rubber and acrylic emulsion, non hardening non-staining and non-bleeding.
- 4.3.4 Cleaners, Primers and sealer as recommended by the sealant manufacture.
- 4.4 **Accessories**
- 4.4.1 **Glazing Sealant**
- It shall be tape or ribbon of polymerized butyl or mixture of butyl and polyisobutylene compounded with inert fillers and pigments, solvent based, 95 percent solids tread or fabric reinforced, paintable, non-staining.
- 4.4.2 **Setting Blocks**
- It shall be chloroprene (Neoprene) 70 to 90 urometer hardness, compatible with sealant used, channel shaped and of the necessary height for proper perimeter clearance.
- 4.4.3 **Channels, Gaskets, and spacer's**
- It shall be chloroprene (Neoprene) 40 to 50 urometer hardness compatible with sealant used.
5. **INSTALLATION OF GLAZING**
- 5.1 Glazing shall comply with the recommendations contained in the "MANUAL OF GLAZING" of the Glass Marketing Association or as specifically recommended otherwise by the glass and glazing materials manufacturers.
- 5.2 Examine each piece of glass and discard and replace glass with edge damage or face imperfection. All glazing shall be wind tight and fully water tight on completion.

- 5.3 Clean glazing channels and other framing members indicated to receive glass. Remove coatings which are not firmly bonded to the substrate. Removed lacquer from metal surfaces wherever elastomeric sealants are to be used. Apply primer and sealer to joint surfaces wherever recommended by the sealant manufacturer and as shown on the drawings.
- 5.4 Trim and clean excess glazing materials from surrounding surfaces immediately after installation and eliminate stains and discolorations.
- 5.5 Cure glazing sealants and compounds in compliance with manufacture's instructions to obtain high early bond strength internal cohesive strength and surface durability.
- 5.6 While glazing operation is in progress great care shall be taken to avoid breakage or damage to the glass and adjoining glazing. The Contractor shall make good at his own cost, all glass broken by his workmen while cleaning or carrying out other operations. On the completion of the glazing work, all glass that has been set by the Contractor shall, if it becomes loose, within the maintenance period, be refixed at Contractor's expense.

6. PROTECTION AND CLEANING OF GLAZING

- 6.1 Remove all smears, labels and excess glazing sealant. Leave clean inside and outside free from scratches. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of installed glass. Before final acceptance, damaged or broken glass shall be removed and replaced with new glass at no additional expense to the Employer
- 6.2 All glass surfaces shall be washed clean both inside and outside within two weeks prior to final acceptance by the Employer.

7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

**SECTION – 500
FINISHING WORKS- PLASTERING**

1. SCOPE

The work under this section of the specification consists of furnishing all plants labor equipment appliances and material and in performing all operations in any floor and at any height in connection with providing and installation of cement straight plaster, and specified external rendering complete in accordance with these section of the Specifications and the applicable drawings and subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

2. GENERAL

- 2.1 Except as may be otherwise shown on surfaces specified all plasterwork both internal and external shall be ordinary Portland cement plaster of the required thickness as shown on the drawings.
- 2.2 Plastering shall not commence until all electric conduits drainage and sanitary pipes inlets to tanks brackets clamps doors and window frames and all sorts of inserts and embedded items are fixed in position it shall be the responsibility of contractor to make sure that all such work is carried out by other contractors before starting of plaster work. Chiseling and repairing of cement plaster shall not be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.
- 2.3 Samples of materials shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval prior to use in the works.

3. MATERIAL

- 3.1 Cement for plaster shall be ordinary Portland cement (BS 12 or PS 232) or sulphate resisting cement (BS 4027 or PS 612) as specified and shall conform to requirements specified in the section "Plain and Reinforced Concrete:

3.2 Sand for plaster shall comply with the requirements of BS 1199 BS 1200 or as directed by the Engineer.

3.3 Water for plaster shall conform to requirements specified in the section for “plain and reinforced concrete”.

3.4 All materials and workmanship for plaster not explained in these Specifications should comply with the requirements of relevant BS CP 211 and CP 221 as directed by the Engineer.

4. PROPORTIONING AND MIXING

4.1 Measurement of materials by volume shall be by containers of known capacity to maintain consistent proportions. No lumpy or caked material shall be used. Mixing equipment boxes and tools shall be clean. Materials shall be proportioned as specified on the Drawings, in the Bills of Quantities or as directed by the Engineer. Mixing shall be continuous until all ingredients are evenly distributed and thoroughly mixed.

4.2 Only limited water shall be added for proper workability and such quantity of mortar shall be prepared which can be consumed in thirty minutes after preparation. Preparation of mortar in bulk quantity for use during the entire day or after any other time more than that stipulated above is expressly prohibited. Retempering shall not be permitted and all mortar which has begun to stiffen shall be discarded.

4.3 Plaster ingredients shall be thoroughly mixed either by hand on a clean cement concrete platform or by a mechanical mixer, as directed by the Engineer.

5. PREPARATION OF SURFACE TO BE PLASTERED

5.1 Concrete surface to be plastered shall be cleaned to remove all grease, oil and other surface impurities, which will otherwise adversely affect the adhesion of plaster to the surface concerned. The surface of all-concrete ceilings beams and columns shall be lightly hacked by approved means to give the required key for plastering.

5.2 All masonry surfaces to be plastered shall be cleaned to remove all matter, which will otherwise adversely affect the adhesion of plaster to the surface concerned. The surface shall be washed with clean water and kept damp for 24 hours before further treatment.

6. APPLICATION OF PLASTER

6.1 The plaster of thickness less than the specified thickness shall be rejected. If the plaster is to be more than ½” thick, it shall be done in two coats. The surface of first coat shall be made rough before the second coat is applied

The plaster shall not have wavy surface and shall be perfectly in plumb. The edges and corners shall represent a straight line. The plaster shall be kept wet continuously for atleast ten- (10) days. No extra payment shall be allowed for jambs, junctions, corners, edges, round surfaces or for more than one layer of plaster required due to any unevenness in the work done by the Contractor. The plasterwork is to cover all conduits, pipes etc fixed in the walls and ceiling. Wherever specified, metal lath shall be nailed firmly before plastering is commenced the plaster surface shall be selected frequently with a 10 feet straight edge and plumb bob.

6.2 Discoloration or any defects shall not be applicable any such plaster or loose plaster shall be removed/replaced with plaster in conformity with these specifications and as additionally directed by the Engineer.

Contractor shall cut out and patch all defective work at his own cost. All damaged plaster shall be patched as directed by the Engineer. Patching plaster shall match appearance of and shall be finished level with adjoining plaster.

7. INTERNAL/EXTERNAL PLASTER

7.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Drawings external surface shall have an average ½” thick plaster finish, consisting of a base coat of 1:4 cement sand mortar in Grey cement and the finish coat of smooth plaster as shown on the Drawings and as directed by the Engineer.

7.2 Unless otherwise specified in the drawings all internal plaster shall have an average ½” thick consisting of base coat of 1:3/1:4 cement sand mortar in Grey cement and finish coat of smooth plaster as shown on the Drawings and as directed b the Engineer

3. **DEEP STRUCK POINTING (WHERE APPLICABLE)**

Where shown on the drawings the exterior faces of the walls shall be finished by deep struck pointing the joints in 1:1 cement mortar. The green mortar shall be deep raked after the brickwork has been laid. 1:2 cement sand surkhi shall then be applied within the exposed joints. The joint shall then be struck with the help of a pointing to form a notch, Care shall be taken that the striking tools do not develop a cutting edge as the object of striking the joints is to compress the mortar into the joints.

The exposed faces of all brick masonry shall be thoroughly cleaned and left bare with deep struck joints as specified above.

9. **CLEANING AND PROTECTION**

9.1 Rubbish and debris shall be removed as necessary to make way for work of other trades and as directed by the Engineer. As each room or space is completed all rubbish, debris, scaffolding and tools should be removed to leave the room clean.

9.2 Prior to plastering all aluminum windows, finished metals should be covered by sheet plastic or tarpaulin to protect it from damage.

9.3 Protect finished plaster from injury by any source. Contractor shall also protect walls floor and work of other trades from plaster materials.

10. **TOLERANCE**

Surfaces of plasterwork shall be finished with a true plane to correct line and level with all angle and corners to a right angle unless otherwise specified and with walls and reveals plumb and square.

Maximum permitted tolerances shall not exceed 1/8” in 6 feet variation from plumb or level in any exposed line or surface and 1/6” variation between planes or abutting edges or ends.

11. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer

SECTION-500 PAINTING WORKS

1. **SCOPE**

The work under this section of the Specifications consists of furnishing all materials plant, labour equipment appliances and performing all operations in any floor and at any height in connection with surface preparation, mixing, painting concrete works, gates, frames, walls, ceilings and such surfaces as shown in the Drawings and /or as directed by the Engineer. The scope of this section of specification is covered with detailed specifications as laid down herein.

2. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS**

Latest editions of followings British Standards are relevant to these specifications wherever applicable.

245 Specification for mineral solvents (white spirits and related hydrocarbon solvents) for paints and other purposes. 2521 Lead-based priming paint for wood work. 2523 Lead based priming paint for iron and steel. 2569 Sprayed metal coatings. 4800 Paint colours for building purposes. CP231 Painting of building. CP3012 Cleaning and preparation of metal surfaces.

3. GENERAL

- 3.1 Except as otherwise specified, all painting shall be applied in conformity with BS CP 231 "Painting of Building" as applicable to the work.
- 3.2 The Contractor shall repair at his own expense all damaged or defective areas of shop-painted metal work and structural steel work. Metal surface on which concrete is to be placed will be furnished shop painted and shall be cleaned prior to being embedded in concrete.
- 3.3 Except as otherwise specified, all concrete and plastered surfaces are to be painted.
- 3.4 The Engineer will furnish a schedule of colours for each area and surface. All colours shall be mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 3.5 Colours of priming coat (and body coat where specified, shall be lighter than those of finishes coat. The Engineer shall have unlimited choice of colours.
- 3.6 Samples of all colours and finishes shall be prepared in advance of requirements so as not to delay work and shall be submitted to the engineer for approval before the work is commenced. Any work done without such approval shall be redone to the Engineer's satisfaction, without additional expense to the Employer. Samples of each type of paint shall be on separate 12" x 12" x 1/8" tempered hard board panels. Manufacturer's colour chart shall be submitted for colour specifications and selection.

4. MATERIALS

- 4.1 All materials shall be acceptable, proven, first grade products and shall meet or exceed the minimum standards of reputable manufacturers as approved by the Engineer.
- 4.2 Colours shall be pure non-fading pigments, mildew-proof sun-proof, finely ground approved medium. Colours used on-plaster and concrete surfaces shall be lime proof. All materials shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.
- 4.3 All synthetic enamel paints and primers for structural steel works, metal work and wood works will be the best available of its type and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to its procurement.
- 4.4 Approved quality Weather Shield/Weather Coat paint shall be used for painting the exteriors of the structures or other surfaces where specified on the drawings as directed by the Engineer.
- 4.5 The plastic emulsion paint vinyl emulsion paint or similar as approved by the engineer shall be used for interior surfaces.
- 4.6 All material for Bitumen painting shall consist of Bitumen grade 10/20. It shall be used for foundations or wherever recommended by the Engineer. The rate of application in foundations shall not be less than 5.0 lb/10 Sft each coating.
- 4.7 Only paints of approved manufacturers shall be used in this Project. All material shall be delivered to site in their original unbroken containers or packages & bear the manufacturer's name, Label, brand & formula & will be mixed and applied in accordance with his directions.

5. DELIVERY STORAGE AND CONTAINER SIZES

Paints shall be delivered to the site in sealed containers which plainly show the type of paint colour formula or specifications number batch number quantity, date of manufacture, name of manufacturer and instructions for user. Pigmented paints shall be supplied in containers not larger than 20 liters. All materials shall be stored under cover in a clean storage space, which should be accessible at all times to the Engineer. If storage is allowed inside the building, floors shall be kept clean and free from paint spillage.

6. SURFACE PREPARATION

- 6.1 All oil, grease dirt, dust, loose mil scale and any other foreign substance shall be removed from the surface to be painted, polished and white washed by the use of a solvent and clean wiping martial. Following the solvent cleaning, the surfaces shall be cleaned by scrapping, chipping blasting, wire brushing or other effective means as approved by the Engineer.
- 6.2 In the event the surfaces become otherwise contaminated in the internal by cleaning and painting re-cleaning will be done by the Contractor at no additional cost.
- 6.3 Surfaces of stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, and machined surfaces adjacent to metal work being cleaned or painted shall be protected by effective masking or other suitable means, during the cleaning and painting operations.
- 6.4 All the surfaces to be painted with approved quality paint shall be free from dust, dirt, fungus lichen, algae etc. Oil paint, varnish and lime wash should always be removed by scraping and washing.
- 6.5 All surfaces to be bitumen painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of any accretion, dust, dirt etc by scraping wire brushing or as directed by the Engineer. The surface shall be primed with a coat of asphalt oil used at the rate of not less than 0.50 pound per square foot.

NO work in this section shall be allowed until all surfaces or conditions have been inspected and approved by the Engineers.

7. APPLICATION

- 7.1 All paint and coating materials shall be in a thoroughly mixed condition at the time of application all work shall be done in a workman like manner, leaving the finished surface free from drips, ridges, waves, laps, and brush marks. All paint shall be applied under dry and dust free conditions. Unless approved by the Engineer paint shall not be applied when the temperature of the metal or of the surrounding air is below 7 degrees centigrade. Surfaces shall be free from moisture at the time of painting.

All primary paint shall be applied by brushing. The first coat of paint shall be applied immediately after cleaning. When paint is applied by spraying, suitable measures shall be taken to prevent segregation of the paint in the container during painting operation.

Effective means shall be adopted for removing all free oil and moisture from the air supply lines of the spraying equipment. Each coat of paint shall be allowed to dry or harden thoroughly before the succeeding coat is applied. Surfaces to be painted that will be inaccessible after installation shall be completely painted prior to installation.

Coats of weather Shield/Weather Coat paint shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions or as directed by the Engineer.

Only as much material should be mixed, as can be used up in one hour. Over thinning will not be permitted. After the first coat the surfaces will be soaked evenly four or five times and the second coat shall be applied after leaving for at least overnight.

- 7.2 Where shown on Drawings all exteriors finish shall be painted with Weather Shield/weather coat paint in approved colours as per manufacture's specifications. The number of coats shall be as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.
- 7.3 All wooden doors shall be painted with approved synthetic enamel paint as per manufacturer's recommendation and instructions or after approval of the Engineer.
- 7.4 Plastic emulsion paint vinyl emulsion paint of the approved make and shade shall be applied to surfaces as shown on Drawings as per manufacturer's instructions. The number of coat shall be as indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

8. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION -500 FINISHING WORKS- FLOORING

1. SCOPE

The work under this section of the specification consists of furnishing all plant labour, equipment, appliances and materials and performing all operations in any floor and at any height in connection with the installation of cement concrete floor and floor finishes including bases, skirting and external surface treatments, complete in strict accordance with this section of the specifications and the applicable drawings and subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

2. MATERIAL

2.1 Cement

Cement shall be ordinary Portland cement conforming to .SB 12 or PS 232.

2.2 Sand

All fine sand shall be obtained from sources approved by the Engineer. The grading shall conform to BS 82 grading Zone 1 and 2 of which the gradation limits as per sub head of “ Plain & reinforced concrete”

2.3 Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone and shall have granular, crystalline or smooth surface free from friable, flaky and laminated pieces, mica and shale. It shall not contain matters injurious to concrete. All coarse aggregate shall conform to BSS NO. 882 and shall be graded as specified in subhead of “ Plain & reinforced Concrete”

2.4 Stone Ballast (Where applicable)

Stone ballast to be used as soling shall comprise of strong, hard, durable stone of approved size. The stone shall be obtained from approved quarry and shall be sound, free from laminations and shall conform to specifications of “Stone Soling”.

2.5 Water

Water used or mixing concrete, curing or any other operation of the works specified herein shall be fresh, clean and free from organic or inorganic matters is solutions or in suspension.

2.6 Ceramic & Hala Tiles (Where applicable)

Ceramic tiles shall be local, premium quality, plain white/colored or printed from Master, National or any other approved . The tiles shall be of sizes as specified on the drawings and shall conform to BS 1281 as per samples. Hala tiles shall be best quality local make, patterned in approved .

2.7 Cleaning Compound

The compound used or all cleaning of terrazzo shall be an approved neutral chemical cleaner free from acid and alkali or any other material that will affect the colour or otherwise damage the terrazzo and shall not affect the conductivity of terrazzo floors.

2.8 **Cement Concrete Tile (Where applicable)**

Cement concrete tiles shall be of approved shade, shape and size, chequered, mechanically vibrated and compressed type conforming to PS-531, as shown on the drawings and approved by the Engineer. Only tiles by the name of Grand stone manufactured by Grand Work shall be used.

2.9 **Division Strips**

Division strips shall be of marble as approved by the Engineer. Standard division strips for floor finishes shall be not less than 5mm (3/16") in thickness and shall not be less than 1-3/4" in depth

2.10 **Marble Chips**

Marble chips shall have an abrasives hardness of not less than 16, as determined by the test of wear resistance in National Bureau of Standards Reports MBS 98. Size shall vary from No. zero to 8.

2.11 **Burnt/Baked Clay Tiles**

Burnt/baked clay tiles shall conform to specifications of brick masonry. The moulds for these tiles shall be cleaned thoroughly before each moulding. The design and pattern of these tiles shall be as per the approval of the Engineer. The tiles shall be 2" thick minimum.

3. **CEMENT CONCRETE FLOORING**

The materials for C.C flooring shall be same as already specified under clause 2 "Materials"

3.1 **Composition of Concrete**

Concrete shall be composed of Portland cement, sand, coarse, aggregate and water, all well mixed and brought to the proper consistency. The Contractor shall mix the ingredients as indicated on the Drawings. The proportions of the various ingredients shall be determined from time to time during the progress of the work and tests shall be made of samples of the aggregates and the resulting concrete. The mix proportions and appropriate water-cement ratio will be determined on the basis of the production of concrete having required workability, density, impermeability, durability and required strength.

3.2 **Mixing Concrete**

The concrete ingredients shall be mixed in a batch mixer for not less than 1-1/2 minutes after all ingredients, except the full amount of water are in the mixer. The Engineer reserves the right to increase the mixing time when the charging and mixing operations fail to produce a concrete batch in which the ingredients are uniformly distributed and the consistency is not uniform. The concrete shall be uniform in composition and consistency from batch to batch except when changes in composition or consistency are required. Water shall be added prior to, during and following the mixer charge. Excessive over-mixing requiring addition of water to preserve the required concrete consistency will not be permitted. The concrete ingredients shall be mixed by volume measurement in purpose made boxes approved by the Engineer.

3.3 **Construction**

The base course of the floor shall comprise of stone ballast of 2 inches (approx.: 50mm) mesh size. The base course shall be thoroughly compacted by suitable power rammers to the total consolidated thickness as shown on the Drawings and as approved by the Engineer. The interstices shall be filled with smaller size stones. The base course shall be blinded with sand and the whole surface watered. Over the well compacted base course, a layer of concrete of the required grade and thickness shall be laid, in panels of the sizes as indicated in the Drawing and as approved by the Engineer.

After the C.C bed has been cured, as directed by the Engineer, it shall be roughened and well watered before floor finishing is laid. The floor Finish shall comprise of cement concrete of required grade and shall be laid in panels to the required thickness as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

The concrete after laying will be thoroughly rammed and mortar worked up to the top and smoothed with a steel trowel. The edge of each section into which the floor is divided should be defined by wooden screeds of the approved width and of a depth equal to the depth of the floor concrete.

Freshly placed concrete floor and completed floor portions as finished shall be protected to prevent loss of water by covering with damp hessian, water proof paper, damp sand or other approved material, and shall be kept constantly damp for a period of four days or longer after concreting as directed by the Engineer. The concrete shall be allowed to dry out slowly over a period of three days after wet curing is completed.

The expansion joints shall be filled in with hot bitumen, of the approved grade, as directed by the Engineer.

4. TERRAZZO FLOORING

4.1 **Mixing:** The terrazzo mixes shall be composed by volume as follows:

Plain terrazzo for all floors and bases indicated as terrazzo and not otherwise specified, shall be composed of one part cement, white or Grey, and 2 parts of marble chips of the sizes and colours hereinafter specified.

4.2 **Preparation of Terrazzo**

The grade and thickness of concrete as shown on the Drawings shall be laid as under bed to receive terrazzo. The surface of the bed shall be roughened for bonding with the terrazzo finish. If the surface is too smooth it shall be roughened with a toothed chisel and, prior to laying the terrazzo the bed shall be cleaned of all dirt, oil grease and extra loose material.

4.3 **Division Strips**

Terrazzo floors and bases shall be divided up by marble strips of specified thickness and depth. The division strips between fieldwork and borders shall have exposed tops in full width of the strips. The division strips shall be set immediately after the spreading of the under bed, the strips being partially embedded therein, securely anchored to the sub-floor and grouted solid.

All division strips shall be set, straight to lines and to the proper level to ensure that the tops of the strips will show uniformly after grinding and smoothening operations are completed and joints and intersections shall be fitted tight. Strips shall be braced to prevent bulging during the placing of terrazzo.

Unless otherwise shown on the drawings, the divisions in field work of large areas shall not exceed 4 feet x 4 feet and in small area shall not exceed 2 feet x 2 feet.

Edging strips shall be placed at door ways between terrazzo and other types of flooring and along the edges of all terrazzo bases or borders and adjoining other types of floor finishes or floor covering. The edging strips at doorways shall be placed in line with the step face of doors. All edging strips shall be anchored and grouted solid in the under bed or to the concrete sub-floor and braced to prevent bulging as specified for division strip.

4.4 **Laying Terrazzo**

4.4.1 The sub-surface shall be swept clean, thoroughly moistened, but not saturated, and slushed with a coating of neat cement grout approximately 1/8" in thickness. The under bed consisting of PC (1:2:4) cement concrete screed shall be spread and brought to a level not less than the thickness of terrazzo below the finished floor level. The dividing strips shall be installed in the green under bed. The terrazzo mix shall be spread, tamped and rolled into a compact mass not less than thickness specified. Unless otherwise shown on drawings after rolling additional aggregate mix shall be sprinkled over the surface to fill up all depressions to take up excess moisture and to permit the terrazzo to be trowelled to a level, dense and even surface, slightly above the finish line of floor, The level, shall allow for the surface grinding necessary to expose the specified area of aggregate, and to produce smooth, level floor free of waves and depressions.

4.4.2 **Seasoning**

The complete terrazzo shall be allowed to season for 6 days during which time it shall be kept moist by (1) covering with approximately 1" thickness of sand; or (2) covering with building paper or mats; or (3) sprinkling with water after at every 10 hour interval.

4.4.3 **Surface**

Following the curing period, the terrazzo shall be machine ground to a true, even surface using a NO. 24 grit followed by a NO.80 grit or finer abrasive stone. After the first grinding, the floors shall be thoroughly grouted with the same cement and colour composition as specified for the matrix of the terrazzo mix. The grout shall be of the consistency of thick cream, and shall be brushed over the floor to eliminate all pits and thoroughly fill the surface for final grinding.

4.4.4 **Finishing**

Not less than 72 hours after application, the grouting coat shall be removed by grinding. In the later stages of grinding, the grit stones or other abrasive used in the grinding machine shall be of a grain or fineness that will give the surface smooth finish. Small areas, inaccessible portions and corners which cannot be reached by the grinding machine shall be round and rubbed by hand.

4.4.5 **Protection**

The walls and all surfaces of the finished work of other trades shall be properly protected from damage and spoiling during the process of grinding and washing of the terrazzo. After the finish grinding has been completed and the surface treatment applied, the terrazzo work shall be covered and protected with material approved by the Engineer until completion of the work of all other trades.

4.4.6 **Cleaning and Coating**

Prior to placing the protective covering, the terrazzo floor shall be approved by the Engineer. After the work of all other trades has been completed and the protective covering removed, all terrazzo work shall be washed with cleaning compound, mixed with warm water and using a fine abrasive where necessary to remove any stains or cement smears, The terrazzo shall be allowed to dry thoroughly and shall be given a sealing application of preservative material. The sealing material shall be applied in accordance with the manufacture's directions, leaving all terrazzo work in clean condition as approved by the Engineer.

4.4.7 **Dado / Skirting**

The ingredients of dado/skirting shall be Polished Marble, Grannitto Tiles, or one part of cement and two parts of marble chips varying from Nos. zero to 2. Striking shall be laid over a base of plaster of specified thickness. The thickness of dado/skirting layer shall be as specified. The surface shall be grinded and polished to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

5. **INSTALLATION OF TILE FLOORING**

When setting out the tiles, care shall be taken to establish the correct elevation for the floor. A gauge rod shall be used, indicating the overall measurement of a given number of tiles with specified joint width to reduce cutting.

After the floor has been machine finished, it should be covered with white, non-staining sand or rags to protect it while other work is being done. After removal, the floor shall be thoroughly scrubbed..

1 **General**

The base shall be prepared by laying cement concrete of specified grade and of thickness as shown on the drawings, or specified in the Bills of Quantities.

The curing period of the setting bed shall be as directed by the Engineer. As large an area of setting bed shall be spread at one time as can be covered with tiles before the mortar has set. Surplus mortar shall be removed. The thickness of setting bed in any space shall not be less than 10mm.

Floor and wall surfaces to receive the tiles shall be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, dust, oil and other objectionable matters. Tile shall be laid out from the center line of each space in an outward direction and the pattern should be made symmetrical with a minimum number of cut tiles as directed by the Engineer.

Joints between the tiles shall be of uniform width. Tiles shall be cut with a suitable cutting tool and rough edges shall be rubbed smooth. Tiles shall be laid to the straight edges.

5.2 Ceramic / Grannitto Tiles

The ceramic tiles shall be laid to the required lines, levels and grades over a setting bed of cement sand mortar comprising of one part of the cement and 4 parts of sand by volume and the joints filled with neat white/Grey/coloured cement including vertical and horizontal covers. The tile floor shall be kept wet for at least 72 hours.

5.3 Cement Concrete Tiles

The cement concrete tiles shall be laid to the required lines, levels and grades over a setting bed of cement sand mortar comprising 1 part of cement and 4 parts of sand by volume.

The sides shall be buttered with cement mortar and adjacent tiles laid in the same manner in the required pattern, with a thin joint in proper level and line. The joints shall then be thoroughly cleaned with wire brush and pointed with neat cement of the same colours as the tile.

Care shall be taken to see that full tiles are used as far as possible. Here this is not possible, the edge tiles shall be neatly cut with an electric saw and the edges rubbed smooth. In case of patterned tiles, the tiles shall be laid in such a way that the pattern ends symmetrically on two sides.

Cement concrete tiles shall be cured for 7 days with water and then thoroughly cleaned and dried notwithstanding anything written above; the manufacture's printed instructions regarding laying shall be strictly followed.

6. BURNT / BAKED CLAY TILES(WHERE APPLICABLE)

Burnt/Baked clay tiles shall be laid to true lines and levels as shown on the drawing and directed by the Engineer over a bed of 1:3 cement sand mortar base over rough cast plaster work. The joint shall be grouted with 1:3 cement surkhi mortars.

7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION - 600

WATER SUPPLY / SANITARY WORKS

1. SCOPE

The work under this section consists of providing all material and equipment and performing all the work necessary for the complete execution and completion, including testing and commissioning of all systems of plumbing works as Shown on the Drawings and/or as specified herein and /or as directed by the Engineer.

2. GENERAL

All the materials and equipment shall be of the specifications mentioned herein and the Contractor shall submit the sample, necessary catalogues, sketches, the name of manufacturer and guarantee if necessary, before installation. The system shall be installed after the Engineer approves it. All material and equipment shall be new and unused.

It is specifically intended and must be agreed to by each Contractor submitting a bid, that any material or labour which is usually furnished as a part of such equipment and which is necessary for its proper completion and best operation shall be furnished as a part of this Contract without any additional cost whether or not shown in detail on the drawings or described in detail, in the specifications.

Approval of material and equipment by the Engineer shall not absolve the Contractor of the responsibility of furnishing the same of proper size, quantity, quality and all performance characteristics to efficiently fulfil the requirements and intent of the contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be responsible for his work until its completion and final acceptance, and shall replace any of those that may be damaged, lost or stolen without any additional cost.

All openings left in floor for passage of lines of water supply, soil, waste, vent, etc. shall be covered and protected.

All open end of pipes shall be properly plugged to prevent any foreign material from entering the pipe. Misuse of plumbing fixtures to be installed under Contract is prohibited during the currency of the contract.

All metal fixture trimmings shall be thoroughly covered with non-corrosive grease which shall be maintained until all work is completed.

Upon the completion of work, all fixtures and trimmings shall be thoroughly cleaned, polished and left in first class condition.

Before erection, all pipes, valves, fittings, etc. shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil, grease or other material.

All special tools for proper operation and maintenance of the equipment provided under this Contract shall be delivered at no additional cost.

The Contractor shall allow in his bid for cost of all cutting, making holes and subsequent making it good to the desired finish as per approval of the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for this item.

The Contractor shall allow in his bid for the cost of providing protective painting or coating as specified in the relevant sections and no claim shall be entertained for this item.

All pipes shall be properly installed as shown on the drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer, and shall be as straight as possible forming right angles and parallel lines with the walls and other pipelines. The position, gradients, alignment and inverts shall be as shown on the drawings and/or as directed in writing and set out by the Engineer.

The arrangement, positions and connections of pipe fittings and appurtenances shall be as shown on the drawings. The Engineer reserves the right to change the location etc. Special precautions shall be taken for the installation of concealed pipes as shown on the drawings and/or as required. Should it be necessary to correct piping so installed, the Contractor shall be held liable for any injury caused to other works in the correction of piping. The Contractor shall closely coordinate with other works during the entire stage of execution.

A minimum distance between different services shall be maintained as shown on the Drawings and/or as approved by the Engineer.

Pipes should be installed in such a manner that minimum distance should always be maintained between pipe and wall, beams, columns, etc. Pipes shall be supported on hangers and brackets as specified in MES Sch of Rates 2000 or as directed by the Engineer..

Waste-water outlet from each fixture shall be individually trapped. Each vent terminal extend to the outer air and be so installed as to minimize the possibilities of clogging and the return of foul air to the building.

When the roughing-in is completed, the plumbing system shall be subjected to test later to concealing the roughing-in, in order to ascertain that all threads and connections are watertight.

3. GALVANIZED IRON PIPES AND PIPE FITTINGS

3.1 Scope

The work under this section of the specifications consists of providing all plant, equipment, appliances, material and labour for proper supply and installation of GI Pipes and pipe fittings for cold and hot water supply including jointing, clamping, cleaning, painting etc. both above ground and underground and embedded in walls as shown on the Drawings or as specified herein.

3.2 GI Cold, Hot Water and Hot Water return pipes & fittings

3.2.1 Material

The galvanized pipes shall be of light/medium grade and conform to British Standard Specifications 1387/1967 for "Steel Tubes and Tubular suitable for screwing to BS 21 pipe threads".

All screwed tubes and sockets shall have BS pipes thread in accordance with BS 21. in order to prevent damage to the leading thread, the ends of the sockets shall be chamfered internally.

A complete and uniform adherent coating of zinc will be provided for galvanized pipes.

Every tube shall be tested at the manufacturer's works to a hydraulic test pressure of 4.90 MPa and shall be maintained at the test pressure sufficiently long for proof and inspection.

Tubes which are bundled shall be secured together by rope or soft iron or other suitable material.

The threads of all tubes shall be effectively covered with a good quality grease or other suitable compound, and each tube above 50 mm nominal bore shall have a protecting ring affixed to the unsocketed screwed end.

All pipe fittings upto 75 mm dia. shall conform to BS 21 of 1948 and shall be of malleable cast iron. Pipe fittings above 75 mm dia. shall be of approved material and specifications as decided by the Engineer.

3.2.2 Installation

The run and arrangement of all pipes shall be as shown on the Drawings and as directed during installation. All vertical pipes shall be erected in plumb and shall be parallel to wall and other pipes. All horizontal runs of piping shall be kept close to walls. If required to change the location etc. during the currency of the work, the Contractor will do so at no additional cost.

Screwed joints in GI pipes shall be made perfectly tight, without the use of any filler except approved jointing compound or tape.

Furnish and install all pipe passing through floors and walls with sleeves of GI sheet. 18 gauge. the inside dia. of which shall be at least 1/2" greater than the outside dia of the pipe passing through it. Sleeves in exterior walls and shall have anchor flanges and space between pipe and sleeve pit shall be caulked and sealed watertight. At waterproof locations, an approved water-proof type pipe sleeve shall be provided.

3.2.3 Pipe works Supports

All supports clips, steel rods and hangers shall be of mild steel painted with two coats of approved metallic zinc primer. All clips and brackets shall be equipped with 9 mm sectional rubbers liners

Pipe work supports shall be installed in order to allow free movement due to expansions and contraction. Supports shall be arranged adjacent to joints, changes of directions and branches. Each support shall carry the overall weight of pipe work and water to be borne by it. The intervals between pipe supports shall not exceed the following:

Maximum interval between supports (metres)

Nominal Dia mm	Steel pipes	
	Horizontal	Vertical
10	1.7	1.7
15	2.0	2.0
20	2.1	2.4
25	2.7	2.7
32	2.7	2.7
40	3.0	3.5
50	3.1	3.9
65	3.7	4.3
80	3.7	4.3
100	4.1	4.6
125	4.4	4.9
150	4.8	5.4
200	5.0	6.0

Dimensions of Support Materials

Nominal dia mm	Flat iron Bands mm	Support rods mm	U-bolts mm
10	25 x 3	6	6
15	25x3	6	6
20	25 x 3	6	6
25	25 x 3	6	6
32	40 x 5	10	10
40	40 x 5	10	10
50	40 x 5	10	10
65	50 x 6	12	12
80	50 x6	12	12
100	50 x 6	12	12
125	50 x 6	12	12
150	50 x 6	12	12
200	60 x 7	14	14

All hanger rods shall have double nuts and beveled washers to allow the hanger rod to swing.

Multiple pipe runs along walls shall be supported on purpose made substantial angle and channel frames seriously fixed to the wall, floor, and ceiling as necessary. All pipes shall be arranged to slide on the steel supports and U-bolts shall be provided to form a rigid guide.

Exposed pipe work shall be supported on channel, angle iron or with U-bolts to form a rigid guide.

All U-bolts, except used as anchors, shall have a pair of nut and washers on each leg with the supporting steel flange clamped tight between the pair of nuts to form a rigid guide and allowing the pipe to slide axially, U- bolts shall be provided on alternate pipe bracket.

Small pipe work running along skirting shall be supported by standard built-in or screw-on type clips.

Pipes shall be individually supported. Pipes shall not be hung from other pipes.

Points at which pipes pass through walls, floors, connections to plant, equipment and heat emitters, etc. do not constitute points of supports for the pipes.

Vertical pipes shall be supported at the base or at anchor points to withstand the total weight of the riser. Brackets from risers shall not be used as a means-of support for the riser.

Vibration isolators will be provided with the hangers as approved by the Engineer.

3.2.4 **Testing and Commissioning**

All water distribution system shall be tested whole or in part to 1.5 times the working pressure. The contractor shall pay for all device, materials, supplies, labour and power required for the test. The test will be run for two hours at the specified pressure and there should be no leakage in the system. Defects revealed by the test shall be repaired and the whole test rerun until the system proves to be satisfactory.

After all the pipes and fixtures have been properly laid and tested, they shall be flushed clean with water and then disinfected with water solution of chlorine of at least 50 ppm strength for a contact period of 6 hours. The system will be finally flushed with clean water.

4. **SOIL, WASTE, VENT & RAIN WATER DRAINAGE PIPES & PIPE FITTINGS**

4.1 **Scope**

The work under this section of the specifications consists of providing all plant, equipment, appliances, material and labour for supply and proper installation of soil, waste, and vent pipes and pipe fittings including clamping, cleaning, painting etc., as shown on the drawings or as specified herein.

4.1.1 **Material**

The cast iron (spun) pipe shall conform to British .Standard Specifications No.416/1973 for "Cast Iron (spun) spigot and socket soil, waste and ventilating pipes and "fittings" with socket and spigot or hubless ends. The joint shall be lead caulked or elastomeric (Rubber Ring) to BS. 2494.

Cast iron (spun) pipes shall be centrifugally (SPUN) cast.

The quality of material shall be according to B.S. S.. No. 1452 for Grade 10..

The contractor shall supply coated pipes and fittings. The coating composition shall be of tar basis or a mixture of natural bitumen with a suitable hardener and natural asphalt. The coatings shall be smooth, tenacious, sufficiently hard, not to flow when exposed to a temperature of 63 Degrees Celsius and so brittle at zero degree Celsius that it chips soft when scribed lightly with the point of a pen knife.

Every pipe shall be tested at the manufacturer's work to a hydraulic test pressure of 0.07 MPa. Every pipe and fitting shall ring clearly when tested for soundness by being struck all over with a light hammer.

4.1.2 **Installation**

All cast iron (spun) soil pipes and fittings shall be installed to the lines and grades shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. When required to be installed above ground floor level, suitable and substantial number of hangers and supports of approved type and make shall be provided. No piping shall hung from the piping of other, systems. Clamps shall be provided on not more than 1.5 meter centres or a minimum of one hanger per each length of pipe whichever is smaller. Where excessive numbers of fittings are installed, additional clamps will be provided.

All steel clamps, hangers and support etc. shall be given, one coat of red oxide primer and two coats of synthetic enamel paint. All exposed C.I. soil/vent pipes shall be given two coats of synthetic enamel paint. Materials for painting shall be high quality product of well known manufacturer and will be approved by the Engineer before using. The instructions of the manufacturer regarding all painting work shall strictly be adhered to Pipes passing through walls, floors, etc. shall be provided with sleeves of approved design. All vent pipes to be installed in the system shall be provided with approved cowel and will rise at least 0.70 meter above the roof.

The entire system of drains, waste, vent piping inside the building shall be tested by this Contractor under a water test. Every portion of the system shall be tested to a hydrostatic pressure equivalent to at least 3-meter head of water. After filling this contractor shall shut off water supply and shall allow it stand two hours, under test during which time there shall be no loss or leakage.

The Contractor shall furnish and pay for all devices, materials, supplies, labour and power required in connection with all tests. All tests shall be made in the presence of and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for the repair of this work & other trades work that may be damaged or disturbed by the tests.

Defects disclosed by the tests shall be repaired. Defective work shall be replaced with new work without extra cost to the Employer. Tests shall be repeated as directed, until all work is proven satisfactory.

All fixtures shall be test for soundness, stability, support and satisfactory operation.

Size	OD	ID	Thickness	Weight of 1800 mm Length of Pipe
50	63	50	5	11.30
75	89	75	5	16.80
100	114	101	5	21.80
150	165	152	5	22.10

All dimensions are in mm

5. PLUMBING FIXTURES

5.1 Scope

The work under this section of the specifications consists of providing all material and labour for proper installation of plumbing fixtures of wash basins, kitchen sinks, water closets, alongwith all their accessories, water inlet connection, waste outlet connection etc. complete in all respect as specified herein or as shown on the Drawings and/or as directed by the engineer.

5.2 Materials and Installation

5.2.1 General Requirements

Materials shall conform to the latest referenced standard specification and the provisions stipulated herein and shall be new and unused.

All fixtures shall be of the best quality and finish.

Prior to procurement of the materials, the Contractor shall be required to prepare and submit to the Engineer for his approval, a complete schedule of materials to be used in the works together with a list of the names and addressees of the manufacturers and the trade names of the materials. The schedule shall include diagrams; drawings and such other technical data as may be required by the Engineer to satisfy him as to the suitability, durability, quality and usefulness of the material to be purchased.

Approval of the schedule shall not be construed as authorizing any deviations from the specifications unless the attention of the Engineer has been invited to the specific changes. If the material or equipment offered under this provision is, in the opinion of the Engineer, equal to or better than specified, it will be given consideration.

Plumbing fixtures shall have smooth impervious surfaces, be free from defects and concealed fouling surface. They shall be true to line, angles, curves and colour etc. Normally they shall be of local make and of the best quality available, provided.

All taps and cocks to be installed with plumbing fixtures shall be chrome plated (CP) and shall be appropriate class to work without damage or leakage on the specified pressure of potable water system, which is 0.88 MPa (128 psi). The taps and cocks shall be of the best quality locally manufactures.

When any fixture is provided with an overflow, the waste shall be so arranged that the standing water in the fixture cannot rise in the over flow when the stopper is closed or remain in the overflow when the fixture is empty.

Plumbing fixtures shall be installed in a manner to afford easy access for cleaning. The space between the fixture and the wall shall be closely fitted and pointed so that there is no chance for dirt or vermin to collect.

When practical, all pipes from fixtures shall be run to the nearest wall. When fixture comes in contact with wall and floors, the joint shall be watertight. Wall hung fixtures shall be rigidly supported by metal supporting members so that no set in is transmitted to the connections. Flush tanks and similar appurtenances shall be secured by approved non-corrosive screw or bolts.

Fixtures shall be set level and in proper alignment with reference to adjacent walls. No water closet shall be set closer than 400mm from its center to any side wall. No urinal shall be set closer than 300mm from its center to any side wall or partition or closer to than 600mm center to center. The supply lines or fittings for every plumbing fixture shall be so installed as to prevent back flow. All cuttings, making holes etc and making it good shall be included in the work.

6. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

6.1 Scope

The work under this section of the specifications consists of providing all material and labour, equipment, appliances etc for supply and proper installation of miscellaneous plumbing items of, floor traps, floor drains roof drains, rain water shoe, cleanouts, glass mirror, towel rail, toilet paper holder, water cooler etc, as specified herein or as shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish appropriate catalogues and literature and obtain approval of the Engineer before purchase.

6.2 Material and Installation

6.2.1 Taps and Cocks

All the taps and cocks shall be of brass, gun metal or other equally suitable corrosion resisting alloy conforming to BS 1010 and shall be best quality local make. The nominal size specified shall be the nominal bore of the seating. Washers for cold water cocks shall be of specially selected leather, rubber asbestos composition or other equally suitable material. Washers for hot water cocks shall be of good quality fiber, rubber - asbestos composition or other equally suitable material. Every tap/cock shall be tested; complete with its component parts, to a hydraulic pressure of at least 1.96 Mpa (284.4 psi) during test it shall neither leak nor sweat.

6.2.2 Floor drains

Floor drains shall be of cast iron or of other anti-corrosive metal. They shall have minimum water seal of 50mm and shall be provided with removable metal strainers. The traps shall be of self-clearing type. The open area of the strainer shall be greater than the cross section area of the drain line to which it connects. Floor traps shall be well set in position so that there is no leakage at the joint between trap and the floor.

6.2.3 Roof Drains

Roof drains shall be of bitumen coated cast iron/brass. They shall have strainers extending at least 15 mm above the roof surface immediately adjacent to them, when installed on flat part. Bottom of strainer shall be flush with the roof surface, when installed on vertical part. Strainer shall have an available inlet area, above roof level, of not less than 1-1/2 times the area of the down-pipe to which the Drain is connected.

The connection between roof and roof drain shall be made watertight by the use of proper flushing material.

6.2.4 Clean outs

Clean outs shall be of the same nominal size as that of the pipe on which it is installed. Clean out shall consist of lapped heavy duty cast iron ferrule caulked into cast iron fitting and heavy duty brass tapered even plug. Clean outs shall be turned up through floors by long sweep fittings, wherever the space so

permits. Top finish of clean out shall be flush with the floor by means of finished metal plate secured in position and screwed firmly to the plug.

Clean out shall be so installed that there is a clearance of at least 300mm for pipes less than 75mm diameter and at least 457mm for pipes of 75mm and larger diameter, for the purpose of rodding.

Cast iron pipe used with cleanout shall be measured and paid under cast iron pipe item. All other work of ferrule, plug, concrete work frame and cover etc. shall be measured and paid under cleanout item.

6.2.5 **Glass Mirror**

The glass mirror shall be specified size, 5mm thick, securely fixed on hard board packing and of best quality Belgium make. The mirror shall be fixed on wall as shown on the drawing or as directed by the Engineer. All accessories required for complete fixing of mirror on wall shall be included in Contractor's scope of work.

6.2.6 **Towel Rail, Toilet Paper Holder, Soap Trays, Mirror Trays**

The towel rail, toilet paper holder, soap trays & mirror trays shall be of best quality all accessories for complete installation of towel rail, toilet paper holder, soap tray and mirror tray shall be included in the Contractor's scope of work.

6.2.7 **Electric Water Cooler (Where Application)**

Cabinet shall be of heavy gauge mild steel construction painted with non-corrosive paint from inside and with special hammer finish paint from outside.

Push button type water taps shall be chrome plated. Drain pot shall be made of hard plastic with stainless steel tray. Back panel shall be easily remove-able for cleaning and servicing top cover shall be of scratch proof formica.

Water storage tank shall be either of stainless steel or copper alloy, tinned inside and outside with present insulation to maintain water temperature, with special arrangement for cleaning the tank.

Condensing unit shall be heavy duty, hermetically sealed with thermal overload protection for refrigerant F-12 and capillary expansion with valves for easy gas charging.

Thermostat and other control necessary for proper functioning of the unit shall be provided.

The thermostat shall control the temperature of cooled water between '11 OC & '20 OC.

6.2.8 **Gas Water Heaters (Where Application)**

Hot water heater shall be of automatic storage type gas operated heater, including all necessary fittings for complete installation and operation. Outer shell of the storage water should be constructed of steel finished in backed enamel. Inner shall be with glass coating to protect against corrective effect of the hot water. The annular space between outer vessel & inner vessel shall be filled with fiber glass, glass wool or similar insulation material.

The working and test pressure of the heater to be of 6 bars and 10 bar respectively and shall deliver water at 150 degree F: It shall capable to reach the peak demand, storage capacity.

Heater shall be provided with following: i) Thermostatic control ii) Safety pilot. iii) Temperature & pressure relief valve, iv) Burner, v) Drain Valve

7. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer in the relevant item of work.

SECTION -600
FIRE PROTECTION

1. PIPE AND FITTINGS

1.1 Scope of Work

The work to be done under this section of the Specifications includes furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operations required in connection with the supply and installation of galvanized steel pipes and fittings for fire fighting system, portable fire extinguishers, fire horse rack cabinets and landing valves as shown on the Drawings, as specified herein and /or as directed by the Engineer.

1.2 Material

The galvanized pipes shall be of medium grade and conform to British standard specifications 1387/1697 for “steel tubes and tubulars suitable for screwing to BS 21 pipe threads”.

2. PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

2.1 Materials and Equipment

Portable fire extinguishers shall contain specified quantities and types of extinguishing agents. Extinguishers shall be classified according to type of extinguishing agents and the Class of fire types for which it is intended to be used. The extinguisher container/vessel shall be of anticorrosive material or otherwise lined internally with corrosion-resistant material. The outside surfaces of the container-vessel shall be painted with at least two coats of anti-corrosive paint.

The extinguisher container shall be designed as pressure vessel and shall conform to all the applicable standards of ASME pressure vessel codes.

The container shall be fitted with spring-loaded pressure safety valve. The valve shall be set to blow off at 90% of container test pressure.

2.2 Codes and Standards

Portable fire extinguishers shall conform to NFPA (National Fire protection Association) of U.S.A or E.O.C (Fire Offices Committee) of U.K and BS 5423.

2.3 Types of Extinguishers

2.3.1 Water Extinguisher

Water extinguisher shall contain specified quantity of water. The extinguisher shall have a knob or lever operated valve, a short length of House and a nozzle at the end of the House. The valve shall have safety pin to prevent accidental release of the extinguishing agent. The discharge pressure shall be obtained by pressurized carbon dioxide cartridge attached to the body of the extinguisher.

The operation of knob or lever shall pierce the cartridge to obtain the expelling pressure. When operated the throw for 2 gallons water extinguisher shall not be less than 6 meter. The discharge time shall not be less than 10 seconds.

2.3.2 Carbon Dioxide Extinguisher

Carbon dioxide extinguisher shall contain specified quantities of carbon dioxide gas under pressure. The extinguisher shall have knob or lever operated valve, a short length of hose and a discharge hose at the end of the hose. A siphon/dip tube shall extend from the valve to the bottom of the container. The valve shall have safety pin to prevent accidental release of the extinguishing agent.

When operated the discharge time for 10 lbs carbon dioxide extinguisher shall not be less than 9 seconds.

2.3.3 Dry Chemical Extinguisher

Dry chemical extinguisher shall contain specified quantities of dry power chemical. The type of dry powder shall be suitable for the intended use. The extinguisher shall have knob or lever operated valve,

a short length of hose and a nozzle at the end of the hose. A siphon/dip tube shall extend from the valve to the bottom of the container. The valve shall have safety pin to prevent accidental release of the extinguishing agent. The discharge pressure shall be obtained from pressurized carbon dioxide cartridge attached to the body of the extinguisher. The operation of the knob or lever shall pierce the cartridge to obtain the expellant pressures. When operated the discharge time of 10 lbs. dry powder extinguisher shall not be less than 9 seconds.

2.3.4 **Halon Extinguisher**

Halon Extinguisher shall contain specified quantities of Halogenated agent under pressure. The Halogenated agent shall be Bromochloro-Difluoro-Methane (BCF OR Halon 1211) unless otherwise specified.

All other requirements of Halon Extinguisher shall be similar to carbon dioxide extinguisher.

2.4 **Installation**

Portable fire extinguishers shall be installed at one metre height above finished floor.

Where only extinguishers are installed they shall be fixed to wall or column with painted steel clamps or stored in steel or concrete fire extinguisher cabinets as shown on the applicable drawing or as directed by the Engineer. Where clamped to the wall/column the clamp shall be such that extinguisher can be conveniently fixed and removed without loss of time.

Where stored in cabinets, the cabinets shall be of steel or concrete with glazed steel door painted with at least two coats of anti-corrosive red enamel paint over a prime coat of red oxide paint. The locking arrangement will be such that the door can be opened from inside by breaking the glass and from outside with key.

2.5 **Markings**

Portable Fire extinguishers shall be painted with colour code according to British standard specifications. On the body of the extinguishers shall be marked/imprinted the following informations:-

- a) Instructions on how to use the extinguisher.
- b) Name of the extinguishing agent
- c) Weight/volume of the Extinguishing agent.
- d) Gross weight of the extinguisher.
- e) Filling pressure of the extinguishing agent.
- f) Classes of fires for which the extinguishing agents may be effectively used.
- g) Name of the manufacturer and the year of manufacture.

3. **FIRE HOSE CABINET**

3.1 **Scope of Work**

The works covered by this section of the Specifications include all plants, equipments, appliances, materials and labour etc for installation of Fire Hose Cabinets in strict accordance with these specifications and applicable drawings.

3.2 **Materials and Equipments**

Fire Hose Cabinet shall consist of rubber hose of specified diameter and length wound on painted steel reel (Wheel drum) as shown on the applicable drawings. The hose shall have polished brass valved nozzle at one end. The reel shall turn full 180 degrees. Hose and reel shall be placed in a steel or concrete firebox with glazed steel door. The door shall open full 180 degrees and shall be provided with locking arrangement. The locking arrangement will be such that the cabinet can be opened either by breaking the front glass and turning the handle from inside or with key from outside without breaking the front glass.

The exposed front face of fire hose cabinet shall be painted with signal red enamel paint over a prime coat of anti-corrosive paint. Instructions for opening of fire hose cabinets and operation of hose reel shall be inscribed in signal red in the inside face of the glass such that the instructions can be read from outside.

The hose shall be rated for a working pressure of 16kg/cm² and test pressure of 25kg/cm².

3.3 **Installation**

Fire Hose cabinet shall be installed at one metre height above finished floor level. The fire hose shall be connected to fire/or potable water system as the case may be, through a 65mm bronze gate valve. The valve shall be rated for a working pressure of 16kg/cm².

If the pressure at the valve exceeds 6kg/cm² then an orifice plate shall be installed between the gate valve and the fire hose so that the water pressure in the hose shall not exceed 6kg/cm² under any condition.

4. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer in the relevant item of work.

SECTION - 600

VALVES

1. **SCOPE**

The work under this section of the specification consists of furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances, materials and performing all operations required as specified herein, as shown on the drawings, or as directed by the Engineer, in connection with installation of valves.

2. **DESCRIPTION**

All valves shall be imported from Japan. The valve shall be of renowned manufacture. Valve material shall be suitable for installation on potable water lines, sewage line or sludge piping. Service rating of the valves shall be at least 7 bars.

The interior of all valves shall be cleaned of all foreign material before installation.

Valves shall be installed at the position indicated in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. Valves shall be adequately supported.

Installed valves shall be subjected to pressure and leakage tests and no leakage shall be observed under these tests. End joints, flanges, etc shall be of the appropriate class and material.

Valves shall be installed either in chambers or above grade on line as shown in the Contract documents and /or as specified herein. Valves shall be securely anchored.

Open and closed position indicator shall be provided for all valves. If installed in valve chambers, the indicator shall not extend above round and shall not interfere with opening or closing of the valve. The indicator design shall be approved by the Engineer before installation.

3. **CAST IRON GATE VALVES**

All gate valves shall be of cast iron body and shall conform to BS 5163 "Specifications for Double Flanged cast Iron edge gate Valves for waterworks purposes". Body of the valve shall be tested to 1-1/2 times the service pressure and the seat shall be tested at maximum service pressure. No leakage shall be observed under the above tests. The material used shall be corrosion resisting, free from toxic substances and shall not foster microbiological growth. Valves to be installed under ground are to be provided with caps for opening with a valve key. The external surface of the valves shall be painted with a minimum of two coats of black bituminastic enamel paint.

4. **CAST IRON CHECK VALVES**

Check Valves shall conform to BS No.4090 "Specifications for Cast Iron Check Valves for general purposes". The service rating shall be 7 bars. The direction of flow shall be permanently marked on the body of the valve. Body of the valve shall be tested to 1-1/2 times the service rating and seat shall be tested at the pressure of service rating. No leakage shall be permitted under the above tests. The check valves shall be lift type.

Ends of the valves shall be flanged to join with the standard fittings; Flanges shall be of appropriate class and material.

Valves shall be installed at positions shown on the Drawings. The interior shall be cleaned of all foreign matter before installation. They shall be inspected to ensure that all the components are sound and in working condition. Valves shall be adequately supported, wherever required.

5. **BRONZE GATE VALVE**

All gate valves of 100mm and below shall be of bronze conforming to BS-1952 and shall be of appropriate class for the working pressure of the system on which they are installed. Open and shut indicators shall be marked on the handle. The ends may be screwed or flanged. The valves are to be installed inclusive of all fittings and accessories required for complete installation.

6. **BRONZE CHECK VALVES**

Check valves shall conform to B.S.5152 "Specifications for bronze check valves for general purposes". The service rating shall be 10 kg/cm². The direction of flow shall be permanently marked on the body of the valve. Body of valve shall be tested to 1.5 times the service rating and seat shall be tested to service rating. No leakages shall be permitted under the above tests. Check valves shall be of swing type.

End of the valves shall be flanged to joint with the standard fittings. Flanges shall be of appropriate class and material. Valves shall be installed at positions shown on the drawings the interior shall be cleaned of all foreign matter before installation. They shall be inspected to ensure that all components are sound and in working condition.

7. **AIR VALVES**

Air valves shall be of cast iron, of specified size for automatic discharge of air and for automatic breaking of vacuum in a pressure main. They shall be suitable for installing on water mains of 7 bars working pressure. The material used shall be corrosion resisting, growth. Each valve shall be installed with an insulating gate valve, stand pipe, clamp and connection with the line.

8. **FLOAT VALVE**

Float valve shall be of copper alloy, piston type and shall conform to BS 1212. Float shall be of copper and shall conform to B.S. 1968.

9. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer in the relevant item of work.

SECTION-600

CAST IRON COVERS WITH FRAMES AND LADDER RUNGS

(WHERE APPLICABLE)

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work to be done under this section of the specifications consist of furnishing all plants, labours, equipments, appliances, material and performing all operations required in connection with supply and installation of C.I cover with frame, ladder lungs, complete as specified herein, as shown on the drawings and or as directed by the Engineer.

2. **CAST IRON COVER WITH FRAME**

All Cast iron cover and frame shall be of the sizes and duty as specified on the drawings. The specified size means the clear opening. The cover shall be complete with frame. Top of cover shall be roughened in an approved pattern. Lacking and lifting arrangement shall also be provided. The frame shall be well set in place at the time of pouring of concrete. The cover shall tightly fit in the frame. It shall be air-tight and water-tight. The duty, weight, test and working load for 600mm circular or square C.I cover and frame shall be as follows

Class/Duty of Cover and Frame	Gross Weight	Peak or Test Load	Service Working Load
Extra Heavy Weight	275-285Kg	35 Ton	11.5 Ton
Heavy Weight	200-210 Kg	15 Ton	5 Ton
Medium Weight	130-140Kg	5 Ton	1.5 Ton

Light Weight 70-80Kg 1 Ton Upto 1 Ton

3. **LADDER RUNGS**

Galvanized mild steel ladder rungs shall be fabricated to the size specified on the drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer. The galvanized mild steel ladder rungs shall be fitted by approved fittings at locations shown on the drawings and/or as directed by the Engineer.

4. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION - 600

TESTING OF WATER TANKS

1. **SCOPE**

The work under this section of the specifications includes furnishing all labour plant, equipment, appliances, materials and performing all operations in connection with testing of water for imperviousness, complete in strict accordance with this section of the specifications, the applicable drawings and subject to the terms and conditions of the contract. The scope of these specifications is covered with detail specifications as laid down herein.

2. **TESTS**

2.1 The Contractor shall notify the Engineer/Engineer's Representative in advance of making the imperviousness test, so that arrangement may be made for their presence to witness the test.

2.2 The contractor shall furnish and pay for all devices, materials, supplies, labour required for all test.

2.3 The Contractor shall fill the water tank with water for a period of seven days. After expiry of this period, the Contractor shall record the level of the surface of water and further observations be recorded at intervals of 24 hours for seven days. The permissible drop in the surface level of tank due to absorption and evaporation shall be decided by the Engineer. If the total drop in the surface level does not exceed 12mm (1/2 inch) in seven days, the water tank may be deemed to be water tight.

When the water tank does not satisfy the conditions of the test, and the daily drop in water level continues, the period of test may be extended for further seven days observation and if the specified limits are then reached the structure may be considered as satisfactory.

2.4 All test shall be made in the presence and to the satisfaction of the Engineer/engineer's representative.

2.5 During the test the outside surface of tank shall be inspected by the Engineer for any leakage and wet patches.

2.6 If during the test the tank is found leaking the Contractor would suggest to the Engineer necessary remedial measures which will be carried by the Contractor at his own cost after approval by the Engineer.

2.7 Approval by the Engineer will not relieve the Contractor of his contractual obligation of making the tank water tight.

3. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION -600

CONCRETE PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work covered by this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all concrete pipes and pipe fittings, plants, labour, equipment, appliances and materials and in performing all operations required for installing and testing the sewer pipes in strict accordance with the specifications of this section and applicable drawings and subject to the terms and conditions of the contract.

2. MATERIALS

2.1 General

Materials shall conform to the latest referred standard specifications and other provisions stipulated herein and shall be new and unused. Prior to procurement of the materials, the Contractor shall be required to prepare and submit to the Engineer for his approval a complete schedule of materials to be used in the works together with a list of the names and addresses of the manufacturers and the trade names of the materials. The schedule shall include diagrams, drawings and such other technical data as may be required by the Engineer to satisfy him as to the suitability, durability, quality and usefulness of the material intended to be purchased.

2.2 Sewer pipe and pipe fittings

All concrete pipes and pipe fittings shall conform to ASTM/BS as specified in MES Sch of Rates 2000.

3. LAYING AND INSTALLATION

3.1 Factory Tests

The Contractor shall inform the Engineer the schedule of pipe manufacturing in the factory for this particular project. The Engineer may visit pipe factory to inspect the pipe manufacturing progress. The Engineer may assign his representative to supervise the manufacturing and testing of pipes.

The Contractor shall assign his representative at factory to supervise the pipe manufacturing and quality control. The contractor shall arrange the following tests at factory in the presence of Engineer or his representative on selected pipe samples.

- i. Three edge bearing test
- ii. Absorption Test.
- iii. Permeability Test.

All the manufacturing pipes shall be individually checked for cracks and other defects before transportation to the site. All pipes shall be properly marked at factory, to identify the consignment.

3.2 Site Demonstration Test

3.2.1 The Contractor shall arrange the site visits of the pipe manufacturer or his representative to explain and demonstrate the pipe jointing, laying and hydraulic pressure testing procedure for all the pipe sizes, in the presence of Engineer before actual laying of sewer pipes in the trenches.

Hydraulic pressure test shall be performed on at least five laid pipe lengths jointed in a straight line with approved type rubber gaskets. Separate demonstration test will be required for each sewer pipe size to be installed. Requirements of standard hydraulic pressure test specified in the later part of his section shall be applicable to this demonstration test. Pipe joints and pipe surfaces shall be inspected during this demonstration. If the pipe joint are found leaking and the leakage is more than the allowable limits, the demonstration will be rejected and the Contractor will be required to remove the defective material either pipes or rubber rings whichever is applicable.

The pipes and rubber rings shall be selected at random by the Engineer from the stock lot brought at site by the Contractor. The Contractor must ensure delivery of quality material at site. The whole stock/lot shall be rejected if the pipes do not pass the demonstration test.

3.3 Transportation

Pipes shall be handled with special care during transportation to the site of work. Pipes shall be properly secured to minimize their movement. Cranes shall be preferably used for loading and unloading of pipes. Hooks shall be well padded to prevent pipe damage.

3.4 Storage

Pipes should be carefully stored to prevent damage; pipes should not rest directly on ground. Solid timbers base should be set on ground for pipe stacking. Pipes should not be stacked so high as to over

load the bottom. The height of stack shall be further limited by the head room available for any fitting gear used on site. Pipe sockets should not normally rest on other pipes in the stack. The end pipes in the bottom row should be securely locked; wedges should be firmly anchored to prevent collapse of the stack.

3.5 **Trenching**

The width for excavation of trenches for pipe shall be the external dia meter of the pipes (not sockets) plus 225mm. For depth exceeding 1.5 mtr slope allowance of 125mm per mtr (in depth for each side of trenches) shall be made in addition to the width specified for full depth of trenches.

3.6 **Inspection of Pipe before Laying**

Each pipe shall be carefully examined for soundness and cleanliness immediately before laying, any defective and damaged pipe should be rejected and removed from site.

3.7 **Laying**

Laying shall start at the lowest point in the area in which work is being done, pipe sections shall be laid with socket upstream.

Each length of sewer between manholes shall be in a straight line and to the true alignment, position, gradient, and the inverts as shown on the Drawings, unless otherwise directed in writing and set out by the Engineer. The Contractor shall check and satisfy himself as to the correctness of the final gradient, position, and slope of the complete sewer trenches before commencing the lay operation. At all times when the work of laying the sewer is not in progress, all openings into the pipe and the ends of the pipe in trenches shall be kept tightly closed to prevent entrance of ground water, animals or foreign materials. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent the pipe from floating due to water entering the trench from any source, and shall assume full responsibility for any damage due to this cause and shall, at his own expense, restore and replace the pipe to its specified position and grade if it is displaced due to floating. The Contractor shall maintain the inside of the pipe free from foreign material and in a clean condition until the work is completed and approved by the Engineer.

Pipe and accessories shall be carefully lowered into the trench by means of derricks, ropes, belt slings, or other suitable methods. Under no circumstances shall any of the pipe and other materials be dropped or dumped into the trench. Care shall be taken to avoid abrasion of the pipe. The full length of each section of pipe shall rest solidly up on the prepared bed of trench. Pipes that the alignment, grades or joints disturbed after laying, shall be removed and re-laid by the Contractor at his own cost. Pipe shall not be laid in water or when trench conditions are unsuitable for the work. Lay not more than 6 length to the required gradient, filling in groove and end of each pipe. The concrete beds to be 100mm thick under collar of pipe and 300mm wider than the internal dia meter of the pipes. After the pipe are laid and tested, they are to be haunched with similar concrete. the Hunching to extent from the edges of the foundation concrete at least half way up the sides of the pipe and include packing solid under the pipe.

4. **JOINTING**

4.1 **Rubber Gasket Joint:-**

Rubber gasket joints shall be used for either tongue and groove or bell and spigot pipes.

Rubber gasket joints shall be installed on the pipe in accordance with the instructions of the gasket manufacturer. A lubricant shall be used for jointing the pipes as recommended by the rubber gasket manufacturer.

Whether the pipes are wet or dry the jointing faces and sealing rings need to be clean and free from oil, grease, tar, mud or sand particles.

In placing the pipe and making the joints care shall be taken to avoid disturbance of bedding underneath the pipe barrel. If the joints cannot be made manually mechanical pulling devices will be needed.

Alternatively cement mortar joint, if presented by the contractor for acceptance, will be considered.

4.2 **Cement Mortar Joint**

Cement joints shall be made watertight and durable in the following manner:-

A closely twisted gasket of hemp or jute, of a suitable diameter to bring the pipe into their proper relative position but in no case the diameter should be less than 20mm (approx:3/4") and long enough

to pass around the pipe, shall be soaked in neat cement slurry or bitumen compound and then rammed into the annular space between the bell and spigot with suitable caulking tool. The remaining portion of the joints shall then be filled with 1:1 cement mortar applied with hand protected by rubber mittens. This mortar shall be tightly and completely filled and caulked into place, after which the joint shall be beveled off with mortar to form a 45 deg. Cent, splayed fillet. The joint shall be wrapped in unbleached cotton cloth, securely tied to prevent the mortar from slipping or being otherwise injured. The joints shall then be left undisturbed and protected from weather until it is set and ready.

5. **TESTING**

5.1 **General**

After the joints are properly fixed and before backfilling the trenches, sewers shall be tested for infiltration or exfiltration as specified. The Contractor shall test all sewers and their branches in such length as and time selected at or approved by the Engineer. Sections of the completed sewer shall be isolated and measurement of the infiltration or exfiltration shall be made by approved methods. Water used for testing of sewer lines shall be absolutely free from insoluble impurities of any kin. No chemical or adhesive shall be used for water tightness and repairing of pipes. Test reach in no case shall exceed 500 meters.

5.2 **Infiltration**

Sewer line shall be tested for infiltration test when the crown of the pipe is below the ground water table. The pipe length under test shall be completely emptied before starting infiltration test. The ends should be effectively closed. One hour after completely emptying the pipes, depth of water shall be measured at both ends of the pipe. Estimated quantity of water infiltrated shall not exceed the specified allowable limits.

5.3 **Allowable Infiltration or Exfiltration.**

The calculated amount of infiltration or exfiltration over a 24 hour period shall not exceed 6 liters per millimeter dia per kilometer of sewer which rate shall be applied to the actual sewer size and length tested to determine the allowable infiltration or exfiltration over the 24 hour period. If the measured infiltration or exfiltration exceeds the specified allowable limit, then the Contractor shall locate the points of leakage and make necessary repairs so as to reduce the leakage to less than the permissible maximum stated above.

5.4 **Commissioning**

After successful infiltration /exfiltration testing of selected isolated pipe lengths, the contractor shall clean all the sewer lines at no extra cost with the method approved by the site Engineer prior to handing it over to the Owner.

6. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

**SECTION- 600
MANHOLE, VALVE CHAMBER OR SEPTIC TANK
WITH C.I/CONCRETE COVER AND FRAME**

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work to be done under this section of the specifications includes furnishing all plant, labour, equipment, appliances, materials and performing all operations required in connection with construction of manhole, valve chamber or septic tank including provision and installation of cast iron cover with frame, ladder rungs, valves, etc, complete as specified herein, or as shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

2 **APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS**

The following specification sections shall be followed for carrying out civil works associated with this section.

Earthwork, Formwork, Reinforcement, Plain and Reinforced Concrete, Plumbing , Cast Iron
Cover with Frame And Ladder Rungs

3. **CONSTRUCTION**

Manholes, valves chamber, or septic tank shall be of burnt brick of the sizes, thickness as shown on the applicable drawings. Where soil is alkaline sulphate resistant cement shall be used for the work. The work of excavation, backfilling, deposal of surplus/rejected earth, plain and reinforced cement concrete, formwork, reinforcement, benching, pipe connections and provision and installation of C.I cover with frame, ladder, rungs, valves etc, are to be done under this section and shall be executed in accordance with the specifications as stated above, C.I frames, valves and ladder rungs shall be well set in place.

4. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION – 700

INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION WORKS

CONDUITS AND PIPES

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work under this section consists of supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of all material and services of the complete conduits and pipes as specified herein, shown on the Tender Drawings and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the layout with the Engineer and co-ordinate at Site with other services for exact route, location and position of the conduit and pipes for electrical lines.

The conduits and pipes with accessories shall also comply with the General Specifications for Electrical Works Section – 8001 and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Document.

2. **GENERAL**

The extent of works shown on the drawing does not indicate the exact position of conduits and pipes. The Contractor shall ensure exact location and route of conduits and pipes in coordination with other services drawings, as per site requirements and as directed by the Engineer.

3. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS/CODES**

Latest editions of the following standards/codes shall be applicable for the materials in scope of this Section:

BS 4607 - PVC conduits and accessories.

BS 3595 - PVC pipes & accessories.

4. **MATERIAL**

4.1 **PVC Conduits and Accessories**

The PVC conduits and accessories for lighting and power socket shall be of “Shavyl” brand as manufactured by Pakistan PVC Limited of approved equivalent.

The PVC bends shall conform to the same specifications as for the conduits and have enlarged ends to receive conduit without any reduction in the internal diameter at joint. Manufactured smooth bends shall be used where conduit changes direction. Bending of conduits by heating or otherwise will be

allowed in special situation only, for which the consent of the Engineer shall be required. The use of sharp 90 degree bends and tees will not be allowed for unconcealed wiring.

The round PVC junction boxes for ceiling light or fan points shall have minimum dimensions of 63 mm diameter and depth. The junction boxes for wall light points shall have minimum dimensions of 63 mm diameter and 38 mm deep. Round junction boxes shall be provided with one piece PVC cover plate fixed to the box by means of brass screws.

The PVC conduits and accessories shall be of 'Shavyl' brand as manufactured by Pakistan PVC Limited or approved equivalent.

4.2 **PVC Pipe and Accessories**

The PVC pipe shall be rigid. All pipes shall be minimum Class D (Working pressure –12 bars) unless otherwise stated on drawings or Bills of Quantities. The buried PVC pipe should be able to withstand the external load acting upon it by continuous movement of heavy duty vehicles such as trucks, Cranes, fork-lifters etc. Where pipe change direction, manufactured smooth bends shall be used, Bending of pipes by heating or otherwise will be allowed in special cases only. Bending of pipes by heating shall be carried out by first filling the pipe with sand inside and then immediately removing the sand. The use of sharp 90 degree bends and tees will not be allowed. The bends shall conform to same specifications as given for PVC conduits. For joining of pipe all precautions and procedures recommended by manufacturer shall be followed.

The pipe and accessories shall be according to annexure-B of form of tender attached in the volume-I.

5. **INSTALLATION**

5.1 **Concealed Conduits**

Where concealed conduit system is stated on drawings, the conduits shall be installed concealed in roof, wall, column, etc. Conduits shall be laid under floor only where specifically stated.

When concealed, the conduit shall have a minimum of 32 mm cover of concrete measured from the top of conduit to finished surface. In the reinforced cement concrete (RCC) work the conduit shall be laid before pouring of concrete. Under no circumstances shall chases be made in the RCC structure for concealing conduit and accessories after pouring of concrete. The conduit shall be supported on top of bottom reinforcement of slab. All outlet boxes to be firmly supported and installed such that they finish flush with the surface of slab or beam.

Where conduits have to be concealed in cement concrete (CC) work after concreting or in block masonry, chaser shall be made with appropriate tools and shall not be made deeper than required. The conduit shall then be fixed firmly in the recess and covered with cement concrete mixture. The work of cutting in the cement concrete work or block masonry work shall be coordinated with the civil work. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer before starting chasing and cutting.

The termination of conduits at or near the equipment/switchboard is shown diagrammatically on the drawings. The exact locations of the termination shall be co-ordinated with the equipment/switchboard to be installed. Any extension of conduit to suit the site condition shall be made without any extra cost. Conduit ends pointing upwards or downwards shall be properly plugged in order to prevent the entry of foreign materials. At all terminations conduit sharp edges of conduit ends shall be prevented to avoid the cutting or damaging of wires or cables during pulling through the conduits.

Under floor conduit shall be installed at a minimum depth of 2 inch from the finished floor level or as shown on the drawings. The conduits shall be installed empty, before finishing of floor or in RCC work, with an 18 SGW steel wire drawn through the conduit for pulling cable. No conduits shall be laid under floor in bathroom.

The entire conduits system shall be installed and checked before wiring is carried out. Any obstruction found shall be cleared before the installation of cable. Pull boxes and adaptable boxes shall be provided in conduit runs wherever required to facilitate pulling operation. The drawings are diagrammatic and do not indicate the position and spacing of pull boxes or adaptable boxes. However, these shall meet the following requirements.

- Pull boxes
- For straight runs the spacing shall not be more than 180 feet.
- For runs with one 90-degree bend the spacing shall not be more than 90 feet.
- For runs with 90 degree bends, the spacing shall not be more than 45 feet.
- Adaptable boxer.
- For conduits up to 1 inch, the boxes shall be 2 inch in depth.
- For conduits up to 1-1/4 inch dia, the boxes shall be 2-1/2 inch in depth.
- For conduits up to 2 inch dia. The boxes shall be 3-1/2 inch in depth.

The rectangular inspection boxes or pull boxes shall be 16 SWG heavy gauge sheet steel of suitable design to receive conduits. The box shall be painted inside and outside with black enamel paint over a base coat of red oxide primer paint. The minimum length of inspection box shall not be less than four times the cable manufacturer recommended bending radius of the cable. All concealed type pull boxes shall have a white plastic sheet of appropriate size fixed to the box by means of galvanized screws.

Adaptable boxes shall be 16 SGW sheet steel and painted and finished to the same quality as the lighting distribution boards.

Wherever the conduit lengths cross the expansion joint either along the columns or slab suitable arrangement shall be provided so that when the conduit lengths in the expansion joint are stressed, the conduit shall not crack or break.

5.2 PVC Pipe

Rigid PVC pipes shall be installed under roads, paved areas, at crossing with other services and at cable entering building as shown on the drawings. The depth of the pipe shall vary according to the conditions at site, and approval of Engineer shall be obtained prior to installation. In general the pipes shall be installed underground at the following depths measured from the top of the pipe:

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|--|
| a) | Under roads and paved surface | 900 mm bellows the finished Surface |
| b) | When crossing other services | 250 mm vertical clearance
For the crossing length 500 mm
horizontal clearances with concrete
protective cover |

The trench of required dimensions shall be excavated and the bottom of trench cleaned and leveled. A 75 mm bed of fine sand shall be provided over which the PVC pipes installed after proper alignment. Where two or more pipes are installed in the same trench the clearance between pipes shall not be less than 50 mm. After lying of pipe the trench shall be backfilled with clean screened earth in layer of 75mm, each layer properly tamped and compacted.

Where underground cables enter connection terminal boxes the PVC pipe shall be installed on surface by means of galvanized steel clamps at a maximum interval of 450 mm.

After installation, the ends of the pipe shall be plugged with material impervious to water and chemical. All joints shall be sealed adequately to prevent entry of foreign elements.

The installation of pipes shall be completed in all respects including its fixing at terminations, before cabling work is started. All sharp edges and burrs shall be removed by using reamer or any approved device. The pipe shall be through cleaned of dirt and dust from inside, the pipes shall be installed in proper co-ordination with other works.

6. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION-700

INTERNAL & EXTERNAL ELECTRIFICATION

1 SCOPE OF WORK

The works related to the Electrical & Communications system which are included in the scope of this Contract are shown on the Drawings, stated in the Bills of Quantities and explained in these specifications. The works shall broadly include but not limited to the following:

- (b) Internal Power distribution comprising;
 - LV 400 Volts Main Switch Boards & Distribution Boards
 - Power cables, Molded case circuit breakers (MCCB)
 - Earthing of electrical network comprising
 - Earth connecting points
 - Earth continuity conductors
- (c) Internal Electrification shall comprise:
 - Fluorescent Light fixtures in general areas, Incandescent light Fixtures in Specific areas, Ceiling wall an exhaust fans, 5Amps Socket outlets in general areas
 - 15Amps Socket outlets in general areas for power, 20 Amps socket outlets in Specific areas for Window AC Units.
- (d) Internal illumination comprising;
 - Fluorescent Light Fixtures, - Incandescent Light Fixtures, - Spots lights
- (e) Wiring Accessories comprising:
 - 5 amperes 230 volts one way switches (local)
 - 5 amperes 230 volts two way switches (local)
 - 5 amperes 230 volts three pin switches socket (local)
 - 15 amperes 230 volts three pin switch socket (local)
 - 20 amperes 230 volts 3 pin switch socket (local)
- (f) Wiring in Concealed Conduits for;
 - Wiring of light, fans & power circuits
 - Wiring of switch to point and point to point
 - Wiring from PDBS to socket outlets and
 - Wiring between socket outlets
- (g) Telephone System comprising;
 - Telephone junction boxes (Jobs), Telephone sets, Telephone cables
 - Concealed PVC conduits
- (h) Lightning Protection System Comprising;
 - Lightning Arrestors, Roof conductors, Down conductor, Testing terminals
 - Copper deposited Steel rod earth electrodes
- (i) Sound Re-Enforcement System comprising;
 - Sound Re-Enforcement System Equipment, Wiring in Concealed Conduits

- Junction Boxes

The contractor shall also be responsible to supply any other equipment not specifically mentioned in these Documents but which is necessary for proper operation of the works/system included in the scope of this Contract. The Contractor shall solely be responsible for ensuring proper functional requirements of various equipments and shall be responsible for furnishing any additional piece of equipment and for making modification in the equipment as desired and/or approved by the Engineer in charge to achieve proper co-ordination with various equipment's offered in the bid and also with those installed by others.

2 **RULES & REGULATIONS**

The entire Electrical installation/work shall be carried out by licensed Contractor authorized to undertake such work under the provisions of The Electricity Act 1910 and The Electricity Rules 1937 as adopted and modified up to date by the Government of Pakistan.

The Valid Electrical Contractor's License issued by the concerned Electrical Inspector will be submitted to the Engineer along with the Tender Bid Documents.

All works shall be carried out in accordance with the latest edition of IEE the Regulations for Electrical Equipment of Buildings hereinafter referred to as rules & regulations respectively except wherever modified and as per instruction of issued by the Institute of Electrical Engineer London, the Contract Documents, the Electricity Rules 1937 and bye-laws that are in force from time to time.

Any discrepancy between these specification and the standards/regulations shall be brought to the notice of Engineer for his instructions and decision of the Engineer shall be final and conclusive.

The contractor shall be responsible for completing all formalities and submitting the test certificates as per prevailing rule and regulations, and shall have the installation passed by the Government Electric Inspector of that region. All requirements of the Electric Inspector and the utility company WAPDA shall be complied with.

No work will be entrusted to a contractor who has not employed a licensed supervisor possessing a valid electrical contractor license as required under Indian electricity rules as adopted in Pakistan. The contractor shall put the complete system in commission. The complete drawings with test results prepared by a licensed supervisor employed by the Contractor shall be handed over to engineer before final bill.

3 **AMBIENT CONDITIONS**

All material and equipment supplied and installed shall be designed, manufactured and tested to meet the following ambient conditions unless specifically stated otherwise for any material/equipment.

Maximum indoor ambient temperature	: 45 Degree Celsius (*)
Minimum indoor ambient temperature	: zero Degree Celsius
Maximum outdoor ambient temperature	: 50 Degree Celsius
Minimum outdoor ambient temperature	: zero Degree Celsius
Maximum Relative Humidity	: 95 Percent
Minimum Relative Humidity	: 10 Percent
Maximum Altitude of project	: 550 meters above mean sea level.

The atmospheric conditions are tropical and arid.

4 **STANDARDS**

The latest standards and codes of reputable organization shall be applicable for the material and equipment specified here in and for installation world, Such organization to be British standard institution, International Electro technical Commission under Writers Laboratory, etc. In case the Specifications lay down here in differ from those given in the standards, then the better specifications shall govern. Wherever applicable, the equipment shall also conform to the requirements of Pakistan Standards Institution (PSI).

5 **SYSTEM DATA**

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, all equipment and material shall be designed to operate satisfactorily with the following minimum requirements with the specified tolerance without any derating:

- a. Voltage rating of equipment's LT 400V three phase +10%
230V Single phase +10%
- b. Frequency 50 HZ \pm 2 HZ

6 **MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP**

All materials, equipment accessories, fixtures and fittings shall be brand new and in accordance with specifications of the British Standards Institution. A manufacturer's written guarantee, valid for 12 months from commissioning acceptance or beneficial use, shall be supplied for all equipment. Samples and detailed manufacturer shop drawings (including dimensional plans, elevation sections, line and wiring diagrams, foundation details, component characteristics and data etc) shall be approved by the Engineer before purchase or fabrication. Routine tests at the manufacturer's work sites shall be witnessed by the Engineer and a test certificate shall be provided to him. Three copies of the manufacturer's operating instructions and technical literature shall be supplied free of cost. All workmanship shall be first class and undertaken by workman skilled in the particular type of craft.

7 **GUARANTEE**

In addition to the Contractor guarantee and liabilities of satisfactory operation of the works, wherever advised by the Engineer, the Contractor shall also furnish written guarantee valid for 12 months of the manufacturer or supplier with respect to satisfactory performance of each equipment. Guarantee shall be given for replacement and repair of part or whole of the equipment, which may be found defective in material or workmanship. The guarantee shall have a minimum cover for the duration of Maintenance period as defined in the Conditions of Contract. This guarantee shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligations and he will be fully responsible for the repair or replacement of any defective material in time, so as not to cause any undue delay in carrying out the repairs and or replacements.

8 **MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

The Contractor shall supply to the Engineer in properly bound form THREE (3) COPIES of MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTION MANUALS for installation testing commissioning, operation and maintenance of the specified equipment including manuals of spare parts and tools of the equipment. At least ONE COPY of the documents shall be submitted in ORIGINAL. The installation instructions shall be submitted TWO WEEKS prior to commencement of installation of each equipment, and Operation & Maintenance instruction at the time of commissioning. If the Contractor fails to provide the documents the engineer shall withhold issuance of requisite certificates and deduct suitable amount from the payments to the Contractor.

9 **MARKINGS**

The Contractor shall provide "Danger Boards and "Shock Charts", wherever required, to comply with the requirements of local Electricity Rules and according to normal practice.

10. **ASSOCIATED CIVIL WORKS**

The cost of all civil works which are associated with any BQ items of Electrical works, such as excavation, backfilling of earth, compaction of the earth, foundation pads, grouting, chiseling, making openings, etc. are deemed to have been included in the respective items of Bills of Quantities unless specifically stated otherwise. Such works will also include repair of any damage to civil works caused by the Electrical Sub-Contractor during Electrical systems installation.

11. **SHOP DRAWINGS & DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

The locations, routing and installation heights of equipment, conduct cable etc. given on the design drawings are approximate. Based on site conditions, and in coordination with civil and mechanical drawings, the contractor shall prepare drawings showing proposed routes of raceway, and position of equipment and submit the same for approval before commencement of the work. However, if due to any reason the contractor desires to later alter the approved locations, routing etc; he may do so after obtaining the written approval of the engineer.

Clearly annotated "As Built" electrical drawings and diagrams shall be maintained upto date on site, and on completion of the job, one reproducible and three prints of each drawing shall be submitted to the Engineer along with a recommended maintenance schedule chart and manuals, operating instructions for equipment supplied. "Danger" board and "Electrical Shock Treatment" charts shall be provided where necessary .All the work shall be done at no additional cost.

The drawings & data to be furnished by the Contractor for each Electrical and Communications systems equipment shall include, but not limited to the following;

- (a) Structural drawings showing:
 - Dimensional plans and elevations.
 - Foundation plans, location of anchor bolts, steel supports, mounting details, etc.
 - Internal details and sections showing location of various components clearance etc.
- b) Electrical drawings showing;
 - Line diagrams
 - Detailed wiring diagrams of all controls, relays, etc.
- c) Data including
 - Technical literature and manufacturer's characteristic data.
 - Description of all materials and weights.

12. **AS BUILT DRAWINGS**

Clearly annotated "AS BUILT" electrical drawings and diagrams shall be maintained up to data on site on completion of the job, one reproducible and three prints of each drawing shall be submitted to the Engineer along with a recommended maintenance schedule chart and manual/operating instructions for equipment supplied.

13. **EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL**

The equipment material of the Electrical and Communications system of the tender have been designed using the latest editions of International Standards/Codes such as BS, IEC, NFPA, CP as mentioned in article 4.0 above. In these specifications certain types makes of equipments material have been specified of the purpose of general reference and guidance of the Bidder.

However, the product of approved manufacturers as described in annexure B to form of tender shall be incorporated in the work.

The Contractor is bound to supply and install the required Electrical & Communications systems equipments material only from the approved manufactures/suppliers.

All material and equipments being provided by the Contractor shall be interchangeable to the maximum extent with respect to makes, types, model, etc.

14. **DEVIATIONS**

The entire design of the Electrical and Communication systems of the project has been carried out to fulfill the Users requirements. The design is based on International standards norms and practice.

Special considerations have been made for ease in operation and maintenance of Electrical and Communications systems of the project. No deviation shall be allowed for the works covered under present scope of work

15. TECHNICAL DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The Electrical design of the tender is based on the technical data and characteristics of certain makes and models of equipments. These technical data and characteristics as required are given in the relevant Technical Specifications of tender documents. The Contractor should furnish the Technical data and Characteristics of the equipments he intend to use for the project.

The Contractor shall furnish these Technical data and Characteristics with the bid as part of the contract agreement. It shall be noted here that these technical data shall be considered in Bid Evaluation of the bid and hence must be submitted with the bid.

16. OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE MANUALS

The Contractor shall provide complete operation and maintenance instructions manual (three copies) to he employer. All aspects of system operation and maintenance case shall be detailed including electrical schematic of all circuits. A written description of the system design, drawings, illustrating control logic and equipment location. Describing each piece of equipment used in the system. Checklists and procedures of emergency situation, trouble shooting techniques and maintenance and operations schedules shall be included.

17. INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS- GENERAL

The Contractor shall furnish all labour. Materials, tools and equipment required to install, connect, test and commission all Electrical equipment specified here in, whether or not such equipment is furnished by him or by others. For all equipment to be installed by the Contractor, the contractor shall supply and install all erection materials such as foundation bolts, washers, nuts, etc. as required and without any additional cost.

The Contractor shall set out the works himself as per Specifications and Drawings and shall properly position the equipment on specified foundation location. In general, the manufacture's instructions for installation shall be followed. Any defect or faulty operation of equipment due to the Contractor not following the manufacture's instructions shall be corrected and repaired by the Contractor a this own cost as per these specification and to the satisfaction of Engineer. For any deviation from the working drawings that were deemed necessary by the contractor due to site conditions, he shall submit the details and obtain the Engineer approval before starting such works.

18. TESTING

18.1 Factory Tests

18.1.1 General

All type and routine tests on switchgear and all other equipment shall be performed at the manufacturer's works in the presence of the Engineer or his Representative. Type tests may be waived off in case test certificates as certified by an approved standard laboratory of international repute approved by the Engineer are submitted but merely producing the type test certificates shall not relieve the Contractor to carry out the required standard routine tests.

The Contractor shall inform the Engineer about the date and time of test of each equipment at least two weeks in advance. The witnessing of test by the Engineer or his representative shall not absolve the Contractor from his responsibility of the proper functioning of the equipment. All test results shall be supplied in quadruplicate.

18.1.2 Insulation Resistance Test

Before making connections at the ends of each cable run or joint between cables, the insulation resistance test of each cable section shall be made. Each conductor of a multicore cable shall be tested individually with each of the other conductor of the group and also with earth. Insulation resistance test

readings are found to be less than the specified minimum in any conductor, the entire cable shall be replaced and tests repeated on new cable. If cable joint is provided, then each cable section shall be tested, and joint made only after the tests have been satisfactory. Finally the completed cable length including the joints shall be tested.

All switchgear shall be given an insulation resistance tests after installation, but before any wiring is connected. Insulation tests shall be made between open contacts of circuit breakers, switches and between each phase and earth. If the insulation resistance of the circuit under tests is less than that the specified value, the cause of the low reading shall be determined and removed. Corrective measures shall include dry-out procedure by means of heaters, if equipment is found to contain moisture. Where corrective measures are carried out, the insulation resistance readings shall be taken after the correction has been made and repeated twice at 12 hours interval. The maximum range for each reading in the three successive tests shall not exceed 20% of the average value. After all tests have been made, the equipment shall be reconnected as required.

18.1.3 Earth Resistance Test

The Contractor on the earthing system, separating and reconnecting each earth connection, shall make Earth resistance tests. If it is indicated that oil treatment or other corrective measures are required to lower the ground resistance values, the Engineer will determine the extent of such corrective measures.

Electrical resistance of the ECC together with the resistance of the earthing leads measured from the connection with earth electrode to any other position in the complete installation shall not exceed four Ohm. Earth resistance test shall be performed as per Electrical Inspector's requirements. Where more than one earth electrodes are installed, the earth resistance test of each electrode shall be measured.

The complete lightning protection system shall be tested for continuity and earth resistance. The combined earth resistance at any point of the lightning protection system shall not exceed TEN Ohms.

18.1.4 Switchgear Test

Each circuit breaker shall be operated electrically and mechanically. The manufacturer shall check all interlocks and control circuits for proper connections in accordance with the wiring diagrams furnished. The Contractor shall properly identify the phases of all switchgear and cables for connections to give proper phase sequence.

Trip circuits shall be checked for correct operation and rating of equipment served. The correct size and function of fuses disconnect switches, number of interlocks, indicating lights, alarm and remote control devices shall be in accordance with approved manufacturer drawings. Name plates shall be checked for proper designation of equipment served.

18.2 Completed Tests

After any equipment has been tested, checked for operation, etc, and is accepted by the Engineer in Charge the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper protection of that equipment so that subsequent testing of other equipment do not cause any damage to the already tested equipment.

19. TEST CERTIFICATES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

After all tests have been carried at the manufacturer's works the Contractor shall furnish test certificates for the following Electrical and Communications systems:

LT 400 V Switch gear ,LT Cables , Lightning Protection System, Telephone System , Sound Re-enforcement System

20. EXPENSES TO BE BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR

All expenses i.e., traveling, boarding and lodging for carrying out the test and witnessing by the Engineer / his representative and the Consultant's Representative shall be borne by the Contractor and are deemed to have been included in the tender bid.

21. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement and payment shall be made for work involved in the scope of this section, unless specifically mentioned in the respective items of Bills of Quantities.

SECTION – 700
LOW TENSION SWITCH BOARDS
LOW TENSION DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The work under this section consists of manufacturing, fabricating, supplying, installing, testing, and commissioning of all material and services of the complete Low Tension Switch Boards as specified herein, shown on the Tender Drawings and stated in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the electrical layout with the Engineer and co-ordinate at site with other services for exact and position of the Electrical lines and equipment.

The Low Tension (400 Volts) Switch Boards with all shall also comply with the General specifications for Electrical & Communications Works Section-8001 and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Documents.

2. GENERAL

The Low Tension Switch Board shall be sheet steel fabricated suitable for surface/recessed mounting, totally enclosed, dust and damp proof. It shall be complete in all respects with material and accessories, factory assembled, tested and finished according to the Specifications and to the normal requirements.

The Low Tension Switch Board shall be front operation type and shall:

Be suitable for 400 230 Volts, 3 phases 4 wire, and 50 Hz system.

Have all components rated for insulation class of 600V minimum.

Be designed for flush mounting of all instruments on the front.

Have incoming/outgoing cable termination arrangement (terminals)

Be provided with nameplate on the front side of door for each incoming/outgoing circuits and wiring diagram on inside of door.

Be provided with adequate clearance from live parts so flash over can not be caused by switching, vermin's, pests, etc.

Have incoming/outgoing connections from top/bottom as required.

Have door grounded by flexible copper cable/strip.

Have pocket inside front door for safe keeping of shop drawings.

3. APPLICABLE STANDARDS/ CODES

The latest editions of the following standards and codes shall be applicable for the materials specified within the scope of this Section:

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| - | BS 4752-1 | - | Triple Molded Case Circuit Breaker |
| - | BS 3871 | - | Single and triple Miniature Circuit Breaker |
| - | IEC 157 | | |
| - | VDE 0641 | | |
| - | IEC 157 | - | Low Voltage Switch gear and Control gear. |
| - | IEC 158 | | |
| - | IEC 439 | - | Factory Built Assemblies of LV Switch gear. |

- IEC 4752 - Switch gear and control gear for Voltages upto and including 1 kava
- BS 73 - Colors for indicator lights and push buttons.
- BS 88 - HRC FUSES
- IEC 446 - Identification of insulated/bare conductors.

4. MATERIAL

4.1 Sheet Metal Work

The surface mounting Low Tension Switch Board and the recessed mounting type shall be fabricated with 16 SWG sheet steel.

All components shall be installed on a common mounting plate inside the enclosure and protected from the front with screwed sheet steel front plate. The enclosure shall be provided with rubber gasket ting and a lockable-hinged door with fastener.

The Switch Board shall be supplied complete with all installation materials as recommended by the manufacturer. The incoming and outgoing cable connections shall be according to the wiring requirements. If required, an adapter box for accommodating the cables and conduits may be provided. The box shall be of the same material and finish as the Switch Board.

The cabling inside the Switch Board shall be suitably harnessed by means of straps or cords. An earth bar or terminal strips shall be provided for connection of incoming and outgoing earth conductors. The earth bar or terminals shall be permanently connected to the body of Switch Board at two points.

All metal work of the Switch Boards shall be cleaned down to bare shining metal and then:

- De-rusted and de-greased
- Two base coats of anti-corrosive RED oxide paint
- Two coats of powder paint in approved shade/color

4.2 Components

The Low Tension Switch Board shall be provided with components as specified in the specifications, mentioned in the Bills of Quantities, as shown on the Tender Drawings required for the satisfactory operation of the Switch Board and of the electrical system

Typical components specifications are given below:

4.2.1 Bus Bars

The bus bars shall be made of high conductivity electrolytic copper and shall be completely isolated and mechanically braced for the specified fault level. The phase identification of bus bars shall be by colors applied on bus bars and these shall be red, yellow and blue for phase and white for neutral. The earth bus bar shall be green.

The bus bars shall be triple pole and neutral and shall be of appropriate size to meet the electrical and mechanical requirements of the system. The temperature rise shall not exceed 45 degrees centigrade at rated current.

4.2.2 Molded Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB)

The MCCB shall be molded case triple pole 440 volts of current rating as shown on the drawings. These shall have fixed magnetic short circuit and fixed thermal overload protection. The Molded case Circuit Breakers shall be installed such that their switching levers are accessible through the front plate inside the Switch/Boards for operations. Circuit Numbers and Designation on all circuits shall be clearly marked to facilitate connection and maintenance.

The Triple pole Molded Case Circuit Breakers shall have short circuit breaking capacities as shown on the respective Single Line Diagrams and as given in details in the respective BQ items.

4.2.3 Miniature Circuit Bracer (MCB)

The MCB shall be single pole 250 Volts and Triple pole 400 volts of current ratings as shown on the drawings. These shall have fixed magnetic short circuit and fixed thermal overload protection. The Single pole and Triple pole miniature circuit breakers shall have a short circuit breaking capacity as mentioned in respective BQ items. The Miniature Circuit Breaker shall be installed such that their switching levers are accessible through the front plate inside the SWITCH Boards for operations. Circuit Numbers and Designation on all circuits shall be clearly marked to facilitate connection and maintenance. These Circuit Breakers shall, be suitable for working on lighting and power circuits.

All single pole and Triple pole circuit breakers of current ratings upto and including 40 Amperes shall be Miniature Circuit Breakers.

4.2.4 **Push Buttons**

Push Buttons shall be momentary make break contact type (normally open/normally close). These shall be suitable for flush mounting. Switchboard, plastic faceplate etches. Push buttons shall have round square head. These shall be of red color for 'ON' and green color for 'OFF' operations

4.2.5 **AC Voltmeters**

AC Volts meters shall be DIGITAL type and shall be suitable for flush mounting on front door of the SWITCH Boards. The front dimensions shall be 96 mm Wide and 48 mm high. The voltmeters shall have 3-1/2 digits, 0.55-inch display. The AC DIGITAL voltmeters shall have measuring range of 0-1999 volts.

It shall be suitable for power supply of 110/220 VAC+ 10% at 50/60 HZ.

4.2.6 **Ammeters**

AC Ampere meters shall be DIGITAL type and shall be suitable for flush mounting on front door of the SWITCH Boards. The front dimensions shall be 96 mm wide and 48 mm high. The Ampere metes shall have 3-1/2 digit 0.55-inch display. The AC DIGITAL voltmeters shall have measuring ranges as shown on the drawing and given in the Bills of Quantities.

It shall be suitable for power supply of 110/220 VAC + 10% at 50/60 HZ

4.2.7 **Volt meter Selector Switch**

The voltmeter selector switch shall be complete with front plate grip handle, and RY-YB-BR-OFF-RN positions.

4.2.8 **Ampere Meter Selector Switch**

The ampere meter selector switch shall be complete with front plate, grip handle, and R-Y-B-OFF positions.

4.2.9 **Current Transformers**

Air-cooled, ring type current transformers shall be provided having transformation ratio as indicated on the drawings. The current transformers shall be of suitable burden having accuracy class. 1.0 And have 5 amps secondary.

4.2.10 **Air Break Magnetic Contactors**

The contactors shall be air break, triple pole, 400 V suitable for the type of duty to be performed. The main contacts shall be silver tipped, but type with double break per pole. Each contactor shall be provided with 230 VAC single phase operating coil, and minimum two normally open (NO) and two normally closed (NC) auxiliary contact wired upto terminal's The number of working auxiliary contacts shall be provided according to the system requirements.

4.2.11 **Indicating Lamps**

Indicating lamps shall be flush mounting, complete with base, 230 volt incandescent lamp and shall have rosettes of suitable color.

4.2.12 **Line up Terminals**

Line up terminals wherever provided for control of lighting, powered and control circuit shall be suitable for voltage and size of conductors as indicated on drawings and as mentioned in the respective BQ items. The line-up terminals shall be suitable for channel mounting. All necessary accessories such as end plates, fixing clips, transparent label holder caps and label sheets with marking shall be provided.

5. **INSTALLATION**

The location of Switchboards is shown dia grammatically on the drawings. The actual location shall be determined at site, keeping in view the site conditions and in coordination with other equipment.

Low-tension switchboard for recessed mounting in wall shall be installed such that the door shall finish flush with the surface of wall. The recess-mounted switchboard shall be installed before the plastering of walls. The DB shall be protected to avoid any damage due to the civil work.

All loose parts dispatched separately with the Switch Board shall be installed as per manufacturer instruction and all adjustments or setting shall be made as required. All screws, nuts and bolts used for fixing the switchboard shall be galvanized/ Brass coated.

The switchboards installation shall include connecting all incoming and outgoing, cables. The cable entry in the boards shall be provided from top or bottom as required.

The Switch board body shall be connected to earth as per instructions given in section "Earthing" of these Specifications. The switchboard shall be tested and commissioned in the presence of the Engineer In charge the LT Switch Boards shall be tested before energizing as per instructions contained in the article "Testing" of General Specifications for Electrical Works Section-8001 of these Specifications.

6. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION – 700

LIGHT FIXTURES

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work under this section consists of supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of all material with accessories and services for the complete light fixtures as specified herein and as showing on the Tender drawings and given in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the electrical layout with the Engineer In charge and co-ordinate at site with other services for exact locations and positions of the light fixtures.

The light fixtures with accessories shall also comply with the General Specifications for Electrical & Communications Works section and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Documents.

2. **GENERAL**

The description of light fixtures are given in the Bills of Quantities, and stated on the drawings, and all relevant material is described in the section. The determination of quality is based on certified photometric data covering the coefficient of utilization, light distribution curves, construction material, shape, finish, operating, etc. the type of fixtures with manufacturer catalogue references are given in the light fixture schedule and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall submit samples of each and every type and model number of light fixture specified for approval of the Engineer in charge. For light fixtures not available as standard product from manufacture, the fixture shall be made in accordance with the details shown on the drawings. However, for quality and finishes, the method recommended for standard light fixture should be adopted.

All fixtures shall be finished in standard color schemes as mentioned in the manufacture's catalogue for respective fixtures, unless specifically stated in the specifications, drawings or Bills of Quantities as directed by the Engineer In charge.

3. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS/CODES**

The latest edition of the following standards/codes shall be applicable to the material specified within the scope of this section:

IEC 81	-	Tubular fluorescent lamps
BS 1853		
IEC 920	-	Ballast for tubular fluorescent lamps
IEC 921		
IEC 155	-	Starters for fluorescent lamp
BS 3772		
IEC 400	-	Lamp holders and starter holders for fluorescent lamps
IEC 566	-	Capacitors for use in TL, HP mercury and LP sodium vapor discharge lamp circuits
BS 3677		
BS 3767		
BS 4017		
IEC 598	-	Luminaries
IEC 64	-	Tungsten Filament Lamps for general service.

4. **MATERIAL**

4.1 **Fluorescent Light Fixtures**

The fluorescent light fixtures shall have lamps and ballasts of proper rating, each lamp shall be provided with independent ballast, and shall be according to BQs, code number and manufacturer's technical data.

The lamp holders shall be rotary lock-in type. The starters shall be glow type with that interference suppresser/by-pass capacitor. The internal wiring of the fluorescent high fixtures shall be done with great resistant wires and provided with an appropriate connector. The body of the fluorescent light fixtures shall be minimum 22 SWG sheet steel, derusted, degreased, finished in heat resistant paint, stove enameled. Appropriate size bushed wire entry hole, fixing holes, and earth terminal shall be provided. The design of light fixture for recess mounting shall be co-ordinated with the design of false ceiling prior to commencement of manufacturer. Shop drawings shall be submitted for approval of Engineer In charge.

4.2 **Down Lighters and Wall washers**

The down lighters and wall washers shall be suitable for recess mounting in suspend false ceiling. All light fixtures shall have steel or aluminum body in white, black and gold colors mentioned in the light fixture schedule.

The lamps shall be low voltage Dichotic 12V50 watts ratings. The base shall Gx5.3. The wall washers shall be adjustable to 35 degree for optimum applications.

4.3 **Incandescent Light Fixtures**

The incandescent light fixtures shall be as stated on drawings (light fixtures schedule) and Bills of Quantities. The light fixture shall be finished in standard colours unless otherwise stated on drawings or directed by Engineer Incharge. All incandescent light fixtures shall be of international standard and quality.

The lamps for incandescent light fixtures shall be supplied and installed according to the wattage as indicated in the light fixture schedule on drawings.

5. INSTALLATION

5.1 General

The mounting heights of light fixtures are indicated on the drawings, and positions of fixtures are according to the mentioned scale.

The Contractor must ensure that the light fixtures are installed uniformly with respect to the dimensions of the area. Any modifications due to site conditions may be made with the approval of Engineer Incharge. All fixtures shall be carefully aligned before fixing in position.

5.2 Fluorescent Light Fixtures

The fluorescent light fixtures on the surface of ceiling shall be installed with the back of the body flush with the ceiling surface, and in a manner so as to facilitate wiring. Nylon plugs and galvanized steel bolts or screws shall be used for fixing the light fixture to the ceiling. For light fixture installation on false ceiling the installation method detail shall be co-ordinate with ceiling design and submitted for approval of Engineer Incharge. Care shall be taken to prevent the weight of the fixture from being transferred to the false ceiling

5.3 Down Lighters and Wall Washers

The down lighters and wall washers shall be suitable for installation in false ceiling. The cut out diameter for light fixtures shall be carefully made to avoid extra cut in the opinion on false ceiling.

5.4 Incandescent Light Fixtures

The incandescent light fixtures shall be installed on the surface of ceiling or wall by means of nylon plugs and galvanized steel screw. Such that their back finish flush with the surface for exposed conduits and flush with outlet box for concealed conduit system. Wherever convenient, screws for fixing the light fixtures shall be screwed into the holes of the outlet box. The light fixtures on false fixtures on false ceiling shall be installed in a manner as described for fluorescent light fixture.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION –700

LOW TENSION CABLE

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The work under this section consists of supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of all material and services of low tension (LT) cables and the accessories as specified herein or as shown on the Tender Drawings and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the electrical layout with the Engineer and coordinate at site with other services for exact route, location and position of the electrical lines.

The LT cables with accessories shall also comply with the General Specifications for Electrical Works Section and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Document.

2. GENERAL

All multi-core and single core sheathed cables for light circuit, socket outlets and circuits operating upto 250 volts shall be of 300/500 volt grade. All single core unsheathed cable shall be of 450/750 V, grade.

All power cables for main feeders, main to sub main feeders, power equipment, etc., armored or unarmored shall be of 600/1000 volt grade.

3. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS/CODES**

The latest editions of the following standards and codes shall be applicable for the material within the scope of this section

BS 6004-	PVC insulated cables of lighting & power
BS 6346-	PVC insulated cables for electrical power
BS 6746-	PVC insulated for electrical cables
BS 6360-	Copper conductors
BS 6500-	Insulated flexible cords

4. **MATERIAL**

4.1 **General**

The power, lighting and control cables shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the details shown on the drawings. The general guidelines and criteria for reference are as below:

4.1.1 **Cables in Conduits**

All cables / wiring in conduits shall PVC insulated, single core or multicore with PVC sheathing unless specifically shown on tender drawings, or given in BQ

4.1.2 **Cable clipped on surface**

Cables for distribution system on surface, cable ducts/trenches or trays shall be single or multi core, as shown on drawings.

4.1.3 **Phase Identification**

All cables shall have phase identification colors on insulation of each core; the color code for three phase circuits shall be red, yellow and blue for phase conductor and black for neutral conductor. Where insulated earth conductor is insulated, it shall have green insulation.

Single phase circuits shall have insulation of red colour for phase/line, black code for neutral and green color for earth conductor.

All DC circuits shall have insulation of red color for positive, black color for negative and green color for earth conductor.

4.1.4 **Cable Accessories**

All accessories shall be provided for the complete cabling and wiring systems. These shall include but not limited to items such as saddles, clamps, fixing channels, connectors, cable joints (where necessary and as approved by the Engineer), clips, lugs, tapes, solder, identification tag, bushes, glands, etc.

5. **INSTALLATION**

5.1 **Conduit Wiring**

The wiring through conduit shall be started only after the conduit system is completely installed and all outlet boxes, junction boxes etc are fixed in position.

The wires shall be pulled in conduit with care preferably without the use of any lubricant. Where necessary and after approval of Engineer, the cable manufacturer's recommended lubricant shall be used. Use of any kind of oil or soap will not be permitted. Where several wires are to be installed in the

same conduit, they shall be pulled together along with the earth conductor. All wire of same circuit shall be in one conduit.

The wires shall not be bent to a radius less than ten times the overall diameter of the wire, or more if otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

The wiring shall be continuous between terminations and lopping-in system shall be followed throughout. Any joint in wires shall not be allowed. The use of connector shall only be allowed at locations where lopping-in is rendered difficult. The consent of the Engineer shall be required for using connectors. The connector shall be of suitable rating having porcelain body, sunk-in screw terminals. The connector shall be wrapped with PVC insulation tape after its installation. A minimum of 150 mm extra length of cable/wire shall be provided at each termination to facilitate repair in future.

5.2 **Cables on Surface**

All cables for installation on surface of wall, column, ceiling etc shall be fixed to the surface by means of galvanized steel clips secured to a steel channel by means of suitable stud plate, nuts and washer. The distance between each cable clip to be such so as to support the entire weight of the cable and distance between the cable and surface and also the vertical clearance between two adjacent cables at any point is 50mm minimum. Common mounting channels are to be furnished for cable along the same route. The Contractor can offer alternate cable fixing arrangement, which shall be approved by the Engineer before commencement of installation.

5.3 **Cables in flexible/rigid conduits on surface**

All cables for on surface conduits shall be installed through the conduits without the use of lubricants. The flexible/rigid conduits shall be fixed to wall/ceiling surface by means of cable clamps using Rawal plugs and galvanized screws.

6. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION – 700

SWITCH FITTINGS & ACCESSORIES

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work under this section consists of supplying, of the complete switch fitting, installing, testing and commissioning of all material and services and the accessories as specified herein or as shown on the Tender Drawings and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the electrical layout with the Engineer and co-ordinate at the site with other services for exact location and position of all electrical equipment's.

The switch fittings and accessories shall also comply with the General Specifications for Electrical Works Section and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Documents

2. **GENERAL**

The locations of the switch fittings & accessories such as sockets, switches etc. are tentatively shown on the drawings. The Contractor shall ensure the exact positions and locations of wiring accessories in coordination with other services drawings, as per site requirements and as directed by the Engineer In charge.

3. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS / CODES**

The latest edition of following standards codes shall be applicable for the materials within the scope of this section:

- VDE - Switches for domestic and similar purposes.
- BS 2135 - Capacitors for radio interference suppression.
- BS 67 - Ceiling roses.
- VDE - 3 pin plugs, socket outlets and socket outlet adapter.
- PS 116 - Two and three terminal ceiling roses.
- VDE - Light & fan dimmers/controllers.

4. MATERIAL

4.1 One Way Switches – Indoor Type

Switches for controlling light and fan points shall be single pole, rated for 5 Amps, 250V AC. The body of the switches shall be suitable for flush mounting on PVC back box outlet box. The switches shall have screw less contacts and shall operate with snap action.

4.2 Two Way Switches – Indoor Type

Two way switches for control of lights shall be of same make and specifications as for one way switches above, except these shall be of use to control light circuits from two different locations

4.3 Socket outlets

Socket units shall be combined 2 & 3 pin/3pin rated for 5A, 15A, 20A, 250V, white face plate conforming to the requirement stated above for switches- indoor type. The outlets shall be heavy duty type suitable for mounting on sheet steel outlet box. The 3 pin 15 Amps sockets shall have shrouded live contacts and designed such that the earth pin of plug is engaged to socket earth before mating of live contacts.

4.4 Outlet Box

The outlet boxes for installation of switches, Dimmers and socket outlets shall be of PVC having appropriate dimensions. The box shall have suitable arrangement for receiving the conduit.

4.5 Ceiling Rose

The ceiling rose shall be suitable for 5 amps 250 volts single phase AC. It shall have white plastic moulded base plate, copper or brass terminals for wiring with 2.5 sq mm cable. The ceiling rose shall have a cover with cable inlet hole.

5. INSTALLATION

5.1 General

The mounting heights of all wiring accessories fixtures are stated on the drawings. In case the mounting height is not mentioned, the instructions of the Engineer In charge shall be obtained before fixing.

5.2 Switches/Socket/Fan Controllers/Light Dimmers

All switches, fittings and accessories shall be installed directly on recessed in wall. The fixing of accessories shall be by means of screws already provided with them so as to furnish flush with the surface.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION – XXXII

EARTHING

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The work under this section consists of supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of all material and services of the complete earthing system as specified herein, as shown on the Tender Drawings and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the electrical work layout with the Engineer and co-ordinate at Site with other services for exact route, location and position of the electrical lines and equipment.

The earthing system shall also comply with the General Specifications for Electrical Works Section and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Documents.

2. GENERAL

The earthing system consists of earth electrodes, earthing leads, earth connecting points, earth continuity conductors and all accessories necessary for the satisfactory operation of the associated electrical system.

3. APPLICABLE STANDARDS/CODES

The Latest editions of following standards/codes shall be applicable for the materials in scope of this section:

BS 95	-	Earthing clamps
CP 1013	-	Earthing
BS 2874	-	Nuts, bolts, washer, screws & rivet for use on copper
BS 1433	-	Hard drawn bare copper conductor for earthing.
BS 6346	-	PVC insulated cables

4. INSTALLATION/MATERIAL

4.1 General

Complete earthing systems as shown on the drawing shall be installed by the Contractor. The earthing system shall give earth resistance, including the resistance of soil, earth leads and ECC equal to four ohms for ordinary earth and 10 ohms for lightning conductor earth. At all connections of earth continuity conductor to LT switchboard, LT distribution Board or any other metallic body, proper size copper or brass sockets, thimbles or lugs shall be used to which the copper wire shall be connected by copper brazing. The soldering of copper wire at joints or terminations shall not be allowed. All tee-off connections shall be by copper brazing. The soldering of copper wire at joints or terminations shall not be allowed. After brazing, the jointed surface shall be protected by oxide inhibiting compound of low electrical resistance. For connections to metallic body, the surface shall be thoroughly cleaned before bolting the lug or socket.

The earth continuity conductor shall in general run in cable trench or in conduits/pipes as shown on the drawings. For under floor runs, these shall be installed in pipe/conduit of appropriate sizes. Where laid long underground cables, these shall be laid directly underground in unpaved areas and in pipes under paved areas.

4.2 Earth Continuity Conductor

The earth continuity conductor so sizes shown on the drawings/BQs shall be installed all along the cable runs and connected to the earthing bar/terminals provided in equipment. The body of all

switchboards shall also be connected to earth by specified size of ECC. All other metal work shall also be connected to earth by specified size of ECC.

At any joint or terminations, the ECC shall be connected using proper accessories. No connection shall be made by twisting earth conductors.

4.3 Earth Connecting Point

The earth connecting point shall be installed at locations shown on the drawings. It shall be fixed on wall surface by means of brass screws. A cap shall also be provided on the top of the pipe.

4.4 The excavation for the earth pipe shall be sunk to a depth of not less than 8 meter for ordinary earth and 2.44 meter for lightening conductor and shall not be less than 1.8 meter from the nearest foundation.

4.5 GI pipe 25mm dia light quality as per BSS 1387 of 1985 having 18 holes of 3mm dia and not less than 1.8 meter length shall be erected vertically and shall be surrounded with 50 kg coke breeze at the bottom and 50 kg of rock salt over the coke breeze to cover all sides. Resistant of the earth with respect to the mass of earth shall not exceed 4 ohms.

4.6 The earth wire shall be of hot drawn bare copper or phosphor bronze wire of not less than 8 SWG or its equivalent and shall be buried not less than 50mm below floor level. All channeling necessary shall be made good in all respect with the appropriate materials.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION – 700

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

1. SCOPE OF WORK

The work under this section consists of supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of all material and accessories for Miscellaneous Items as specified herein and /or shown on the Tender Drawings and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the electrical layout with the Engineer and co-ordinate at site with other services for exact locations and positions of the Miscellaneous Items

The Miscellaneous Items with accessories shall also comply with the General Specification for Electrical Works Section and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Document

2. GENERAL

The miscellaneous items as described in this section shall comply with other sections of these specifications as applicable. No specific reference to any manufacturer has been made and the Contractor shall ensure that all the miscellaneous items be supplied/fabricated from the reputable manufacture who have already supplied/fabricated similar items. Product of approved manufacturers/suppliers as provided in annexure-B to form of tender in volume-I, shall be incorporated in the work.

3. APPLICABLE STANDARDS/CODES

Latest editions of the following standards and codes shall be applicable for the material specified within the scope of this section.

- BS 4934 - Safety requirements for electric fans and regulators.
- BS 5060 - Performance of circulating fans and their regulators.
- BS 4752 - Switchgear and control gear for voltage upto 1000 volts.
- IEC 439 - Factory built assemblies of LV Switchgear and control gear.

4. MATERIAL

4.1 MCB/MCCB Enclosed in Sheet Steel Box

The single pole 250 volts and triple 500 volts moulded case circuit breakers (MCCB) are used for supplying single phase/three phase power to the equipment shown on the drawings and given in the Bills of Quantities.

The MCCB shall conform to the same specifications as given in section LT distribution boards of these specifications. It shall be installed in a 16 SGW sheet steel box of such a size which can easily accommodate the MCCB and incoming/outgoing wires or cable. Sufficient numbers of PVC connectors shall also be provided with inside the sheet steel box for termination the earth continuity conductor. The front plate fixed on the sheet steel box shall be of sheet steel fixed with G.I screws having an opening for operating the ON-OFF lever of MCCB.

4.2 Ceiling Fan

Ceiling fan shall be capacitor type, suitable for 250 VAC. The air displacement shall be 12000 cfm for 56 inch (1422 mm) sweep and 10000 cfm 48 inch (1219mm) sweep at maximum speed. The fan motor shall be capacitor type and bearing shall be groove type to give noiseless operation.

The down rod of ceiling fans shall be appropriate length such that the ceiling fan motor and blades are minimum 12 inches below false ceiling.

The fan hook shall be made of 16mm diameter mild steel rod. It should be in the form of a loop about 75 mm long an about 50 mm wide. The rod should be bent to have at least 200 mm extension both sides for tying to reinforcement steel of slab. The fan shall be deluxe model of Millat Climax and Asia makes.

4.3 Wall Bracket Fan

Fan motor shall be capacitor type and bearing shall be groove type to give noiseless operation. The fan regulator shall be built-in type with high grade steel laminations and shall have five speed marks and "ON OFF" mark. The fan shall be finished in white colour matching the ceiling and shall be according to E in C's Branch Manufacturer list.

4.4 Exhaust Fans

Exhaust fans shall be of plastic/steel body and blades. The 6 inch dia fans shall have circular frame suitable for fixing in window glass. It shall have a card control shutter. The 9 inches and 12 inches exhaust fans shall have square shaped plastic body and blades. It shall be suitable for installation in wall openings. The fan shall have a card switch for reversible operational and steel body exhaust fan shall be circular frame and shall be suitable for installation in wall opening.

5. INSTALLATION

5.1 General

The mounting heights of all the miscellaneous items are stated on the drawings or in general notes. In case the mounting height is not mentioned, the instructions of the Engineer shall be obtained before fixing the item.

5.2 MCB/MCCB Enclosed in Sheet Steel Box

The Miniature /moulded case circuit breakers (MCB/MCCB) shall be installed on 1.63 mm dia (16 SWG) thick sheet steel box with screws or some suitable arrangements as approved by Engineer. White face plate of sheet steel box shall be fixed by means of flat head galvanized screws sunk in the plastic plate so as to finish flush with the wall surface. The edges of the plate shall be chamfered.

5.3 **Ceiling Fan**

Fan hook shall be installed in the RCC ceiling and to the reinforcement before pouring of concrete. The installation of fan shall include fixing of blades, down-rod, clamp, canopy, including testing and commissioning.

The down rod shall be of required length having long treads and shall be provided with check nuts to secure fit firmly with the clamp and with the body of the fan. A split pin shall be provided both at the fan body end and at the clamp for safety. Any scratches on the body of the fan or fan rod appearing during installation shall be cleaned and painted properly with the same quality paint as provided by the manufacturer.

5.4 **Wall Bracket Fan**

Wall bracket fan shall be installed on wall at locations shown on the drawings as per manufacturer's recommendations. Wiring between wall fan point and fan shall be with 2 Core 0.75 sq. mm PVC insulated, PVC sheathed flexible cable.

5.5 **Exhaust Fan**

The exhaust fans shall be installed in window glass or in wall opens as required.

6. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION --- MISC

DEMOLITION AND DISMANTLING

1. **Specifications**

The work covered under this section consists of providing all material, labor, equipment and performing all operations of demolition/dismantling, concrete, asphalt, walls, foundation, roof, floor and iron/steel work etc

2. **Demolition:-** Implies taking down or breaking up, removing as ordered, spreading or leaving as required will normally be applied to:-

Ordinary concrete cast in situ, RCC, brickwork and stone masonry (except ashlar and dressings).

3. **Dismantling:-**

Implies carefully taking up and down without damage (either large or small quantities), in patches or for work in repair or replacement of parts where not otherwise provided for in the schedule and carting to store (if decided by Engineer in Charge) any useful material, sorting, stacking, cleaning and the removal of all nails, screws and bolts from timber and disposal of rubbish off the site and will normally be applied to all other classes of work.

4. **Damage:**

To any part of the work which is to be left intact, will be made good by the contractor at his expenses.

5. **Cutting Opening through Walls:**

For doors, windows, and other purpose not covered below including forming reveals and rough face work, except provision of arches, lintols and new finishing around opening which will be paid for separately under the relevant items.

For small holes for pipes etc, where surface area does not exceed 900 sqcm, including all work like filling, finishing and making good.

6. **New works in making good:** After dismantling etc will be paid for under the respective items in other sections of the schedule. No additional payment for connecting upto existing work etc be made.

7. **Cutting Through:**

or Excavating and Grubbing up concrete, brick work etc, in floors, roads, paving and foundations will be paid under the items for "Excavation and Earth work" in section-1, as applicable.

8. **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

SECTION – 800

TELEPHONE SYSTEM

1. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The work under this section consists of supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of all material and service of complete telephone system as specified herein and /or shown on the Tender Drawings and in the Bills of Quantities.

The Contractor shall discuss the telephone system layout with the Engineer and co-ordinate at site with other services for exact locations and positions of the system

The telephone system with accessories shall also comply with the General Specification Section and with other relevant provisions of the Tender Document

2. **GENERAL**

Telephone System shall comprise:

- Telephone sets
- Concealed Conduits,
- Multi-Pair Telephone Cables.
- Telephone Junction Boxes

3. **APPLICABLE STANDARDS/CODES**

Latest editions of the following standards and codes shall be applicable for the material specified witting the scope of this section.

VDE 0816	-	Telephone cables.
DIN 47615	-	Junction boxes.
DIN 47614	-	Terminal strips
DIN 40040	-	Class & Reliability of unit in Telecommunication
DIN 5800	-	Regulations for installation and operation of Tele.
CCITT	-	Recommendations and local T&T regulations

4. **MATERIAL**

4.1 **Telephone Set**

Push button type telephone sets shall be provided with two meets of 1 pair flexible wire & having color approved by the Engineer. Telephone of executive/secretary team with consultation facility shall be first inserted at the secretary's station & can be passed on to the executive's station. Telephone for secretary shall provide indication for executive station status. Provision shall be available at secretary station such that the call received will be directed straight to the executive.

4.2 **Conduit, Pipes an Accessories**

The specification of conduits, pipes an accessories shall be same as given for electrical conduits in section "Conduits and pipes" of these specifications

4.3 **Telephone Socket/Outlet Boxes**

The telephone socket shall be as shown on thee drawings as per BQs or approved equivalent, provide with terminal of reconnecting the telephone cables. The telephone outlet boxes shall have appropriate dimensions made of 16 SGW sheet steel and suitable arrangements for termination of conduits.

4.4 **Junction Box**

Telephone junction box shall be made of 16 SGW (1.63mm) sheet steel having required dimensions to accommodate the terminal strips with adequate space available for wiring. The terminal strips shall be of solder less type with suitable capacity for terminating all incoming and outgoing cables. 5 sets of terminals shall be provided as spares for outgoing connections. The strip shall be installed on insulated material sheet inside the sheet steel boxes.

The steel box shall be provided with a lockable hungered door. The junction box shall be suitable for recess mounting.

4.5 **Telephone Cable**

Telephone cables shall be PVC insulated, PVC sheathed multipair 0.6mm diameter tinned copper conductor conforming to IEC publication 189.

The PVC insulation shall comply with BS 746. The conductor shall be tinned solid high conductivity soft annealed copper complying with BS 6360. The insulation of conductors shall be color coded as per above-mentioned publications. The Contractor shall install approved cable of the Pakistan Telecommunication Corporation.

Cable shall be manufactured by M/S Pakistan Cable Ltd., on approved equivalent.

5. **INSTALLATION**

5.1 **Telephone Sets**

The telephone sets shall be installed and commissioned in strict accordance with the manufacture's instructions and procedure.

5.2 **Conduit**

The telephone conduit shall be installed in accordance with the instructions and details given in section Conduit and Pipes of these Specifications. Telephone conduit shall be laid 150mm away from the electrical conduits or cables, and wherever electrical conduits or cables, and telephone conduits cross each other, they shall do so at right angles.

Identification making shall be given at the termination of free end of conduit so that it may not be confused with the electrical conduits. The marking shall be both by color and by attaching an approved brass tag using brass or bronze tie wire. Each tag shall be clearly stamped with "T" for telephone conduit.

5.3 Telephone Sockets

These shall be installed on the outlet box fixed to the wall/column or in floor outlet boxes.

5.4 Telephone Junction Box

Junction boxes for telephone cables shall be recessed. The recessed type boxes shall finish flush with the surface of wall. The junction boxes can be surface mounted in case they are installed above false ceiling

All screws, nuts and bolts used for fixing the box shall be galvanized. Soft metal bushed shall be used at conduit entries in the box.

5.5 Telephone Cable

The telephone cable shall in general be installed as outlined inspection "L.T" Cable's of this specification. All cables shall be provided with plastic identification tags at terminations, which shall be clearly shown on the As-built drawings. The complete wiring shall be checked for continuity, identification and insulation resistance before connections are made.

6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No measurement and payment will be made for the above mentioned specifications related to the relevant items of the Bills of Quantities. The cost thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the bid quoted by the tenderer.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

1. General

The Contractor shall be under obligation to plan, supply, install, test, commission and maintain for the period specified elsewhere, a fire alarm system for this building. The proposed system shall be micro-processor controlled, simple to install yet easy to operate and offer reliable protections against fire hazards.

Specifications

The system shall conform to B.S. 5839 part-I and B.S. 3116 part-4 and shall facilitate the detection of fires occurring in any part of the building by subsequent audible and visual indication. The system shall generally comprise of the followings:-

2. Fire Alarm Control Panel

The system shall be controlled by a multi-zone micro-processor programmable fire alarm panel to be located as shown on the drawings.

The control panel will be Perspex fronted panel and will display all screened labeling and indication by block LEDs mounted behind the front hinged cover. The control panel shall be mounted in pressed steel housing and provide the following functions and indications.

- 2.1.1 Fully monitored two wire circuit for each sensor zone (24V D.C.) as required.
- 2.1.2 Fully monitored two wire sounder circuits (24V D.C.) as required
- 2.1.3 Change over relay contacts each rated 5 amps 240V A.C. (Resistive load).
- 2.1.4 Full Test and Isolate functions Via a key-board located on the facia of the main termination housing to provide the following:-
 - 2.1.4.1 Ability to isolate sensor zones.
 - 2.1.4.2 Ability to isolate sounder zones.
 - 2.1.4.3 Ability to test automatically zones with an auto reset facility to enable a single person to carry out testing.
- 2.1.5 Full LED display of all functions comprising of:-

System on, System fault, processor fault, alarm, zone supply fault, system supply fault, battery fault, charger / Mains fault, Sounder fault and sensor fault together with a test mode display which provides zone clear, zone open circuit and zone short circuit indication for individual sensor and sounder lines.

2.1.6 Sequence of sounder operation – All sounder and relay out-put sequence shall be completely programmable to enable future changes to be carried out with only software changes.

2.1.7 The control panel shall provide the following functions and indications:-
Twin LED display for system on, system fault, sounder fault, alarm mains / charger fault, main processor fault, sensor fault, alarm silenced, battery fault, supply fault and earth fault.

Also five dedicated control functions on illuminated push buttons which are key – isolated. These shall provide Evacuate, buzzer mute, alarm silences, lamp test and reset controls.

2.1.8 Battery charger – The battery charger shall be an integral part of the main fire alarm control panel cabinet and shall be capable of fully recharging the stand –by batteries after a main ‘s failure within 12hours. The capacity of the batteries shall be sufficient to supply the standing load for at least 48 hours and the maximum alarm load one hour. The system shall be suitable for operation on 220 V, signal pahse or 415 volts, 3-phase 50 Hz supply.

2.2 Sensors and Sounders

The main control panel as described in the foregoing shall be capable of working with the following devices having common specification as under:-

- Operating voltage - 10 – 30 volts d.c. (two wire system).
- Ambient Temperature - 10 Deg C + 80 Deg C
- Humidity range - 20% to 90% RN
- Altitude range - Sea level to 6.000 meters
- Alarm mode - Self latching producing a resistance of 680 o Ohms across the supply line.
- Colour - White

2.2.1 Ionisation Smoke Detectors

The units shall utilize the “mirror-image” twin chamber design which automatically compensated for change in altitude and the atmosphere pressure, as well as, ambient temperature.

The circuit shall be voltage regulated and protection against power surges and static shall be built-in. All components shall be sealed against dust and moisture which shall improve reliability and lengthen service intervals. The detectors shall conform to BSS 5446 part-I and shall have the following specifications:-

- Radioactive level - Less than 1 micro-curie americium AM241.
- Quiescent Current - Less than 100 micro-amps at 20 volts.
- Maximum Coverage - Maximum 60 mA
- Maximum Air Velocity (continuous) - 5 meters/second
- Weight - 368 grammes approx.
- Diameter x Height - 92 mm x 80 mm including Base.

2.2.2 Photocell (Optical) Smoke Detectors.

The units shall operate on light scattering principle. An internal infra-red light source shall be pulsed, with the light beam arranged so as to by-pass a receiving unit. The presence of smoke shall scatter the light beam, causing it to be reflected onto the receiving photocell. An evaluation circuit shall measure the amount of light and shall compare it to a reference. The detector shall trigger into an alarm state when the amount of smoke exceeds a pre-set level. To ensure against false alarms several pules readings shall be taken and compared before the detector shall be triggered into alarm. The detectors shall conform to B.S.S. 5446 Part – and shall have the following specifications:

Quiescent Current	- Less than 100 micro amps at 20 Volts.
Alarm Current	- Maximum 60 mA
Maximum coverage	- 300 cubic Meters
Weight	- 250 grammers approx.
Diameter x Height	- 92 mm x 80 mm

2.2.3 **Fixed Temperature Heat Finder** –

The unit shall operate at a fixed temperature setting of 58 degree centigrade (135 degree Fore height) by means of a bimetal switch connected through a circuit to an external indicator lamp. The high temperature version shall operate at 88 degree centigrade.

Quiescent Current	- 80 micro amps at 20 volts
Alarm Current	- 60 mA maximum
Maximum Coverage	- 150 Cubic Meters
Weight	- 150 grammers approx.
Diameter x height	- 92 mm x 80 mm

2.2.4 **Rate of Rise Heat Detectors**

The unit shall provide both rate of rise and fixed temperature detection. The dual sensing consists of an open sensor and a compensating sensor to provide outstanding close tolerance performance and the fattest response to a temperature rise caused by fire. All components shall be sealed against power surges, radiation noise, static and reverse polarity is to be built-in. The detectors shall conform to B.S.S. 5446 Part-5 and shall have the following specifications:-

Quiescent Current	- 80 micro amps at 20 volts
Alarm Current	- 60 mA maximum
Maximum Coverage	- 150 Cubic Meters
Diameter x height	- 92 grammers approx.
Weight	- 150 grammes

2.2.5 **Manual Stations**

This unit also named call point shall be break glass type do not require a hammer. The frangible glass is pressed hard to break the glass which shall activate the alarm. The call point shall conform to B.S. 5839 Part – 2.

2.2.6 **Alarm Bells**

The alarm bells shall be centrifugal type and the gong shall be 150 mm in diameter or as specified. The unit shall be suitable for an input of specified. The unit shall be suitable for an input of 24 V d. c. and shall provide a normal output of 85 db at 1 meters.

2.2.7 **Electronic Sounders**

The unit shall be primarily designed to operated on 24V d.c. and arranged easily to generate a variety of sound signals: intermittents, continuous or warble tones.

3. **Manufacturer**

The equipment described as above shall be manufactured by M/S. Photain Controls Limited, Honeywell (USA) Simplex (USA) / Gent (UK).

4. **Wiring**

The wiring for the fire alarm system shall be carried out in PVC conduit in accordance with instructions contained herein in relevant section 2x2.5 mm square or 4x2.5 mm square PVC insulated single core cable 300 / 500 volts grade shall be pulled in 1" dia PVC conduit laid for the purpose. Any spurs and Tee joints in the wiring are strictly prohibited. Instructions contained in part-E section 1, and 2 shall be followed.

5. Installation

The installation as a whole shall be tested and commissioned in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer.

6. Measurement

The basis of measurement shall be the same as indicated in Bill of Quantities.

PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM

1. General

The contractor shall be under obligation to plan, supply, install, test, commission and maintain for the period specified elsewhere a public address system in the auditorium in the building.

2. Requirement

The public address system shall comprise of equipment having two modes of operation

- 2.1 Four speakers shall be in a position to address from the stage, about 200 audiences, one at a time, assembled in the auditorium via the sound columns provided for the purpose. The central control cabinet shall be in the projection room.
- 2.2 Two speaker shall also be in a position to address the audience either from the stage or from the projection room.
- 2.3 Two separate Micro-phones shall be provided for modes 2.1 and 2.2 with arrangement for using only one at a time.

3. Wiring

PVC conduit for the entire system shall be laid, as per instructions provided in the appropriate section. Inter-connecting cables as recommended by the manufacturer shall also be supplied and installed as per instructions.

4. Installation Instructions

1. For laying of conduit and pulling of wires instructions contained in Part-E Section 1, 2 are applicable.
2. For installation of equipment manufacturer's instructions shall be followed.

5. Measurement and Payments

- 1- For wiring on lump sum basis as stated in the BOQ
- 2- Supply, installation, testing, commissioning and maintain of equipments by others.

LIGHTING PROTECTION SYSTEM

1. General

The contractor shall be under obligation to supply all labour and material for the completion of this installation to specification laid hereinafter, as shown on drawings and listed in the Bill of Quantities. The installation shall in general conform to British Standard 6651 / 1985.

2. Specifications

- 2.1 The lightning protection system shall comprise of an aerial of 25 mm dia electrolytic copper fixed on suitable pedestal, 1000 mm high, having arrangements for fixing to the conductors as shown on drawings.
 - 2.2 There shall be at least two down conductors of soft drawn copper 25x3mm dia which shall follow the most direct path between air terminal and the earth point through the down conductor.
Care must be given to ensure that when the conductor is fixed there shall be no sharp bend absolutely no upturns. Joints should be made with square clamps.
These joints must be kept to minimum number. Test clamps should be provided for each down conductor at about 2 feet above plinth level. No joint in conductor should be made below the test clamp, except at the earth terminal. The earth resistance for the entire system, in no case, should exceed 5 ohms.
 - 2.3 When a metallic water pipe buried in the ground is available it should be bonded to the earth in compliance with the regulations of the Institute of Electrical Engineers. Group of electrodes, if used, should be capable of isolation for test purposes, pipes carrying inflammable liquids or gas should not be used as a conductor or earth terminal. Earth rods should be at least 10 feet long and distance between the driven rods should be equal to their driven depth. Earth conductor should be buried 18" deep and in straight lines of radial formation. No. of electrodes shall be commensurate with minimum earth resistance of 5 ohms.
 - 2.4 All reinforcement steel of columns and slabs, where possible, shall be connected with the protective system. Metal pipes running parallel to the structures, within 6 feet of down conductor should be bonded at the top and bottom, and also at intermediate positions if directed at site.
 - 2.5 The aerial should be mounted at the highest level and as close to the centers the roof with cast saddles by wood screws and nylon plugs.
 - 2.6 All the instructions and safety measures should be adhere to at site. The Engineer should be consulted at site if any changes due to site conditions are required to be made.
3. Manufacturer
Inquiries regarding the components and material should be made to M/S. crownhouse Furse (UK), or its local representative in Pakistan.
 4. Installation Instructions
All the relevant instructions contained in Part F are applicable to this section.
 5. Measurement
Each Aerial point and earth Point shall be treated a lump sum job for the purpose of measurement.
 - 5.1 Each Aerial point and Earth Point shall be treated a lump sum job for the purpose of measurement.
 - 5.2 ECC or tape for the same purpose shall be measured as actual length installed.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

1. General

The Contractor shall be under obligation to Engineer, plan, supply, install, test, commission and maintain, for the period specified elsewhere, a viable, efficient, fully integrated microprocessor controlled Energy Management System to work in conjunction with H.T. and L.T switcher, as illustrated of drawings and specified hereinafter, or both, except as otherwise specifically excluded and which, without excluding the generally of the foregoing shall include but not be limited to the following scope of work:-

2. Scope of Work

The contractor shall propose a system to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer, so as to afford and manage efficiently electrical loads with a view to conserve upon the maximum demand of this installation, without impairing the optimum usage of electricity, at any time of the day, week month or a year.

The hardware and software equipment proposed shall be capable of providing facilities of fully automatic in addition to providing printed load data collection, key pad programming and interactive display.

The equipment proposed shall have the following salient features:-

- 2.1 Multi-stage, modular construction and fully expandable upto 104 stages in multiples of 8.

- 2.2 **Maximum demand control** – forecasting maximum demand monitor capable of calculating load correction necessary to operate within a pre-determined target.
The correction value should be updated every six seconds and the loads shall be controlled manually or automatically.
- 2.3 **Time control** – time of day control facility shall allow loads to be switched to hourly, daily, weekly or yearly schedule ensuring that loads are “ON” just in time when needed. Cyclic control facility shall allow loads to be switched to a regular time schedule e.g. “OFF” for 5 minutes in every 30 minutes. It shall also allow all loads to be switched in turn so as to facilitate programmable Load Shedding.
- 2.4 **Displayed Data** – the main control unit shall have a built in visual display unit. Initial and intermediate programming shall be carried out using the key pad in conjunction with the relevant display format. After programming the display shall revert to the normal operating mode and shall provide the following values:-
- 2.4.1 **Instantaneous Load** – Value of connected load shall be updated every six seconds.
- 2.4.2 **Load Available / shedable** – Necessary load adjustment to achieve maximum demand target shall be updated every six seconds.
- 2.4.3 **Remaining Time** – time to the end of the demand period
- 2.4.4 **Maximum Demand** – Preset demand target.
- 2.4.5 **Shed / Restore** – next load to be switched ON/OFF in control sequence.
- 2.4.6 **External Alarms**
The following alarms shall be provided:-
- 2.5.1 **Mains Failure**
- 2.5.2 **Load Shed / Restore**
- 2.5.3 **Over demand Imminent**
- 2.5.4 **Maximum Demand exceeded**
- Three levels of alarms shall be provided - pre-alarm, action alarm and M. D exceeded alarm.
- 2.6 **Automatic Switching**
In this installations all the H. T. / L. T. breakers shall be provided with open circuit shunt trip coils which shall enable them to be switched “OFF” For automatic switching “ON” each breaker shall be either solenoid or Motor operated. Each circuit breaker shall be provided with Amber and Green Luminous Indicator lamps (in addition to usual Red, Yellow & Blue Indicators) to show ON / OFF position of Breakers.
The control wiring between the system relays and each circuit breaker shall be 220 volts A. C. and control wiring shall be 2x1.5 mm square PVC / PVC, wire 250 V grade, laid in recessed conduit.
3. **Specifications**
The equipment for the system shall essentially be as specified hereunder:-
Multi-stage Energy Management System for Maximum Demand Control and Timed control arranged for 19” rack mounting on wall or switchboard as approved by the Engineer, suitable for operation on 240 V. 50 Hz. Single phase AC supply and complete with the following equipment:-
Complete with the following:-
- Video / serial transmission Module.
 - Printer Programme.
 - Digital to analogue output
 - Memory expansion Card Module
 - Built – in stand – by Battery Unit
- Voltage free contacts to receive 30 minutes time reset single and KWH meter impulses
For additional stage where required the following shall be included:-
- 3.1.1 Additional card boxes complete with power supply modules and interconnection looms suitable for 24 additional stages.
- 3.1.2 Additional 8 stage load control units with 8 stage relay panels. Three such units shall be capable of being housed in each additional card boxes as in 3.1.1. above (For a 40 stage Energy Management System the quantities shall be 1 off item 3.1.2 off item 3.1.1. and 4 off item, 3.1.2).
- 3.2 1- No. Impulsing KWH meter, 3 wire, 2 elements, C.T. & P.T. operated, 3x5A, 3x110V, A.C. with 30 minute MDI, with internal timer, opto-electronic pulse transmitter with 1 pair or voltage free 80 ms

changeover Impulsing contact. Pulse output to suit the full load. This meter shall be installed on the main 11 Kv Incoming panel and connected to the CTS & PT of the panel.

- 3.3 2 Nos. Isolating relays suitable for Impulsing operation, with extended contact life, with 1 set of changeover

UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM (UPS)

1) **General**

The contractor shall be under obligation to supply install, test, and commission and maintain for the period specified elsewhere, a uninterrupted power supply system (UPS) for the computer room in the sub-basement. The proposed plant shall be microprocessor controlled. Simple to install, easy to operate and offer reliable protection against fluctuation in voltage, main failure of power supply.

2) **Specifications**

The uninterrupted power supply plant shall be static indoor type, free standing, floor mounting, sheet steel clad totally enclosed, completely dustproof, suitably ventilated with vermin proof louvers, supplied fully assembled, readily wired. The plant shall be designed to house all components e.g. rectifier, inverter, maintenance free lead acid battery, by-pass Automatic switch, breakers, indicating lights, control fuses etc.

Input

Voltage	3AC 400V + 10%
Frequency	50 HZ
Operating Temperature	0-40 C
Noise Level	< 60 dB (A)
Battery Voltage	380 – 400 V
Capacity of Battery	45 AH

Output

Normal Rating	10 KVA at p. f 0.8
Voltage	3AC/N 400 V
Tolerance (i)	Balance load + 1%
(ii)	100% Unbalanced load + 5%
Frequency	50 HZ + 0.1%
Non-Linear load	Permissible
System Efficiency	90 – 92%

3) **Manufacture**

The equipment described as above shall be manufactured by the M/S. ABB Ltd. CH- 5401 Baden RTE Deltec Corp. (USA).

4) **Testing**

The UPS plant shall be tested and commissioned in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer. However functional tests such as load test, maintenance by-pass, static-by-pass shall be carried out after the plant properly installed.

5) **Training**

A training session shall be arranged by a fully qualified and approved representative of the supplier, providing the equipment. All necessary training for the operation, commission and trouble shooting of the equipment shall be given to the personnel responsible for operation and maintenance of the equipment with out any charge of the client.

6) **Maintenance**

Maintenance shall be provided for one year after the date of acceptance without any charge to the client.

7) **Measurement**

The basis of measurement shall be lumpsum as indicated in the Bill of Quantities.

CLOSE CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEM (CCTS)

1) **General**

The contractor shall be under obligation to plan, supply, install, test, commission and maintain for the period specified elsewhere a closed circuit Television System for this building.

2) **Specification**

The system shall generally comprise of the following equipments.

1.1 Solid State Black & White Video Camera Head

The video camera shall have pan tilt Unit with zoom lens unit, mounting bracket. It shall have the following technical specifications.

Power Supply	220-240 V 50 HZ A.C
TV Standard	CCIR
Video Output	IVPP VBS into 75 ohm BNC
Sync. Standard	Free running, gen lock or main lock 2:1 interlace
Image Sensor	2/3'' TSL solid state Image Sensor 767 (H) x 581 (V)
Horizontal Resolution	> 530 tvl
Illumination	Recommended > 7 lux (with F1.0 lens) & < 1.5 lux (with F1.0 lens)
Signal – to –Noise Ratio	>50dB (Camera AGC at minimum)
Automatic gain control	14 dB
Gamma Correction	0.45

1.2 **Black and White Video Monitor**

The black & white video monitor shall have the following technical specification.

- Main supply : 220 V a.c. +/- 10%, 50 HZ
- Power consumption : 32 W
- Picture Tube : 12'' diagonal (31 cm)
- Resolution : > 700
- Video input/output : 0.5 to 2.0 Vpp composite, sync negative
- Input impedance : High (> 10 k ohm) 75 ohm switchable
- Output impedance : > 10 k ohm

1.3 Video Switcher

The video switcher shall have the following technical specifications.

- Video Input : BNC 6 loop through
- Frequency response : 50 HZ- 5MHZ +/- 0.6 dB
- Cross talk, typical : -48 dB
- Value at 10MHZ
- Input- Input
- Output-Output : -42 dB
- Unselected Inputs to outputs : -48 dB
- Hum & Noise : -55 dB
- Input Impedance : 75 ohm parallel to max 30 pF more than 10 kohm parallel to max 30 pF if input resistor is out.
- Output Impedance : 75 ohm parallel to max 30 pF
- Input signal : IV VBS max. 2V VBS
- Dwell time : 2 to 60 +/- 20 sec. 45-65 HZ
- Relative humidity : 95% or less

- MTBF : 150,000 hours (Calculated)

1.4 Control Panel

The control panel shall comprise of accessories for control of video camera, pan Tilt and zoom lens control, auto sequencer, remote monitor connection facility, time lapse recording system mounting racks and shall have the following technical specification.

- Supply : 220V-240V +/- 10%
- Current consumption : Nominal 350m A, Nominal 450A
- Output voltage : 0.5 – 5V pp (adjusted) Impedance 50 ohm
- Maximum load : 300 ohm (inductive), 1uF (Capacitive)
- Vertical sync pulse output : 5Vpp + 0.5V 750 hm
- Remote control function : Max 20
- MTBF : 150.000 hours
- Dwell time sequential switching : Selectable 2 to 50 sec.
- System Refresh : Every 8 seconds

3) Manufacturer

The equipment described as above shall be manufactured by M/S. Philips, JVC. National.

- 4) The wiring for the CCTV system shall be carried out in PVC conduit in accordance with instructions contained herein relevant section. Any spurs and Tee joints in the wiring are strictly prohibited. Instructions contained in part E section 1 & 2 shall be followed.

5) Testing & Commissioning

The installation as a whole shall be tested and commissioned in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer

6) Measurement and Payment

1. The basis of measurement shall be the same as indicated in Bill of Quantities.
2. Supply, installation, testing, commissioning and maintain of equipments by others.

TESTING

1. General

Upon completion of the installation of the installation the contractor shall perform field tests on all equipment, material and systems, all tests on all equipment, material and systems, all tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Engineer for the purpose of demonstrating equipment or system compliance with specifications.

The contractor shall furnish, install and maintain all tools, instruments, test equipment, material, connections, etc and furnish all personnel including supervision and "standby" labour required for the testing, setting and adjustment of all electrical facilities and their component parts, including putting the same into operation.

All tests shall be made with the proper regard for the protection of the equipment, and the contractor shall be responsible for adequate protection to all personnel during such tests.

The contractor shall record all test values of the tests made by him on all equipment, giving both "as found" and "as left" conditions. Three (3) copies of all test data shall be given to the engineer for record purposes.

The witnessing of any test by the Engineer do not relieve the contractor of his guarantees for materials, equipment and workmanship as specified in the conditions of Contract.

2. Insulation Tests

Insulation resistance tests shall be made on all electrical equipment, using a self –contained instrument such as the direct indicating ohm-meter of the generator type. Direct current potentials shall be used in these tests and shall be as follows.

Circuit under 230 volts – 500 volts test, circuit 230 volts to 400 volts -1000 volts test. The minimum acceptable insulation resistance value will be 5 Mega ohms.

The test equipment for insulation testing will be furnished by the Contractor.

Before making connecting at the ends of each cable run the insulation resistance test of each cable shall be made. Each conductor of a multicore cable shall be made. Each cable shall be tested individually to each other conductor of the group and also to earth. If insulation resistance test readings are found to be less than the specified minimum in any conductor, the entire cable shall be replaced and the new cable tested.

All transformers and switchgear shall be given an insulation resistance measurement test to group after installation but before any wiring is energized. Installation tests shall be made between open contacts of circuit breakers, switches and between each phase and earth.

3. Earth Resistance Tests.

Each resistance tests shall be made by the Contractor on the earthing system, separating and re-connecting each earth connection as may be required by the engineer. If it is indicated that soil treatment or other corrective measures are required to lower the ground resistance values, the Engineer will determine the extent of such corrective measures.

4. Transformer & Switch

In addition to the insulation resistance tests on the transformer, a polarity or phase rotation test shall also be made. Auxiliary devices, Breather, bucholz relay etc, shall be tested for satisfactory operation.

Each air circuit breaker shall be operated electrically and mechanically, ascertaining that handle mechanisms are operating. All interlock control circuit shall be checked out for proper connections in accordance with the wiring diagrams given by the manufacturer.

The contractor shall identify the phases of all switchgears and power cables by stenciling the switchgear and tagging the cables so that the phases can be identified for connections to give proper phase sequence.

5. Operating Tests

Current load measurement shall be made on equipments and on all power and lighting feeders.

The current reading shall be taken in each phase wire and in each neutral wire while the circuit or equipment is operating under actual load conditions. Clip-on ammeters may be used to take current readings. All light fittings shall be tested electrically and mechanically to check whether they comply with the standard of specifications. Fluorescent light fittings shall be tested so that when functioning properly no flickering is observed or choke noise is heard.

The lightning protection system shall be tested for earth resistance and for electrical and mechanical joints. The combined resistance to earth to the whole lightning protection system shall not exceed 5 ohms.

The alarm system, telephone system, sound distribution system shall be checked and tested as per manufacturer's instructions and in the presence of the engineer or his representative.

After any equipment has been tested, checked for operation etc, and is accepted by the owner's representative the contractor shall be responsible for the proper protection of such equipment testing of other equipment of systems do not disturb the completed work.

OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP BUILDINGS
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK

1- MANAGER'S ACCOMMODATION

- 1- ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
- 2- ELECTRICAL DRAWING
- 3- PLUMBING DRAWING
- 4- STRUCTURAL DRAWING

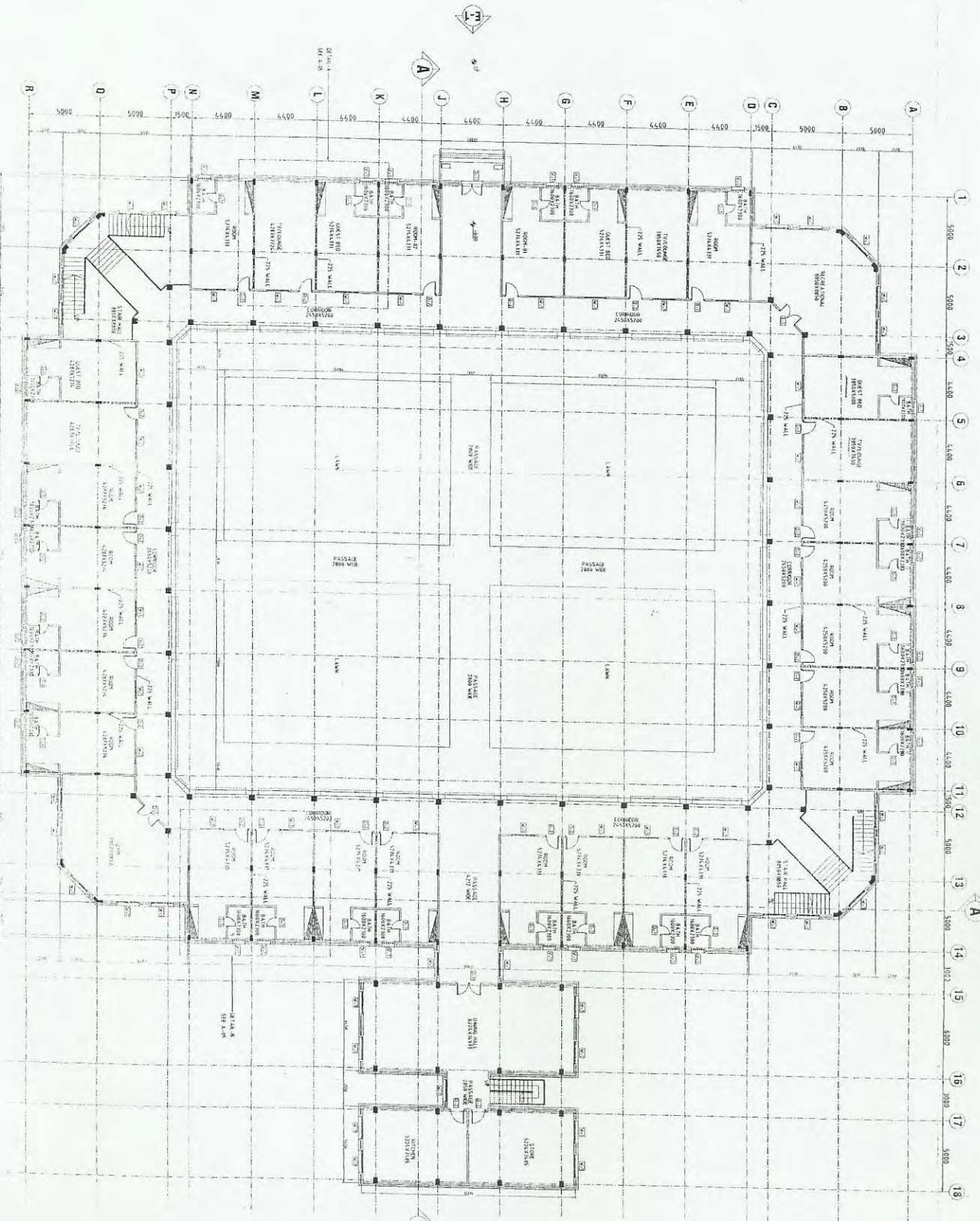
September, 2016

CONSULTANTS

HI-TEC
SERVICE

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
051- 2655674

OPENINGS	
WIND	500 x 1200
VENTILA	500 x 800
DOOR	1000 x 2100
	1500 x 2100
	1800 x 2100



GROUND FLOOR PLAN (MANAGER'S BLOCK)

E-2

A

GROUND FLOOR PLAN (MANAGER'S BLOCK)

- 1- 48 MANAGER'S ROOM
- 2- 6 MANAGER'S GUEST
- 4- 2 KITCHENS
- 5- 2 STORES
- 6- 2 GYM

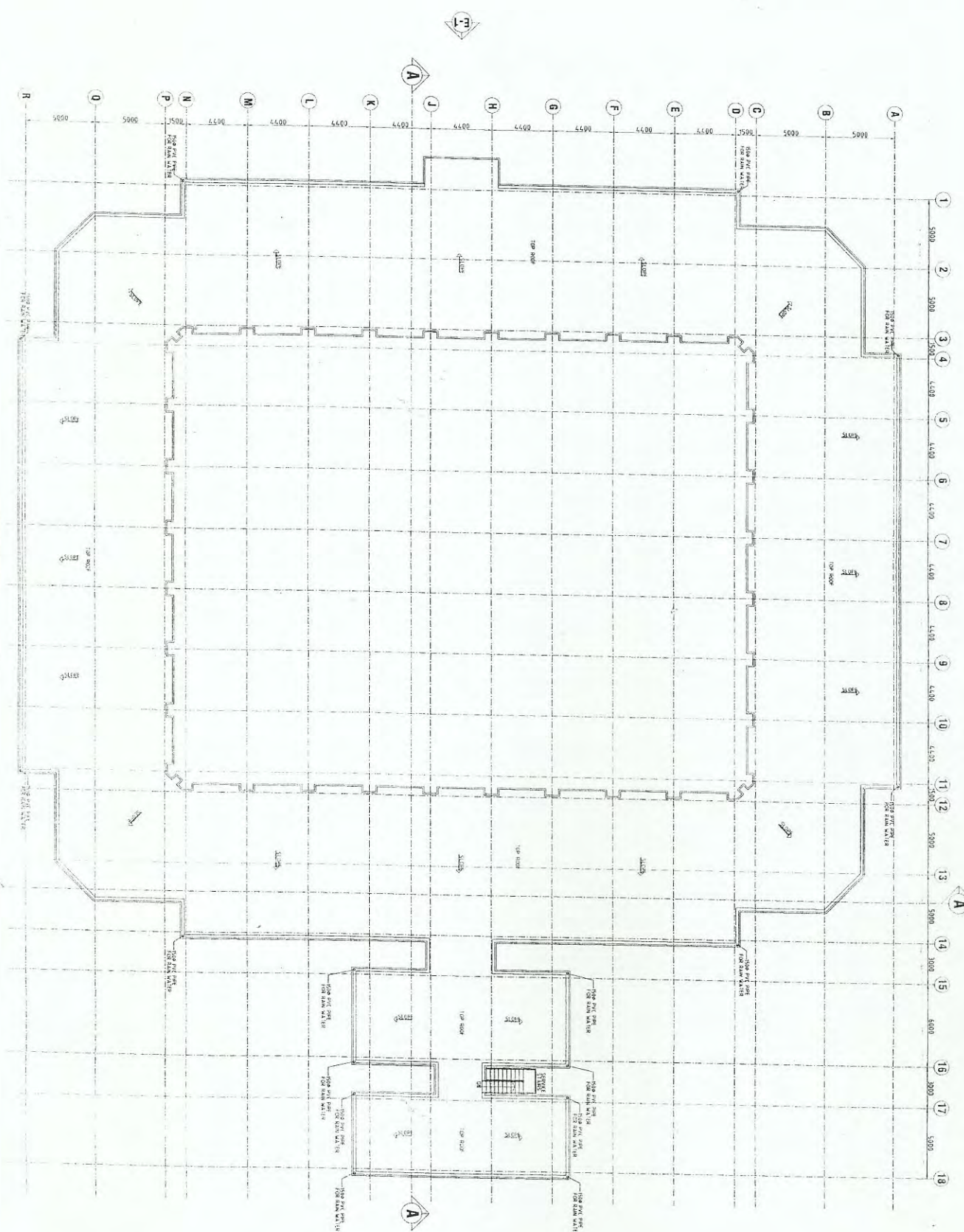
ODDOL PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT NASPIA PLANT KARRAK

GROUND FLOOR PLAN (MANAGER'S BLOCK)

DATE: 05/01/2018

ENGINEERING PROJECT CO. 79-B SADIQ ROAD F-7/4, ISLAMABAD

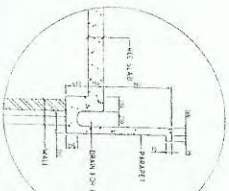


TOP ROOF PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)

E-2

A

PARAPET SECTION



NOTES

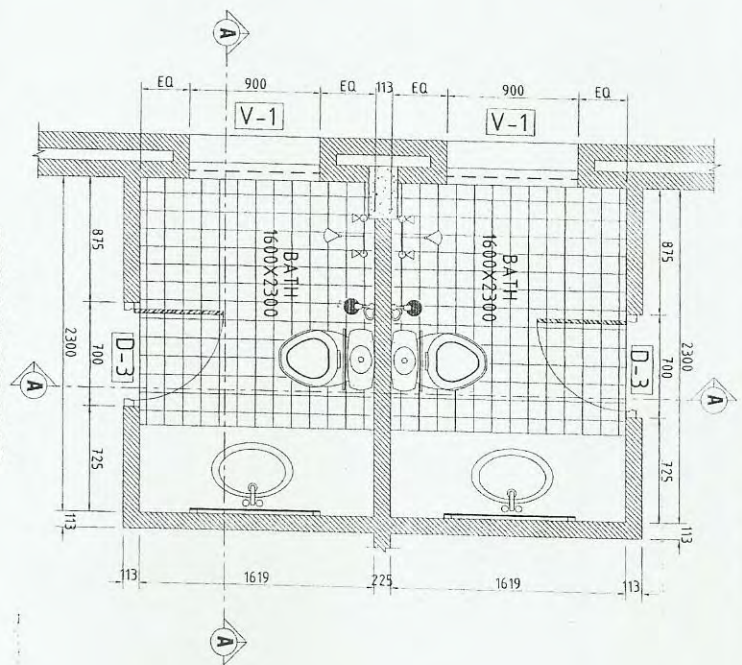
NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

OWNER: OGDCL PAKISTAN
 PROJECT: CAMP PROJECT
 SITE: NASPHA PLANT KARAK

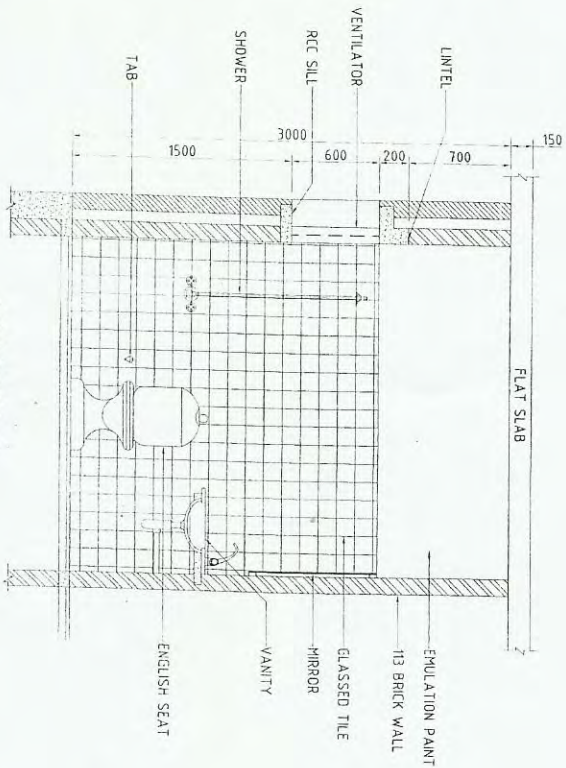
SCALE: AS SHOWN

TOP ROOF PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)

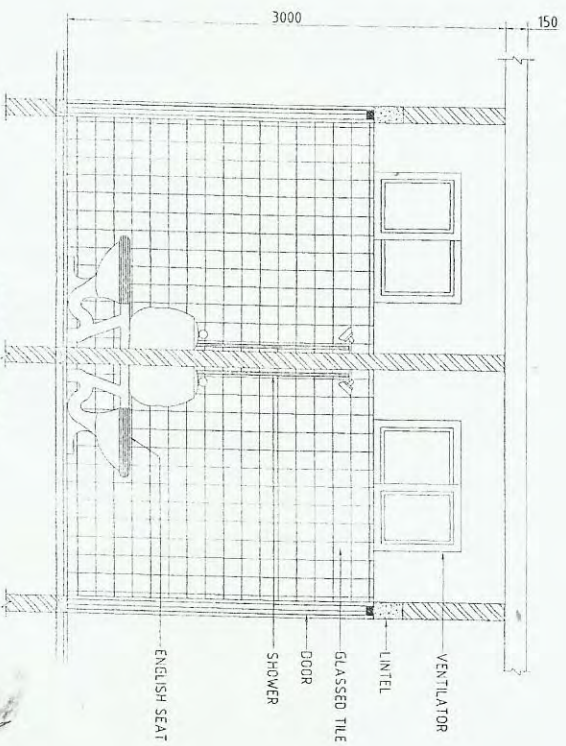
DATE: A-03
 CHECKED: ENGR. WASIM BILAL
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
 79/8 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
 OS1-5955974



BATH LAYOUT PLAN



SECTION A-A



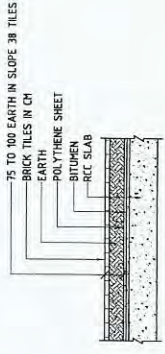
SECTION B-B

NOTES

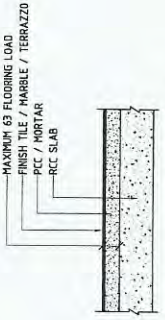
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

CONTRACTOR: OGDCL PAKISTAN
 PROJECT: CAMP PROJECT
 SITE: MASPIHA PLANT KARAK

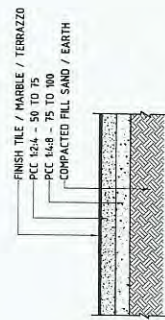
DATE: A-05
 CHECK: ENGR W. SIDDIQ BHATTI
 ENGRING PROJECT OFFICE
 748 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4 KARAK
 (031-2658974)



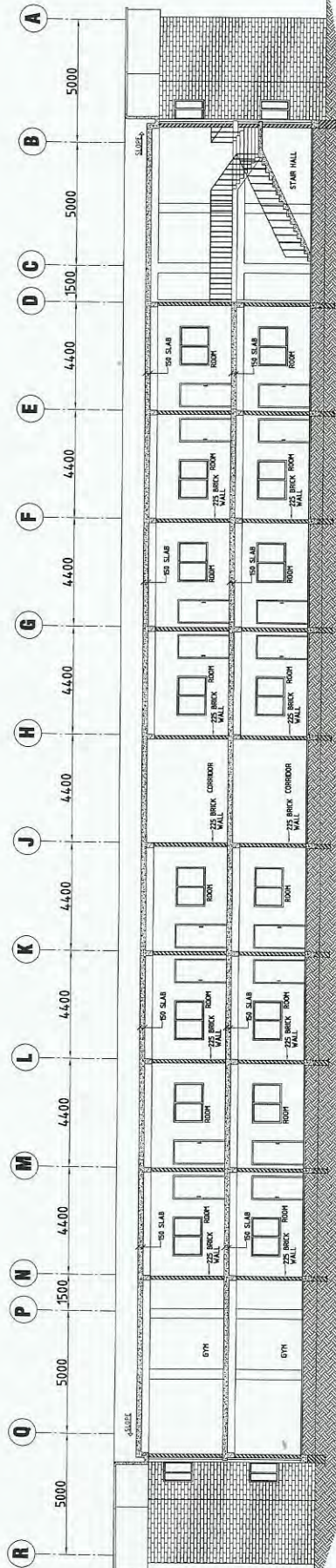
TOP ROOF FLOORING DETAIL



UPPER FLOORS FLOORING DETAIL

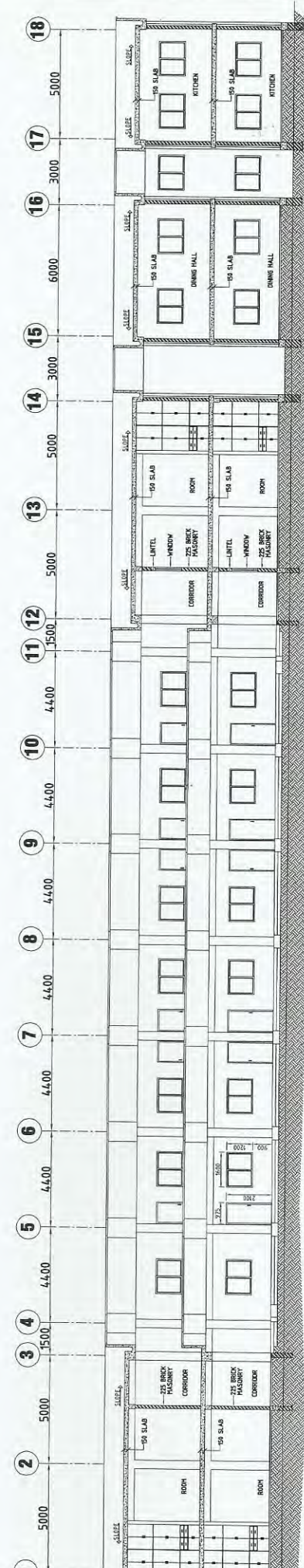


GROUND / BASEMENT FLOORING DETAIL



473

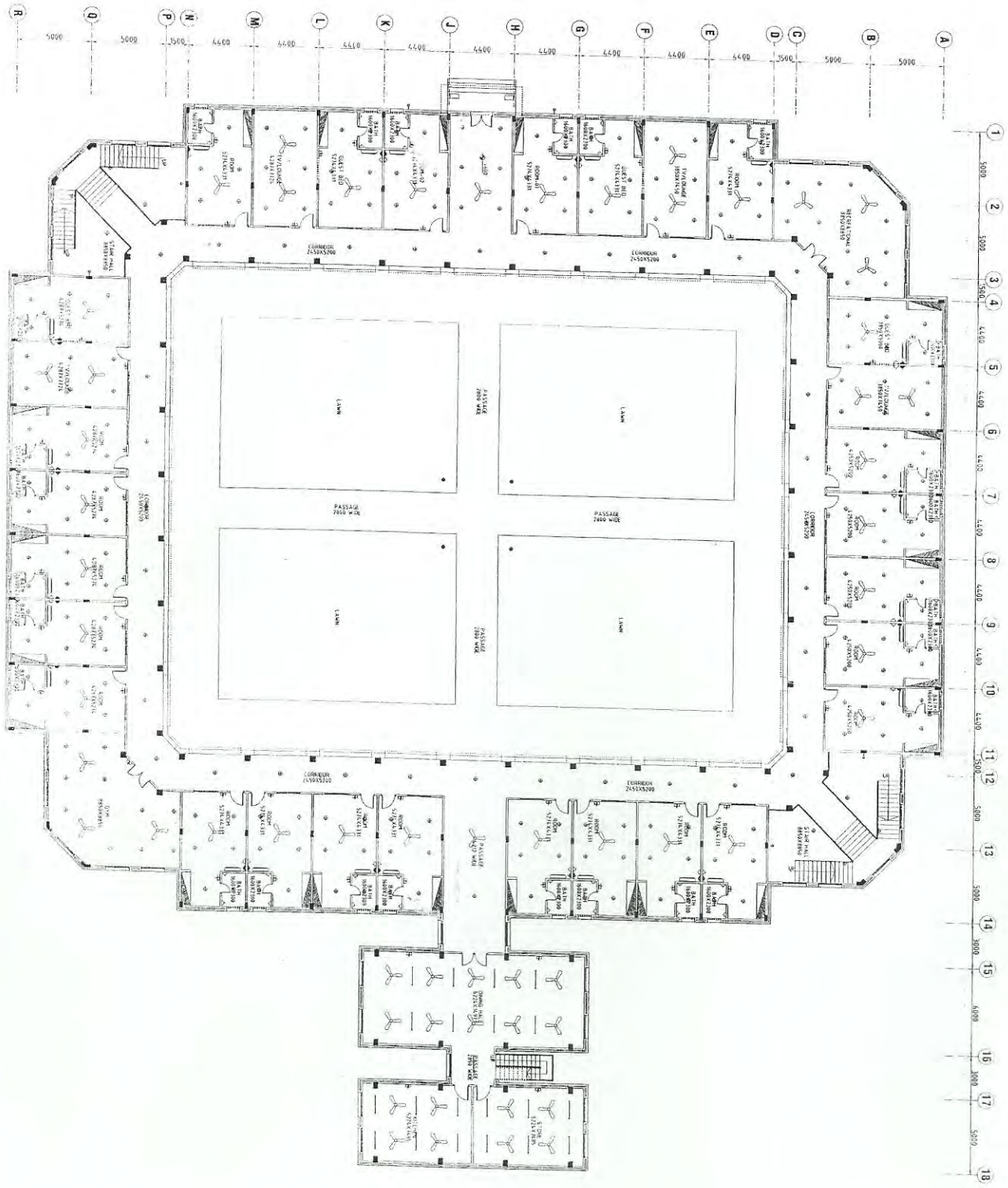
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

9

OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE		CONTRACTORS		DRAWING & DESIGN		CONSULTANTS	
	OGDCL PAKISTAN	CAMP PROJECT	SECTIONS					A-07	DR. SHADAB BHATTI	HI - TEC SERVICE	
	CONTRACTOR	SITE	JOB					DATE	CHECK	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS	
		NASPHA PLANT, KARAK						August 2016	APPROVE	79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD	
S. NO	REVISIONS	DATE	BY							051-2656674	



GROUND FLOOR PLAN ELECTRIC PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)

S.NO.	NAMES	SYMBOL
01	1. SWITCH (INDICATOR)	⊖
02	2. LIGHT (FLUORESCENT)	⊕
03	3. FAN	⊕
04	4. WALL SWITCH (ON/OFF)	⊖
05	5. CONTROLLER	⊖
06	6. DISTRIBUTION BOARD	⊖
07	7. SWITCH BOARD	⊖
08	8. FUSE	⊖
09	9. FUSE	⊖
10	10. SWITCH	⊖
11	11. LIGHT POINT	⊖

NOTES

REVISIONS

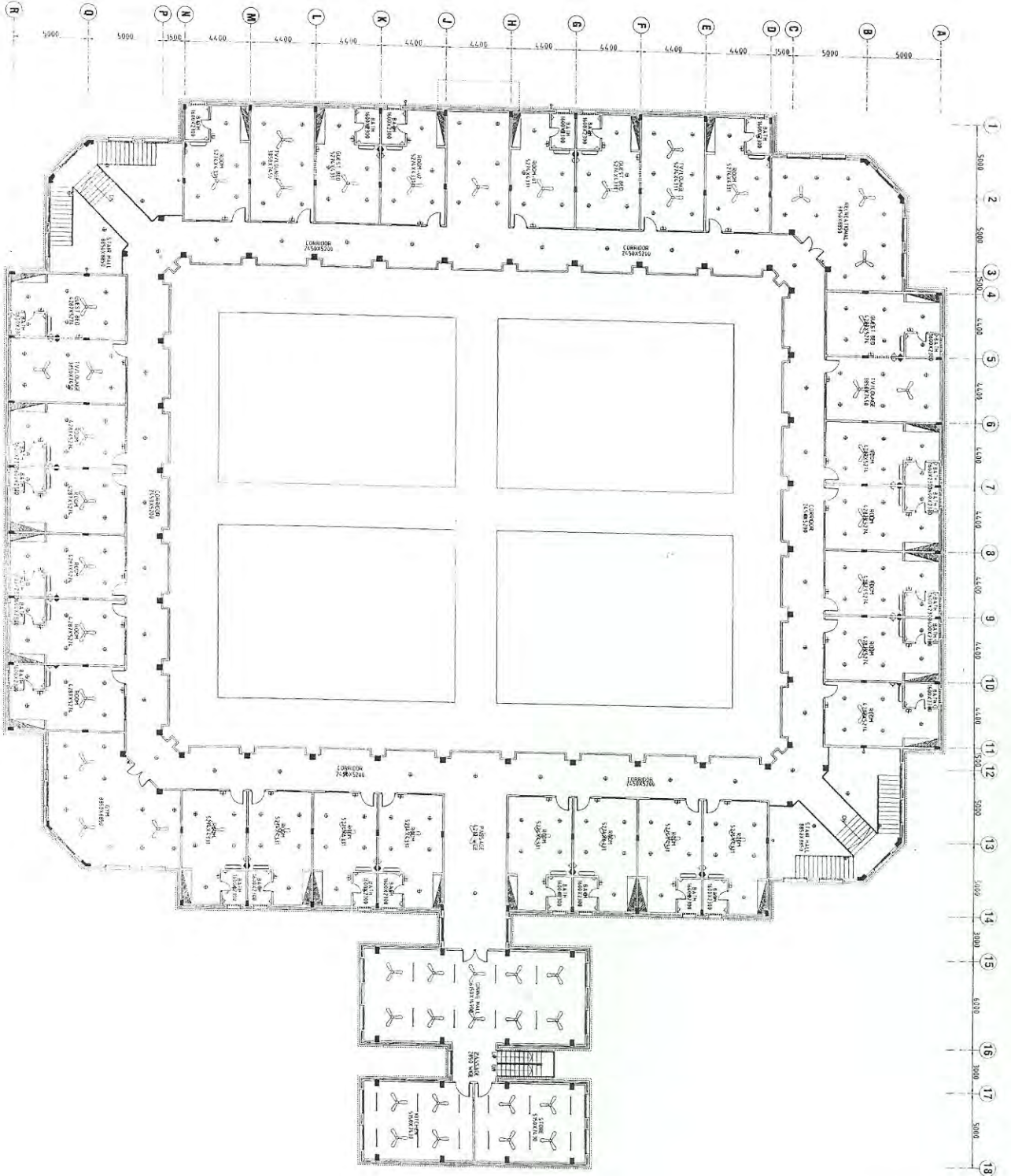
NO.	DATE	BY	REVISIONS

OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASPFA PLANT KARAK

GROUND FLOOR ELECTRIC PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)

DATE: 01/01/2011
DRAWN: HADIS HADIS
CHECK: FIAZ MANSUR
ENGINEERING PROJECT
79B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/1
051-2655874

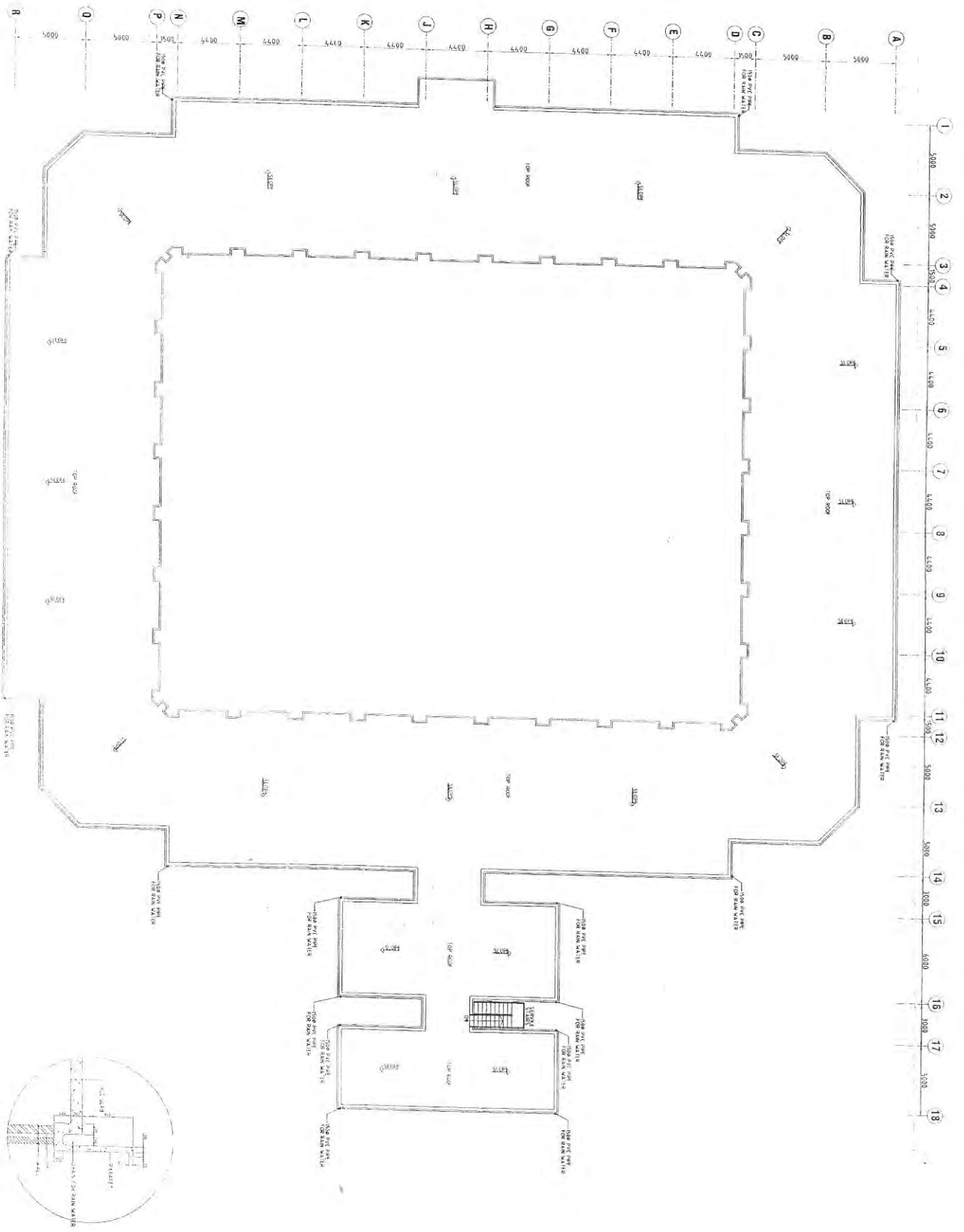


**FIRST FLOOR PLAN ELECTRIC PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)**

S.NO.	NAME	SYMBOL
01	POWER & LIGHT (5 AMP)	⊕
02	LIGHT (240 V 5 AMP)	⊙
03	SECONDARY	⊖
04	WALL SWITCH LIGHT	⊕
05	SWITCH	⊖
06	CONTROL BOARD	⊕
07	CONTROL BOARD	⊖
08	CONTROL BOARD	⊕
09	CONTROL BOARD	⊖
10	20" AC	⊕

NOTES

OWNER	OGDCL PAKISTAN	PROJECT	CAMP PROJECT NASHA PLANT KARAK
CONTRACTOR		SITE	
DATE		JOB	
DESIGNED BY	IRFAN BASHIR	CHECKED BY	IRFAN BASHIR
DATE	02/01/2017	DATE	02/01/2017
PROJECT	FIRST FLOOR ELECTRIC PLAN (MANAGER'S BLOCK)	ENGINEERING PROJECT C 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, 051-2555874	



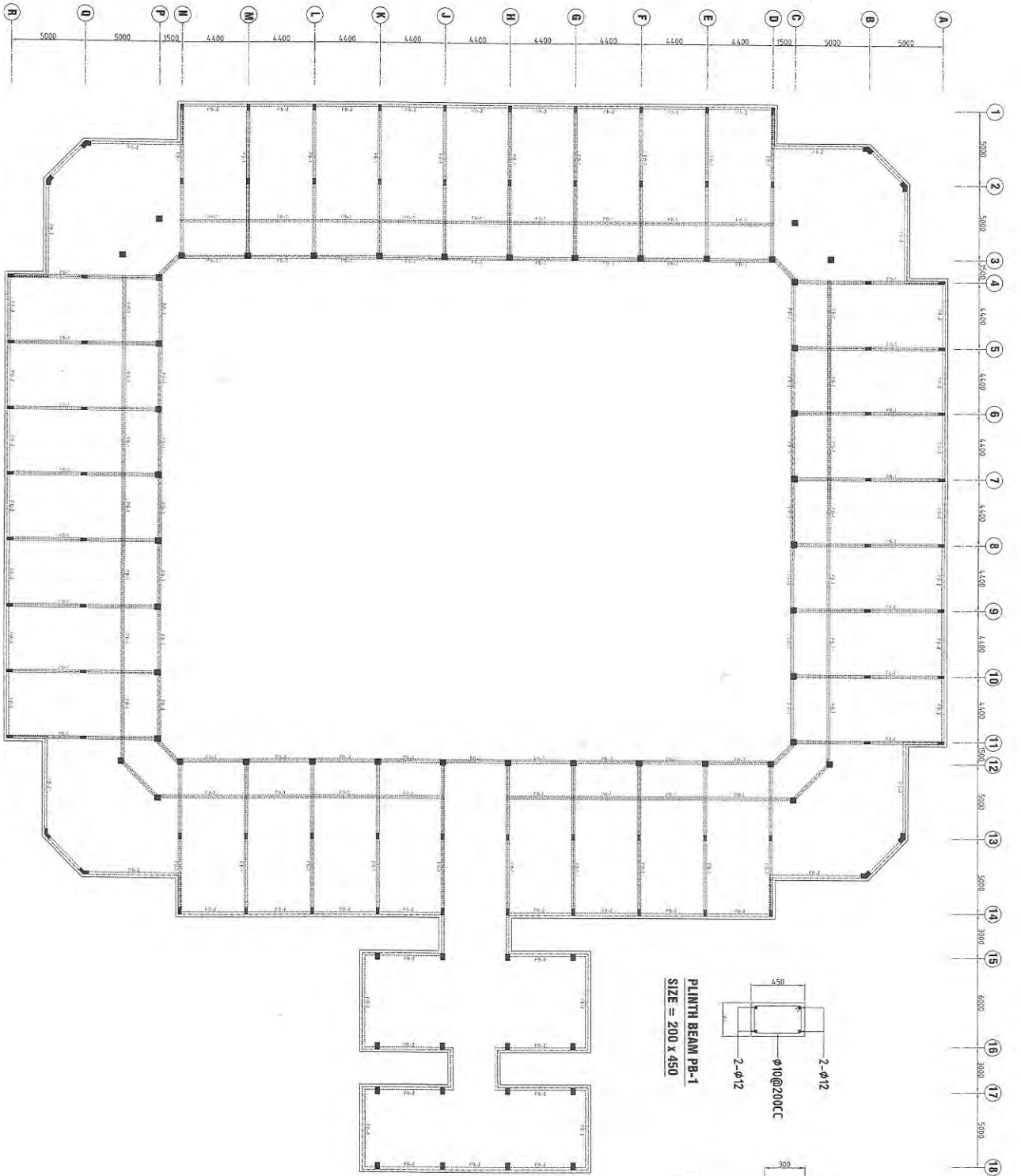
TOP ROOF PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)

PARAPET SECTION

NOTES

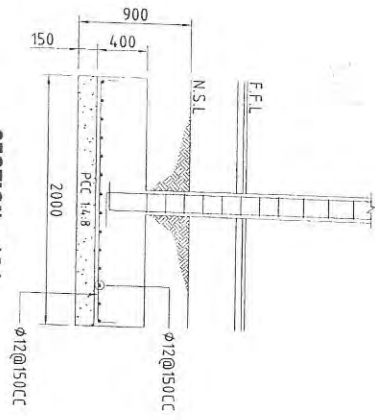
NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHKD.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				

PROJECT: OGDCL PAKISTAN
 TITLE: TOP ROOF PLAN PLUMBING LAYOUT (MANAGER'S BLOCK)
 DRAWING NO: P-03
 DATE: 15/08/2017
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 7241 SENND ROAD, PAFKAP, ISLAMABAD
 TEL: 35858711, 35858712, 35858713, 35858714, 35858715, 35858716, 35858717, 35858718, 35858719, 35858720, 35858721, 35858722, 35858723, 35858724, 35858725, 35858726, 35858727, 35858728, 35858729, 35858730, 35858731, 35858732, 35858733, 35858734, 35858735, 35858736, 35858737, 35858738, 35858739, 35858740, 35858741, 35858742, 35858743, 35858744, 35858745, 35858746, 35858747, 35858748, 35858749, 35858750, 35858751, 35858752, 35858753, 35858754, 35858755, 35858756, 35858757, 35858758, 35858759, 35858760, 35858761, 35858762, 35858763, 35858764, 35858765, 35858766, 35858767, 35858768, 35858769, 35858770, 35858771, 35858772, 35858773, 35858774, 35858775, 35858776, 35858777, 35858778, 35858779, 35858780, 35858781, 35858782, 35858783, 35858784, 35858785, 35858786, 35858787, 35858788, 35858789, 35858790, 35858791, 35858792, 35858793, 35858794, 35858795, 35858796, 35858797, 35858798, 35858799, 35858800

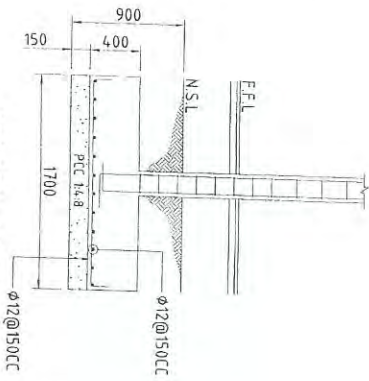


**PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN
(MANAGER'S BLOCK)**

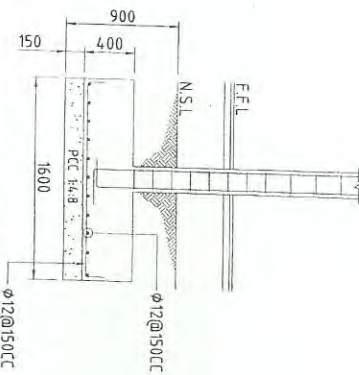
NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE		DRAWING #		CONSULTANTS	
		OGDCI PAKISTAN		CAMP PROJECT MASPIA PLANT KARAK		RCC COLUMN LAYOUT PLAN		S-01		ENGINEERING PROJECT 7-8 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/7 CGI-283574	
S.NO		REVISIONS		DATE		JOB		DATE		CHECK	
								August 2018		APPROVE	
										DATE	
										APPROVE	
										DATE	
										APPROVE	
										DATE	



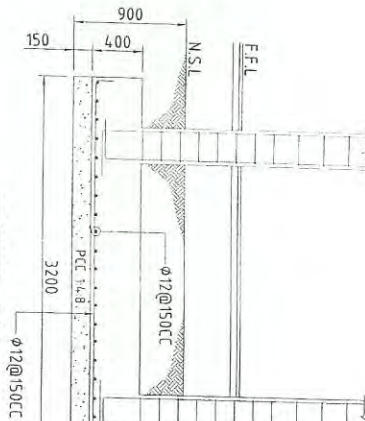
SECTION - 101



SECTION - 102

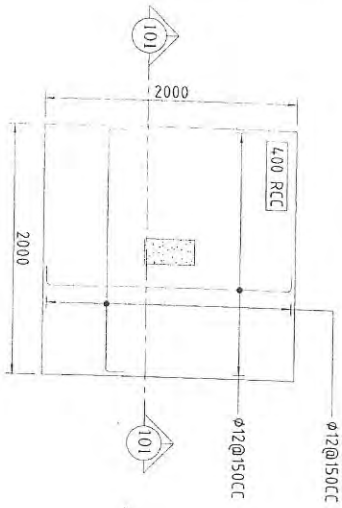


SECTION - 103

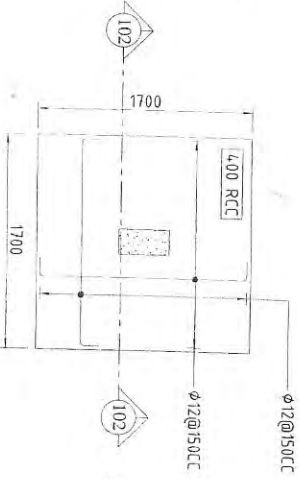


SECTION - 104

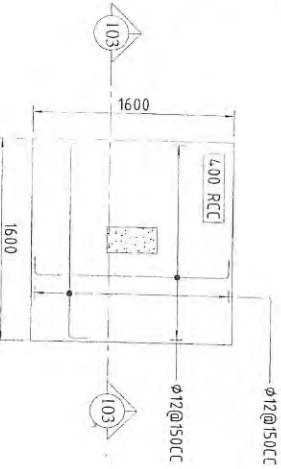
482



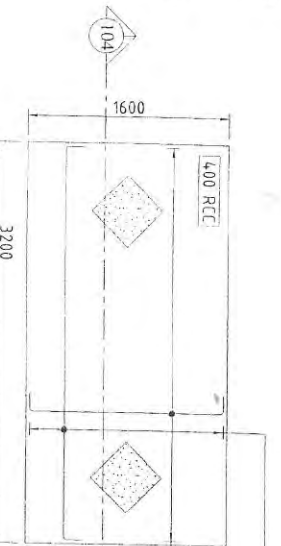
FOOTING F-1



FOOTING F-2



FOOTING F-3



FOOTING F-4

NOTES

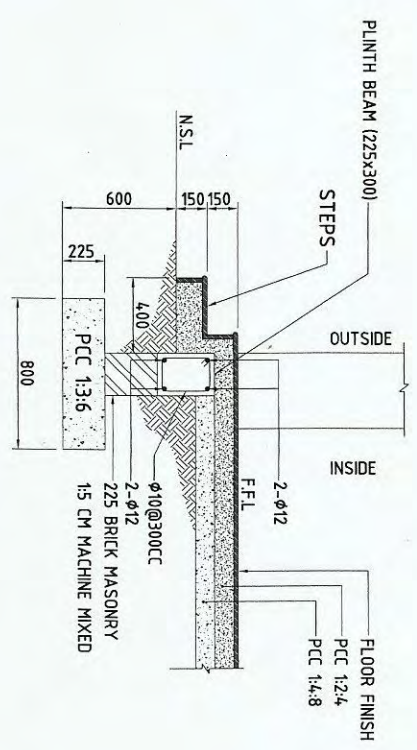
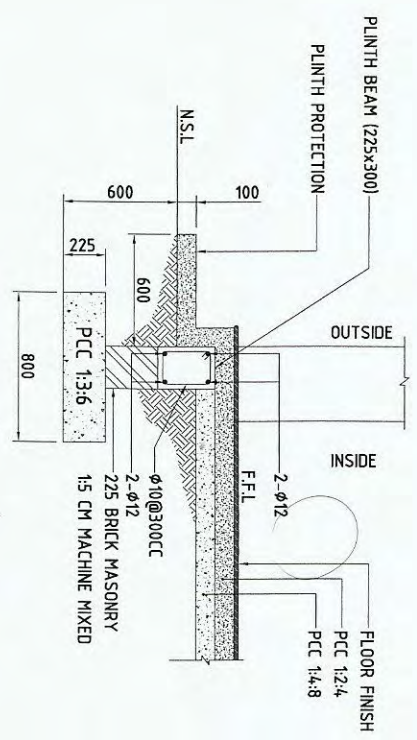
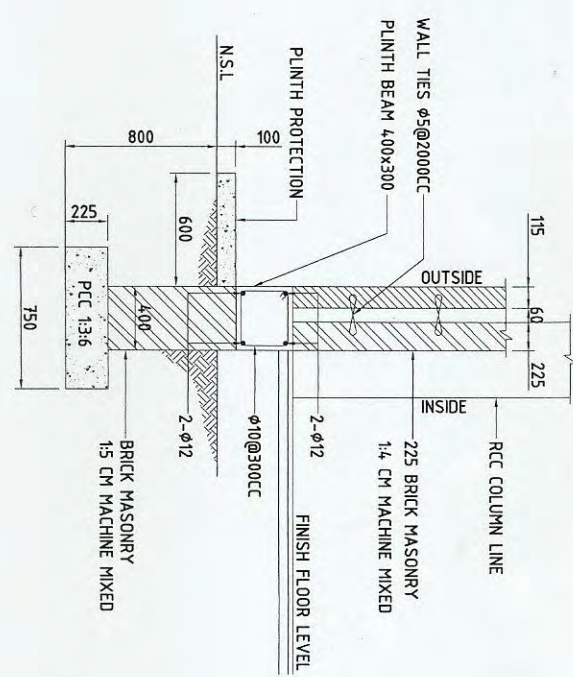
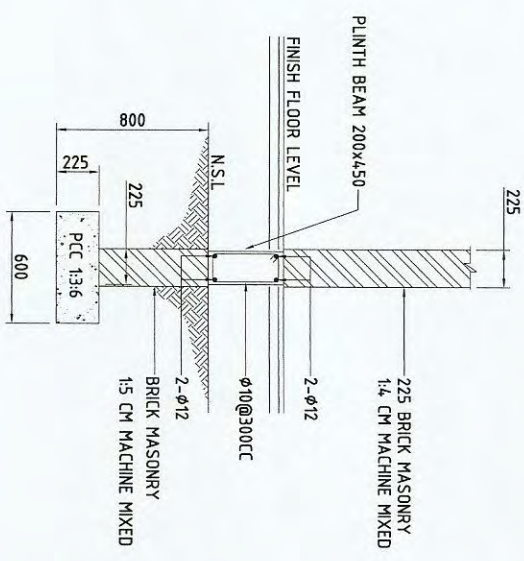
NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

OGDCL
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
NASPIHA PLANT KARAK

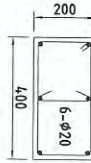
FOUNDATION SECTIONS

S-03 (DRAWN) (SCALE) (DATE)
ENGINEERING PROJECT CON
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISI
051-3855574

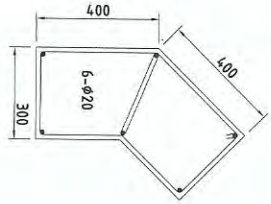
19



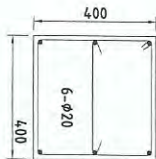
NOTES		OWNER	PROJECT	TITLE	DRAWN BY	PERSON	CONSULTANT
		OGDCL PAKISTAN	CAMP PROJECT NASPHA PLANT, KARAK	FOUNDATION SECTIONS & COLUMNS	S-04	ENGR. M. SIDRA BHATTI	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, IS 051-2859574
CONTRACTOR	DATE	REVISIONS	SITE	JOB	CHECKED	ENGR. M. SIDRA BHATTI	
	DATE				APPROVED	ENGR. M. SIDRA BHATTI	
S. NO							



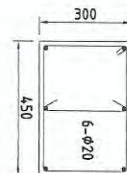
SEC-101



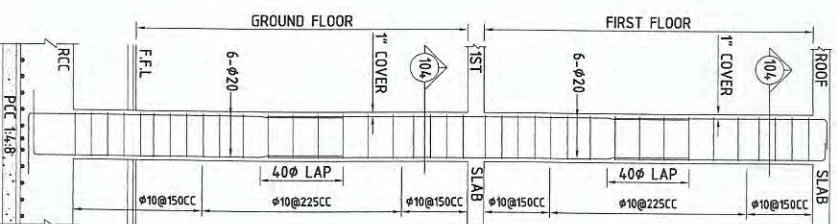
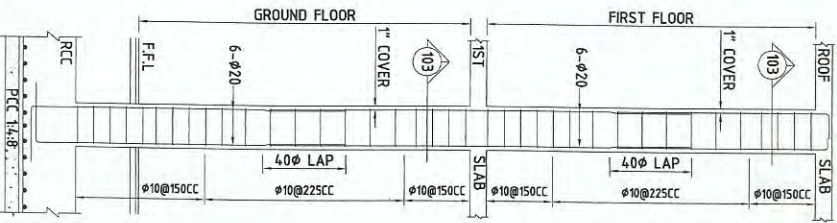
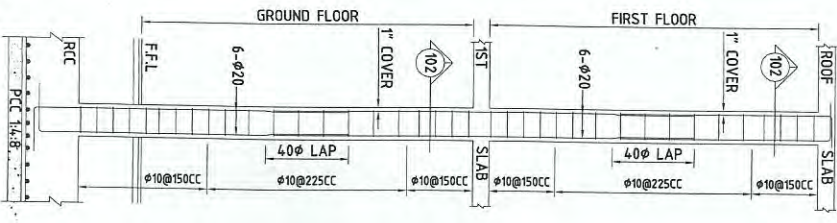
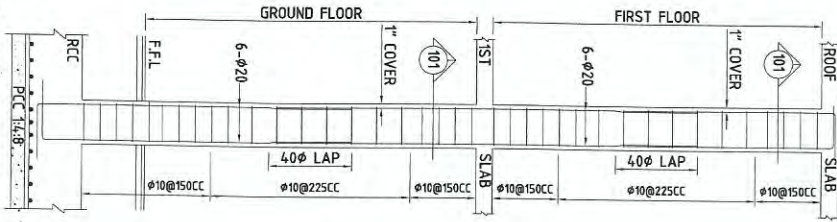
SEC-102



SEC-103



SEC-104



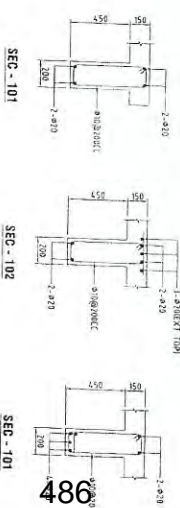
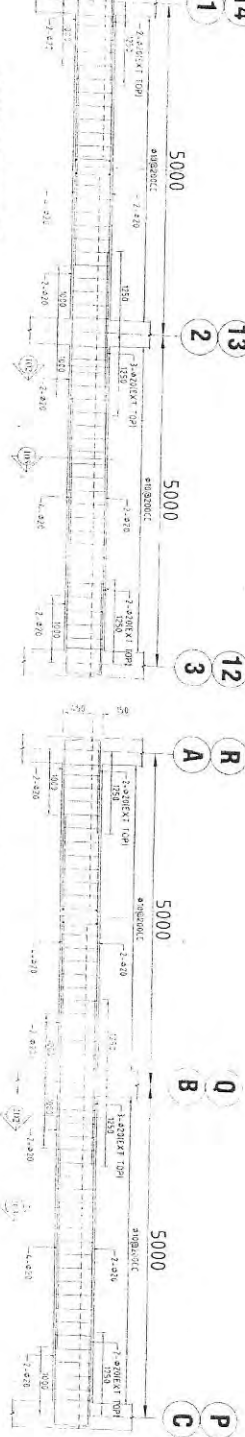
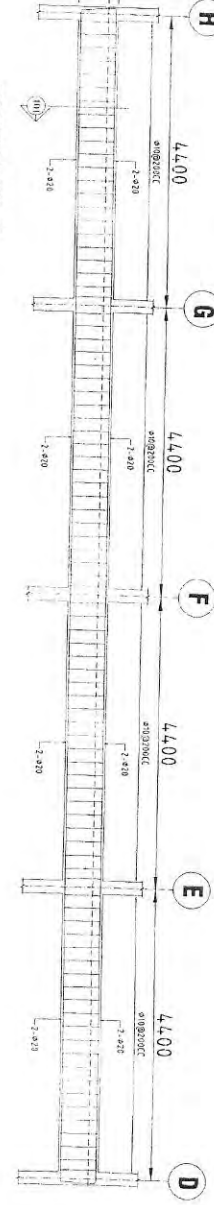
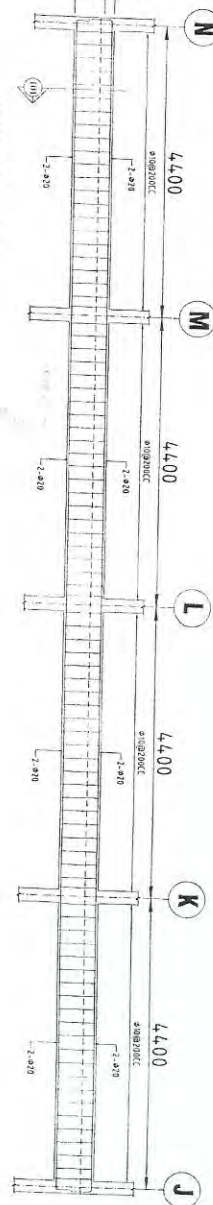
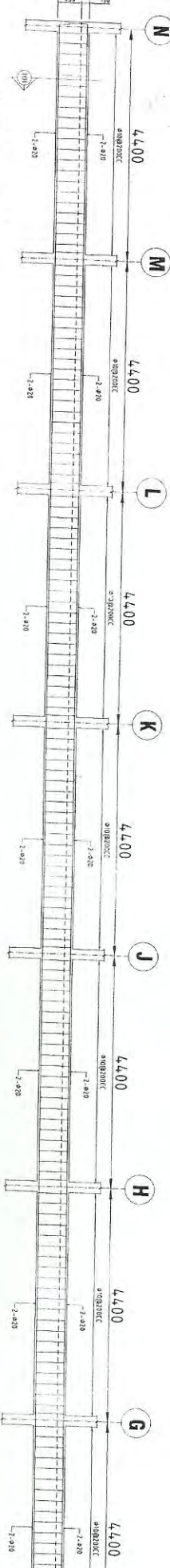
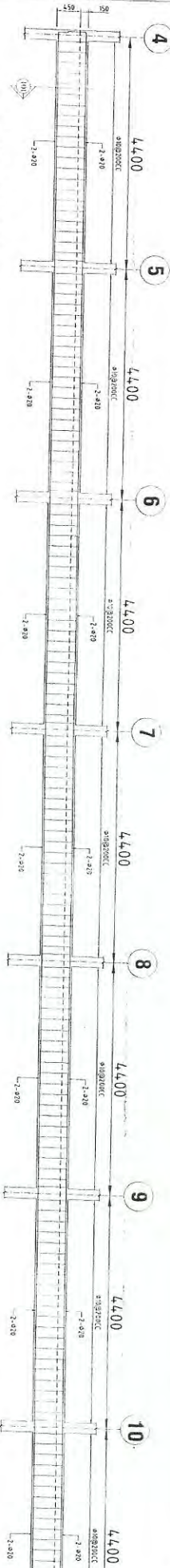
COLUMN C-1 (400 X 200)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI

COLUMN C-2 (SEE SECTION)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI

COLUMN C-3 (400 X 400)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI

COLUMN C-4 (450 X 300)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI

NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE	
		OGDC PAKISTAN		CAMP PROJECT		FOUNDATION SECTIONS & COLUMNS	
		CONTRACTOR		SITE		JOB	
		REVISIONS		NASPHA PLANT, KARAK			
		DATE					
		SIGN					
		S. NO					
		APPROVED		DESIGNED		DRAWN	
		DATE		DATE		DATE	
		APPROVED		DESIGNED		DRAWN	
		DATE		DATE		DATE	
		APPROVED		DESIGNED		DRAWN	
		DATE		DATE		DATE	



NOTES

RCC BEAM-E ON GRID - 0, 1 & N

RCC BEAM-D ON GRID - 14

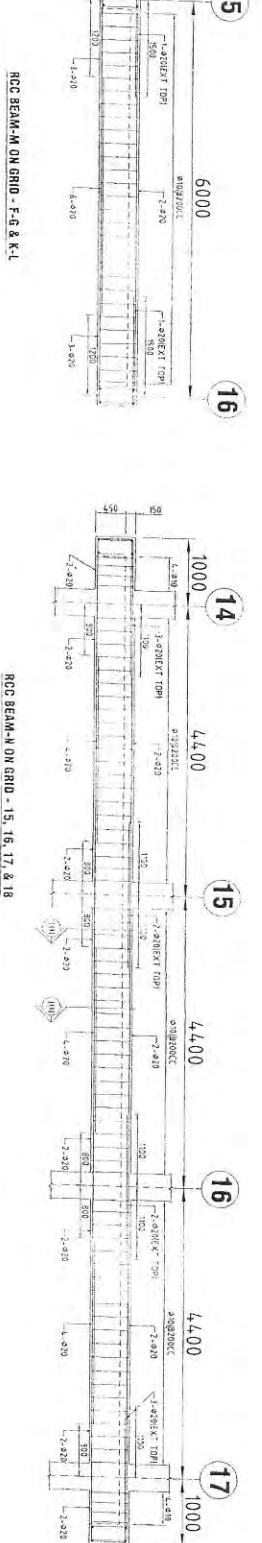
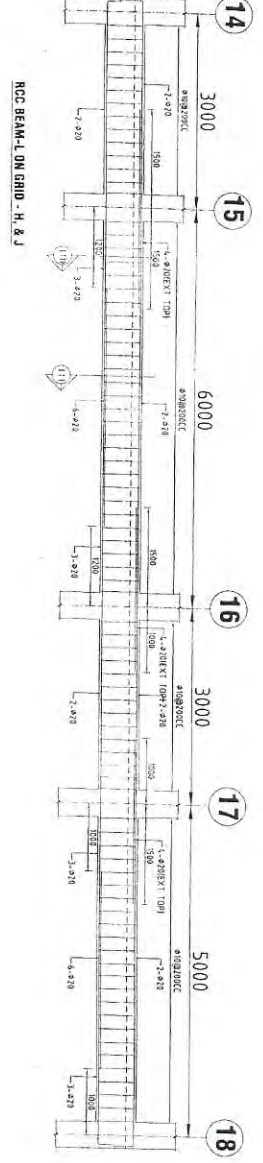
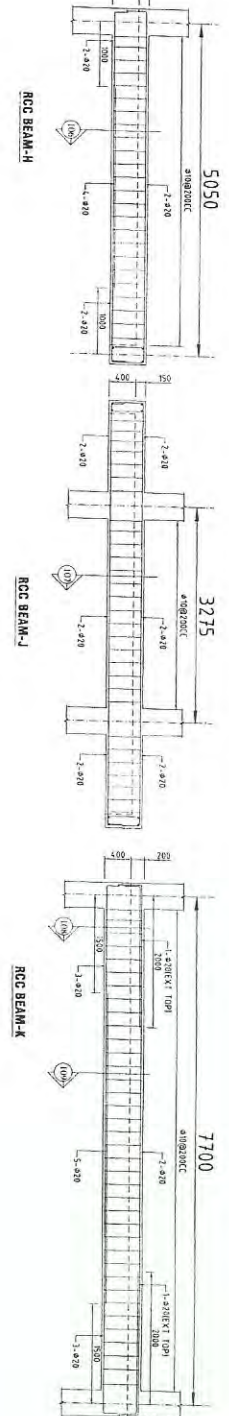
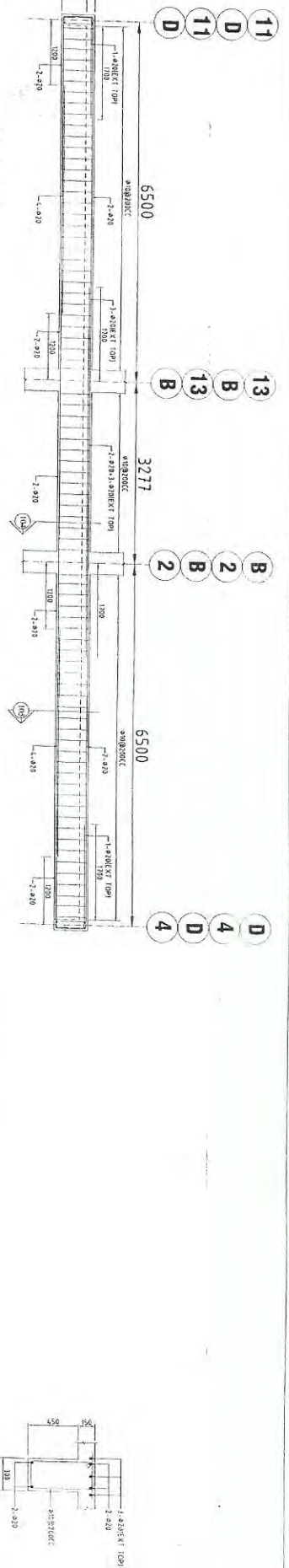
RCC BEAM-C ON GRID - 14

RCC BEAM-B ON GRID - 1, 3, & 12

RCC BEAM-A ON GRID - A, C, P & R

RCC BEAM-F ON GRID - 4 & 11

DDOCL PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 MASHA PLANT KARAK
 1ST LEVEL SLAB BEAMS DETAIL
 S-07
 DATE: 07-05-2019
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONS.
 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/1, IS-14
 031-2855674



SEC - 110

SEC - 111

SEC - 108

SEC - 109

SEC - 106

SEC - 107

SEC - 104

SEC - 105

NOTES

CONTRACTOR: OGDCL PAKISTAN

SITE: CAMP PROJECT NASPFA PLANT KARAK

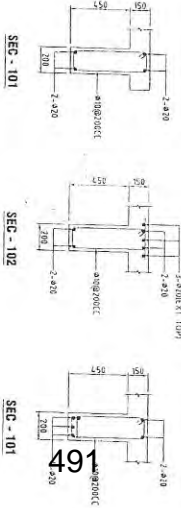
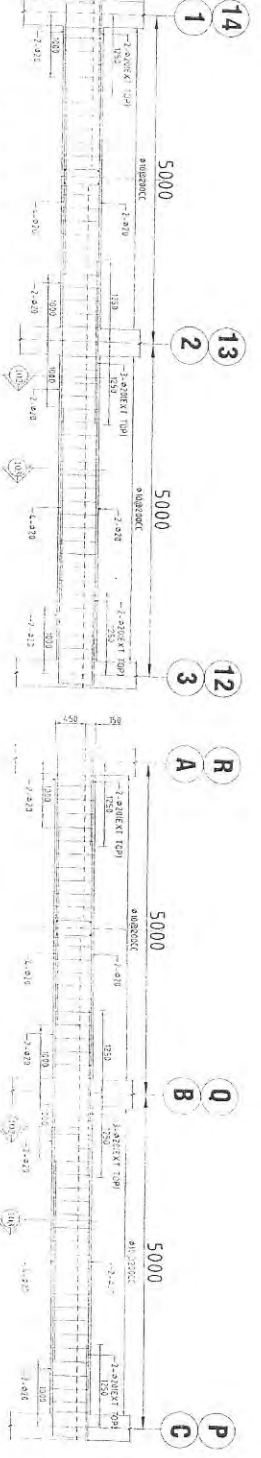
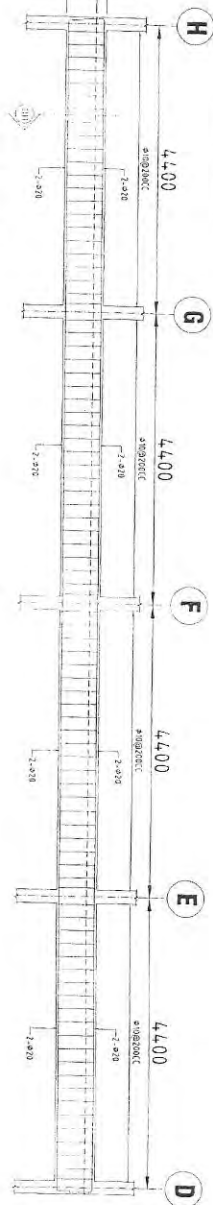
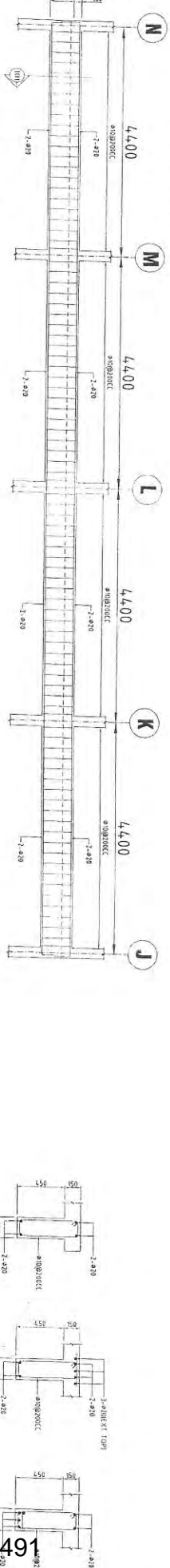
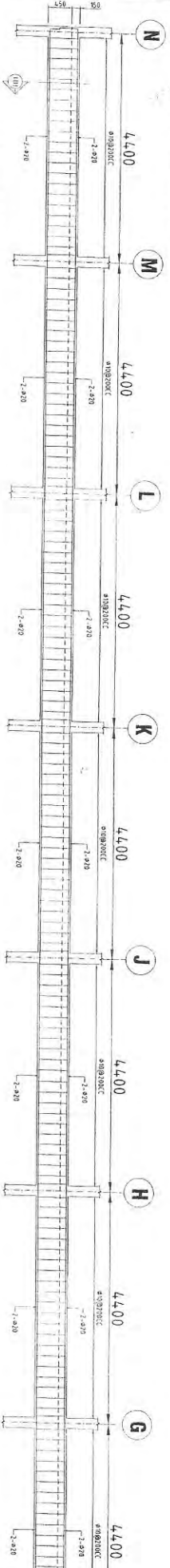
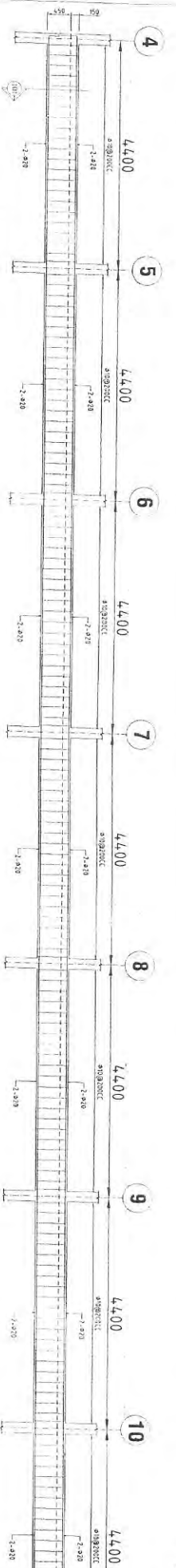
IST LEVEL SLAB BEAMS DETAIL

DATE: 7/4/15

ENGINEERING PROJECT GROUP

79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, IS

051-2855874

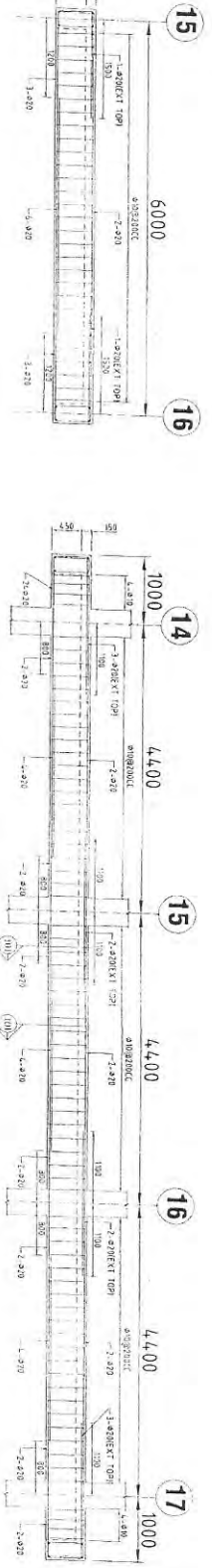
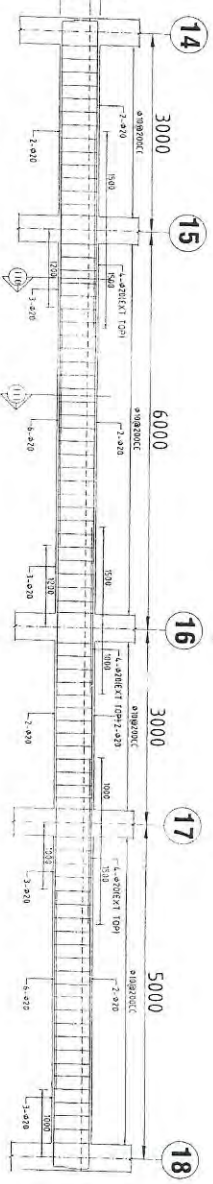
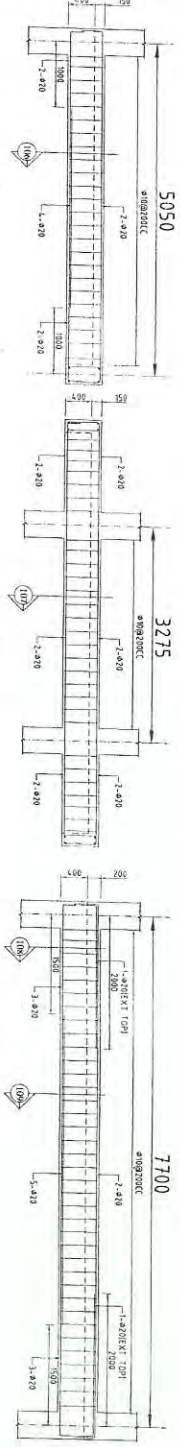
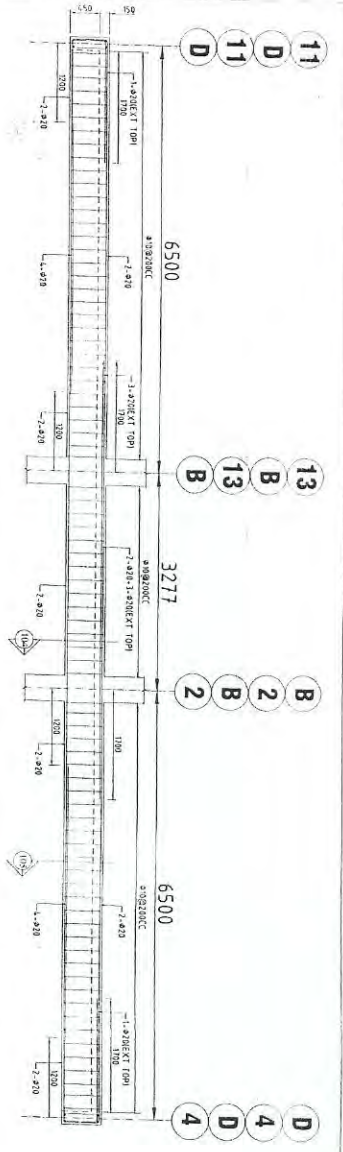


NOTES

OGDCL
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANT KARAK

TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB BEAMS DETAIL
S-12
DRAWN: HASNAIN-SALAM SHAH
ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4,
ANGULI VILLAGE, KARACHI SOUTH, KARACHI
021-5855974

3



RCC BEAM-M ON GRID - F, G & K, L

RCC BEAM-N ON GRID - 15, 16, 17, 8, 18

SEC - 110

SEC - 111

SEC - 108

SEC - 109

SEC - 106

SEC - 107

SEC - 104

SEC - 105

NOTES

PROJECT: CAMP PROJECT

LOCATION: NASPHA PLANT KARAK

ENGINEERING PROJECT CODE: 79-B-SCHOOL ROAD, F7/A, IS

DATE: 05/11/2018

DESIGNER: S-13

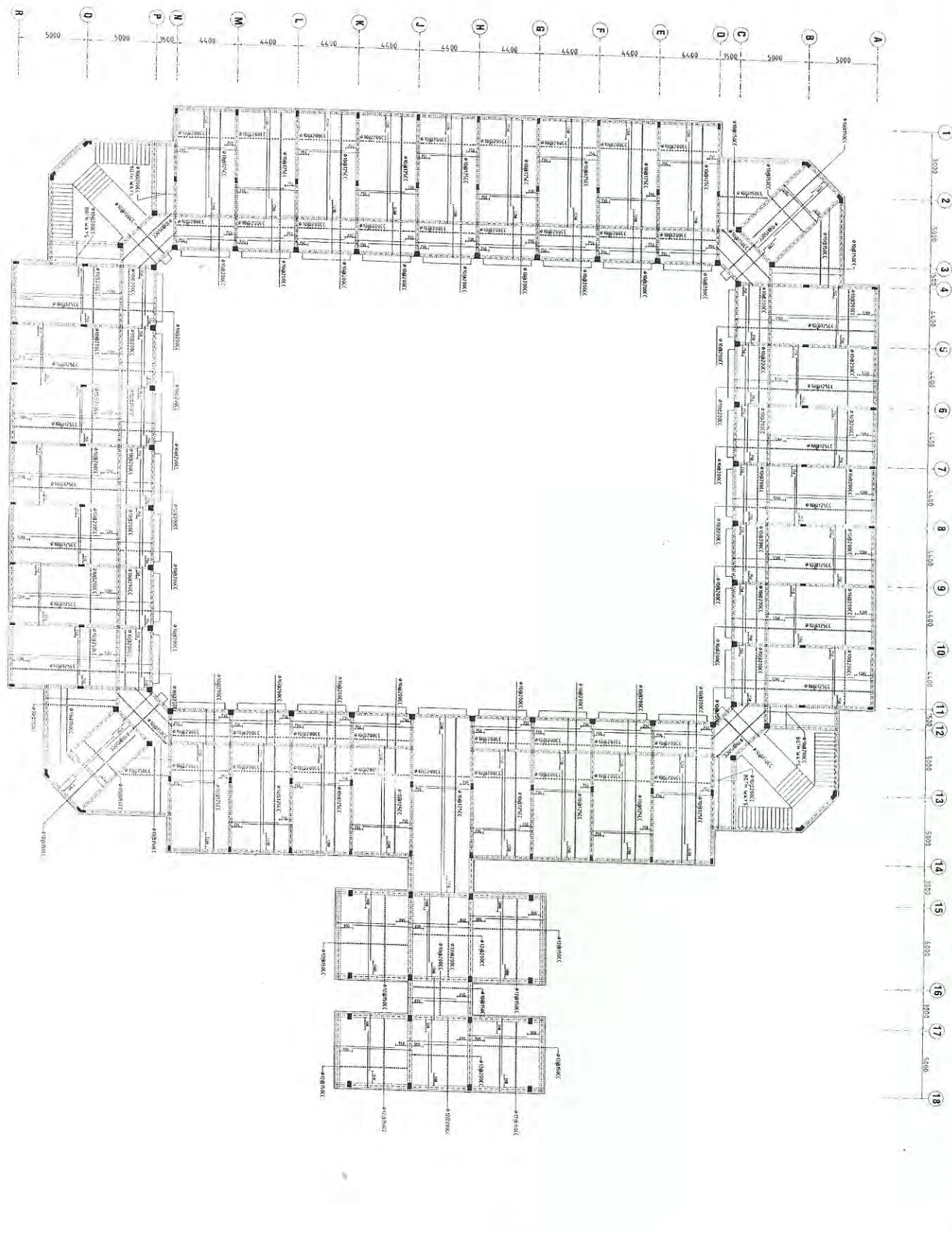
CHECKER: ENGR. USMAN Bhatt

SCALE: 1:100

PROJECT NO: 051-2859574

NOTES

OGDCL
 PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASPHA PLANT KARAK
 TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
 (MANAGER'S BLOCK)
 DATE: 05/11/2017
 DRAWN BY: M. A. KHAN
 CHECKED BY: M. A. KHAN
 DATE: 05/11/2017
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONS.
 79-A SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISI
 051-2658974



**OGDCL
PAKISTAN**

**CAMP BUILDINGS
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK**

2- ASSISTANT'S BLOCK

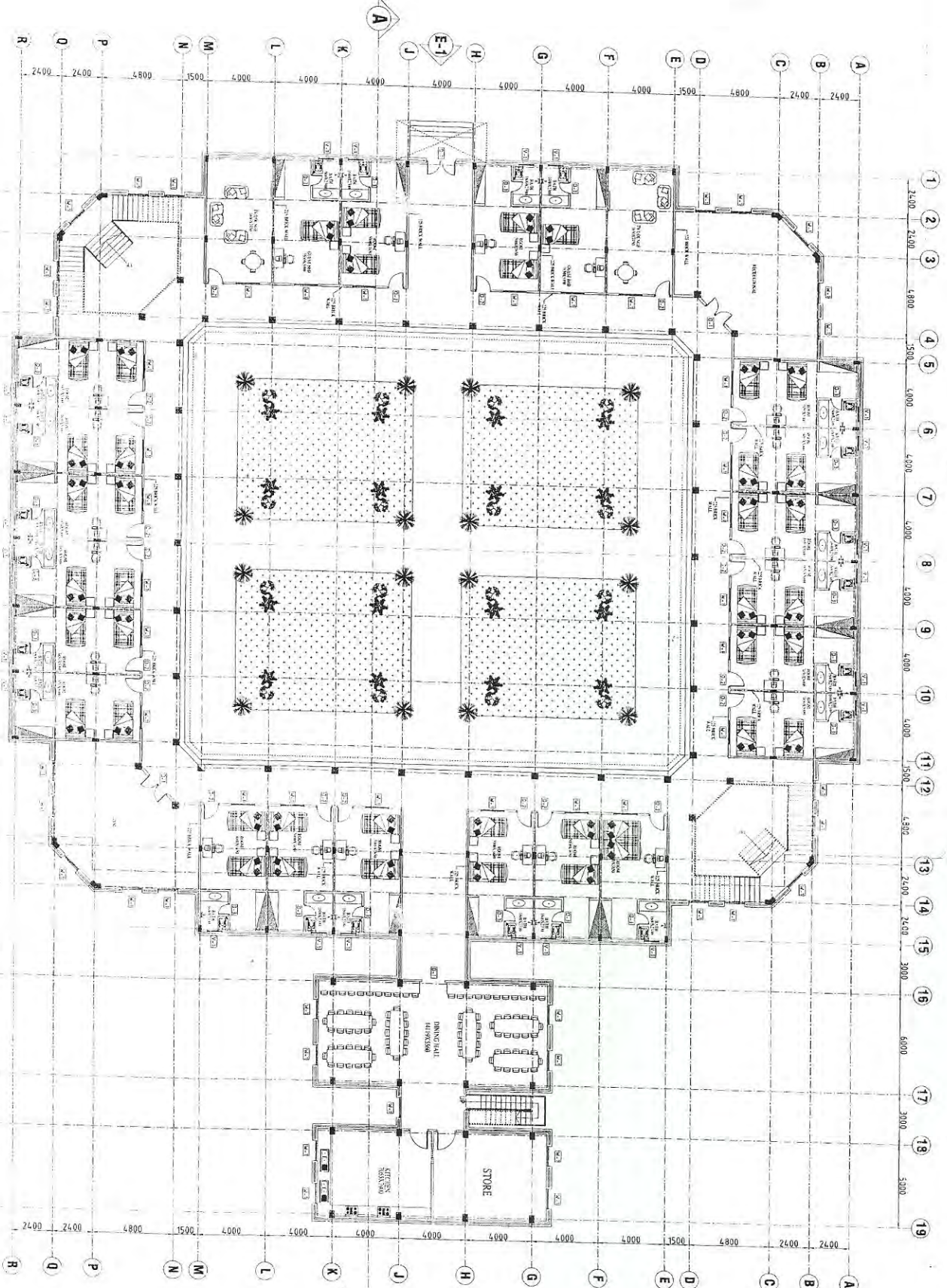
- 1- ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
- 2- ELECTRICAL DRAWING
- 3- PLUMBING DRAWING
- 4- STRUCTURAL DRAWING

August, 2016

CONSULTANTS

**HI-TEC
SERVICE**

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
051-2655674



**GROUND FLOOR PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

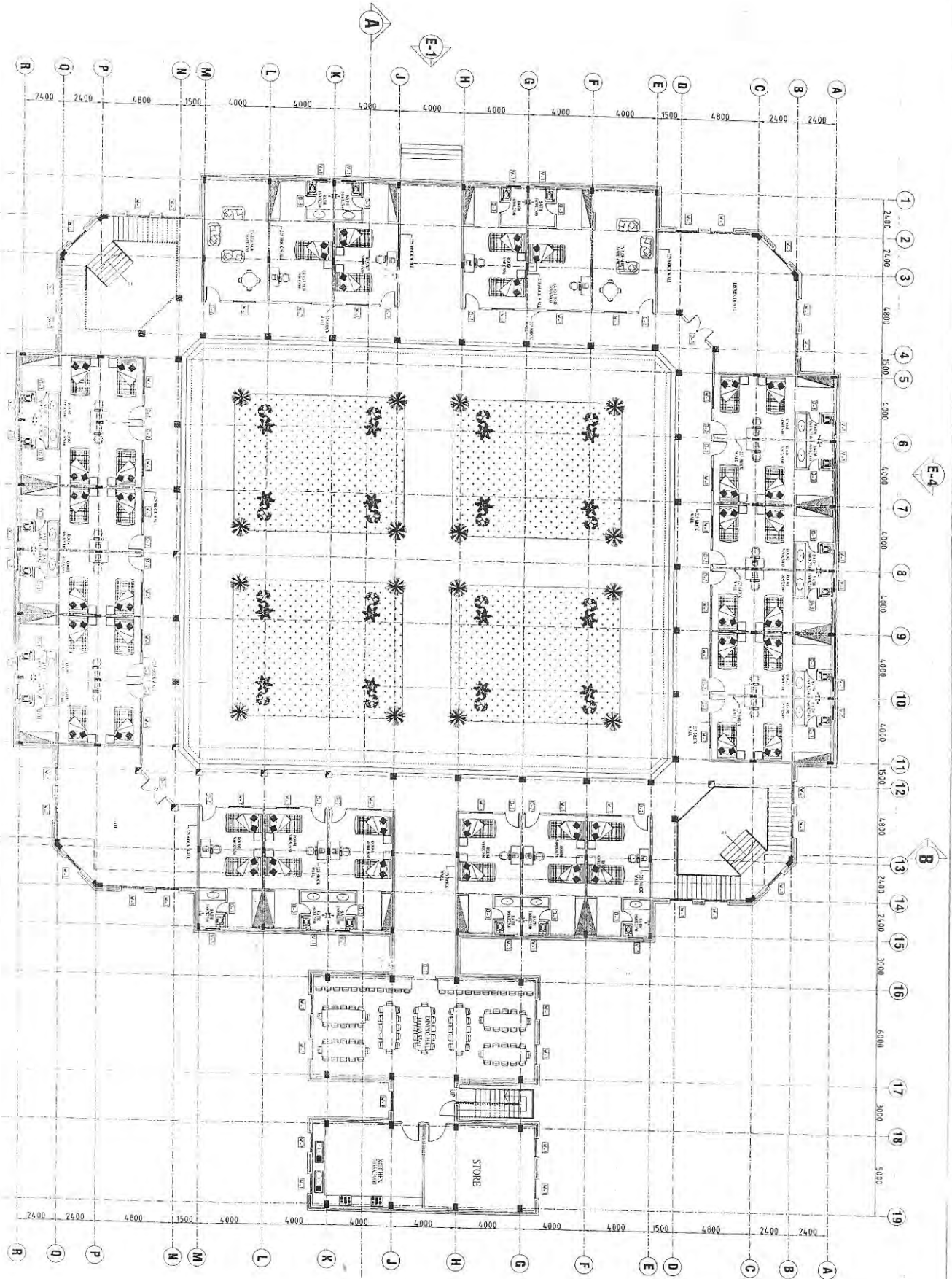
NO	NAME	SIZE	UNIT
1	WINDOW	1200 x 1200	500
2	VENTILATOR	3000 x 600	1500
3	DOORS	1500 x 2100	500
4		1500 x 2100	500
5		1500 x 2100	500

NOTES

RESIDENCE CAMP
MASHRAFI PLANT KARKAK
ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
ELEVATIONS
DATE: 04.11.2018
DRAWN BY: HISHAM AL-KHAYAT
CHECKED BY: HISHAM AL-KHAYAT
PROJECT NO: 113/2018
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
708 SIDON ROAD, F. VII, DUBAI, U.A.E.
051-3555972

NOTES

**FIRST FLOOR PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**



RESIDENCE CAMP

NASHIPA PLANT KARAK

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

DATE: 15/05/2014

PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP

SCALE: 1/40

PROJECT NO: 1000000000

DATE: 15/05/2014

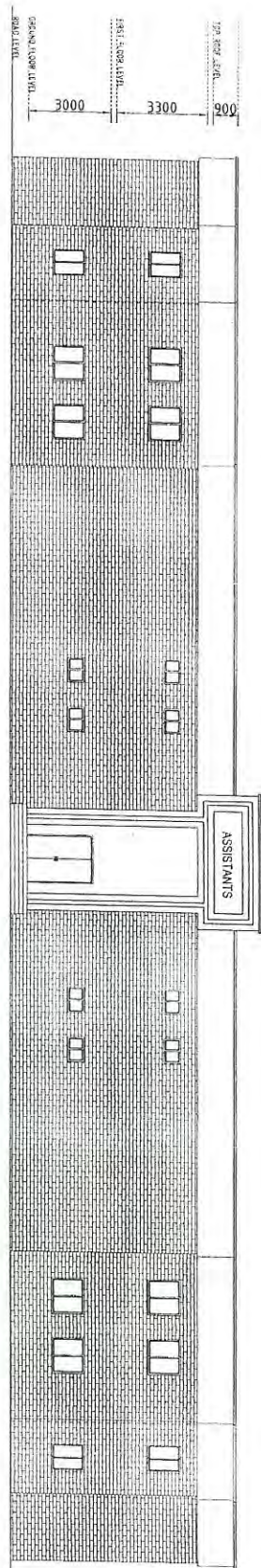
PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP

SCALE: 1/40

PROJECT NO: 1000000000

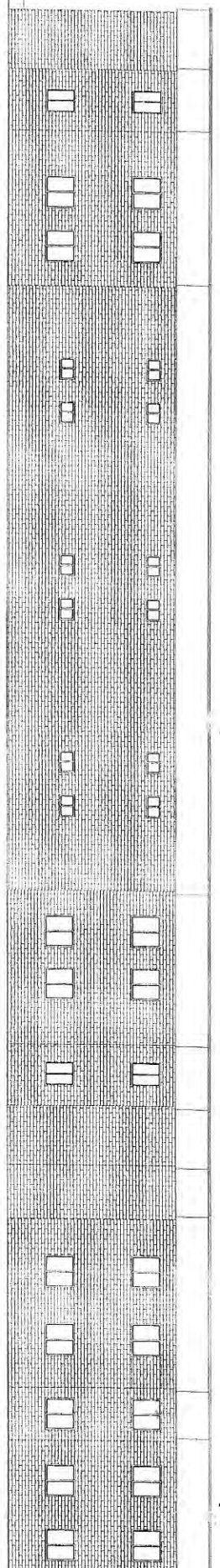
OPENING	
W/INI	
1	1500 x 132
VENTI	
2	1500 x 132
DOO	
3	1500 x 132
4	1500 x 132
5	1500 x 132
6	1500 x 132
7	1500 x 132
8	1500 x 132
9	1500 x 132
10	1500 x 132
11	1500 x 132
12	1500 x 132
13	1500 x 132
14	1500 x 132
15	1500 x 132
16	1500 x 132
17	1500 x 132
18	1500 x 132
19	1500 x 132

497



ELEVATION E-1

TOP FLOOR LEVEL 3300
 FIRST FLOOR LEVEL 3000
 GROUND FLOOR LEVEL 2000



ELEVATION E-2

TOP FLOOR LEVEL 3300
 FIRST FLOOR LEVEL 3000
 GROUND FLOOR LEVEL 2000

NOTES

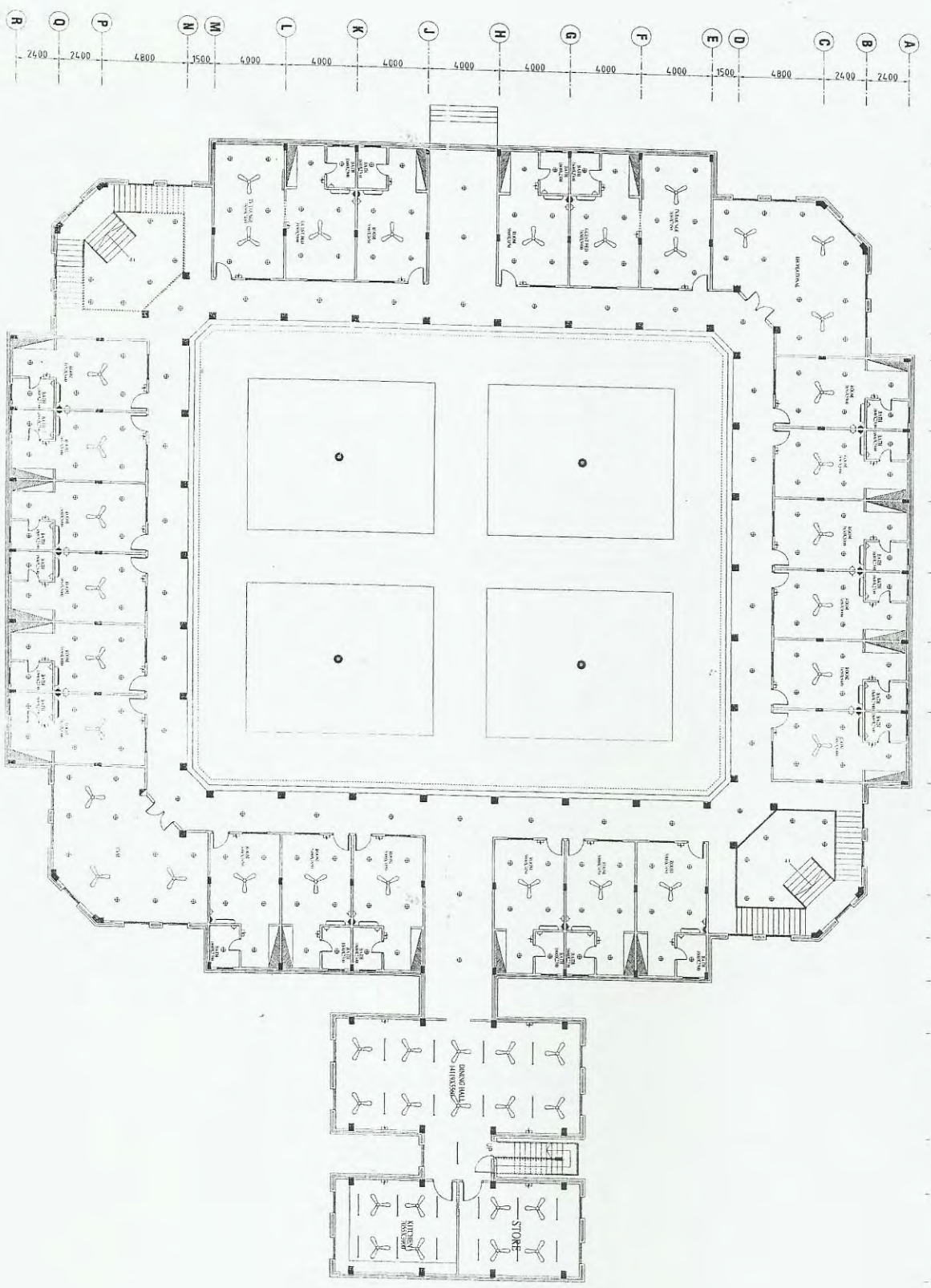
NO.	REVISIONS
1	
2	
3	

ARCHITECTS
 OGDCL
 RESIDENCE CAMP
 NASHPA PLANT KARAK

JOB
 ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

DATE: 20/9
 DRAWN: ABUL HASAN
 CHECK: ENGR. M. SIDDIQ
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
 TEL: 3535872

- 1 2.000
- 2 2.400
- 3 2.800
- 4 3.200
- 5 3.600
- 6 4.000
- 7 4.400
- 8 4.800
- 9 5.200
- 10 5.600
- 11 6.000
- 12 6.400
- 13 6.800
- 14 7.200
- 15 7.600
- 16 8.000
- 17 8.400
- 18 8.800
- 19 9.200



**FIRST FLOOR PLAN ELECTRIC PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

SY	SY NO	SY NAME
01	01	POWER PLUG (15 AMP)
02	02	LIGHT PLUG (15 AMP)
03	03	CEILING FAN
04	04	WALL BRACKET LIGHT
05	05	CHANDLER
06	06	DISTRIBUTION BOARD
07	07	SWITCH BOARD
08	08	CEILING LIGHT
09	09	40 TUBE LIGHT
10	10	SPLIT AC
11	11	LIGHT POLE

NOTES

RESIDENCE CAMP

ARCHITECTS: ODDCL

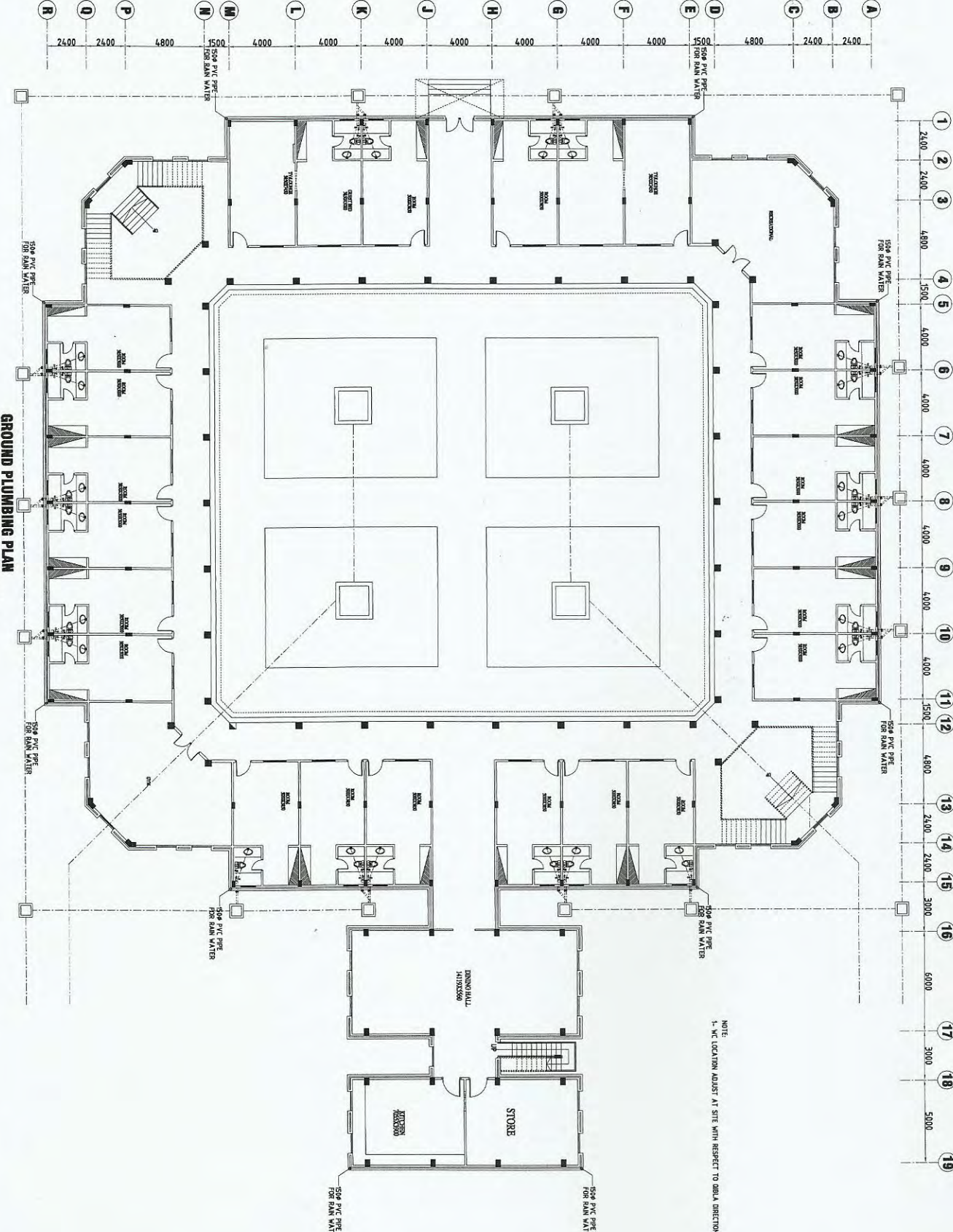
ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

DATE: E-02

PROJECT: ASSISTANT'S BLOCK

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS

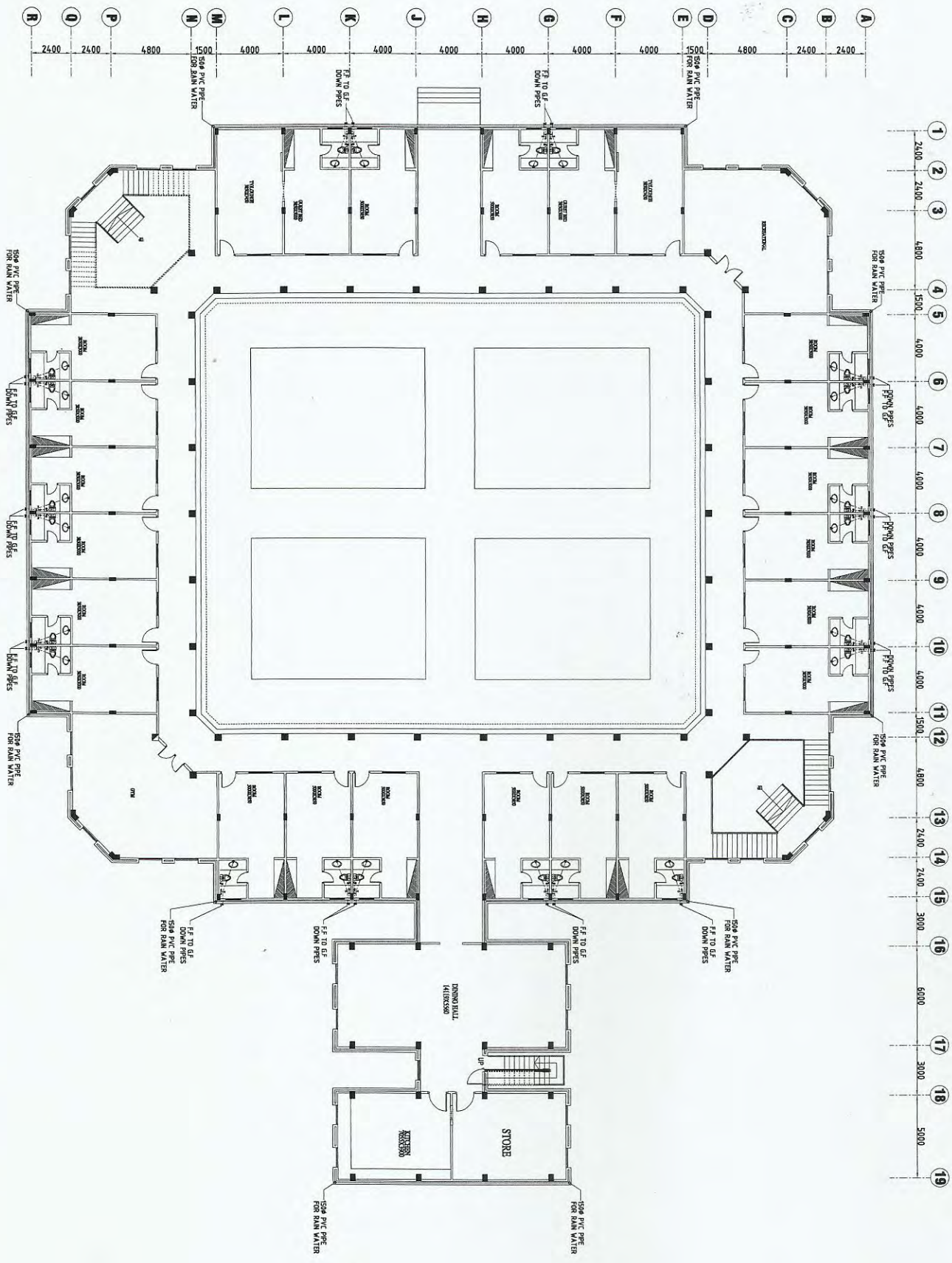
75-B SOCOL ROAD F-7/A, BANGALORE



**GROUND PLUMBING PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

NOTES	OWNER	PROJECT	TITLE	DRAWING #	DESIGN	CONSULTANTS
	OGDOL	RESIDENCE CAMP	GROUND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN (ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)	E-01	MOGI, ANDREWSMAN	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
	ARCHITECTS	SITE	JOB	DATE	DRAWN / CHECK	
		NASHIPA PLANT KAPAK	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS		BAHAR / H. SIDIQ / BHATTI	

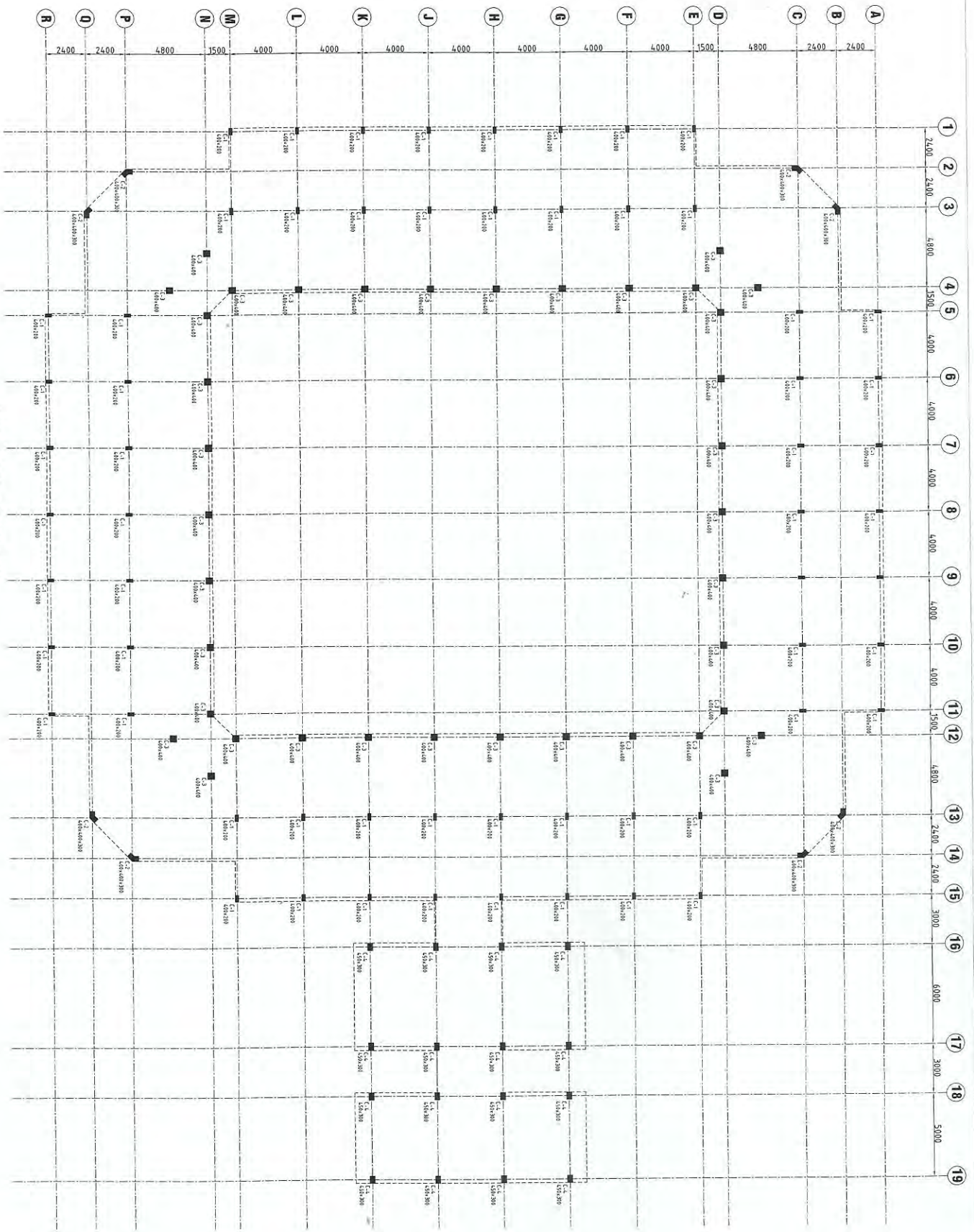
39



**FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN
(ASSISTANTS BLOCK)**

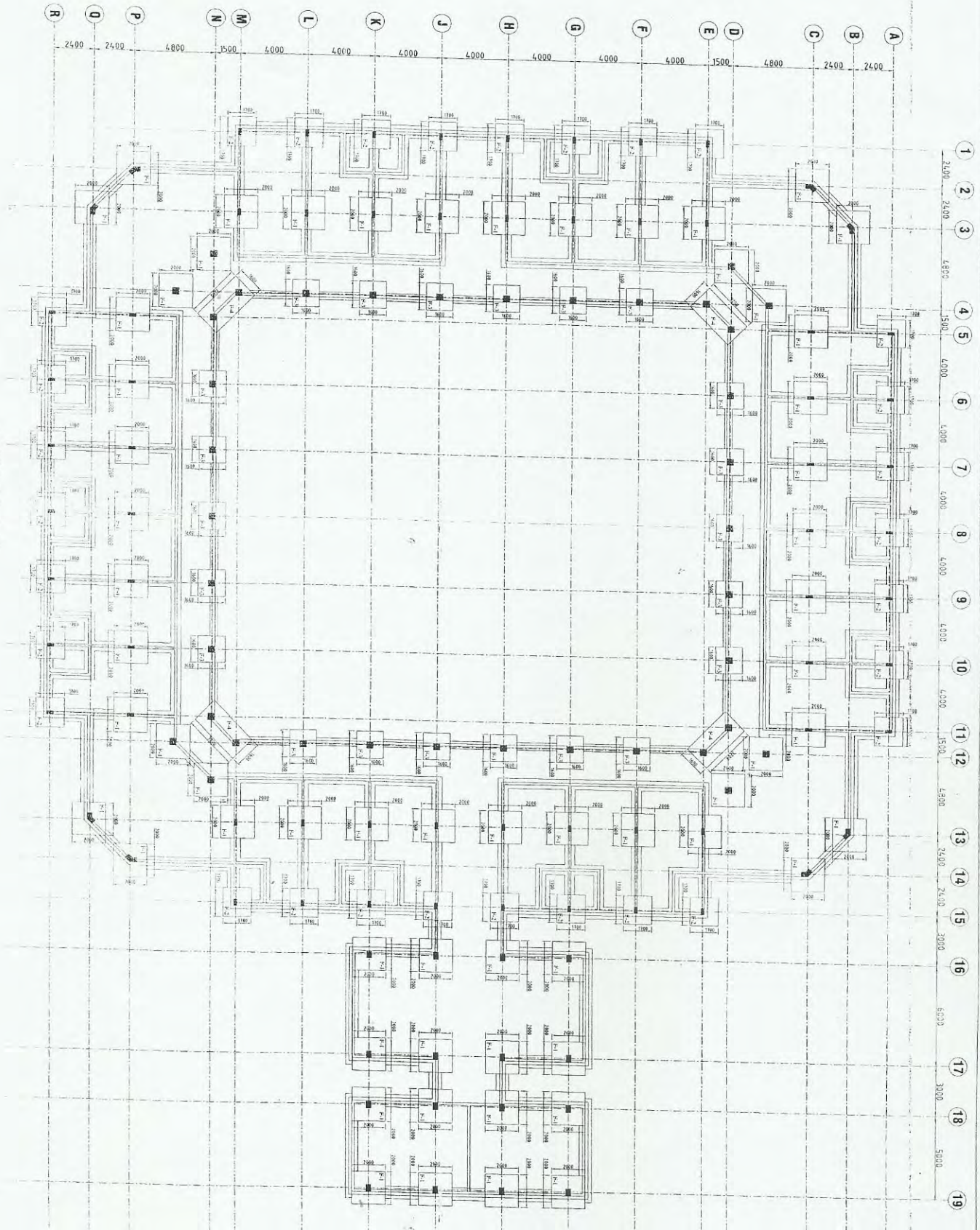
NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE	
		OGDCL		RESIDENCE CAMP		FIRST FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN (ASSISTANTS BLOCK)	
ARCHITECTS		DATE		SITE		JOB	
				NSHPA PLANT KARKAK		ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS	
REVISIONS		DRAWING #		REVISION		DATE	
		E-02				02/20/15	
DRAWING		CHECK		BY		DATE	
		SHER M EBDIC BHATTI		SHER M EBDIC BHATTI			
CONSULTANTS		APPROVAL		BY		DATE	
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS 728 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD 011-2659574		APPROVAL		BY		DATE	

40



**RCC COLUMN LAYOUT PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE	
		OGDC PAKISTAN		CAMP PROJECT		RCC COLUMN LAYOUT PLAN	
		CONTRACTOR		SITE		JOB	
				NASHPA PLANT, KARAK			
		REVISIONS		DATE		DRAWN / DESIGN	
		S. NO				S-01	
						DATE	
						DRAWN / DESIGN	
						CHECK / APPROVE	
						APRIL 2016	
						ENGINEERING PROJECT CO	
						79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4,	
						051-5555974	



**FOUNDATION PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

NOTES

CONTRACTOR: OGDCL PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT: NASHPIA PLANT KARAK

FOUNDATION PLAN

DATE: 05/11/2017

DESIGNED BY: SAAD HUSSAIN SALEM

CHECKED BY: SAAD HUSSAIN SALEM

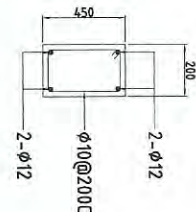
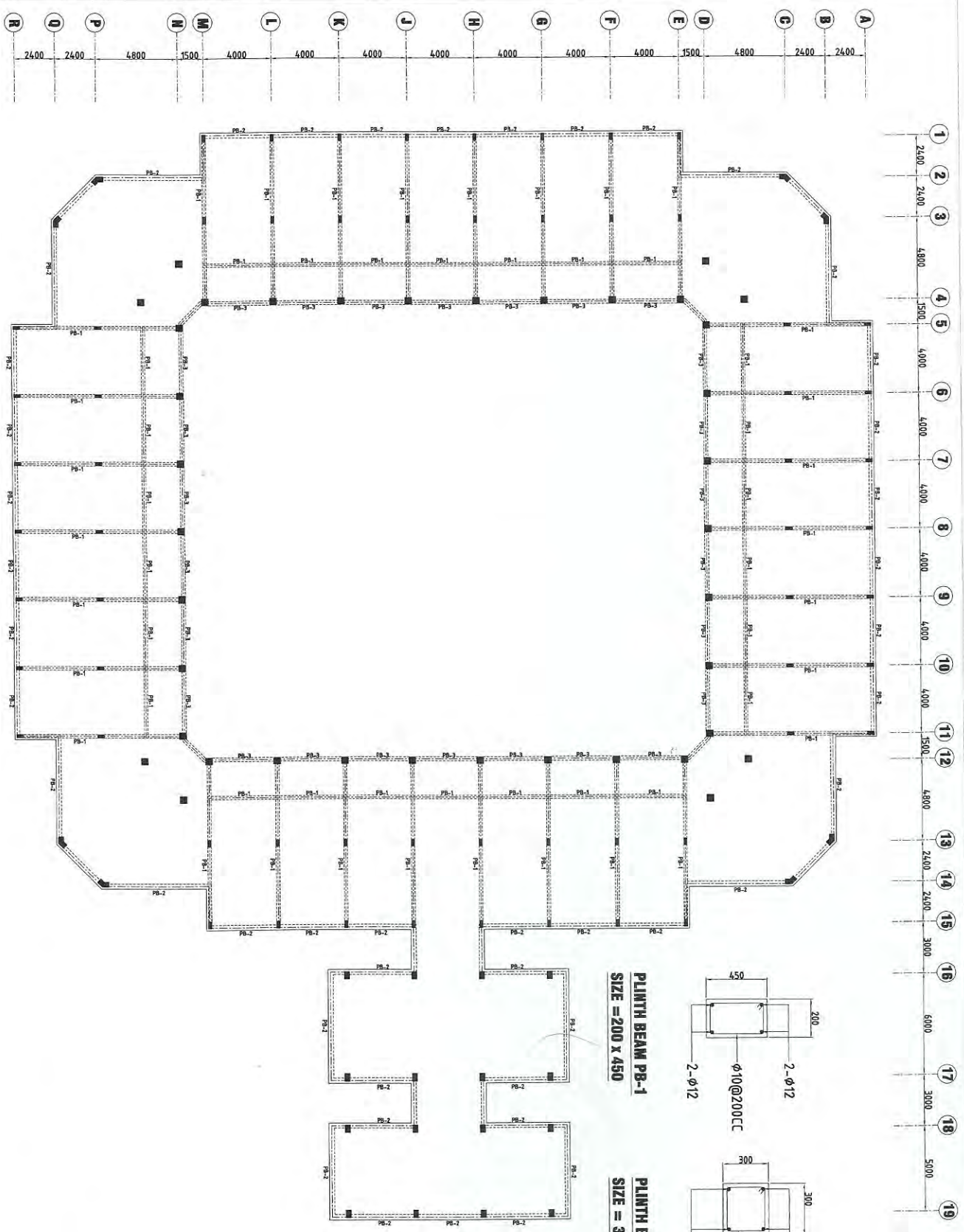
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS

79-B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4 ISRAEL

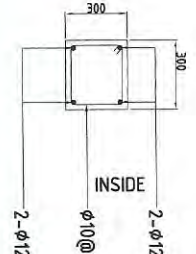
051-29550172

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

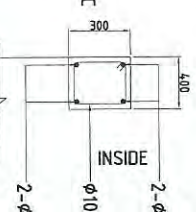
2400 2400 2400 4800 1500 4800 4800 4800 4800 4800 4800 1500 4800 2400 2400 2800 5000



PLINTH BEAM PB-1
SIZE = 200 x 450



PLINTH BEAM PB-3
SIZE = 300 x 300



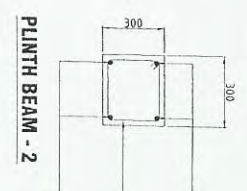
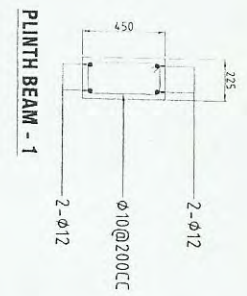
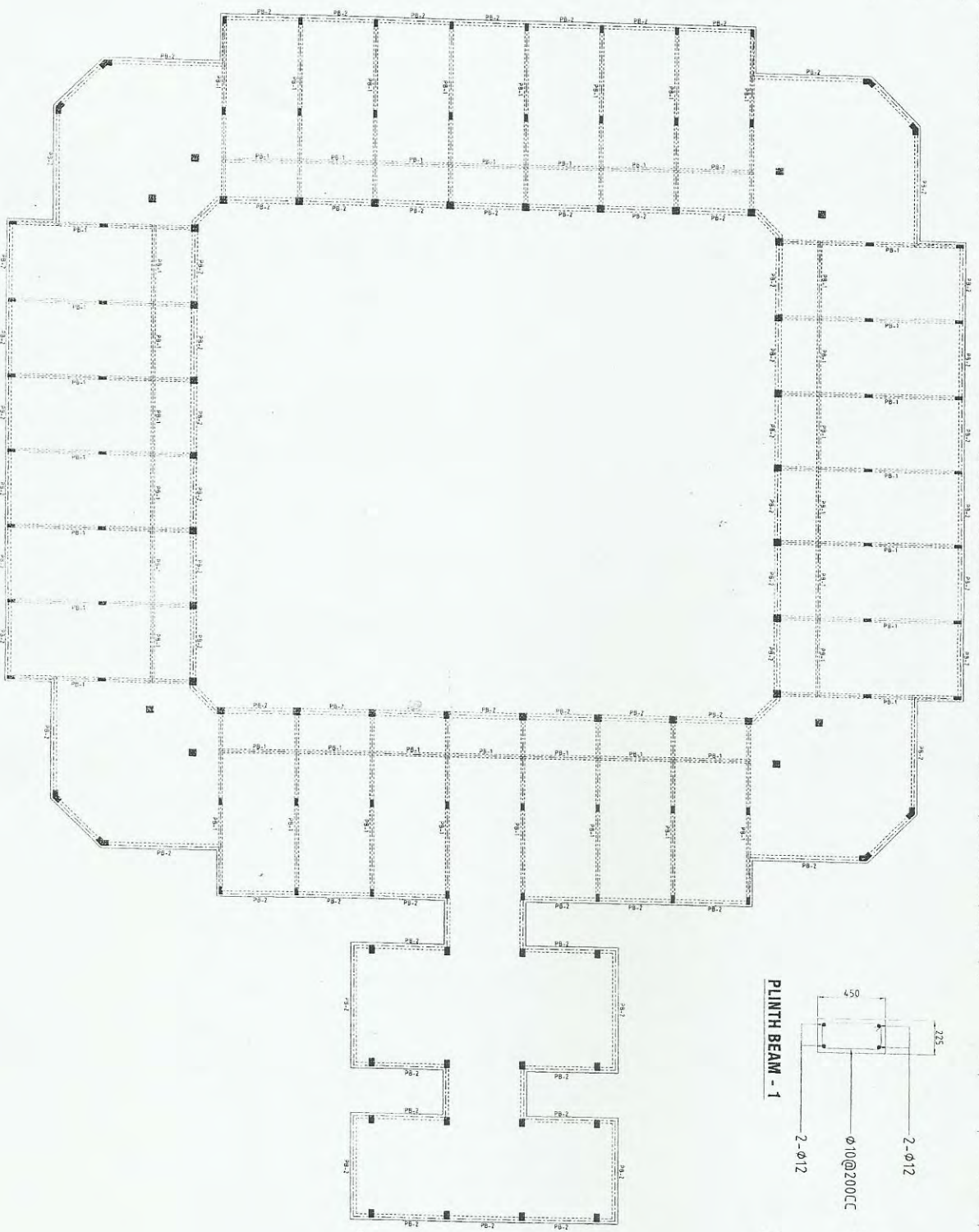
PLINTH BEAM PB-2
SIZE = 400 x 300

PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)

NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE		DRAWING #		DESIGN		CONSULTANTS	
		OGDCL PAKISTAN		CAMP PROJECT NASPIHA PLANT, KARAK		PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN		S-01		FOR: SAJIDUL HAQ		ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.	
		CONTRACTOR		SITE		JOB		DATE		CHECK		7/23 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, G-1-26587/4	
		REVISIONS		DATE		NO		August 2019		APPROVE			
		SIGN											

- 1 2400
- 2 2400
- 3 4890
- 4 1500
- 5 4000
- 6 4000
- 7 4000
- 8 4000
- 9 4000
- 10 4000
- 11 2500
- 12 4800
- 13 2400
- 14 2400
- 15 3000
- 16 5000
- 17 3000
- 18 5000
- 19

- A 2400
- B 2400
- C 4800
- D 1500
- E 4000
- F 4000
- G 4000
- H 4000
- I 4000
- J 4000
- K 4000
- L 4000
- M 4000
- N 1500
- P 4800
- O 2400
- R 2400



**PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

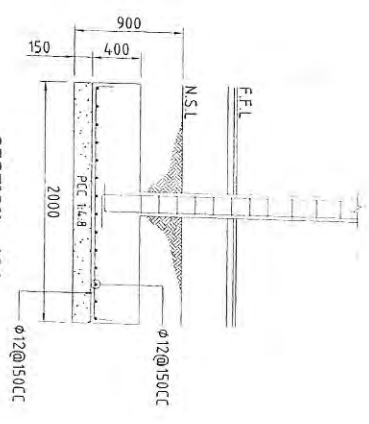
NOTES

OWNER	OGDCL	PROJECT	CAMP PROJECT
CONTRACTOR	PAKISTAN	JOB	NASPIHA PLANT KARAK
DATE		TITLE	PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN

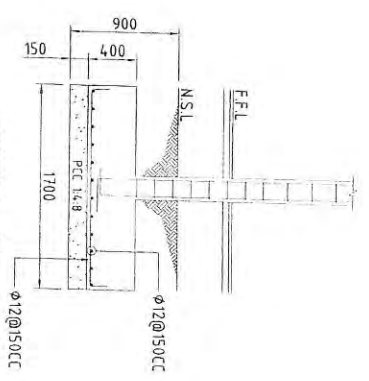
REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

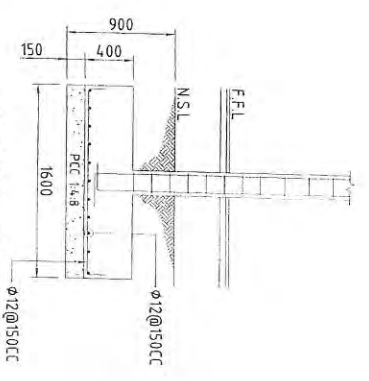
DESIGNED BY: S-01
 DRAWN BY: ADD-HUSAIN BAKR
 CHECKED BY: HIGHER MANAGER
 DATE: 2018-08-08
 PROJECT NO: 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4
 CONTACT NO: 051-2655674



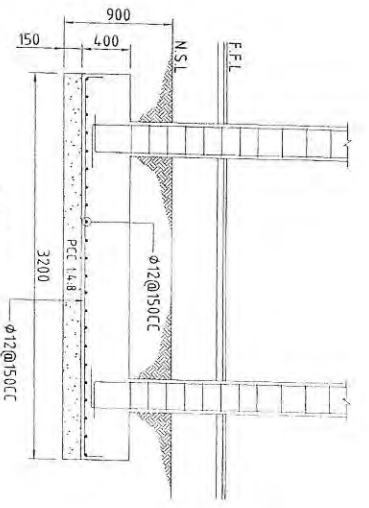
SECTION - 101



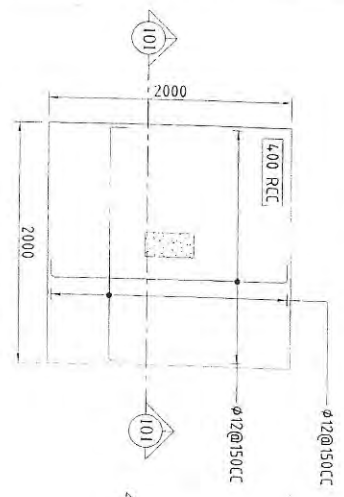
SECTION - 102



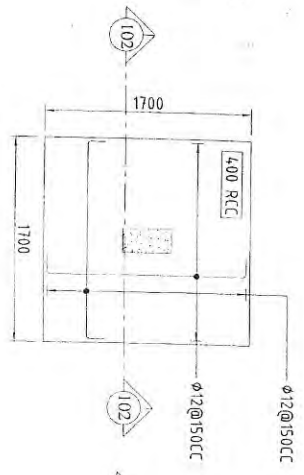
SECTION - 103



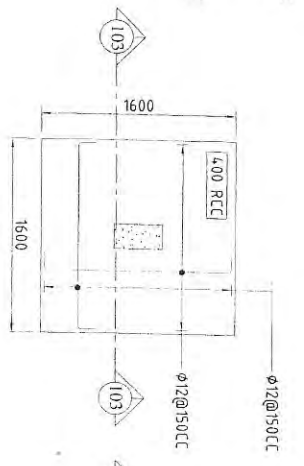
SECTION - 104



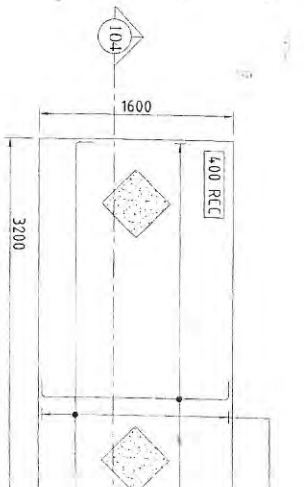
FOOTING F-1



FOOTING F-2



FOOTING F-3

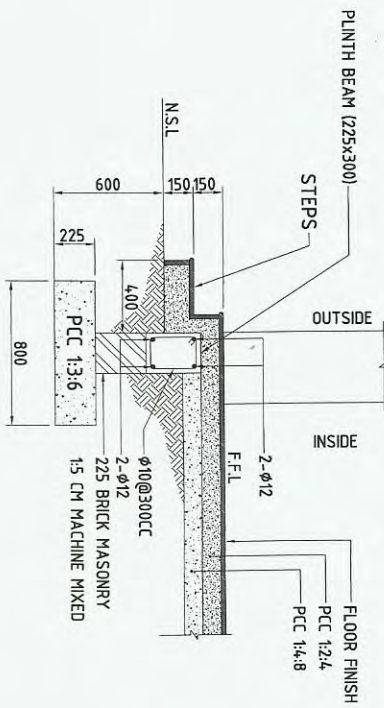
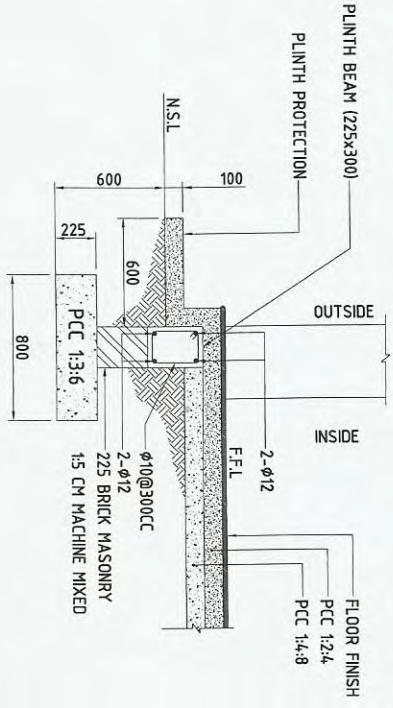
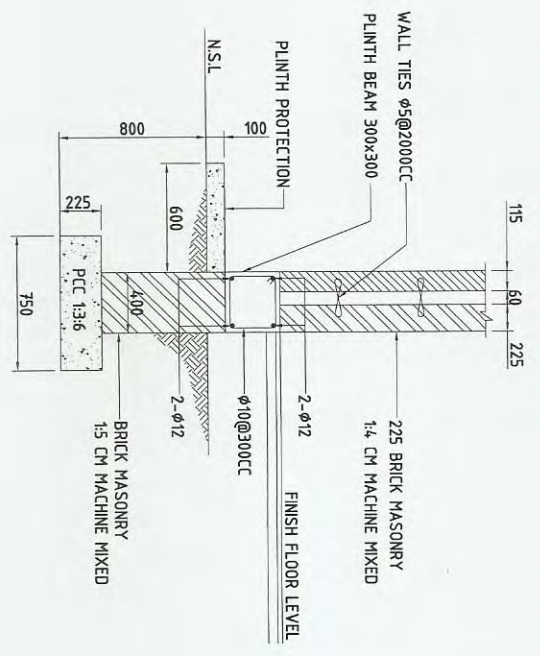
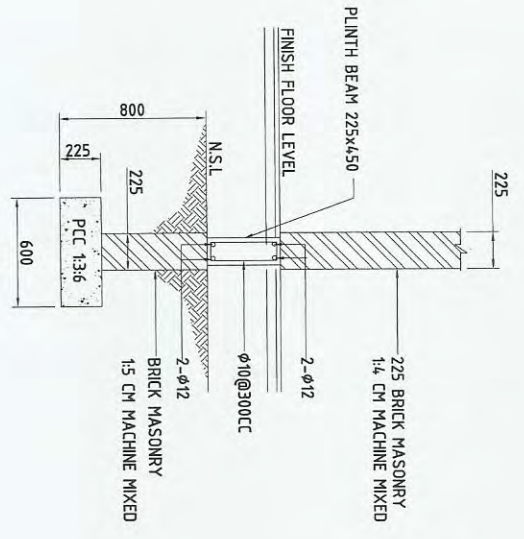


FOOTING F-4

509

NOTES

OGDCL
 PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASHUA PLANT KARAK
 FOUNDATION SECTION DETAILS
 S-03
 DATE: 12-10-2014
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
 75-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, KARAK
 031-2555874

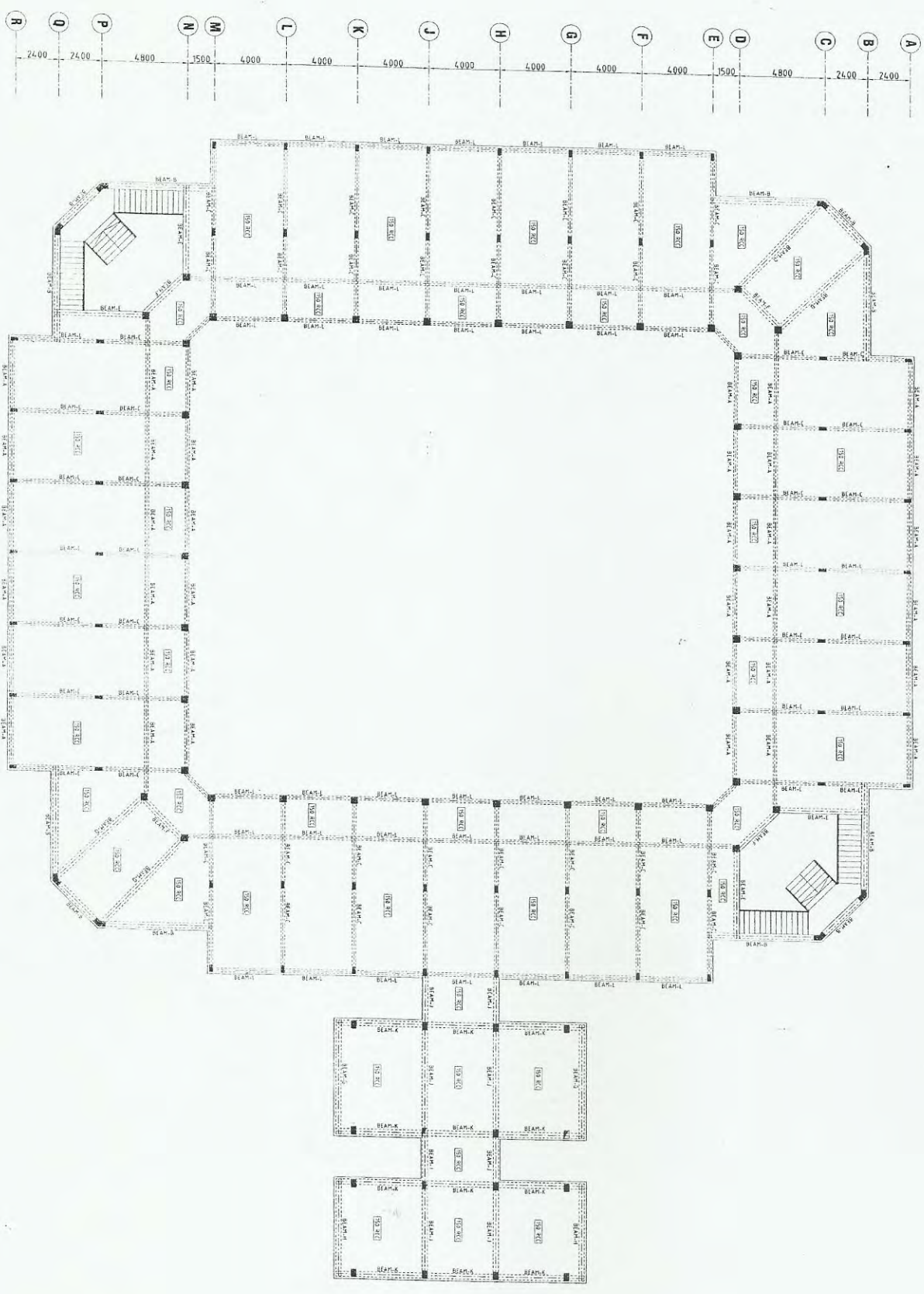


**SECTION - A
(DWARF WALLS)**

**SECTION - A
(DWARF WALLS)**

NOTES		OWNER	PROJECT	TITLE	DRAWING #	DESIGN	CHECK	DATE	APPROVED	DATE	CONSULTANT
		OGDCL PAKISTAN	CAMP PROJECT	FOUNDATION SECTION DETAILS	S-04	ENGR. M. SIDDIQ	ENGR. M. SIDDIQ	14/04/2018	ENGR. M. SIDDIQ	14/04/2018	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS 7/B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD 051-28556714
S. NO.		REVISIONS	DATE	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR
				NASRHA PLANT, KARAK							

- 1 24.00
- 2 24.00
- 3 4.800
- 4 4.800
- 5 4.800
- 6 4.800
- 7 4.800
- 8 4.800
- 9 4.800
- 10 4.800
- 11 4.800
- 12 4.800
- 13 4.800
- 14 24.00
- 15 24.00
- 16 50.00
- 17 30.00
- 18 50.00
- 19



1ST LEVEL SLAB (FARM WORK LAYOUT PLAN)
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)

NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

CLIENT: OGCCL PAKISTAN

PROJECT: CAMP PROJECT

SITE: NASPHA PLANT KARAK

CONTRACTOR: OGCCL PAKISTAN

DATE: S-06

CHECK: ENGR M. SIDDIQ BHATTI

DATE: 14/04/2011

ENGR M. SIDDIQ BHATTI

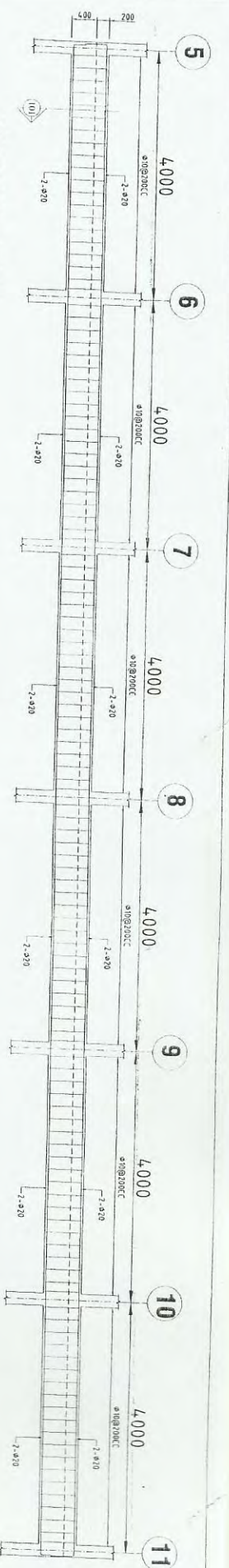
7943 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISH

OSI: 2555671

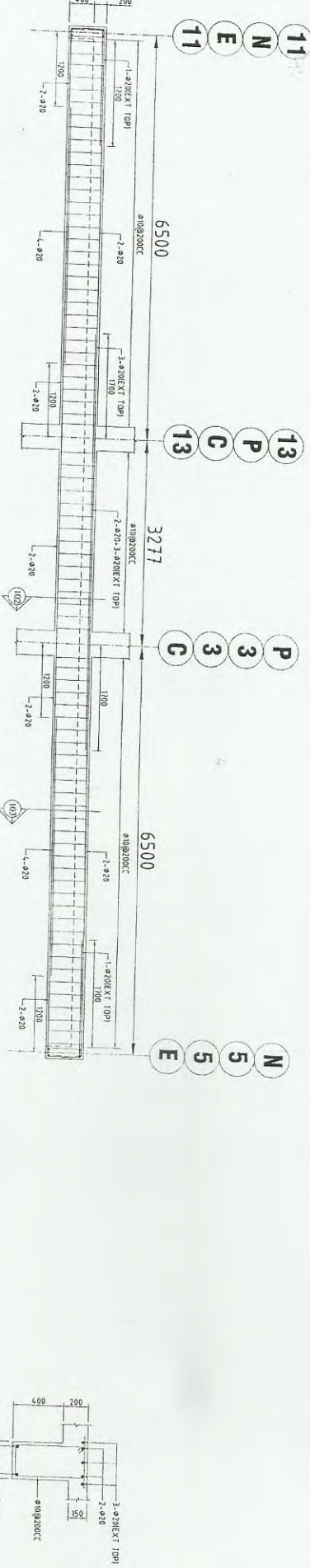
IST LEVEL SLAB (FARM WORK LAYOUT PLAN)

IST LEVEL SLAB (FARM WORK LAYOUT PLAN)

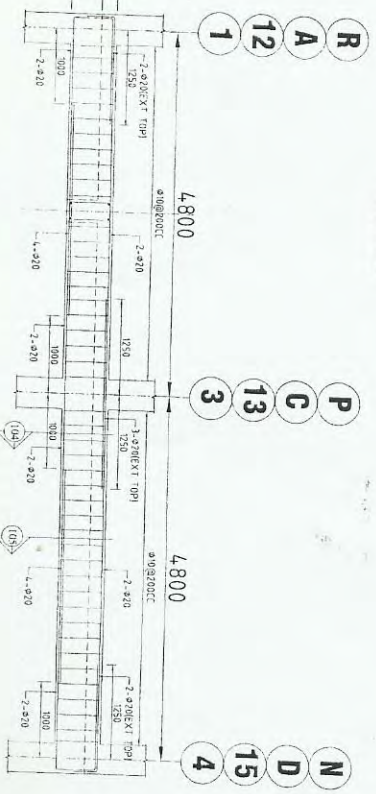
RCC BEAM-A ON GRID - A, D, H & R



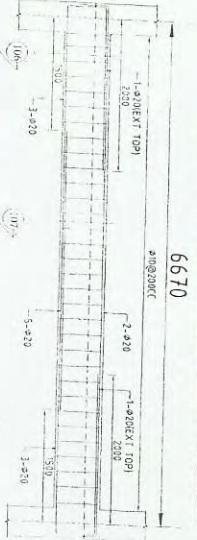
RCC BEAM-B



RCC BEAM-C ON GRID - E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, S, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 11



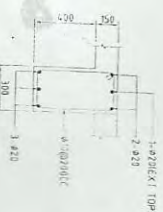
RCC BEAM-D



RCC BEAM-E



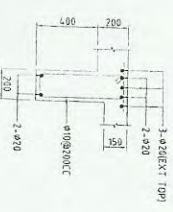
SEC - 106



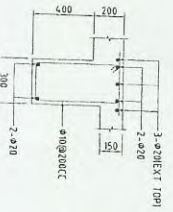
SEC - 107



SEC - 104



SEC - 102

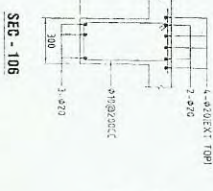
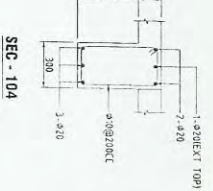
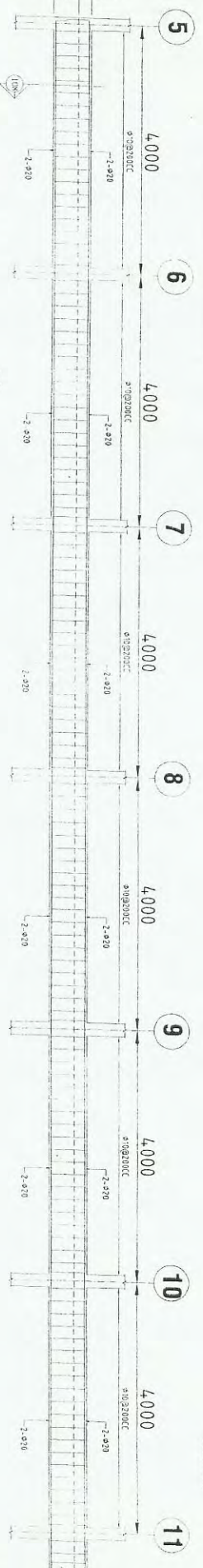
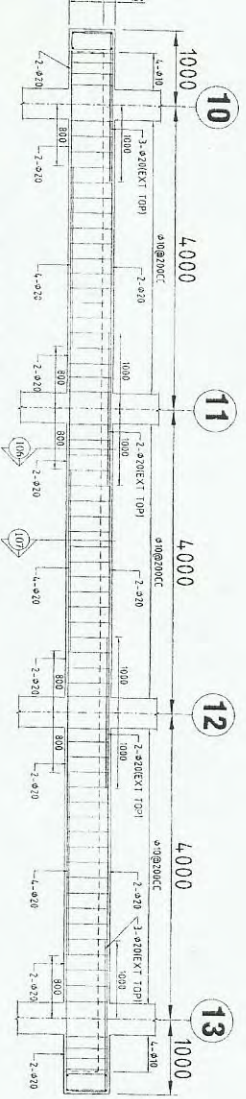
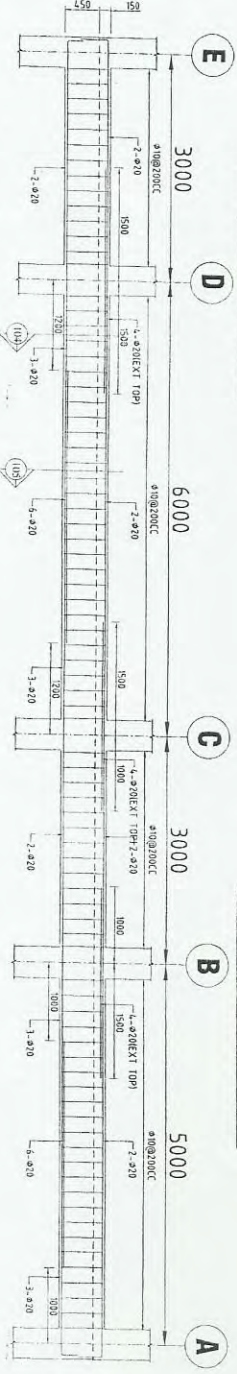
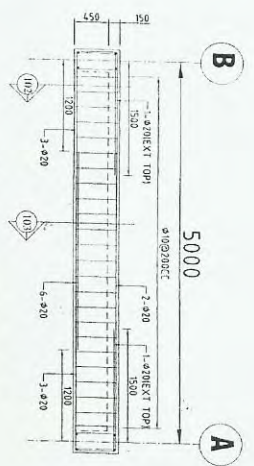
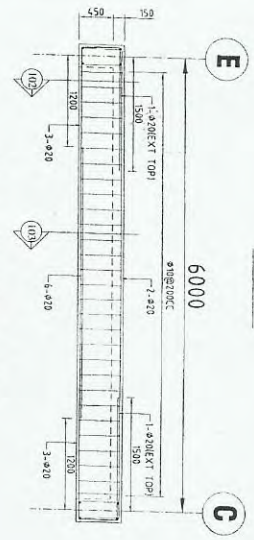


NOTES

S. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

OGDCL
PAKISTANI
CAMP PROJECT
MASPIYA PLANT/KARAK

IST LEVEL SLAB BEAMS
DRAWING NO. S/107
DATE
CHECKED BY
ENGINEERING PROJECT
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/2
051-2655874



NOTES

NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	APPD.

OGDCL
PAKISTAN

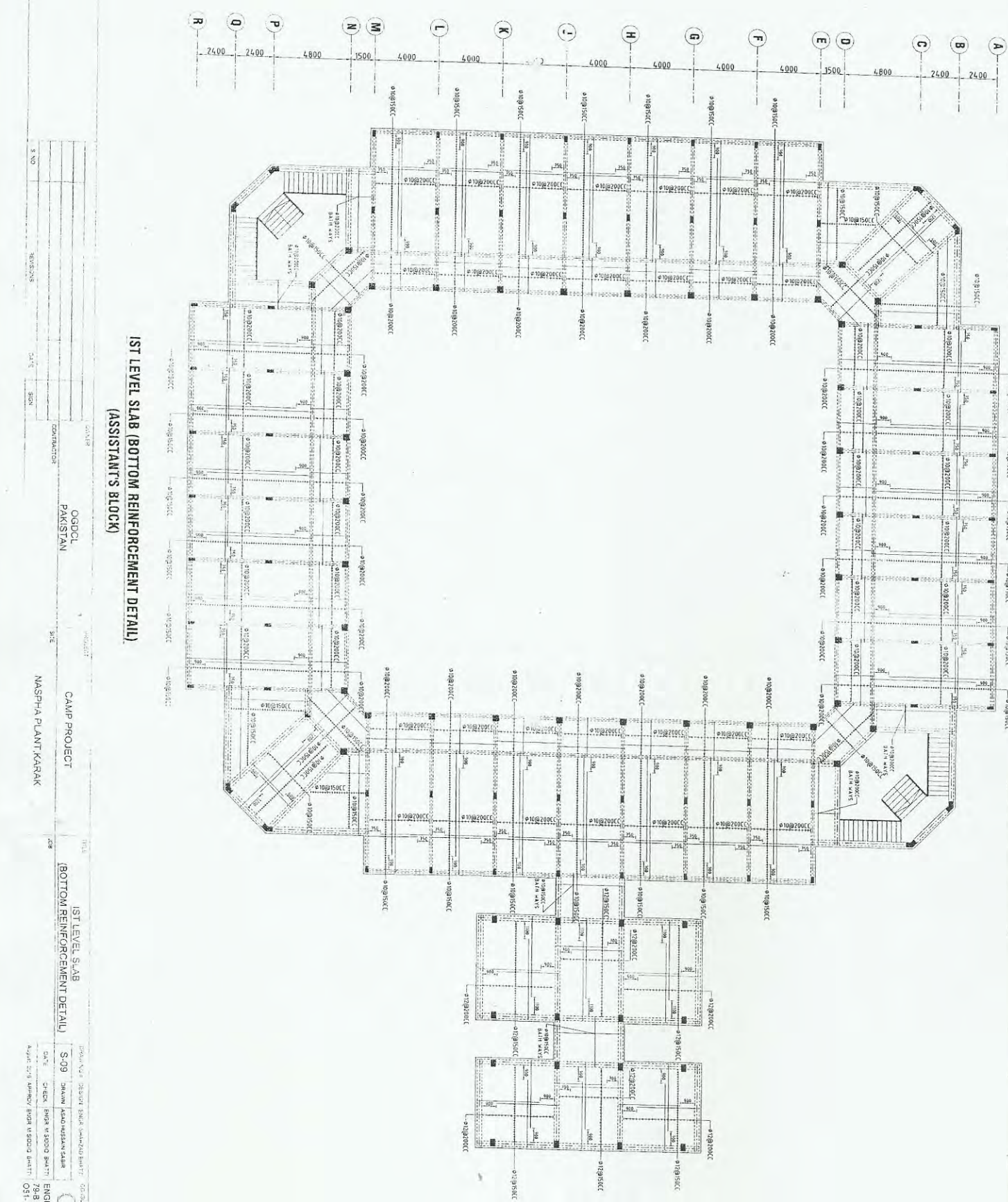
CAMP PROJECT

IST LEVEL SLAB BEAMS

NSPHA PLANT KARAK

ENGINEERING PROJECT CO
520 255574
OSI 255574

NOTES



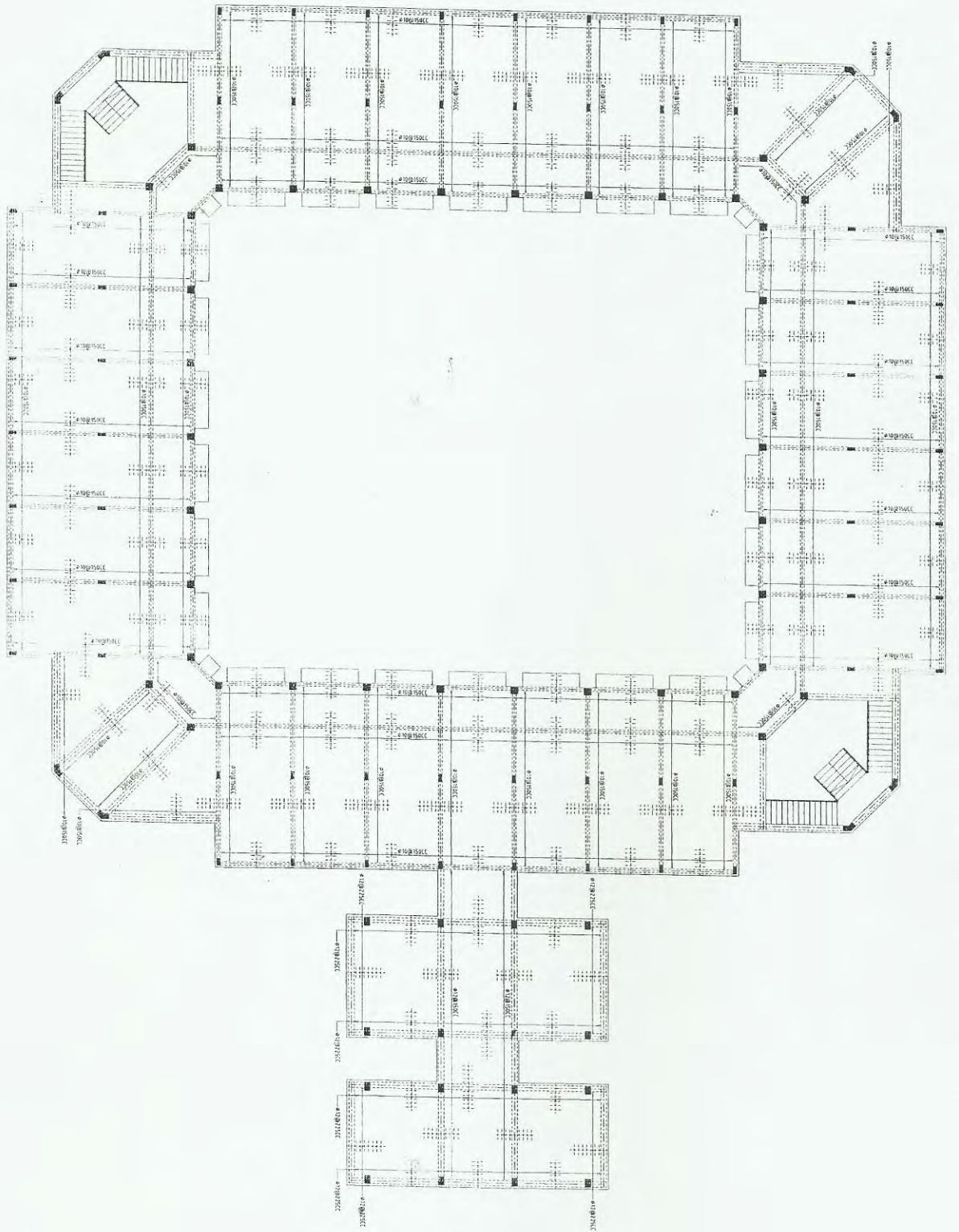
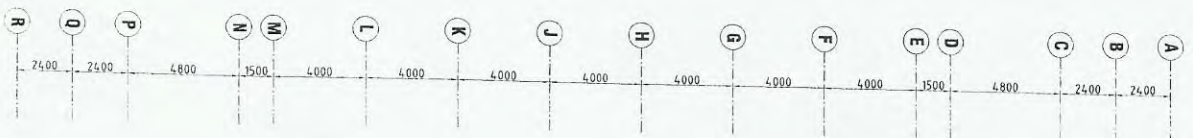
1ST LEVEL SLAB (BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT DETAIL)
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)

NO.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	APPD.	REVISIONS
1	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
2	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
3	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
4	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
5	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
6	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
7	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
8	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
9	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
10	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
11	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
12	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
13	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
14	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
15	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
16	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
17	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
18	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	
19	2009	ASAD	ASAD	ASAD	

OSOCL
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
MASPIA PLANT KARAK

1ST LEVEL SLAB
(BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT DETAIL)
S-09
ENGINEERING PROJECT CON
7/8B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4 IS

- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

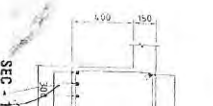
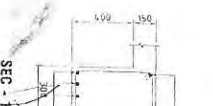
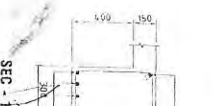
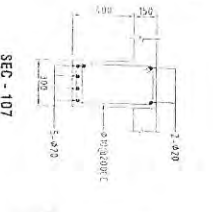
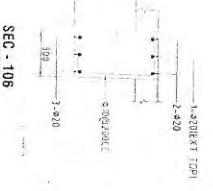
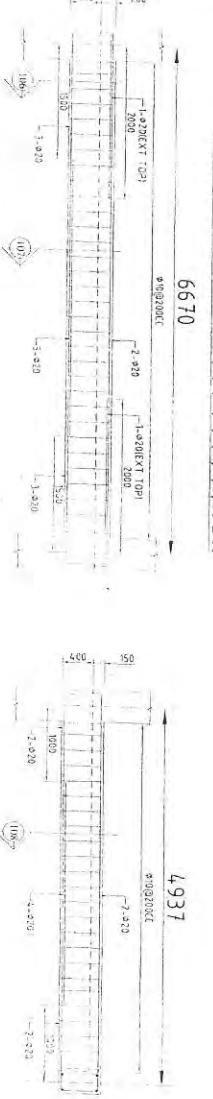
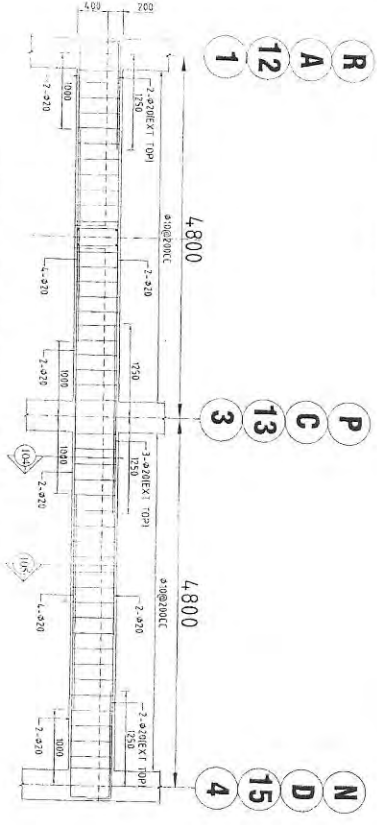
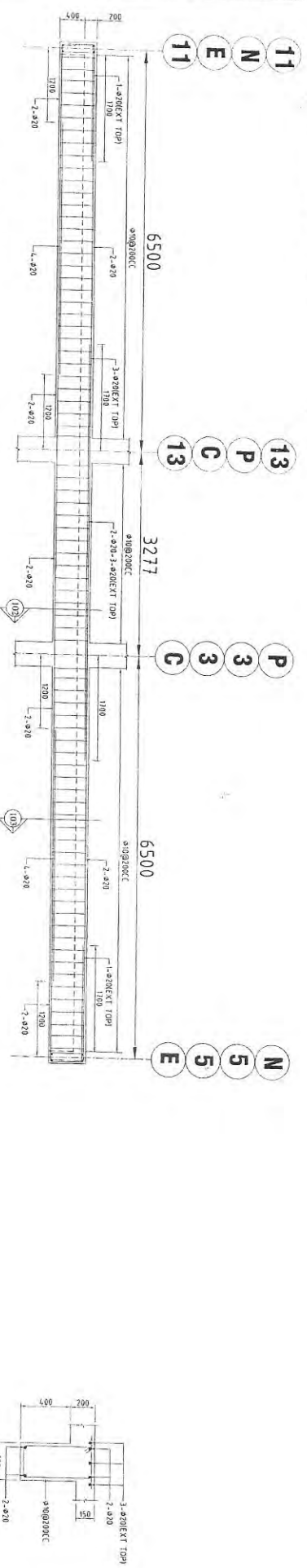
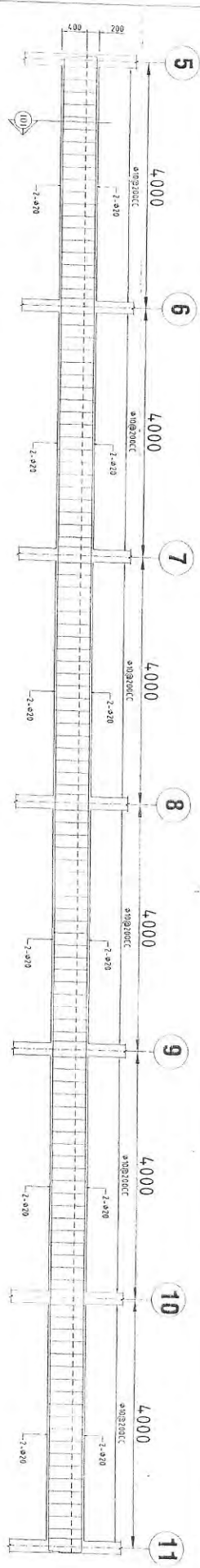


1ST LEVEL SLAB (TOP REINFORCEMENT DETAIL)
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)

NOTES

PROJECT	OGOOCL PAKISTANI	TITLE	1ST LEVEL SLAB (TOP REINFORCEMENT DETAIL)
CLIENT	OGOOCL PAKISTANI	DATE	S-10
PROJECT	CAMP PROJECT	DATE	08/01/2018
PROJECT	MASPIHA PLANT KARAK	DATE	08/01/2018

ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
 798 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4
 051-2555574



NOTES

RCC BEAM-D

RCC BEAM-E

RCC BEAM-C ON BRID - E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 11

RCC BEAM-B

RCC BEAM-A ON GRID - A, D, N & R

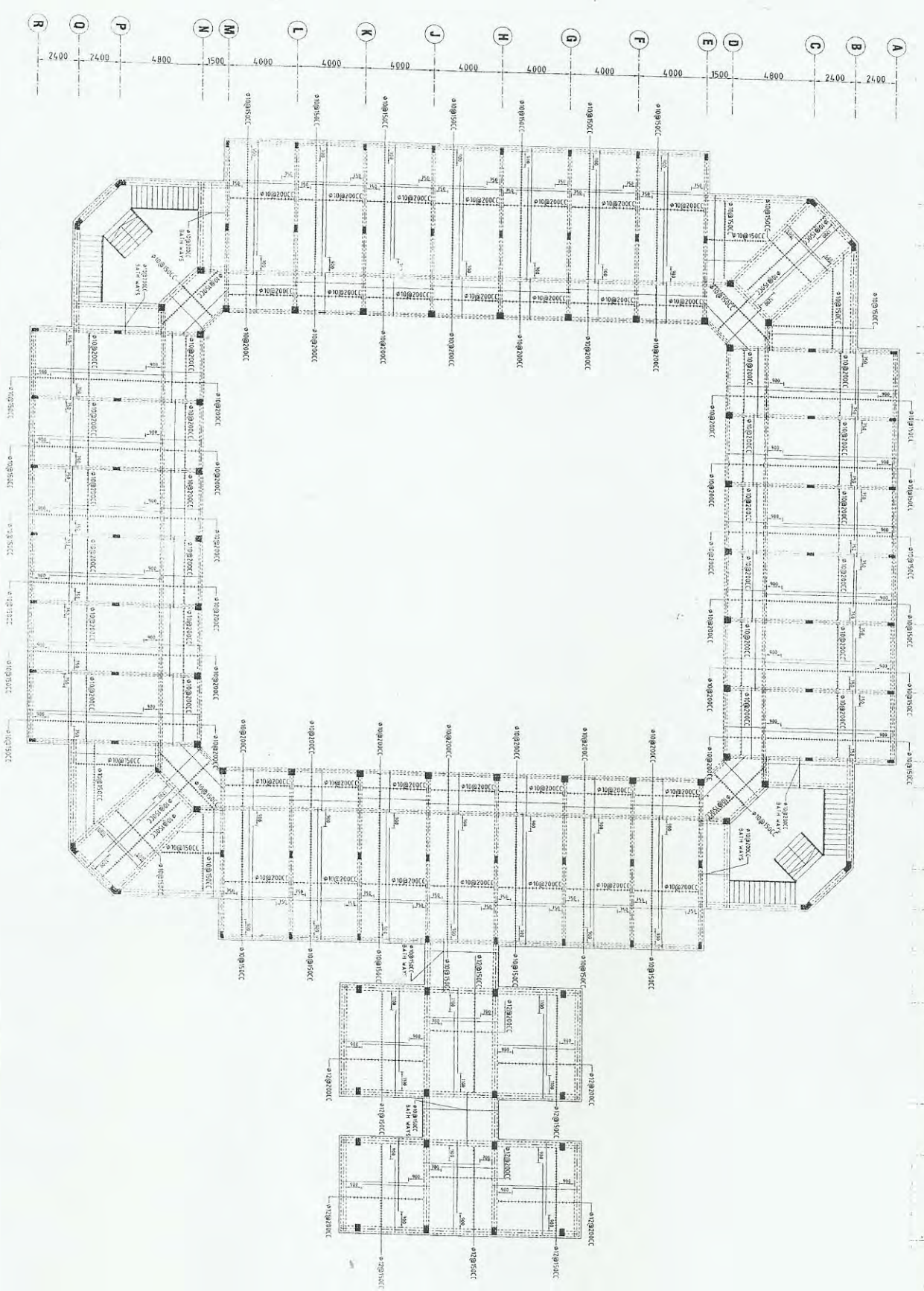
OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASRHA PLANT KARAK

TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB BEAMS

S-12
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/2, IS
D-11, G-11, H-11, I-11, J-11, K-11, L-11, M-11, N-11, O-11, P-11, Q-11, R-11, S-11, T-11, U-11, V-11, W-11, X-11, Y-11, Z-11

- 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19



**ROOF LEVEL SLAB (BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT DETAIL)
(ASSISTANT'S BLOCK)**

NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

OGDCL
 PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASHPA PLANT KARAK

TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB
 (BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT DETAIL)

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
S-14	ISSUED		

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
 TEL: 3585974

OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP BUILDINGS
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK

3- WORKER'S BLOCK

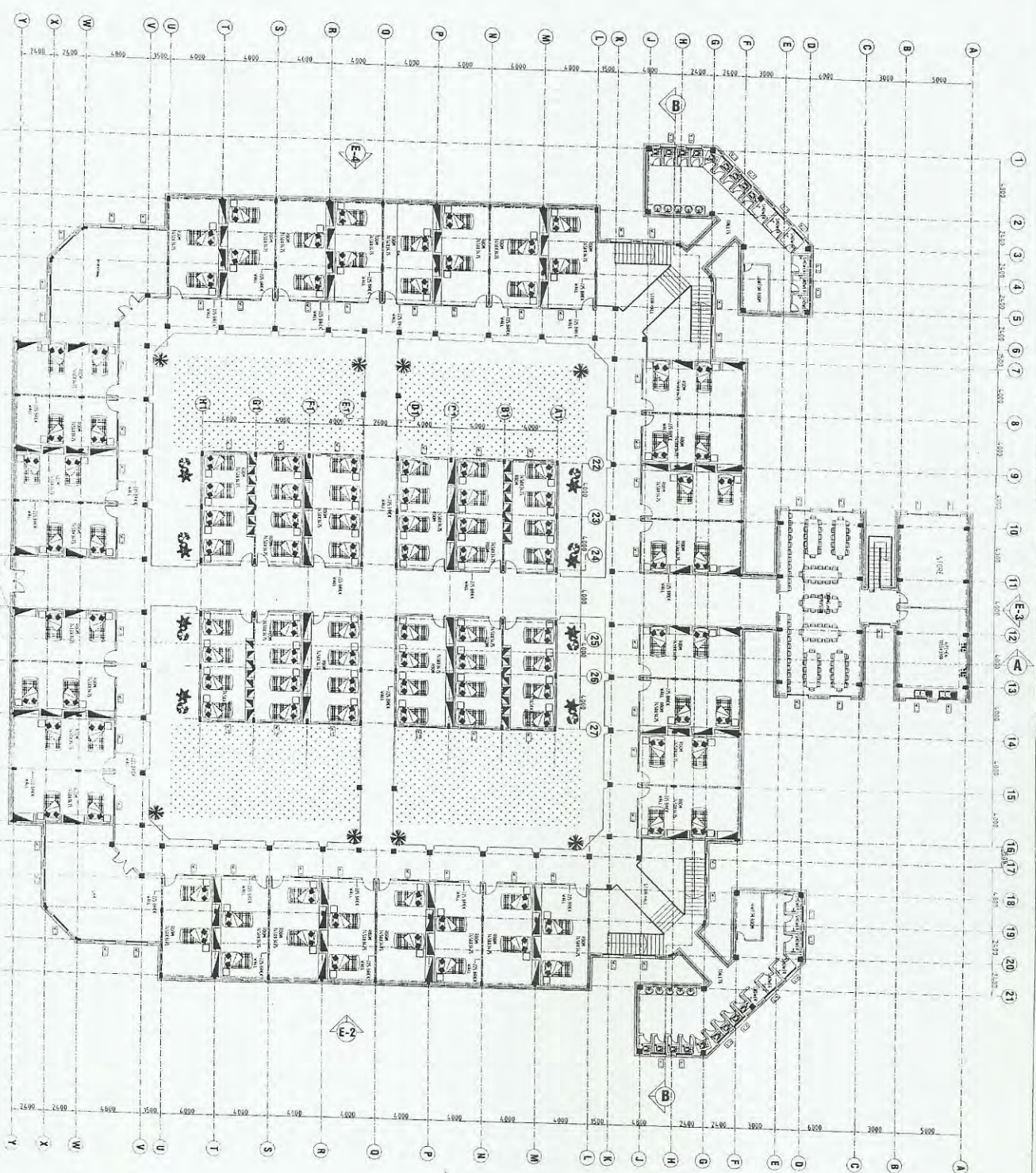
- 1- ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
- 2- ELECTRICAL DRAWING
- 3- PLUMBING DRAWING
- 4- STRUCTURAL DRAWING

August, 2016

CONSULTANTS

HI-TEC
SERVICE

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
051-2655674



OPENING SCHEDULE			
WINDOWS			
NO	TYPE	UNIT	TOTAL
1	10x15	100	100
2	15x20	200	200
3	20x30	300	300
4	25x35	400	400
5	30x40	500	500
6	35x45	600	600
7	40x50	700	700
8	45x55	800	800
9	50x60	900	900
10	55x65	1000	1000
11	60x70	1100	1100
12	65x75	1200	1200
13	70x80	1300	1300
14	75x85	1400	1400
15	80x90	1500	1500
16	85x95	1600	1600
17	90x100	1700	1700
18	95x105	1800	1800
19	100x110	1900	1900
20	105x115	2000	2000
21	110x120	2100	2100
22	115x125	2200	2200
23	120x130	2300	2300
24	125x135	2400	2400
25	130x140	2500	2500
26	135x145	2600	2600
27	140x150	2700	2700
28	145x155	2800	2800
29	150x160	2900	2900
30	155x165	3000	3000
31	160x170	3100	3100
32	165x175	3200	3200
33	170x180	3300	3300
34	175x185	3400	3400
35	180x190	3500	3500
36	185x195	3600	3600
37	190x200	3700	3700
38	195x205	3800	3800
39	200x210	3900	3900
40	205x215	4000	4000
41	210x220	4100	4100
42	215x225	4200	4200
43	220x230	4300	4300
44	225x235	4400	4400
45	230x240	4500	4500
46	235x245	4600	4600
47	240x250	4700	4700
48	245x255	4800	4800
49	250x260	4900	4900
50	255x265	5000	5000
51	260x270	5100	5100
52	265x275	5200	5200
53	270x280	5300	5300
54	275x285	5400	5400
55	280x290	5500	5500
56	285x295	5600	5600
57	290x300	5700	5700
58	295x305	5800	5800
59	300x310	5900	5900
60	305x315	6000	6000
61	310x320	6100	6100
62	315x325	6200	6200
63	320x330	6300	6300
64	325x335	6400	6400
65	330x340	6500	6500
66	335x345	6600	6600
67	340x350	6700	6700
68	345x355	6800	6800
69	350x360	6900	6900
70	355x365	7000	7000
71	360x370	7100	7100
72	365x375	7200	7200
73	370x380	7300	7300
74	375x385	7400	7400
75	380x390	7500	7500
76	385x395	7600	7600
77	390x400	7700	7700
78	395x405	7800	7800
79	400x410	7900	7900
80	405x415	8000	8000
81	410x420	8100	8100
82	415x425	8200	8200
83	420x430	8300	8300
84	425x435	8400	8400
85	430x440	8500	8500
86	435x445	8600	8600
87	440x450	8700	8700
88	445x455	8800	8800
89	450x460	8900	8900
90	455x465	9000	9000
91	460x470	9100	9100
92	465x475	9200	9200
93	470x480	9300	9300
94	475x485	9400	9400
95	480x490	9500	9500
96	485x495	9600	9600
97	490x500	9700	9700
98	495x505	9800	9800
99	500x510	9900	9900
100	505x515	10000	10000

GROUND FLOOR WORKERS BLD

NOTES

PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP

SITE: NASHPA PLANT KARAK

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

GROUND FLOOR PLAN (WORKERS BLOCK)

DATE: A-01

DRAWN BY: JAWAHAR

CHECK BY: JAWAHAR

ENGINEER IN CHARGE: JAWAHAR

SCALE: 1:100

DATE: 15/05/2022

PROJECT NO: 1000

PROJECT NAME: NASHPA PLANT KARAK

PROJECT ADDRESS: KARAK, KUALA BELANGGANG, PERAK, MALAYSIA

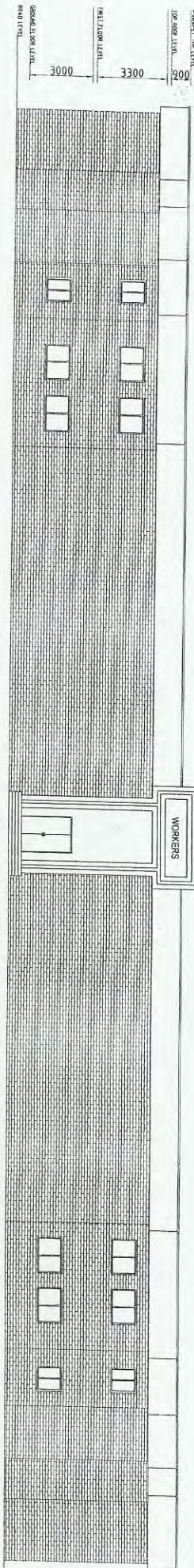
PROJECT CONTACT: 017-2555077

PROJECT PHONE: 017-2555077

PROJECT FAX: 017-2555077

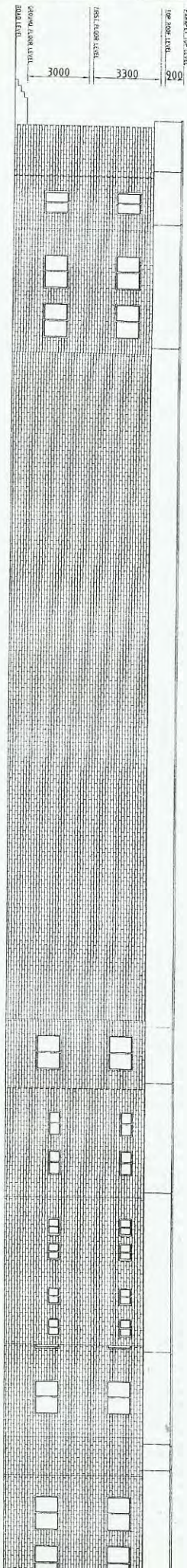
PROJECT EMAIL: info@jawahar.com.my

PROJECT WEBSITE: www.jawahar.com.my



ELEVATION E-1

525



ELEVATION E-2

66

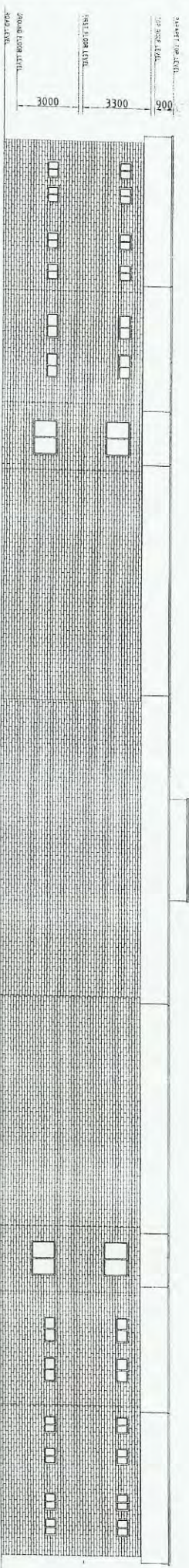
NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

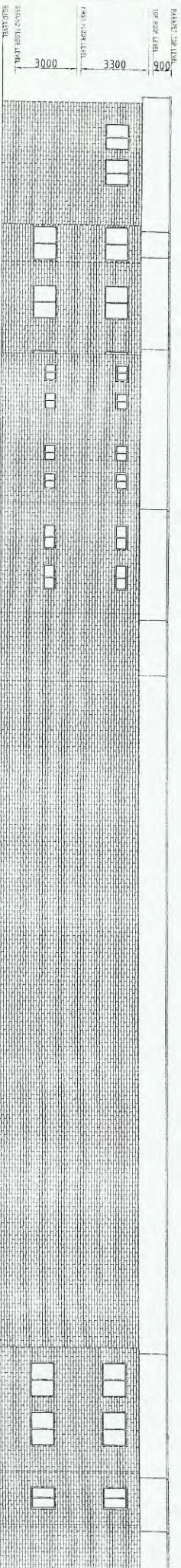
PROJECT: OGDCL
 RESIDENCE CAMP
 SITE: NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

DATE: A-04
 CHECKED: [Signature]
 DRAWN: [Signature]

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 728 SCHOOL ROAD F-7/2 ISLAMABAD
 TEL: 3558702



ELEVATION E-3



ELEVATION E-4

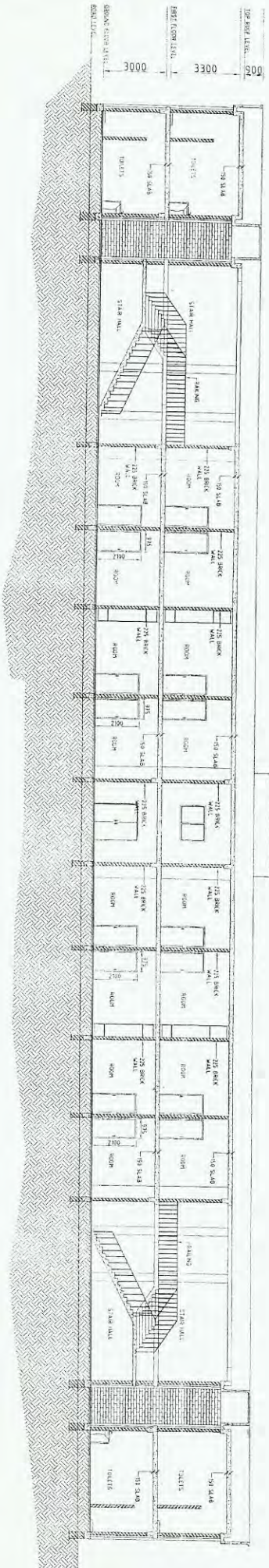
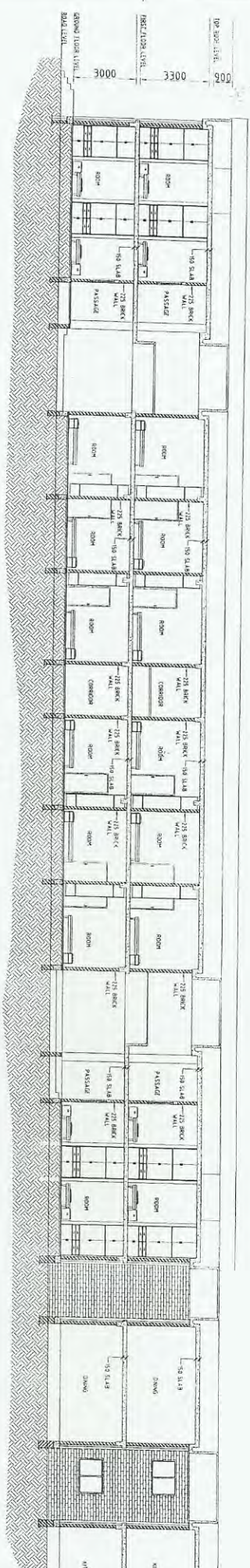
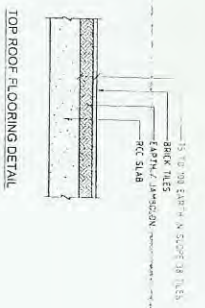
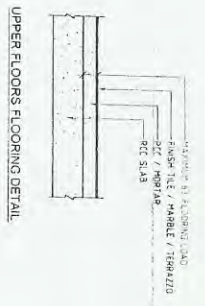
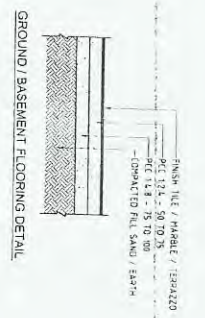
NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP
 ARCHITECTS: OGDCL
 SITE: NASHPA PLANT KARAK

TITLE: GROUND FLOOR PLAN (WORKERS BLOCK)
 JOB: ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
 DRAWING NO: A-05
 DATE: 15/05/2016
 DRAWN BY: JAWAD AL-SAYED
 CHECKED BY: JAWAD AL-SAYED
 PROJECT LOCATION: ENGINEERING PROJECT COMPLEX, 728 SCHOOL ROAD, F374, ISLAMIYAH
 CONTACT: TEL: 2555972

61



NOTES

NO.	REVISION	DATE
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP
 ARCHITECT: ARCHITECTS
 DATE: 2023
 DRAWING NO: A-06
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 031-25597

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16,17 18 19 20 21



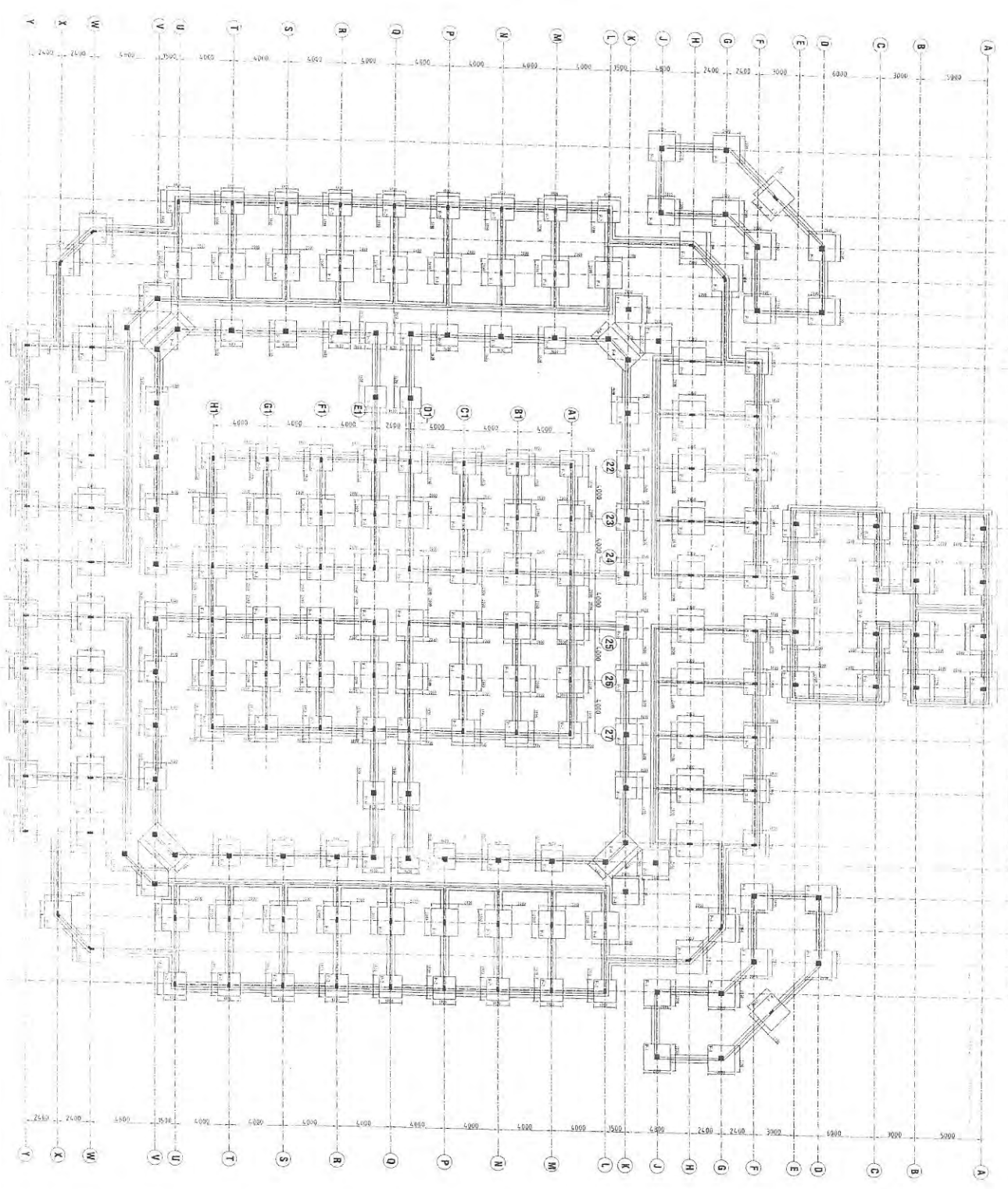
ELECTRICAL POINTS LEGEND	
SANDI KAWAS	SYMBOLS
01 POWER POINT (11 AMP)	[Symbol]
02 LIGHT POINT (3 AMP)	[Symbol]
03 OUTLET (11 AMP)	[Symbol]
04 SWITCH (11 AMP)	[Symbol]
05 SWITCH (3 AMP)	[Symbol]
06 DISTRIBUTION BOARD	[Symbol]
07 SWITCH (11 AMP)	[Symbol]
08 SWITCH (3 AMP)	[Symbol]
09 OUTLET (11 AMP)	[Symbol]
10 OUTLET (3 AMP)	[Symbol]

**FIRST FLOOR ELECTRIC PLAN
WORKER'S BLOCK**

70

OGDOL
RESIDENCE CAMP
NASHIPA PLANT KARAK
FIRST FLOOR ELECTRIC PLAN
(WORKERS' BLOCK)
ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
E-02
HIT-EC SERVICE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

OGDCL

RESIDENCE CAMP

FOUNDATION PLAN

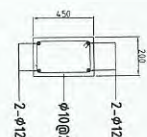
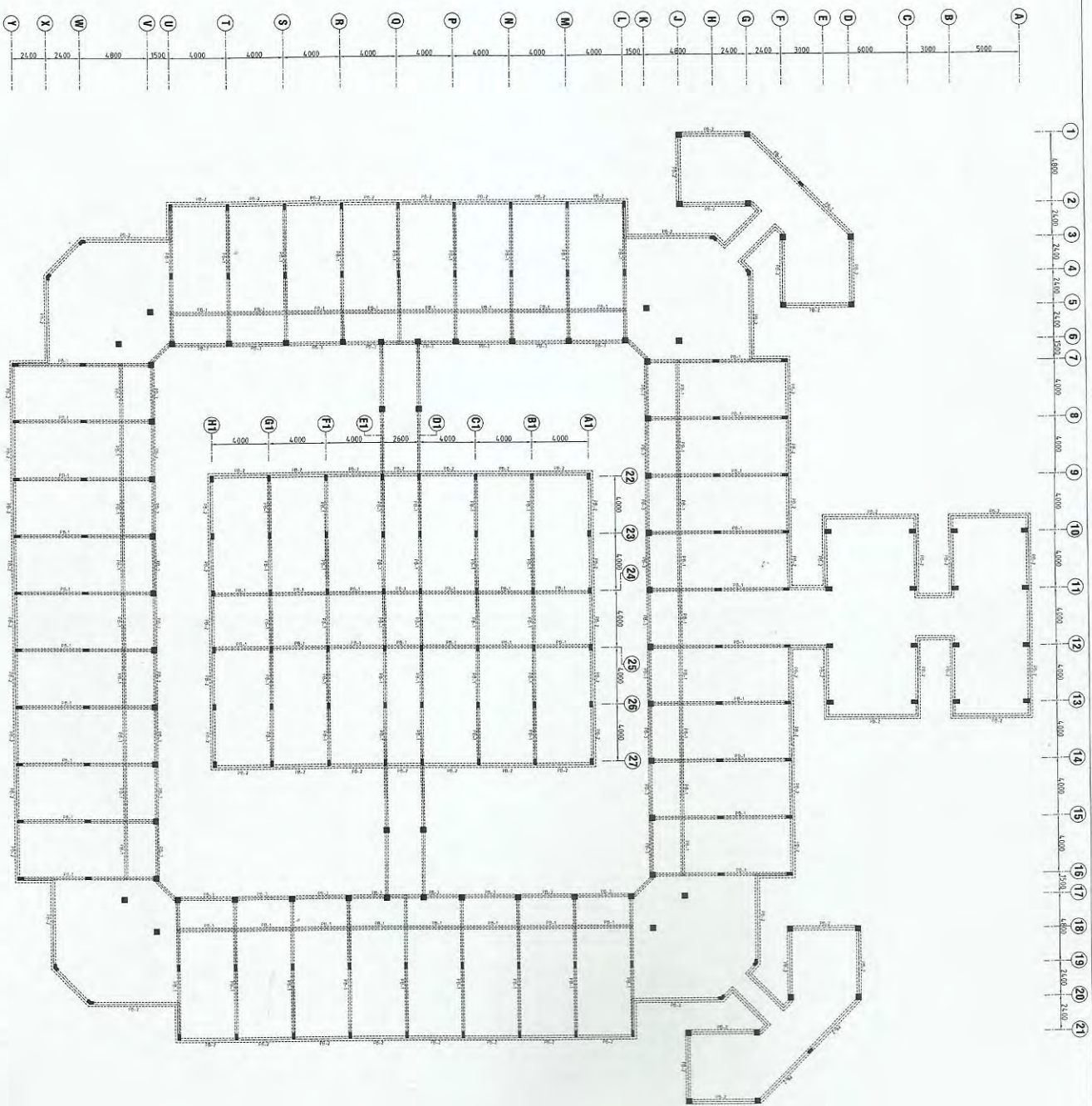
NOTES

DATE: 17.01.2017
 DRAWN BY: ARCHITECT
 CHECKED BY: ARCHITECT
 APPROVED BY: ARCHITECT

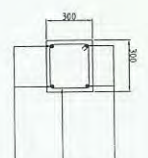
NASHPA PLANT/KARAK

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

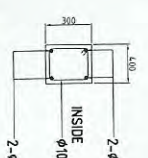
PROJECT: NASHPA PLANT/KARAK
 SHEET: S-02
 DATE: 17.01.2017
 DRAWN BY: ARCHITECT
 CHECKED BY: ARCHITECT
 APPROVED BY: ARCHITECT
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CO. PVT. LTD.
 7/33 SCHOOL ROAD, KARAK, DISTRICT KARAK
 TEL: 099-999-9999



PLINTH BEAM PB-1
SIZE = 200 x 450



PLINTH BEAM PB-3
SIZE = 300 x 300

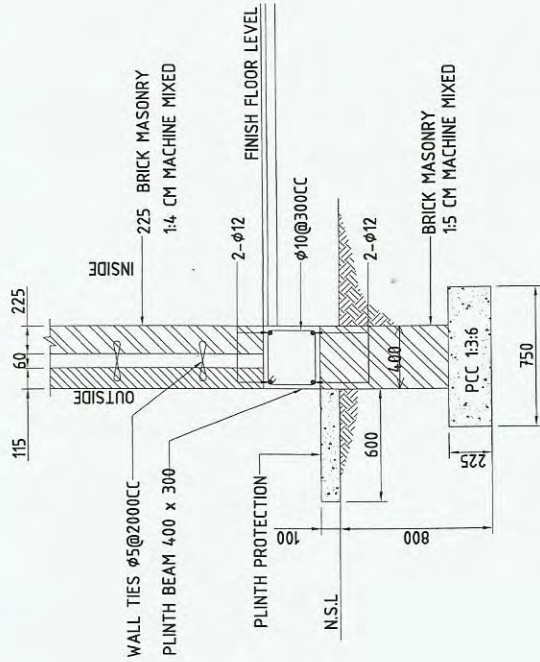


PLINTH BEAM PB-2
SIZE = 400 x 300

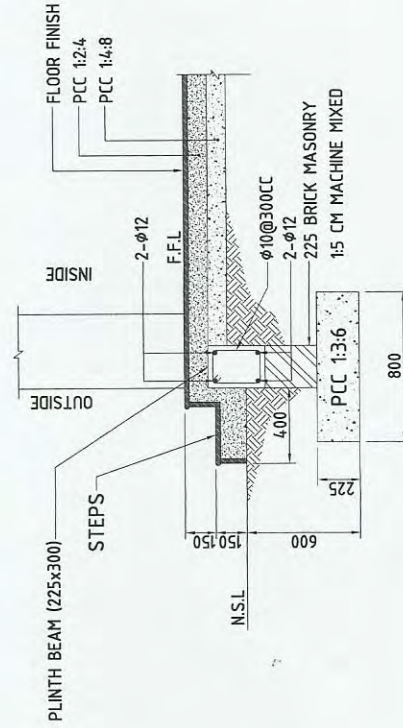
532

OWNER OGDCL		PROJECT RESIDENCE CAMP		TITLE PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN	
ARCHITECTS S.H.O.		SITE NASHIPA PLANT, KARAK		JOB ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS	
DATE / /		DATE / /		DATE / /	
REVISIONS		REVISIONS		REVISIONS	
NO.		NO.		NO.	
1		1		1	
2		2		2	
3		3		3	
4		4		4	
5		5		5	
6		6		6	
7		7		7	
8		8		8	
9		9		9	
10		10		10	
11		11		11	
12		12		12	
13		13		13	
14		14		14	
15		15		15	
16		16		16	
17		17		17	
18		18		18	
19		19		19	
20		20		20	
21		21		21	

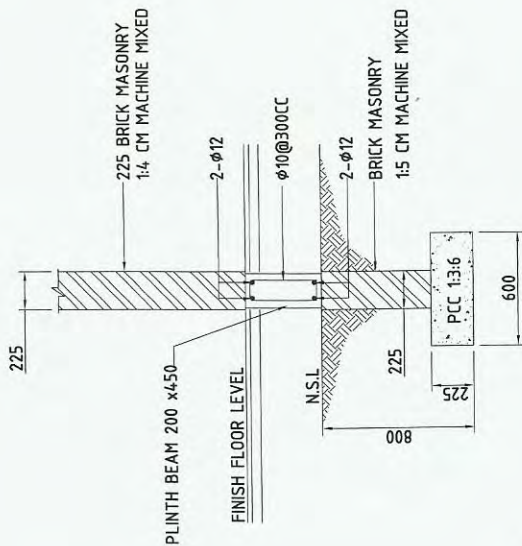
CONSULTANTS
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CON
 78-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, IS
 021-2669714



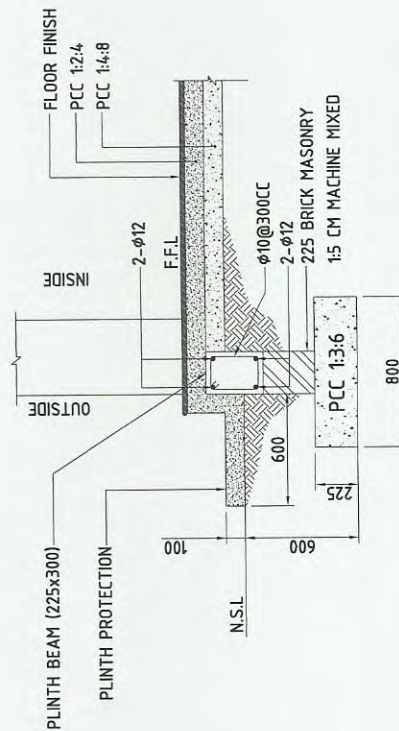
SECTION - B
(OUTER WALLS)



SECTION - A
(DWARF WALLS)

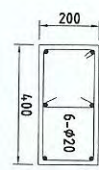


SECTION - A
(INNER WALLS)

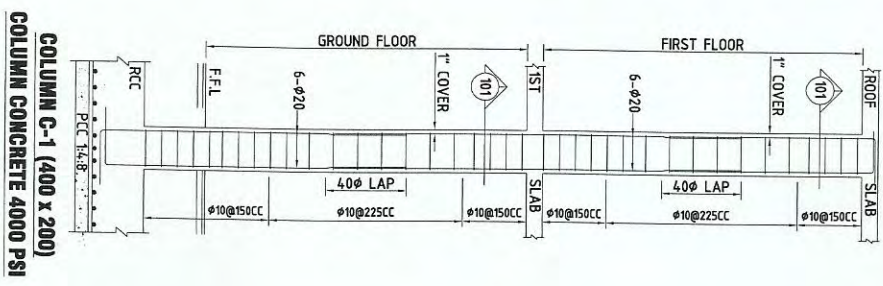


SECTION - A
(DWARF WALLS)

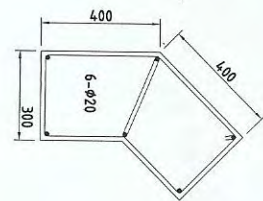
DRAWING		DESIGN	REVISION	DATE	APPROVED	CONSULTANTS	HI-TEC SERVICE
S-04		SHAHZAD BHATTI	MAJID HUSAIN SAHIR	August, 2018	Approved	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS 78-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD 051-2655674	
TITLE		PROJECT		SITE		JOB	
FOUNDATION DETAILS		CAMP PROJECT		NASPHA PLANT, KARAK			
OWNER		CONTRACTOR		REVISIONS		DATE	
OGDCL PAKISTAN							
S.N.		DATE		S.N.		DATE	



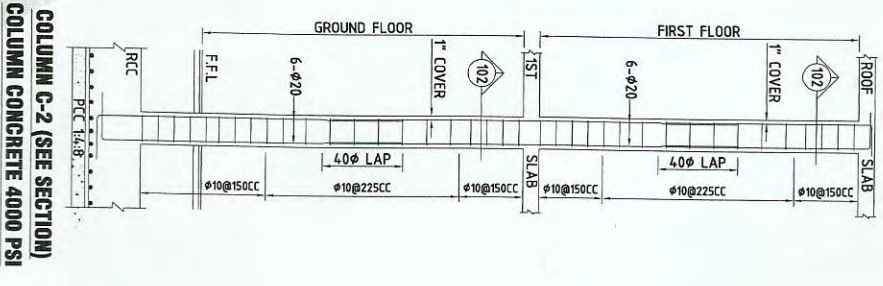
SEC-101



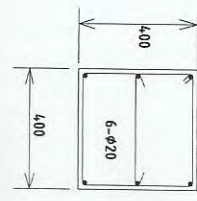
COLUMN C-1 (400 x 200)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI



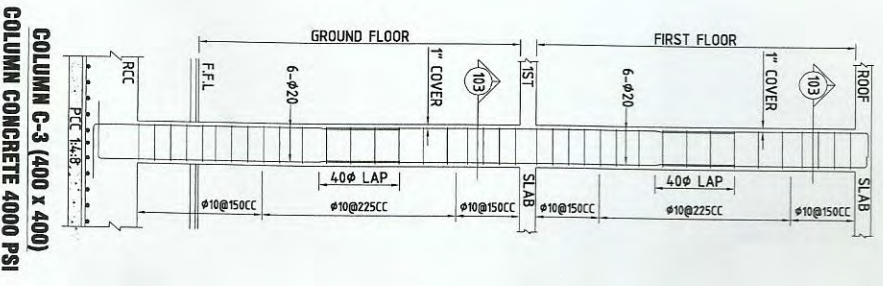
SEC-102



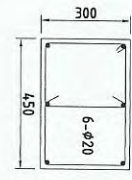
COLUMN C-2 (SEE SECTION)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI



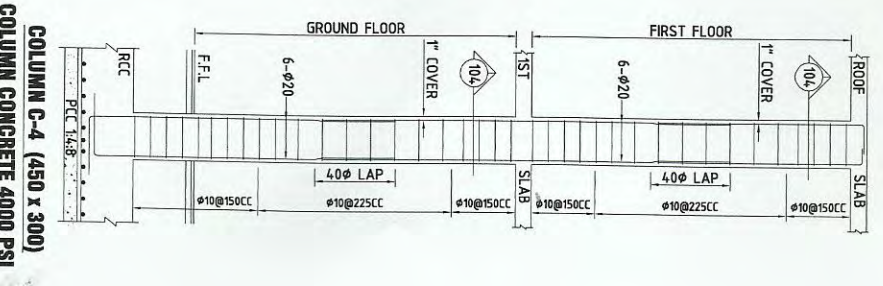
SEC-103



COLUMN C-3 (400 x 400)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI

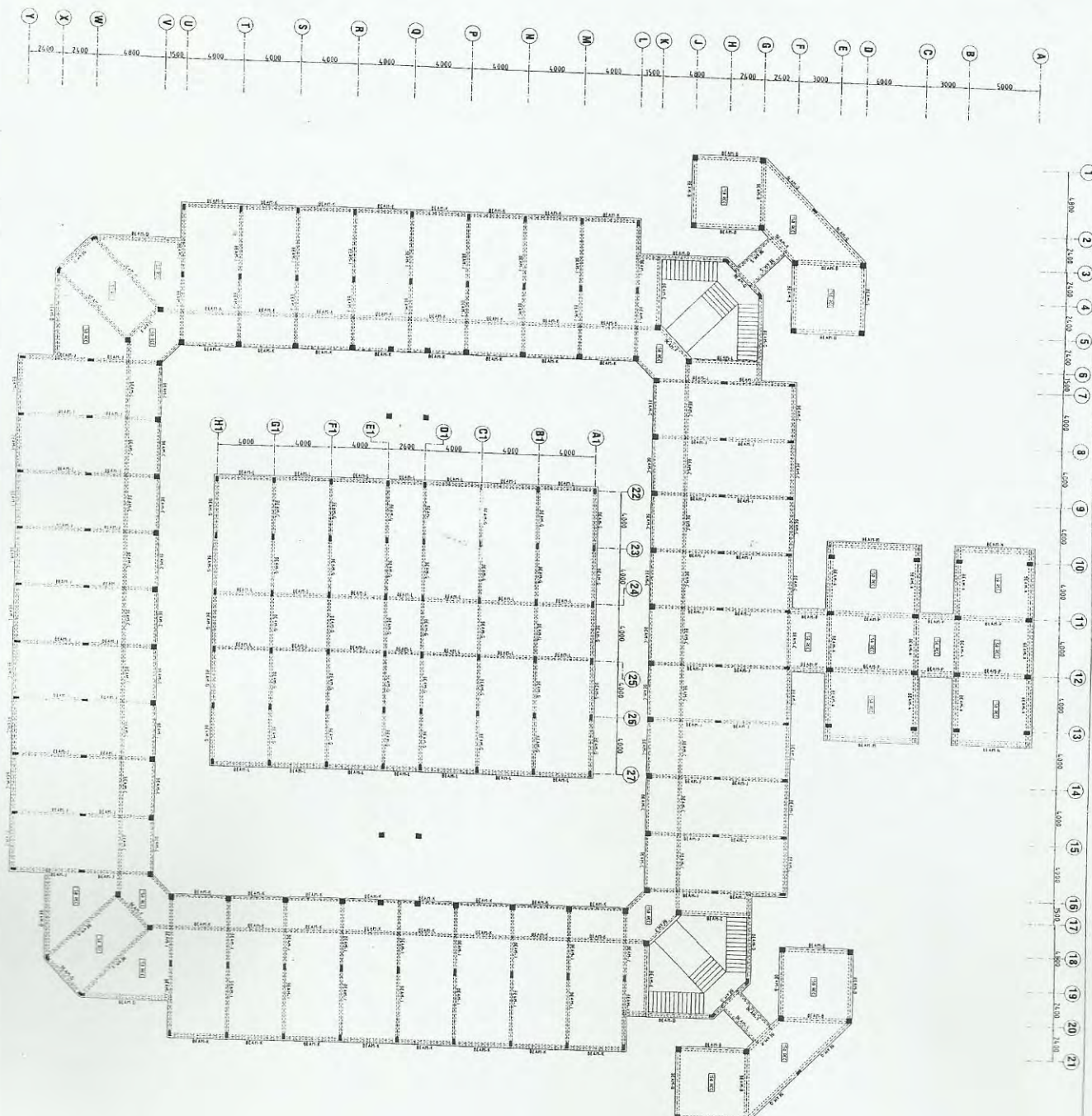


SEC-104



COLUMN C-4 (450 x 300)
COLUMN CONCRETE 4000 PSI

NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE	
S.N.O	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	OGDCI PAKISTAN	CAMP PROJECT NASHA PLANT, KARAK	RCC COLUMN DETAIL	
DESIGNED BY	DR. SIKR. SHAIKH BAKHTI	CHECKED BY	ENGR. AHMED HASSAN QADIR	DATE	APRIL 2018	DATE	APRIL 2018
CONSULTANTS	ENGINEERING PROJECTS	79-B SCHOOL ROAD, 081-2655674					



NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	SIGN

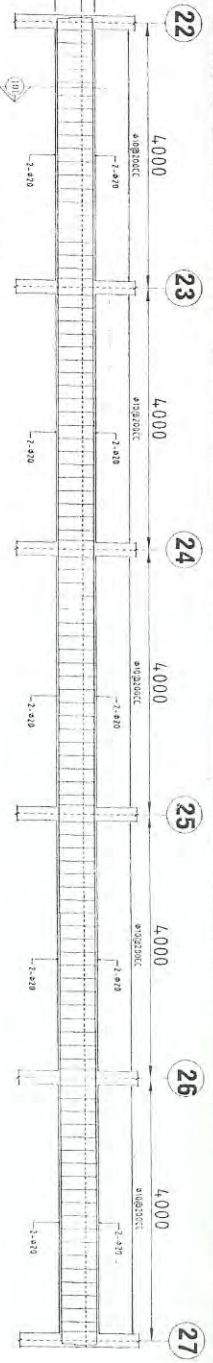
ARCHITECTS
 OGDCL
 PROJECT

RESIDENCE CAMP
 NASHPA PLANT KARAK

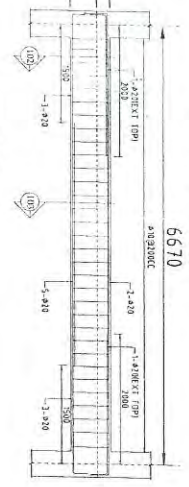
1/11/15
 (LAMA WORK LAYOUT PLAN)
 ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

NO.	DATE	BY	CHECKED	SCALE
S-06	2015			

ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
 72A SCHOOL ROAD #7A/1
 0911-7858871



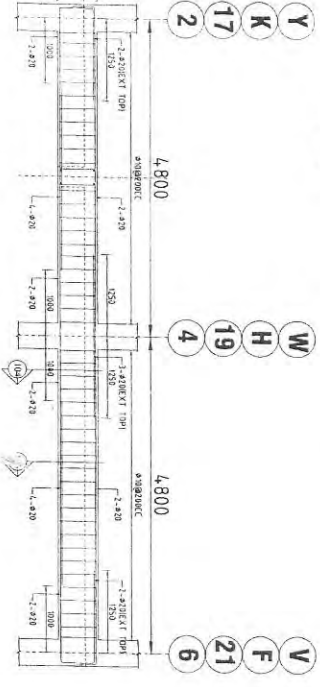
SEC - 101



RCC BEAM-H

SEC - 102

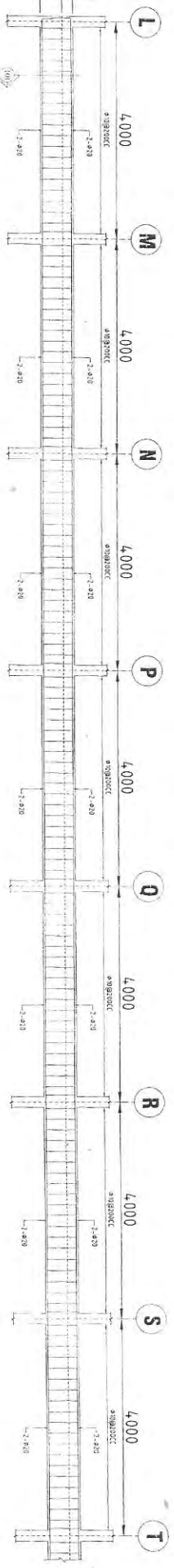
SEC - 103



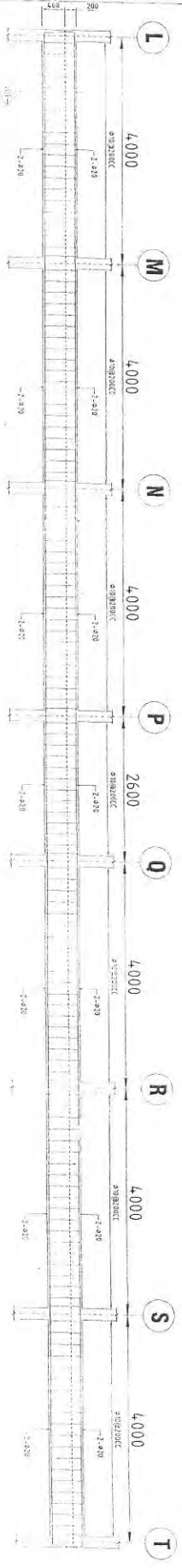
RCC BEAM-J ON GRID - L U, 7 & 18

SEC - 104

SEC - 105



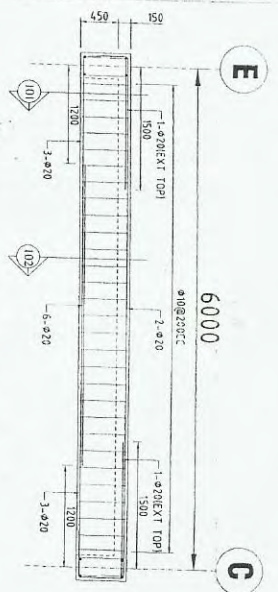
RCC BEAM-K ON GRID - 2, 5, 17 & 21



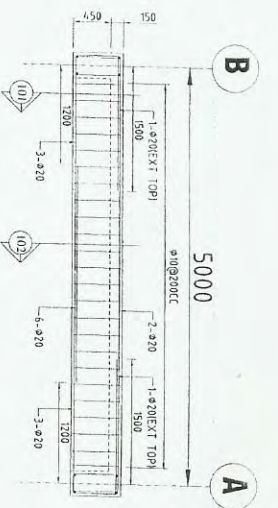
RCC BEAM-L ON GRID - 22 & 27

NOTES

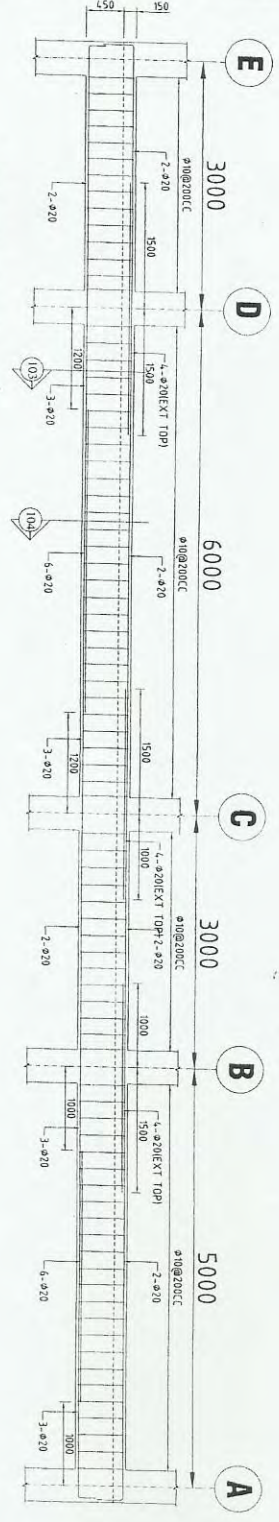
OWNER	OGDCL PAKISTAN	PROJECT	CAMP PROJECT
CONTRACTOR	MASSPHA PLANT KARAK	FILE NO.	IST LEVEL SLAB BEAMS DETAIL
REVISIONS	DATE	SCALE	
DRAWN BY: S.O.8		CHECKED BY: S.O.8	
DATE: 15/08/2018		DATE: 15/08/2018	
PROJECT NO: 79-B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4		ENGINEERING PROJECT	
APPROVED BY: S.O.8		DATE: 15/08/2018	
PROJECT NO: 031-2055974		ENGINEERING PROJECT	



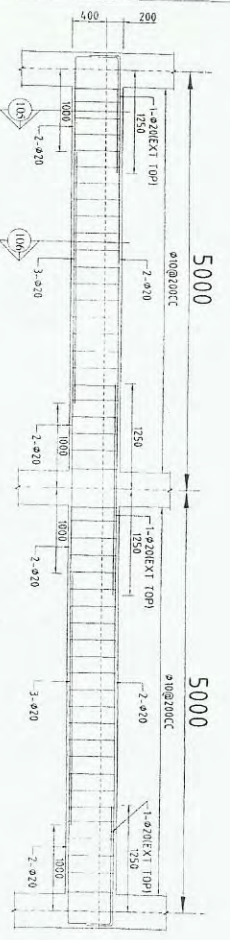
RCC BEAM-M BETWEEN GRID - 9-10 & 13-14



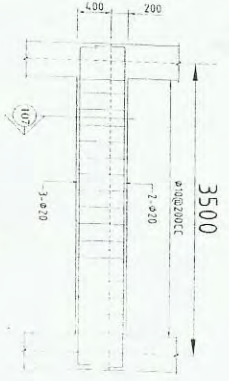
RCC BEAM-N BETWEEN GRID - 9-10 & 13-14



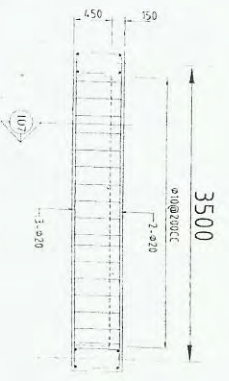
RCC BEAM-P ON GRID - 11 & 12



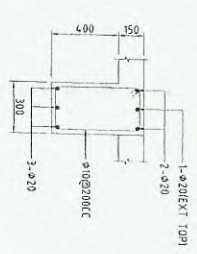
RCC BEAM-Q



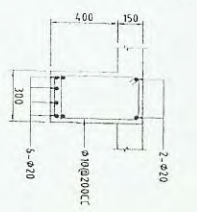
RCC BEAM-R



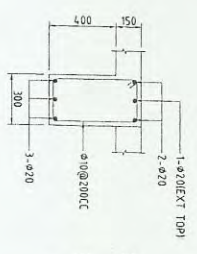
RCC BEAM-S



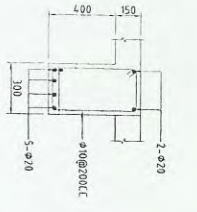
SEC - 101



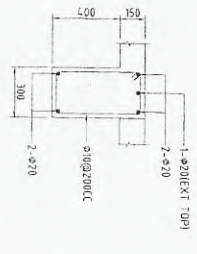
SEC - 102



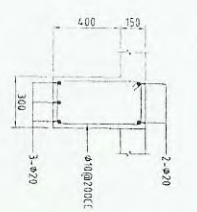
SEC - 103



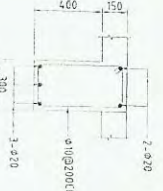
SEC - 104



SEC - 105



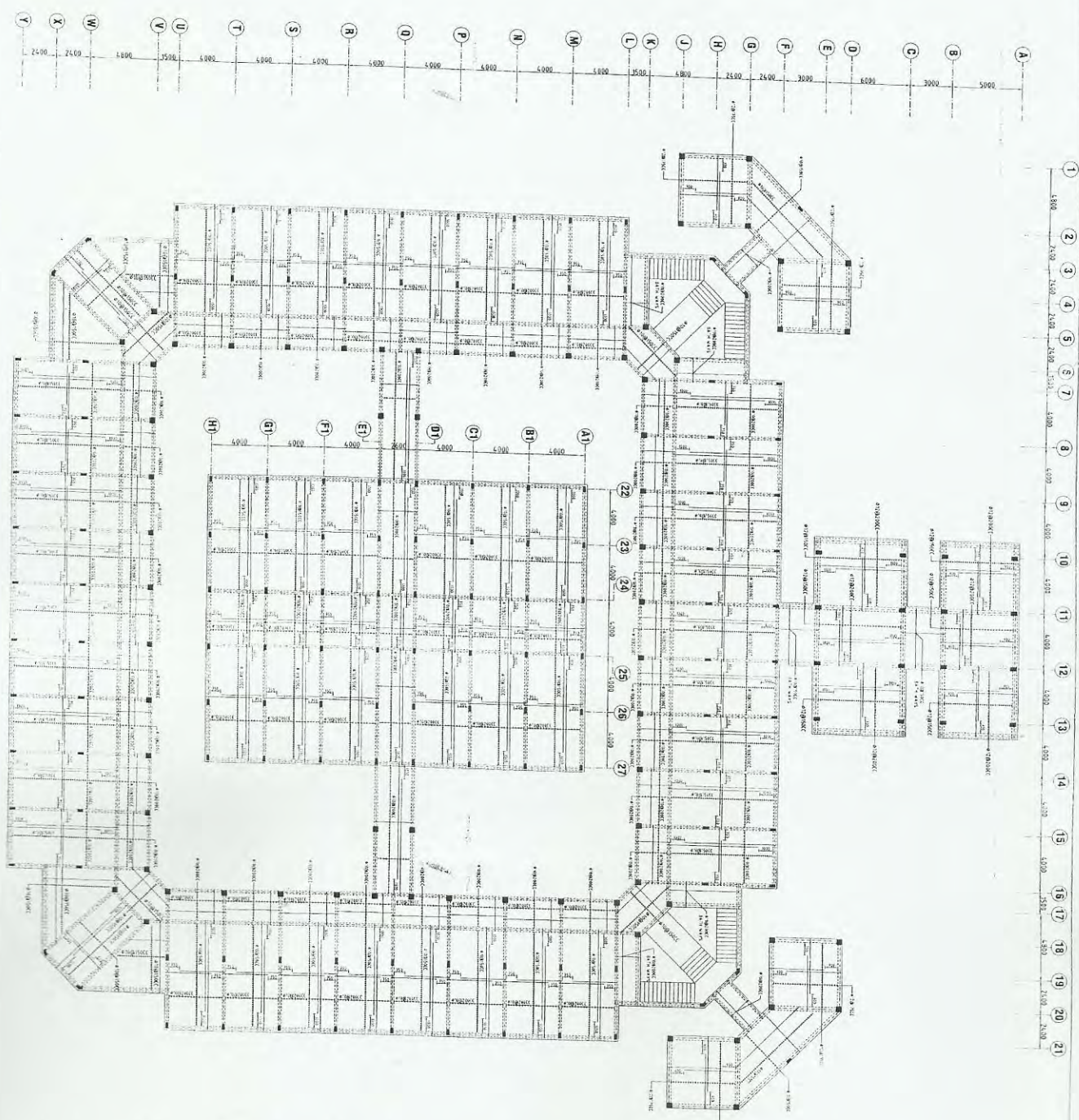
SEC - 106



SEC - 107

NOTES

OGDCL PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASRHA PLANT KARAK
 IST LEVEL SLAB BEAMS DETAIL
 S-09
 DATE: 05/11/2017
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
 79-B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/2 IS
 051-2855574



NOTES

SCALE	1:100
DATE	2018
PROJECT	RESIDENCE CAMP
CLIENT	OGDCL
DESIGNER	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
NO.	01

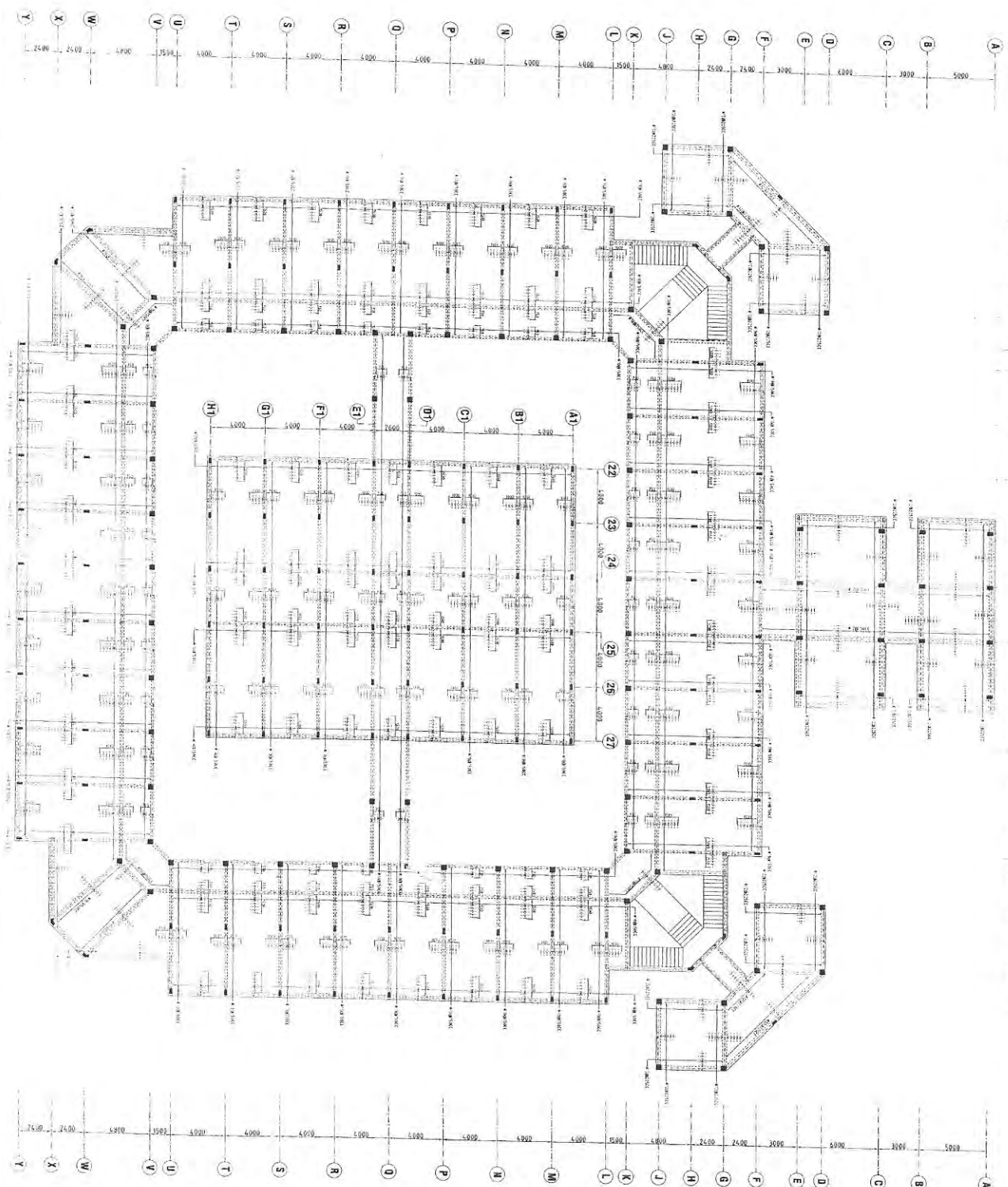
RESIDENCE CAMP
OGDCL

NASHPA PLANT KARKAK

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
17A SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4
D-11, ISLAMABAD
TEL: 3585672

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21



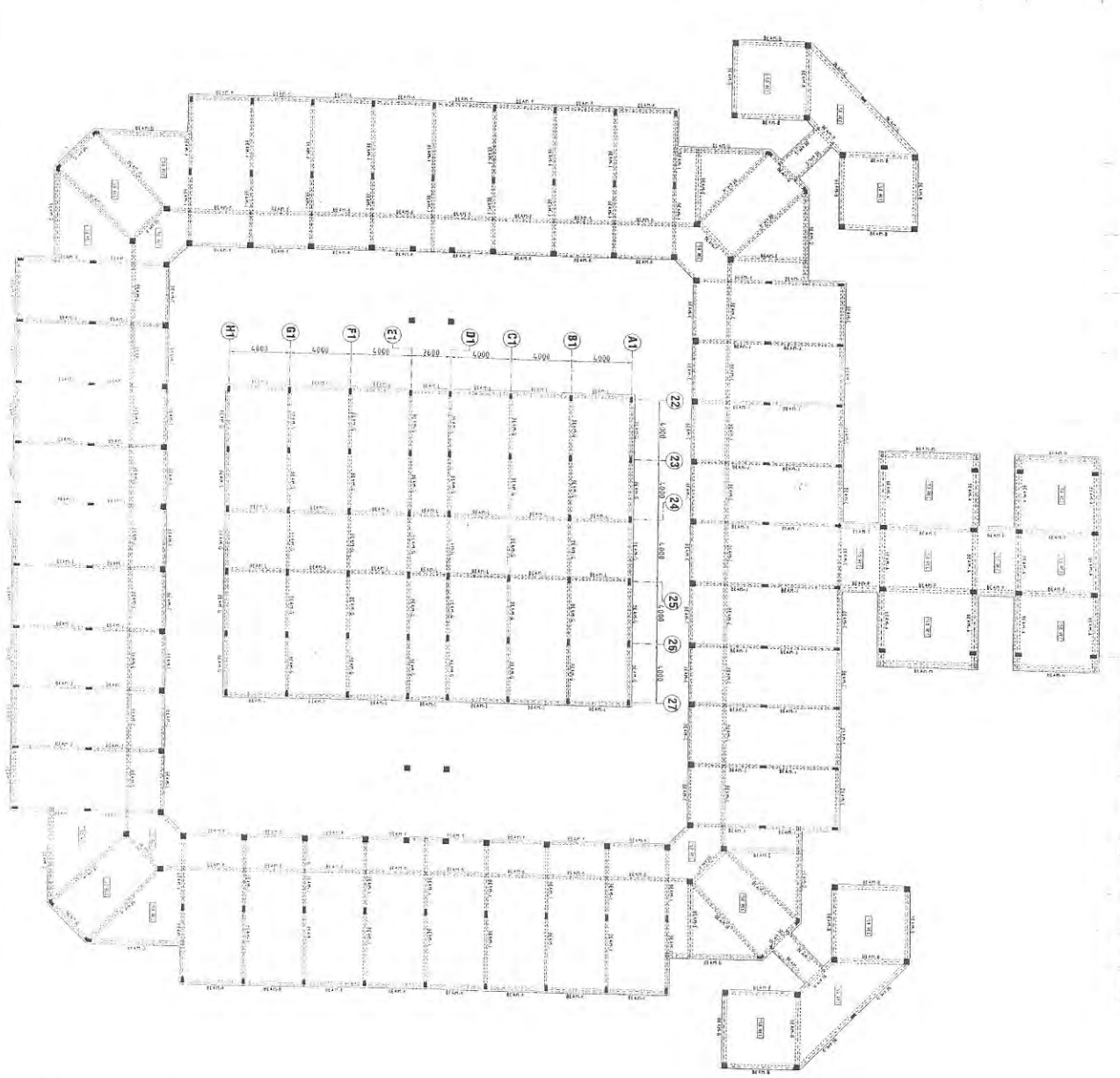
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y

NOTES

DATE: 20/05/2018
 DRAWN BY: S-11
 CHECKED BY: S-11
 PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP
 ARCHITECT: ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

Grid lines A through Y and 1 through 21 are shown at the top and bottom of the drawing.



Grid lines A through Y and 1 through 21 are shown at the bottom of the drawing.

NOTES

NO. 1

NO. 2

NO. 3

NO. 4

NO. 5

NO. 6

NO. 7

NO. 8

NO. 9

NO. 10

NO. 11

NO. 12

NO. 13

NO. 14

NO. 15

NO. 16

NO. 17

NO. 18

NO. 19

NO. 20

NO. 21

OGDCL

RESIDENCE CAMP

NASHPA PLANT KARAK

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB (FARM WORK LAYOUT)

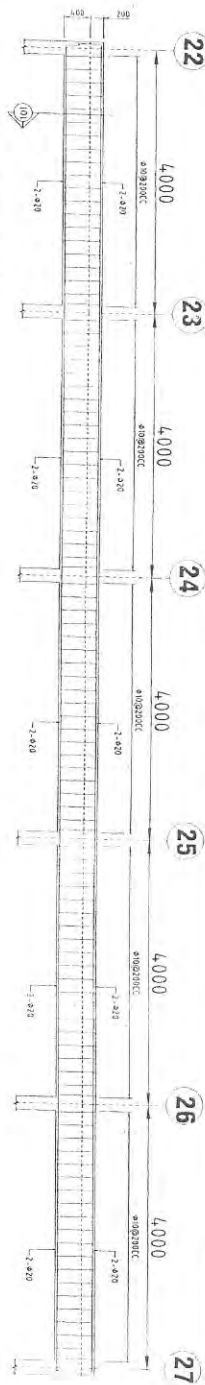
S-12

DATE: 14/03/2018

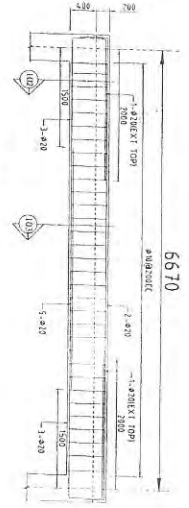
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS

113 SCHOOL ROAD, P.O. BOX 113, KARAK

TEL: 2555272

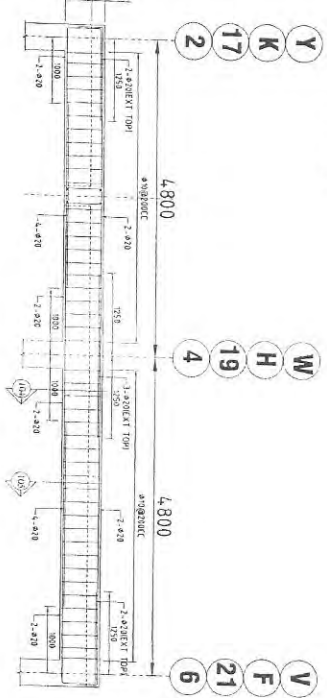


SEC - 101



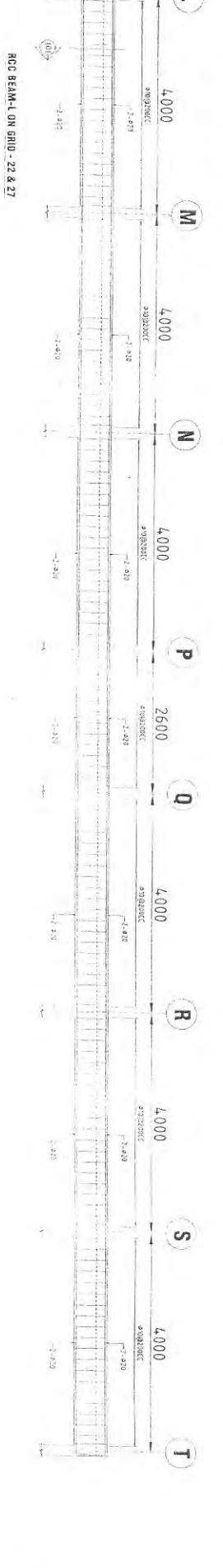
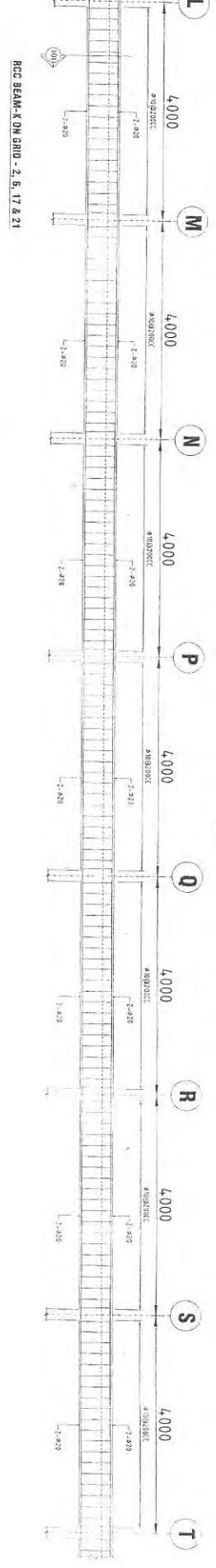
SEC - 102

SEC - 103



SEC - 104

SEC - 105



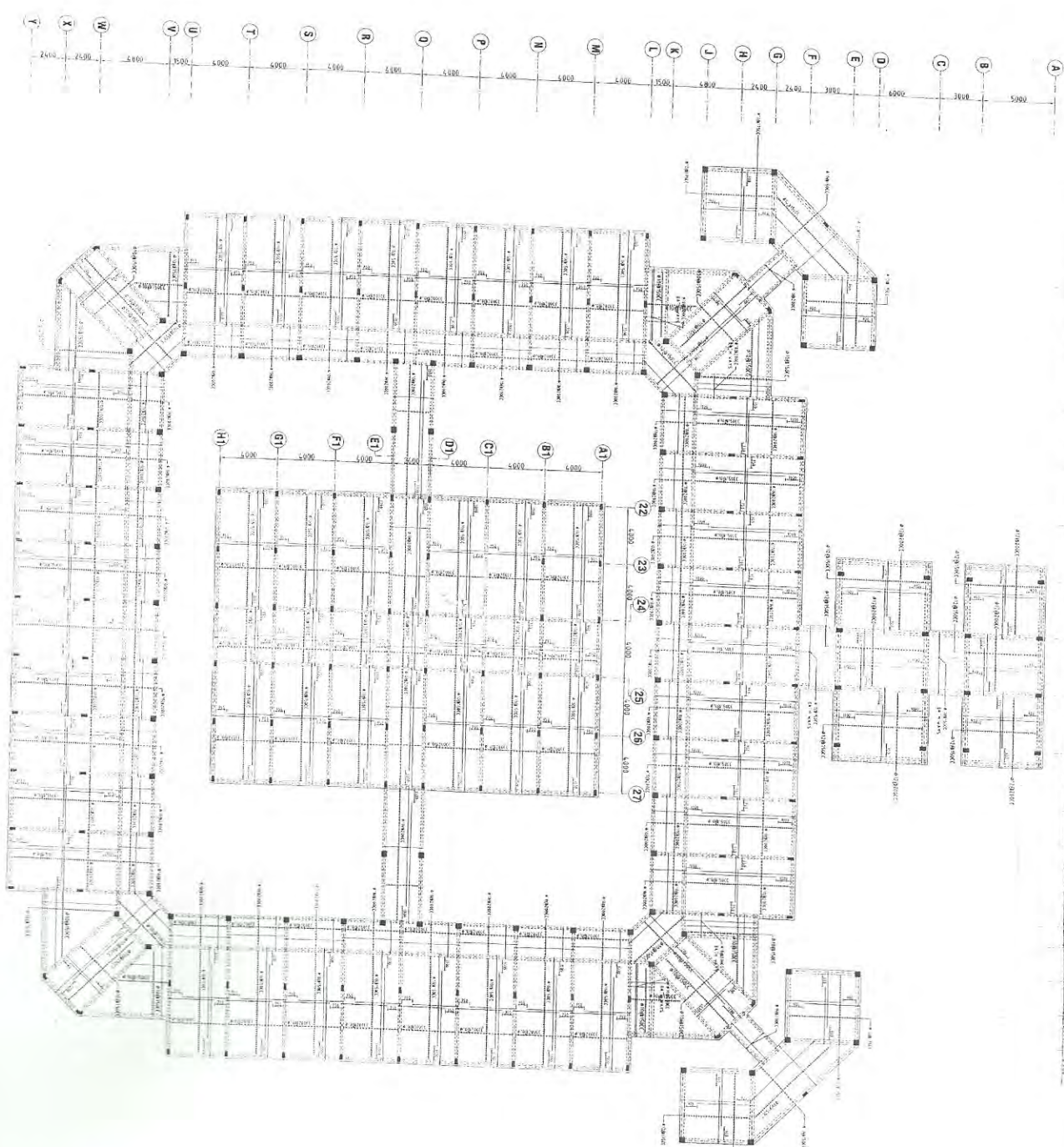
NOTES

OGDCL PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANT KARAK

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
73-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
TEL: 3585674

NOTES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21



RESIDENCE CAMP

NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

100' FOOT LEVEL SHAD

100' FOOT LEVEL SHAD

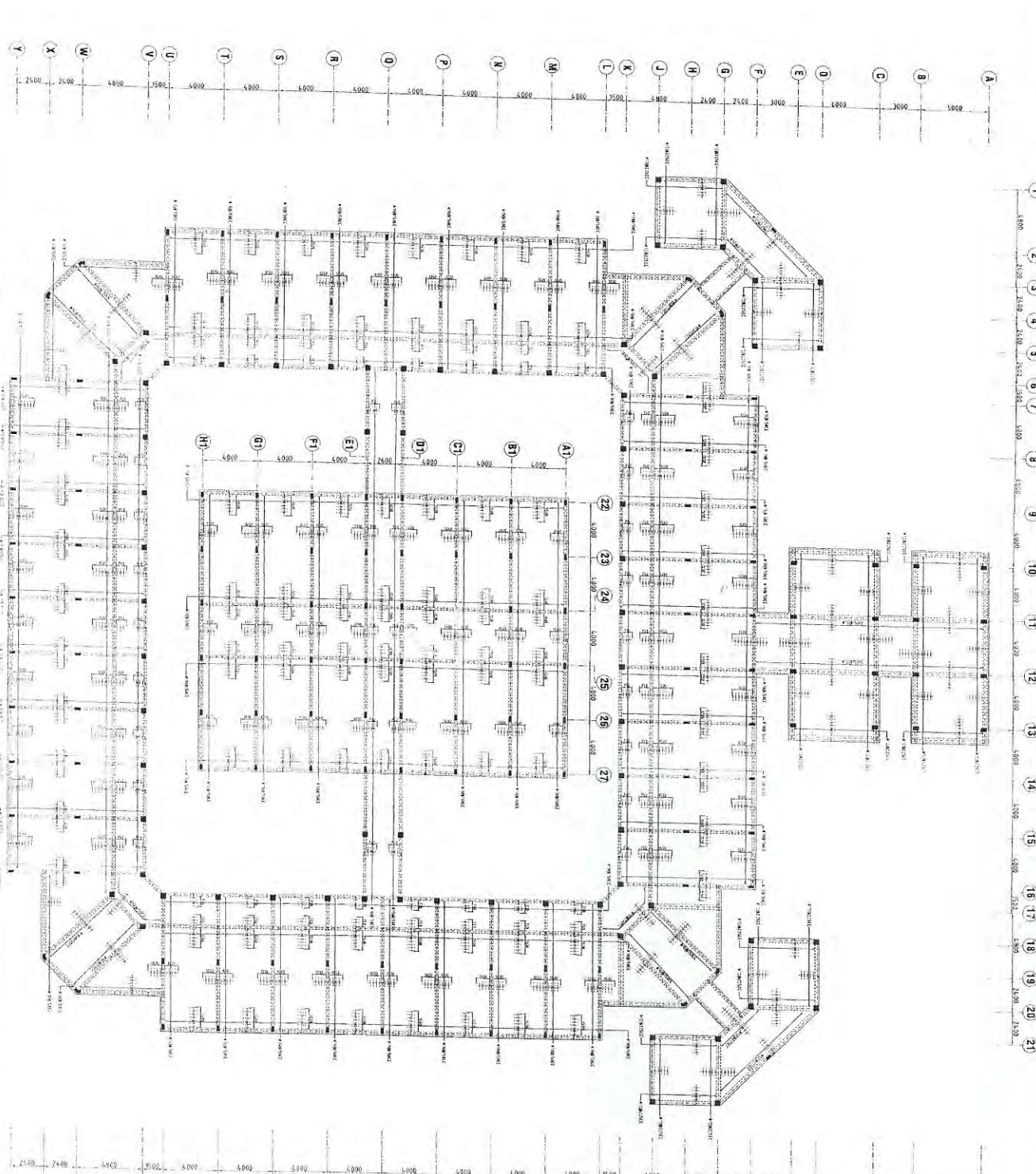
ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
DATE																						
REVISIONS																						
BY																						
DATE																						

OSGOC
RESIDENCE CAMP
NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB
TOP REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

S-17
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
7743 SCHOOL ROAD #7743, ISLAMABAD
031-2855892



OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP BUILDINGS
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK

3- RESIDENCE CAMP

- 1- ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
- 2- ELECTRICAL DRAWING
- 3- PLUMBING DRAWING
- 4- STRUCTURAL DRAWING

August, 2016

CONSULTANTS

HI-TEC
SERVICE

91

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
051- 2655674

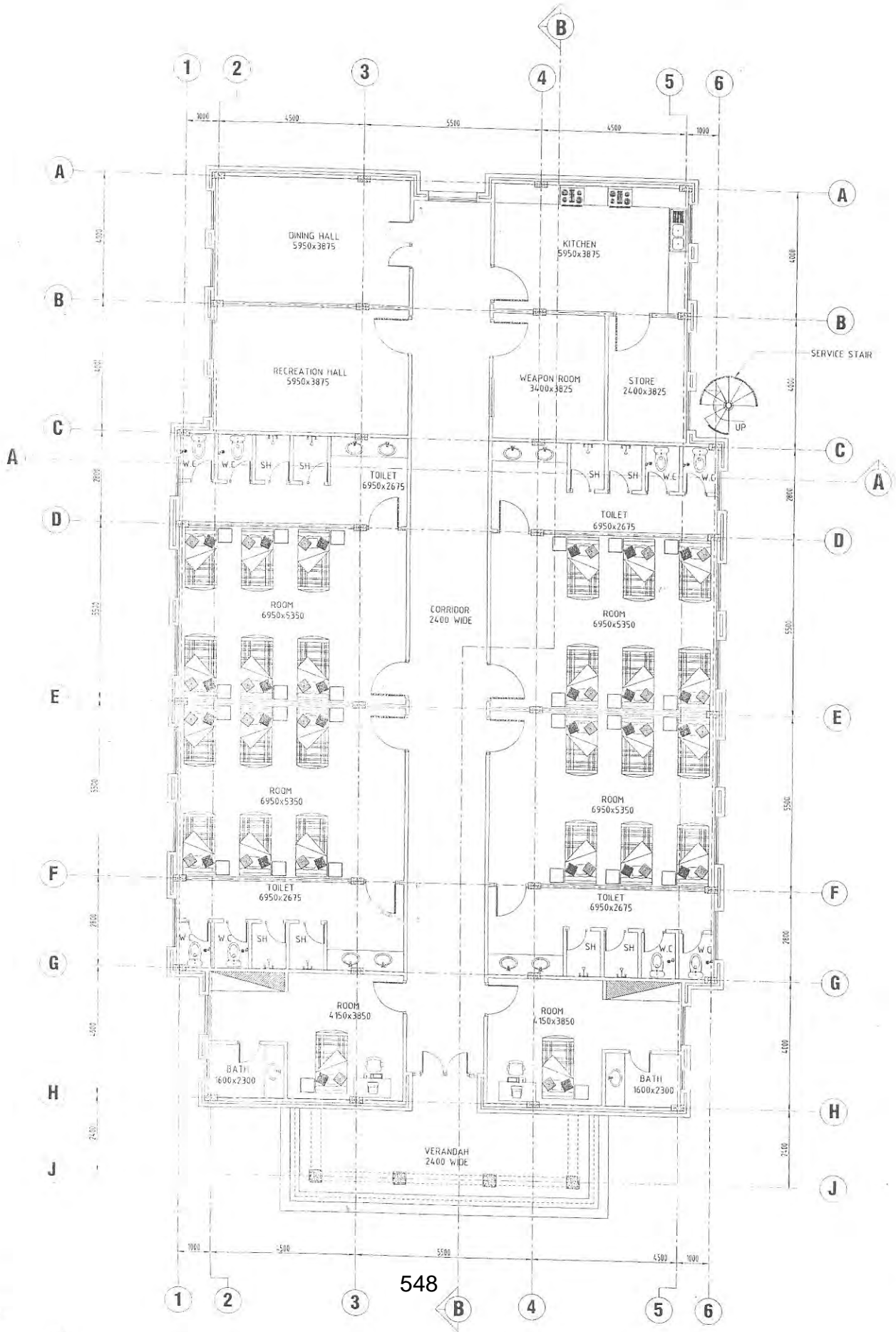
OGDC,
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASHPA PLANT KARAK

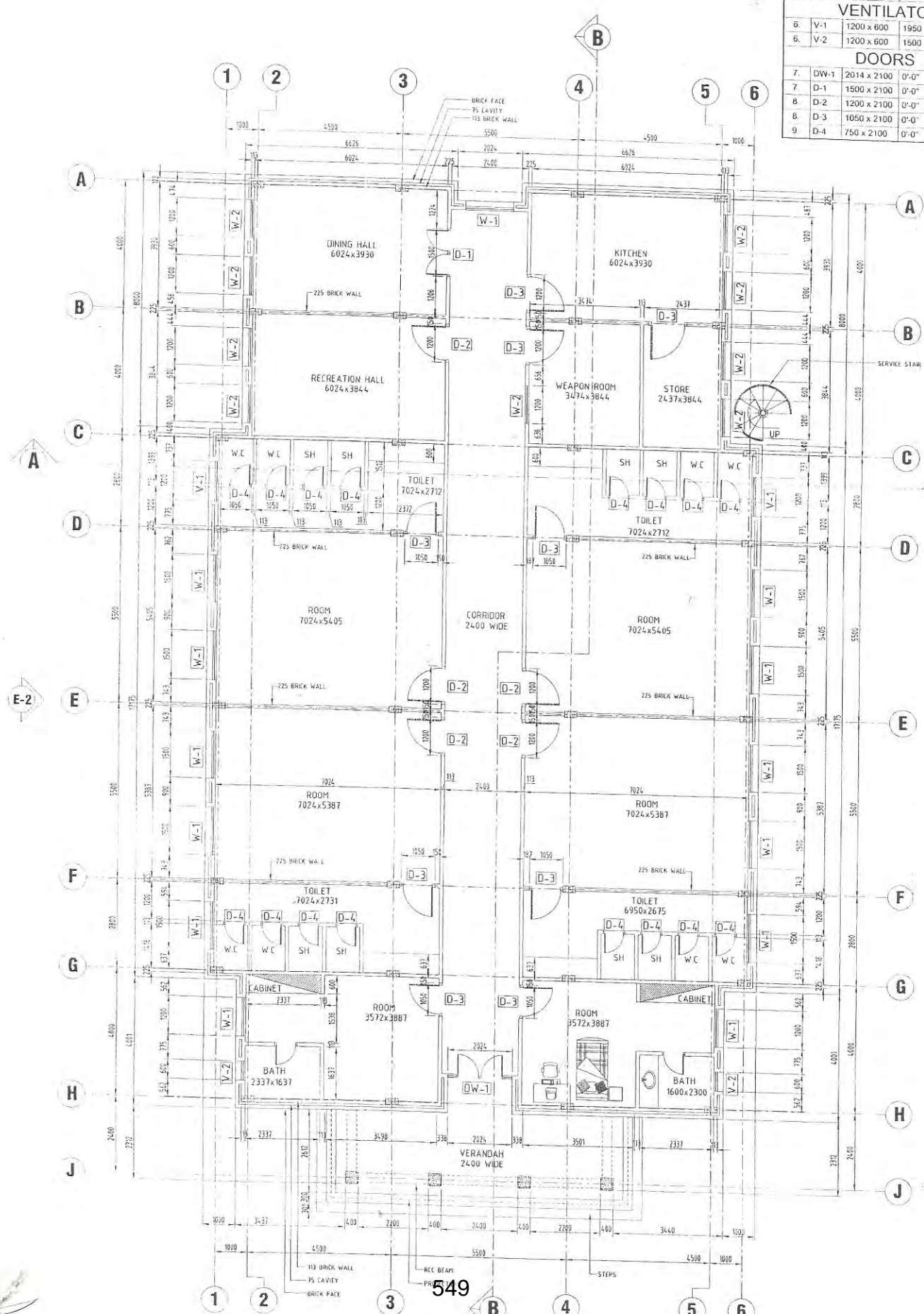
GROUND FLOOR
FURNITURE LAYOUT PLAN

A-01

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
75-B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/1 ISLAMABAD
051-2855874



OPENING SCHEDULE				
WINDOWS				
S/NO	NAME	SIZE	SILL	LINTEL
1	W-1	1600 x 1200	900	2100
1	W-2	1200 x 1200	900	2100
VENTILATOR				
6	V-1	1200 x 600	1950	2550
6	V-2	1200 x 600	1500	2100
DOORS				
7	DW-1	2014 x 2100	0'-0"	2100
7	D-1	1500 x 2100	0'-0"	2100
8	D-2	1200 x 2100	0'-0"	2100
8	D-3	1050 x 2100	0'-0"	2100
9	D-4	750 x 2100	0'-0"	2100



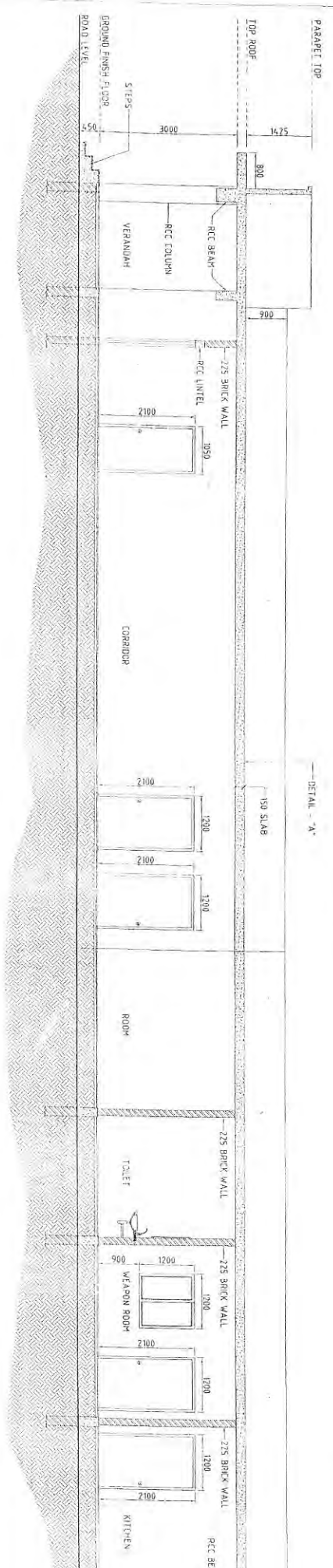
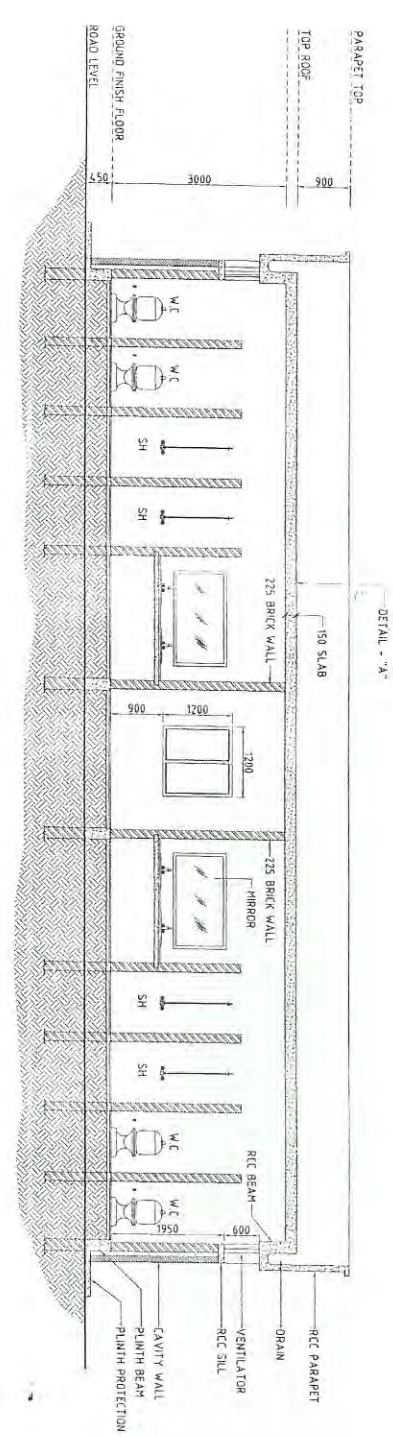
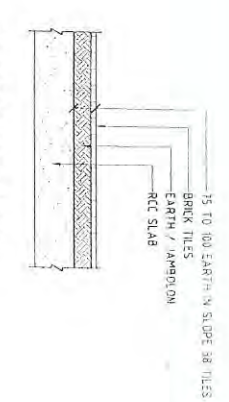
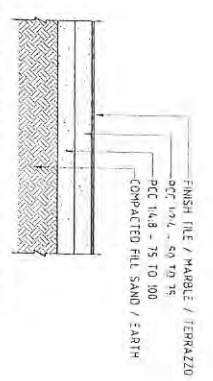
549

OGDCL
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
MASPIA PLANT KARAK

GROUND FLOOR
WORKING PLAN

DATE: _____
CHECKED BY: _____
DESIGNED BY: _____

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
7/68 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
GSTN- 6558074



NOTES

CCDCI PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

MASSPHIA PLANT KARAK

SECTIONS

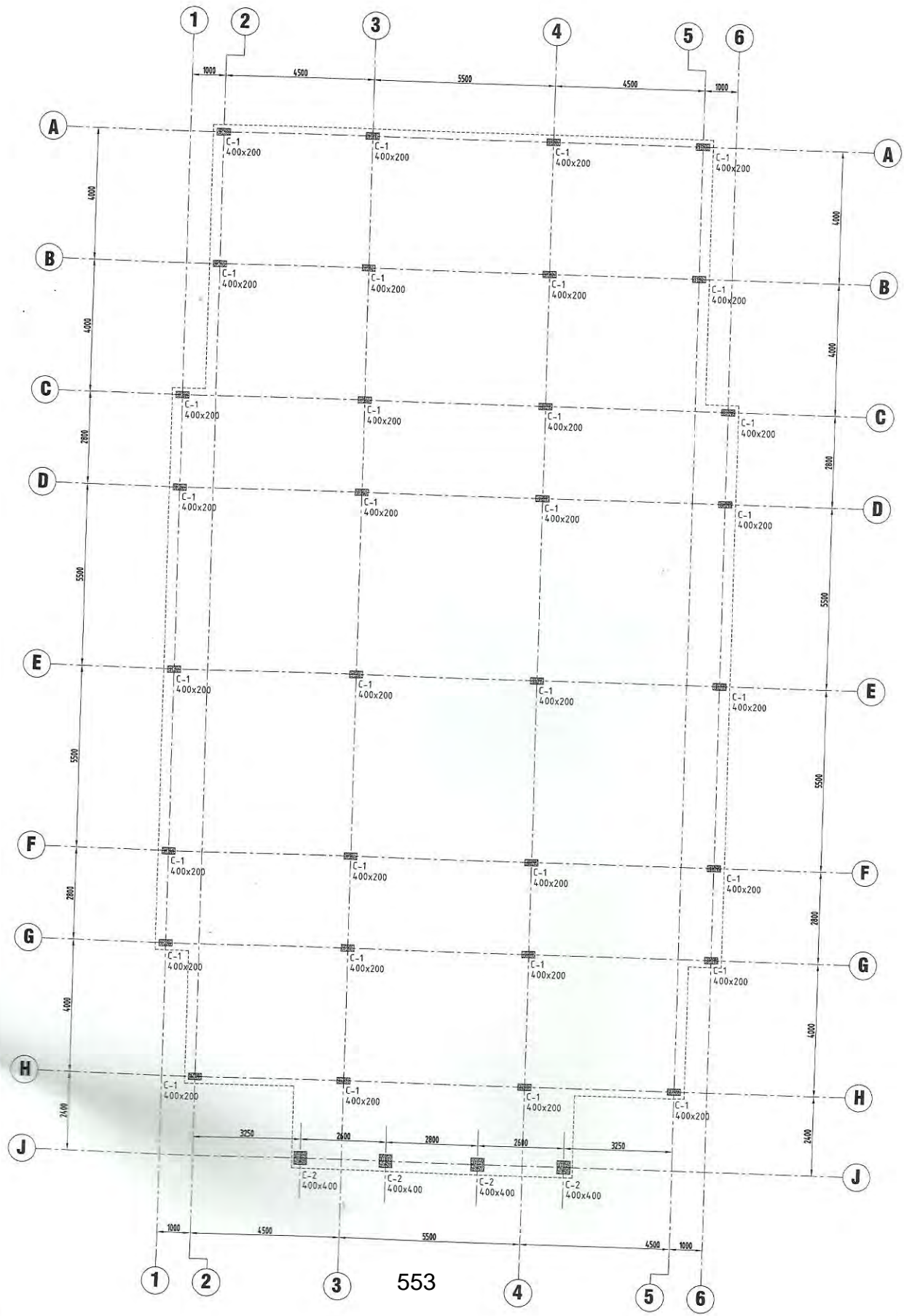
A-05

ENGINEERING PROJECT C

79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4

OSI-2655674

NOTES



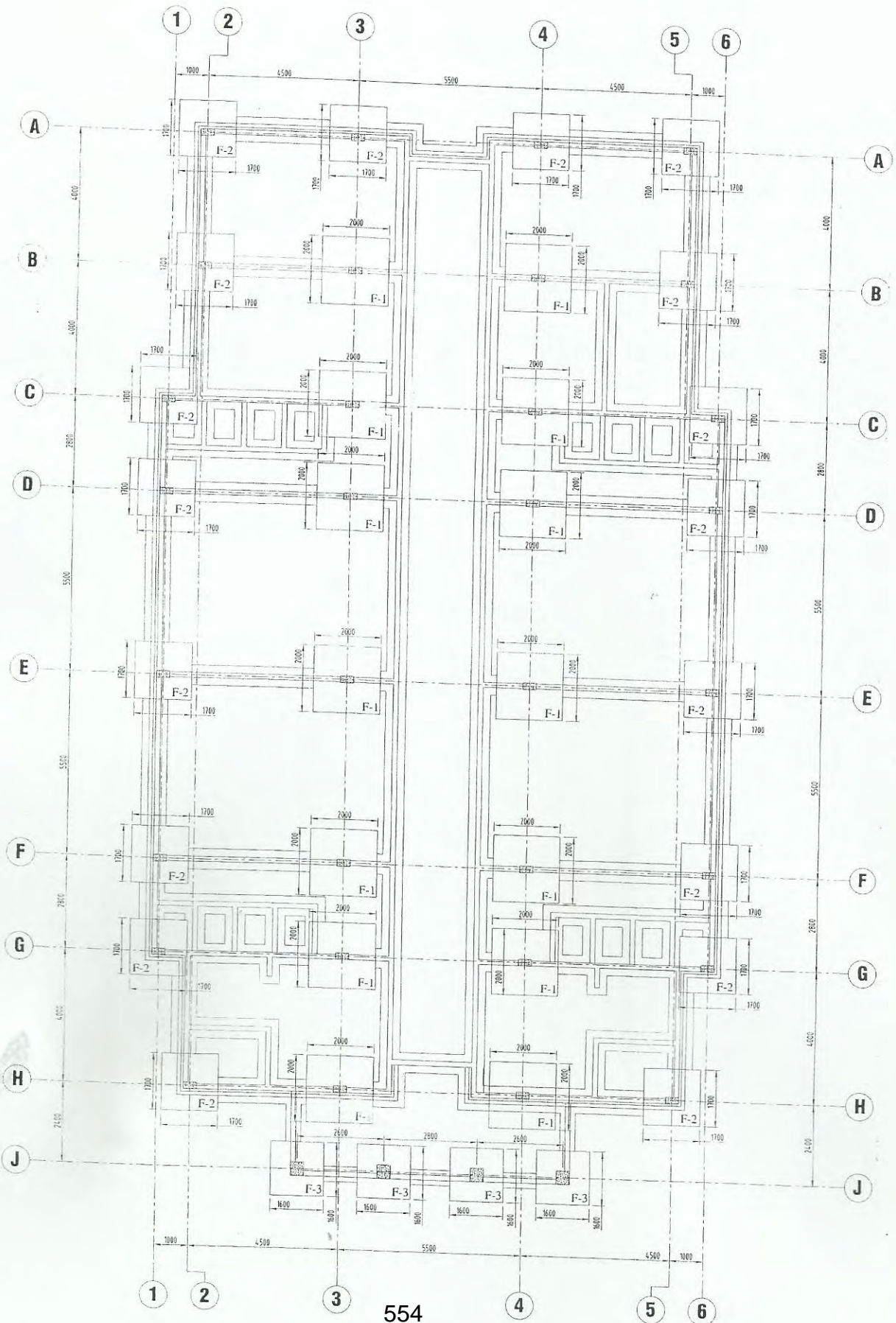
S. NO.		OWNER		PROJECT		DRAWING #	
REVISIONS		OGDCL PAKISTAN		CAMP PROJECT		S-01	
DATE		CONTRACTOR		SITE		DESIGN	
SIGN		NASPHA PLANT, KARAK		JOB		CHECKED	
		RCC COLUMN LAYOUT PLAN				DATE	
						APPROVED	
						CONSULTANTS	
						ENGINEERING PROJECT	
						79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/	
						051-2655674	

TE

NO.	
REVISION	
DATE	
BY	
CONTRACTOR	

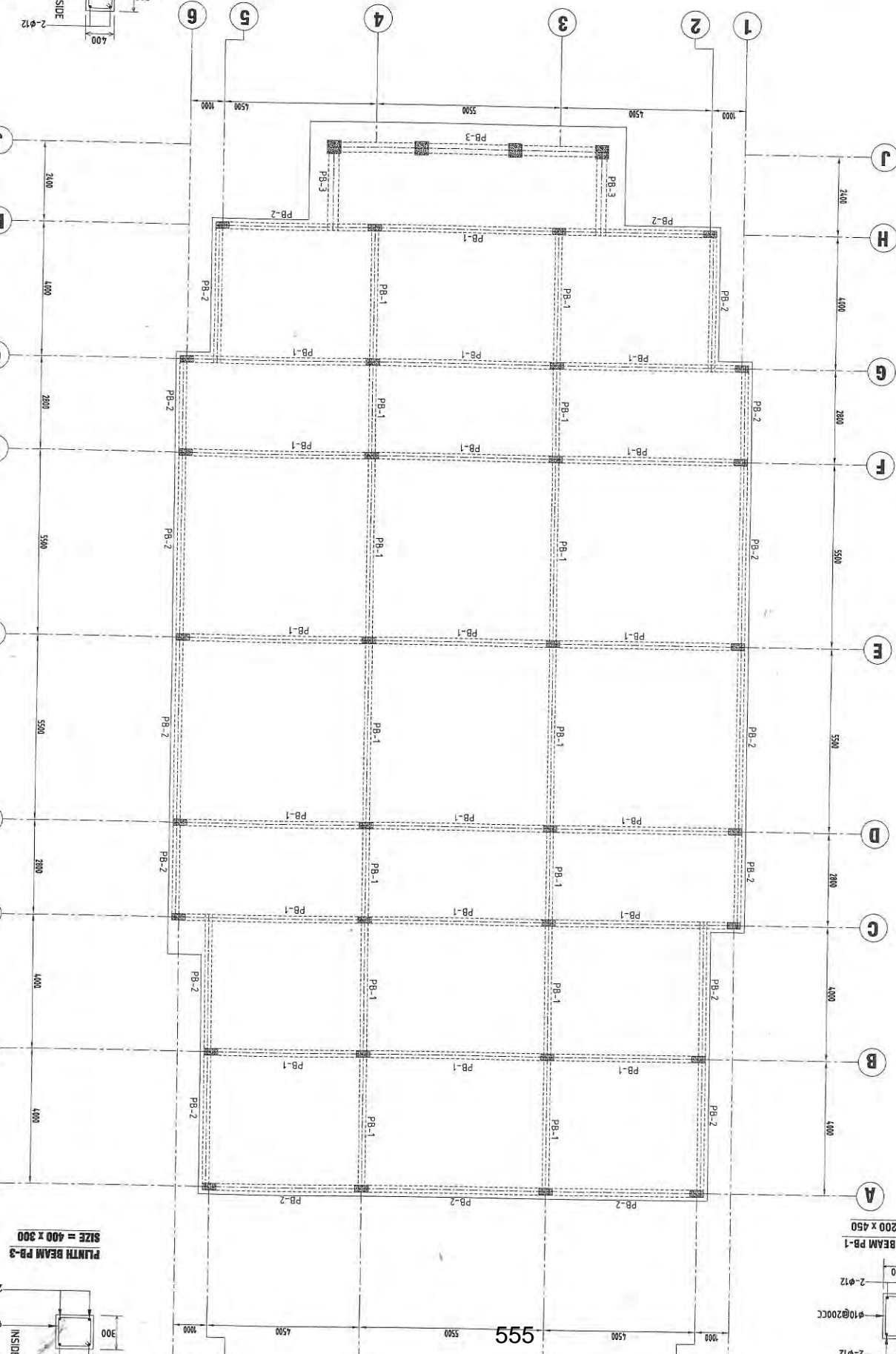
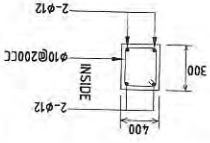
OGDCL
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANTKARAK

FOUNDATION PLAN
S.02
ENGINEERING PROJECT CO.
79-B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4
031-2555574

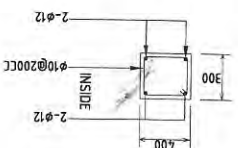


**PLINTH BEAM LAYOUT PLAN
(RESIDENCE CAMP)**

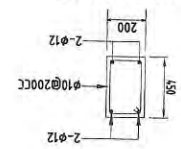
PLINTH BEAM PB-2
SIZE = 400 x 300



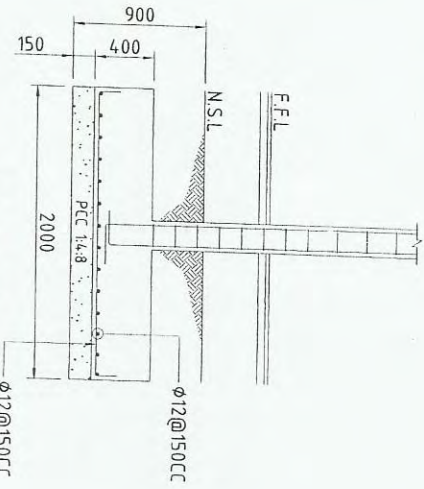
PLINTH BEAM PB-3
SIZE = 400 x 300



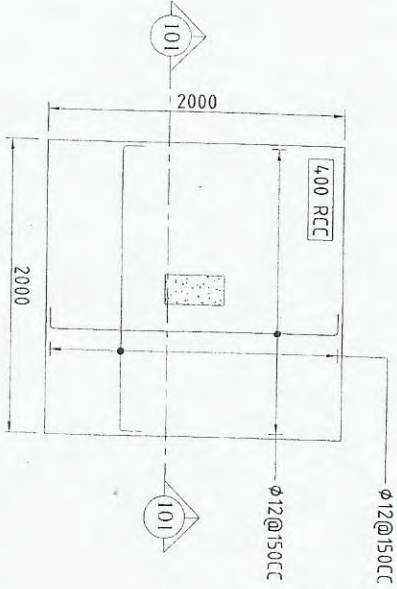
PLINTH BEAM PB-1
SIZE = 200 x 450



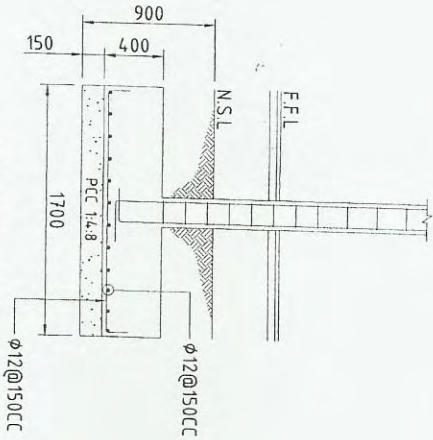
DRAWING #		DESIGN	ENGR. SHAHZAD BHATTI	CONSULTANTS	HI - TEC SERVICE
JOB		DRAWN	AJIB HUSSAIN SABIR	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS	79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
TITLE		CHECK	ENGR. M. SIDDIQ BHATTI	OS-1-2685674	
PROJECT		DATE	APPROV. / ENGR. M. SIDDIQ BHATTI		
OWNER		CAMP PROJECT			
CONTRACTOR		OGDC/PAKISTAN			
SITE		NASHA PLANT, KARAK			
NO.	DATE	REVISIONS			
S. NO.					



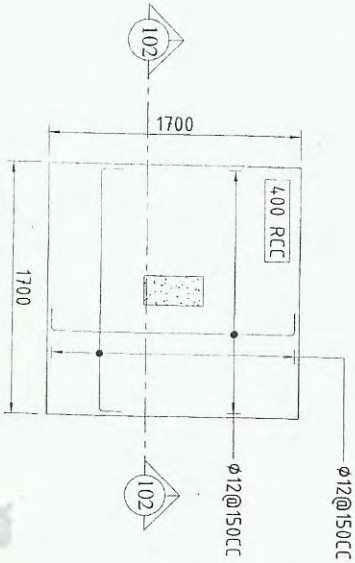
SECTION - 101



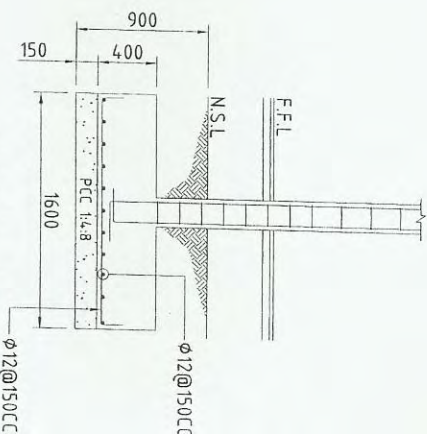
FOOTING F-1



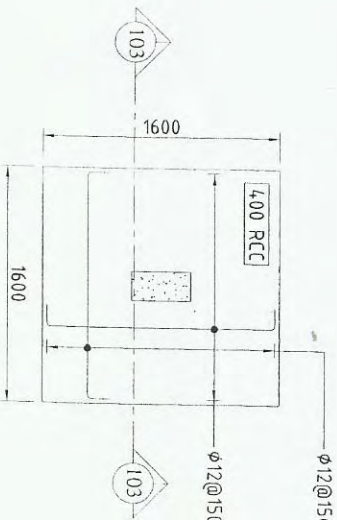
SECTION - 102



FOOTING F-2



SECTION - 103



FOOTING F-3

556

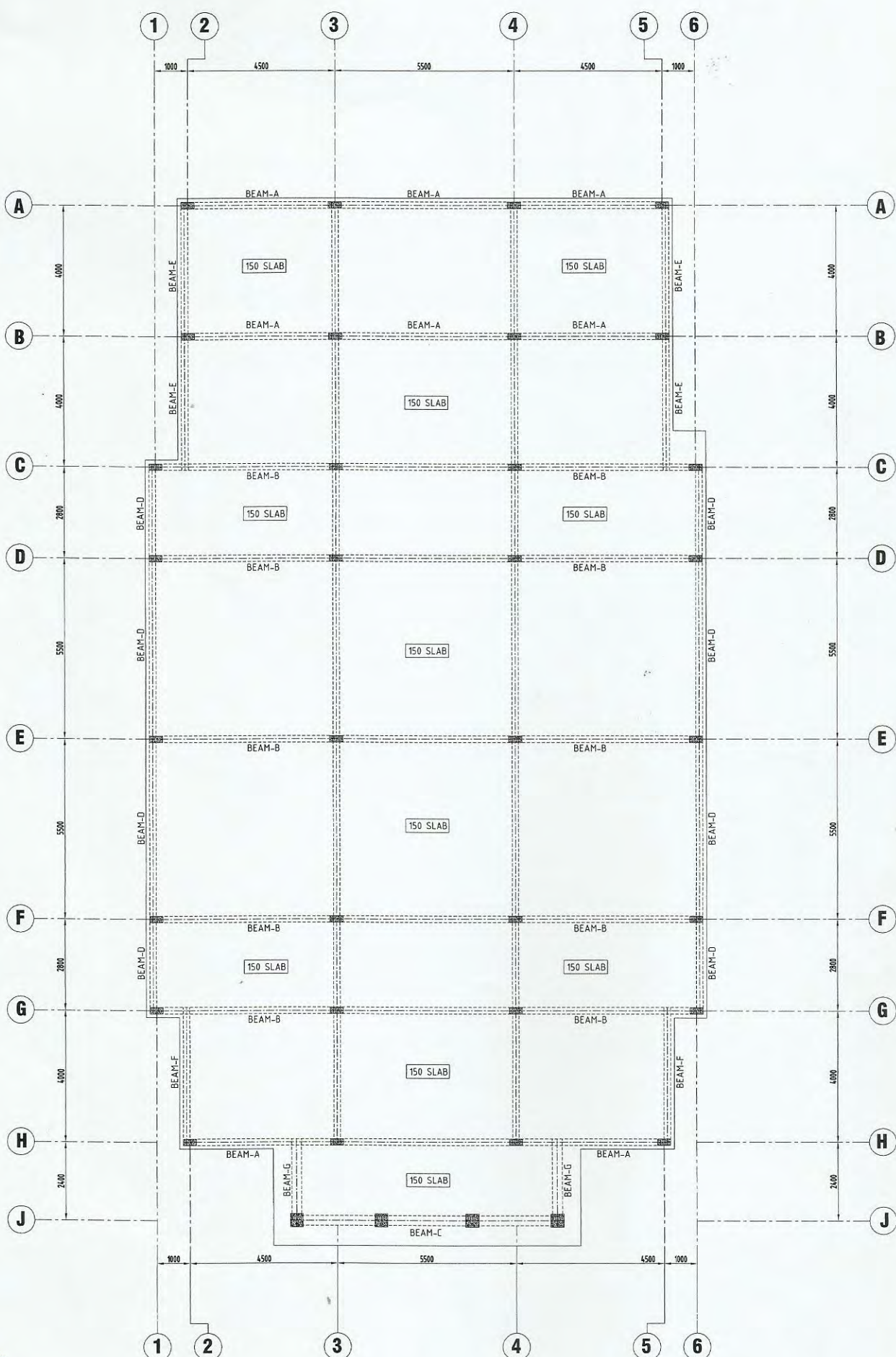
NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

CONTRACTOR	OGDCL PAKISTAN
PROJECT	CAMP PROJECT NASRHA PLANT KARAK

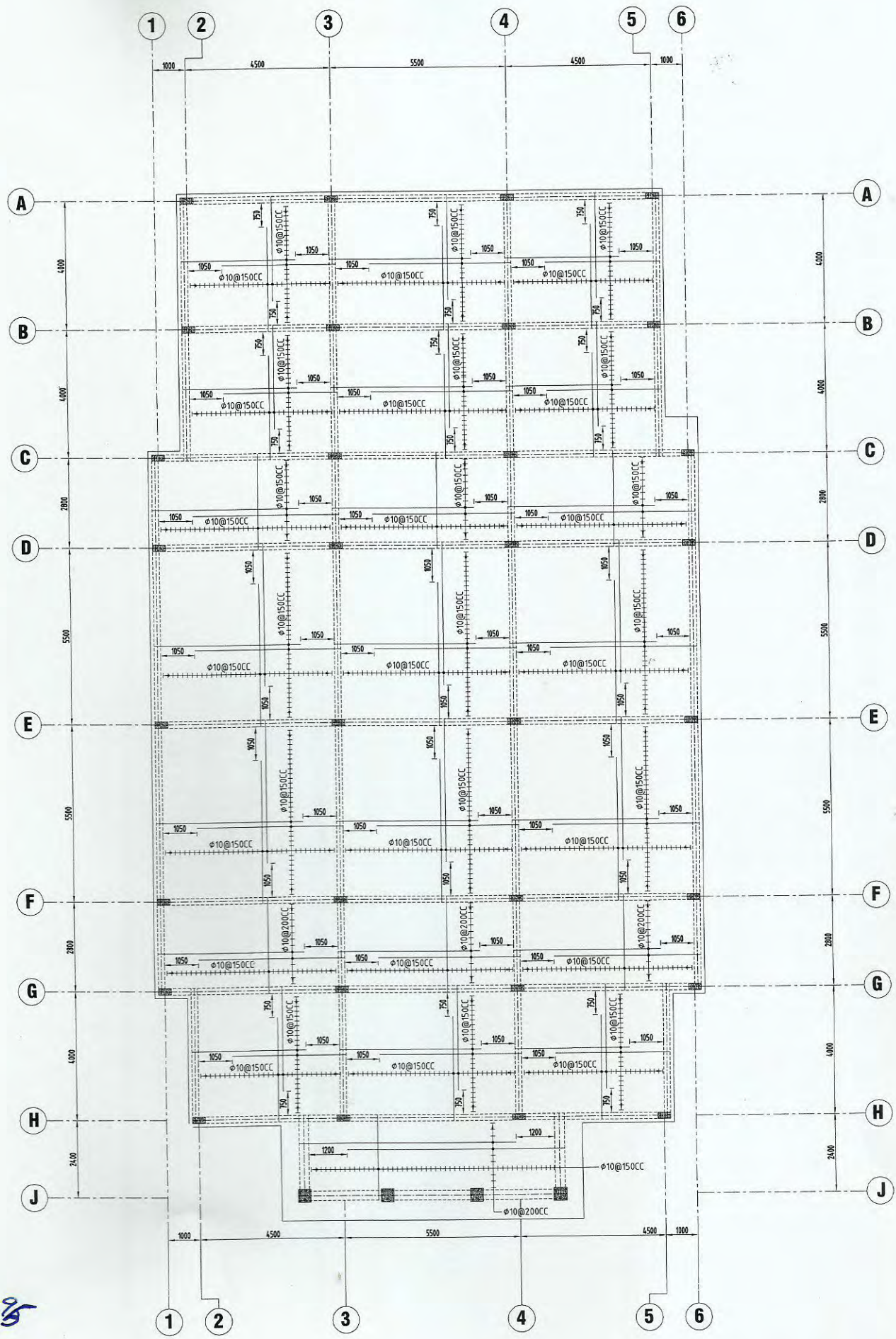
DESIGNER	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONN
CHECKER	79/B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISHARA
DATE	03-11-2020

10

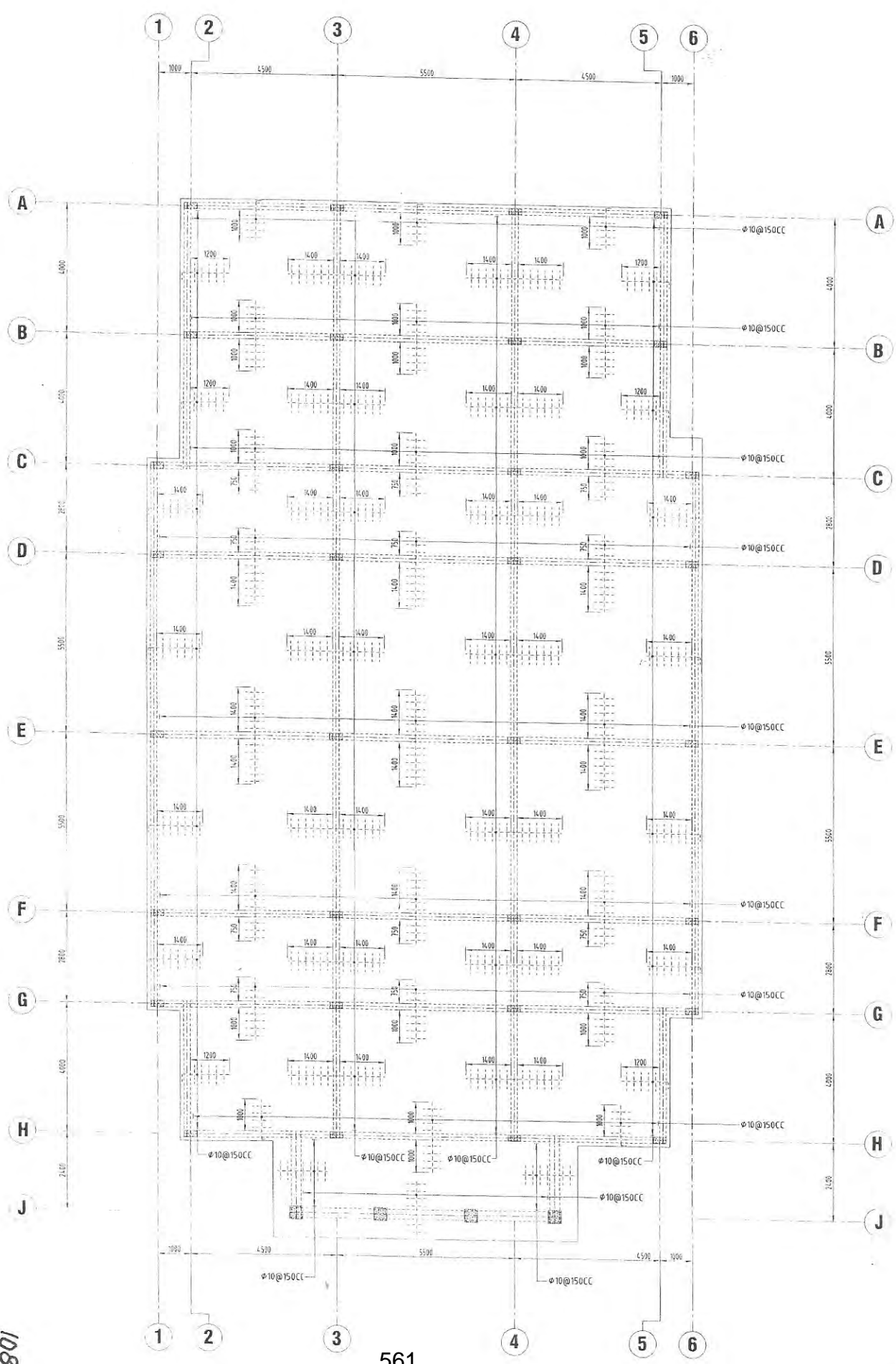


Handwritten initials/signature

NOTES	
OWNER	OGDCI, PAKISTAN
CONTRACTOR	
PROJECT	CAMP PROJECT
SITE	NASPIA PLANT, KARAK
TITLE	TOP ROOF SLAB FARM WORK LAYOUT PLAN
DRAWING #	S-06
DESIGNER	ENGR. SAJJAD HUSSAIN SHAH
CHECKER	ENGR. USAMA SAJJAD
DATE	April 2019
APPROVER	ENGR. USAMA SAJJAD
CONSULTANTS	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS 79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/A, ISLAMABAD 051-2655974

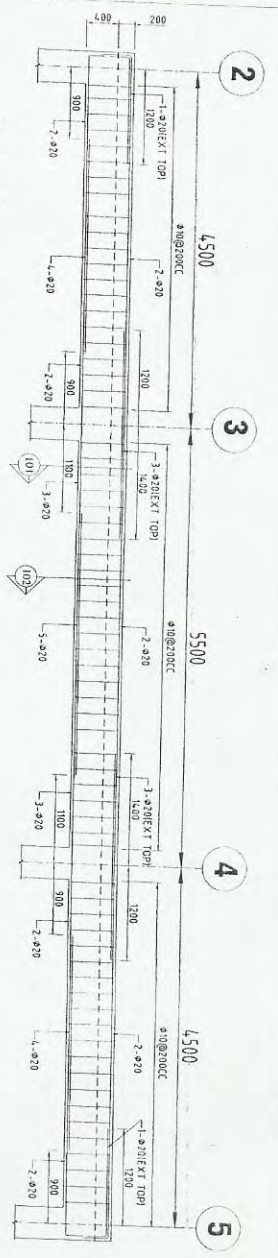


NOTES		OWNER		PROJECT		TITLE		DRAWING & DESIGN		CONSULTANTS	
		OGDCL PAKISTAN		CAMP PROJECT		TOP ROOF SLAB BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT DETAIL		DRAWN S-07		ENGINEERING PROJECT CO	
				NASPIA PLANT KARAK				CHECK DATE		79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, D-11, 2055674	
								DATE			
								DATE			



NOTES

OGDCL
 PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASPHA PLANT KARAK
 TOP ROOF SLAB
 TOP REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
 S-08
 DATE: 01-06-2017
 ENGINEERING PROJECT OFFICE
 7318 SCHOOL ROAD F-7/10, ISLAMABAD
 CONTACT: 35874550, 35874551, 35874552, 35874553, 35874554, 35874555, 35874556, 35874557, 35874558, 35874559, 35874560, 35874561, 35874562, 35874563, 35874564, 35874565, 35874566, 35874567, 35874568, 35874569, 35874570, 35874571, 35874572, 35874573, 35874574, 35874575, 35874576, 35874577, 35874578, 35874579, 35874580, 35874581, 35874582, 35874583, 35874584, 35874585, 35874586, 35874587, 35874588, 35874589, 35874590, 35874591, 35874592, 35874593, 35874594, 35874595, 35874596, 35874597, 35874598, 35874599, 35874600, 35874601, 35874602, 35874603, 35874604, 35874605, 35874606, 35874607, 35874608, 35874609, 35874610, 35874611, 35874612, 35874613, 35874614, 35874615, 35874616, 35874617, 35874618, 35874619, 35874620, 35874621, 35874622, 35874623, 35874624, 35874625, 35874626, 35874627, 35874628, 35874629, 35874630, 35874631, 35874632, 35874633, 35874634, 35874635, 35874636, 35874637, 35874638, 35874639, 35874640, 35874641, 35874642, 35874643, 35874644, 35874645, 35874646, 35874647, 35874648, 35874649, 35874650, 35874651, 35874652, 35874653, 35874654, 35874655, 35874656, 35874657, 35874658, 35874659, 35874660, 35874661, 35874662, 35874663, 35874664, 35874665, 35874666, 35874667, 35874668, 35874669, 35874670, 35874671, 35874672, 35874673, 35874674, 35874675, 35874676, 35874677, 35874678, 35874679, 35874680, 35874681, 35874682, 35874683, 35874684, 35874685, 35874686, 35874687, 35874688, 35874689, 35874690, 35874691, 35874692, 35874693, 35874694, 35874695, 35874696, 35874697, 35874698, 35874699, 35874700, 35874701, 35874702, 35874703, 35874704, 35874705, 35874706, 35874707, 35874708, 35874709, 35874710, 35874711, 35874712, 35874713, 35874714, 35874715, 35874716, 35874717, 35874718, 35874719, 35874720, 35874721, 35874722, 35874723, 35874724, 35874725, 35874726, 35874727, 35874728, 35874729, 35874730, 35874731, 35874732, 35874733, 35874734, 35874735, 35874736, 35874737, 35874738, 35874739, 35874740, 35874741, 35874742, 35874743, 35874744, 35874745, 35874746, 35874747, 35874748, 35874749, 35874750, 35874751, 35874752, 35874753, 35874754, 35874755, 35874756, 35874757, 35874758, 35874759, 35874760, 35874761, 35874762, 35874763, 35874764, 35874765, 35874766, 35874767, 35874768, 35874769, 35874770, 35874771, 35874772, 35874773, 35874774, 35874775, 35874776, 35874777, 35874778, 35874779, 35874780, 35874781, 35874782, 35874783, 35874784, 35874785, 35874786, 35874787, 35874788, 35874789, 35874790, 35874791, 35874792, 35874793, 35874794, 35874795, 35874796, 35874797, 35874798, 35874799, 35874800, 35874801, 35874802, 35874803, 35874804, 35874805, 35874806, 35874807, 35874808, 35874809, 35874810, 35874811, 35874812, 35874813, 35874814, 35874815, 35874816, 35874817, 35874818, 35874819, 35874820, 35874821, 35874822, 35874823, 35874824, 35874825, 35874826, 35874827, 35874828, 35874829, 35874830, 35874831, 35874832, 35874833, 35874834, 35874835, 35874836, 35874837, 35874838, 35874839, 35874840, 35874841, 35874842, 35874843, 35874844, 35874845, 35874846, 35874847, 35874848, 35874849, 35874850, 35874851, 35874852, 35874853, 35874854, 35874855, 35874856, 35874857, 35874858, 35874859, 35874860, 35874861, 35874862, 35874863, 35874864, 35874865, 35874866, 35874867, 35874868, 35874869, 35874870, 35874871, 35874872, 35874873, 35874874, 35874875, 35874876, 35874877, 35874878, 35874879, 35874880, 35874881, 35874882, 35874883, 35874884, 35874885, 35874886, 35874887, 35874888, 35874889, 35874890, 35874891, 35874892, 35874893, 35874894, 35874895, 35874896, 35874897, 35874898, 35874899, 35874900, 35874901, 35874902, 35874903, 35874904, 35874905, 35874906, 35874907, 35874908, 35874909, 35874910, 35874911, 35874912, 35874913, 35874914, 35874915, 35874916, 35874917, 35874918, 35874919, 35874920, 35874921, 35874922, 35874923, 35874924, 35874925, 35874926, 35874927, 35874928, 35874929, 35874930, 35874931, 35874932, 35874933, 35874934, 35874935, 35874936, 35874937, 35874938, 35874939, 35874940, 35874941, 35874942, 35874943, 35874944, 35874945, 35874946, 35874947, 35874948, 35874949, 35874950, 35874951, 35874952, 35874953, 35874954, 35874955, 35874956, 35874957, 35874958, 35874959, 35874960, 35874961, 35874962, 35874963, 35874964, 35874965, 35874966, 35874967, 35874968, 35874969, 35874970, 35874971, 35874972, 35874973, 35874974, 35874975, 35874976, 35874977, 35874978, 35874979, 35874980, 35874981, 35874982, 35874983, 35874984, 35874985, 35874986, 35874987, 35874988, 35874989, 35874990, 35874991, 35874992, 35874993, 35874994, 35874995, 35874996, 35874997, 35874998, 35874999, 35875000

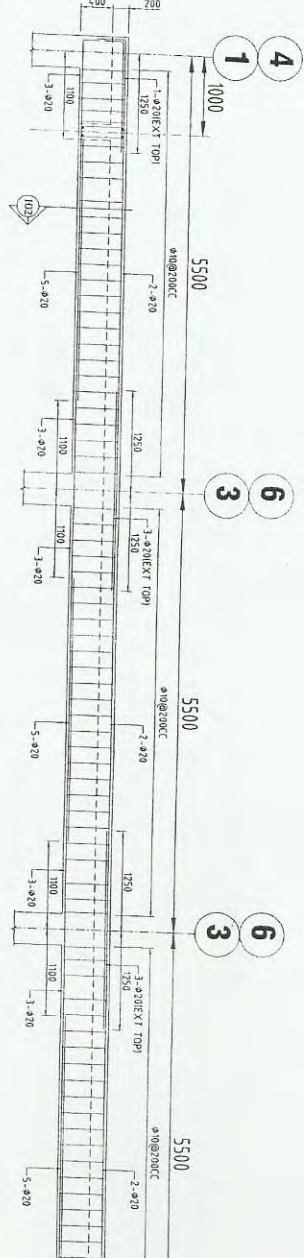


RCC BEAM-A ON GRID - A, B & H

SEC - 101

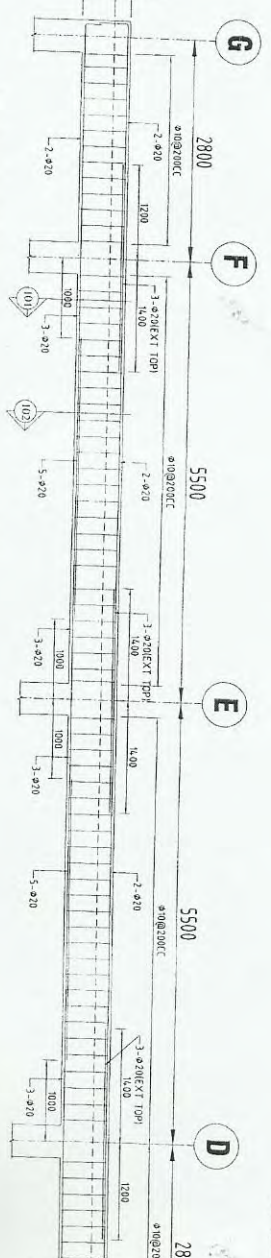
SEC - 102

SEC - 103

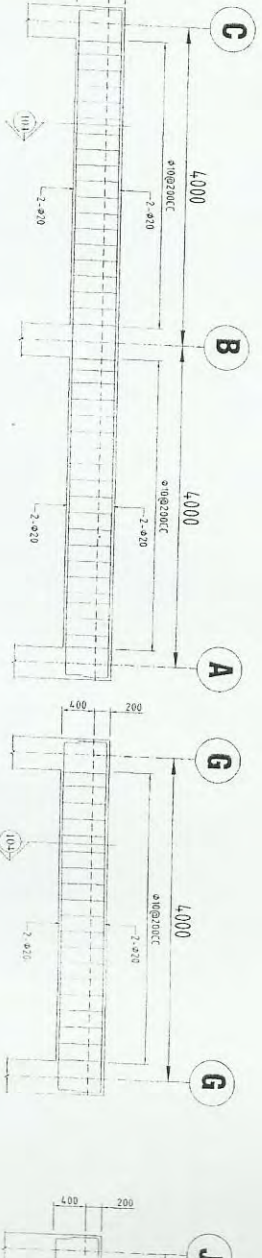


RCC BEAM-B ON GRID - C, D, E, F & G

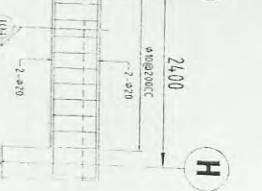
RCC BEAM-C ON GRID - J



RCC BEAM-D ON GRID - 1 & 6



RCC BEAM-E ON GRID - 2 & 5



RCC BEAM-F ON GRID - 2 & 5

NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY

OWNER
OSDCL
PAKISTAN

PROJECT
CAMP PROJECT
NASPIA PLANT KARAK

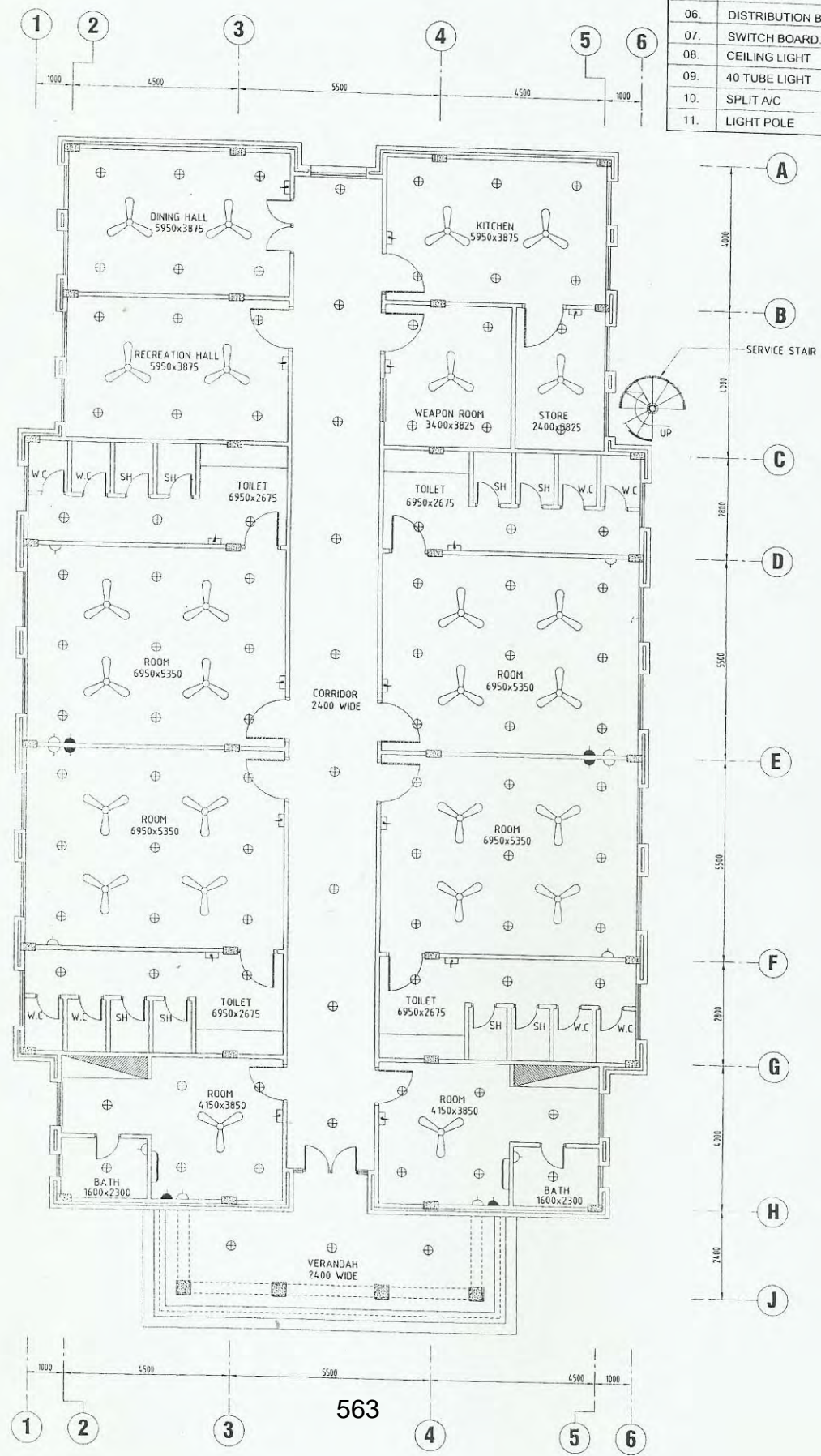
SCALE
1:50

TOP ROOF SLAB
RCC BEAMS DETAIL

DATE	18/08/2018	DESIGNED BY	SAAD HUSSAIN
CHECKED BY	SAAD HUSSAIN	DATE	18/08/2018
PROJECT	NASPIA PLANT KARAK	SCALE	1:50
NO.	001	DATE	18/08/2018

ELECTRICAL POINTS LEGEND

S.NO:	NAMES:	SYMBOLS.
01.	POWER PLUG (15 AMP.)	
02.	LIGHT PLUG (5 AMP.)	
03.	CEILING FAN.	
04.	WALL BRACKET LIGHT.	
05.	CHANDELIER.	
06.	DISTRIBUTION BOARD.	
07.	SWITCH BOARD.	
08.	CEILING LIGHT	
09.	40 TUBE LIGHT	
10.	SPLIT A/C	
11.	LIGHT POLE	



563

NOTES
 S.NO. ENGINEERING
 DATE
 SIGN
 OGDCL PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASPHA PLANT KARAK
 GROUND FLOOR
 ELECTRIC LAYOUT PLAN
 E-01
 DATE
 OGDCL
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CODE
 728 SENIOR ROAD, P-7/1, IS-1
 A-1, 101, AMRICO BUILDING, KARACHI-74200, PAKISTAN
 C051-2855874

TENDER

NOTES

OWNER: OGDCL PAKISTAN

PROJECT: CAMP PROJECT

SITE: NASPIHA PLANT KARAK

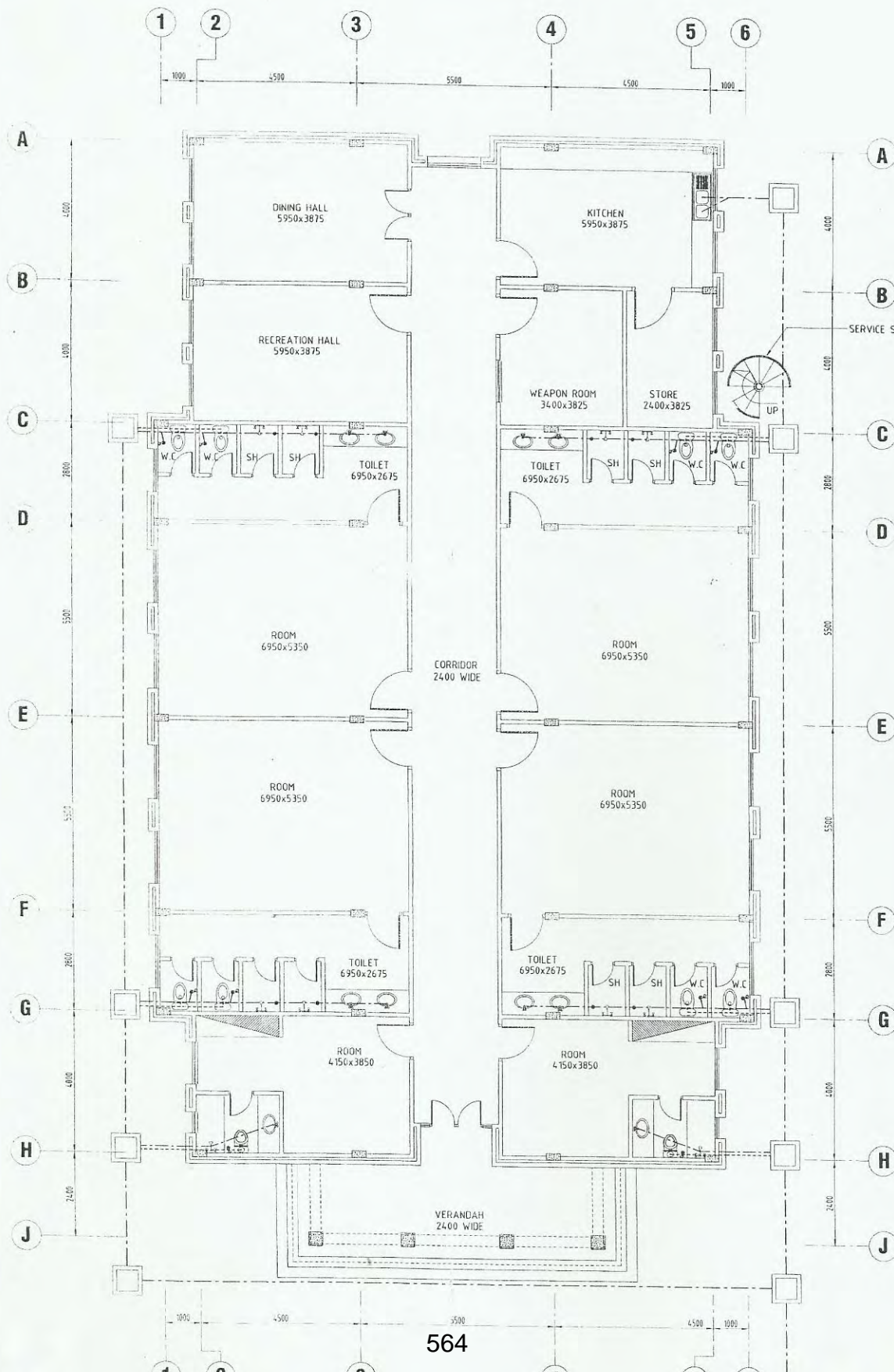
GROUND FLOOR PLUMBING LAYOUT PLAN

DATE: A-01

ENGINEERING PROJECT

7433 SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/1

OSI, 20050974



OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP BUILDINGS
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK

5- MOSQUE

- 1- ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
- 2- ELECTRICAL DRAWING
- 3- PLUMBING DRAWING
- 4- STRUCTURAL DRAWING

August, 2016

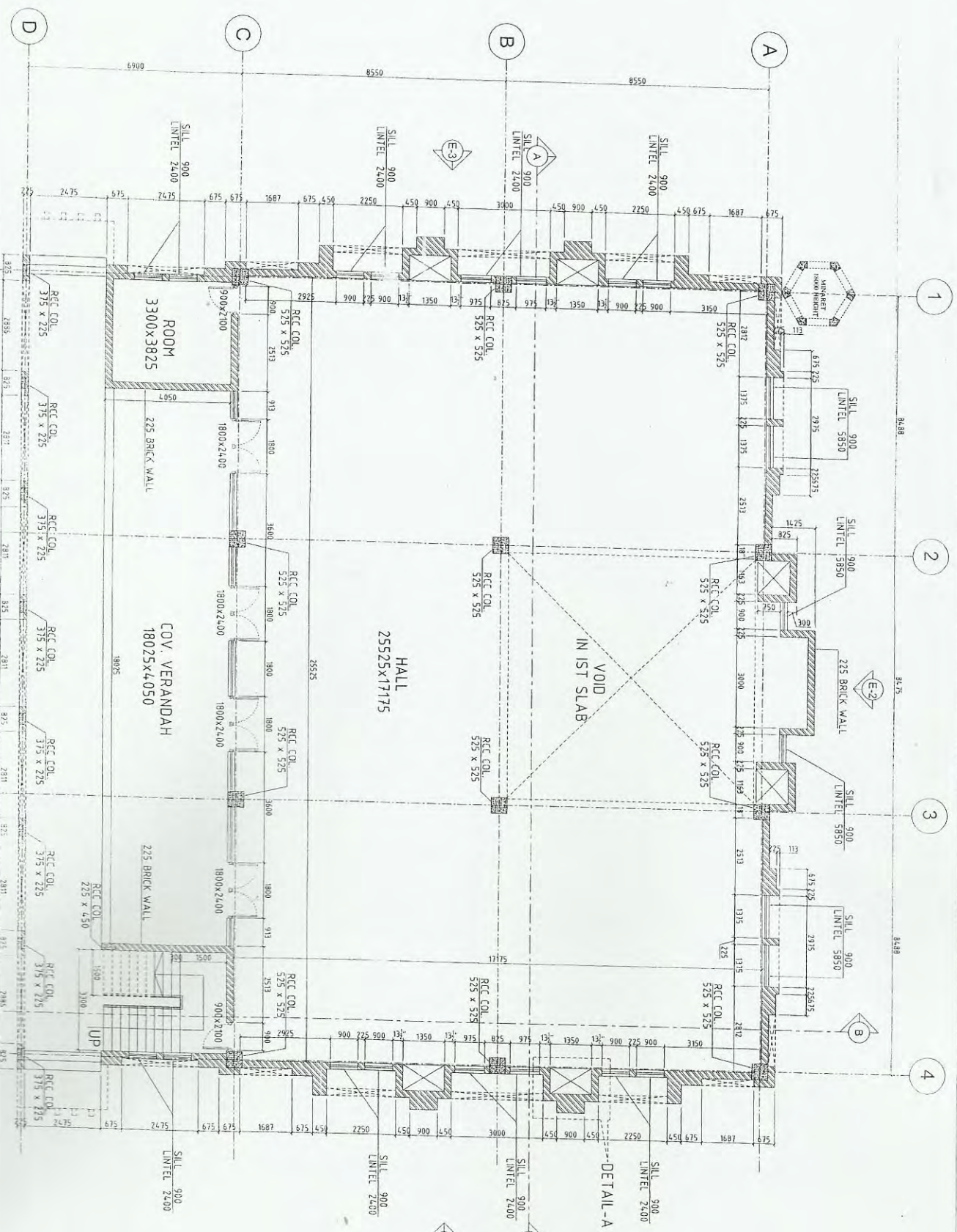
CONSULTANTS:-



HI-TEC
SERVICE

112

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
051- 2655674



GROUND FLOOR PLAN

MOHTUL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

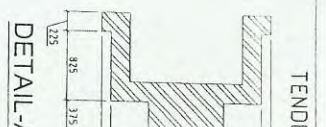
NASPIHA PLANT, KARAK

GROUND FLOOR PLAN

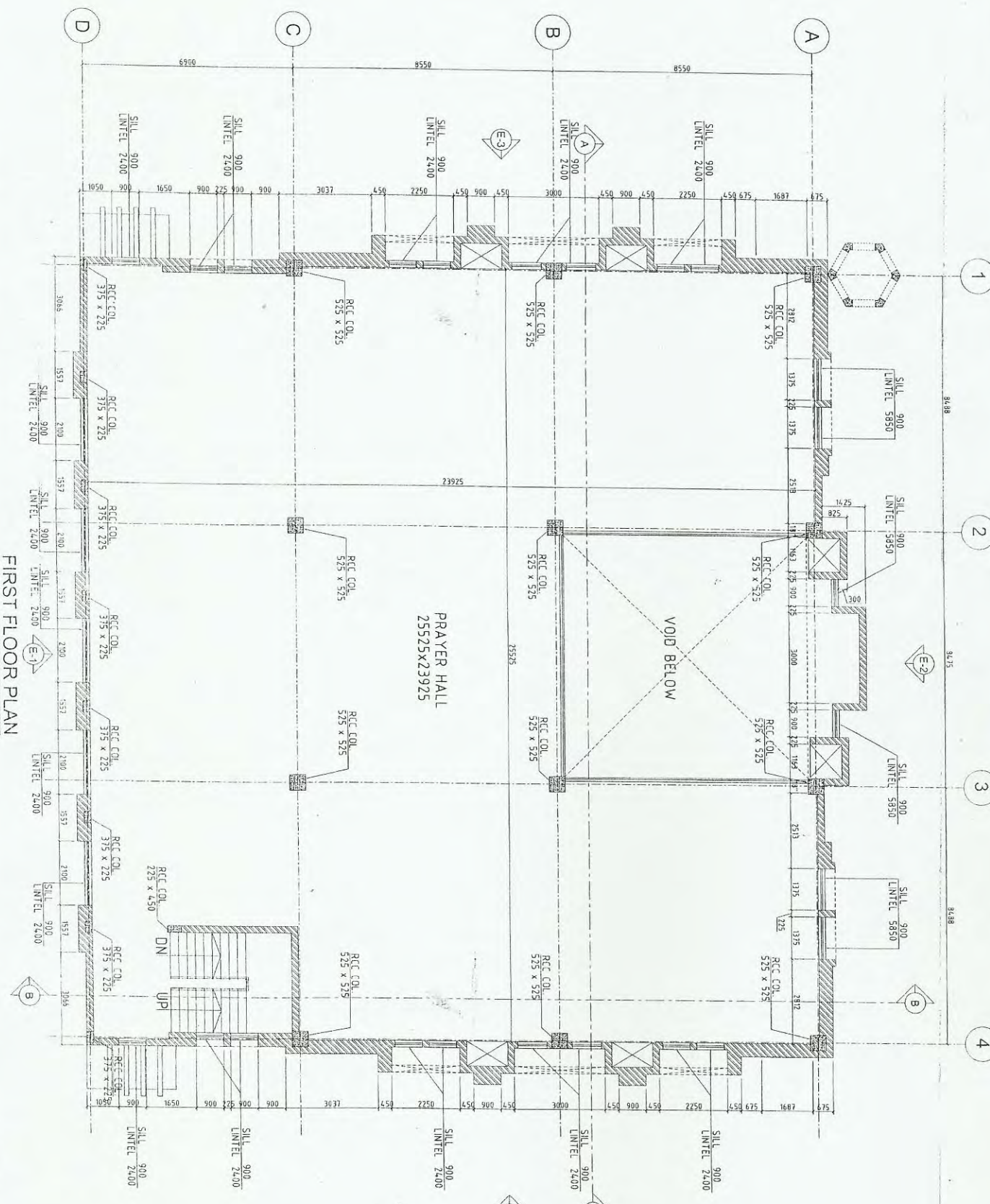
STRUCTURE DESIGN

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	CHECKED
1				
2				
3				
4				

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSISTING OF
 75-B SCHOOL, 2023-24
 031-2855974



TENDE



FIRST FLOOR PLAN

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

114

NOTES

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

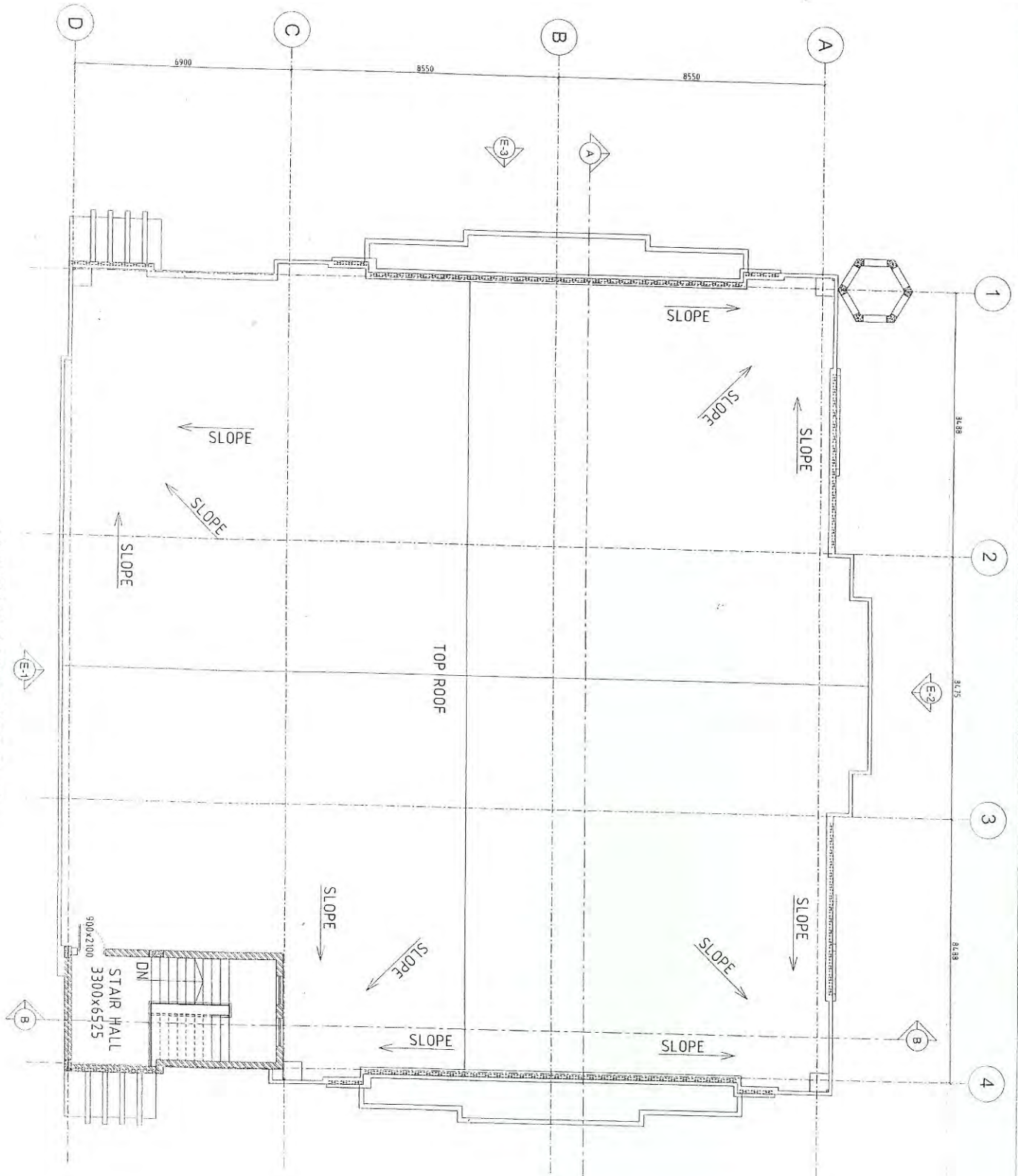
OSDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANT/KARAK

STRUCTURE DESIGN

A-02	DATE	DESCRIPTION

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/7, ISLAMABAD
031-3553916



MUMTY FLOOR / ROOF PLAN

OGDCL
PAKISTAN

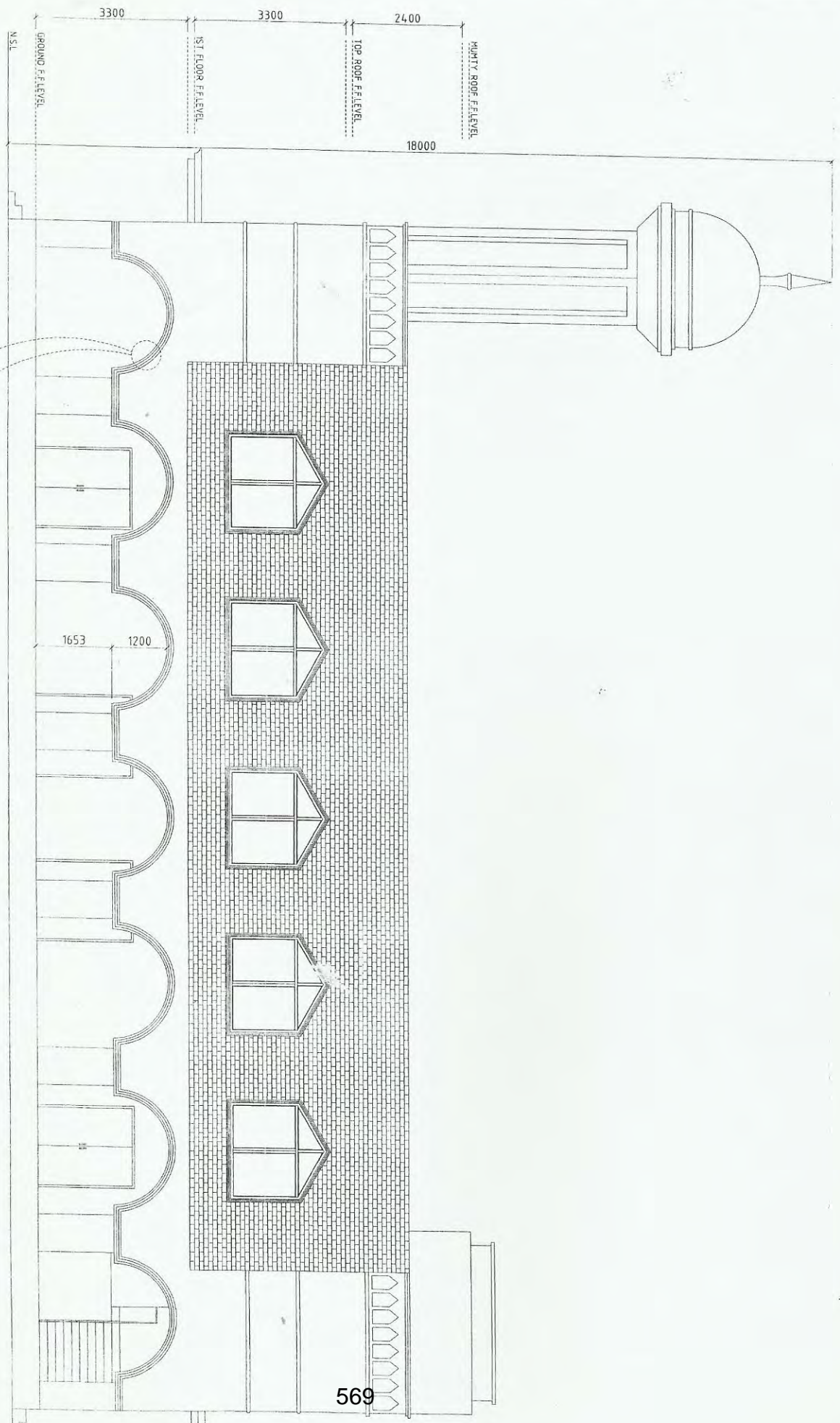
CAMP PROJECT

NASPHA PLANI KARAK

MUMTY FLOOR / ROOF PLAN

STRUCTURE DESIGN

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	CHECKED



ELEVATION E-1

569

NOTES

NO.	REVISION

DDDL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

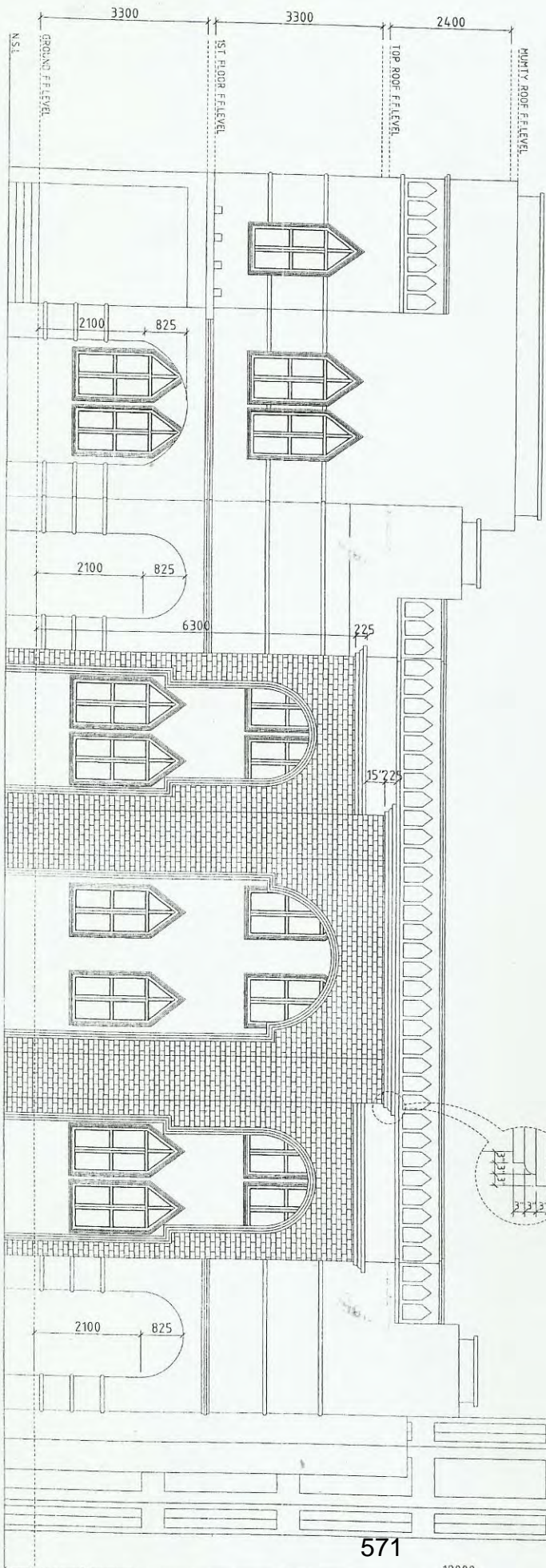
ELEVATION E-1

NASRHA PLANT KARAK

STRUCTURE DESIGN

DATE	SCALE	NO.	BY	CHECKED	DATE

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONS.
18-A ST-100, ROAD # 1714,
DIST. ZILKHA



ELEVATION E-4

571

18000

TENDER I

NO. 153

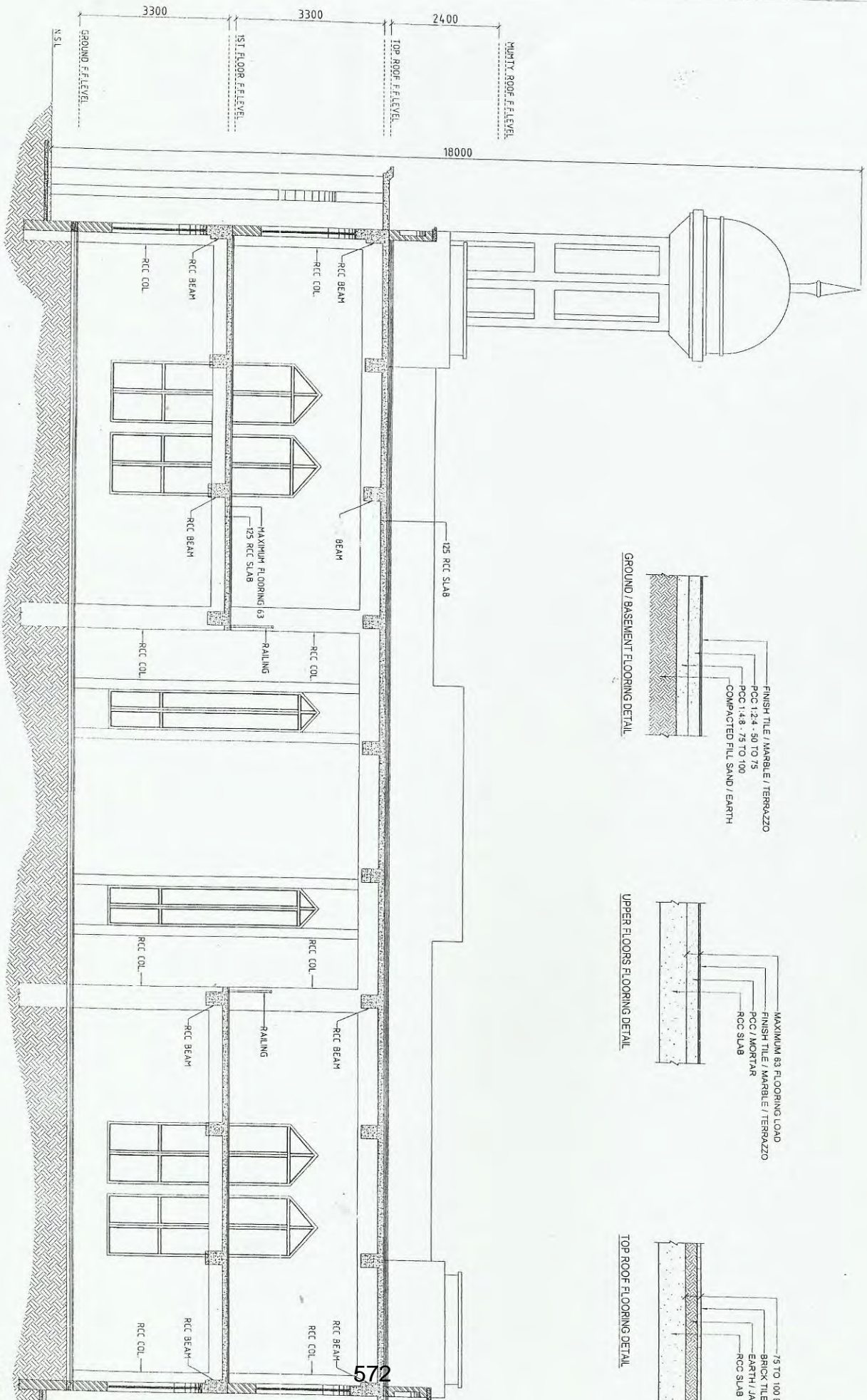
NO.	DATE	REVISION

ODDUL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
MASPHA PLANT KARAK

ELEVATION E-4
STRUCTURE DESIGN

A-07
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
13-B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4, S.C. DISTRICT
D-11-2535974



SECTION A-A

120

572

NOTES

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

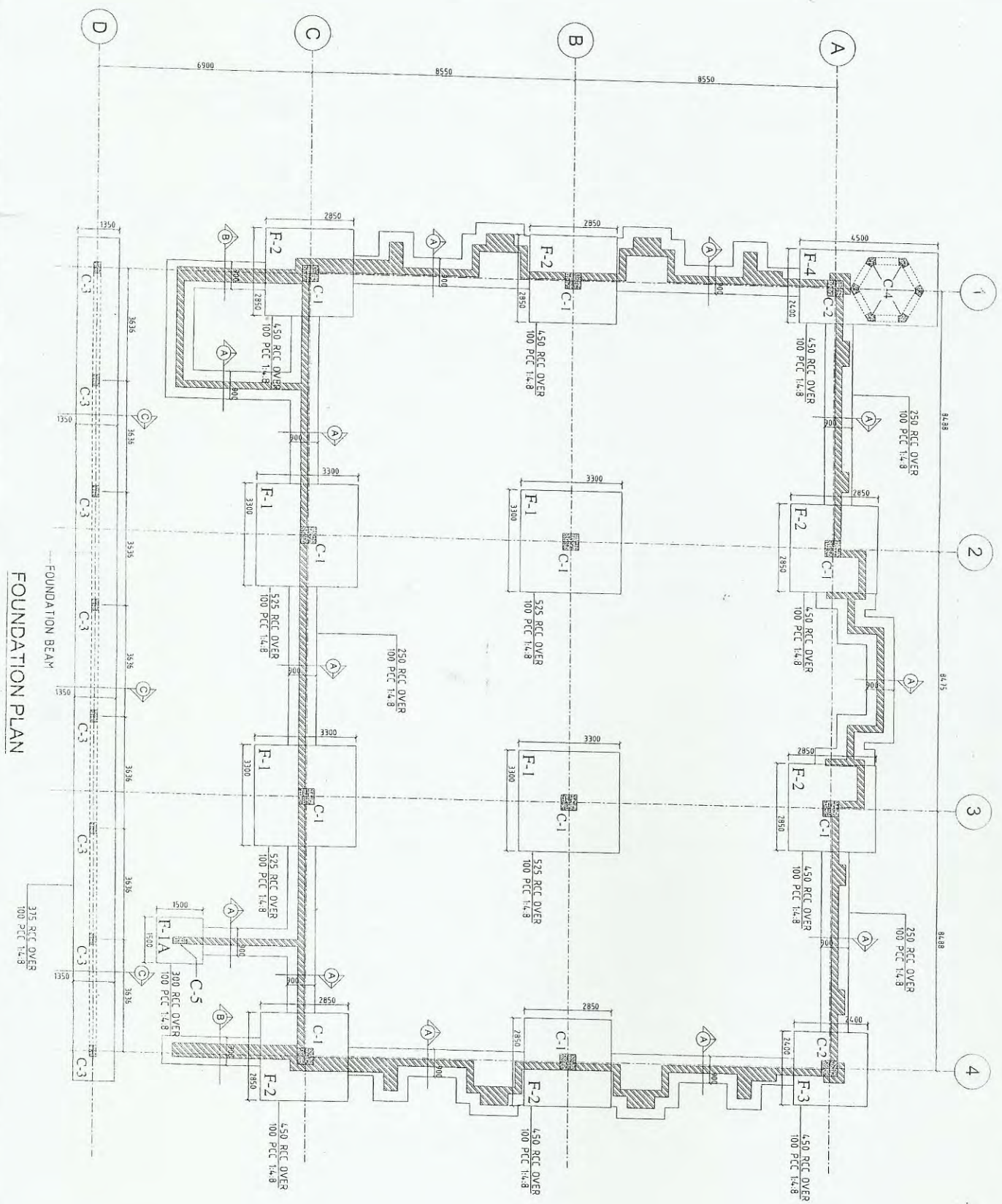
OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASRHA PLANT KARAK

SECTION A-A
STRUCTURE DESIGN

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A-08		

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
7513 SADDUK ROAD
571 - 5755716



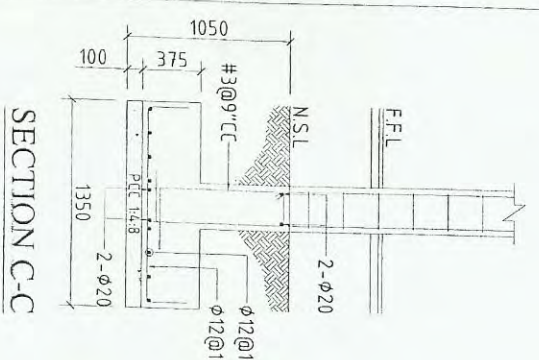
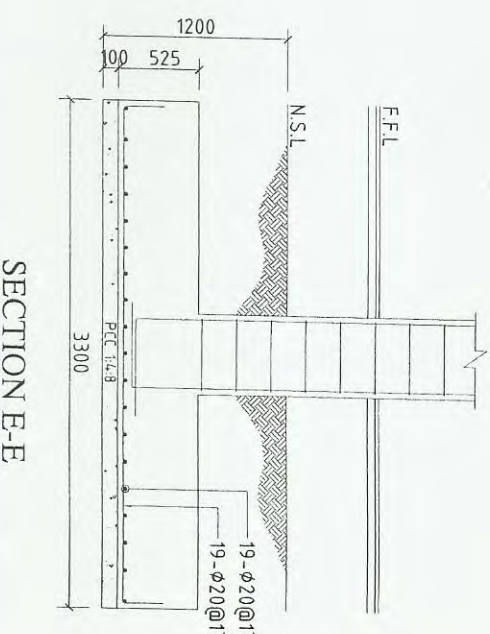
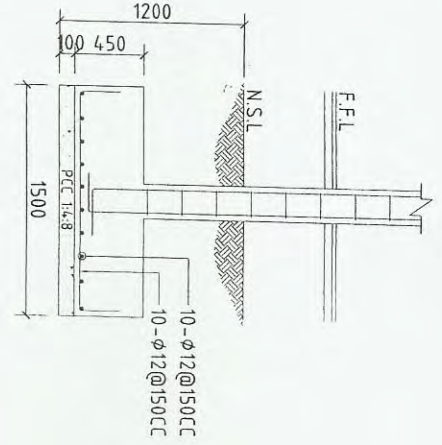
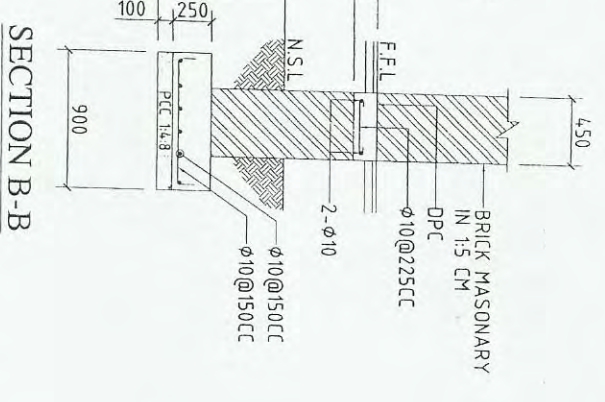
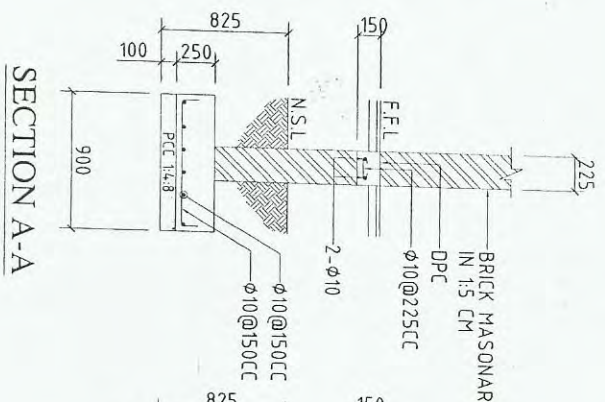
FOUNDATION PLAN

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	20/11/20	ISSUED FOR TENDER
2	20/11/20	REVISION
3	20/11/20	REVISION

ORIGIN: PAKISTAN
 PROJECT: CAMP PROJECT
 LOCATION: MASPIHA PLANT, KARAK
 DRAWING NO: 20
 SCALE: STRUCTURE DESIGN

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	20/11/20	ISSUED FOR TENDER
2	20/11/20	REVISION
3	20/11/20	REVISION

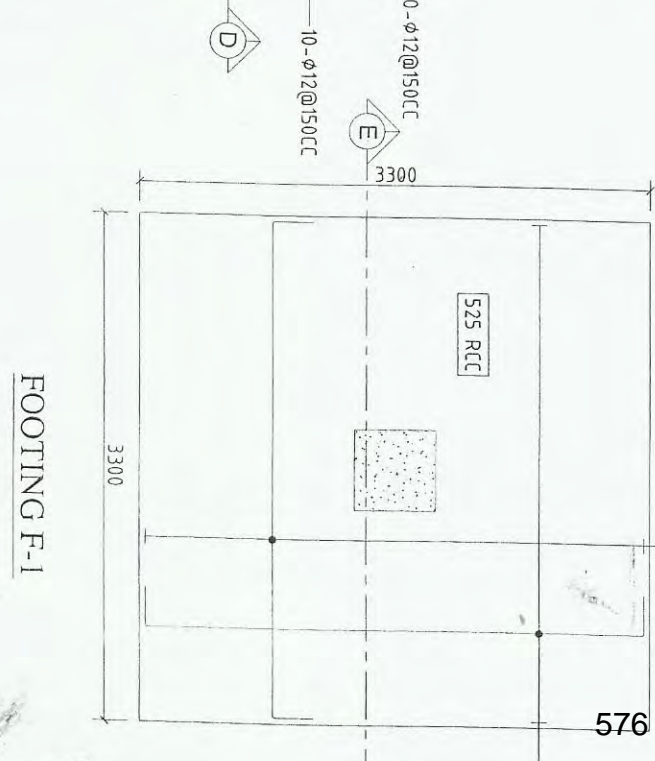
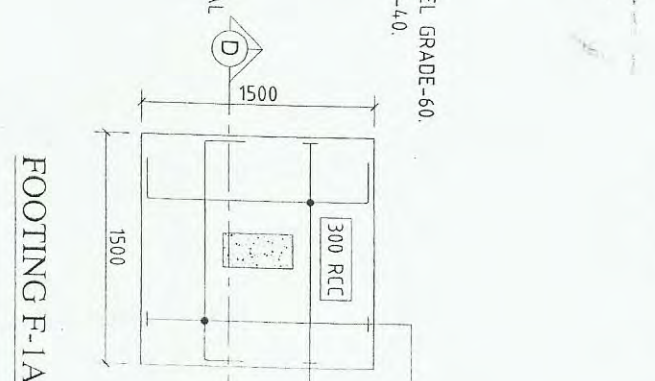
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 15-B SCHOOL ROAD
 F-7/1, ISLAMABAD
 031-2855871

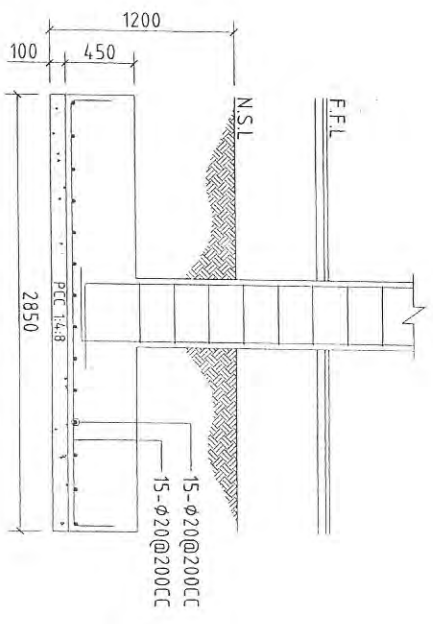


NOTES:

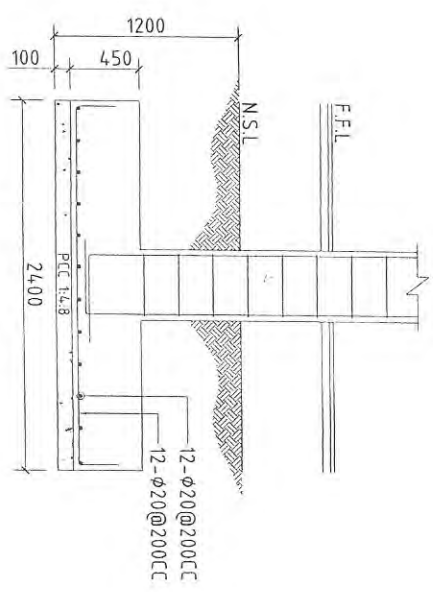
1. EXCAVATE TO FIRM GROUND & COMPACT BEFORE PCC.
2. PROVIDE TERMITTE PROOFING.
3. ALL CONC MACHINE MIX.
4. CONCRETE MIXING TIME AFTER ADDING WATER MIN 15 MINUTES.
5. FOUNDATION, COLUMN & BEAMS USE STEEL GRADE-60.
6. SLAB, RINGS & TANK USE STEEL GRADE-40.
7. CONCRETE 1:2:4, WELL MIX, VIB
8. USE STEEL / PLY FROM WORK.
9. ALL WORK TO BE CHECKED BY CIVIL /STRUCTURE ENGINEER FOR SAFE & STABLE CONSTRUCTION.
10. LAYOUT TO BE DONE FROM ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
11. COVERS:

FOUNDATION	= 50
SLAB	= 20
COLUMNS	= 25
BEAMS	= 37

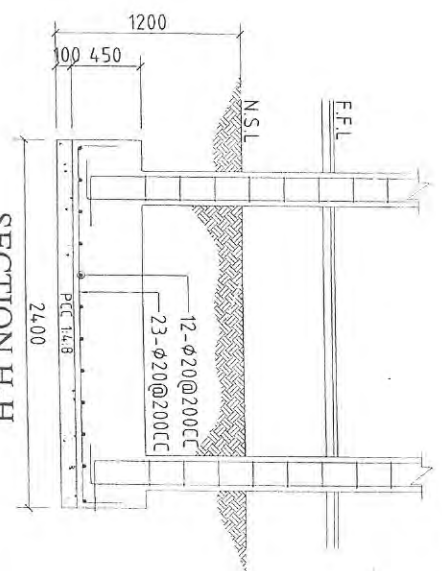




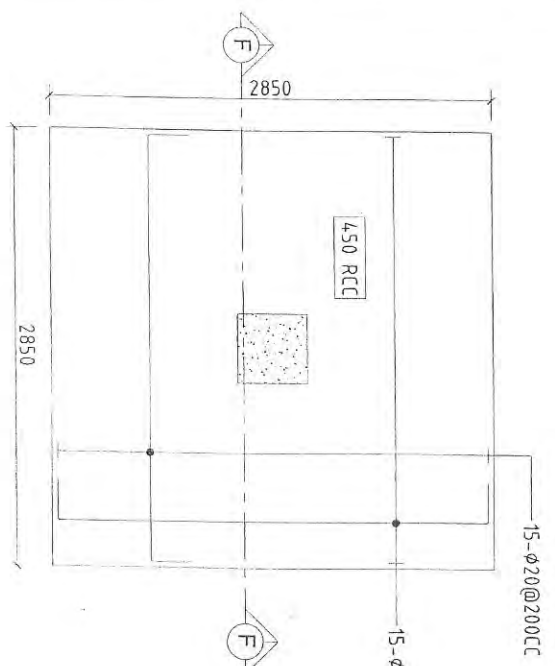
SECTION F-F



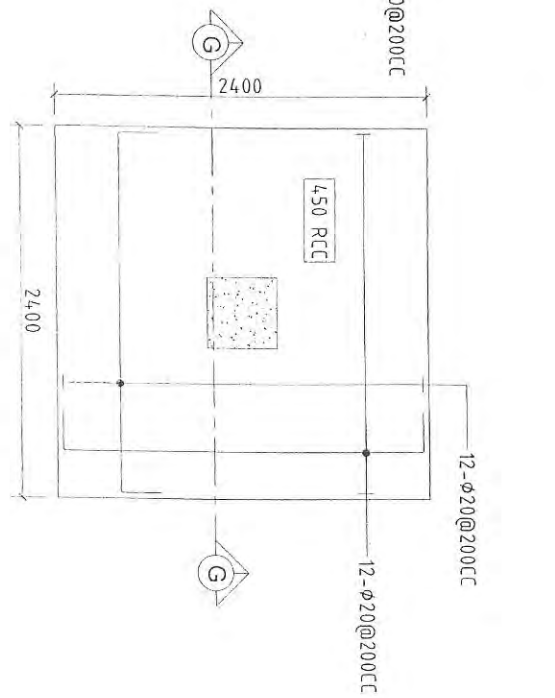
SECTION G-G



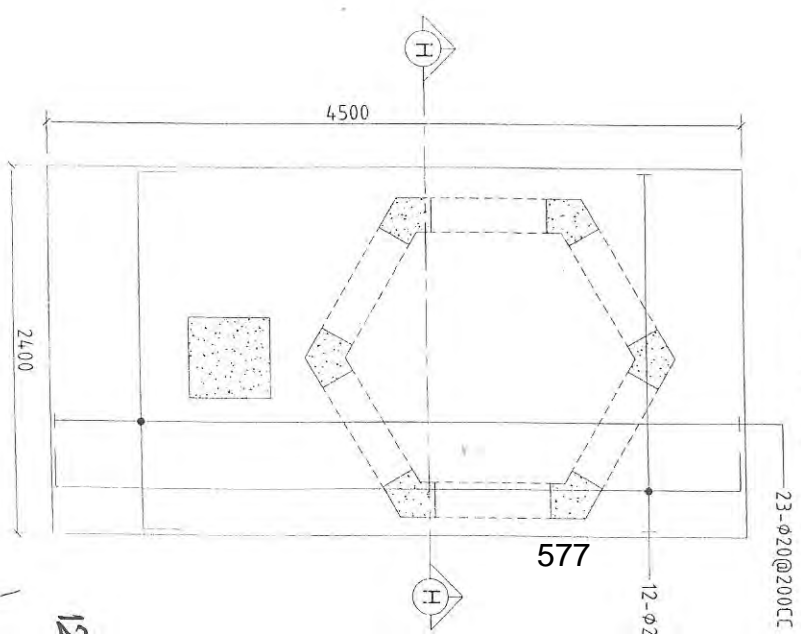
SECTION H-H



FOOTING F-2



FOOTING F-3

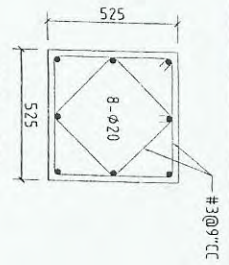


FOOTING F-4

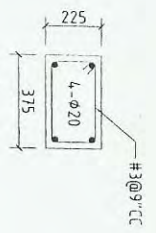
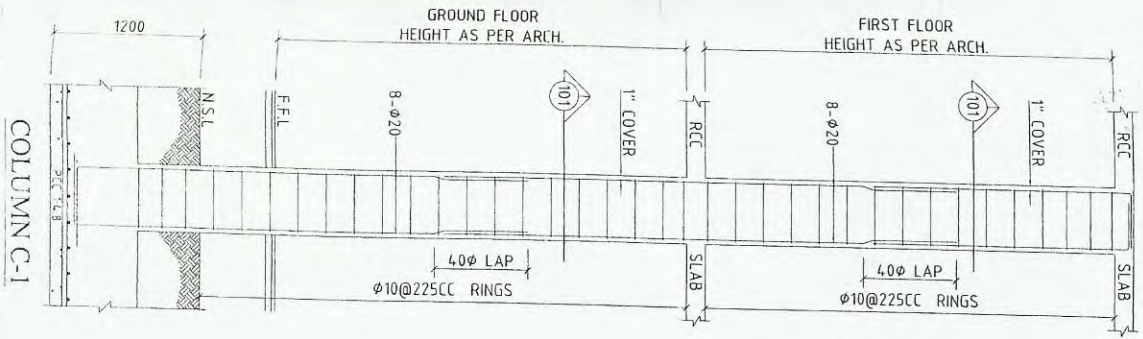
577

12

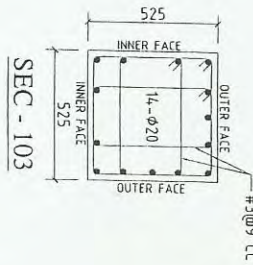
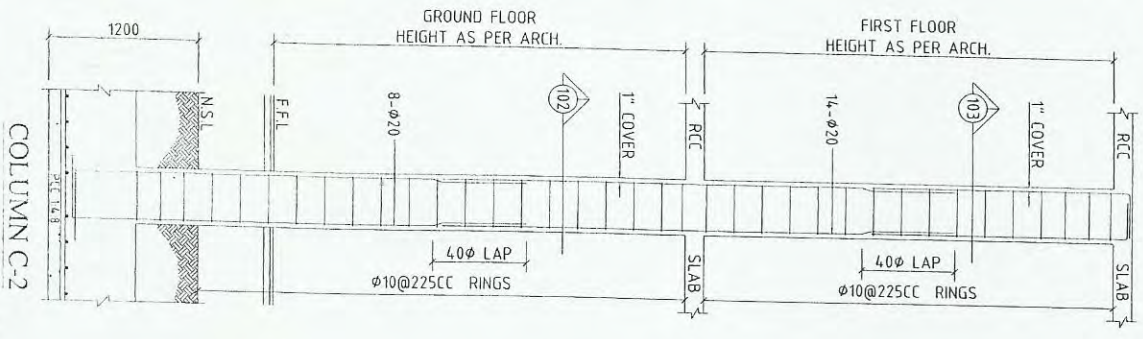
00001
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
NASPIA PLANT KARAK
FOUNDATION DETAILS
STRUCTURE DESIGN
S-03
DATE: 11/11/2023
SCALE: 1:50
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
11-B SECTOR-3, G-3/3, ISLAMABAD
031-3535311



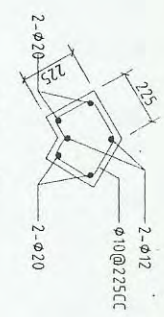
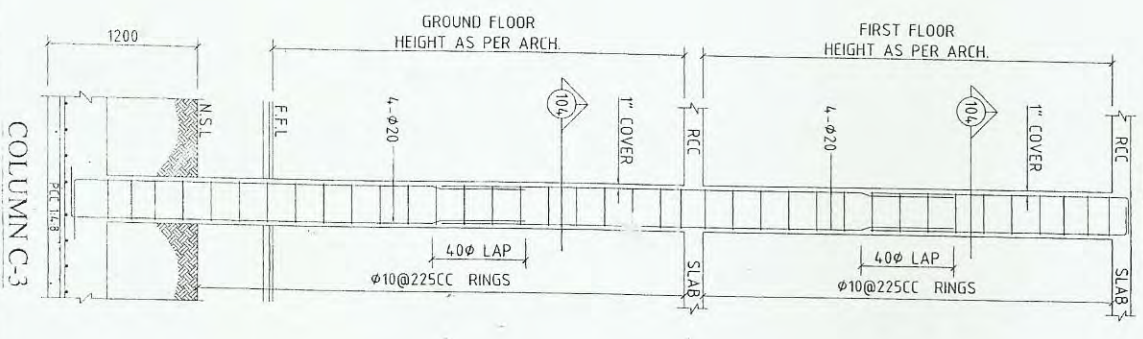
SEC - 101



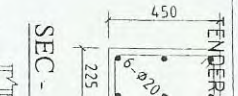
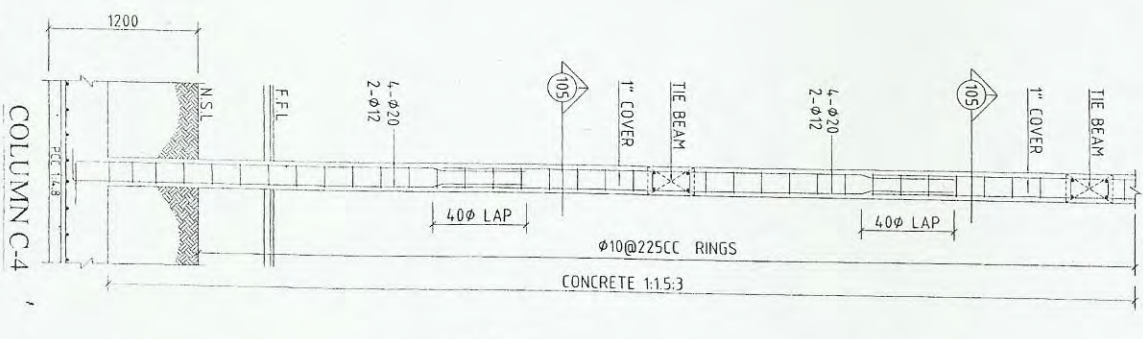
SEC - 102



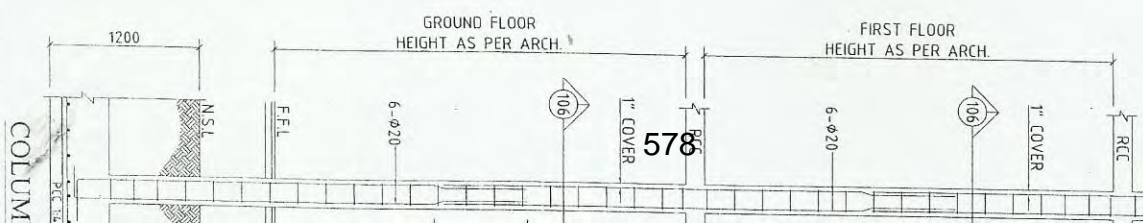
SEC - 103



SEC - 104



SEC - 105



NO.	REVISION

OGDL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK

RCC COLUMNS DETAILS
STRUCTURE DESIGN

S-04
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
13-B SECTOR 10, G-9/4, F-7/4, D-21-2555372

NOTES

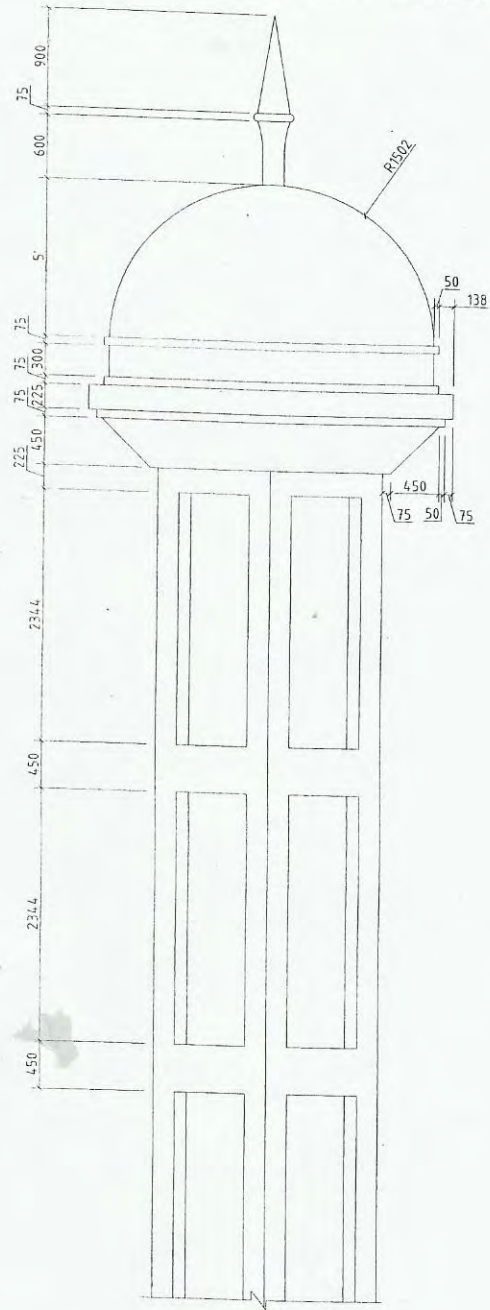
NO.	DATE	REVISION

MODEL
PAKISTAN

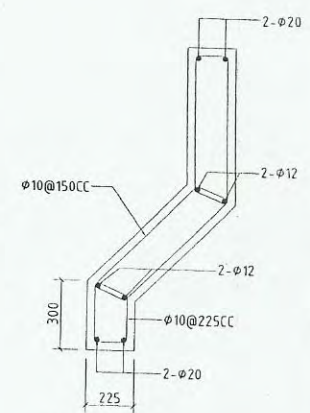
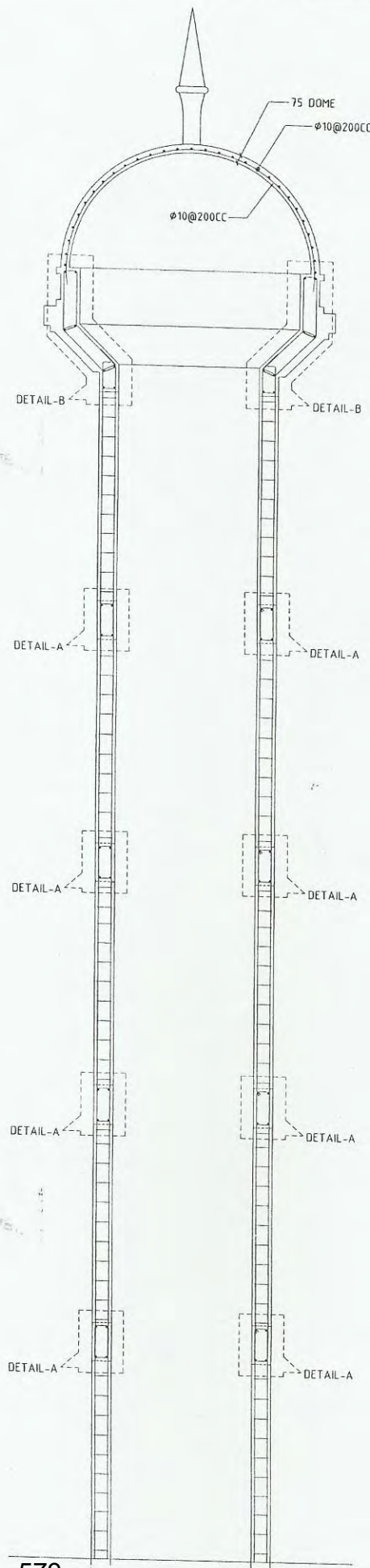
CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANT, KARAK

MINARET PLAN
STRUCTURE DESIGN

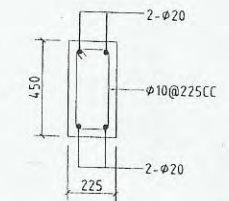
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
74-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/1, ISLAMABAD
031-2655674



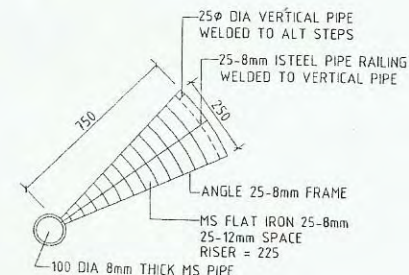
ELEVATION



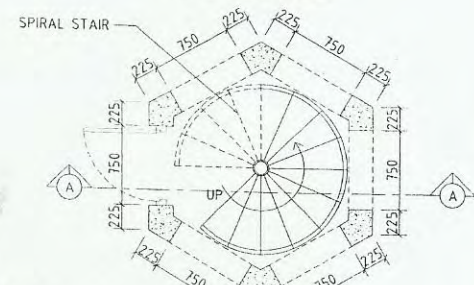
DETAIL-B
TIE BEAM

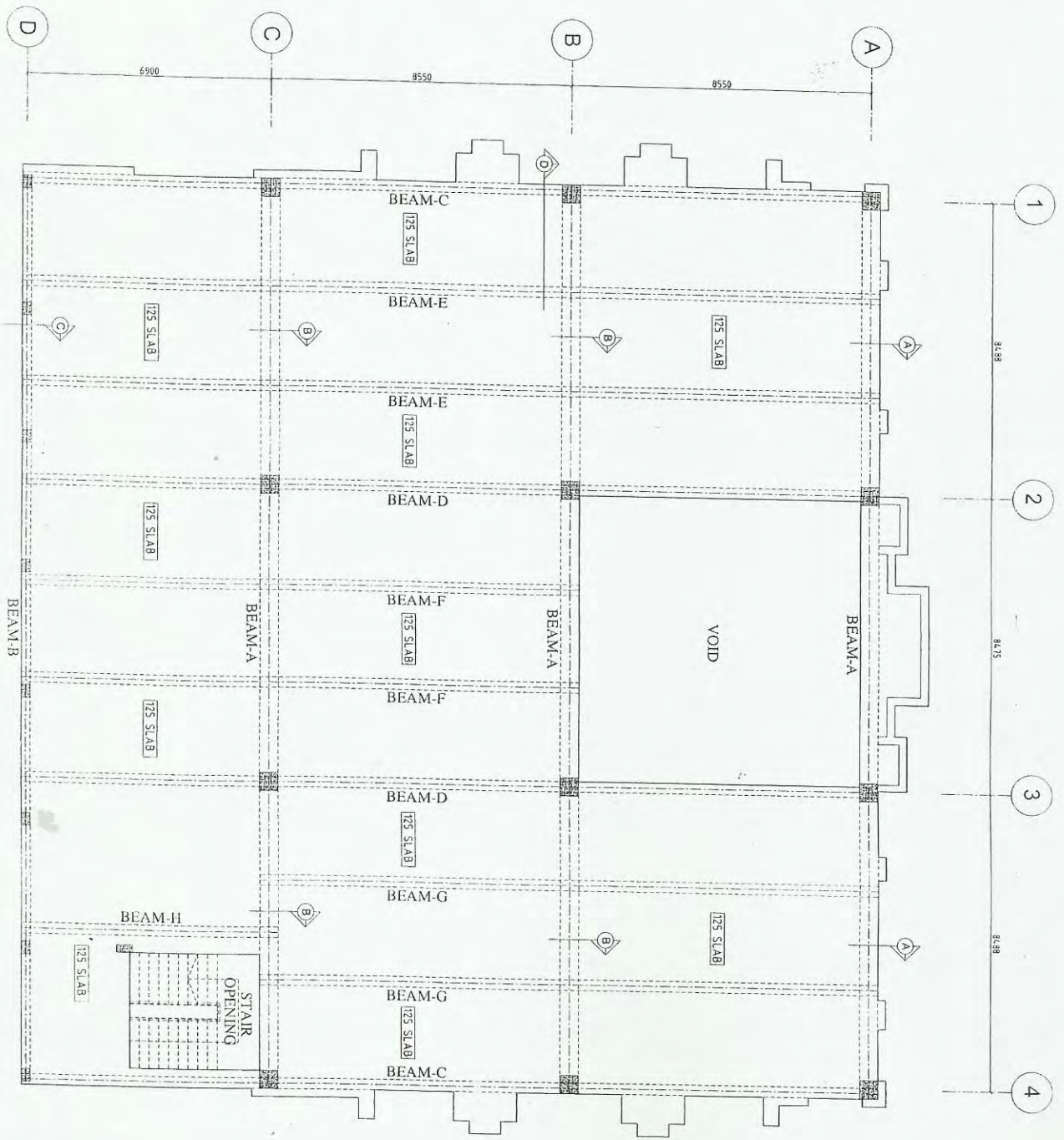


DETAIL-A
TIE BEAM



STEPS DETAIL





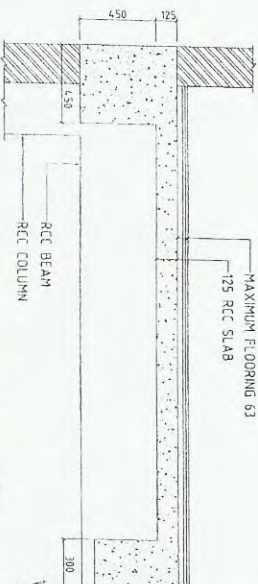
IST LEVEL SLAB FARM WORK DETAIL

NO. 1	DATE	REVISION

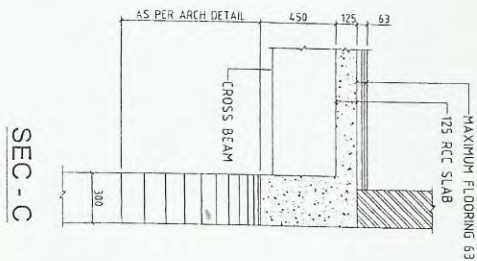
ODDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

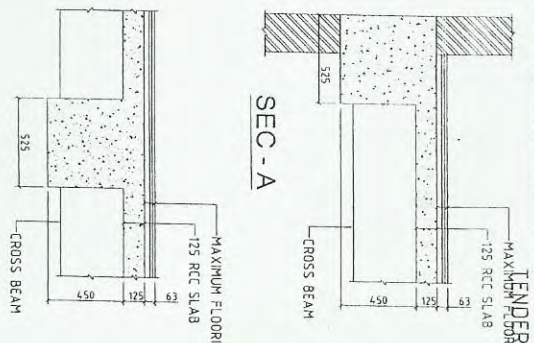
NASPHA PLANT KARAK



SEC - D



SEC - C



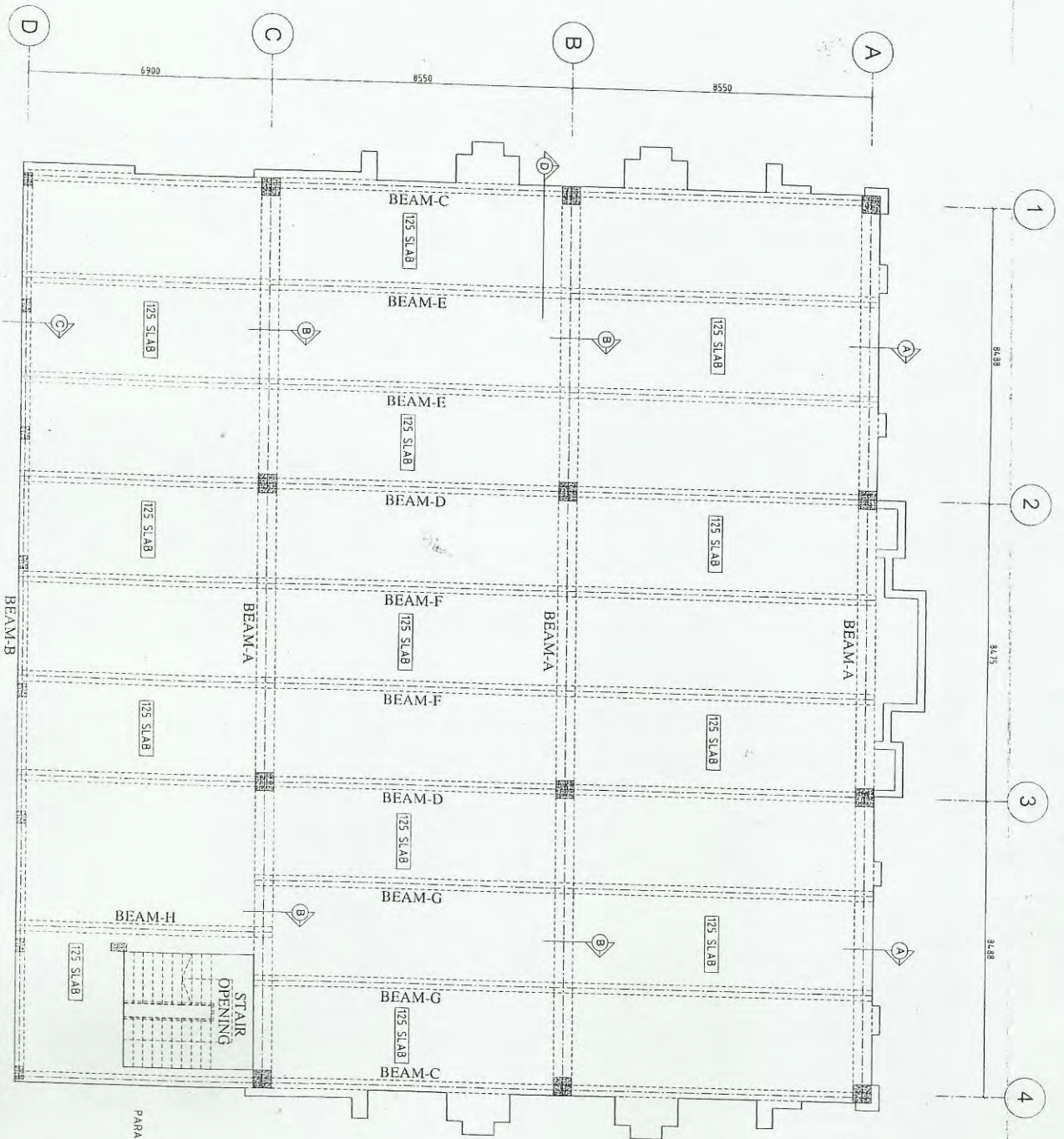
SEC - A

SEC - B

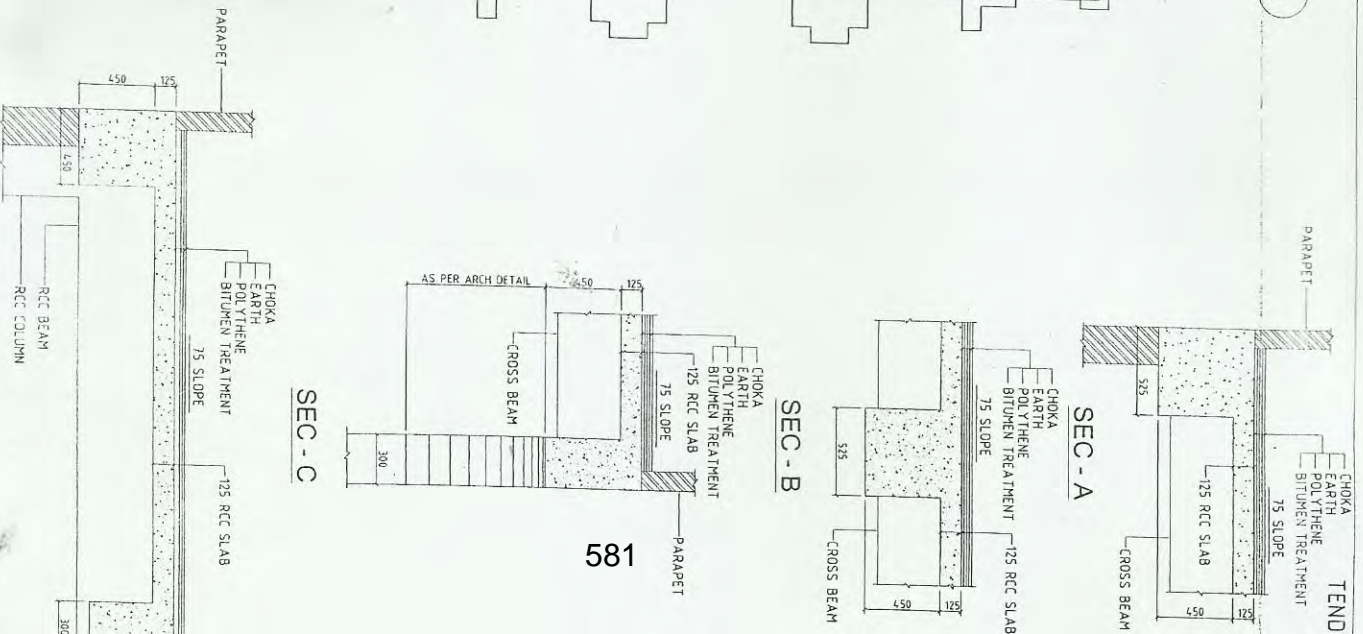
IST LEVEL SLAB
FARM WORK DETAIL
STRUCTURE DESIGN

S-06
SCALE: 1/200
DATE: 15/03/2017

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
19A-B SCINDIA ROAD, F-7/4, IS
751-3555174



TOP ROOF LEVEL SLAB FARM WORK DETAIL



581

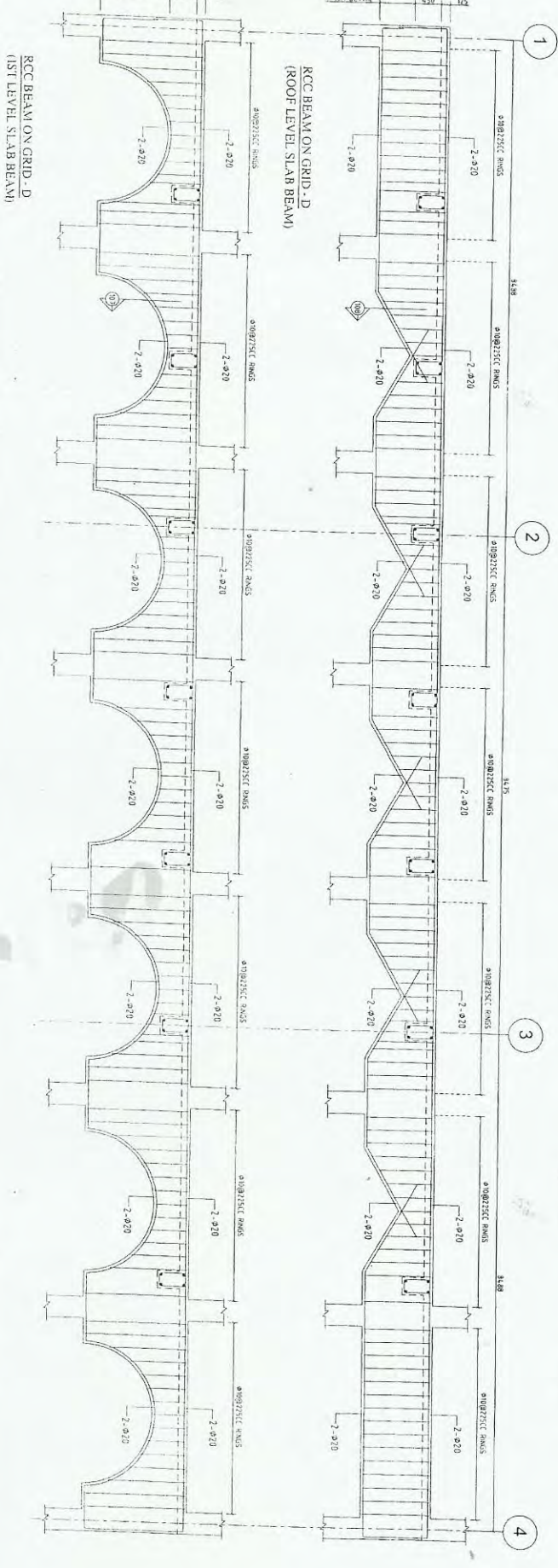
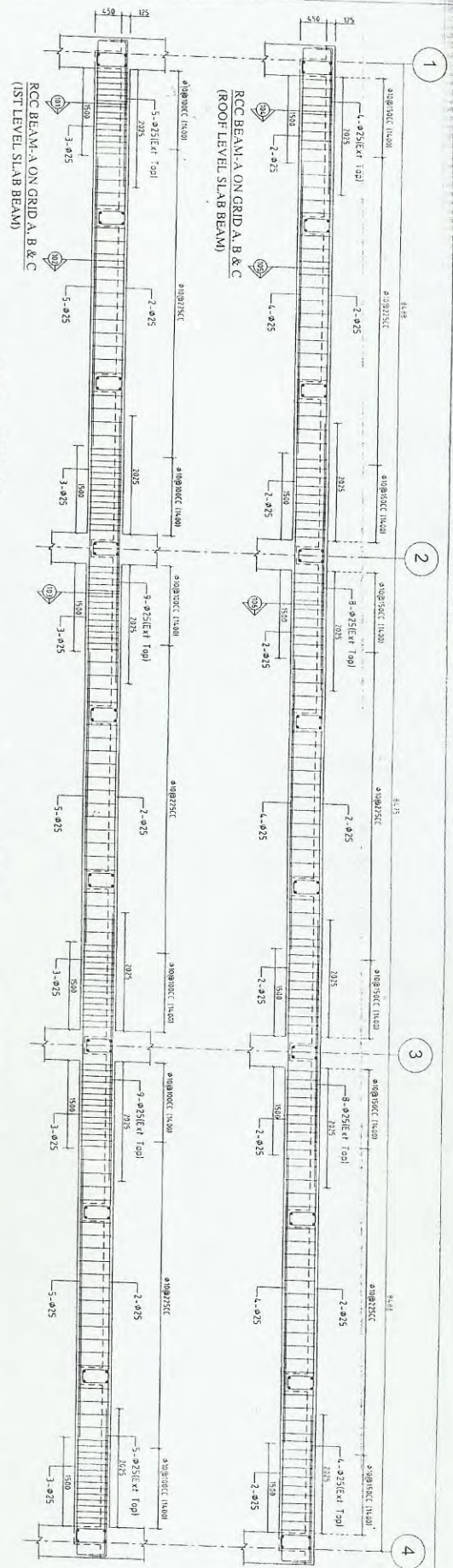
NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY
1			
2			
3			
4			

ODDCL
PAKISTAN
CAMP PROJECT
NASPIA PLANT KARAK

1ST LEVEL SLAB
FARM WORK DETAIL
STRUCTURE DESIGN

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY
1			
2			
3			
4			

ENGINEERING PROJECT CON
S-7
S-8
S-9
S-10
S-11
S-12



NOTES

NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	AS PER ARCH DETAIL

0001 PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

MASHPA PLANT, KARAK

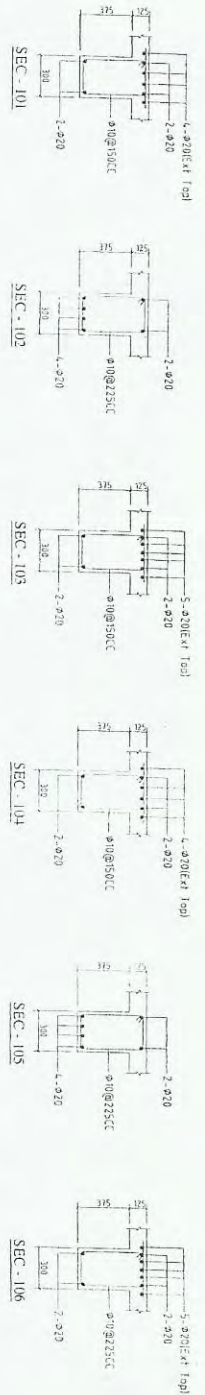
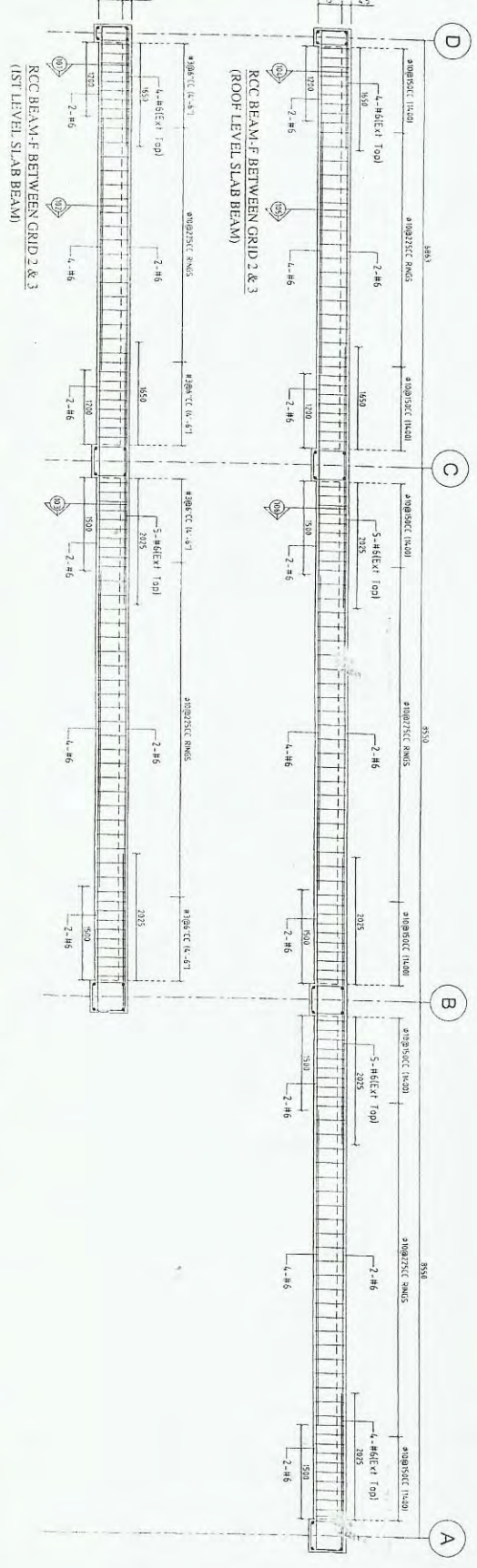
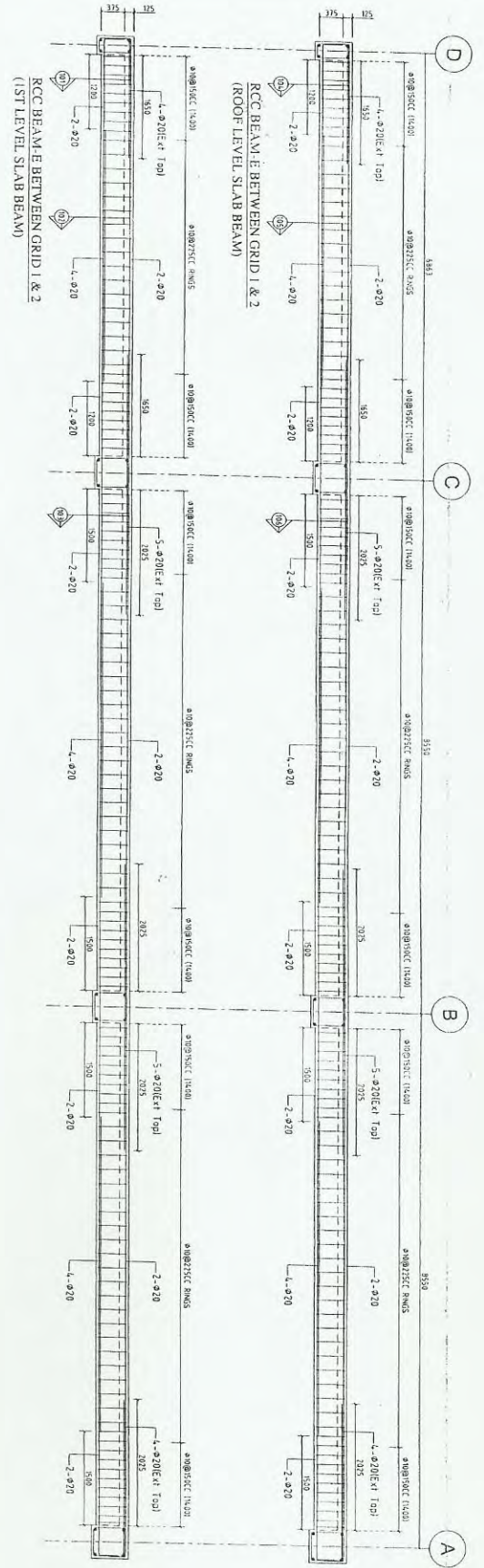
RCC BEAM A & B REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

S-08

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS

77-B SECTOR ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD

031-4555872



deppan
Rein
depor
Emir

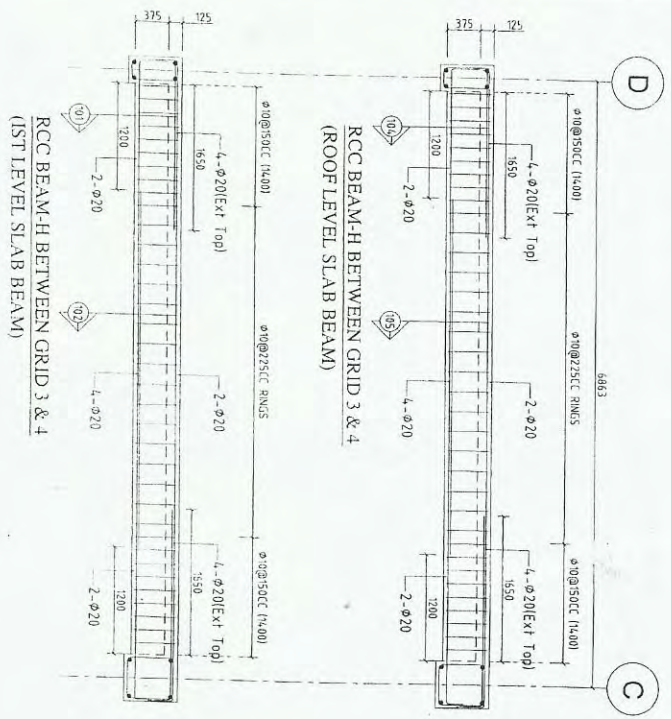
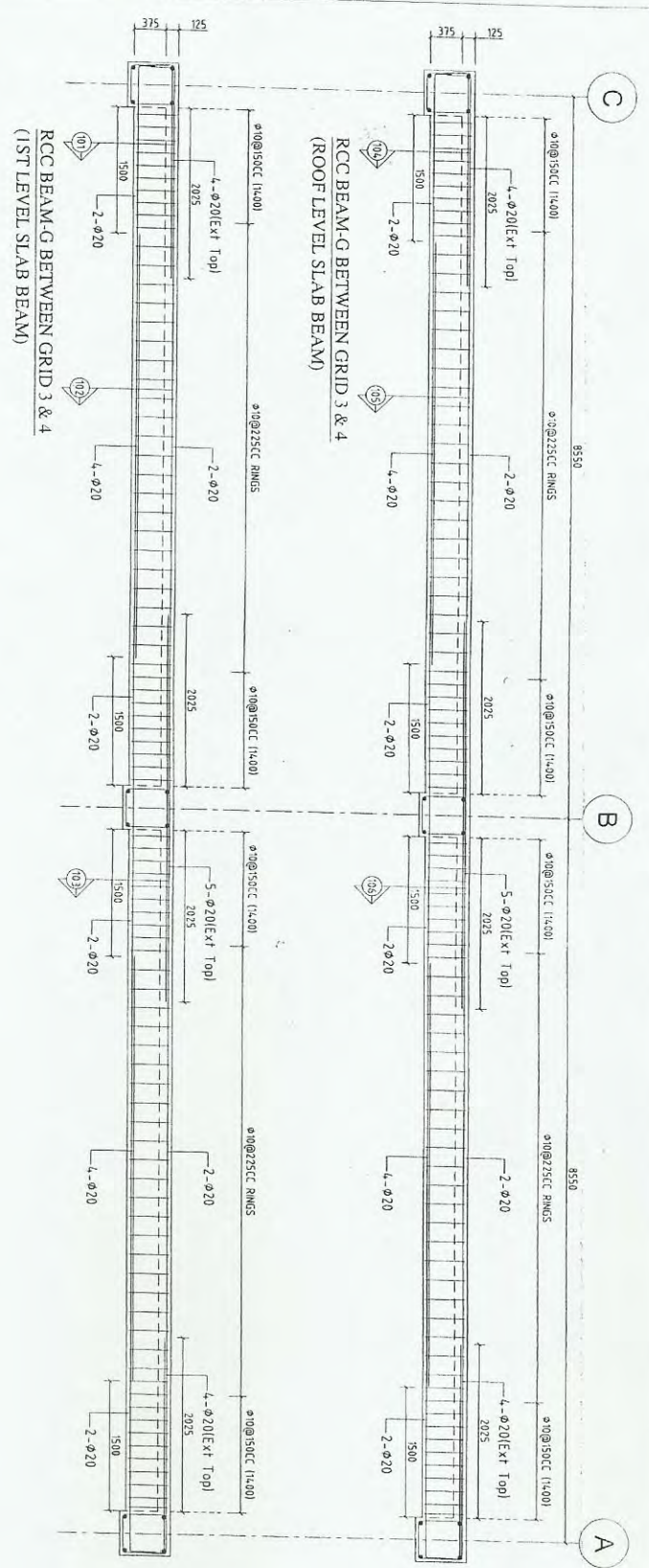
DDOCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASRHA PLANT, KARAK

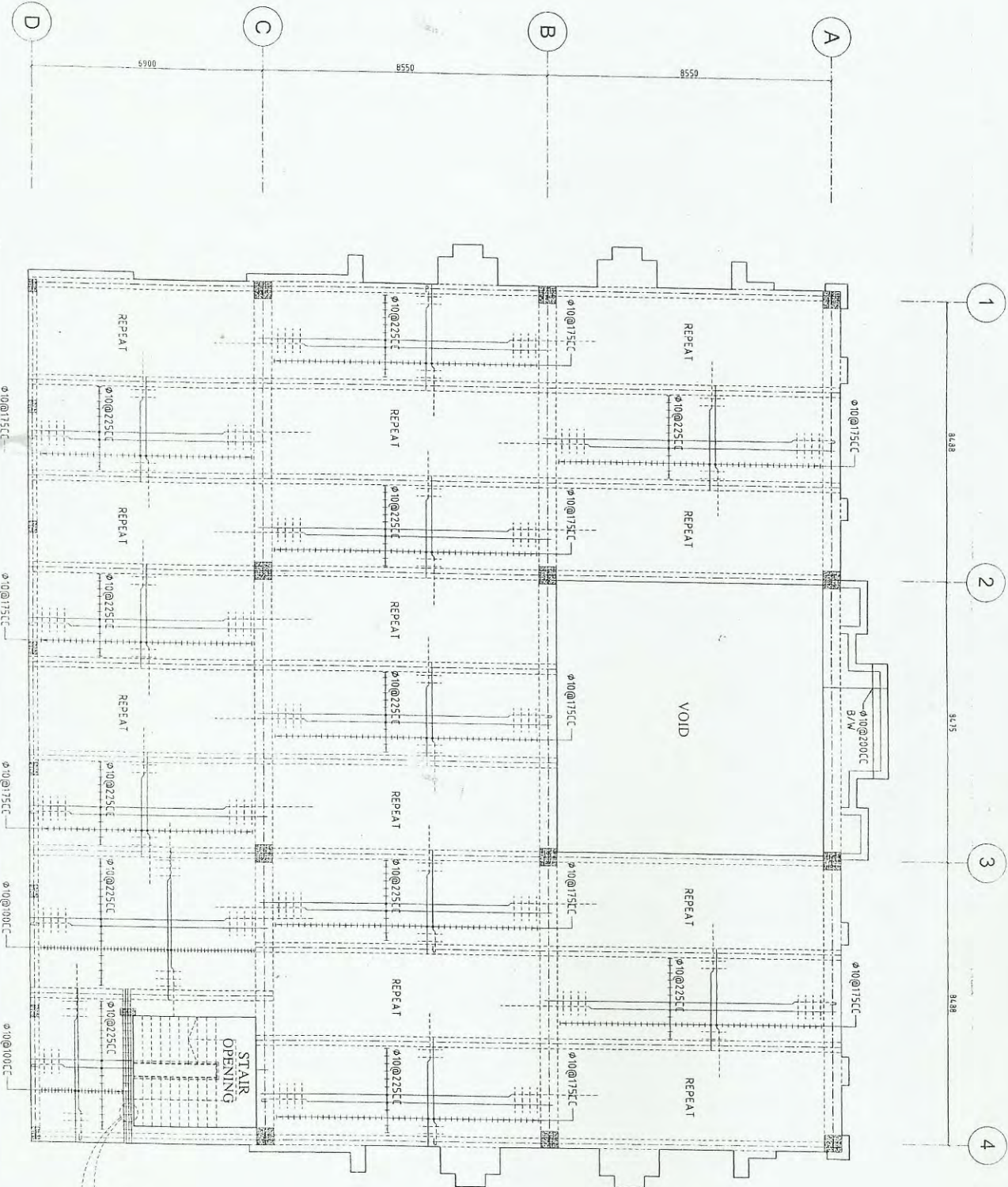
RCC BEAM E & F
REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
STRUCTURE DESIGN

S-10

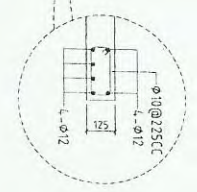
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
77-A SCHOOL ROAD F-7/A, ISLAMABAD
031-2655974



OGGUL PAKISTAN
 CAMP PROJECT
 NASHPHA PLANT, KARAK
 RCC BEAM G & H
 REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
 STRUCTURE DESIGN
 S-11
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 73-B STREET, 2ND FLOOR, KARAK, KARAK
 031-2855574



1ST LEVEL SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAIL



NOTES

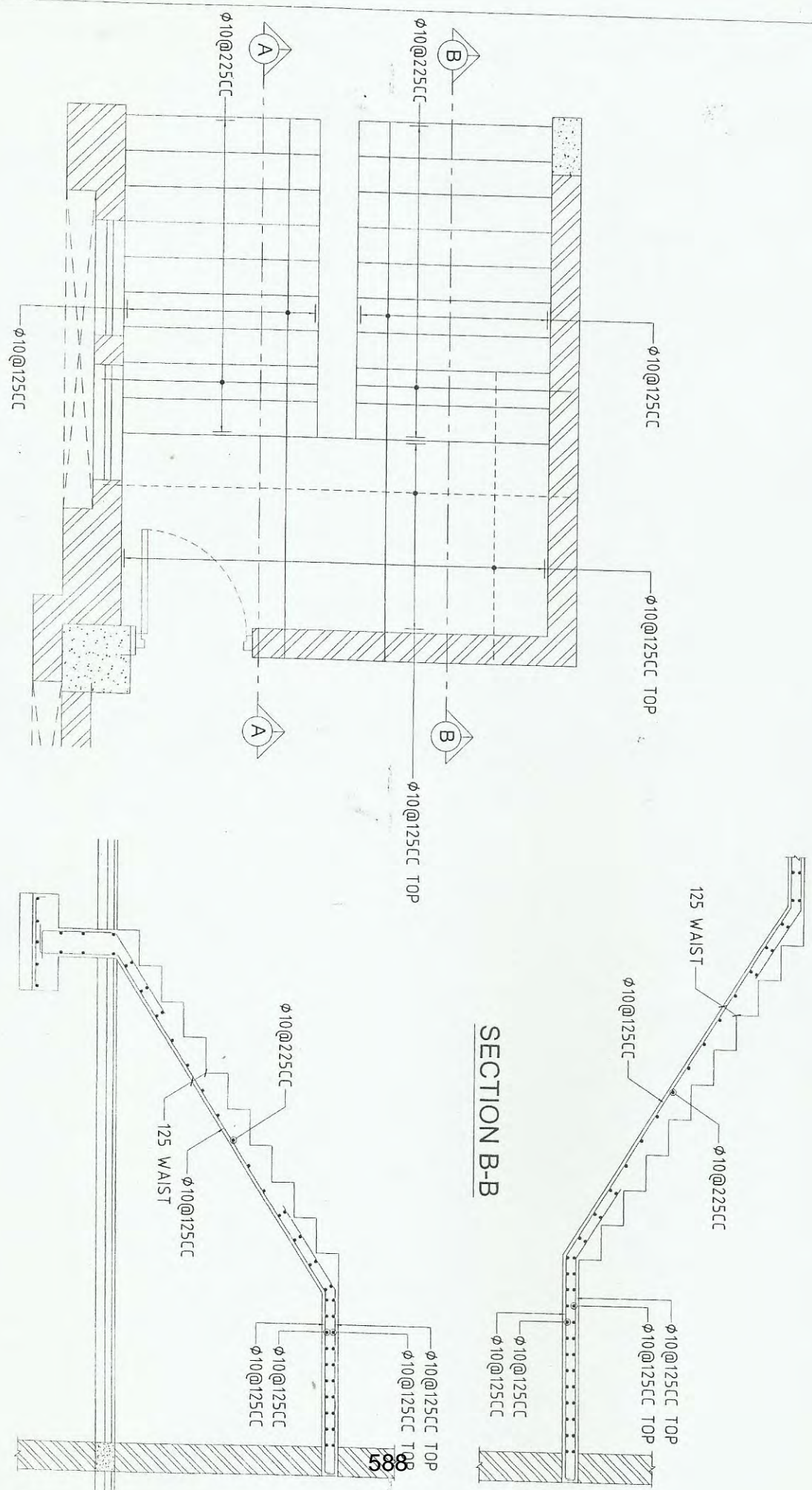
DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD
01/01/2018	132	132	132

DDOCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASPHA PLANT KARAK

1ST LEVEL SLAB
REINFORCEMENT DETAIL
STRUCTURE DESIGN

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
132-B SCHOONZ ROAD F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
011-28555411



STAIR REINFORCEMENT PLAN

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

NOTES

NO.	DATE	REVISION

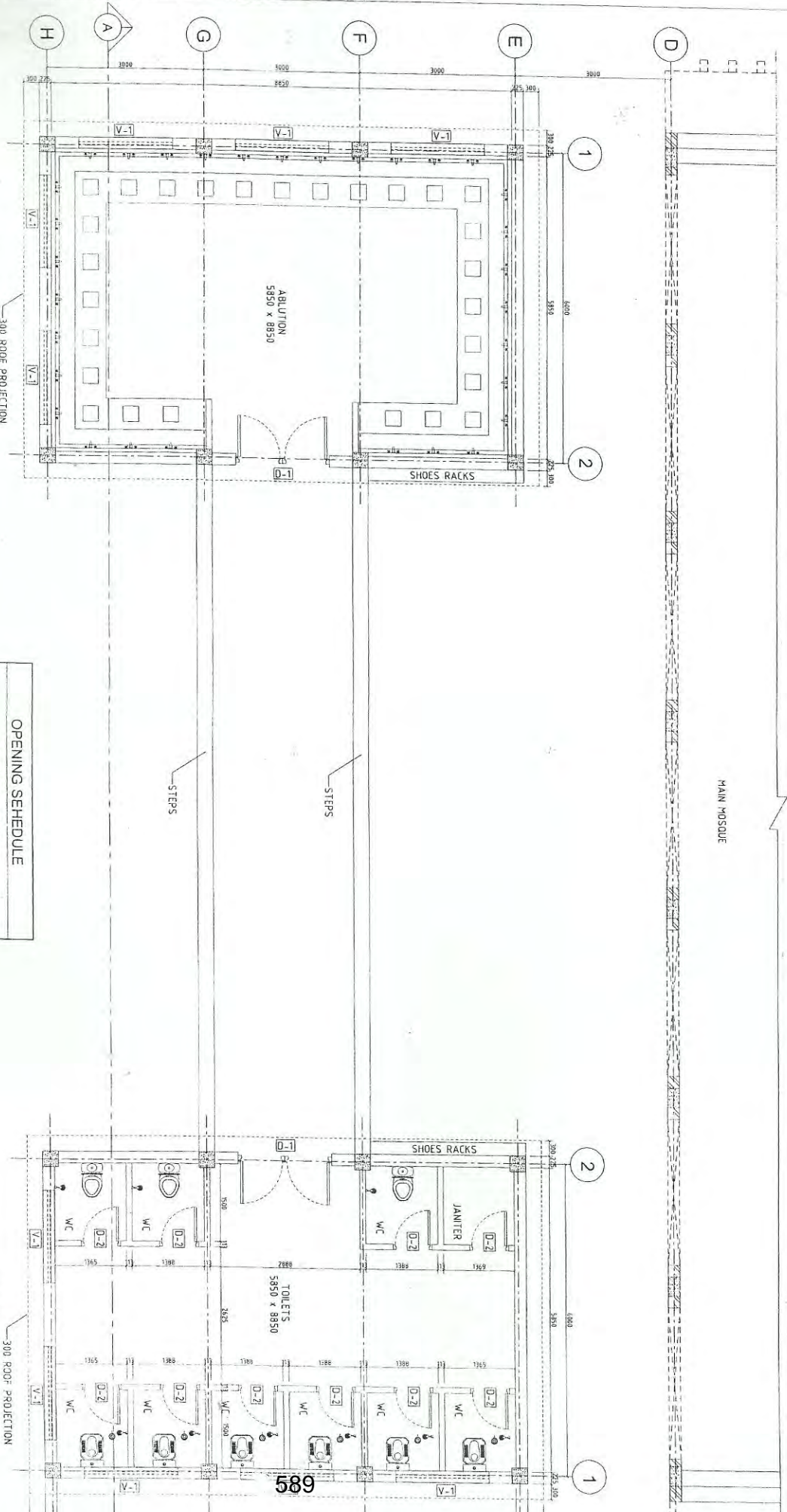
OGDCL
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
NASPFA PLANT, KARAK

STAIR DETAIL
STRUCTURE DESIGN

DATE	SCALE	DESIGNER	CHECKER

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
191-B SINDH ROAD F-7/4, IS
DUBLI, 2555972



OPENING SCHEDULE			
S/NO	NA-ME	SIZE	LINTEL
1	V-1	1800 x 500	2550
DOORS			
2	D-1	1800 x 2100	2100
3	D-2	750 x 2100	2100

01/15

DDCL PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

ABLUTION & TOILET BLOCK

STRUCTURE DESIGN

S-01

DATE: 10/11/2011

SCALE: 1/20

DESIGNER: M. A. HUSSAIN

CHECKER: M. A. HUSSAIN

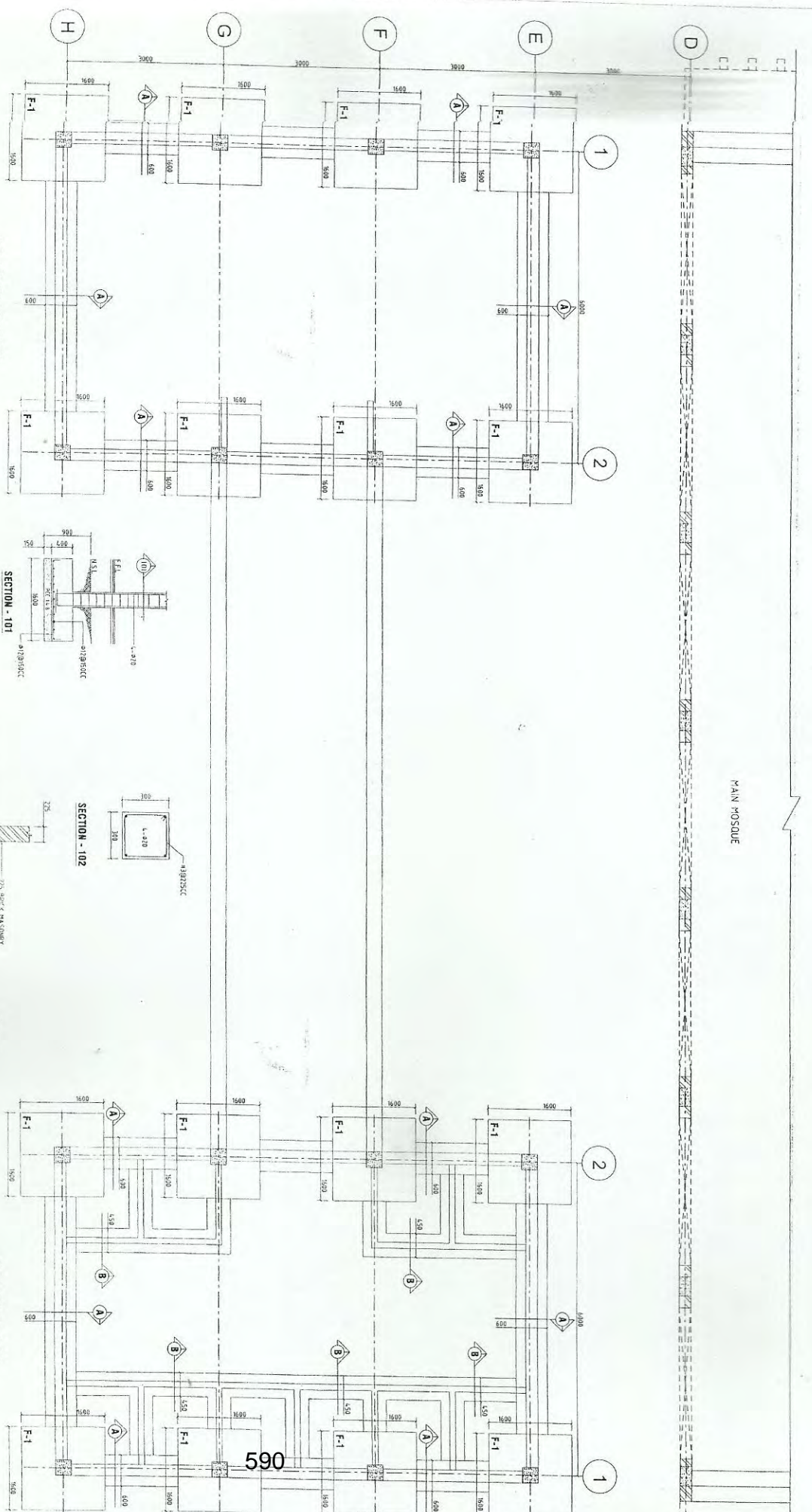
DATE: 10/11/2011

SCALE: 1/20

DESIGNER: M. A. HUSSAIN

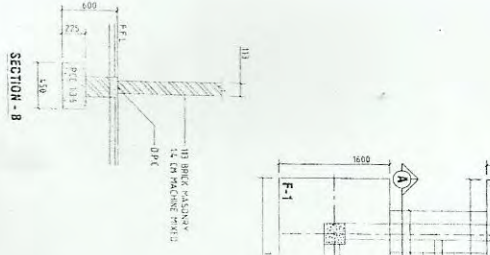
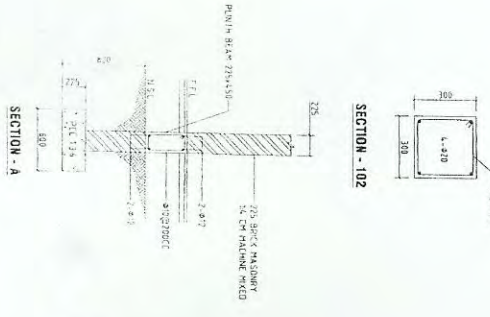
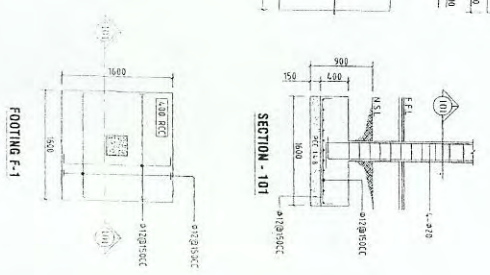
CHECKER: M. A. HUSSAIN

MAIN MOSQUE



**ABLUTION BLOCK
FOUNDATION PLAN**

**TOILET BLOCK
FOUNDATION PLAN**



NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

OGDC
PAKISTAN

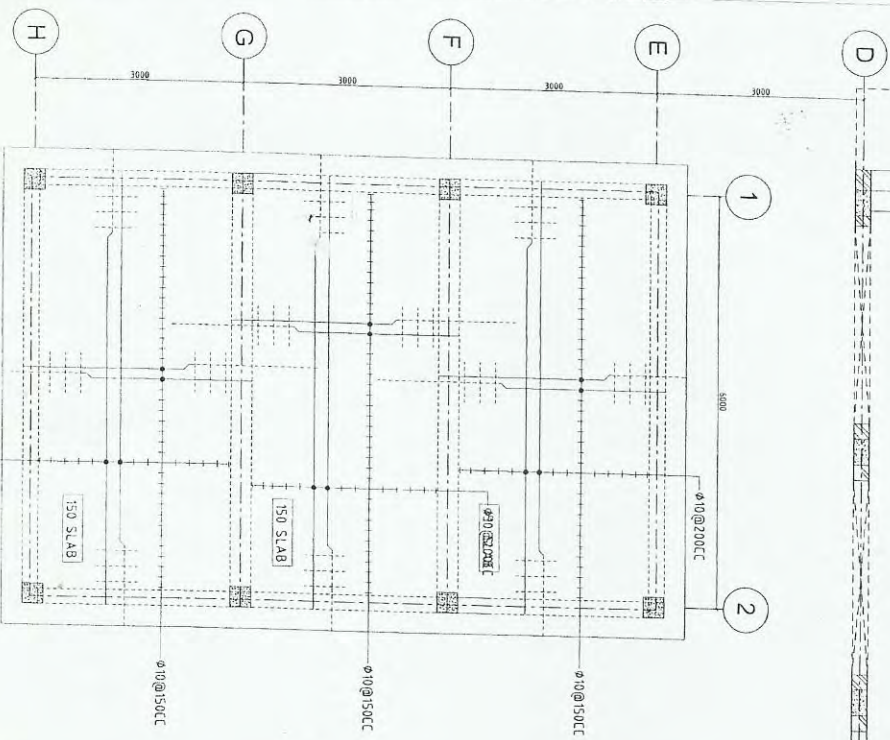
CAMP PROJECT
NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

FOUNDATION PLAN
ABLUTION & TOILET BLOCK
STRUCTURE DESIGN

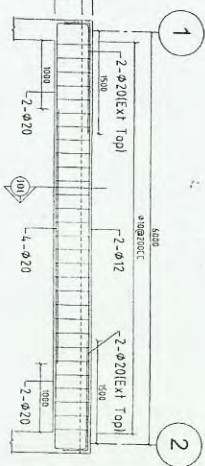
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE

ENGINEERING PROJECT CENTER
78-B SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/2
031-3535872

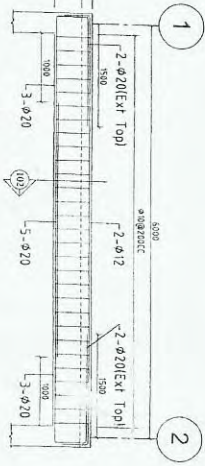
MAIN MOSQUE



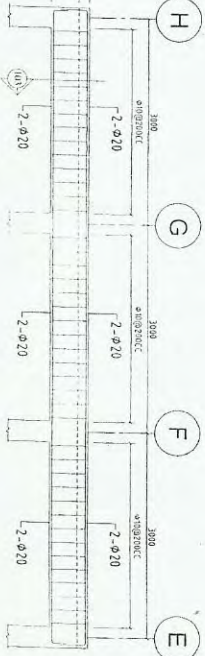
ABLUTION BLOCK
TOP ROOF SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAIL



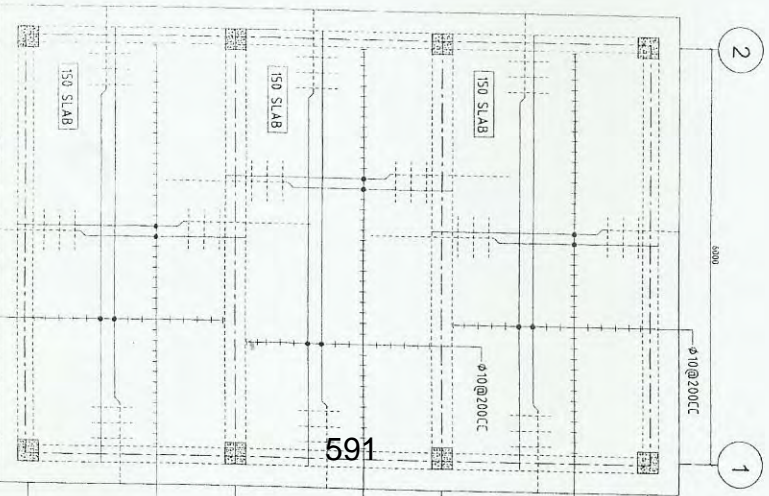
BEAM ON GRID E & H



BEAM ON GRID F & G



BEAM ON GRID 1 & 2



TOILET BLOCK
TOP ROOF SLAB REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

SEC-101

SEC-102

SEC-103

NO.	DATE	BY	CHECKED
1	2023	AS	AS

DDOCL
PAKISTAN

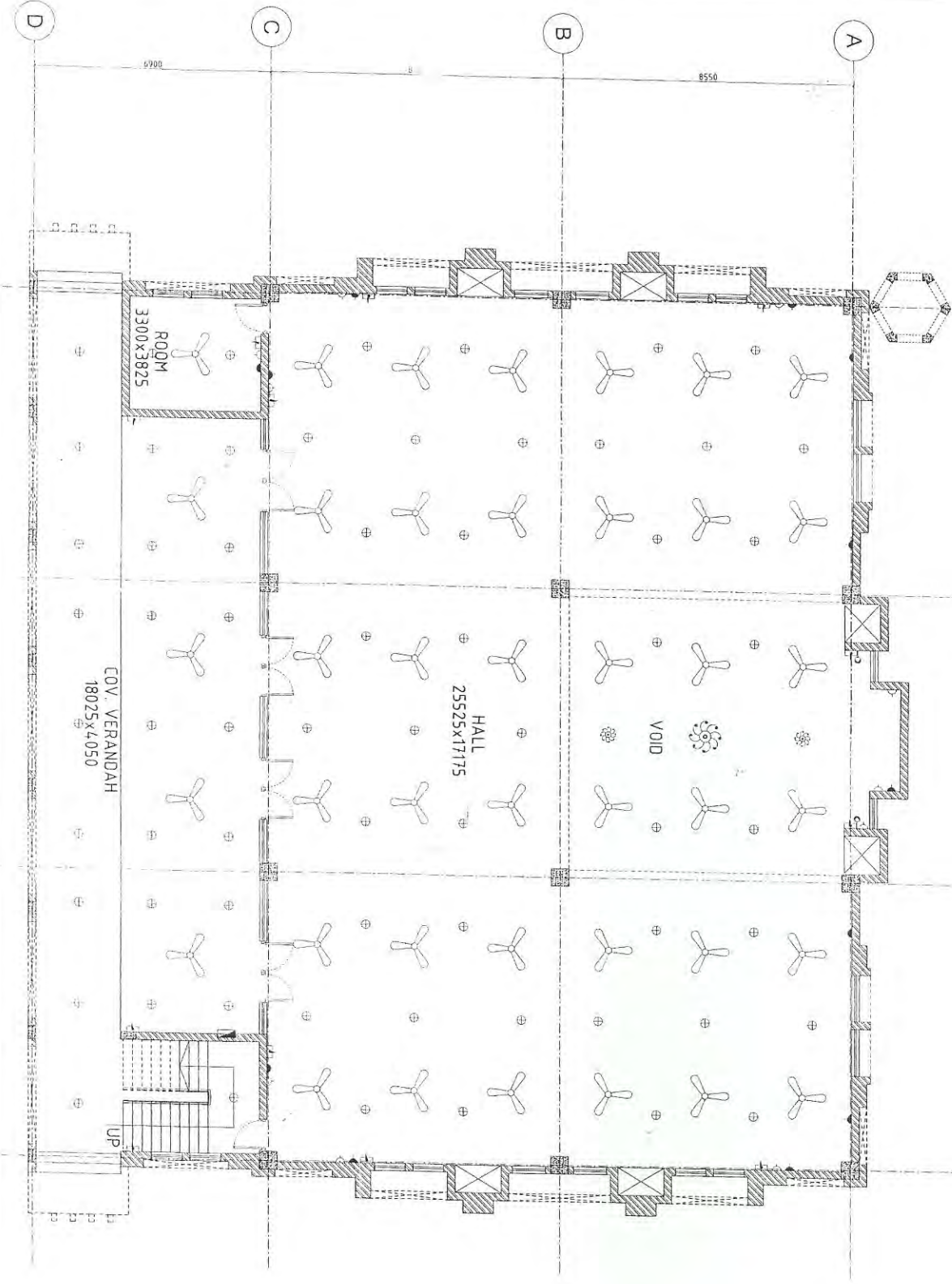
CAMP PROJECT
NASRHA PLANT KARAK

STRUCUTURE DESIGN

TOP ROOF SLAB & BEAMS
ABLUTION & TOILET BLOCK

S-01
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONS
M-3 SADDU ROAD, KARAK
031-8555514

1 2 3 4



S.NO:	NAMES:	SYMBOL
01.	POWER PLUG (15 AMP.)	⊕
02.	LIGHT PLUG (5 AMP.)	⊕
03.	CEILING FAN.	⊕
04.	WALL BRACKET LIGHT.	⊕
05.	CHANDELIER.	⊕
06.	DISTRIBUTION BOARD.	⊕
07.	SWITCH BOARD.	⊕
08.	CEILING LIGHT	⊕

GROUND FLOOR PLAN

00001
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT

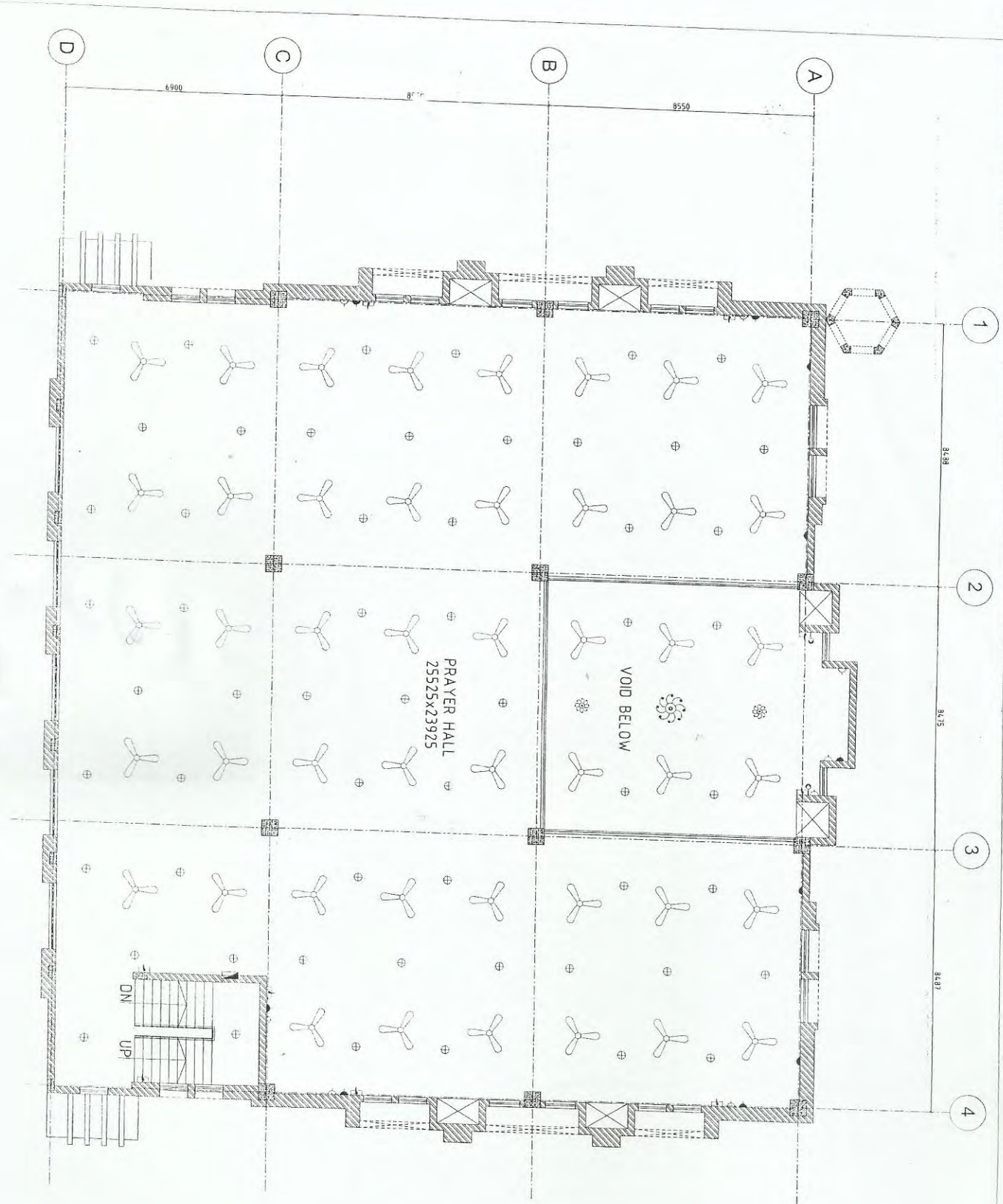
NASRHA PLANT KARAK

ELECTRIC LAYOUT
GROUND FLOOR PLAN

STRUCTURE DESIGN

E-01
DATE: 19-03-2020
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
1051, 2655616

FIRST FLOOR PLAN



TENDR

S.NO:	NAMES:	SY:
01.	POWER PLUG (15 AMP.)	
02.	LIGHT PLUG (5 AMP.)	
05.	CEILING FAN.	
09.	WALL BRACKET LIGHT.	
10.	CHANDELIER.	
13.	DISTRIBUTION BOARD.	
13.	SWITCH BOARD.	
23.	CEILING LIGHT	

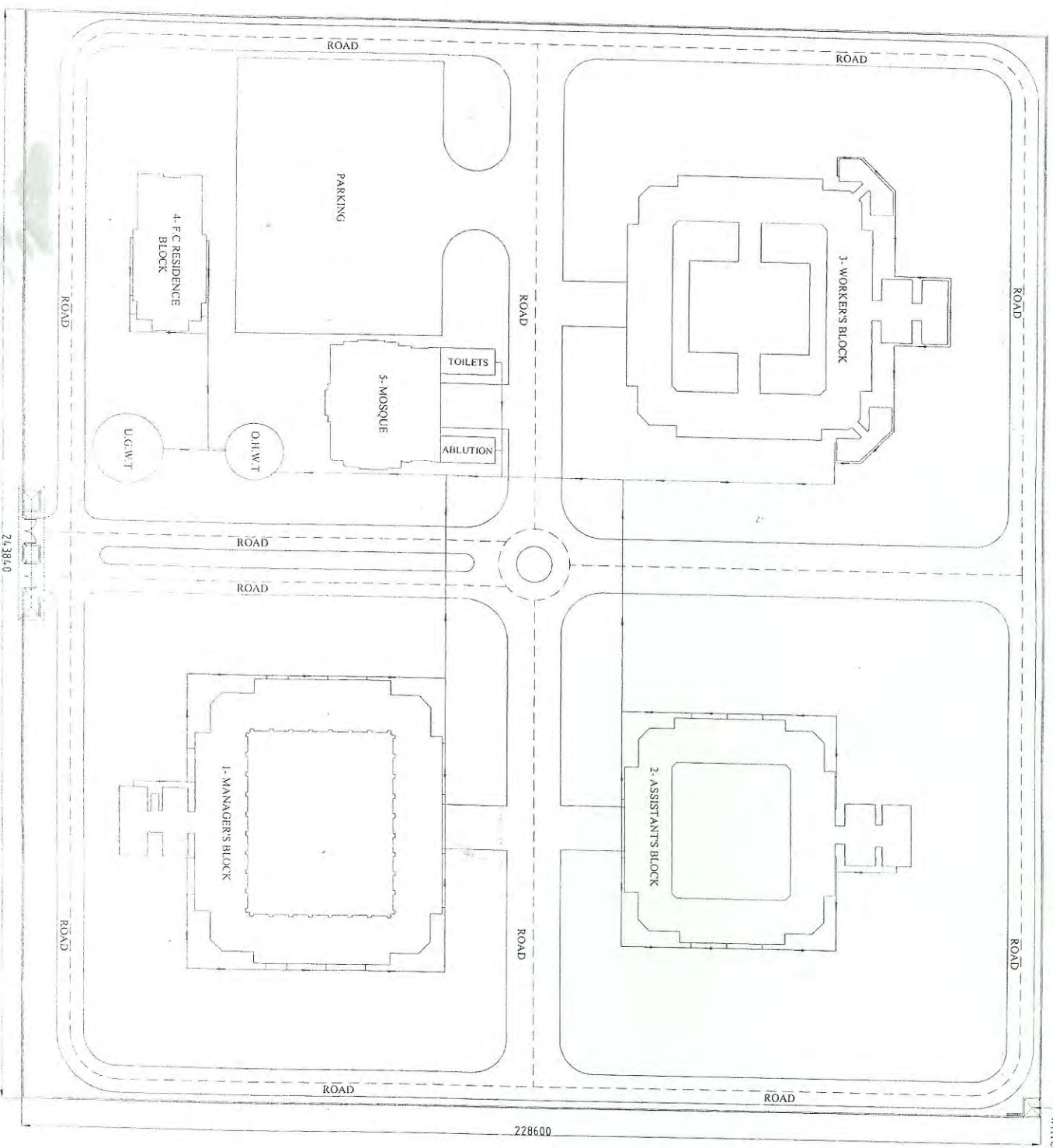
ELECTRIC LAYOUT
FIRST FLOOR PLAN
STRUCTURE DESIGN

CAMP PROJECT
MASPHA PLANT KARAK

0000L
PAKISTAN

DATE: 05/11/2017
DRAWN BY: M. A. KHAN
CHECKED BY: M. A. KHAN
SCALE: AS SHOWN

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
175-B STREET, KARACHI-74200
021-2855974



2286.00

WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT PLAN

24.38/40



NOTES

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	BY
1			
2			
3			

PROJECT: OGDCL

RESIDENCE CAMP

MASHPA PLANT, KARAK

WATER SUPPLY LAYOUT PLAN

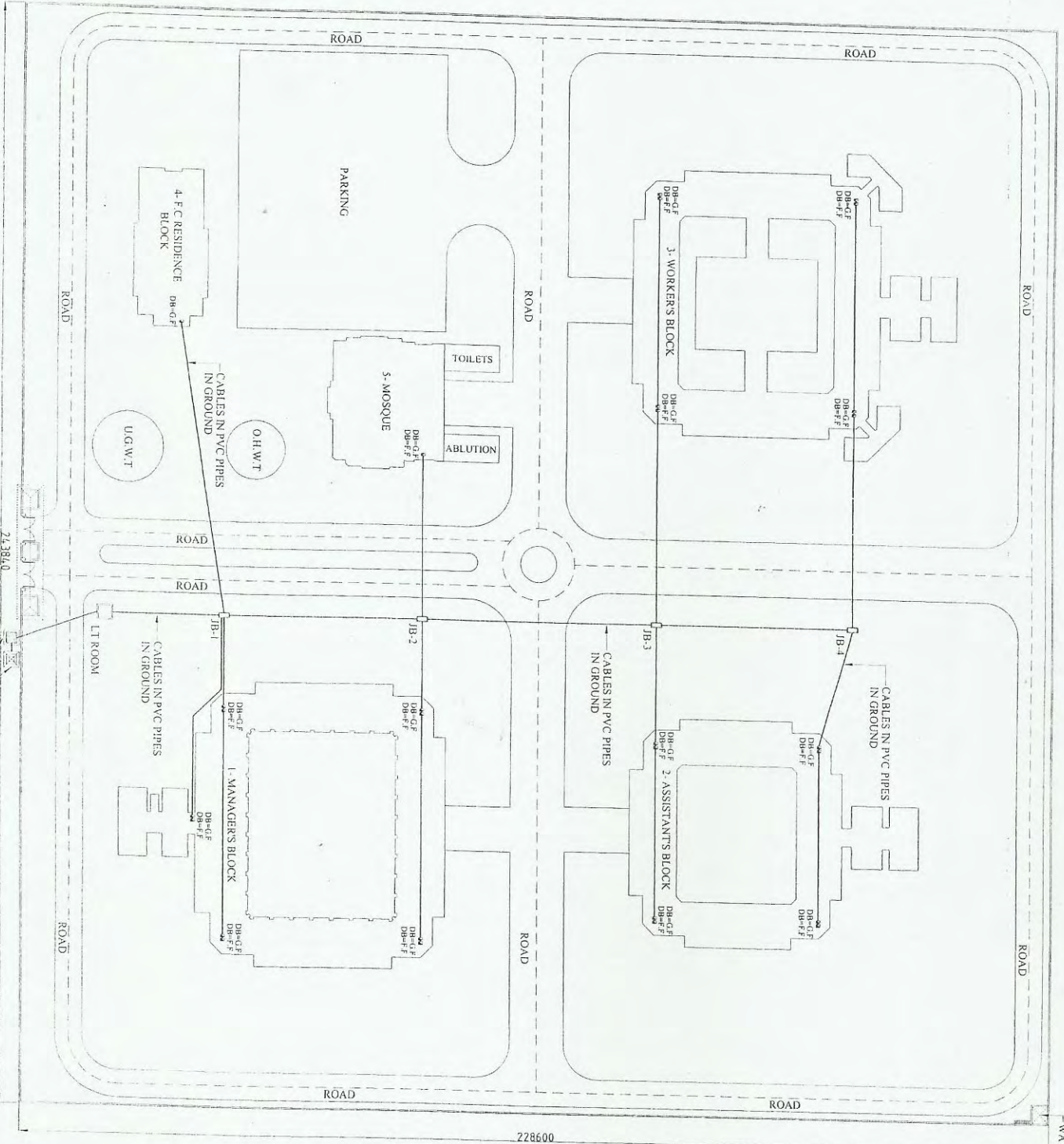
ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

DRAWING NO: 24.38/40

DATE: 01/01/2011

SCALE: 1:1000

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
7/88 SCHOOL ROAD F-7/4 SECTOR 7
D-11, ISLAMABAD



NOTE:
1. ALL DBS & LT PANELS
DETAILED IN BOQ.

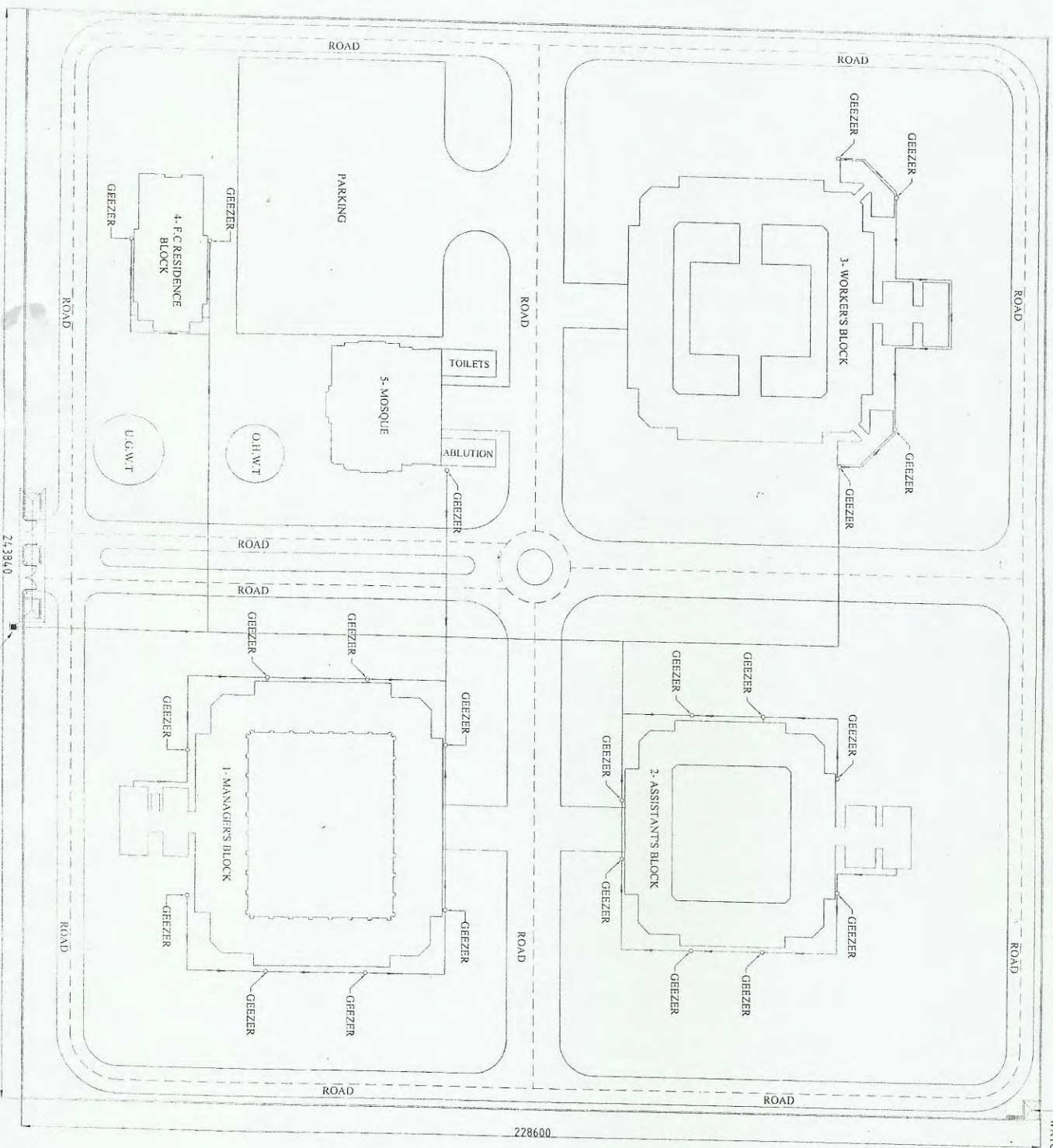
NOTES

NO.	REV.	DATE	BY	CHKD.	DESCRIPTION

OGDCL
 RESIDENCE CAMP
 NASHIDA PLANT KARAK
 ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

DATE	BY	CHKD.	DESCRIPTION

P-01
 ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
 200/174, ISLAMABAD
 TEL: 355572



NOTES

3 NO. REVISING

DATE SIGN

ARCHITECTS

OGDCL

RESIDENCE CAMP

GAZ PIPE LINE LAYOUT PLAN

21.3840

GAZ PIPE LINE LAYOUT PLAN

21.3840

GAS METER

WATCH TOWER

228600

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

DATE

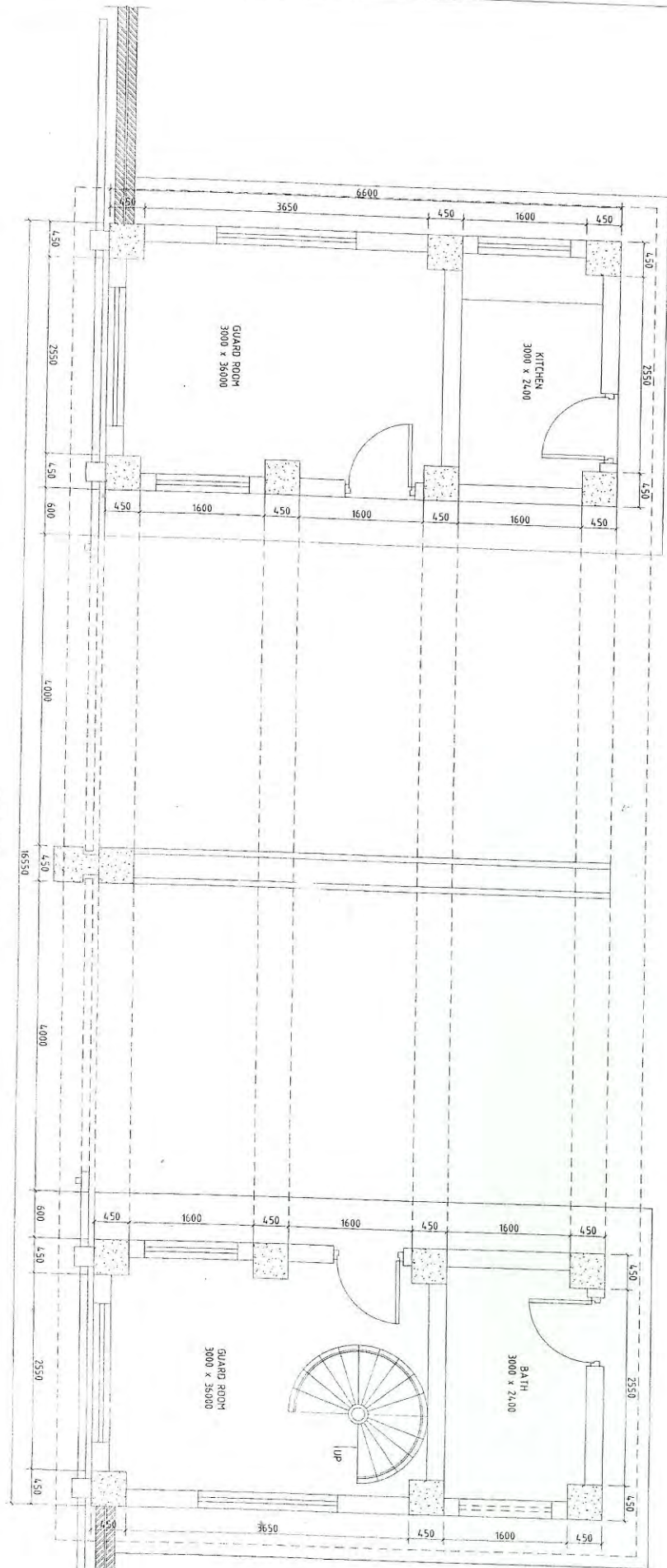
CHECK

DRAWN

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONTROL

758 SCHOOL ROAD, F/7/4, IS

05-1288872



GROUND FLOOR PLAN
ENTRANCE MAIN GATE

NOTES

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	CHKD.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

OGDCL

RESIDENCE CAMP

NASHIPA PLANT KARAK

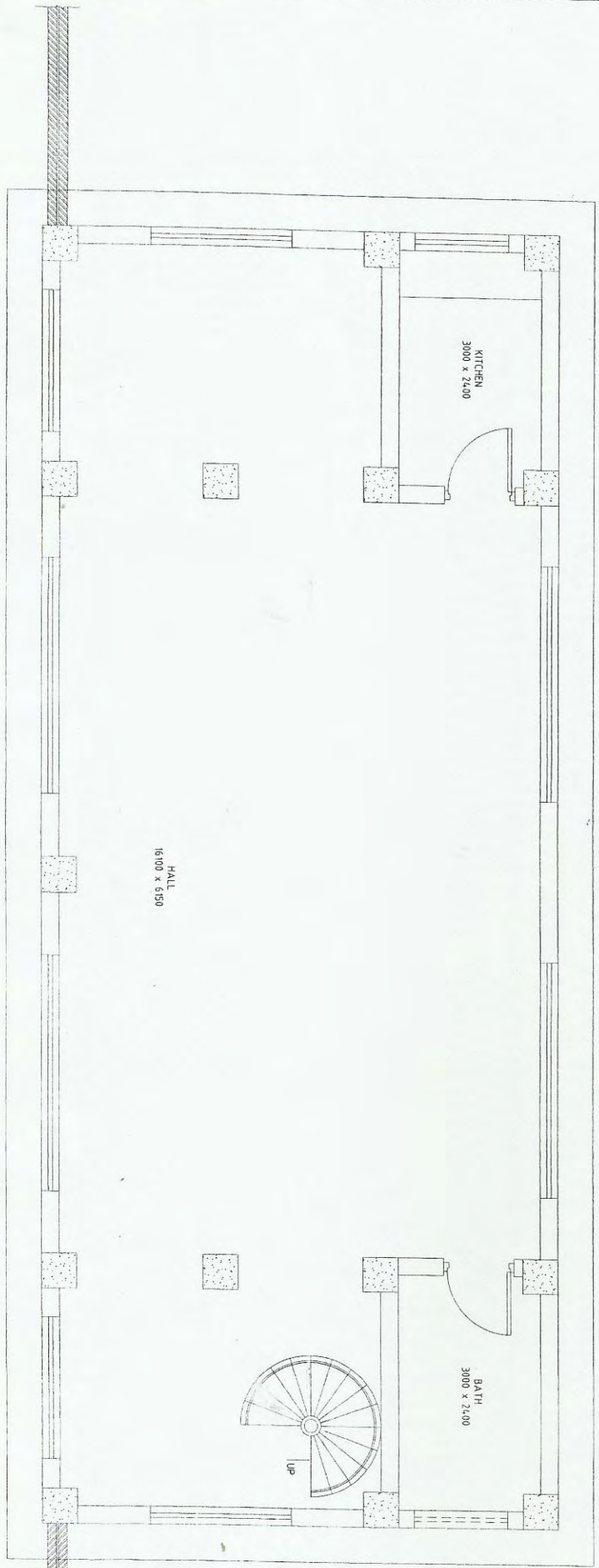
GROUND FLOOR PLAN
ENTRANCE MAIN GATE

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

A-02

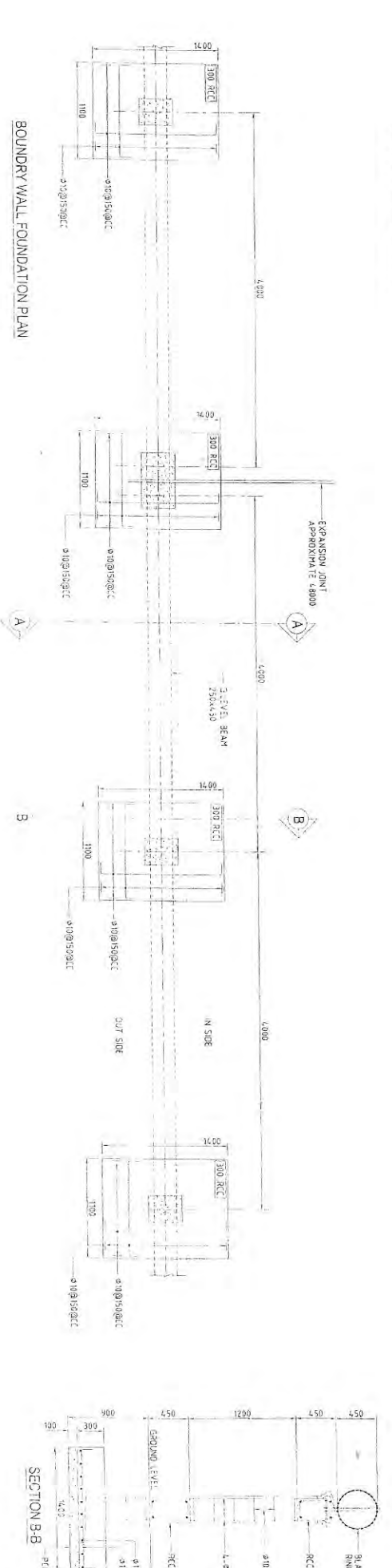
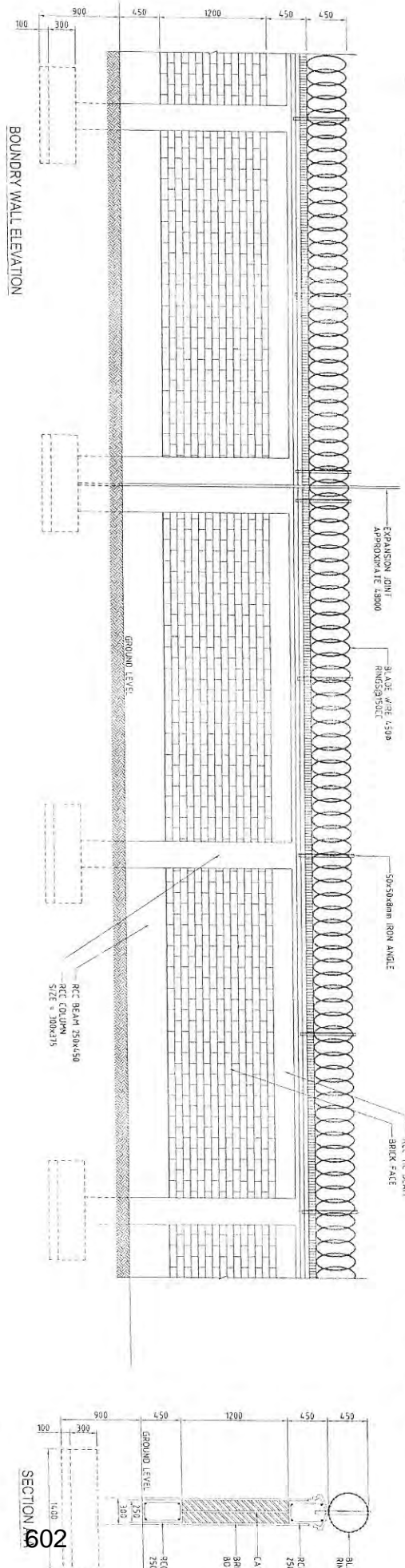
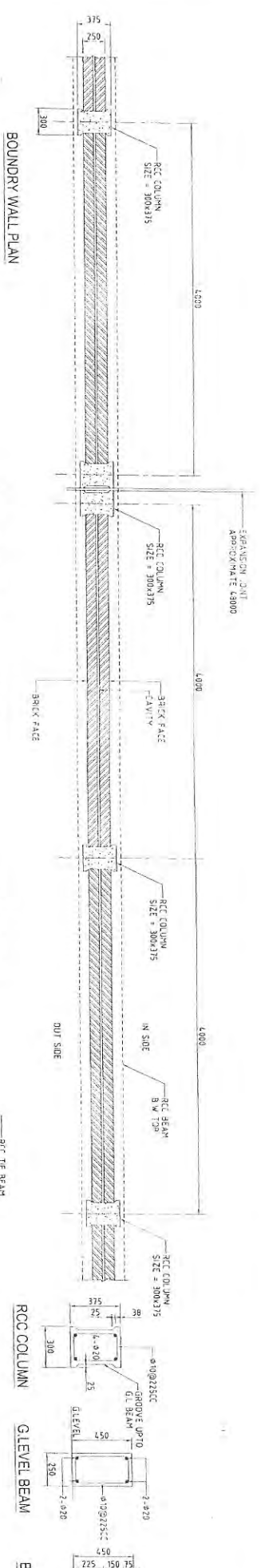
DATE: 08/08/2018
DRAWN: JAVED AHMED (VA)

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
P-10, SECTOR-10, GATE NO. 1, INDUSTRIAL AREA, FARIDkot, PUNJAB, INDIA



FIRST FLOOR PLAN
ENTRANCE MAIN GATE

NOTES	
OWNER	OGDOL
PROJECT	RESIDENCE CAMP
SITE	NASHFA PLANT KAKAK
TITLE	FIRST FLOOR PLAN ENTRANCE MAIN GATE
DRAWING #	A-03
DATE	2014.03.20
CHECK	ENGR. N. S. S. S. S.
DESIGNED	ENGR. N. S. S. S. S.
CONSULTANT	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS 78A SCHOOL ROAD, F/4E, SINGAPORE 119074



NOTES

SCALE: 1:100

DATE: 05/11/2023

PROJECT: RESIDENCE CAMP

ARCHITECT: MASHPA PLANT KAKAK

SECTION: BOUNDARY WALL PLAN

SECTION: SECTION B-B

SECTION: SECTION B-B

MAN HOLE COVER
MAN HOLE COVER

VENT

SEPTIC TANK PLAN

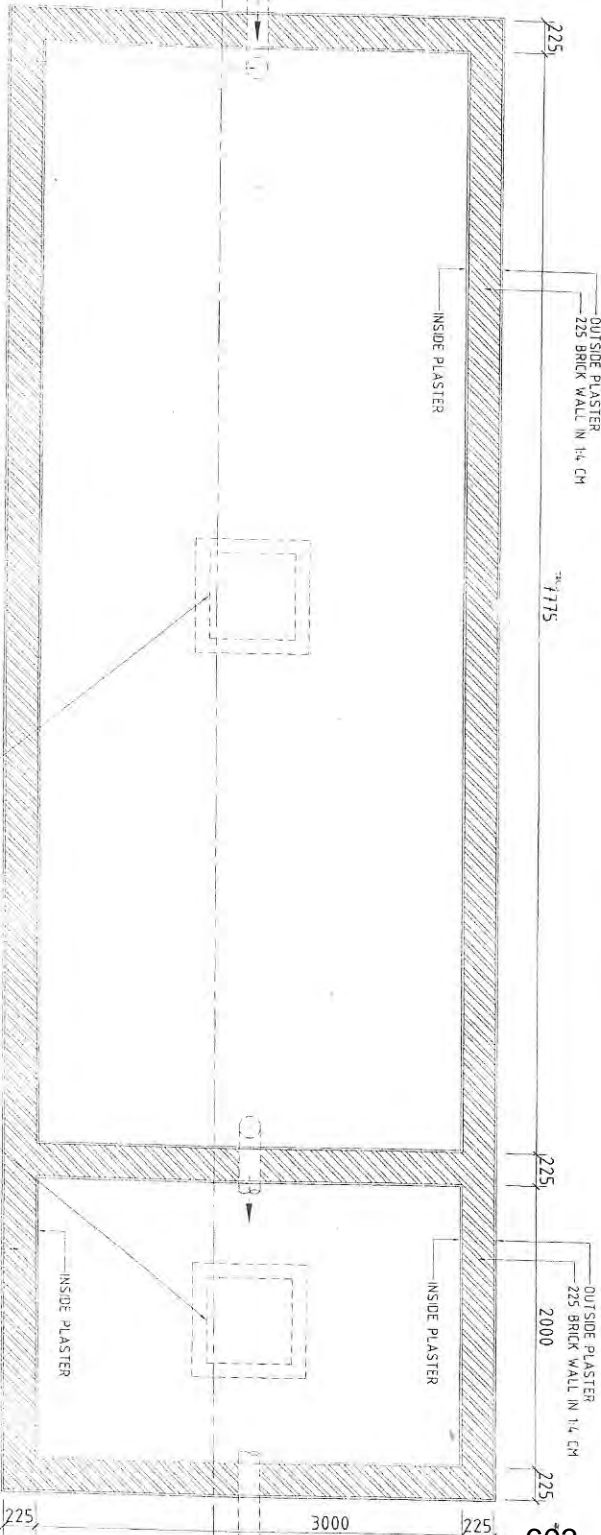
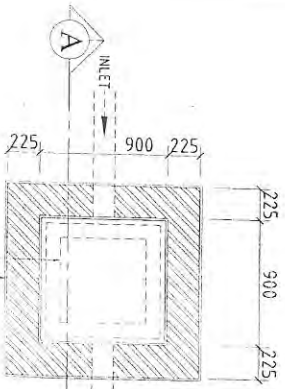
M-HOLE COVER
MS 600x600 ANGLE 50x50x8mm
FRAME WITH 4mm THICK
M.S SHEET OR CASTIRON

225 BRICK WALL IN 14 CM
OUTSIDE PLASTER

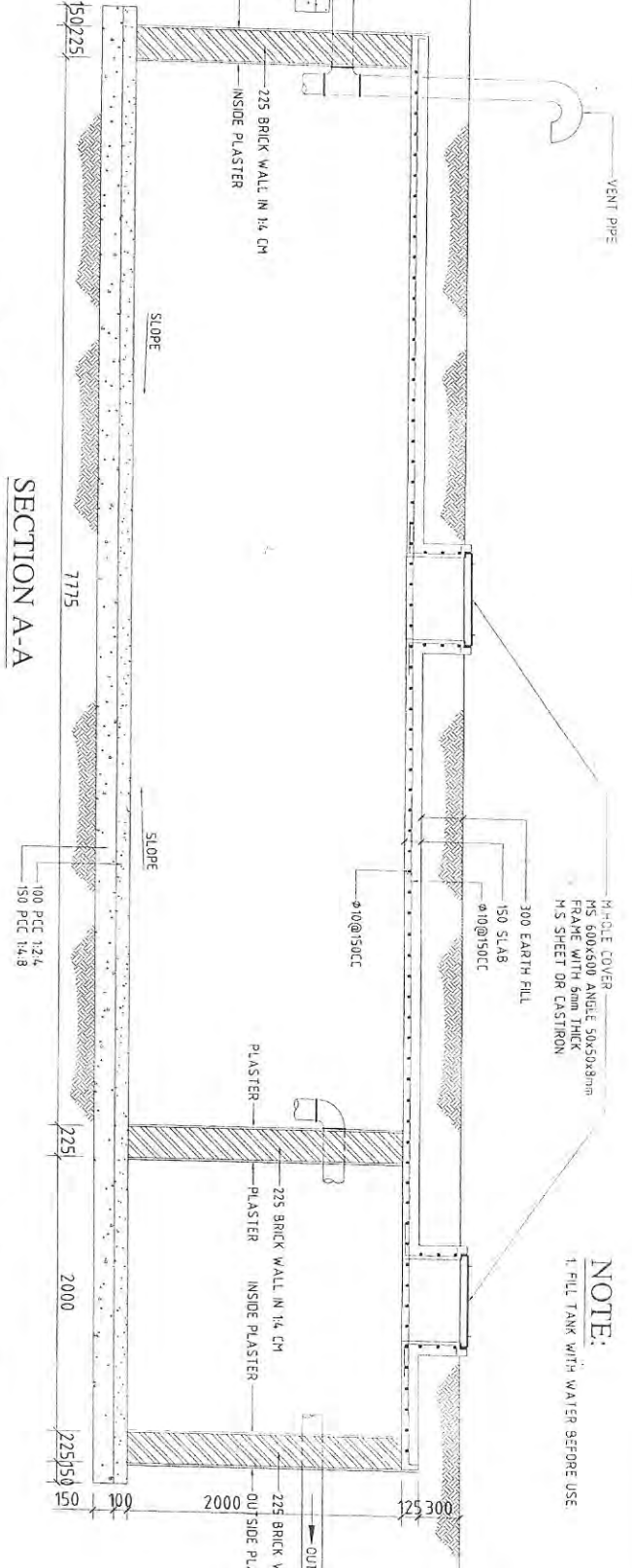
INSIDE PLASTER

INSIDE PLASTER

603



SECTION A-A



NOTE:
1. FILL TANK WITH WATER BEFORE USE

DATE	SCALE	PROJECT

00001
PAKISTAN

CAMP PROJECT
MASPRA PLANT KARAK

SEPTIC TANK
STRUCTURE DESIGN

A-03
ENGINEERING 202/271
15/8/2000/02/20/00
05/21/20/20/20/20

CLIENT:

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD,
MASOOD MANSION BUILDING - 1ST FLOOR
F-8 MARKAZ - ISLAMABAD

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL STAFF
HOUSES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT
NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

DESIGN OF 50,000 GALLONS
OVER HEAD WATER TANK
60'-0" HEIGHT

August, 2016

CONSULTANTS:-



HI-TEC
SERVICE

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B, BHITTAI ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
E-mail: hi_tec79@hotmail.com
051-2655674

CLIENT:

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD,
MASOOD MANSION BUILDING - 1ST FLOOR
F-8 MARKAZ - ISLAMABAD

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL STAFF
HOUSES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT
NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

DESIGN OF 50,000 GALLONS
OVER HEAD WATER TANK
60'-0" HEIGHT

August, 2016

605

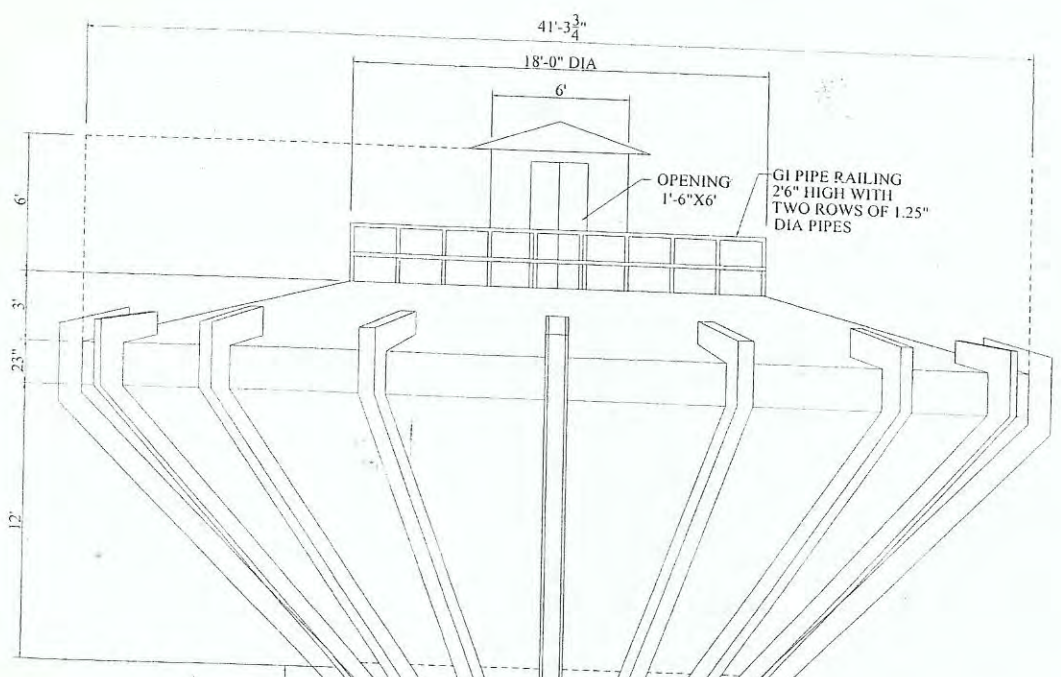
153

CONSULTANTS:-



HI-TEC
SERVICE

ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B, BHITTAI ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
E-mail: hi_tec79@hotmail.com
051-2655674



NOTE

THIS DESIGN IS FOR THIS PARTICULAR SITE.
IT SHOULD NOT BE REPEATED ON ANY OTHER SITE.
EXECUTION OF WORK BE GOT SUPERVISED BY CIVIL/
STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR SAFETY OF THE OF TANK

DESIGN DATA OF OIL WATER TANK

- 1- CAPACITY OF TANK = 50,000 GALLONS.
- 2- HEIGHT OF BASE SLAB = 6'-00"
- 3- FREE BOARD = 10%
- 4- HORIZONTAL FORCE FACTOR AS PER BUILDING CODE OF PAKISTAN SP 2007 CODE (CONTROLLED EARTH QUAKE).

SPECIFICATIONS

- 1- DEFORMED STEEL OF GRADE-40(40,000psi)S TO BE USED FOR TANK BODY, TOR STEEL GRADE-40 FOR FOUNDATIONS & CIRCULAR SHAFT.
- 2- 1:1.5:3 CONCRETE MIX FOR WATER BODY
- 3- 1:2:4 CONCRETE MIX FOR FOUNDATIONS AND CIRCULAR SHAFT
- 4- ALL CONCRETE TO BE MACHINE MIXED, VIBRATED AND PROPERLY COMPACTED
- 5- 1:4:8 CONCRETE MIX FOR P.C.C UNDER RCC FOOTING.
- 6- USE STEEL FORM WORK FOR FACE CONCRETE.
- 7- WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TO BE FOLLOWED.
SHAFT = 1", SLAB = 1.5", TANK WALL = 1.5"
- 8- CONCRETE COVERS TO BARS. FOUNDATIONS 1.5",
- 9- USE FRESH CEMENT FOR CONCRETE. CONC WELL MIXED MIX FOR 2 MINUTES IN MIXER.
USE 5 TO 6 GALLONS OF WATER PER BAG OF CEMENT.

OIL & GAS ENGINEERING COMPANY P.L.C.
 MASOOD WANGICH BUILDING-1ST FLOOR,
 7-B WAKELI BIKANABAD
 CONTRACTOR OF RESIDENTIAL STAFF
 HOUSES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT
 NASHTRA PLANT, KARAK
 ELEVATION
 50,000 GALLON OIL WATER TANK
 DATE: 10/11/2017
 DRAWN BY: [Name]
 CHECKED BY: [Name]
 APPROVED BY: [Name]
 PROJECT NO: [Number]
 SHEET NO: [Number] OF [Total]

154

606

TEND

CLIENT:

OIL & GAS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LTD,
MASOOD MANSION BUILDING - 1ST FLOOR
F-8 MARKAZ - ISLAMABAD

CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL STAFF
HOUSES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT
NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

DESIGN OF 100,000 GALLONS
UNDER GROUND WATER TANK

August, 2016

CONSULTANTS:-



HI-TEC
SERVICE

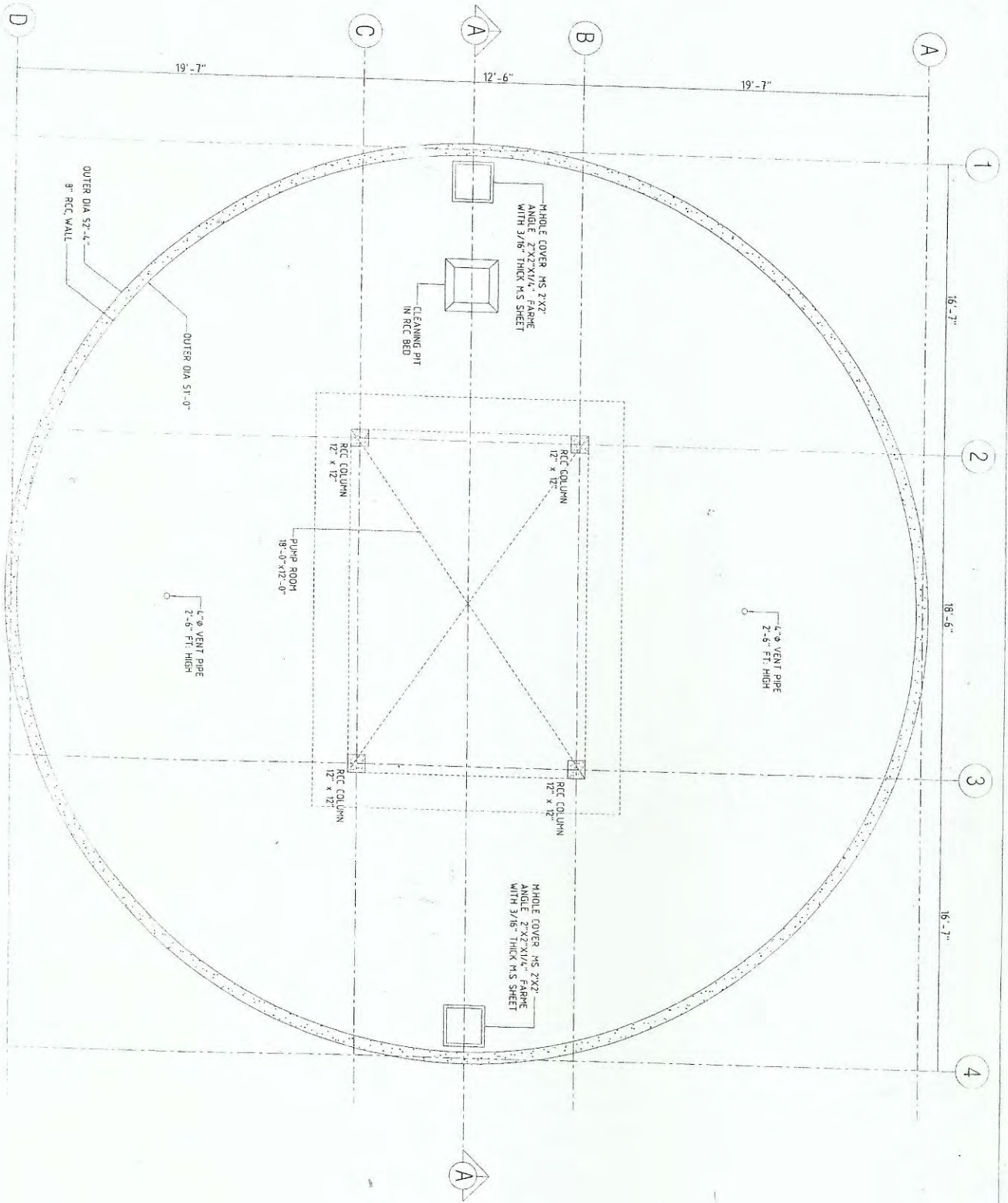
ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
79-B, BHITAI ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD
E-mail: hi_tec79@hotmail.com
051-2655674

GENERAL NOTES

100,000 GALLONS

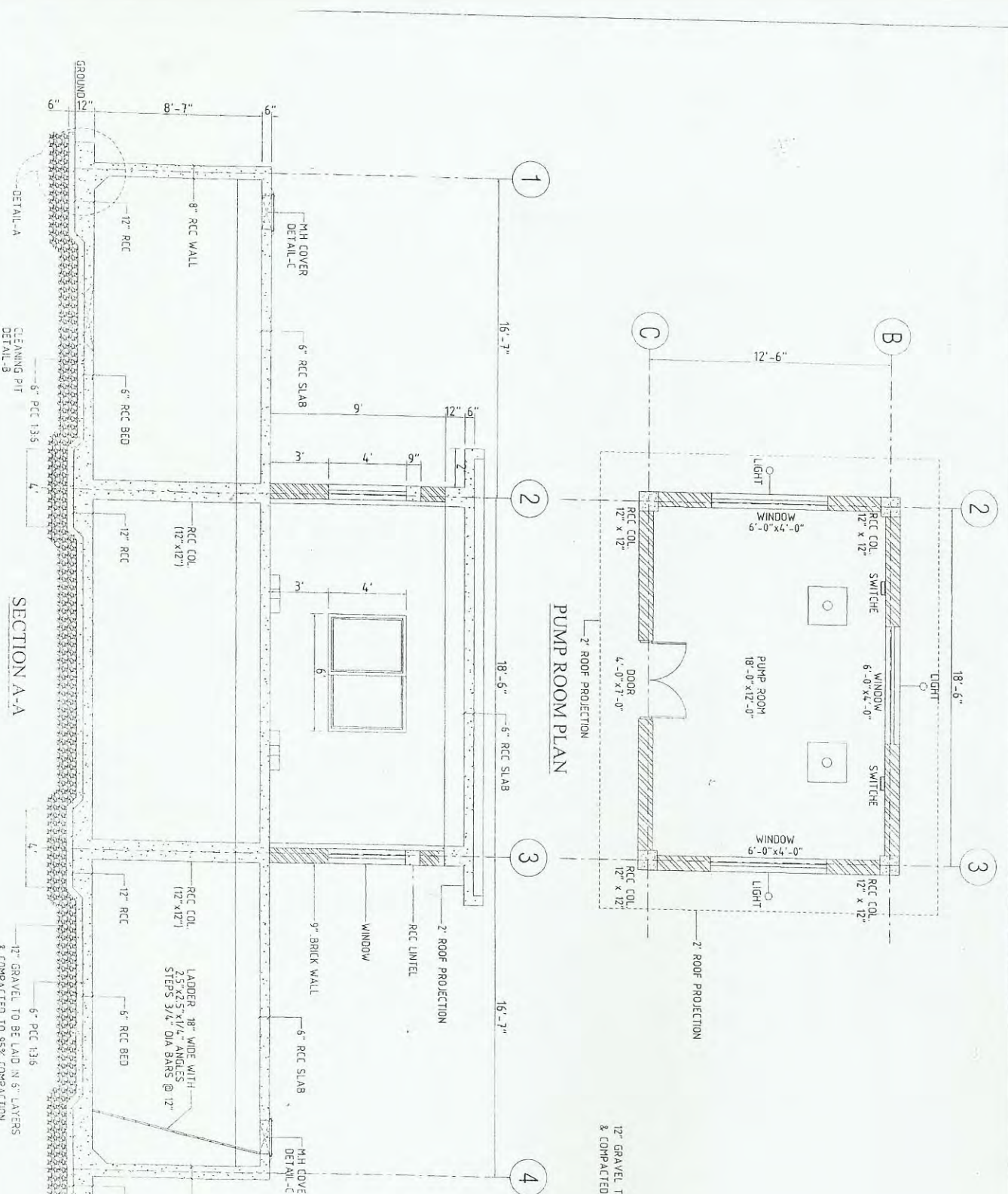
UNDER GROUND WATER TANK, NASHPA PLANT, KARAK

- 01-EXCAVATE TO THE REQUIRED DEPTH.
- 02-COMPACT THE BED BEFORE LAYING PCC.
- 03-IN CASE OF SUBSOIL WATER MAKE ARRANGEMENT OF PROPER DRAINAGE FROM PITS OUTSIDE OF THE WORKING AREA.
- 04-SPREAD GHERA / SAND AND COMPACT FOR ACHIEVING WORKING BED
- 05-LAY PCC 1:4:8 SLIGHTLY SLOPED TO WARDS CLEANING PIT
- 06-PROVIDE A SEALING COAT ON PCC BITUMAN # PLASTIC IN CASE OF SUBSOIL WATER.
- 07-ALL STEEL SHALL BE DEFORMED GRADE-4C
- 08-ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE WELL MIXED, VIBRATED, COMPACTED AND WATER CURED
- 09-MIXING TIME OF CONCRETE IN MIXER SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 1.5 MINUTES AFTER ADDING WATER.
- 10-TRY THE MIX WITH 5 GALLONS / BAG OF CEMENT THEN TRY WITH 5.5 GALLONS AND THEN WITH 6 GALLONS
- 11-ADOPT THE ONE WHICH IS NOT SEGREGATED DURING TRANSIT AND PLACING.
- 12-RCC OF BED, WALLS AND COLUMN SHALL BE 1:1.5:3
- 13-ALL OTHER CONCRETE SHALL BE 1:2:4
- 14-EXCAVATION BED BE INSPECTED BEFORE ALLOWING PCC
- 15-ALL CONCRETE AND PLACING OF STEEL MUST BE CHECKED BY QUALIFIED STRUCTURAL DESIGN ENGINEER
- 16-CONCRETE COVER TO STEEL BARS BE AS
 1. FOOTING = 1.5"
 2. BED TOP = 1"
 3. WALL = 1"
17. LAP TO BARS 40 DIA
18. TREAT THE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OF WALL WITH SEALING COMPOUND FROM INSIDE TANK.
19. FOR ANY CLARIFICATION REGARDING STRUCTURAL DESIGN / DRAWINGS CONTACT STR. CONSULT: "HI-TEC SERVICE", 79-B, BHITAI/SCHOOL ROAD, F-7/4, ISLAMABAD. 051-2655674
20. CERTIFICATES
 - a. THE DESIGN IS NOT OVER AND IS ECONOMICAL TO CODE LIMITS.
 - b. HI-TEC SERVICE BEARS RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SAFE DESIGN.
 - c. RESIDENT ENGINEER TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXECUTION AS PER DESIGN, DRAWING & SPECIFICATIONS

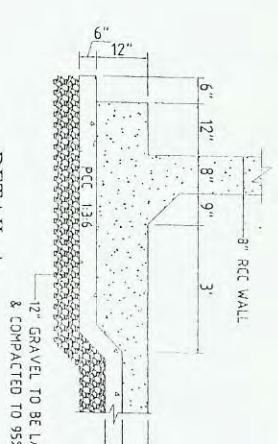


PLAN OF TANK

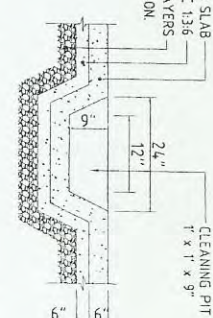
PROJECT: 4 GAS TEST OPERATING CONTAINER
 LOCATION: NARAYAN PULSON BUILDING
 DRAWING NO: 72-B SC-02, R200
 DATE: 05.11.2005/5/74
 DRAWN BY: [Signature]
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]
 APPROVED BY: [Signature]
 PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF GAS DETECTION SYSTEM
 LOCATION: NARAYAN PULSON BUILDING
 DRAWING NO: 72-B SC-02, R200
 DATE: 05.11.2005/5/74
 DRAWN BY: [Signature]
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]
 APPROVED BY: [Signature]



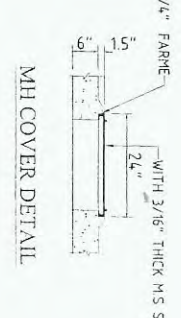
DETAIL-A



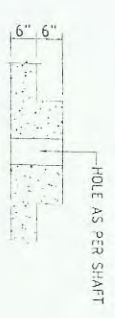
CLEANING PIT DETAIL-B



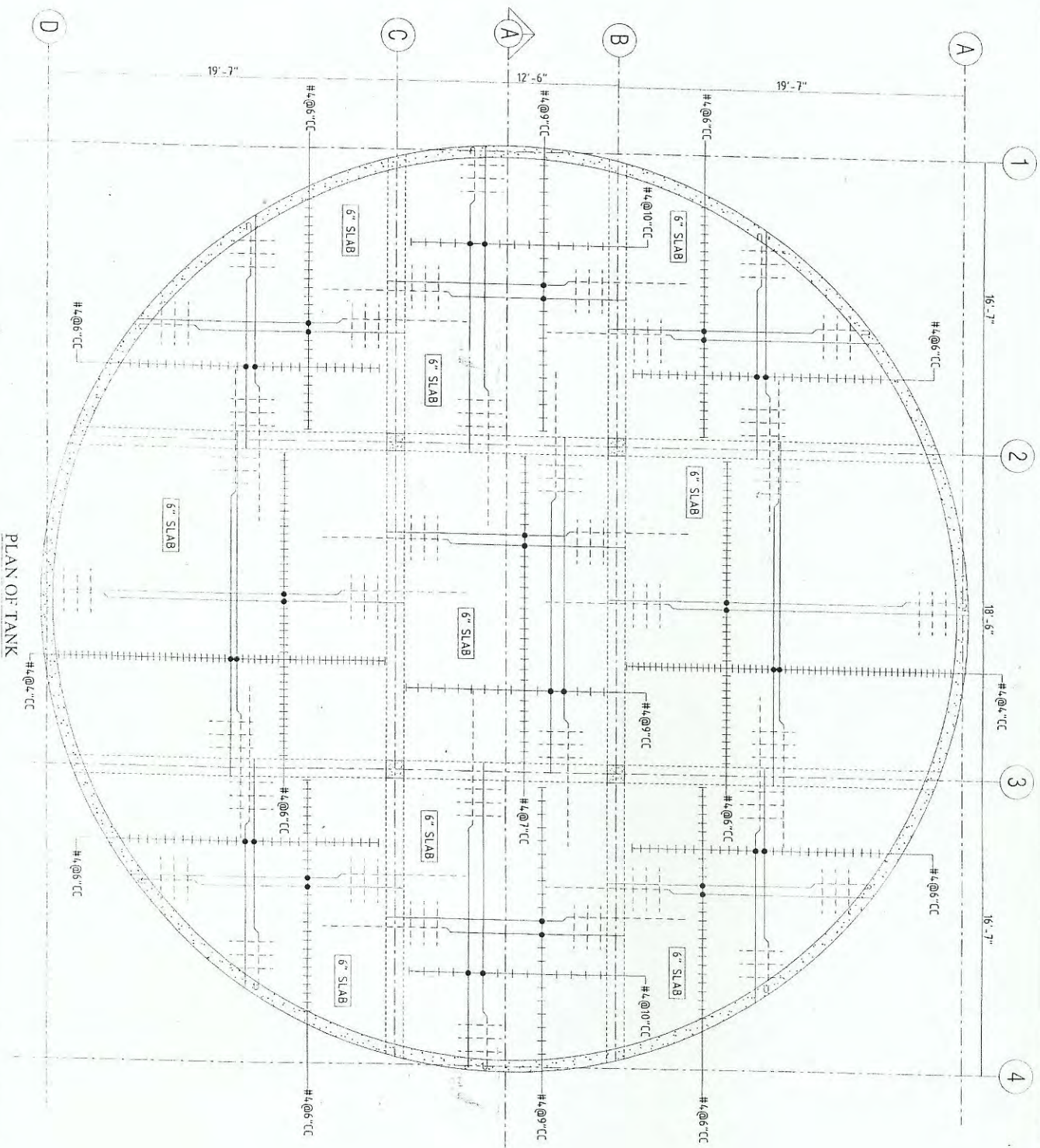
MH COVER DETAIL



HOLE FOR SHAFT



GENERAL & GAS SELECTION COMPANY LTD. PROJECT CONSULTANT FOR RESIDENTIAL STAFF HOUSES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT NADHA PLANT KARAN. 100,000 GAL/DN UNDER GROUND WATER TANK. PLAN AND SECTION DETAIL. 5-02. 75-33 J. ROAD, NEW DELHI-110028. TEL: 29195000-4040. FAX: 29195001. DSI: 2659574



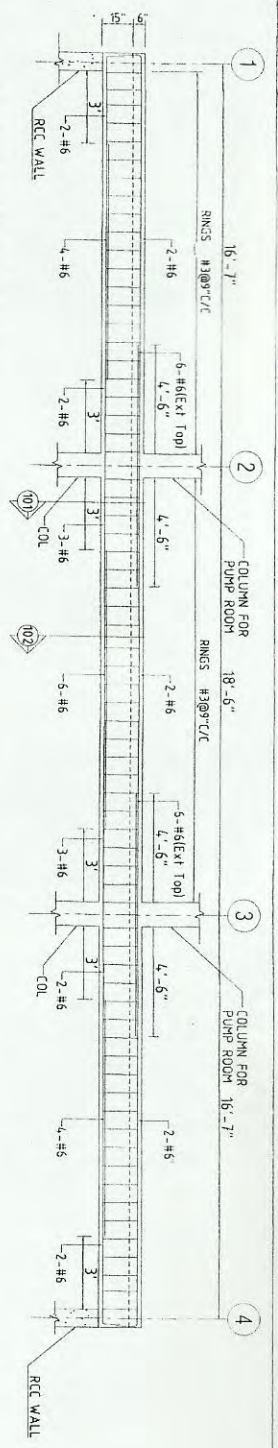
PLAN OF TANK

NO. 10133	DATE	BY	CHECKED

DESIGNED BY: S. S. SINGH
 CHECKED BY: S. S. SINGH
 CONTRACTOR: MASHAFA PLANT KARAK

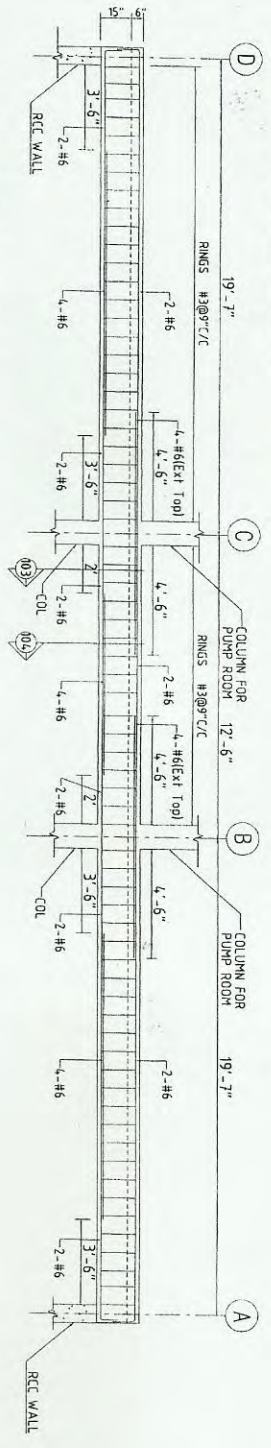
100,000 GALLON
 UNDER GROUND WATER TANK

ENGINEERING PROJECT
 79 B SCHOOL ROAD
 0311-2555574



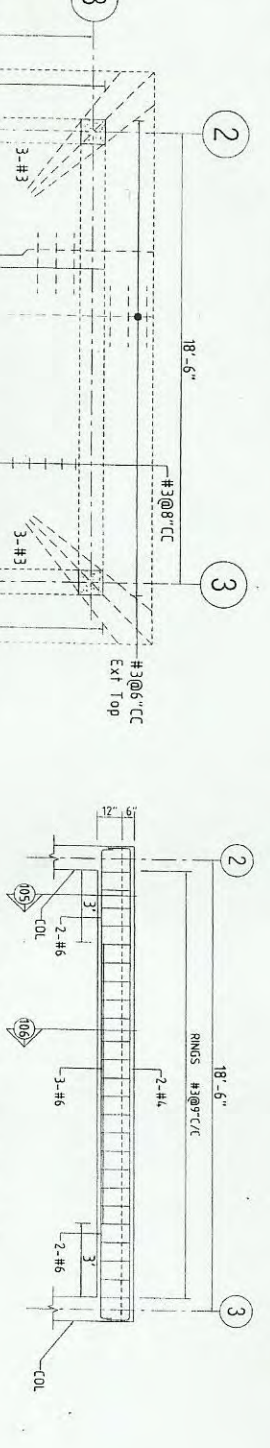
SEC-101

SEC-102



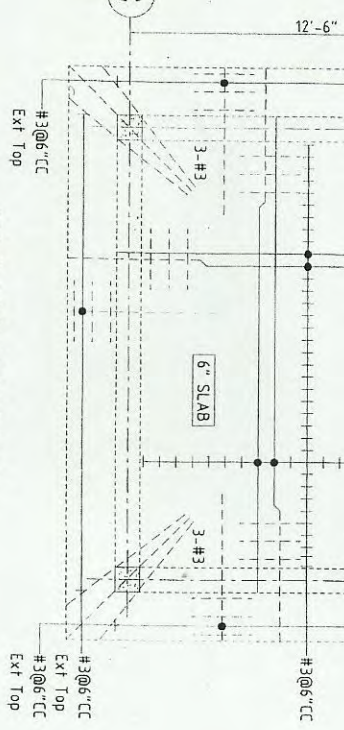
SEC-103

SEC-104

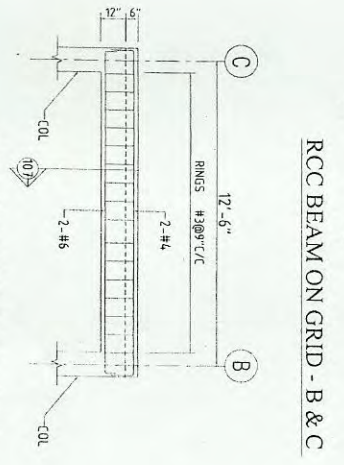


SEC-105

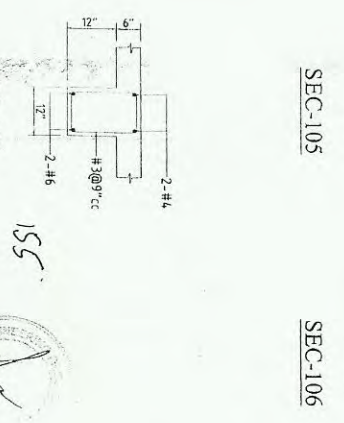
SEC-106



PUMP ROOM ROOF SLAB



RCC BEAM ON GRID - 2 & 3



NOTES

CLIENT	Oil & Gas Development Company Ltd.	PROJECT	CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL STAFF HOUSES AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT NASHTRA PLANT, KARAK
DESIGNER	MASOOD MANSION BUILDING - 1ST FLOOR, NASHTRA PLANT, KARAK	DATE	10/01/2023
CONTRACTOR	M/S. NASHTRA PLANT, KARAK	SCALE	AS SHOWN
JOB	PLAN AND SECTION DETAIL	UNDERGROUND WATER TANK	
DATE	5-02-2023	CONTRACT NO.	100,000 GALLON
PROJECT	100,000 GALLON UNDERGROUND WATER TANK	CONSULTANT'S	ENGINEERING PROJECT CONSULTANTS
DATE	27/01/2023	PROJECT NO.	79/B SCHOOL ROAD F-7/14, ISLAMABAD
PROJECT	100,000 GALLON UNDERGROUND WATER TANK	CONSULTANT'S	0311-2659567/4



